

Cambodian-English
Dictionary

Volume II

៩៩

CAMBODIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

CAMBODIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

VOLUME II

Robert K. Headley, Jr.

Kylin Chhor Lam Kheng Lim

Lim Hak Kheang Chen Chun

**Bureau of Special Research
in Modern Languages**

**The Catholic University of America Press
Washington, D.C. 20064
1977**

Copyright © 1977

THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA PRESS, INC.

All Rights Reserved

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

Cambodian-English Dictionary.

(Publications in the languages of Asia; 3)

Bibliography: p.

1. Khmer language—Dictionaries—English.

I. Headley, Robert Kirk.

PL4326.C3 495.932'3'21 77-8913

ISBN 0-8132-0509-3

ម /moo/ the 25th consonant of the Khmer alphabet.

មី /mɔ/ *pf., pt.* come (on), let's (informal). (probably related to មក 'to come.') *Ex.*: មីទៅហែលទឹកលេង! Let's go swimming! មកលេងឯណេះមី Come over here to play!

មក /mook/ 1. *p.* to come. *Ex.*: គាត់ អញ្ជើញមកពីប្រទេសណា? What country did he come from. មកនេះ! (= មកណេះ!) Come here. 2. *pt.* (indicates direction towards the speaker.) *Ex.*: បើមិននិយាយមកខ្ញុំ ខ្ញុំមិនឆ្លើយទេ ។ If he does not speak to me, I will not answer.

មក ដល់ to arrive (in the direction of the speaker).

មកវិញ to come back, to return.

មកសាលារៀន to come to school.

ទៅមក (= ទៅវិញទៅមក) back and forth, mutually.

បន្ទាប់មក next, then.

រួចពីនោះមក after that.

ម៉ក /maak/ 1. *i.* sound of knocking, hitting, or flicking things. 2. *a.* correctly, accurately, to the point, right on the nose.

ម៉កៗ /maak maak/ *a.* accurately, correctly.

ទាយម៉កៗ to predict accurately.

ម៉ក់ /mak/ *n.* small mattress for a baby.

ម៉កៗ /mak-mak/ *a.* angrily (referring to blinking the eyes).

ធ្វើភ្នែកម៉ក់ៗ to blink the eyes angrily.

មករ /mea?kaa/ (= ត្រីជុំវ) 1. *n.* killer fish (in general), shark, killer whale, sawfish, marine monster. 2. *n.* legendary marine monster with a large body. (*Pa.* makara 'mythical fish or sea monster.')

មករៈ /mea?ka?ra/ *n.* January. (*see*: មករា, មករាសី.)

មករនិវត្តន៍ /mea?kaani?voat/ ~ /mea?ka?ra?ni?voat/ *n.* tropic of Capricorn. (*S. Pa.* makara 'mythical sea monster;' *Pa.* nivat-tana 'bend, curve.')

មករន្ត /mea?ka?ran/ *n.* nectar, honey. (*poet.*) (*Pa.* makaranda 'nectar of a flower.')

មករា /mea?ka?raa/ *n.* January. (related to *S. Pa.* makara 'mythical sea monster' ?) (*see*: មករៈ, មករាសី.)

មកា /mea?kaa/ *n.* kind of tree, the leaves of which have some medicinal value.

មកាន្ត /mea?kaaran/ ~ /mea?kaaranta/ *n.* the sign ្ក, anusvara.

មកុដ /mea?kot/ ~ /mōkot/ *n.* crown. (*Pa.* makuta 'a crest.')

មកុដន /meakkha?coen/ *n.* ungrateful person. (*Pa.* makkha 'hypocrisy;' jana.)

មក្សី /mea?kliə/ (= ខ្នុរ) *n.* kind of tree from the fruits of which a black dye is obtained. (*a.w.*: មាត់ក្សី.)

មក្សី /meaʔklam/ *n.* kind of cloth made of silk with a small checkered pattern.

មគធ /meaʔkeaʔtheaʔ/ *n.* name of a region in India, South Bihar; former language of that region (= Pali). (*S. Pa. magadha.*)

មគធពាក្យ Pali word or term.

មគធភាសា (or: ភាសាមគធ) Pali language.

មគី /meaʔreaʔkie/ *n.* road. (*S. mārga.*) (*see: មគ្គ.*)

មគ្គ /meak/ *n.* way, road, opening. (*Pa. magga.*) (*a.w.: មគ្គី.*)

មគ្គចិត្ត holiness of the mind.

មគ្គពាណ ភ្នំ knowledge of the path to sanctity.

មគ្គដល the eight paths to sanctity.

ទ្វារមគ្គ open door to the path of sanctity.

មិច្ឆាមគ្គ wrong path to sanctity.

សម្មាមគ្គ right path to sanctity.

មគ្គទេសក៍ /meakkeaʔteeh/ *n.* guide, leader. (*Pa. maggadesaka.*) (*see: មគ្គទេសក៍.*) (*fem.: មគ្គទេសិកា.*)

មគ្គនកម្ម /meakkeaʔneaʔkam/ *n.* selection; choosing, screening; seeking, searching for. (*Pa. maggana* 'tracking, search for;' *kamma.*)

មគ្គនាយក /meakkeaʔnieyoek/ *n.* instructor, teacher, trainer, guide, leader. (*Pa. magga-nāyaka.*) (*fem.: មគ្គនាយិកា.*)

មគ្គទេសក៍ *see* មគ្គទេសក៍.

មឃវ័ត្ត /meaʔkheaʔvoat/ (= មឃវ័ន) *n.* a very generous person; title of Indra. (*S. maghavat, Pa. maghavant.*)

មឃវា (= មឃវ័ន) *see* មឃវ័ត្ត.

មង /mɔɔŋ/ *n.* Kind of gill net. It is rectangular; from 3 to 10 meters long and 2 meters wide with a 1-2 cm. mesh; web.

មងព័ងពង spider web.

មង្គភព /mɔɔŋkoʔphiep/ *n.* timidity. (possibly related to *Pa. maṅku* 'staggering,' 'troubled,' 'timid.')

មង្គភូត /mɔɔŋkoʔphuut/ *p.* timid, naive and timid; *n.* timid person.

មង្គល /meaŋkɔɔl/~mɔɔŋkɔɔl/ *n.* luck, fortune, chance; happiness, blessing. (*Pa. mangala.*)

មង្គលការ wedding ceremony.

មង្គលវាទ (= មង្គលកថា) wish or invocation for good fortune for someone.

មង្គលសូត្រ kind of Buddhist prayer of blessing.

មង្គលភីសេក sprinkling water as a blessing.

សុភមង្គល happiness.

មង្គលទេពពារ្យ /mɔɔŋkɔɔlteepiecaa/ *n.* title usually given to a high-ranking Buddhist monk.

មង្គុត /mœŋkʰut/ *n.* kind of fruit tree, mangosteen (*Garcinia mangostana*). (plate 15.)

មច្ចុ /maccoʔ/ *n.* death, dying. (*Pa.* maccu ‘God of Death.’)

មច្ចុភ័យ fear of death.

មច្ចុរាជ king of death.

មច្ចុជានី /macchaʔciət/ *n.* fish. (*Pa.* maccha; jāti.)

មច្ចុណសព្វ /macchandeaʔsaŋkʰaa/ *n.* dots, dotted line.

មច្ចុវត្ត /macchaʔpoan/ *n.* fisherman. (*Pa.* macchabandha.)

មច្ចុវិយ /macchaʔreʔyeaʔ/ *n.* greed, avarice, stinginess. (*Pa.* macchariya.) (see: មច្ចុវិយ.)

មច្ចុរី /macchaʔrøy/ *n.* miser, stingy person. (*Pa.* maccharī.)

មច្ចុវប្បកម្ម /macchaʔvappaʔkam/ *n.* pisciculture, fish culture. (*Pa.* maccha; vappa ‘sowing;’ kamma.)

មច្ចុវប្បករ /macchaʔvappaʔkaa/ *n.* pisciculturist, fish breeder. (*Pa.* maccha; vappa; kara.)

មច្ចុ /macchaa/ *n.* fish. (*Pa.* macchā.)

មច្ចុញ្ញតិ /macchaa ŋiet/ *n.* descendant, progeny, offspring. (*Pa.* ?)

មច្ចុនិ /macchaanuʔ/ *n.* mermaid. (*Pa.* maccha ‘fish;’ ?)

មច្ចុវេចិត្ត /macchesraʔcet/ *n.* greediness, stinginess. (*Pa.* macchera; citta.) (opp.: សត្វចិត្ត.)

មច្ចុវិយ: /macchesreʔyeaʔ/ *n.* greed, avarice, stinginess. (see: មច្ចុវិយ.)

ម៉ែឆៃ /maa chae/ *n.* blue dye, Prussian blue, blueing. (possibly related to *Chin.* 墨 ‘ink; black, dark.’)

មជ្ជុ /macceaʔ/ *n.* alcohol. (*Pa.* majja.) (a.w.: មជ្ជុ.)

មជ្ជុពាន drinking alcohol. (*Pa.* majjapāna ‘drinking of intoxicating liquors.’)

មជ្ជុបាយ័ alcohol. (*fem.*: មជ្ជុបាយ័នី.)

មជ្ជុពាណិជ្ជ alcohol merchant.

មជ្ជុពាណិជ្ជៈ (= មជ្ជុវណិជ្ជ) business of selling alcohol.

មជ្ជុគារ /macciekie/ *n.* cabaret, bar, cocktail lounge, liquor shop. (*Pa.* majja; āgāra ‘house, building.’)

មជ្ជុវ /maccie/ *n.* cat, tomcat. (*Pa.* majjāra.) (*fem.*: មជ្ជុវី.)

មជ្ជុការ /maccheaʔkaa/ *n.* centralization, centralizing. (*Pa.* majjhaka ‘being in the midst of.’)

មជ្ឈតតិ /maccheaʔkeaʔteʔ/ *n.* medium, a person believed to be a go-between between the spirit world and the living. (*Pa. majjhagati.*)

មជ្ឈដ្ឋាន /maccheaʔthaa/ *n.* milieu, environment, habitat, place; circle; middle or center of something; medium. (*Pa. majjha; ṭhāṇa.*) (*see: មជ្ឈមដ្ឋាន.*)

មជ្ឈដ្ឋាននយោបាយ political circles, political milieu.

មជ្ឈដ្ឋានសភា parliamentary circles.

មជ្ឈត្តនិយម /macchoattaʔniʔyum/ *n.* ego-centrism. (related to *Pa. majjhata neutral; indifference.*)

មជ្ឈត្តភាព /macchoattaʔphiep/ (= មជ្ឈត្តនិច្ច័យ) *n.* arbitration. (*Pa. majjhata; bhāva.*)

មជ្ឈត្តារម្មណ៍ /macchoattaaram/ *n.* moderation; moderate views or thoughts.

មជ្ឈត្តិក /macchoatteʔkaʔ/ *p.* egocentric. (*Pa. majjha; citta.*)

មជ្ឈនិយម /maccheaʔniʔyum/ *n.* sceptic. (*Pa. majjha; niyāma.*)

លទ្ធិមជ្ឈនិយម scepticism.

មជ្ឈន្តិក /macchoanteʔkaʔ/ *n., p.* moderate. (possibly related to *Pa. majjhantika* 'noon, midday.')

មជ្ឈន្តិកកាល /macchoanteʔkaʔkaal/ *n.* noon. (*Pa. majjhantika; kāla.*)

មជ្ឈន្តិកភាព /macchoanteʔkaʔphiep/ *n.* moderation, restraint. (*Pa. majjhantika; bhāva.*)

មជ្ឈមណ្ឌល /maccheaʔmœndœl/ *n.* center. (*Pa. majjha; maṇḍala.*)

មជ្ឈមណ្ឌលពិភពលោក world center (for...), world organization.

មជ្ឈមណ្ឌលការកិច្ច business center, industrial center.

មជ្ឈមណ្ឌលភូមិភាគ regional center or office.

មជ្ឈមណ្ឌលអាកាសយាន control tower, air traffic control center.

ស៊ីយ៉ាដិមជ្ឈមណ្ឌល center for cadastral survey.

មជ្ឈម /maccham/ *p.* average, middle, medium; central. (*Pa. majjhima.*)

មជ្ឈិមប្បជីបទ (= មធ្យមប្រតិបទ) moderation (in behavior, practice).

មជ្ឈិមបូព៌ាប្រទេស the countries of the Middle East.

មជ្ឈិមនិកាយ name of a certain Buddhist treatise.

មជ្ឈិមភាគ middle part or section.

មជ្ឈិមភូមិ middle class, layer.

មជ្ឈិមយាម the middle of the three periods into which the night was formerly divided.

មជ្ឈិមវ័យ the age in-between, adolescence.

បទមជ្ឈេលុប misdemeanor, offense.

មជ្ឈេលុប /macchee lup/ *n.* word or phrase which has been formed from another word or phrase in which the middle element has been lost or dropped (e.g. ជ្វះខ្នុរ < ជ្វះរបស់ខ្នុរ) (*a.w.*: មជ្ឈេលុប.)

មឈូស /mochuuh/ *n.* coffin. (*see*: ក្បូរមឈូស.)

មញ្ជិកា /mañci?kaa/ *n.* prostitute. (*S. mañjikā.*)

មញ្ជុសា /mañcuusa/ *n.* chest of drawers. (*Pa. mañjūsā* 'casket for keeping documents.')

មញ្ជេដ្ឋ /mañceet/ ~ /mañceettha?/ *p.* reddish. (*Pa. mañjettha.*)

មង្គ្គ /mat/ *p.* polished; finely ground, pulverized; smooth and fine (of fabrics). (*Pa. matṭa.*) (*a.w.*: មង្គ្គ.)

មណី /mea?nii/ ~ /monii/ *n.* precious stone, gem, diamond. (*S. Pa. maṇi.*) (*see*: កែវមណី.)

មណីការ stone cutter, diamond cutter.

មណីដោតិវស legendary divine stone.

មណីវត្ថុ precious stone, gem, diamond.

មណ្ឌនភណ្ឌ /mandea?nea?phoan/ *n.* ornamental materials, make-up, decorative materials. (*Pa. maṇḍana* 'ornament;' *bhaṇḍa* 'goods, wares.')

មណ្ឌប /mændap/ 1. *n.* temporary festival hall or tent. 2. *n.* kind of monument with a pointed roof. (*S. Pa. maṇḍapa.*)

មណ្ឌល /mændael/ *n.* circle, center; club; division, district, constituency; disk (of the moon or the sun). (*S. Pa. maṇḍala.*)

មណ្ឌលកីឡា arena or coliseum (for boxing, basketball...).

មណ្ឌលចារឹកជុំវិញ circumscribed circle (geometry).

មណ្ឌលនៃការពល center of gravity.

មណ្ឌលប្រណាំងសេះ horse racing track.

មណ្ឌលព្រះចន្ទ disk of the moon.

មណ្ឌលវ៉ាចរណ៍ yacht club.

មណ្ឌលសមាសក្រី concentric inner circle.

មណ្ឌលវ៉ាត /mændaelviet/ *n.* tornado. (*Pa. vātamaṇḍala.*)

មណ្ឌលអាកាសយាន /mændael?aakahsyien/ *n.* airport. (*S. Pa. maṇḍala; ākāśa* 'sky, air;' *yāna* 'vehicle.')

មណ្ឌលអាហារូកម្ម /mændael?aarookyea?kam/ *n.* convalescent home.

មណ្ឌកដ្ឋ /mændu?kat/ *n.* one of the four virtues possessed by a judge. It involves patience and care in examining a case in order to avoid a hasty decision. (*see*: ល្បិចចៅក្រម.)

មណកសត្វ /moenduʔkaʔsat/ *n.* batrachian; amphibian. (*S. Pa. maṇḍuka* 'a frog.')

មត់ /moət/ *p.* to act in concert, to have a secret understanding; to inform in advance.

និយាយមត់គ្នា (*id.*)

មត់ *see* ហត់.

មតក /meaʔtaʔkaʔ/ *n.* dead person. (*Pa. mataka.*) (*a.w.:* មតកៈ.)

មតកបរិក្ខារ (= មតកភណ្ឌ) belongings, property of a dead person.

មតកភត្ត offerings dedicated to the dead. (*Pa. matakabhatta* 'meal for the dead.')

មតករូប cadaver.

មតកសាសន៍ testament.

សិទ្ធិធ្វើមតកសាសន៍ right to make one's will.

មតិក *see* មតក.

មត់ចត់ /mat-cat/ *a.* carefully, conscientiously, thoroughly; properly, purely, sufficiently; *p.* pure, careful, conscientious, thorough, proper, sufficient. (*Th. mōdōd* 'flawless; flawlessly.')

មត់មង់ *see* ហត់ហង់.

មតសរិច្ឆេទសង្ខេប /meaʔtaʔsaʔreyracchesteaʔneaʔsaah/ *n.* dissection.

មតិ /meaʔteʔ/ *n.* opinion, view; motion,

vote; intelligence. (*S. Pa. mati* 'mind, opinion.')

មតិមន្ត intelligent person, wise person.

មតិមហាជន public opinion.

តាមមតិខ្ញុំ in my opinion.

បញ្ចេញមតិខ្លួន to express one's opinion.

មូលមតិគ្នា to agree together.

មូលមតិគ្នាជាឯកជន to be unanimous in a decision (or a view), to be in unanimity.

សេរីភាពក្នុងការបញ្ចេញមតិខ្លួន freedom to express one's opinion.

មតិភេទ /meaʔteʔpheet/ *n.* variance, disagreement. (*S. Pa. mati; bheda* 'division, breach.')

មត្តកសាសន៍ /mattaʔkaʔsaah/ *n.* testament, will.

មត្តពាតា /mattakkuʔtaa/ *n.* temperance, moderation. (*Pa. mattakkuṭṭa.*)

មត្តញ្ញូ /mattakkuu/ *p.* temperate, sober; *n.* temperate or sober person. (*Pa. mattakkuṇṇu* 'moderate.')

មត្តប្បមាណ /mattappaʔmaan/ *n.* mortality; death rate.

មត្តិកា /matteʔkaa/ *n.* mud-walling, daub consisting of a mixture of clay and straw; clay; soap made of clay. (*obs.*) (*Pa. mattika* 'earth, clay, mud.')

មត្តិកាភណ្ឌ (= កុលាលភណ្ឌ) object or instrument
made of clay.

មត្តិកាភាជន៍ (= កុលាលភាជន៍) earthenware.

មត្តេយ្យកៈ /matteyyea⁷ka⁷/ (= មត្តេយ្យក) *n.*
matriarchate, matriarchy. (*Pa.* matteyya
'mother-loving.')

មត្តេយ្យដ្ឋាន /matteyyea⁷thaaⁿ/ *n.* school for
new mothers (where they learn to care for
their babies.) (*Pa.* matteyyathāna.)

មត្តេយ្យសាលា /matteyyea⁷saalaa/ *n.* kinder-
garten school. (*Pa.* matteyyasālā.)

មត្តរដ្ឋ /mattea⁷roat/ (= មត្តរដ្ឋ) *n.* name
of a locality in India.

មធ្យ /mea⁷thu⁷/ *n.* honey, syrup. (*Pa.*
madhu.)

មធ្យករ honey maker.

មធ្យបាយស kind of food consisting of
cooked rice mixed with honey, milk and
other ingredients.

មធ្យមេហរោគ /mea⁷thu⁷meeha⁷rook/ *n.* dia-
betes. (related to *S.* madhumeha 'honey-
urine;' roga.)

មធ្យៈ /mea⁷thu⁷rea⁷/ (= មធ្យ) *p.* sweet,
harmonious, delicious, eloquent; *n.* sweet
or delicious taste; eloquent speech. (*poet.*)
(related to *S. Pa.* madhu 'honey.')

មធ្យភារា (= មធ្យភារា) sweet voice; sweet
words, eloquent speech.

មធ្យភោជន៍ delicious food(s).

មធ្យជាតិ /mea⁷thu⁷rea⁷ciet/ *n.* glucose.
(*S. Pa.* madhu; jāti.)

មធ្យស /mea⁷thu⁷roeh/ *n.* honey, sweet
juice; the sweetness of honey; sweet words;
p. sweet, delicious; harmonious. (*S.* madhu-
rasa.)

មធ្យភេទក /mea⁷thu⁷rootoek/ *n.* large body
of fresh water. (*S. Pa.* madhura 'sweet';
odaka 'water.')

មធ្យប្បករ /mea⁷thu⁷vuppa⁷kaa/ *n.* apicul-
turer, beekeeper. (*S. Pa.* madhu 'honey';
vuppakara 'one who sows'?)

មធ្យ see មធ្យ.

មធ្យតិ /matyat/ *p.* strict, severe, serious,
careful, attentive, vigorous; moderate. (*S.*
madhya 'middle'?)

មធ្យម /mea⁷tyum/ *p.* average, middle,
medium; passing (of a grade); *a.* on the
average. (*S.* madhyama 'middle.')

មធ្យមដ្ឋានឆ្នាំទី ៤ fourth grade (school).

មធ្យមដ្ឋានឆ្នាំទី ៥ fifth grade (school).

ដោយគិតយ៉ាងមធ្យម on the average.

មធ្យមសិក្សាប្រតិ /mea⁷tyum seksaabat/ *n.*
baccalaureate. (*a.w.*: មធ្យមសិក្សាប្រតិ.)

មធ្យមសិក្សាប្រតិភាគទី ១ diploma conferred at the end of the first 12 years of school, first baccalaureate.

មធ្យមសិក្សាប្រតិភាគទី ២ diploma conferred at the end of the first 13 years of school, second baccalaureate.

មធ្យោបាយ /matyoobaay/ *n.* means, way, method; scheme, stratagem. (S. *madhya*; *upāya* 'means, way, stratagem.')

មន /mɔɔn/ 1. *n.* the Mons, a Mon-Khmer people of southern Burma and adjacent Thailand. 2. *n.* mulberry tree (*Morus alba* or *Morus indica*).

មនសិការ /mea'nea'se'kaa/ *n.* conscientiousness, sense of mission, complete devotion; scrupulousness; conscience. (S. *Pa. manasi-kāra* 'taking to heart.')

មនសិការខាងផ្លូវចិត្ត moral conscience.

មានមនសិការ conscientious, scrupulous; to have a conscience.

មនស្សាវ /mea'noahskaa/ *n.* determination.

មនស្ស /mɔɔn svaa/ *n.* kind of medicinal tree (*Lannea woodier*).

មនាប: /mea'niepa'/ *p.* satisfactory, pleasant, pleasing. (*Pa. manāpa* 'pleasant, charming.')

មនាបកថា (= មនាបវាចា, មនាបវាទ) satisfactory speech, sweet talk, clear explanation; affected speech.

មនាបកណ្ណ precious possessions.

មនាបសព្ទ harmonious sound, melodic sound.

មនុ /mea'nu'/ *n.* Manu, father of the human race; name of 14 successive mythical progenitors and rulers of the earth; another name of Brahma; name of the first king in the world. (S. *manu* 'thinking, wise; man, mankind.')

មនុជទេស្សន៍ /mea'nu'cea'teeth/ *n.* misanthropy. (S. *manuja* 'man;' *Pa. dessa* 'enemy.')

មនុជទេស្សិក /mea'nu'cea'teethsek/ *p.* misanthropic.

មនុជទេស្សី /mea'nu'cea'teethsəy/ *n.* misanthrope.

មនុជប្រមាណ /mea'nu'cea'presmea'phiep/ *n.* philanthropy. (S. *manuja*; *prema bhāva* 'state of affection.')

មនុជប្រមី /mea'nu'cea'presmey/ *n.* philanthrope. (S. *manujapremī*.)

មនុជធិបតី /mea'nu'ciethippa'dəy/ (= មនុជ្ជន្ទ, មនុជ្ជេន្ទ) *n.* king of men (*poet.*). (S. *Pa. manujādhīpa* 'lord of men.')

មនុជ្ជន្ទ /mea'nu'cin/ (= មនុជ្ជេន្ទ) *n.* king. (S. *manujendra* 'lord of men.')

មនុញ្ញ /mea'nuñ/ *p.* pleasing, delightful, beautiful, gracious. (*Pa. manuñña*.)

មនុញ្ញភាព affability, graciousness.

មនុស្សពេជ្រស្រពៃណី favorite food, delicious food.

មនុស្ស see មនោសាស.

មនុស្ស /mɔnuh/ ~ /mea?nuh/ ~ /mɔnɪh/ (col.) n. man, human being, person; mankind. (Pa. manussa.)

មនុស្សច្បាប់ man of law, lawyer, legal practitioner.

មនុស្សជាតិ human being.

មនុស្សអគ្គិសនី energetic person.

មនុស្សគ្រាស /mea?nuhsa?krieh/ n. abduction, kidnapping. (Pa. manussa; S. grāsa 'swallowing.')

មនុស្សឃាត់ /mea?nuhsa?khiet/ (= នរឃាត) n. homicide. (Pa. manussa; ghātā 'killing.')

មនុស្សឃាត់ក្រុម /mea?nuhsa?khietda?ka?/ n. murderer, man-killer. (Pa. manussaghāḍaka 'cannibal.')

មនុស្សឃាត់កម្ម /mea?nuhsa?khietda?kam/ (= មនុស្សឃាត់, នរឃាត) n. murder, homicide. (Pa. manussaghāṭakamma.)

មនុស្សជាតិ see មនុស្ស.

មនុស្សទេព /mea?nuhsa?teep/ n. genius, person of tremendous mental ability. (Pa. manussadeva 'god of men.')

មនុស្សធម៌ /mea?nuhsa?thoa/ n. humanity. (Pa. manussa; S. dharma 'condition of man.')

មនុស្សធម្មនិយម /mea?nuhsa?thoammea?ni?yum/ n. humanitarianism. (Pa. manussa; dhamma; niyāma.)

មនុស្សនិយម /mea?nuhni?yum/ n. humanism. (Pa. manussa; niyāma.)

មនុស្សភក្ស /mea?nuhsa?pheak/ n. cannibal, man-eater. (Pa. manussa; S. bhaksha 'eating.')

មនុស្សភក្ស /mea?nuhsa?pheaksaa/ n. anthropophagy, cannibalism. (Pa. manussa; S. bhakshā.)

មនុស្សឆក់ពុត /mea?nuhleakput/ n. hypocrite. (Pa. manussa.)

មនុស្សលោក /mea?nuhsa?look/ n. mankind; earth, world, globe. (Pa. manussaloka 'the world of men.')

មនុស្សសញ្ជាតិ /mea?nuhsa?ñciet/ n. citizen, national, inhabitant(s) of a country. (Pa. manussa; S. samjāta 'grown, born.')

មនុស្សបាត់បង់ /mea?nuhha?neyyun/ n. criminal. (Pa. manussa ?)

មនុស្សអាប៊ីកំបាំង /mea?nuh?aatkamba/ n. mysterious person.

មនុស្ស see មនោសាស.

មនោ /mea'noo/ *n.* mind, thought, feeling, sense, conscience, will. (*Pa.* mano.)

មនោទ្វារ door of the mind, threshold of consciousness.

មនោគតិ /mea'nookea'te?/ 1. *n.* imagination. 2. *n.* feeling, sentiment; wish, aspiration; dream. (*S. Pa.* mano 'mind;' gati 'journey.')

មនោគតិនិយម /mea'nookea'te'ni'yum/ *n.* idealism.

មនោគមវិជ្ជា /mea'nookea'mea'viccie/ *n.* ideology.

មនោមនៈ /mnoo-mneah/ *p.* stubborn; egocentric. (*a.w.:* ម្តេច្នេះ.)

មនោម័យ /mea'noomey/ *p.* formed by the magic power of the mind, magically formed. (*Pa.* manomaya.)

សេះមនោម័យ magically fast horse.

មនោម្ពេញ /mea'noomni'fi/ *n.* worries, suffering (mental). (*a.w.:* ម្តេចម្ពេញ /mnoomni'fi/.)

មនោរថ /mea'noorəet/ *n.* wish. (*Pa.* manoratha 'desired object; wish.')

មនោរម /mea'noorum/ *p.* delightful, enjoyable, pleasant, happy, beautiful, lovely. (*Pa.* manorama.) (*a.w.:* មនោរម្យ.)

ទីមនោរម enjoyable place.

មនោវិកត /mea'noovi'kat/ *n.* fantasy. (*Pa.* mano; vikata 'changed.')

មនោវិញ្ញាណ /mea'noovi'fi'fi'en/ *n.* intuitive feeling, intuition, rationality. (*Pa.* manovi'fi-
វិញ្ញាណ 'rationality.')

មនោសញ្ចេតនា /mea'noosa'fi'ceeta'nāa/ *n.* feeling, sensation, sentiment, affection, perception, opinion. (*Pa.* manosa'fi'cetan.)

មនោសាវ /mea'noosaa/ (= មនុស្ស, មន្ទសាវ) *n.* name of a hermit who wrote an early treatise on moral law.

មនោសីលា /mea'noose'laa/ *n.* realgar, red arsenic (used as a pigment and as a medicine). (*Pa.* manosilā.) (*see:* ម្នាស់សីលា.)

មនោហរ /mea'noohaa/ *p.* charming, captivating, pleasing. (*S. Pa.* manohara.)

មន្ទ /mən/ 1. *n.* incantation, magic formula, magic charm, spell, secret religious code. (*Pa.* manta.) (*a.w.:* មន្ទ.) 2. (suffix occurring in words of Indo-European origin, meaning 'one who is...' or 'one who has...', e.g. ពន្ទមន្ទ 'one who has good breeding, well-bred person,' សន្ទមន្ទ 'one who has a good memory.')

(*Pa.* manta as in bhinnamanta 'one who has neglected advice.')

មន្ទកថា magic incantation, magic spell.

មន្ទអាគម្ម magic prayer(s), incantation; magic.

មន្ទាធិការ magic power.

មន្ត្រីត /moentra'vit/ (= ចារបុរស) *n.* spy, secret agent; secret investigator. (S. mantravid 'knowing something; learned Brahman; spy.')

មន្ត្រី /moentrey/ (= នាធិន) *n.* official, minister, counselor. (S. mantrî.)

មន្ត្រីសភា conference room for government officials.

រដ្ឋមន្ត្រី minister.

◦ រដ្ឋមន្ត្រីក្រសួងការបរទេស minister of the department of foreign affairs.

◦ នាយករដ្ឋមន្ត្រី prime minister.

ឧកញ៉ាមហាមន្ត្រី royal official, chamberlain. (T.)

មន្ទប្រកា /moantea'praphie/ *n.* glimmer, gleam (of light). (S. Pa. manda 'slow; lovely;' S. prabhā 'light, splendor, radiance.')

មន្ទភព /moantea'phiep/ *n.* naïvety. (S. Pa. manda; bhāva.)

មន្ទលេន /moantea'leen/ *n.* one of the virtues possessed by a qualified judge. It involves slow and careful analysis of a case until justice can be found. (S. Pa. manda; lena 'cave, refuge.')

មន្ទរ /moentie/ 1. *n.* name of a tree in heaven. 2. *n.* kind of shrub having fragrant flowers. (S. mandāra 'the coral tree, *Erythrina indica*; one of the five trees of paradise.')

មន្ទិល /moentil/ *n.* suspicion, doubt, worries.

មានមន្ទិល to doubt, be suspicious.

មន្ទីរ /moentii/ *n.* public office, bureau; edifice, establishment, hall; palace. (S. Pa. mandira 'house, edifice, palace.')

មន្ទីរក្រឡាបញ្ជី office of the court clerk, record office.

មន្ទីរបងការ credit office.

មន្ទីរបងការកសិកម្ម office of agricultural credit, farm credit office.

មន្ទីរពេទ្យ (= មន្ទីរព្យាបាលរោគ) clinic, hospital.

មន្ទីរព្យាបាលចក្ក - សោត: ឃាត: - កណ្តាលរោគ clinic (eye, ear, nose and throat).

មន្ទីររដ្ឋមន្ត្រី ministry, department, ministerial department.

មន្ទីរសម្ព័ន្ធ maternity hospital.

មន្ទីរសាធារណសុខាភិបាល public health office.

មន្ទីរអភិក្សន៍ក្រុម registrar of mortgages.

ព្រះមន្ទីរព្រះបរមរាជវាំង royal palace.

មន្ទីរពាល /moentii'rea'baal/ *n.* guard, guardian, watchman. (S. Pa. mandira; pāla 'guardian.')

មន្ទុក /moantu'rie/ *n.* garage, stable for horses (poet.). (S. mandurā 'stable for horses.')

ម៉ប /maap/ *n.* old lady who works as a midwife.

មព្រាត /mobaat/ *n.* custard apple (*Annona reticulata*.)

មមង់ /momœŋ/ *n.* mite, small bug, gnat.

មមង្គាវ /meaʔmeaŋkaa/ *n.* selfish attachment. (*Pa. mamankāra.*) (*a.w.:* មម័កាវ.)

មមាប /momiec/ *n.* kind of insect usually found on the heads or backs of cattle.

មមាញ /momieŋ/ *n.* kind of herb (*Chenopodium hybridum*).

មមាញខ្មៅ ក្នុង ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច ក្រូច
used in medicine.

មមាញឹក /momie ŋik/ *a.* urgently, at once, without delay, immediately, right away; *p.* urgent, hurried, pressing.

មមាយ *see* មមើ.

មមាល /momiel/ *n.* hallucination (generally seen before one is asleep); *p.* to hallucinate; *a.* in a hallucinatory manner.

មមង់មមង់ /momîŋ-mœeaŋ/ *p.* half-asleep; *a.* dazedly, sleepily.

មមិចមម្រើរ /momic-momieŋ/ (= មមិចមម្រើរ) *p.* playful, frivolous, superficial; *a.* playfully, frivolously, superficially.

មមី /momii/ 1. (in) ឆ្នាំមមី *n.* the seventh year of the Khmer lunar cycle; the year of the horse. 2. *p.* to be half-open (of eyes).

មមីមមើ dazedly.

ភ្នែកមមី sleepy eyes.

មមីស /momiih/ *n.* hair of the body — specifically under the arms and in the pubic region. (*see:* សក់ — head hair; រាម — hair of the arms, legs, chest, or nose.)

មមីសក្រៀក under-arm hair.

មមុង /momuŋ/ *n.* gnat, midge.

មមុល /momul/ *p.* to try to get in, to try to force one's way in; to try to advance.

មមុលចូល to keep on advancing, to push head on.

មមើ /momœ/ (= ដេកមមើ) *p.* to talk in one's sleep. (*Cham:* momœr.)

មមើមមាយ to have a nightmare, to dream aloud, talk in one's sleep.

មមើយំ to cry in one's sleep.

មមើក /momœek/ *p.* slow; timid; *a.* slowly, timidly.

មមៀវ /momie/ 1. (in) សសៀវមមៀវ *p.* to walk or move furtively or stealthily alongside a wall. 2. (in) អៀវមមៀវ *p.* to move furtively alongside something because of fear or shyness.

ដើរសសៀវមមៀវ to walk furtively or stealthily alongside a wall.

មរិម /momeɛ/ (in) ឆ្នាំមរិម *n.* the eighth year of the Khmer lunar cycle, the year of the sheep.

មរិម /momey/ *a.* fixedly.

នឹកមរិម to have a fixation.

មមោក /momook/ *n.* deep swamp.

មមាំង /momeang/ *p.* silent; dazed; stupid. (*T.*)

មមការ *see* មមង្គរ.

មមិះ /momih/ *a.* slowly and continuously.

មមិះមមៀវ *see* មមិចមមៀវ.

មមើមមើះ /momeh-momoh/ (= រមើរមើះ) *p.* childish, infantile, frivolous; *a.* childishly, frivolously.

មយីមយ /moyii-moyie/ (= មយីមាយ) *p.* to put on airs; to behave in an unusual manner (speaking of girls or children).

មយួរ /mea[?]yuu/ *n.* peacock (*poet.*). (*Pa.* *S. mayūra.*) (*fem.*: មយួរី.)

មយួរគតិ gait of a peacock.

មយួរឆត្រ /mea[?]yuurea[?]chat/ *n.* umbrella or parasol made of peacocks' feathers, used in a parade. (*S. Pa. mayūra; S. chattra* 'parasol.'))

មរ /moo/ 1. *p.* to die; *n.* death. (*S. mara.*) 2. *n.* dark blue-black dye obtained from the indigo plant.

មរកត /mea[?]rea[?]kat/ *n.* emerald. (*S. mara-kata.*)

មរតា *see* មគី.

មរជក *see* មរតក.

មរណ /mea[?]rea[?]na[?]/ ~ /morona[?]/ *n.* death; dying. (*S. Pa. maraṇa.*) (*a.w.*: មរណៈ, មរណ៍.)

មរណចេតនា desire to kill.

មរណទុក្ខ the agony of death, suffering which occurs before dying.

មរណទុគ្គ illness due to old age.

មរណធម៌ death considered as a natural event.

មរណនាម posthumous name.

មរណបណ្ណ letter telling someone to commit a homicide.

មរណភ័យ fear of death. (*S. Pa. maraṇa-bhaya.*)

មរណភាព death.

○ ទទួលមរណភាព to die.

មរណលេខា written death sentence.

មរណវេលា (= មរណសម័យ) time of death.

មរណសញ្ញា mourning.

○ កាន់មរណសញ្ញា (= កាន់ទុក្ខ) to mourn.

- មរណស្សតិ thought of death.
- មរណហេតុ cause of death.
- មរណនុស្សតិ frequent thoughts of death.
- មរណ /mea'rea'nāa/ ~ /mea'rea'nie/ *n.* death. (*S. Pa. maraṇā.*)
- មរណភិប្រាយ determination to commit suicide.
- មរណសន្មតម្ម final deed performed before death.
- មរណសន្មតកាល time prior to death.
- មរណបាយ /mea'rea'no'baay/ *n.* trick to kill someone, murder scheme or plot. (*S. Pa. maraṇa; upāya* 'means, stratagem.') (*a.w.:* មរណបាយ.)
- មរតក /mea'rea'dak/ (= ម្រិតក) 1. *n.* heritage, legacy, inheritance. 2. *n.* dead person. (*S. mṛitaka.*) (*a.w.:* មរតក, មរជិត.)
- ទទួលមរតក to inherit.
- មរិចរស /mea'ri'craəh/ *n.* hot taste of black pepper, pungency of pepper, basic 'pepperness' of pepper. (*S. Pa. marica* 'pepper.')
- មរិចិក /mea'ri'ce'kaa/ *n.* mirage. (*S. Pa. marīci.*)
- មរុកន្តារ /mea'ru'kantaa/ *n.* desert. (*Pa. marukantāra.*)
- មលក្ក /mea'lakkaa/ *n.* Malacca. (*geog.*) (possibly related to *S. malaka* 'name of a people.')
- មលមាចន /ma'la'mooca'nāa/ *n.* excretion. (*S. Pa. mala* 'dirt;' *Pa. mocana* 'discharging.')
- មល័យ /ma'laayuu/ *n.* Malaya. (*geog.*)
- មល្ល /mallea'/~ /moal/ 1. *p.* robust, strong. 2. *n.* wrestler. (*S. Pa. malla* 'wrestler.')
3. *n.* name of a tribe of people in ancient India.
- មល្លយុទ្ធ wrestling.
- មល្លរាជ the king of the មល្ល nation; kings who participated in the ceremony of cremating the Buddha.
- មល្លភូមិ /mallea'phuum/ *n.* arena. (*S. mallabhūmi.*)
- មល្លិកា /malli'kaa/ *n.* jasmine that has multi-layered flowers. (*S. Pa. mallikā* 'Arabian jasmine.')
- មល្លាគល្ល /mea'saarea'koallea'/ *n.* cat's-eye stone. (*Pa. masāragalla.*)
- មសិ /mea'se'/ *n.* ink; black ink. (*S. Pa. masi* 'soot; ink.')
- មសិធាន (= មស្សធាន) ink bottle.
- មស្ស /mea'soo/ *n.* lens. (*S. masūra* 'sort of lentil or pulse.')
- មស្សរីក /mea'soo riik/ *n.* diverging lens.
- មស្សរដ្ឋ /mea'soo ruəm/ *n.* converging lens.

មស្ស /moahsoʔ/ *n.* moustache; whiskers, beard; beard and moustache. (*Pa.* massu.)

មស្សកម្ម shaving (moustache, beard).

មហកម្ម /meaʔhaʔkam/ *n.* opening; inauguration; sacrifice. (*S. Pa.* maha 'festival;' *Pa.* kamma.)

មហគ្ប /meaʔhakkheaʔ/ *n.* precious. (*Pa.* mahaggha.)

មហាសមុទ្រ /meaʔhannup/ *n.* ocean, wide ocean, large ocean. (*Pa.* mahannava < maha 'big;' annava 'sea.')

មហត្ថ /meaʔhat/ *n.* grandeur, greatness; dimension; size.

មហាជន /meaʔhattheaʔcoən/ *n.* magnate. (*Pa.* mahaddha ʔ; jana.)

មហាទ្រន /meaʔhatthcoən/ *p.* rich, wealthy; *n.* rich person. (*fem.*: មហាទ្រនា, មហាទ្រនី.) (*S. Pa.* mahaddhana.)

មហន្ត /meaʔhantaʔ/~ /meaʔhan/ *p.* big, great, tremendous. (*Pa.* mahanta.)

មហន្តគុណ important favor; great merit.

មហន្តទោស serious crime.

មហន្តរាយ /meaʔhantaʔraay/ *n.* catastrophe, disaster, cataclysm. (*Pa.* maha; antarāya 'accident.')

មហន្តរាយខាងអាកាសធាតុ air disaster.

មហន្តការ /meaʔhantheaʔkaa/ *n.* complete darkness, complete obscurity; *p.* very dark, obscure. (*Pa.* maha; andhakāra 'darkness.')

មហាយ្យកា /meaʔhayyeaʔkaa/ (= មហាយ្យកា) *n.* great grandmother (*royal*). (*Pa.* maha; ayyaka 'grandfather, grandmother.')

មហាយ្យកោ /meaʔhayyeaʔkao/ *n.* great grandfather (*royal*). (*Pa.* maha; ayyaka.)

មហាល្លកៈ /meaʔhalleaʔkaʔ/ *p.* old, aged; aging; *n.* old person. (*S. Pa.* mahallaka.) (*fem.*: មហាល្លិកា.)

មហាល្លកភាព /meaʔhalleaʔkaʔphiep/ *n.* old age; senility. (*S. Pa.* mahallaka; bhāva.) (*fem.*: មហាល្លិកភាព.)

មហាស្នាម្យ /meaʔhahscaa/ (= មហាអស្នាម្យ) *n.* great happening, marvelous event, spectacle. (*S.* mahat; āścārya 'wonder;' *Pa.* mahacchariya.)

មហា /meaʔhaa/~ /mohaa/ 1. *p.* [Indic word used only in compound words to mean 'grand,' 'big,' 'awesome,' 'superior,' 'numerous' etc. *S. Pa.* maha, mahā-.] 2. *n.* religious rank conferred upon a monk after he has passed a certain examination. (= មហាទេព, មហាមន្ត្រី) 3. *n.* middle man in a wedding ceremony. (*fem.*: អ្នកផ្គូផ្គង.)

មហាគ្រី very poor.

មហាអំណត់ great patience.

មហាអំណាច big power, great power.

មហាករុណ /mea?haaka?ru?naa/ *n.* compassion, pity, deep sympathy, tolerance. (S. *Pa. mahā; karuṇā* ‘pity.’)

មហាកវី /mea?haaka?vay/ *n.* eminent scholar, distinguished poet. (S. *Pa. mahā; kavi* ‘poet.’)

មហាកាព្យ /mea?haakaap/ *n.* long (detailed) poem. (S. *mahākāvya.*)

មហាកោលាហល /mea?haakaolaahal/ *n.* great catastrophe, great panic, great disaster. (S. *Pa. mahā; Pa. kolāhala* ‘tumult.’)

មហាក្សត្រ /mea?haaksat/ ~ /mohaaksat/ *n.* king, sovereign. (S. *mahā; kshatra.*) (see: មហាក្សត្រី .)

មហាក្សត្រី /mea?haaksatray/ *n.* queen. (S. *mahāksatṛī.*)

[ព្រះមហាក្សត្រីយានី queen.

មហាគមោជនក /mea?haakiemea?phoocea?ka/ ~ /mohaakiemea?phooceak/ *n.* district chief. (S. *Pa. mahā; Pa. gāmabhojaka* ‘village headman.’)

មហាគ្រម /mea?haakriem/ ~ /mohaakriem/ *n.* great country, great nation. (S. *mohā-grāma* ‘great multitude; great village.’)

មហាគ្រិះ /mea?haakrih/ *n.* building, establishment. (S. *mahāgrīha* ‘large house.’)

មហាប្រក្រតិ /mea?haaca?kra?poat/ ~ /mohaaca-/ ~ /krapoat/ *n.* emperor. (S. *mahācakra-vartin* ‘great monarch.’)

មហាជន /mea?haaccen/ ~ /mohaaccen/ *n.* the public, the people. (S. *mahājāna.*)

មតិមហាជន public opinion.

មហាជនត្រី /mea?haaciet/ *n.* title of the story of the different lives and births of Buddha. (S. *mahājātaka* ‘the great Jataka.’)

មហាត /mea?haat/ *n.* royal stablemen, grooms; delinquents, thieves, vagabonds. (*obs.*)

មហាតថ្មី /mohaathay/ (= មហាផ្ទៃ) *n.* ministry of the interior. (*obs.*)

មហាតលិក /mea?haatlik/ ~ /mohaathlik/ *n.* royal servant. (possibly related to *Pa. mahā; talika* ‘having a sole.’)

មហាត្ថន /mea?haatman/ (= មហាត្ថ) 1. *n.* good heart, open heart; openness. 2. *n.* moralist, good-hearted and sympathetic person. (S. *Pa. mahā; S. ātman* ‘soul.’)

មហាត្រកាល /mea?haatrokaal/ (= មហាថ្លៃ) *n.* kind of banana, having thick skin.

មហាត្រសោល /mea?haatrasaol/ *n.* banana.

មហាបេរ /mea?haathesra?/ ~ /mea?haathae/ *n.* senior monk with at least 10 years of seniority. (*Pa. mahā; therā* ‘senior.’) (*fem.*: មហាបេរី.)

មហាថៃ (= មហាតថៃ).

មហាថ្មី *see* មហាគ្រកាល.

មហាទក្ស /mea?haa-teaksaa/ *n.* kind of horoscope. (*S. Pa. mahā; dakṣa.*)

មហាទុក្ខ /mea?haatuk/ ~ /mohaatak/ *n.* great suffering. (*Pa. mahādukkha.*)

មហាទុរតត /mea?haatu?rokœt/ *n.* poor and miserable person. (*S. mahādurgata.*) (*a.w.: មហាទុគ្គត.*)

មហាទុរភិក្ស /mea?haatu?rophik/ *n.* famine, starvation. (*S. mahadurbhikṣa.*) (*a.w.: មហាទុរិក្ស.*)

មហាទេព /mea?haateep/ *n.* title of a high Khmer royal official (in the royal palace). (*S. mahādeva.*)

ឧកញ៉ាមហាទេព (*id.*)

មហាទ្វីប /mea?haatviip/ *n.* large continent. (*S. mahādvīpa.*)

មហាធីនី /mea?haathienii/ *n.* great city, capital, capital city. (*Pa. mahādhanī.*)

មហានគរ /mea?haanokoo/ ~ /mohaanoook/ *n.* ancient name for Cambodia; great country, big country. (*S. Pa. mahānagara.*)

មហានគរខ្មែរ (= មហានគរកម្ពុជា) (*id.*)

មហានទី /mea?haanotii/ *n.* big river. (*S. mahānada.*)

មហានរក /mea?haanorœk/ *n.* the big hell, the worst hell. (*S. Pa. mahānaraka.*)

មហានាគ /mea?haaniek/ 1. *n.* the Great Naga, large elephant. (*S. Pa. mahānāga.*) 2. *n.* one of the Buddha's names meaning "the enlightened one," "the greatest."

មហានិកាយ /mohaani?kaay/ ~ /mea?haani?kaay/ *n.* Theravada Buddhism. (*S. Pa. mahā; nikāya* 'collection.')

មហានុភព /mea?haanu?phiep/ *n.* supreme authority, supreme power. (*S. Pa. mahānu-bhāva.*)

មហាបណ្ឌិត /mea?haabandit/ *n.* great scholar, great author, writer or poet, wise man, sage. (*S. Pa. mahā; paṇḍita* 'wise, skilled.')

មហាបរិពាបត្រ /mea?haapa?reññaabat/ *n.* certificate enabling the candidate to teach in a high school or university (equivalent to the French agrégation). (*S. Pa. mahā; Pa. parīkṣā* 'full understanding;' *S. pattra* 'document.')

មហាប្រវិជ្ជា /mea?haapre?tha?pii/ *n.* entire surface of the earth, world. (*S. mahā-prithivī.*)

មហាផល /mea?haaphal/ *n.* large fruits (e.g., coconuts, watermelons, etc.). (*S. Pa. mahā; phala* 'fruit.')

មហាផ្ទៃ /mohaap-tey/ *n.* ministry of the interior. (*see: មហាតថៃ.*)

មហាពន /mea[?]haapɔɛn/ 1. *n.* deep forest, large forest, jungle. 2. *n.* the seventh volume of a treatise describing the previous births of the Buddha. (S. mahāvāṇa.)

មហាពិធី /mea[?]haapi[?]thii/ *n.* great occasion, lavish celebration, elaborate ceremony, long parade. (S. Pa. mahā; vidhi 'form, way.')

មហាពោធិ /mea[?]haapoothi[?]/ *n.* the great bodhi tree under which the Buddha sat to receive spiritual enlightenment. (S. Pa. mahābodhi.)

មហាពោធិស្ថាន /mea[?]haa-poothi[?]sthaan/ *n.* place where the lord Buddha received spiritual enlightenment. (S. Pa. mahābodhi; S. sthāna.)

មហាព្រហ្ម /mea[?]haaprum/ *n.* the Great Brahman; the third sphere of the Brahman world. (S. mahabrahma)

មហាព្រហ្មមុនី /mea[?]haaprummu[?]nii/ *n.* title given to a high Buddhist priest in Cambodia. (S. mahabrahma; muni 'monk, hermit.')

មហាភ័យ /mea[?]haaphey/ ~ /mɔhaaphey/ *n.* great danger, peril, or calamity. (S. Pa. mahābhaya.)

មហាភារត *see* ភារត

មហាភារតយុទ្ធ *see* ភារតយុទ្ធ.

មហាភិនិស្សម /mea[?]haaphi[?]nihskram/ *n.* the

great going forth from home, name of the Buddha's celebrated abandonment of his own family. (S. mahābhiniṣkramaṇa.) (a.w.: មហាភិនិស្សមណ៍, មហាភិនេស្សមណ៍.)

មហាភូត (= មហាភូតរូប) *see* ភូតរូប.

មហាមគ្គ /mea[?]haameak/ (= មហាមគ្គី) *n.* large road. (Pa. mahāmagga.)

មហាមន្ត្រី /mea[?]haamɔɛntrey/ *n.* title of a Khmer royal official somewhat higher than មហាទេព.

ឧកញ៉ាមហាមន្ត្រី (id.)

មហាម៉ាត់ /mɔɔhaamat/ *n.* Mohammed. (a.w.: មហាម៉ាត់.)

មហាមាត្រ /mea[?]haamaat/ *n.* high-ranking official, military officer. (S. mahāmātra.)

រាជមហាមាត្រ (id.)

មហាមាយា /mea[?]haamieyie/ *n.* name given to the mother of the Buddha. (Pa. mahā; māyā 'mystic formula.')

សម្តេចព្រះមហាមាយា (id.)

មហាមិត្ត /mea[?]haamit/ *n.* great friend, distinguished friend; friend (term formerly used by a ruler in reference to another ruler or nation of equal or greater importance than his own). (S. Pa. mahā; Pa. mitta, S. mitra.) (a.w.: មហាមិត្ត.)

មហាមុនី /mea?haamu?nii/ *n.* great wise man, great scholar; title of the Buddha. (S. *Pa. mahā, muni* ‘holy man sage.’)

មហាមេឃ /mea?haameek/ *n.* dark sky, dark cloud; heavy rain. (*Pa. mahāmegha* ‘big cloud, thunder cloud.’)

មហាមោគ្គស្ថាន *see* មោគ្គស្ថាន.

មហាយាណ /mea?haayaṇ/ ~ /mea?haayaṇṇa/ *n.* great sacrifice or offering (in Brahman rituals). (*Pa. mahāyāṇa.*)

មហាយាន /mea?haayien/ *n.* Mahayana Buddhism. (S. *Pa. mahāyāna.*)

មហាយុគ /mea?haayuk/ *n.* the great period, 4,320,000 years (the period of time that men have existed). (S. *Pa. mahāyuga.*)

មហាយុទ្ធ /mea?haayut/ *n.* large-scale war. (S. *Pa. mahāyuddha.*)

មហារាជ /mea?haaraṇ/ (= មហារាជ) *n.* deep forest, jungle. (*Pa. maharājika* ?)

មហារាជ្យ /mea?haaroat/ *n.* great country. (*Pa. mahārāṭṭha.*)

មហារម្មាយ /mea?haa-rumliey/ (= មហារម្មាយ) *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

មហារម្មាយ *see* មហារម្មាយ.

មហារាជ /mea?haariec/ *n.* maharaja, emperor. (S. *Pa. mahārāja.*)

មហារាជានុភាព /mea?haariecienu?phiep/ *n.* power or authority of an emperor. (S. *Pa. mahā, rāja, anubhāva* ‘belonging to.’)

មហារាត្រី /mea?haariet/ *n.* midnight (*poet.*). (S. *maharātra.*)

មហារីក /mohaariik/ 1. *n.* cancer. 2. *n.* lightning. (S. *Pa. mahā, Khmer. រីក* ‘fully opened.’)

មហារោរព /mea?haaroorup/ 1. *n.* a vast hell. 2. *p.* filled with screaming. (*Pa. mahārōruva, S. mahāraurava.*)

ទីមហារោរព place where only screaming is heard.

មនុស្សមហារោរព miserable person; very sick person, one who screams repeatedly from suffering.

មហារម្មាយ /mea?haarumliey/ (= មហារម្មាយ) *n.* kind of medicinal plant. (*a.w.:* មហារម្មាយ.)

មហាសាគី /mea?haaliep/ *n.* great fortune, good luck. (S. *Pa. mahā, lābha* ‘receiving.’)

មហាសោភ័ណ /mea?haaloop/ *p.* greedy, ambitious, covetous; *n.* greed, ambition, gluttony, covetousness. (S. *Pa. mahā, lobha* ‘greed.’)

មហាវគ្គ /mea?haaveak/ 1. *n.* large crowd, group. 2. *n.* name of a Buddhist canonical treatise. (*Pa. mahā, vaggā* ‘company of people,’ ‘section of a canonical book.’)

មហាវិទ្យា /mea?haavoan/ *n.* vast jungle, forest. (S. *Pa.* mahā; vana ‘forest.’)

មហាវិថី /mohaavi?thəy/ *n.* boulevard. (S. *Pa.* mahā; vīthi ‘street.’)

មហាវិទ្យាធិការ /mea?haavityiethi?kaa/ *n.* rector of a university.

មហាវិទ្យាល័យ /mea?haavityielay/ ~ /mohaavit-yielay/ *n.* university, college. (S. mahā-vidyālaya.)

មហាវិនាស /mea?haavi?nieh/ *n.* cataclysm. (*Pa.* mahā; vināsa ‘destruction.’)

មហាវិមលធម្ម /mea?haavi?mea?lea?thoam/ *n.* high rank of Buddhist monks in Cambodia. (*Pa.* mahā; vimala ‘spotless;’ dhamma.)

មហាវិហារ /mea?haavi?hie/ *n.* great temple, main temple in a pagoda. (*Pa.* mahā; vihāra ‘dwelling.’)

មហាវិរិយៈ /mea?haavi?ri?yea?/ *n.* maximum perseverance, maximum studiousness. (*Pa.* mahāvīriya.)

មហាសករាជ /mea?haasa?ka?raac/ ~ /mea?haasa?kraac/ *n.* the Buddhist ‘Great Era’ created by [ព្រះកេតុមាល្យ]. It began in the year 621 of the Buddhist calendar (or 78 A.D.).

មហាសក្ការៈ /mea?haasakkaarea?/ *n.* important sacrifice, large offering. (*Pa.* mahāsak-kāra.)

មហាសង្ក្រាន្ត /mea?haasankraan/ *n.* calendar, almanac. (S. mahā; saṃkrānta ‘gone or come together’ also saṃkrānti ‘passage of the sun or a planet from one sign in the heaven to another.’)

មហាសង្គ្រាម /mea?haasankriem/ *n.* great war. (S. mahā; saṃgrāma ‘war.’)

មហាសង្គ្រាមលោកលើកទីពីរ World War II.

មហាសង្ឃរាជ /mea?haasankhea?riec/ ~ /mohaasankhariec/ *n.* title of the highest ranking Buddhist priest in Cambodia. (S. *Pa.* mahā-sangaharājā.)

មហាសណ្ឋាគារ /mea?haasanthaakie/ *n.* palace, great (large) establishment or hall. (*Pa.* mahāsantaṭhāgāra.)

មហាសត្ត /mea?haasat/ *n.* title given to the Buddha before he reached nirvana. (*Pa.* mahāsatta ‘the great being.’) (*a.w.*: មហាសត្ត.)

មហាសត្រូវ /mea?haasatrəv/ *n.* archenemy. (S. mahā; śatru ‘enemy.’)

មហាសន្និបាត /mea?haasanni?baat/ *n.* large conference, important meeting, general assembly (as the UN General Assembly).

មហាសមាគម /mea?haasa?maakum/ *n.* great assembly, large gathering, large congregation. (*Pa.* mahā; samāgama ‘meeting.’)

មហាសមុទ្រ /mea?haasa?mut/ *n.* large sea, ocean. (*Pa.* mahāsamudda.)

មហាសាគរ /mea[?]haasaakoo/ ~ /mohaasaakoo/
n. ocean. (S. *Pa.* mahā; sāgara ‘ocean.’)

មហាសាវបុត្ត see សាវបុត្ត.

មហាសាល /mohaasaal/ n. very rich man; p.
very rich. (*Pa.* mahāsāla ‘having great
halls.’)

មហាសាលា /mea[?]haasaalaa/ n. large hall.
(S. *Pa.* mahā; sāla ‘large hall, house.’)

មហាសាវក /mea[?]haasaavak/ n. disciples of
the Buddha (80 disciples). (*Pa.* mahāsāvaka.) (a.w.: មហាសាវក.)

មហាសុមេធាធិបតី /mohaaso[?]meethiethi[?]pa[?]dəy/
n. highest rank for a priest of Theravada
Buddhism in Cambodia.

មហាសេដ្ឋី /mea[?]haasesthəy/ n. very rich
man, tycoon. (*Pa.* mahāsetṭhi.)

មហាស្រណក /mohaasranok/ 1. n. person
who has an easy or comfortable life, easy
task or job. 2. n. kind of disease that
causes a person to feel constantly sleepy.

មហាស្រីយ /mea[?]haasray/ p. magnanimous,
high-minded.

មហាស្រីយភាព /mea[?]haasrayya[?]phiep/ n.
magnanimity.

មហាហង្ស /mea[?]haa-həŋ/ (= មហាហង្សឈើ) n.
kind of decorative tree with bright red

clusters of flowers. Its dried fruit can be used
as firewood. (S. *Pa.* mahā; haṇṣa ‘swan.’)
(see: ហង្ស.)

មហាហង្សផ្លែប្រាណ kind of vine with colorful
fragrant flowers.

មហាហ័ង្ស /mea[?]haa-həŋ/ n. kind of acrid
resin used to mix with certain medicines.

មហាអគ្គិភ័យ /mea[?]haa[?]akkiiphəy/ n. conflagration.
(*Pa.* mahāggībhaya.)

មហាអមាត្យ /mea[?]haa[?]a[?]maat/ n. high official.

មហាអវិច្ចិ /mea[?]haa[?]a[?]viicey/ n. name of a
vast legendary hell.

មហាអុច្ច /moha[?]ooc/ n. skin disease characterized by the appearance of painful blisters
on the skin.

មហាអំណាច /moha[?]annaac/ n. big powers,
great powers (e.g., USSR, USA).

មហាត័សី /mea[?]haa[?]əysey/ (= មហាប្រសិ) n.
great hermit, wisest of all wise men.

មហាឧបរាជ /mea[?]haa[?]aopa[?]raac/ n. title of
a prince second only to the king.

មហាប្រសិ see មហាត័សី.

មហិច្ឆតា /mea[?]hēccha[?]taa/ n. ambition,
greed. (*Pa.* mahicchatā ‘arrogance;’
‘greed.’) (opp.: អប្បិច្ឆតា.)

មហិទ្ធិនុភាព /mea[?]hetthienu[?]phiep/ *n.* supreme power/authority (military, technological, etc.).

មហិទ្ធិឫទ្ធិ /mea[?]hetthi[?]rit/ *n.* immense or supreme power, capacity or authority. (*Pa.* mahā; iddhi ‘power;’ *S.* ritthi.)

មហិន្ទគោរ /mea[?]hentoatthesra[?]/ *n.* name of an arahanta who brought Buddhism to Ceylon. (*Pa.* mahindatthera.)

មហិមា /mea[?]he[?]mie/ (= មហិមន្ត) *p.* immense, huge, tremendous; *a.* extremely; *n.* greatness, largeness. (*S. Pa.* mahimā.)

ទ្រង់មហិមា extremely furious.

ខ្លាំងមហិមា extremely strong.

ច្រើនមហិមា most numerous.

មហិស្សរាជ /mea[?]heshsa[?]ra[?]/ 1. *n.* Śiva [*T.* has Vishnu]. 2. *n.* king. (*Pa.* mahā; issara ‘lord, ruler.’) (*a.w.:* មហេស្វរៈ.)

មហិស្សរាជឋបតី king who has authority over other kings.

មហី /mea[?]həy/ *n.* earth, world. (*S. Pa.* mahī.)

មហីលតា /mea[?]hiilea[?]daa/ *n.* earthworm. (*S. Pa.* mahīlatā.)

មហីសា /mea[?]heṅsaa/ *n.* water buffalo (*collective plural*) (*poet.*). (*Pa.* mahiṅsa, mahisa.) (*fem.:* មហីសី.)

មហេសក្ក /mea[?]heesak/ *n.* word of power used to command an angel. (*Pa.* mahesakkha ‘possessing great power.’) (*a.w.:* មហេសីក្ក.)

មហេសី /mea[?]heesəy/ 1. *n.* high-ranking ascetic who seeks to obtain more perfection; title given to the Buddha. (*Pa.* mahesi ‘great sage.’) 2. *n.* title of the queen. (*Pa.* mahesī ‘chief queen.’)

[ព្រះមហេសី (= សម្តេច[ព្រះអគ្គមហេសី] the queen (wife of a reigning king).

មហេស្វរៈ see មហិស្សរាជ.

មហៃស្វរៈ /mea[?]haysoo/ *n.* great power, great strength; *p.* very powerful, strong. (*S.* mahaisvarya.)

មហោកាស /mea[?]haokaah/ *n.* opportunity; pretext; contingency; conjecture. (*S. Pa.* mahā; okāsa ‘occasion, chance.’)

មហោយ /mea[?]haok/ *n.* endless cycle of birth and death (*poet.*). (*Pa.* mahogha ‘great flood.’)

មហោរាជីក /mea[?]haorea[?]thik/ *n.* large drum made of brass or copper.

មហោរស្រព see មហេស្រព.

មហោរី /mea[?]haorii/ ~ /mohaorii/ *n.* Khmer orchestra (consisting of wind, stringed and percussion instruments); royal orchestra consisting of stringed instruments. (*Th.* mahōrii ‘Thai orchestra with vocal accompaniment.’)

មពេសថ /mea^hhaosa^htha^h/ 1. *n.* the most effective medicine. 2. *n.* problem that must be solved by logic, problem with too many unknowns. (*Pa.* mahā; osadha ‘herb, drug.’) (*a.w.*: មពេសថ.)

មពេស្រព /mea^hhaosrap/ *n.* festival, concert. (*S.* mahotsava; *Pa.* mahussava.) (*a.w.*: មពេស្រព.)

មពេស្រាវ /mea^hhaolaa/ (= មពេស្រាវិក) *p.* sublime, grand, lofty, splendid. (*Pa.* maholāra.)

មពេស្រាវភាព /mea^hhaolaara^hphiep/ *n.* sublimeness. (*Pa.* maholārabhāva.)

មពេស្រាវិក *see* មពេស្រាវ.

មា /mie/ (= ឪពុកមា) *n.* uncle (younger brother of one’s mother or father); *np.* term used to address a nonrelative who is younger than one’s father. (*see*: ឪពុកធំ ‘older uncle.’)

មាក្មេក uncle-in-law.

មាជីដូនមួយ sons of one’s maternal or paternal great uncles or aunts.

មាបង្កើត paternal or maternal uncle.

ម៉ា /maa/ *n.* horse. (*Th.* mǎa.)

ម៉ាក /maak/ 1. *n.* mark (German monetary unit). 2. *n.* make, type, model. (*Fr.* marque ?)

ម៉ាក់ /mak/ *n.* mother (used by children). (*opp.*: បា, ប៉ា.)

មាក់ក្រឡី *see* មក្រឡី.

មាក់ងាយ /meakŋiey/ *p.* to have contempt for someone, to look down on someone. (= មើលងាយ, មាក់ងាយមាក់ថោក); *n.* contempt, scorn, mockery. (*Th.* mǎg ឆ្ងាយ ‘careless, sloppy.’)

មាក់ជោក /meakdaok/ *n.* kind of fruit tree.

មាក់ថោក *see* មាក់ងាយ.

មាក់បាត /meakbaat/ (= គុជ) *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Annona asiatica?*).

មាក់ប៉ែន /meakpaen/ (= ប៉ែន) *n.* kind of fruit tree.

មាក់ប្រាំង /meakpraan/ *n.* kind of fruit tree, the marian plum tree (*Bouea burmanica*). (*Th.* mapraan.)

មាក់ប្រេង /meakpresŋ/ (= មាក់ប្រាំង) *n.* kind of fruit tree.

មាក់សាង /meaksaan/ *n.* kind of fruit tree.

មាក់សាន់ /meaksan/ *n.* type of sword.

ម៉ាក្យាវែលនិយម /maakyaaveslni^hyum/ *n.* Machiavellianism.

មាគធី: *see* មគធី.

មាគធី /miekea^hthii/ *n.* language of Magadha. (= Pali.) (*S. Pa.* magadhi.) (*see* មគធី.)

មាតិកា /miekeaʔses/ *n.* first month of the Khmer lunar calendar (= November-December) having 29 days. (*Pa.* miga ‘gazelle;’ *S.* śīrsha ‘head;’ gazelle’s head refers to the name of a constellation.) (*see:* មិគសិរ.)

មាតិ /miek/ (suffix meaning ‘way,’ ‘road,’ ‘means.’) (*S.* mārga, *Pa.* magga.)

ជលមាតិ waterway.

○ ធ្វើដំណើរតាមជលមាតិ to travel by river or sea.

មាតិ /miekie/ (= មាតិ) *n.* way, method, means, road. (*S.* mārga.)

មាតិបញ្ញត្តិ /miekiebaññat/ *n.* traffic code. (*S.* mārga; *Pa.* paññatti ‘ordinance.’)

មាឃ /miek/ *n.* third month of the lunar calendar corresponding to January-February; associated with the zodiacal sign of Aquarius (29 days). (*S.* *Pa.* māgha.)

មាឃនក្សត្រ /miekheaʔneaksat/ *n.* Aquarius. (*S.* māghanakṣatra.)

មាឃបូជន៍ /miekbocce/ ឬ /miekheaʔboocie/ 1. *n.* Buddhist ceremony held during the full moon of the month of មាឃ in commemoration of the spontaneous gathering of the monks to listen to the Buddha’s preaching. 2. *n.* religious sacrifice performed during the month of មាឃ. (*S.* *Pa.* māghapūjā.)

ម៉ាង /maang/ 1. *i.* sound produced by striking a thin metal plate. 2. (= ត្រងាកម៉ាង) *n.*

metal bell hung on the necks of cattle.

ម៉ាប៉ /mac/ *i.* sound produced by mutual slapping with bare hands.

ម៉ាញ៉េស្យូម /maañeesuum/ *n.* magnesium.

មាត្រ /miet/ *n.* size; height. (*S.* mātra ‘measure.’) (*a.w.:* មាត្រ.)

មាណព /mienup/ *n.* young man of marriageable age. (*S.* *Pa.* māṇava.) (*see:* មាណវី ‘young girl of marriageable age.’)

មាណពក៍ /mienup/ *n.* young boy (who has not reached the age of puberty). (*S.* *Pa.* māṇavaka.) (*fem.:* មាណវិកា.)

មាណវិកា /mieneaʔviʔkaa/ *n.* girl (who has not reached the age of puberty). (*see:* មាណពក៍.)

មាណវី /mieneaʔvii/ *n.* young girl of marriageable age. (*see:* មាណព.)

មាត់ /moat/ 1. *n.* mouth; (by extension) any action which is accomplished with or by the mouth. 2. *n.* bank (of a river), edge, rim, shore, skirt (of woods...), port, harbor. 3. *p.* to speak loudly, to speak without controlling one’s voice.

មាត់ក to argue, to be arguing, to have a small argument.

មាត់កកោក to speak loudly. (*see:* មាត់កកោក ២.)

មាត់កំពង់ bank or edge of a river.

មាត់ខ្លួល (or: ខ្លួលមាត់) to be a tease/joker.

មាត់គត់ *see* មាត់ជិត.

មាត់បាបមាត់ប្រាប *gossip, rumor.*

មាត់ប្រក *narrow path, pass or passage (e.g., between two hills).*

មាត់ប្រើន *to be talkative, to talk too much. (opp.: មាត់តិប.)*

មាត់ប្រាំង *edge of a river, bank of a river.*

មាត់ឆោ *one who speaks his mind.*

មាត់ឆ្មាំង *rim of a pot.*

មាត់ជិត (= មាត់គត់, មាត់មានគម្រប) *discreet, capable of maintaining a prudent silence.*

មាត់ដាប (= មាត់តំភក់ម្រប) *gossipy, talkative.*

មាត់តិប *quiet, not to be talkative.*

មាត់ទទេ *by memory, by heart; impromptu, extemporaneously.*

មាត់ទន្លេ *bank of a river.*

មាត់ទិព្វ *having prophetic powers of speech.*

មាត់ទឹក *edge of a body of water.*

មាត់ទ្វារ *door(way), portal.*

មាត់ធំ *harsh (of tone of voice); harshly (of manner of speaking).*

○ មាត់ធំមាត់តូច (*id.*)

មាត់ពាក្យ *argument, quarrel.*

មាត់ពាម *at the river mouth; estuary; sea-port; in the harbor.*

មាត់ព្រៃ *edge of woods, skirt of a forest.*

មាត់រត់ល (or: រត់លមាត់) *to be unable to hold one's tongue.*

មាត់រឹង *to be a protester, to be one who always talks back.*

មាត់សមុទ្រ *beach, seashore.*

មាត់ស៊ីវិលប្រហាក់ *having an uncanny knack for predicting future happenings, having one's words come true. lit. 'mouth that eats salt and prahok.'*

មាត់អន្លើក *meaningless, senseless (of speech).*

មាត់អាក្រក់ *vulgar, obscene, rude (of speech).*

មាត់តំភក់ប្រ *impetuous, rash, hasty (in speaking).*

កុំមាត់ (= ស្ងៀម) *Be quiet! (not as strong as the English 'shut up!' see: បិទមាត់).*

○ កុំមាត់ឮពេក! *Don't talk too loudly!*

ខុសមាត់ 1. *to break one's promise or oath (by talking), to make a slip of the tongue.*

2. (in) ស៊ីខុសមាត់ *to eat food which is forbidden or to which one is allergic.*

ខូចមាត់ *prone to scold senselessly; prone to use foul language, foul-mouthed.*

ខំមាត់ *to press one's mouth shut by biting the lips; to become hard or packed.*

○ ខំមាត់ស្អប់ខ្ពើម *to control oneself, to control one's anger.*

ខ្សរមាត់ /khpul moat/ to gargle, to clean one's mouth (= លាងមាត់).

ខ្មាសមាត់ (= អៀនមាត់) to be too shy to talk, to be tongue-tied.

ខ្វះពីមាត់ to remove from the mouth.

ងាយមាត់ insulting, quick to insult others (without sufficient reason).

ងាយមាត់ to be unable to speak up.

បាបមាត់ delicious (*lit.* that pleases the mouth).

បំរើមាត់ by heart, from memory; orally.

○ ទន្ទេញបំរើមាត់ to learn by heart.

ឆ្ងាញ់មាត់ to taste something delicious, to experience a delicious taste.

ឆ្ងាញ់ជាប់មាត់ very delicious.

ឆ្អាបមាត់ to have bad breath; to feel that one's mouth is dirty (especially after eating fish).

○ បាបមិនឆ្អាបមាត់ having committed some crime or done something evil and reaped only misery.

ជញ្ជក់មាត់ to kiss on the mouth, *lit.* to suck the mouth (lips).

ជាប់មាត់ to be influenced to say something under a certain spiritual influence.

ជាប់មាត់ engaged in a conversation, to be busily engaged in a conversation.

ជួរមាត់ *lit.* to have a sour (bitter) taste in one's mouth; to have nothing in one's

mouth, not to have tasted or eaten anything.

ជ្រួលមាត់ (= ជ្រុលមាត់) to make a slip of the tongue.

ជ្រួលមាត់ (= ជ្រួលមាត់) to make a slip of the tongue.

ជ្រើញមាត់ to become tired of repeating or eating the same thing.

ឆ្អែមមាត់ having a queer taste in the mouth.

ញញើតមាត់ afraid to speak up (out of fear of someone's authority).

ញ័រមាត់ to have trembling lips (from fear or anger).

○ ខឹងញ័រមាត់ to be nervously and furiously angry.

○ ភ័យញ័រមាត់ to be trembling because of fear.

ញាប់មាត់ chattering, jabbering, moving one's lips quickly (because of anger or other strong emotion); in a chattering or jabbering manner.

តមមាត់ not to be on speaking terms.

ត្រូវមាត់ 1. to be delicious, tasty, succulent. 2. to be scolded.

ត្រូវមាត់គ្នា (= ត្រូវមាត់ត្រូវក្បា, ត្រូវមាត់ត្រូវពាក្យគ្នា) to be in agreement, to speak alike, to think alike.

ច្នៃមាត់ (= ឆ្ងុំមាត់, រត់មាត់, ទត់មាត់) to know something by heart or from memory (as a result of constant practice, as a parrot).

ទន់មាត់ to be articulate about something, to speak fluently.

ទប់មាត់ to remain silent, to shut up.

ទាល់មាត់ to be confounded, speechless (because of fear, etc.), to run out of arguments.

ទាល់មាត់ to be unable to pronounce words.

ទាល់មាត់ទាល់ពាក្យគ្នា to have had an argument.

ទឹកមាត់ saliva.

ទុកមាត់ពុំស្ងៀម (= នៅមាត់ពុំស្ងៀម) to fail to hold one's tongue, to fail to shut up.

ទើសមាត់ (= ទើសមាត់ទើសក) to be unable to reproach or to scold someone.

ទេស្ដាមាត់ទទេ to preach or lecture extemporaneously.

ទំនេរមាត់ to keep quiet, to be silent.

ផ្ទុំមាត់ to have bad breath.

ធ្ងន់មាត់ to scold severely, to reproach harshly.

ធ្លាប់មាត់ *lit.* 'to give one's mouth a habit.' to be in the habit of speaking in a certain manner (as always criticizing or always using bad language).

និយាយមាត់ទទេ to speak extemporaneously, to improvise.

នាំមាត់ to lead a conversation on a different subject unintentionally.

បបួរមាត់ lips.

បាក់មាត់ (= រត់មាត់) to be articulate, to know well.

បាត់មាត់ (= បាត់មាត់បាត់ក) to remain silent, to be quiet and still (because of sickness), to shut up.

បានមាត់បានក (= បានមាត់បានពាក្យ) to be eloquent, to be a good talker, to be adept in social conversation, to speak with a silver tongue.

បានតែមាត់ good in word but not in deed, boastful, to be a windbag.

បិទមាត់ (= បិទមាត់បិទក, បំបិទមាត់) to keep quiet, to be silent about something; to bribe someone to keep quiet.

បិទមាត់ត្រឡប់ភ្នែក to threaten someone to keep him quiet, to blackmail someone to keep him quiet, to bribe someone to keep him quiet.

បូញមាត់ to point with the pursed lips.

○ បូញមាត់បត់ដៃ to point scornfully (with the pursed lips and the arm).

បៀមក្នុងមាត់ to put in the mouth.

បំបាត់មាត់ *see* បិទមាត់.

ផ្ទាល់មាត់ person to person, mouth to mouth.

ផ្អែមមាត់ *see* ផ្អែម.

ពុកមាត់ moustache.

ពុលមាត់ unceasingly, continuously (of talking).

ពេញមាត់ without reservation (as in reproaching someone).

ពេបមាត់ឲ្យ (= ពេបមាត់ពេបក) to pout at someone.

ភ្លាត់មាត់ to make a slip of the tongue.

មានទឹកមាត់ប្រែ to have influence.

មូលមាត់គ្នា to be in agreement with one another, to think alike and voice the same opinion.

យកមាត់យកពាក្យ to agree, to go along with, to take someone at his word.

យកមុខយកមាត់ to try to make oneself popular (by showing off, talking loudly, etc.).

យឺតមាត់ (= យឺតមាត់) to have fatigue of the mouth (due to excessive talking or repeating).

យឺតមាត់ (= យឺតមាត់យឺតក) to talk timidly, to be slow in talking.

រត់មាត់ (= បាក់មាត់) to know well, to be articulate, fluent.

រហូតមាត់ to make a slip of the tongue.

រពើសមាត់ to talk profusely and indiscreetly.

រមាសមាត់ (= រលើបមាត់) big-mouthed (refers to someone who can't keep quiet).

រហ័សមាត់ (= រហ័សមាត់រហ័សក) to reply quickly, to be quick to talk back.

រាល់មាត់ថា Everybody says it.

រឹងមាត់ hesitant (in talking).

រួមមាត់ see យឺតមាត់.

រួសមាត់ (= រួសមាត់រួសក) articulate, sharp.

រោសមាត់ to roar, to yell, to howl, to exclaim.

ល្មមមាត់ to have something to say always (right or wrong).

រក់មាត់ to gossip too much.

លឺបមាត់ to be able to talk easily and well, to be a good talker.

សាបមាត់ 1. to have a desire to eat. 2. to have an uncomfortable feeling in the mouth (as when one has given up smoking).

ឆ្ងើយមាត់ to have fatigue of the mouth due to excessive talking.

ស្លិនមាត់ (= ជ្រុលមាត់, ជ្រុលសំដី) to make a slip of the tongue.

សូត្រមាត់ទទេ to recite.

ស្តីមាត់ to speak fluently, to speak profusely.

ស្ងួតមាត់ to shut up, to be silent.

ស្ងៀមមាត់ to be silent.

ស្លាប់ព្រោះមាត់ to die as a result of something one has said.

ស្អុយមាត់ to have bad breath.

បាមាត់ to open one's mouth.

អស់ពីមាត់ to speak openly, to speak (up) without reservation.

ឮមាត់ to hear sounds of talking, to hear voices; to be noisy.

ឮមាត់ឮក to have an argument.

ឮមាត់ឮពាក្យ to criticize, to be critical about; to slander, to libel.

ម៉ាត់ /mat/ 1. *n.* mouthful; (by extension) word; *nc.* classifier for words. 2. *i.* noise of a rope or twig snapping.

ម៉ាត់ណាម៉ាត់នោះ, ម៉ាត់ណាម៉ាត់ហ្នឹង to mean every word one says; to be sharp and decisive (once one says 'no' it is no; 'yes' it is yes; without hesitation).

ងាប់ខ្យល់ម៉ាត់ to die.

និយាយពីរបីម៉ាត់ to say a few words.

បាយមួយម៉ាត់ mouthful of rice.

ពាក្យមួយម៉ាត់ one word; one statement.

ស៊ីមួយម៉ាត់មួយក to eat a little.

មាត់បាប /moat caap/ *n.* slit, narrow opening (of cotton bolls or flower buds).

មាត់ជ្រូក /moat cruuk/ (in) ខេត្តមាត់ជ្រូក *n.* Khmer name for the province of Chaudoc in the Republic of Vietnam.

មាត់ដង្កាប់ /moat dɔŋkap/ 1. *n.* bandit's hideout; gorge or narrow pass where bandits or enemy troops may be expected to set an ambush. 2. *n.* storehouse, storeroom.

មាត់នៀវ /moat niəv/ *n.* seam, space between adjacent planks.

មាតលី /mietaʔləy/ *n.* name of the angel who trains Indra's horse. (*Pa.* mātālī ?)

មាតា /miedaa/ *n.* mother (*formal, lit., and royal*). (*Vedic:* mātā; *Pa.* mātā(r))

មាតាបិតា parents.

មាតាបិតុគុណ /mietaapeʔtoʔkun/ *n.* parental kindness and generosity. (*Pa.* mātā; pitu 'father; gunā 'virtue.')

មាតាបិតុបដ្ឋាន /mietaapeʔtoʔpatthān/ *n.* care of and love for parents. (*Pa.* mātāpitu; upatthāna 'service.')

មាតាមហា: /mietaameaʔhaʔ/ *n.* maternal grandfather (*royal*). (*Pa.* mātāmaha.)

មាតាមហាយ្យក: /mietaameaʔhayyeaʔkaʔ/ *n.* maternal great-grandfather (*royal*). (*Pa.* mātāmahayyaka.)

មាតាមហាយ្យកា /mietaameaʔhayyeaʔkaa/ *n.* maternal great-grandmother (*royal*). (*Pa.* mātāmahayyakā.)

មាតាមហី /mietaameaʔhey/ *n.* maternal grandmother (*royal*). (*Pa.* mātāmahī.)

មាតិកា /mieteʔkaa/ 1. *n.* watercouse. 2. *n.* contents, condensed contents, tabulation, tabulated summary; register, matrix. (*Pa.* mātikā.)

មាតិកានុក្រម /mieteʔkaanuʔkrom/ *n.* table of contents. (*Pa.* mātikā; *S.* anukrama 'succession, arrangement.')

មាតិកាប្រភេទ /mieteʔkaapropheet/ *n.* classification of contents. (*Pa.* mātikā; *S.* prabheda 'sort, kind.')

មាតុគុណ /mietoʔkun/ *n.* mother's good deeds. (*Pa.* mātugunā.)

មាតុគ្រាម /mietoʔkriem/ *n.* girl, woman. (*Pa.* mātu; *S.* grāma.)

មាតុមាតិកា /mietoʔkhiet/ (= មាតុកម្ម) *n.* matricide. (*Pa.* mātughāta.)

មាតុមាតិកៈ /mietoʔkhietəʔkaʔ/ *n.* one who commits matricide. (*Pa.* 'mātughātaka.) (*fem.:* មាតុមាតិកា.)

មាតុញ្ចា /mietocchaa/ *n.* maternal aunt (*royal*). (*Pa.* mātucchā.)

មាតុប្រទេស /mietoʔprateeh/ (= មាតុភូមិ) *n.* native land, native country, motherland. (*Pa.* mātu; *S.* pradeśa.)

មាតុភាព /mietoʔphiep/ *n.* motherhood. (*Pa.* mātubhāva.)

មាតុភូមិ /mietoʔphuum/ (= មាតុប្រទេស) *n.* native land, native country; motherland. (*Pa.* mātubhūmi.)

មាតុភូមិនិវត្តន៍ /mietoʔphuumniʔvoat/ *n.* repatriation. (*Pa.* mātubhūmi; *nivattana* returning.)

មាតុណា /mietoʔlaa/ (= មាតុល្អ) *n.* maternal uncle (*royal*). (*S.* *Pa.* mātulā.)

មាតុណី /mietoʔlaanii/ *n.* maternal aunt (*royal*). (*S.* *Pa.* mātulanī.)

មាត្រ /miet/ *n.* size, height. (*S.* mātṛa.) (*a.w.:* មាត្រ.)

មាត្រដ្ឋាន /mietratthaa/ *n.* scale (on a map or chart). (*S.* mātṛa; *Pa.* thāna.)

មាត្រា /mietraa/ (= ប្រការ) 1. *n.* article, provision (as in a constitution or treaty). 2. *n.* weighing, counting, guessing, measuring; unit of measurement; pronunciation. (*S.* mātṛā.)

ចាំមាត្រាច្បាប់ to memorize the provisions of the law.

ស្គាល់មាត្រាអក្សរ to know the pronunciation of a word.

មាត្រាទណ្ឌ see មានទណ្ឌ.

មាត្រាប្រព័ន្ធ /mietraa-prapoan/ *n.* metric system. (*S.* mātṛā; *prabandha* 'continuous series.')

មាន /mien/ *p.* to have, to obtain; there is, there are; including, consisting of; to happen to, to have occasion to; be rich.

មានកម្ម unfortunate, unlucky.

○ មនុស្សមានកម្ម unfortunate person, unlucky person.

មានការ to be busy, to be occupied.

មានកូន to have a baby, a child; to be a parent (father or mother).

មានកំណើត successful, lucky.

○ មនុស្សមានកំណើត lucky fellow.

មានខ្មាស shy, bashful.

មានខ្លួន to be present. (opp.: បាត់ខ្លួន to disappear.)

មានគុណ to have done good deeds, to have granted favors.

◦ លោកអ្នកដ៏មានគុណ parents.

មានគូស្រករ married, engaged.

មានគំនិត thoughtful; careful; of good behavior. (opp.: គិតគំនិត negligent, careless.)

មានគ្រួសារ to be married, have a family.

មានចិត្ត (= មានចិត្តមានប្រឹង) to be ready to help someone, to be sensitive to someone's needs.

មានបំណេះ knowledgeable, educated.

◦ មនុស្សមានបំណេះ (= អ្នកមានបំណេះ) educated person, educated and highly cultured person.

មានច្បាប់ 1. to be lawful, legal, in accordance with the law; to be permitted. 2. to be polite, modest; well-trained, well-educated (of young people).

មានជីវិត living.

មានជោគ successful, victorious.

មានឈ្មោះ (= មានកិត្តិយស) to have a reputation, to be renowned.

មានជំណាវ (= មានភ្ញើ, កើតក្តី) to be involved in a lawsuit.

មានតម្លៃត្រូវ (= មានតម្លៃល្អ) righteous, reasonable.

មានត្រកូល (= មានដៅ, មានពូជ, មានអម្បូរ) polite, from a good family, well-behaved.

មានទុក្ខ (= កើតទុក្ខ) suffering, to suffer.

មានទ្រព្យ (= មានសម្បត្តិ) to have wealth, riches; rich, wealthy.

មានធម៌ (= មានធម៌សប្បុរស) honest and generous, generous, charitable.

មាននៅ to be at; to exist; to still exist.

មានបាន to earn more and more; successful; to become rich; to gain; to benefit.

មានបុណ្យ to be honored, to have a high position; lucky.

មានលុត sly, sneaky, tricky.

មានព្រលឹង to be fat, plump, chubby; to gain weight (*polite*) (often used of babies).

មានព្រេង (= មានសំណាង) to have good fortune, fortunate, lucky.

មានភ័ព្វ lucky, fortunate.

មានមារយាទ to behave well, to be of good behavior, conduct.

មានមុខ (= មានមុខមានមាត់, មានមុខមានឈ្មោះ) to have a good reputation, influential, esteemed, well-liked and respected.

មានរឿង see មានជំណាវ.

មានសម្បត្តិ see មានទ្រព្យ.

មានសំណាង see មានព្រេង.

មាន់សំណាងខ្ពស់ honored; very lucky.

មាន់អី 1. what? what things? 2. why not! certainly. *Ex.*: មាន់អីខ្លះនៅក្នុងផ្សារ?
What is in the market? លោកជួយខ្ញុំផងបានទេ?
បានមាន់អី! Can you help me? Surely, why not.

អ្នកមាន rich people; rich person.
(*opp.*: អ្នកក្រ the poor, the 'have nots.')

មាន់ /moan/ *n.* chicken.

មាន់កណ្តាង see មាន់នាឡ.

មាន់ក្រញាស់ kind of chicken whose wing feathers stand up.

មាន់គក kind of large chicken. [*T.* has 'fighting cock.']

មាន់គ្រឿវ capon.

មាន់បៃ kind of small chicken.

មាន់ឈ្មោល cock.

មាន់ញី hen.

មាន់ទាង kind of chicken somewhat smaller than មាន់គក.

មាន់ទឹក moor-hen, woodcock.

មាន់ទេស turkey-hen.

មាន់ទោវ pheasant (*Euplocamus praelatus*).

មាន់នាឡ (= មាន់កណ្តាង) kind of tailless chicken.

មាន់បារាំង turkey-hen; turkey.

មាន់ប្រៃ wild chicken.

មាន់ម្រៃប kind of very small chicken.

កូនមាន់ baby chicken.

ចេកពងមាន់ kind of banana.

ផ្កាជើងមាន់ kind of flower. (*T.*)

ផ្កាសេរមាន់ kind of flower (*Celosia castrensis*). (*T.*)

ផ្លែសេរមាន់ kind of fruit tree (*Nephelium litchi*). (*T.*)

ពងមាន់ (= ស៊ីតមាន់) egg (of a hen).

សង្កៀនមាន់ cock-fighting arena.

ស្បូបមាន់ chicken feather.

មាន់ទណ្ឌ /mienea²toan/ (= មាត្រាទណ្ឌ) *n.* measuring stick. (*Pa.* māna 'measure;' danda 'stick.')

មាន់នភព /mien²ænnea²phiep/ *n.* consideration; courtesy; regard, respect. (*Pa.* mānana 'reverence, respect;' bhāva.)

មាន់រងាវ /moan roŋiev/ *n.* the time of night when the cock crows.

មាន់រងាវកុះ early in the morning when the cock crows.

មាន់រងាវទឹកជោវ time when the cock crows which coincides with the ocean tide before midnight.

មាន់ដាវស /mien²aocier²œh/ *p.* succulent, delicious.

មាន់រី /mienierii/ *n.* unwed mother.

ម៉ានីល /maanil/ *n.* Manila, capital of the Philippines.

មានៈ /mieneah/ *n.* pride, conceit, arrogance; *p.* proud, conceited, arrogant. (S. *Pa. mānasa*.)

មាបកជន /miepaʔkaʔcoen/ *n.* creator, maker, inventor. (*Pa. māpaka* < *māpeti* 'to build, construct'.)

មាបនកម្ម /miepaʔnaʔkam/ *n.* creation, invention. (*Pa. māpana* ? < *māpeti*; *kamma*.)

មាយា /mieyie/ 1. *n.* deceptive appearance, fraud, deceit, hypocrisy, trick, ruse; *p.* deceptive, deceitful, hypocritical, tricky. (*Pa. māyā*.) 2. (= ព្រះមាយាទេវី) *n.* name of the mother of the Buddha.

ឫកមាយា coquetry (in a bad sense).

មាយាការ /mieyiekaa/ *n.* illusion; coquetry (in a bad sense). (S. *Pa. māyāḥkāra* 'conjurer'.)

មាយីមាយា /mieyii-mieyie/ (= មយីមយា) *p.* to be very coquettish (in a bad sense). (S. *Pa. māyāḥvī*; *māyā*.)

មារ /mie/ 1. *n.* evil; the devil; murder, death; unforeseen misfortune, accident, disturbance; obstacle, barrier; murderer; one who prevents others from doing good. (*Pa. māra*.) 2. *n.* name of the Buddha's enemy.

មារជ័ន one who wins a victory over the devil, the Buddha.

មារជ្រែក to be disturbed, bothered by; to be possessed by the devil.

មារជ័យ one who wins a victory over the devil, the Buddha.

មារតា /miekie/ (= មគ្គ) *n.* way, route; method. (S. *mārgā*.) (*a.w.*: មគ្គី.)

មារយាទ /mieyiet/ 1. *n.* behavior, conduct, demeanor; rule, control. 2. *n.* boundary, limit. (*Pa. māriyāḍḍā*.)

មារយាទថោក low/cheap conduct.

មារយាទល្អ good conduct.

មានមារយាទ to have good conduct, to behave well.

ឥតមារយាទ to behave meanly, indecently.

មាលសាល see មាលកសាល.

មាលកសាល /mieleaʔkaʔsaalaa/ (= មាលសាល) *n.* circular arena / hall / stadium. (*Pa. māḷaka* 'circular enclosure; ឆ្នាំង'.)

មាលតី /mieleaʔdey/ *n.* fragrant flowering plant, with large, layered, jasmine-like flowers. (*Pa. mālatī*.)

មាល័យ /mieley/ *n.* lei (flower necklace), flower-braid; wreath, garland of flowers. (*Pa. māḷya*.)

មាលា /mielie/ 1. *n.* lei, wreath, garland, braid made of flowers. 2. *n.* row, line, series, succession, set. 3. *n.* hat (*royal*). (S. *Pa. māḷā*.)

មាណប្បដក hat made of flowers or flower
braids (*poet.*).

មាណធាវី (= មាណភារី) person wearing a lei.
(*fem.*: មាណធាវីនី, មាណភារីនី.)

វដ្តមាណ chain of light produced by lightning
(*poet.*).

សុវណ្ណមាណ gold flower lei, gold necklace or
bracelet (*poet.*).

មាណការ /mielieskaa/ *n.* maker of leis, one
who braids flowers, garland maker; florist.
(*S. Pa. mālākāra.*) (*fem.*: មាណការិកា or មាណការិនី.)

មាណវិកតិ /mielievi?kat/ *n.* lei or wreath
made of several kinds of flowers. (*Pa. mālī,*
vikati 'arrangement.')

មាលី /mielii/ *p.* wearing a garland of
flowers; *n.* one who wears a garland of
flowers. (*Pa. mālīn.*) (*fem.*: មាលីនី.)

មាលីបទ /mieliiibat/ *n.* anthology. (re-
lated to *S. Pa. mālī* 'garland;' *padā* 'verse.')

មាល្យាយ /mie lbaay/ *a.* too, very, extremely
(*poet.*).

ច្រើនមាល្យាយ multitude of; so big, so much.

ឆ្ងាយមាល្យាយ extremely far, very far.

មាំវៗ /maav-maav/ *i.* cry of a cat, meow-
meow.

មាស /mieh/ 1. *n.* gold. 2. *n.* month; the
moon; *p.* monthly. (*S. Pa. māsa.*) [The

months of the Khmer solar calendar are: មករា
January, កុម្ភៈ February, មីនា March, មេសា April,
ឧសភា May, មិថុនា June, កក្កដា July, សីហា August,
កញ្ញា September, តុលា October, វិច្ឆិកា November,
ធ្នូ December; the months of the Khmer lunar
calendar are: មិគសិរ November-December, បុស្ស
or បុស្ស December-January, មាឃ January-
February, ផល្គុន or ផល្គុន February-March, ចិញ្ច or
ចិញ្ច March-April, វិសាខ April-May, ជេដ្ឋ May-June,
អាសាឍ or អាសាឍ June-July, សាវណ or សាវណ July-
August, ភទ្របទ or ភទ្របទ August-September,
អស្សុជ or អស្សុជ September-October, កត្តិក
October-November.] 3. *p.* dearest, most pre-
cious (used in this connection in many terms
of endearment); *n.* dearest one (in addressing
someone of equal or lesser rank or age). 4. *n.*
bean (*Phaseolus indica* or *radiatus*). (*Pa.*
māsa S. māsha.)

មាសឆ្អិន pure gold, red gold; term of endear-
ment.

មាសឱ្យ gold nugget, lump of gold.

មាសតង់ (term of endearment.)

មាសល្អិត dearest, darling (between lovers).

មាសល្អិតល្អន់ dearest (one), darling.

មាសល្អិត dearest (one), darling.

មាសទឹកដំបូ pure gold.

មាសទឹកប្រាំបួន gold of approximately 22-carat
purity.

មាសធំ dearest (one), darling.

មាសបង dear(est) (wife to husband).

មាសពន្លក dearest (one), darling.

មាសផ្កាប្លាស light yellow gold.

មាសព្រលឹង (term of endearment.)

មាសមិត្ត dear friend.

មាសសន្លឹក goldplate, sheet of gold, gold-leaf.

មាសសុទ្ធ pure gold.

មាសស្នេហ៍ (term of endearment.)

កូនមាសម្តាយ child of a female slave by her master. (G.)

ឆមាស semester. (a.w. ឆមាស.)

ត្រីមាស (= វិច្ឆិមាស) trimester.

នាងផ្កាមាស prostitute.

ពណ៌ទឹកមាស gold paint; gold color.

ពស់រំកាប់មាស kind of snake.

វល្លិមាស kind of vine, dodder.

សណ្តែករាជមាស kind of bean (*Dolichos inguiculatus*).

សំបូរមាស kind of tree with small fragrant yellow flowers. It is used as a decorative plant or for hedging. (see: សម្បូរ.)

ឈូយមាស kind of mango.

អឌ្ឍមាស half-month.

◦ ប្រាក់អឌ្ឍមាស half-monthly salary.

អនុមាស monthly.

◦ ប្រាក់អនុមាស monthly salary.

មាសក /miehsaʔkaʔ/ ~ /miehsak/ 1. n.

ancient Khmer monetary unit. 2. n. ancient unit of weight equal to about seven lice.

មាសម័យ /miehmey/ p. made of gold, golden. (Pa. maya 'made of.')

មាសសេស /miehseeh/ n. last month of the hot season (គីម្ម) in the lunar calendar (from 16th of ជេស្ឋ to the 15th of មាសាឍ). (Pa. māsā; sesa 'remainder.')

មាសស្លូន /mieh sɿuən/ 1. n. kind of banana. 2. p. attractive and well-behaved or well-bred; n. goodlooking and well-bred or well-behaved person.

មាសា /miesaa/ n. (many) months, all months (poet.). (S. Pa. māsā.)

មាសានុប្បវត្តិ /miesaanuppaʔvoat/ (= មាសានុប្បវត្តិ) n. monthly news report. (Pa. māsā; anu 'along, at;' pavatti 'news.')

មាសិកជន /mieseʔkaʔcœn/ n. worker salaried by the month. (Pa. māsika 'monthly;' jana.)

មាសិកា /mieseʔkaa/ n. monthly salary, monthly payment, monthly rent. (S. māsika 'payable monthly.')

ម៉ាស៊ីន /maasin/ ~ /maasiin/ n. machine, engine, motor. (Fr. machine.)

ម៉ាស៊ីនកប៉ាល់ engine of a boat.

ម៉ាស៊ីនកិនស្រូវ rice mill.

ម៉ាស៊ីនបែកប្រេងសាំង carburetor (however, the most commonly used word is the French carburateur which is written កាប៊ុយរ៉ាត្រឺ).

ម៉ាស៊ីនដេរ (= យន្តដេរ) sewing machine.

ម៉ាស៊ីនឌីយ៉េស្ទែល diesel engine.

ម៉ាស៊ីនថតរូប camera.

ម៉ាស៊ីនថតសំឡេង (sound) recording machine.

ម៉ាស៊ីនទឹក water pump, fire engine; water fountain.

ម៉ាស៊ីនបូម pumping machine.

ម៉ាស៊ីនភ្លើង power plant, electricity generating station; electric generator.

ម៉ាស៊ីនបោះកប្បាល cotton gin.

ម៉ាស៊ីនរថយន្ត (= ម៉ាស៊ីនម៉ូតូ) motor, engine (of an automobile).

ម៉ាស៊ីនស្លូប crane.

គ្រឿងដាក់ប្លង់ដោះលេខម៉ាស៊ីន gear-shifting device.

ឃ្លាន់ដាក់លេខម៉ាស៊ីន clutch pedal.

ម៉ាឡាយ /maalaayyu/ n. Malaya.

មិត /mɪk/ n. deer, wild animal. (Pa. miga 'wild animal,' 'deer.')

មិតធំ /mi'kea'ciet/ n. big game, wild animals. (Pa. migajāti.)

មិតទាយពន /mi'kea'tieyea'poən/ (= មិតទាយរ៉ែន) n. forest preserve (where animals are protected). (Pa. migadāya 'deer park;' vana 'forest.')

មិតព័ន្ធទី /mi'kea'poan/ n. hunting and trapping instruments, traps. (Pa. miga; bandhana 'fetter, snare.')

មិតរាជ /mi'kea'riec/ (= មិតរាជ) n. king of the animals (in the jungle). (Pa. migarājā.) (fem.: មិតរាជីនី.)

មិតសិរ /mi'kea'ses/ n. first month in the Khmer lunar calendar (29 days). (see: មាតិសិរ.)

មិនម៉ាំង /mɪŋ-mean/ p. dazed, half-stupefied; a. dazedly.

មិច /mɪc/ 1. p. to wink the eye (as a signal). 2. p. to pinch.

មិចភ្នែកមិនឲ្យព្រមតាម to signal someone not to agree (by winking).

មិចម្លូល to pinch strongly and twist.

មិច្ឆា /mɪcchaa/ p. wrong, false, untrue; a. wrongly, falsely, unjustly. (Pa. micchā.)

ចិត្តមិច្ឆា wrong thinking, wrongdoing; meanness.

ចិត្តមច្ឆេរមិច្ឆា wrong or fallacious thought, incorrect thinking.

មនុស្សមិច្ឆា person who is constantly wrong as a result of fallacious reasoning.

មិច្ឆាកម្មន្តៈ /mɪcchaaakammaenta'/ n. wrong or immoral conduct. (Pa. micchā kammanda.)

មិច្ឆាបាវ /mɪcchaaacaa/ (= មិច្ឆាបាវ) n. misconduct, malfeasance, wrongful conduct, bad behavior. (Pa. micchācara.) (opp.: សម្បទា.)

ធ្វើមិច្ឆាហរ to abduct someone's wife, to commit adultery.

មិច្ឆាជីវៈ /mɨcchaaciivea/ *n.* disreputable way of earning a living (such as kidnapping for ransom). (*Pa.* micchajīva.) (*a.w.:* មិច្ឆាជីវ.) (*opp.:* សម្បជីវៈ.)

មិច្ឆាទិដ្ឋិ /mɨcchaatitthe/ *n.* error, false doctrine, wrong thinking, heresy. (*Pa.* micchā; ditṭhi 'doctrine.') (*opp.:* សម្បទិដ្ឋិ.)

មិច្ឆាពាក្យ /mɨcchaapiek/ (= មិច្ឆាវាចា) *n.* false statement, abusive statement; lie; misinterpretation. (*Pa.* micchā; vākya 'speech, sentence.') (*opp.:* សម្បពាក្យ.)

មិច្ឆាព្យាយាម /mɨcchaapyeyiem/ *n.* wrong practice, practice of an evil thing (such as quackery, adultery, stealing...). (*Pa.* micchā; S. vyāyāma 'contest, strife.') (*opp.:* សម្បព្យាយាម.)

មិច្ឆាមគ្គ /mɨcchaameak/ *n.* wrong way, wrong course of life, false way. (*Pa.* micchā maḡga.) (*opp.:* សម្បមគ្គ.)

មិច្ឆាវាចា /mɨcchaaviecaa/ (= មិច្ឆាពាក្យ) *n.* falsehood, lie, false statement; misinterpretation. (*Pa.* micchā; vācā 'word.') (*opp.:* សម្បវាចា.)

មិញ្ចា /miñcie/ *n.* marrow (of the bone); pith (*bot.*); medulla (*anat.*). (*Pa.* miñjā.)

មិញ្ចាខ្នង spinal marrow.

មិញ្ចាឆ្អឹង marrow of the bone.

មិញ្ចាឈើ pith (of plants).

មិត្តប្រាយ see ម៉ែត្តប្រាយ.

មិត្តពត៌ see ម៉ែត្តពត៌.

មិត្តភាណី /mi'ta'phenii/ *n.* one who speaks measuredly, eloquent speaker; *p.* speaking measuredly, eloquent. (*Pa.* mitabhāṇin.)

មិត្ត /mit/~mi't/ *n.* friend, pal. (*Pa.* mitta.) (*a.w.:* មិត្ត.)

មិត្តភ្ញា intimate friend, highly trusted friend.

មិត្តរួមជាតិ compatriot, fellow countryman.

មិត្តសម្បាល់ friend, pal.

កល្យាណមិត្ត intimate friend, good friend, close friend.

បាបមិត្ត bad friend.

មិត្តទ្រុស្ត /mitta'truh/ *p.* seeking to injure a friend; *n.* false or treacherous friend, betrayer of a friend. (*Pa.* mitta; S. druh 'injuring, hurtful.')

មិត្តភាព /mitta'phiep/ *n.* friendship. (*Pa.* mitta; bhāva.) (*a.w.:* មិត្តភាព /mitta'phiep/.) (*see:* មេត្តភាព.)

មិត្តភេទ /mitta'pheet/ *n.* loss of a friend (as a result of discord or separation), breaking up of a friendship. (*Pa.* mittabheda.) (*a.w.:* មិត្តភេទ.)

មិត្តលាភ /mitta'liep/ *n.* making a new friend. (*Pa.* mitta; lābha 'gain.') (*a.w.:* មិត្តលាភ.)

មិត្តសន្តវិភាព /mittaʔsanthaʔvaʔphiep/ *n.*
intimacy between friends. (*Pa.* mitta;
santhava 'intimacy;' bhāva.)

មិត្តសមាគម /mittaʔsaʔmaakum/ *n.* club. (*Pa.*
mitta; samāgama 'meeting.')

មិត្ត *see* មិត្ត.

មិត្តភាព *see* មិត្តភាព.

មិត្តភេទ *see* មិត្តភេទ.

មិត្តភ្នំ *see* មិត្តភ្នំ.

មិត្តសាស្ត្រ *see* មិត្តសាស្ត្រ.

មិត្តភិក្ខុ /mitttraaphiʔbaal/ *n.* taking care
of a friend, helping out a friend. (*S.* mitra;
abhipāla 'protection.')

មិថុន /miʔthon/ 1. *n.* couple (husband and
wife). 2. *n.* June. (*S. Pa.* mithuna.) (*a.w.:*
មិថុន: /mithoʔneaʔ/.)

មិថុនា /mithoʔnaa/ *n.* Khmer month corre-
sponding to June. (*S. Pa.* mithuna 'sign of
the zodiac Gemini, 'the twins.')

មិថុនា *see* មិថុនា.

មិទ្ធ /mittheaʔ/ *n.* sleepiness; *p.* to feel
sleepy (*royal*). (*S. Pa.* middha.) (*opp.:*
ឆន្ទៈ.)

មិន /mɪn/ *pv.* not; *p.* not to be. (*see:* មិន,
មិន, មិន, មិន.)

មិន — ទេ not (the verb occurs between
the មិន and the complementary negative
particle ទេ). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនដឹងទេ I do not know.
ខ្ញុំមិនរៀនទេ I do not study.

មិនកើត unsuccessful, unable, incapable
(of doing anything); impossible.

មិនខាន without fail.

មិនគិតរាប់ not including.

មិនគ្រាន់តែ (= មិនត្រឹមតែ) not only.

មិនដល់ not to arrive; to be inferior to
someone or something.

មិនដែល never (to have done something.)

មិនតែប៉ុណ្ណោះ not only that, moreover, further-
more.

មិនទាន់ not yet.

○ មកមិនទាន់ម៉ោង to be late, not to arrive on
time.

មិនធ្លាប់ not to be used to.

មិនបាន to be unable (to do something),
impossible.

មិនលឿន not fast.

មិនអីទេ surely, certainly, it does not
matter, it is all right. *Ex.:* មិនអីទេ ទៅចុះ!
It is all right, go ahead.

ម្តីម /mɛm/ (= ញីម) *p.* to suck the mother's
breasts. (*a.w.:* ម្តីម.)

ម្តីមៗ /mɛm-mɛm/ *i.* sound of an owl hoot-
ing. (*a.w.:* ម្តីមៗ.)

មិលក្កៈ /mi[?]leakkha[?]/ *p.* substandard (of pronunciation); *n.* uncivilized person; person living in an isolated area; isolated area, remote area; uncivilized country. (*Pa.* milakkha ‘barbarian.’) (*fem.*: មិលក្កា, មិលក្កី.)

មិលក្កជ្ជាតិ /mi[?]leakkha[?]ciet/ *n.* uncivilized person, barbarian. (*Pa.* milakkhajāti.)

មិលក្កប្រទេស /mi[?]leakkha[?]prateeh/ *n.* primitive, savage or barbaric country. (*Pa.* milakkha; *s.* pradeśa.)

មិលក្កភាសា /mi[?]leakkha[?]phiesaa/ *n.* barbarian language. (*Pa.* milakkha; bhāṣā.)

មិល្លីម៉ែត្រ /millii-maet/ *n.* millimeter. (*Fr.* millimetre.)

មិស្ស /mihsa[?]/ *p.* half-caste, half-bred; cross-bred; *n.* mestizo, mestiza; mongrel. (*Pa.* missa ‘mixed.’)

មិស្សការ /mihsa[?]kaa/ *n.* cross-breeding, hybridization. (*Pa.* missaka.)

មិស្សភាគ /mihsa[?]phiek/ *p.* complex, complicated. (*Pa.* missa; bhāga.)

មិស្សភាព /mihsa[?]phiep/ *n.* complexity. (*Pa.* missa; bhāva.)

មី /mi/ 1. *n.* lo-mein vermicelli; dish prepared with lo-mein vermicelli. (*Hakka.*: mī-fou̯n ‘rice vermicelli.’) 2. *np.* (= មី) you (rude term for addressing a girl).

មីកា /miikaa/ *n.* mica (*geol.*). (*Fr.* mica.)

មីកាស្កាជី /miikaa so[?]phiec/ *n.* mica-schist, mica-slate (*geol.*). (*Fr.* mica; *Pa.* subha ‘bright.’)

មីង /miin/ 1. *n.* aunt (younger sister of one’s father or mother): *np.* you (form used to address one’s younger aunt or a step-mother). 2. *n.* kind of mango.

ជីដូនមីង great-aunt.

ម្តាយមីង aunt (younger sister of one’s father or mother).

ស្វាយមីង kind of mango.

មីទីង /miitiin/ *n.* meeting. (*Eng.* meeting.)

មីន /miin/ (= មីន) 1. *n.* fish. 2. *n.* a sign of the zodiac, Pisces; name of the month corresponding to March. (*S. Pa.* mīna.) (*a.w.*: មីន.)

មីនរាសី /miinea[?]riesəy/ *n.* a sign of the zodiac, Pisces. (*S. Pa.* mīna; rāsi ‘sign of the zodiac.’)

មីនា /miinaa/ ~ /miinie/ *n.* the month corresponding to March. (*a.w.*: មីន, មីន.)

មីរ /mi/ 1. *p.* many, numerous, massive; *a.* everywhere, massively, in a crowd. 2. *p.* dark, cloudy.

មនុស្សមីរ large mass of people, large crowd.

មេឃមីរ cloudy sky.

មីល /miil/ *n.* nautical mile (French sea mile equal to 1,852 meters). (*Fr.* mille, *Eng.* mile.)

មីស្ម /mii suə/ *n.* thin vermicelli. (*see:* មី.)

មីក /mɪk/ (= យូប៊ី) 1. *n.* squid. 2. (in) ទឹកមីក *n.* ink. (*Vn.* mực 'ink.')

មីង /mɪŋ/ 1. *np.* you (abrupt). 2. *np.* you (when addressing one's grandchild).

មីង /mɛŋ/ (in) ម៉្លេះមីង (= ម្ល៉ឹងមីង, ម្ល៉េះមីង) *i.* (interjection indicating mild surprise – 'really!' 'is that so!' etc.)

មីងៗ /mɛŋ-mɛŋ/ (= មីងៗ) *i.* sound produced by small gongs.

មីត /mɪt/ (= មីត) 1. *p.* to dash away in great haste. 2. *p.* to make every effort, to strive, to do one's utmost.

មីតពត់ /mɪt pɔət/ (= មីតពត់) *p.* to stretch one's back, to stretch oneself, to bend one's back.

មីន /mɪn/ *p.* to patch up a hole or a crack by riveting or pounding the edges back together.

មីប /mɛp/ (= មីប) *i.* sound of beating or whipping.

មីម *see* មីម.

មីមៗ *see* មីមៗ.

ម៉ុង /mɔŋ/ 1. *i.* sound produced by striking a solid object. 2. *p.* solid, firm.

ដំឡើងថ្លៃម៉ុង to raise prices (and maintain them at a given level).

ម៉ុងម៉ត់ /mɔŋ mat/ *p.* firm, determined; *a.* firmly.

មីត *see* មីត.

ម៉ិន /mɛn/ 1. *nn.* ten thousand (10,000). (*Th.* mỳn; *Vn.* muôn.) (*a.w.:* ឃ្លាន.) 2. *n.* ancient official rank. 3. *n.* son of a high official (*obs.*).

មុត្តា /mukkdaa/ ~ /mutdaa/ *n.* pearl, kind of precious stone. (*see:* មុត្តា.)

មុត្តាហ្វ (= មុត្តាហ្វ) pearl necklace.

មុខ /muk/ 1. *n.* face, front. *Ex.:* ទៅមុខ...ដើរ Forward march! 2. *n.* mouth; mouth or opening of a stream. 3. *n.* head, chief, chairman, president. 4. *n.* sharp edge of a knife blade. 5. *nc.* dish, course (of a meal). 6. *n.* place, position, rank, title. 7. *n.* kind, type, species, variety; way, aspect. (*Pa. S.* mukha 'mouth; face; entrance; top, head.')

មុខការ specific job; attribution; prerogative; jurisdiction; function.

មុខកាំបិត sharp edge of a knife blade.

មុខក្តាវ face of a board.

មុខក្រសួង independent service, department.

មុខក្រាយ face of or resembling the face of a kind of fish called ក្រាយ.

មុខក្រួចសើច rough-(skinned) face.

មុខក្រម (or: ក្រមមុខ) sad face, unhappy face.

មុខខ្មួល shy face; ashamed.

មុខខ្មៅ see មុខងាប់.

មុខងាប់ (or: ងប់មុខ) stubborn, disagreeable.

មុខងាប់ (= មុខខ្មៅ) (*lit.* 'a dead face,') very sad face; intensely hated face.

○ អាមុខងាប់ You dead face! (*insult*)

មុខងារ function, duty.

មុខឆ្កែ to be shameless, insolent (one who continues to go where he is not wanted) (*insult*).

មុខជូរ grimace, sad face.

មុខឃ្លាង attractive face or appearance.

មុខងារមុខលំពែង (in) រងមុខងារមុខលំពែង to take up someone's cause in a struggle.

មុខគំណា face of a joint.

មុខថ្លោះ (or: ថ្លោះមុខ) to turn pale in the face.

មុខទ័ព (= មុខសឹក) spearhead of an army.

○ ទទឹងមុខទ័ព to be resisting governmental authority.

មុខទឹក watercourse, stream.

មុខបាទ root, cause, origin.

○ រកឲ្យឃើញមុខបាទ to get at the bottom of things.

មុខប្រហែល resemblance.

មុខពាប់ (or: ពាប់មុខ) dejected facial expression (because of fear or upset).

មុខព្រហ្ម the four faces of a monument tower (as at Angkor Thom).

មុខព្រះឆាន front lawn of the royal palace.

មុខមន្ត្រី senior, leading or most powerful figure among all government officials.

មុខមាត់ face (*lit. and fig.*); influence.

○ បញ្ចេញមុខមាត់ (= បញ្ចេញមុខបញ្ចេញមាត់) to exert one's influence; to show off; to upstage.

○ មនុស្សមានមុខមាត់ influential or important person, big-wig.

មុខមាំ strength of character, mental stamina.

○ ធ្វើមុខមាំ to show strength of character in one's face.

មុខយក្ស demon's mask, mask representing the face of a giant or a demon.

មុខយួន (*col.*) foreign (referring to someone who looks like a Vietnamese).

មុខរបរ profession, job.

មុខរាប broad face.

មុខរីក (or: រីកមុខ) happy face.

មុខរឹង stubborn, disagreeable.

មុខសណ្ឋាន figure, physique, body, shape.

មុខសស្រ្ត wounded face; face wounded by a slash.

មុខសឹក (= មុខទ័ព) spearhead of an army.

មុខស្ងួត (or: ស្ងួតមុខ) sad, sad face; dry face.

មុខស្ម័គ្រ adultery.

○ ទោសមុខស្ម័គ្រ crime or sin of adultery.

មុខស្មើ indifferent, apathetic, careless.

○ ធ្វើមុខស្មើ to act indifferently or apathetically.

មុខស្រងូត sad face.

មុខស្រពោន (or: ស្រពោនមុខ) sad face, unhappy face.

មុខស្អាត (= មុខមាត់ស្អាត) pleasing face, beautiful face.

មុខស្អប់ face showing dissatisfaction.

មុខអាកាវ lucky, fortunate.

មុខអុត ugly face, face bearing the marks of smallpox.

មុខអំណាច presence of power, existence of power; limit of power, authority or influence.

កាត់មុខ to interrupt (in a conversation); to beat someone out of something, to get something before someone.

○ ជើរកាត់មុខ to walk across in front of someone.

កំបាំងមុខ hidden, in hiding, behind one's back.

○ ទីកំបាំងមុខ hidden place.

ខាងមុខ in front of, facing; ahead, in the future.

ខាងមុខនេះ next, coming next.

○ ថ្ងៃអាទិត្យខាងមុខនេះ next Sunday.

ខុសមុខ not agreeable, not in agreement, not alike, different.

គ្រប់មុខ all kinds.

ងងឹតមុខ to be dizzy, to feel faint.

ចេញមុខ to make a show of oneself, to show off; to show up (someone).

ចេញមុខចេញមាត់ see មុខមាត់.

បែកមុខ to divide responsibility; to classify or divide according to kind.

បំពេញមុខ see បំពេញ.

បំពេញមុខ right before one's very eyes.

បំផុត (= បំពេញមុខ) head-on; directly toward; right in the face; directly in front.

ចាំមុខ to remember someone's face.

ច្រើនមុខ different kinds, many different kinds.

ជប់មុខ to show disappointment by changing one's facial expression.

ជួរមុខ see មុខជួរ.

ជ្រប់មុខ face down.

ញាត់មុខ (= ញាត់មុខញាត់មាត់) to grimace.
 ងាកមុខ (= ងាកមុខជ្រំប៉) to look down, to hang one's head (in shame).
 ង៉ាត់មុខ to scold face to face.
 ងាបមុខ separately, exclusively; section by section.
 ដឹងមុខ to know who (did something), to know the guilty party.
 ដោយមុខ by kind, separately, according to variety, type, species, kind or size.
 តូចមុខ (= ទាបមុខ, អាបមុខ) to be ashamed, to have shame, to feel disgraced.
 ទទឹងមុខ barring the way, blocking the path.
 ទាបមុខ see តូចមុខ.
 ទឹកមុខ mood; facial expression, physiognomy.
 ទុកមុខឲ្យ (= ទុកមុខទុកមាត់ឲ្យ) to spare someone, to save someone's face.
 ទើសមុខ (= ទើសមុខទើសមាត់) as an obstacle, bothersome, troublesome, uneasy.
 ទៅខាងមុខ to go in front.
 ទៅមុខ to go forward; forward, progressively.
 ធំមុខ (= ពេញមុខ 2.)
 ធ្វើមុខក្រញូរ to show anger, distaste or disgust.
 ធ្វើមុខធ្វើមាត់ឲ្យ to pout (at); to grimace (at).

នៅមុខ in the presence of, in front of, before (spatially).
 នាំមុខ to lead, to guide, to be a scout.
 បិទមុខ to mask, to be masked, to hide one's face.
 ប្រាមមុខ ashamed, shamefaced.
 បំបាក់មុខ to disgrace someone, to ruin someone.
 បំបាត់មុខ to be in hiding, to run away, to get lost.
 ប្រមុខរដ្ឋ chief of state, head of state.
 ពេញមុខ 1. fully, completely without reservation. 2. to be popular.
 មិនមុខ employed; well-liked, highly esteemed, well-known.
 ម្ហូបមួយមុខ one dish, one course (of a meal).
 យកមុខ (= យកមុខយកឈ្មោះ, យកមុខយកមាត់) to try to gain a high position or influence, to try to show off in order to gain a reputation.
 យល់មុខ to be partial, to take sides; to forgive someone because of his position (family or influence).
 យាមមុខ hanging in front (of dresses).
 យាងមុខ to lead by taking a forward position.
 លើមុខ on an equal basis, equally.
 ល្អបំបាត់មុខ to despise someone, to hate and never again to want to see someone's face.

អាបមុខ (= តូចមុខ) downgraded, disgraced.

ឯមុខ in front, in the future.

មុខគួរ /muk kuə/ (= គួរតែ, សមតែ, ល្មមតែ) *pv.*
it is fitting that..., it is proper that..., it is
suitable that...

មុខជំនាញ /muk cie/ (= មុខតែ) *pv.* surely, for
sure, undoubtedly (generally used with *adj.*
predicatives). *Ex.*: បោរលួចមុខជំនាញត្រូវគេបំបាំងកំគុក
ថ្ងៃណាមិនខាន។ A thief will surely wind up in
jail some day. អ្នកប្រព្រឹត្តបទឧក្រិដ្ឋមុខជំនាញត្រូវគេជំនាញទោស។
The doer of evil deeds will surely be punished.

មុខឈ្នួង /muk cnien/ *n.* kind of medicinal
herb.

មុខដំបូល /muk dac/ *n.* roof of a temple;
mezzanine below the roof; gable of a building.

មុខតែ see មុខជំនាញ.

មុខក្បាល /mu'kha?-tvie/ (= មុខមាត់) *n.* the
opening of the mouth. (S. *Pa.* mukha; dvāra.)

មុខបាត់ /mu'kha?paatha?/ ~ /mu'kha?baat/
n. learning by listening to what is said by
the teacher (i.e., without text or book). (S. *Pa.*
mukha; pāṭha 'text'.)

មុខបាត់ /muk-baat/ *n.* function, task.
(S. *Pa.* mukha; pāda 'foot'.)

មុខមាត់ see មុខក្បាល.

មុខឆោត /mu'kha?rao/ *n.* stubborn person;

p. stubborn, garrulous. (*Pa.* mukhara 'garru-
lous.')

មុង /mun/ *n.* mosquito net. (*Vn.* mùng.)

មុងឆ្អឹង umbrella type of mosquito net.

ដេកមុង to sleep inside a mosquito net.

មុង /mon/ *n.* grave in the Chinese or Viet-
namese style (of masonry).

មុខមុង front or face of a Chinese or Vietna-
nese style tomb on which the inscription
is placed, grave marker.

មុងក្រើន /mun kree/ *n.* kind of tree with hairy
needle-like leaves and red flowers. The leaves
are used to make torches.

មុញ្ញ /muccha/ *n.* faint, swoon, syncope,
fainting fit, dizzy spell. (*Pa.* mucchā.)

មុជ /muc/ *p.* to submerge, to dive (in
water), to dive and swim, to bathe; to enter
someplace by crawling under something (such
as a fence). (*Pa.* mujjati; S. majj.)
(*a.w.*: មុជ្ជ.)

មុជទឹក to dive in water, to dive and swim;
to bathe, to take a bath.

រោងមុជទឹក submarine.

មុញ្ញនកិច្ច /munica?na?kəc/ *n.* action by which
an individual responsible for a business mat-
ter is considered to have discharged his obli-
gation in such a way as to be free from all
responsibility; acquittal or acquittance.
(*Pa.* muñcana 'being freed;' kicca.)

មុត្តនាការ /muṭṭicaṇākā/ *n.* means of deliverance. (*Pa. muṭṭicanāḥkāra.*)

មុត្តនោបាយ /muṭṭicaṇāobāy/ *n.* scheme or plan of escape, method of liberation. (*Pa. muṭṭicana; upāya* ‘stratagem.’)

មុត /mut/ 1. *p.* to have a cut (as on one’s arm, etc.); to wound with something sharp or pointed. 2. *p.* sharp, that cuts well. 3. *p.* brave, courageous, audacious.

កាប់មុត vulnerable, able to be cut.

ចិត្តមុត very brave, audacious.

ដៃមុតកាំបិត to have one’s hand cut by a knife.

ប្រាជ្ញមុត brilliant or quick (of intelligence).

ភ្នែកមុត sharp eyes.

សម្តីមុត to be quick (in oratory, in a debate); to be fearless (in speech).

មុតមាំ *see* មាំ.

មុត្តា /muttaa/ *n.* pearl; kind of precious stone. (*Pa. muttā.*) (*see: មុត្តា.*)

មុត្តាស័យ /muttaasay/ *n.* urinary bladder. (*Pa. mutta* ‘urine;’ *āsaya* ‘abode.’)

មុទិតា /muṭṭiṭṭā/ *n.* sympathetic joy (opposite of jealousy). (*Pa. muditā.*)

មុទុ /muṭṭu/ *p.* tender, soft, weak. (*Pa. mudu.*)

មុទុចិត្ត soft heart, tenderness toward others.

មុទុតា kind or tender toward others.

មុទុតាធម៌ (= មុទុចិត្ត) kindness toward others.

មុទ្ធវិទ្យា /mutteaṇvityie/ *n.* typography. (*Pa. muddhā* ‘seal, stamp, impression;’ *S. vidyā.*)

មុទ្ធជនៈ /muttheaṇṇa/ *n.* cerebral consonants; *p.* cerebral. (*Pa. muddha* ‘the head.’) (*a.w.:* មុទ្ធជនៈ.)

មុទ្ធា /mutthie/ *n.* head. (*Pa. muddhā.*)

មុទ្ធាភិសិទ្ធិ /mutthiephiṇṇa/ (= មុទ្ធាភិសិទ្ធិរាជ) *n.* crowned king. (*Pa. muddha; abhisatta* ‘anointed.’)

មុទ្ធាភិសេក /mutthiephiṇṇa/ *n.* the sprinkling of sacred water on a king’s head during the coronation ceremony. (*Pa. muddha; abhiseka* ‘sprinkling, anointing.’)

មុទ្រ /muṭṭrea/ *n.* posture. (*S. mudrā* ‘positions of the fingers in religious worship.’)

ព្រះមុទ្រនៃព្រះបរមសម្មាសម្ពុទ្ធ the postures of the Buddha (there are five principal ones):

1. អភយមុទ្រ posture of absence of fear.
2. ធម្មចក្រមុទ្រ posture of the Buddha setting in motion the wheel of the law (first sermon).
3. ភូមិស្សីសមុទ្រ posture of the Buddha testifying to the earth.
4. វេសមុទ្រ posture of the Buddha giving or receiving gifts.
5. វិភាសមុទ្រ posture of the Buddha meditating.

មុត្រា /muttrie/ *n.* signet ring, seal, stamp; printing, mark. (*S. mudrā.*)

កាយមុត្រា postures of the body.

រាជមុត្រា royal seal.

មុត្តា /mu'thie/ *p.* free, gratis, gratuitous. (*S. Pa. mudhā.*)

មុត្តភាព /mu'thiephiep/ *n.* exemption from a fee or payment, gratuitousness. (*S. Pa. mudhā, bhāva.*)

មុន /mun/ 1. *n.* pimple, acne. 2.

a. before; formerly; previously; *pt.* before.

មុនខ្ញុំកើត before my birth, before I was born.

មុនខ្សឹប small pimples.

មុនគេ ahead of others.

មុនដំបូក large pimples.

មុនដំបូង first, first of all.

មុននឹង before (doing something).

Ex.: មុននឹងនិយាយគ្រូគិតលិន ។ Think first before speaking.

មុនឪពុកខ្ញុំស្លាប់ទៅ before my father's death.

កាលមុន (= ពីមុន) before, formerly.

កើតមុន to be born before..., to be born first.

ដំបូង before, ahead of everything.

ដល់មុន to arrive ahead of, to arrive before, to arrive first.

ជើរមុន (= ជើរមុខ) to walk in front, to walk ahead of, to walk first.

ប្រពន្ធមុន former wife, the wife before the present one.

ប្រាប់គេមុន to inform someone first.

ពីមុន (= កាលមុន) before.

រោគមុន pimples.

មុនី /mu'ni/ (= មុនី) *n.* scholar. (*S. Pa. muni.*)

មុនីក្នុង senior scholar.

មុនីលាប scholar on whom all other scholars depend.

មុនីន្ទ dean of scholars.

មុប /mup/ *p.* to lower the head. (*T.*)

មុម /mum/ *n.* angle, corner. (*a.w.:* មុំ.)

ម៉ម /mom/ 1. *n.* single girl. 2. *p.* (term of endearment used of a woman one loves); dear, beloved.

ម៉មម៉ែ beloved mother.

មុមទស្សន៍ /mu'mea'toeh/ *n.* surveyor's transit.

មួយ ៗ /muy-muy/ *p.* shy and timid.

មុស /mu'saa/ *p.* untrue, wrong; empty, senseless. *a.* wrongly, untruly; senselessly. (*Pa. musā.*)

មុសាវាទ *lie.*

មុសាវាទី *liar. (fem.: មុសាវាទីនី.)*

និយាយមុសា *to lie (about), to speak falsely.*

ពាក្យមុសា *lie.*

មហុត្តរិជាតវាទី */mu'hutta'vi'cieta'vietii/*
n. baby who is able to utter a sound
immediately after he is born. (Pa.
muhutta 'moment;' vijāta 'born;' vādi
'disputing.')

ម្នុក */mook/ i. sound produced by striking*
something hard and solid.

ម្នុកភាសា */muukea'phiesaa/ n. pantomime.*
(Pa. mūga 'dumb;' bhāsā.)

ម្នុកវត្ថុ */muukea'voat/ n. vow of silence.*
(Pa. mūga 'silent;' vatta 'vow.')

ម្នុង */muun/ i. sound of a large gong.*

ម្នុង */moon/ i. sound of a small gong.*

ម្នុងគ្រឿង */moon krum/ n. orchestra composed*
mostly of percussion instruments.

ម្នុត */moot/ n. name of an imported white*
fabric.

ម្នុត */moot/ n. urine. (S. mūtra.)*

ទឹកម្នុត *urine.*

ទឹកម្នុតឈាម *hematuria (med.).*

ម្នុតស្វយ */muutraasay/ n. bladder. (S. mūtra;*
āsaya 'abode.')

ម្នុត */muu-tuu/ p. shallow in thought, weak,*
not bright, unintelligent; a. shallowly; stup-
idly.

ម្នុត */muu/ 1. p. to roll up. 2. n. part of*
a loom, consisting of a piece of wood used for
rolling up the thread, the cylinder (of a loom).

ម្នុតឆ្នើល *to roll up a mat.*

ម្នុតដៃអាវ *to roll up one's shirt sleeves.*

ម្នុតប *in a rolling manner, in a manner of*
turning over and over.

ម្នុតបារី *to roll a cigarette.*

ម្នុតមុខ *shy, bashful, fearful.*

ម្នុត */muurea'dey/ n. object, figure, statue,*
puppet. (S. mūrti 'solid body.') (*a.w.: ម្នុត.*)

ម្នុត *see មេត.*

មូល */muul/ 1. p. round. 2. n. fishing*
lance or spear, single-pointed harpoon. 3. p.
to get together, to unite; a. together. 4. n.
root, source, foundation, base, basis, birth,
the whole, capital (funds). (S. Pa. mūla
'root, origin, source.')

មូលកូនចៅ *to gather the family (all the*
children) together.

មូលគន្ល *odor originating from a root or*
bulb.

មូលគំនិតគ្នា to agree together, to be unanimous in thought, to arrive at a unanimous decision.

មូលគ្នា to join together (solidly).

មូលចិត្ត to concentrate on a single thing; deeply involved in, preoccupied with one thing or one goal.

មូលរាវ round, well-polished and clean.

មូលត្រកូល to be together, to live close together as a family, to live together as one clan.

មូលធន investment, capital.

មូលធនបឺតថេរ fixed capital, fixed assets.

មូលធនអាចផ្លាស់ប្តូរ circulating capital, floating capital.

មូលនាម original name; name given at birth.

មូលនិធិ capital investment, charity expenditure.

មូលប្រណីធាន (= មូលប្រណីធិ) original wish or desire.

មូលផលផល produce in general (fruit, tubers...).

មូលភាគ original portion or section.

មូលភាសា original language, Ursprache.

មូលមតិ to decide or to be in mutual agreement.

មូលមតិជាឯកច្ឆន្ទ to be unanimous in a decision.

មូលមាត់គ្នា to agree unanimously, to make a unanimous decision.

មូលមិត្ត to be united or reunited (e.g., with friends, relatives, a husband, a wife, etc.).

មូលសព្ទ root or base form of a word.

មូលសេចក្តី to edit and put different written articles together as one single piece, to edit an anthology.

មូលស្មុំ perfectly round.

ឈរមូលគ្នា to stand together in a circle.

ដំឡូងមូល 1. round potato. 2. ignorant, stupid.

○ មនុស្សដំឡូងមូល ignorant person, stupid person.

តុមូល round table.

នៅមូលគ្នា to stay together.

វត្តមូល base of a tree, stump.

អក្សរមូល round script, style of Khmer script often used in the same manner as capital letters or boldface type in English.

អង្គុយមូលគ្នា to sit down together.

មូលកភាព /muulkaʔphiep/ n. cogency, merits (of a case or claim). (Pa. mūlaka 'worth'; bhāva.)

មូលការណ៍ /muulkaa/ n. cause, source. (Pa. mūlakāraṇa ?)

មូលដ្ឋាន /muulea[?]ciivea[?]thiet/ *n.* proto-
plasm. (*S. Pa.* mūla ‘origin, source;’ jīva
‘life;’ dhātu ‘substance.’)

មូលដ្ឋាន /muulatthaa/ *n.* base; basis,
grounds. (*Pa.* mūlatthāna.)

មូលដ្ឋានសឹក (= មូលដ្ឋានទ័ព) military base.

មូលដ្ឋានអាករ establishment of taxes.

មូលធន /muulea[?]thoē/ *n.* capital, fund(s),
asset(s). (*S. Pa.* mūla; dhana ‘property,
wealth.’)

មូលធនកប់ frozen assets.

មូលធនកម្ម capitalization.

មូលធនក្រុមហ៊ុន registered capital.

មូលធនដាច់ច្រើន working capital.

មូលធនទំនេរ available capital (free to be
used when needed).

មូលធននិយម capitalism.

មូលធនប្រកបការ invested capital.

មូលធនសង្ហារម្មណ៍ material assets (assets con-
sisting of goods, equipment...).

មូលធនិក capitalist.

មូលនិធិ /muulni[?]thi[?]/ *n.* funds.

មូលបទ /muulea[?]bat/ *n.* preamble (of a
law). (*S. Pa.* mūla; pada.)

មូលបត្រ /muula[?]bat/ *n.* ticket (train,
plane, etc.). (*S. Pa.* mūla; *S.* patra ‘letter,
document.’)

មូលប្បទានបត្រ /muulappa[?]tien[?]bat/ *n.* check.
(*S. Pa.* mūla; padāna ‘giving;’ *S.* patra
‘document.’)

មូលប្បទានបត្រឆ្លុះ crossed check (a check bear-
ing two parallel lines which can be cashed
only by a bank official).

មូលប្បទានបត្រធានា check.

មូលប្បទានបត្រប្រៃសណីយ៍ postal money order.

មូលភាព /muulea[?]phiep/ *n.* principle, basic
principles, rules. (*S. Pa.* mūlabhāva.)

មូលភាពនៃការបង្កើតពាក្យថ្មី basic principles or
rules used for forming new words in a
language.

មូលវិចារ /muulvi[?]caa/ *n.* appreciation;
valuation, estimation, rise in value. (*S. Pa.*
mūla; vicāra ‘examination’ ?)

មូលវិចារទូទៅ appreciation of the general
value.

មូលវិចារនៃតម្លៃទូទៅ appreciation of the
general value.

មូលស្ថាន /muulthaa/ (= មូលដ្ឋាន) *n.* base;
basis, grounds.

មូលស្ថាបនា /muulsthaapa[?]naa/ *n.* foundation.
(*S. Pa.* mūla; *S.* sthāpana ‘maintaining.’)

មូលហេតុ /muulhaet/ *n.* cause, origin,
source. (*S. Pa.* mūla; hetu ‘cause, reason.’)

មូល /muulie/ *p.* burdensome, onerous;
expensive.

មូលាសី /muuliesəy/ *n.* animals which feed on roots. (*S. Pa. mūla*; ?)

មូលី /muulii/ *n.* screen, sliding shutter; blind, shade. (*Th. mūlīi* 'bamboo blind.')

មូល្យ /muul/ *n.* cost, price, rent; profit; benefit. (*S. mūlyā* 'being at the root.')

មូស /muuh/ 1. *n.* mosquito. 2. *n.* wooden wedge used in woodcutting.

មូសិកទន្ត /muuse^hka^htoan/ *n.* name of a diacritical mark (") resembling mouse teeth. (*Pa. mūsika* 'mouse;' *danta* 'teeth.')

មូស្យាយាណ /muuhsyāyāan/ *p.* of unknown parentage (of a child). (*S. mūshyāyāna.*) (*fem.*: មូស្យាយាណ.)

មូឡៈ /muulha^h/ (= មូឡោ) *p.* ignorant, primitive, stupid, backward. (*Pa. mūlha.*) (*fem.*: មូឡា.)

មូ /muə/ *p.* frustrated, angry.

មូម៉ោ very excited, angry.

មូហ្មង angry and dejected, upset.

មូក /muək/ *n.* hat.

មូកដេក helmet.

ពាក់មូក to wear a hat.

មូង /muəŋ/ (in) ទូកមូង *n.* small pleasure boat. (*T., G.*)

មូត /muət/ 1. *n.* lint; compress; pad; tampon. (*T., G.*) 2. *n.* troop (of soldiers), group, band. (*T., G.*)

នាយមូត title of a military rank. (*G.*)

មួន /muən/ *p.* strong, robust, vigorous, energetic; *a.* vigorously, energetically.

មួនទួន grave, serious.

ម៉មួន (or: មួនម៉) robust, strong.

មូម៉ោ see មូ.

មួយ /muəy/ *nn.* one. (*O.K. mvaŋ.*)

មួយគូ one pair.

មួយដង (= ម្តង) one time, once.

មួយដងមួយកាល once in a while.

មួយទឹក one round (of a fight, or boxing match).

មួយទៀត (= មួយវិញទៀត, ម្យ៉ាងទៀត) moreover, on the other hand.

មួយនេះ ... មួយនោះ this one, ... that one.

មួយភ្លែត one moment, one second.

មួយម្តង (= មួយម្តងៗ) one at a time.

មួយម្នាក់ one for each person.

មួយវិញទៀត moreover, furthermore, another thing.

មួយស្រេច furthermore, moreover.

ជាមួយ with.

ជាមួយគ្នា with one another, together; the same as.

◦ មកពីស្រុកដាមួយគ្នា to come from the same country.

លេខមួយ number one (= ១), first.

ឯណាមួយ? which one?

មួយៗ /muəy-muəy/ a. slowly, gradually, one by one, one at a time.

មួយអង្គើ /muəyʔanləə/ 1. (in) មួយអង្គើដោយ p. with, together with, along with. 2. a. aside.

ម្រូវ /muə/ n. rice growing from the grains that fell on the ground during the previous harvest.

ស្រុកម្រូវ knowledge acquired previously, previously accumulated merits.

ម្នួល /muəɫ/ 1. p. to turn; to turn something around, to twist something around. 2. n. dysentery.

ម្នួលខ្នៅ to drive a screw.

ម្នួលខ្នៅនាឈ្នួល to wind a watch (or a clock).

ម្នួលបង្កាច់ (or: បង្កាច់ម្នួល) to twist; to accuse without basis, to accuse falsely, to distort.

ម្នួលសំដី (= កាច់សំដី) to distort someone's words in a false accusation.

ឈឺម្នួល (= ប៉ះម្នួល) to have dysentery.

រោគម្នួល dysentery.

ម្នួល see ម្នួល.

មើ /məə/ p. to see (col. form of មើល). (a.w.: មើល.)

មើកៗ /məək-məək/ (= ពើកៗ, ភ្លើកៗ) p. slow, sluggish, timid; a. slowly, timidly.

មើម /məəm/ n. bulb (of a plant), tubercle, tuber, rhizome.

មើមដំឡូង potato.

មើល /məəl/ 1. p. to look at, to watch; to watch for; to observe. (O.K. meɫ.) 2. p. to read. (= អាន.) 3. p. to care for, take care of. 4. (in) មើលទៅ pf. probably, perhaps, maybe, it seems that.

មើលខ្លួន to take care of oneself.

មើលឃើញ to be able to see, to see.

◦ មើលមិនឃើញ to look but not be able to see.

មើលជំងឺ to take care of an illness.

មើលតាម to follow with one's eyes.

មើលឃរឃាទ to observe someone's behavior or conduct.

មើលសំបុត្រ to read a letter.

មើលលោរ to have one's fortune told.

ឆ្នោតមើល to look downward in order to see or to observe.

ម្រៀងមើល to look out of the corners of the eyes.

លមើល (= ល្បងមើល) to try, to make an attempt.

ល្អមើល well-presented (of a show, film, drama).

មើលងាយ /məəl ɲiey/ *p.* to mistreat, to scorn, to mock, to despise, to have contempt for someone.

មើលងាយមើលថោក to despise.

មើលបំណាំ /məəl bomnam/ *p.* to see someone make a mistake but not correct him purposely; to be apathetic.

មឿង /mɨəŋ/ *n.* province, small city, town. (*Th.* myang.)

[ក្រុមមឿង] town, city.

ចៅមឿង provincial chief.

រាជការក្រុមមឿង city governmental agencies.

មឿង /mɨəŋ/ *n.* generic term for certain kinds of sweets.

មឿងមើល /mɨəŋ məəl/ *p.* to look out of the corners of the eyes.

មឿន /mɨən/ 1. *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Nephelium mutabile* or *Nephelium longana*), the longan or pulasan. 2. *n.* locking ring (of a knife or bayonet).

មឿនព្រៃ kind of tree (*Euphoria pallens*).

មឿនអំបុក kind of tree (*Xerospermum microcarpum*).

មឿម /mɨəm/ 1. *n.* tawny owl, brown owl, wood owl (*Minox scutulata*). 2. *p.* to bud.

មេ /mee/ 1. *n.* mother. 2. *np.* term of address for a maid, or any girl (abrupt); also used to address a female animal. In these meanings it is often pronounced /mi/ ័ /mɛ/. (*see:* អ៊, the masculine equivalent). 3. *n.* chief, leader, head, master; owner; guard; supervising officer; house (in gambling). 4. *n.* name given to the series of vowels combined with any consonant, or to the series of vowels and final consonants combined with initial consonants. Thus មេកកា /mee kaa kaa/ would be: ក, កា, កី, ក៊ី, ក្តី, កុ, កូ etc.; មេកង would be: កង, កាង, ក៊ង, ក្តង, etc. 5. *n.* principle, rule, theory, guideline. 6. *p.* leading, main, biggest, most important. (*see:* មេដឹង, មេត្រី.) 7. (in) ព្រះមេ *n.* rice (cooked, uncooked or unhusked). 8. *n.* female elephant. 9. *i.* (= ញ៉) exclamation of anger.

មេកង (= មេក្រុម, មេគណៈ) chief of a group.

មេកង្រួញ tribal chief; chief of a resistance movement.

មេកាព្យ rules of prosody; rules of versification.

មេការ 1. supervisor of a job, master, superintendent, foreman. 2. palace carpenter. 3. public works department (*arch.*).

○ ក្រសួងមេការ ministry of public works (*arch.*).

មេកោយ 1. names given to both the stationary (= មេ) and the thrown (= កោយ) nuts (= អង្កត់) in a certain game. 2. head or chief and the lower personnel.

មេក្រាន chief of a family among the Pnong tribe.

មេក្រុម (= មេគណៈ) leader of a group, chairman of a group.

មេខ្លូច the 'evil one' (meaning the one who leads others into vice/vagabondage/gangsterism); leader of a ring or gang.

មេខ្លោង chief of the herd (of elephants only); big man (in size).

មេគណ high-ranking Buddhist monk, chief Buddhist monk of a province.

មេគណៈ see មេក្រុម.

មេគយ customs chief.

មេគុណ coefficient, multiplicand.

មេគោ cow.

មេគ្រែ bed frame

មេឃុំ chief of a khum.

មេចង្អៀន chief cook (female) in a food offering ceremony for Buddhist monks.

មេបោរ leader of a gang (of thieves).

មេដើម big toe.

មេដៃក magnet.

មេដៃ thumb.

មេដំបូល main rafter of a roof.

មេទ័ព commander of the armed forces, chief of the troops, chief of the army.

មេទាហាន commander or chief of a certain body of troops.

មេទឹក water of a main irrigation canal.

មេបញ្ជាការ commanding officer, commander, chief of a battalion.

មេបទ chief speaker, leader in a singing group; master of ceremonies.

មេបន្ទុក caretaker.

មេផ្ទះ housewife, housekeeper.

មេពាក្យ main entry/word in a classified arrangement such as in a dictionary.

មេព្រៃ forest ranger, forest guard or supervisor.

○ ក្រសួងមេព្រៃ forest guard service.

មេពួន see មេលេខ.

មេរៀន lesson.

មេរោគ microbe, germ.

មេលេខ (= មេពួន) tables for calculation (e.g., multiplication table).

មេវត្ត chief or high priest of a pagoda.

មេសូត្រ text or lesson to be memorized.

មេសោ lock. (see: កូនសោ 'key.')

មេស្រុក chief of a srok (district).

មេស្រែ landlord (farm land).

មេហាង shopkeeper, storekeeper.

មេអ្នកប្រកាស self-declared chief.

ភ្លៀងមួយមេ downpour, heavy shower.

មេកុង /meekong/ (= ទន្លេមេកុង, ទន្លេមេគង្គ, ទន្លេជី) n. the Mekong River.

មេក្រមី /mee kroməy/ *n.* germ, microbe.

ខ្លាញ់មេក្រមី (= ចេញមេក្រមី, បែកមេក្រមី) to spread everywhere (of a bad reputation).

មេខ័ណ្ឌ /meekhaʔlaa/ 1. *n.* belt [according to *T.* it is also specifically a metal leaf used to hide the sexual parts of young girls]. 2. *n.* name of the goddess of the sea. (*S. Pa. mekhalā* 'girdle, belt.')

មេខា /meekhaa/ *n.* slave wife, slave or maid who has become the wife of the master. (*Th. mēekkhāā* 'woman merchant.')

មេខ្យល់ /mee kyal/ *n.* wooden board located on the gables of a house for protecting the edge of the roof.

មេឃ /meek/ *n.* firmament, sky; cloud. (*S. Pa. megha* 'cloud.')

មេឃងងឹត (= មេឃទុំទឹម) dark sky, overcast sky.

មេឃត្រា sky (*poet.*), space between clouds.

មេឃនាទី sound of thunder.

មេឃបុស្ស (= មេបុស្ស) rain (*poet.*).

មេឃមណ្ឌល horizon.

មេឃវណ្ណ color of the sky.

មេឃសព្ទ thunder.

មេឃស្រងុំ (= មេឃងងឹត) cloudy, misty, hazy or gloomy sky.

មេឃស្រឡះ clear sky.

ជើងមេឃ horizon.

ផ្កាយពេញមេឃ starry sky; clear sky; by starlight.

ផ្ទៃមេឃ canopy of heaven, sky.

លើមេឃ up in the sky, high up in the sky.

មេឃញ្ជា /meekheaʔchaay/ 1. *n.* shadow of the sky. 2. *n.* astrology. (*Pa. megha; chāya* 'shadow.')

មេឃងាស /meekdaah/ *n.* cloudy sky.

មេឃមាត្រ /meekheaʔmiet/ *n.* hygrometer.

មេឃមាត្រវិធី /meekheaʔmietraʔviʔthii/ *n.* hygrometry.

មេឃមីរ /meek mii/ *n.* cloudy sky.

មេឃវាហន /meekheaʔviehaʔnaʔ/ *n.* name given to Indra. (*T.*) (*S. meghavāhana* 'having clouds for a vehicle.')

មើច /mɛɔ/ (variant of មើច.)

មើចក៏ធ្វើអីបីង? Why are you doing (a thing like) that? (*col.*)

មេឆ see មញ្ញ.

មេជីរ /mee coa/ 1. *n.* name of a small insect hosted in wood resin. 2. *n.* kind of vine with milky white resin.

មេជី /mee cii/ *n.* parents, ancestor(s).

មេដាយ /meedaay/ (= មេដៃយ) *n.* medal; decoration. (*Fr.* médaille.)

មេដោះ /mee dah/ (= មេដំ) *n.* wet nurse.

មេតប្រាយ /mɛt praay/ *n.* sarcasm; *p.* sarcastic. (*a.w.*: មុតប្រាយ.)

មេត្តា /meettaa/ *n.* mercy, compassion; *p.* to be merciful, compassionate; to have mercy (on). (*Pa.* mettā.)

មេត្តាកាយកម្ម merciful deed carried out through a physical act.

មេត្តាមនោកម្ម merciful deed carried out through the mind or by thought.

មេត្តាវចិត្តកម្ម merciful deed carried out through words.

មេត្តាវិហារី one who abides in kindness. (*fem.*: មេត្តាវិហារិនី.)

មេត្រី /meetrey/ (= មេត្តា) *n.* friendliness; love, compassion; peaceful relations. (*S.* maitra.)

មេត្រីចិត្ត kindness, friendliness, peaceful relations.

មេត្រីភាព (= មិត្តភាព) friendliness, friendship, friendly relations, peace.

មេជ្ជន /meethon/ *n.* partners, matching parts; couples; husband and wife; sexual intercourse; sexual relation(s). (*Pa.* methuna 'relating to sexual intercourse'; *Vedic* mithuna 'pair.')

មេជ្ឈីវភាព continence.

មេទនី /meetea'nii/ (= មេទិនី) *n.* the earth, world, globe. (*Pa.* medinī.)

មេទោ /meetoo/ *n.* thick fat (*royal*). (*Pa.* meda 'fat.')

មេធាតុភាព /meethea'kea'phiep/ *n.* conflict, quarrel. (*Pa.* medhaga 'quarrel'; bhāva.)

មេធា /meethie/ *n.* thought; wisdom, intelligence, sagacity. (*S. Pa.* medhā.)

មេធាវី /meethievii/ (= មេធា) *n.* lawyer, counsel; *p.* shrewd, sagacious, intelligent. (*Pa.* medhāvī.) (*fem.*: មេធាវិនី, មេធាវិនី.)

នាយករណ៍មេធាវី president of the bar (*leg.*).

មេន see មេន.

មេនំ /mae nam/ (= មេដោះ) *n.* wet nurse.

មេបា /mee baa/ 1. *n.* parents. 2. *n.* go-between for a groom and a bride, one who speaks for a groom and a bride. 3. *n.* dead ancestor, spirit of an ancestor.

មេប្រយោគ /mee prayook/ *n.* member of a jury, juror (on a committee judging a candidate for an academic degree).

មេជ្រៀង /mee plien/ *n.* flying stage of the termite. (*a.w.*: មេភ្លៀង.)

មេជ្ឈីវភាព /mee psam sɛc/ *n.* stock (*bot.*).

មេមត់ /mee mœt/ *n.* witch, medium.

មេម៉ាយ /mee maay/ 1. *n.* widow, divorcée;
p. widowed, divorced. (*masc.* ពោះម៉ាយ.) 2. *n.*
 unfinished work or project, abandoned project
 (due to an obstacle or lack of funds).

មេម៉ាយប្តីលែង divorcée.

មេម៉ាយស្លាប់ប្តី widow.

មេរ័យ /meeray/ *n.* beverage of very low
 alcoholic content. (*Pa.* meraya.)

មេរុ /meeru?/ 1. *n.* Mount Meru. 2. *n.*
 (= មេន) structure or pavilion on which to
 cremate the corpse of a high dignitary.

មេរៀម /mee riəm/ 1. *p.* big, elder. 2. *n.*
 kind of large cannon.

មេលីម /mee lim/ *n.* small triangular pen-
 nant or flag placed above the main flag on a
 mast or flag pole.

មេលោង /mee loon/ 1. *n.* kind of rattan
 lattice-work ball used in a game which is
 played by men. The men stand in a circle
 and kick the ball from one to the other around
 the circle. (*see:* សី.) 2. *p.* to kick
 straight forward with full strength.

មេលំ /mee lum/ 1. *n.* ridge tile or plate
 used to cover the very top of the roof (substi-
 tuting for ព្រំ). (*see:* ព្រំ.) 2. *n.* oldest mem-
 ber of a group.

មេស /mee sœ/ 1. *n.* female spirit. 2. *n.*
 sheep, goat; April. (*S.* mesha.) (*see:* មេស.)

មេសបាល shepherd.

មេសរាសី /meesa?riesey/ *n.* the zodiacal
 sign of the ram, Aries. (*S.* mesha; rāsi
 'sign of the zodiac.')

មេសា /meesaa/ *n.* April. (*S.* mesha.)
 (*see:* មេស 2.)

មេអណ្តើក /mee ?andaek/ *n.* matchmaker (the
 មេអណ្តើក tries to make a match between a boy
 and girl by going to one and praising the
 qualities of the other).

មេអាប /mee ?aap/ *n.* sorceress. (*see:* ធ្មប់.)

មេអំបៅ /mee ?ambav/ *n.* butterfly.

មែ /mœ/ *i.* yes (used by girls to a queen);
 (often, merely a polite word of acknowle-
 dgement, especially at the beginning of a sen-
 tence.)

ម៉ែ /mae/ 1. *n.* mother, mama. 2. *i.*
 exclamation expressing anger or surprise.

ម៉ែឪ parents (mother and father).

មែក /mœk/ 1. *n.* branch (of a tree). 2.
n. family lineage.

មែកឈើ tree branch.

មែកធាង (*fig.*) ramifications.

មែកជ្វា slip, scion (*hort.*).

ភក្ខុម្មយមែក one (elephant's) tusk.

ម៉ែត្រ /maet/ *n.* meter. (*Fr.* metre.)

ម៉ែត្រត្រីគុណ (= ម៉ែត្រគីប, ម៉ែត្រគុប) cubic meter.

ម៉ែត្រទ្វេគុណ (= ម៉ែត្រការ៉េ) square meter.

គីឡូម៉ែត្រ kilometer.

ដេកាម៉ែត្រ decameter.

ពីរដេស៊ីម៉ែត្រ two decimeters.

មីល្លីម៉ែត្រ millimeter.

មួយគីឡូម៉ែត្រ one kilometer.

សង់ទីម៉ែត្រ centimeter.

ហិកតូម៉ែត្រ hectometer.

មែន /meen/ *p.* true, sure.

មែនទែន surely, exactly, actually, truly.

មែនមាន /meen mien/ *p.* truly is/was/will be (*poet. form of មានមែន.*).

ម៉ៃ /may/ *p.* to have suspicions concerning, to be suspicious about.

ម៉ៃដាក់ to be suspicious of someone.

ម៉ៃទៅលើមនុស្សម្នាក់ to be suspicious of a person.

ម៉ៃអាថ៌ to be suspicious because of rumors.

នឹកម៉ៃ to think suspiciously.

មៃៗ /mey-mey/ *a.* in a constantly wondering manner.

ម៉ៃស៊ក /maysak/ *n.* kind of tree with very hard wood (*Tectona grandis*, *Tectona theka*, or *Quercus indica*), teak, used to make rifle stocks. (*a.w.:* ម៉ៃឆាក់.)

ម៉ៃស៊កដែក species of teak.

ម៉ៃស៊កមាស species of teak.

ម៉ៃស៊កអាចម៍ក្របី species of teak.

មោក /mook/ *n.* kind of tree with a thorny trunk.

មោក្ខ /mookkha/ *n.* release, freedom (from), deliverance, salvation. (*Pa.* mokkha.) (*a.w.:* មោក្ខ.)

មោក្ខបាយ /mookkho[?]baay/ (= មោក្ខបាយ) *n.* trick or stratagem that enables one to escape from suffering; means of salvation or deliverance. (*Pa.* mokkha; upāya 'means, stratagem.')

មោឃៈ /mookhea/ *p.* empty, nil, vain, useless. (*Pa.* mogha.)

មោឃកម្ម annulment, cancellation, useless act or work.

មោឃធិណ្ឌ see មោឃព្រឹទ្ធ.

មោឃបុរស useless man.

មោឃព្រឹទ្ធ (= មោឃធិណ្ឌ.) useless old man. (*fem.:* មោឃព្រឹទ្ធា.)

មោឃភព nullity; nonentity; uselessness.

មោឃវាទ (= មោឃវាចា) nonsensical speech/ words.

មោឃវាទី one who talks senselessly.
(*fem.*: មោឃវាទីនី.)

មោឃសញ្ញា invalid document or statement,
invalid ^៣contract.

ម៉ោង /moon/ *n.* large club or stick.

ម៉ោង /maon/ *n.* hour, o'clock.

ម៉ោងប្រាំបី eight o'clock.

○ ម៉ោងប្រាំបីព្រឹក 8 a.m.

○ ម៉ោងប្រាំបីយប់ 8 p.m.

ម៉ោង ១ព្រឹក one o'clock in the morning.

ប្រាំបីម៉ោង eight hours.

មួយម៉ោង one hour (60 minutes in duration).

ម៉ោងផ្កាង /maoncieng/ *n.* elephant's trunk.

មោទកភាព /mootea?ka?phiep/ *n.* being
happy; joy, enjoyment; gratitude.
(*S. modaka; bhāva.*)

មោទនភាព /mootea?nea?phiep/ *n.* pride,
haughtiness; arrogance, boldness; high-
mindedness. (S. *Pa. modana* 'rejoicing';
bhāva.)

មោទនា /mootea?nie/ (= អនុមោទនា) *n.*
happiness, joy. (S. *Pa. modana.*)

មោនភាព /moonea?phiep/ (= ឥណ្ឌីភាព) *n.*
calmness, silence, stillness, quietness,
tranquility. (*Pa. mona* 'wisdom'? *bhāva.*)

មោនេយ្យភាព /mooneyyea?phiep/ *n.* state of
being wise/intelligent; state of moral
perfection, state of a muni. (*Pa. moneyya*
'muni-hood,' 'good character;' *bhāva.*)

មោរកលាប /moorea?ka?laap/ *n.* peacock's
tail; fan (shaped like a peacock's tail and
made of feathers). (*Pa. morakalāpa.*)

មោរ៉ា /mooraa/ (= ម្លូរ៉ា) *n.* kind of precious
stone with a striped appearance.

មោលី /moolii/ *n.* chignon, crest, coil of
hair. (*Pa. moli.*)

[ព្រះមោលី the Buddha's chignon.

មោហៈ /mooha?/ *n.* straying, losing one's
way; aberration, error; ignorance; not knowing
right or wrong; mental darkness; wildness (of
conduct). (S. *Pa. moha.*) (*a.w.*: មោហ៌,
មោហេ.)

មោហ៌គ្រប (= មោហ៌បំផ្លាញ, មោហេគ្រប) totally
confused.

មោហប្រព័ន្ធន៍ mentally confused person,
ignorant person.

មោហមូល mental darkness, mental blind-
ness, ignorance as a basic cause of evil.

មោហន្ទ /moohan/ *n.* total blindness, blind
ignorance; *p.* ignorant. (S. *Pa. moha;*
andha 'blind.')

មោហន្ទការ /moohanthea?kaa/ *n.* ignorance
considered as complete darkness, complete
confusion and mental aberration. (S. *Pa.*
moha; andha; kāra.)

មោហភតិ /moohaakea[?]te[?]/ *n.* partiality as a result of ignorance. (S. *Pa.* moha; agati 'wrong course, misfortune.')

មេ /mɛv/ *n.* skin fiber of the ក្របី plant.

ម៉ៅ /mav/ 1. *p.* to take over a task completely. 2. (in) ម្ចី ម៉ៅ see ម្ចី.

និយាយម៉ៅ to summarize.

ទិញម៉ៅ (or: ម៉ៅទិញ) to buy everything, to buy all of something in stock.

ម៉ែសៈ /meaŋsa[?]/ (= ម៉ែសៈ) *n.* meat, flesh. (*Pa.* mamsa.)

ម៉ែសកក្កាត /meaŋsa[?]phea[?]kha[?]phiep/ *n.* rapacity; cupidity. (*Pa.* mamsa; bhakkha 'feeding on;' bhāva.)

ម៉ែសក្ស /meaŋsa[?]pheak/ *p.* carnivorous, flesh-eating; *n.* carnivorous animal. (*Pa.* mamsa; S. bhaksha 'eating.')

ម៉ែសក្សបក្សី /meaŋsa[?]pheakbaksey/ *n.* rapacious bird, bird of prey; *p.* rapacious. (*Pa.* mamsa; S. bhaksha; S. pakshī 'bird.')

ម៉ែសក្សរុក្ខជាតិ /meaŋsa[?]pheakrukkha[?]ciet/ *n.* carnivorous plant. (*Pa.* mamsa; S. bhaksha; *Pa.* rukkha 'tree;' *Pa.* jāti.)

ម៉ែសវិក្រយក៍ /meaŋsa[?]vi[?]kray/ *n.* butcher. (*Pa.* mamsa; S. vikrayaka 'vendor, seller.')

ម៉ែសាសី /meaŋsaasay/ *p.* carnivorous, *n.* carnivore. (*Pa.* mamsa; ?)

ម៉ែស៍ /meaŋseay/ *n.* meat. (*Pa.* mamsam.)

ម៉ែស៍ម៉ែស៍ chicken meat.

មាំ /moam/ *p.* solid, strong, robust, vigorous, sturdy, hardy; intimate; true, serious.

a. solidly, strongly; truly, seriously.

មាំទាំ (= មាំមួន) solid, firm; struggling, hard working; serious, studious; very hard, energetic and serious.

មុតមាំ very sure, well-assured.

○ ចេះមុតមាំ to know really well, to be really well-educated.

ម៉ាំ /mam/ *n.* fish paste. (*Vn.* mām.)

ម៉ាំង /maŋ/ *i.* sound of beating.

ម៉ាំងៗ /maŋ-maŋ/ 1. *i.* sound of beating. 2. *a.* sharply (in replying during an argument).

និយាយម៉ាំងៗ to reply sharply or daringly.

មីៈ ៗ /mih-mih/ *p.* timid; *a.* timidly.

មីៈ ៗ កែវឆ្នាំងបាយផ្លូវ *prov.* equivalent to English 'still waters run deep' *lit.*, 'the timid [person] picks at the rice pot and [may] pierce it.'

មនុស្សមីៈ ៗ timid person.

មុះមុត /muh mut/ (= មោះមុត) *p.* audacious, brave, courageous.

មោះ /mɔəh/ 1. *pt.* that is, it is, which is (*arch.*) (= គឺ, គឺថា, គឺជា, ដែលជា). 2. *n.* suspicion; awkwardness; mistake, error, fault; uncertainty.

មោះពុំគាប់ (= មោះមិនគាប់) impropriety, indecency.

មោះមន្ទិល suspicion.

មោះមៃ (= មោះហ្មង) fault, flaw, vice, mistake, hard feeling.

មោះមុត /mɔəh mut/ *p.* brave, vigorous, audacious.

ម្កាក់ /mkak/ *n.* Otaheite apple (*Spondias cytherea*) (*Vn.* cây ổi).

ម្កាល /mkaal/ (*in*) ម្កងម្កាល *a.* once in a while. (contraction of មួយកាល.)

ម្កាង /mkhaan/ *n.* one side; one; the other side. (contraction of មួយខាង.)

ខ្វាក់ម្កាង to be one-eyed.

ជើងម្កាង one leg/foot; the other leg/foot.

ជួរម្កាង the other group, the other side.

ម្នកម្នាក់ /mɲək-mɲak/ *p.* coquettish, showing off; *a.* coquettishly.

ម្ងៃ /mɲay/ *a.* one day (contraction of មួយថ្ងៃ.)

ម្ងៃនឹង since (you are going to do something).

ម្សិលម្ល៉ៃ the day before yesterday.

ម្នីត /mcat/ (= អម្នីត) 1. *p.* tart (similar to the taste of unripe fruit). (< ប៊ីត.) 2. (*in*) ទឹកម្នីត (= ព័ន្ធម្នីត) *n.* kind of liquid dye (used to dye monk's robes saffron).

ម្នាក់ /mcaak/ 1. (*in*) ម្នាក់ម្នាន (contraction of មួយពាក់មួយបាន). *n.* little (bit), few. 2. (*in*) ម្នាក់ម្នក contraction of មួយពាក់មួយច្នក *n.* little (bit), few.

ម្នាន see បាន and មួយ.

ម្នប់ see បុប and មួយ.

ម្នុក see ច្នក and មួយ.

ម្នែល see បែល and មួយ.

ម្ចាស់ /mcah/ *n.* owner, proprietor, master.

ម្ចាស់ខ្លួន (= សាមីខ្លួន) the person concerned, the subject.

ម្ចាស់ជីវិត king.

ម្ចាស់ជីវិតសេត្យង្គ king.

ម្ចាស់ទ្រព្យ the owner of the wealth.

ម្ចាស់បំណុល creditor, one who gives out loans.

ម្ចាស់ផែនដី king.

ម្ចាស់ផ្ទះ owner of a house.

ព្រះអង្គម្ចាស់ you (term of address used for members of the royal family no matter what their age); child of a king, member of the royal family.

អ្នកអង្គម្ចាស់ second generation away from
[ព្រះអង្គម្ចាស់].

ម្អូល /mɔul/ (= អញ្ចូល) *n.* needle, pin.

ម្អូលក្លោង large needle for sewing sails.

ម្អូលខ្នាស់ (safety) pin.

ម្អូលដេរ sewing needle.

ម្អូលបារាំង pin.

ភ្នែកម្អូល (= ច្រវ៉ះម្អូល, តណែកអញ្ចូល) eye of a
needle.

ដូចម្អូលនឹងចេល *lit.*: like needle and thread.
col.: getting along well, in harmony,
being compatible.

ម្អូរ /mɔu/ *n.* sour spice/fruit.

ទឹកម្អូរ liquid made from sour spice/fruit.

ម្អូកម្អូក់ /mɔk-mɔk/ *p.* coquettish; *a.* in a
coquettish manner, putting on airs (especially
of women). (*see*: ញឹកញាប់.)

ម្អែម្អៀ /mɔe-mɔa/ *a.* sarcastically.

ម្អូង /mɔaŋ/ *n., a.* one time, once (contrac-
tion of មួយដង).

ម្អូងណា when? during what time?

ម្អូងទៀត another time, once more, again.

ម្អូងនេះ this time.

ម្អូងនោះ that time.

ម្អូងម្ដង once in a while.

ម្អូងម្នាក់ one person at a time.

ម្អូងម្យ៉ាង once in a while.

តែម្អូង only once; immediately, at once.
(may be *col.* pronounced /tmaŋ/.)

ឲ្យម្អូង ២០ រៀល to give 20 riels each time.

ម្អូងៗ /mdaŋ-mdaŋ/ *a.* from time to time,
sometimes.

ម្អា /mdaa/ (in) ម្ដេចម្អា *a.* no matter what,
no matter how.

ម្អាយ /mdaay/ *n.* mother (*hon.*; used when
speaking of or to someone else's mother).

ម្អាយក្មេក mother-in-law.

ម្អាយចិញ្ចឹម foster mother.

ម្អាយចុង step-mother.

ម្អាយដើម goddess who was one's mother in
a previous life.

ម្អាយធម៌ adopted mother.

ម្អាយជំ aunt (older sister of one's father
or mother).

ម្អាយធំបង្កើត older sister of one's father
or mother.

ម្អាយធំជីដូនមួយ (consanguineous or affinal)
female first cousin, once removed, older
than the parent through whom related.

ម្អាយធំជីទួតមួយ (consanguineous or affinal)
female first cousin, twice removed, older
than the grandparent through whom re-
lated.

ម្តាយបង្កើត mother.

ម្តាយមីង aunt (younger sister of one's father or mother).

ម្តាយមីងបង្កើត younger sister of one's father or mother.

ម្តាយមីងសង្ខេប distant aunt, aunt on the wife's side.

ឪពុកម្តាយ parents (father and mother).

ម្តេច /mdəc/ a. how, in what way? why?
(see: ម៉េច.)

ម្តេចក៏ដោយ (= ម៉េចក៏ដោយ) no matter, no matter what.

ម្តេចទៅ (= ម៉េចទៅ) How are you doing?
How is it going?

ម្តេចម្តង no matter what, in spite of everything.

ម្តេចយ៉ាងហ្នឹង? (= ម៉េចយ៉ាងហ្នឹង?, ម៉េចអីចឹង?)
lit., Why has it happened that way? How come? Why so?
ដូចម្តេច how? why? whatever.

ថាម្តេច (= ថាម៉េច) What do you say?

យ៉ាងម្តេច (= យ៉ាងម៉េច) How?

ម្តុំ /mdom/ n. one piece, one chunk; vicinity
(contraction of មួយដុំ). Ex.: ខ្ញុំនៅម្តុំផ្សារថ្មី I live
in the vicinity of the new market.

ម្ទេស /mteeh/ n. red or green peppers
(*Capsicum frutescens*).

ម្ទេសក្តួន very small and very hot kind of
pepper (*Capsicum*).

ម្ទេសខ្លាំង kind of pepper (*Capsicum*).

ម្ទេសដៃនាង kind of pepper.

ម្ទេសផ្លែក វ៉ែល ប៊ែល ប៊ែល bell pepper (*Capsicum annuum*).

ម្ទេសល្អ kind of pepper.

ម្ទេសសំពៅ kind of pepper.

ម្ទេសស្បង kind of pepper (*Capsicum baccatum*). (T.)

ម្នា /mnie/ (in) មនុស្សម្នា n. common people,
laborer, commoner.

ម្នាក់ /mneak/ n. one person, single person;
a. alone (contraction of មួយនាក់).

ម្នាក់ទៀត the other person, another person.

ក្មេងម្នាក់ child, young kid.

តែម្នាក់ just one person, alone.

តែម្នាក់ឯង alone, all alone.

មនុស្សម្នាក់ one person.

ម្នាក់ៗ /mneak-mneak/ np. everybody, each
person.

ម្នាង /mnieŋ/ n. rank of lady-in-waiting.

ម្នាងសីលា /mnieŋ-se'laa/ n. type of very soft
rock, talc; plaster. (see: មនោសីលា.)

ស្រោបម្នាងសីលា to put on a plaster cast (on a
broken limb...).

ម្កល /mniel/ (= នែ, យ៉ា) 1. *i.* vocative particle — ‘Hey you!’ (used especially to call or address younger persons). (*Cham*: mōnal ‘respectful greeting.’) 2. *n.* one pound (600 grams) (contraction of មួយនាវ).

ម្កស៍ /mnoah/ *n.* pineapple (*Ananas comosus*). (*Cham*: mōnah, *Malay*: nanas < possibly from *Portuguese* ananás.)

ម្កស៍ឃ្លី (= ម្កស៍ខ្ទម) kind of pineapple.

ម្កស៍ប្រាសាទ kind of pineapple.

ម្កស៍សំពៅ kind of pineapple.

ម្កល /mnil/ *n.* Manila (Philippines). (*a.w.*: មនីល.)

ម្កម្កា /mnii-mnie/ *p.* hurried, rushed, rushing; *a.* in a hurry, quickly.

ម្កេញ /mnɨɲ/ *p.* to worry constantly; worried.

ទុក្ខម្កេញ constant worry.

ធ្វើទុក្ខបុកម្កេញ to persecute.

ម្កេញម្កេញ see មនោ.

ម្កេញម្កេញ see មនោ.

ម្កេញ ៗ /mnɨv-mnɨv/ *i.* (used as an exclamation equivalent to ‘why did I do that?’ or ‘why am I doing this?’) (< មិននៅ.)

ម្កេញ ៗ យកខ្លួនទៅរងរាល់គំនិតប្រយោជន៍! Why am I getting myself involved for nothing!

ម្កេញ /mphey/ *nn.* twenty.

ម្កប់ /myup/ *n.* one night (contraction of មួយយប់).

ម្កប់ម្កប់ one watch or one shift a night.

ម្កាង /myaang/ *n.* one way, one kind, one type (contraction of មួយ and យ៉ាង).

ម្កាងដែរ! *lit.* That’s one way! That/he/she is remarkable (expressing approval or esteem).

ម្កាងទៀត (= ម្កាងវិញទៀត) moreover, besides, in addition to; however, on the other hand.

ម្កាម /myiem/ *n.* one period of time, one watch, one shift. (contraction of មួយយប់).

ម្កើម្កើ /myii-myaa/ (= មើមើ) see មើ and មើមើ.

ម្កើម្កើ see មើមើ.

ម្កើម្កើ /myae-myaa/ *a.* flirtatiously; *p.* flirtatious.

ម្កើយ /mrɔɔy/ *nn.* one hundred (contraction of មួយរយ).

ម្កក្សណ៍ /mreak/ *n.* varnish or lacquer extracted from the គ្រើល and other trees. It is used especially as a rust preventive coating. (*a.w.*: ម្រក្សណ៍.) (*Cham*: mreak.)

ម្កក្សណ៍បារាំង kind of lacquer imported from France.

ម្រក្សណ៍ស sodium borate. (T.)

ម្រាក់ /mreak/ 1. n. friend (between women). (see: ភ្លើ 'friend' between men.)
2. (see: ម្រក្សណ៍.)

ភ្លើម្រាក់ friend.

ធ្វើភ្លើម្រាក់នឹងគ្នា to become friends with each other.

ម្រាំង /mraan/ (= ម្រាំងឡើយ) pt. It does not seem right that..., It cannot be true that..., What in the world...! Why...! When...! perhaps, probably, maybe. (arch.)

ម្រាម /mriem/ n. digit (finger or toe).

ម្រាមជើង toe.

ម្រាមដៃ finger.

ម្រកៗ /mriik-mriik/ a. happily, delightedly.

ម្រកម្រៃ /mr̥ik-mrey/ a. in a constantly worried manner.

កើតទុក្ខម្រកម្រៃ to worry incessantly.

យំម្រកម្រៃ to cry incessantly.

ម្រឹក /mr̥ik/ n. game, wild animal(s), forest animal(s). (S. mṛiga.)

ម្រឹកជីវិត trapper, professional hunter.

ពួកម្រឹក (= ពួងម្រឹក) herd of big game.

ព្រានម្រឹក forest hunter, professional hunter.

ម្រឹកម្រឹក herd of wild animals (male and female); the whole herd of wild animals.

ម្រឹកន្ទ្រ king of the beasts.

ម្រិត /mr̥it/ n. mortality, death; dead person; p. dead. (S. mṛita.)

ម្រិត្យ /mr̥ityu?/ (= ម្រិត្យវ) n. death. (S. mṛityu.)

ម្រិត្យសយ្យា /mr̥ityu?sayyaa/ n. death bed. (S. mṛityu; śayyā 'bed.')

ម្រិត្យវ see ម្រិត្យ.

ម្រិទ្ធីនី /mr̥i?ti?nii/ n. fertile soil. (S. mṛidini.)

ម្រុម /mrum/ n. kind of tree with edible pods (*Moringa oleifera*). (a.w.: ផ្ក.)

ម្រេមព្រះ /mr̥eem preah/ n. millipede.

ម្រេច /mr̥ic/ 1. n. pepper (of the genus *Piper*). (S. *Pa. marica*.) 2. n. abnormally small animal.

ម្រេចកោរ (= ម្រេចស) white pepper (after its black skin has been peeled off through a special process).

ម្រេចខ្មៅ black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

ម្រេចទន្សាយ kind of pepper (*Piper longum*) used as a febrifuge. (T.)

ម្រេចអាចម៍សត្វ white pepper collected from bird's excrement.

មាត់ម្រេច unusually small chicken.

ម្រ see ម្រម.

ម្រេចកង្កែប /mrɛc kɔŋkaep/ *n.* kind of grass having a rigid stem and tiny foul-smelling fruits.

ម្រះ /mreah/ 1. *n.* bitter melon (*Momordica charantia*). 2. *n.* object that has a rough surface like that of the bitter melon skin.

ម្រញ /mrɛŋ/ 1. *n.* cancer, ulcer. 2. *n.* king's evil, scrofula. 3. *n.* one who catches fish (fishermen's slang). (*T.*)

ម្រះទេស kind of bitter melon.

ម្រញក្រាប់ kind of cancer.

ម្រះភ្នក kind of bitter melon.

ម្រញទន្សាយ kind of cancer or ulcer. (*T.*)

ដុះម្រះ to grow rough (of a surface).

ម្រញទាម kind of cancer.

ផ្លែម្រះ bitter melon fruit.

ម្រញទឹក kind of cancer or ulcer. (*T.*)

ម្រញបណ្តើរភ្នំ kind of cancer or ulcer.

ម្រះព្រៃ /mreah prɛv/ 1. *n.* small plant whose leaves, flowers and fruits are used in the preparation of certain sour soups (*Ocimum basilicum*), sweet basil. (= ម្រះព្រៃតូច, ម្រះព្រៃសម្ល.) 2. *n.* large softwood tree (*Pterocarpus indicus*) used in the construction of boxes and trunks. Its dried fruits produce an orange dye. (= ម្រះព្រៃភ្នំ, ម្រះព្រៃធំ.)

ម្រញបែក kind of cancer.

ម្រញភ្លើង kind of cancer or ulcer. (*T.*)

ម្រញគង្វាល /mrɛŋ kɔŋvial/ (= ខ្មោចព្រៃ, បិណ្ឌបិណ្ឌ) 1. *n.* kind of ghost which is believed to take care of wild animals in the forest. People often pray to them to protect farm animals. 2. *n.* elf.

ម្រប់ /mlup/ *n.* shade, shadow.

ម្រង់ /mrɛŋ/ *n.* soot.

ម្រប់ឈើ shade of a tree.

ម្រង់ភ្លើង (*id.*)

ជ្រកម្រប់ to take shelter.

ម្រម /mroom/ *n.* kind of stingless bee.

មង្គលចូលម្រប់ (= ចូលម្រប់បង្កប់ការ) ceremony which takes place upon a girl's reaching puberty when she is kept in the house and not allowed to go out into the sun.

ម្រមខ្សោយ (= ម្រមតូច) kind of small bee.

ស្រីចូលម្រប់ young girl who has reached puberty and who is therefore forbidden to go out into the sunlight. (*arch.*)

ម្រមធំឈើ (= ម្រមធំ) kind of larger bee.

ជ័រម្រម wax produced by the above bee.

ម្រ /mlaa/ *pt.* How? How much? How— (are you)?

ម្លង់ /mloan/ *p.* sweetish and tasteless; mushy and difficult to swallow.

ម្លាយៗ /mliɛy-mliɛy/ *p.* prolonged, widely spaced and unclear (of words); *a.* in a drawn-out and unclear manner.

និយាយម្លាយៗ to speak slowly, in a long drawn-out manner.

ម្ល៉ឹង /mləŋ/ (= ម្ល៉ឹងៗ) *a.* like this, thus; so (much) ..., very.

ខូចដល់ម្ល៉ឹង that bad! so very bad!

ម្លឺតៗ /mləət-mləət/ (= ដ្រឺតៗ) *a.* with great difficulty (in breathing or in swallowing).

ម្លូ /mluu/ *n.* betel (leaf) (*Piper betle*).

ម្លូបៀក prepared quid of betel.

ម្លូមួយត្របក 20 leaves of betel.

ម្លូមួយស្មើ two leaves of betel.

ធ្វើមុខម្លូ to camouflage goods (hide inferior goods under attractive samples); to keep up appearances. (*T.*)

ម្លូទេស /mluu tee/ *n.* kind of plant used to perfume tobacco and betel.

ម្លិះ /mlih/ *n.* jasmine (flowers).

ម្លិះរួត jasmine that has multi-layered flowers.

ម្លិះឈា single-flowered jasmine.

ម្ល៉េះ /mleh/ *a.* thus, so, in this way, this much.

ម្ល៉េះតើ like this! really thus! really so!

ច្រើនម្ល៉េះ this much! so much!

ម្ល៉ោះ /mlah/ *a.* thus, so, in that way, that much.

ម្សាញ់ /msaŋ/ *n.* name of the sixth year of the lunar calendar, the year of the snake.

ម្សិល /msəl/ (= ម្សិលមិញ) *n.* yesterday.

ម្សិលមិញ yesterday.

ម្សិលម្តែ the day before yesterday.

ម្សិលម្តែមួយនាយ two days before yesterday, 3 days ago.

ព្រឹកម្សិល yesterday morning.

ម្សៀត /msiət/ *n.* interest, importance.

បោលម្សៀត useless; wasteful.

បង់ម្សៀត useless; abandoned.

ម្សៅ /mseəv/ (= រំលេវ) *n.* gunpowder, explosive.

ម្សៅ /msəv/ *n.* powder, flour.

ម្សៅកំណាច destructive powder, defoliant.

ម្សៅញី paste. (*T.*)

ម្សៅបាក់ (= ម្សៅអ៊ីត) starch. (*T.*)

ម្សៅបៃតង់ best quality (complexion) powder. (*T.*)

ម្សៅសធីង់ fine white flour.

ម្សៅអ៊ុត see ម្សៅបាត់.

ធាតុម្សៅ 1. to powder (something). 2. name given to certain fish (fishermen's slang). (T.)

ម្រូប១ /mhaap-mhaap/ a. in a palpitating or throbbing manner.

ម្រូប /mhaa/ (in) ម្រូបម្រូប n. food; various kinds of food.

ម្រូប /mhoop/ n. meal, food.

ម្រើប១ /mhaep-mhaep/ a. in a frequently opening manner.

ម្រើត១ see ម្រើប១.

ម្រើបម្រើប /mheep-mhaap/ (= ម្រើបម្រើប) a. in a gasping or stammering manner (refers to someone who is unable to speak either out of fear or exhaustion).

ម្រើប១ /mheep-mheep/ (= ម្រើត១) p. exhausted, weak; a. exhaustedly, weakly.

ម្រើត១ /mhaet-mhaet/ 1. p. bland, tasteless. 2. a. weakly, unhappily (of a facial expression).

ធ្វើមុខម្រើត១ to have a sad face.

ម្រើ១ /mheesh-mheesh/ (= ម្រើ១) p. foul-smelling, stinking.

ម្រើបម្រើប see ម្រើប១.

អ្នកប្រកាស /m[?]aaam/ n. kind of aquatic herb used as a spice.

អ្នកប្រកាស /m[?]aaam kdaam/ n. kind of edible spicy plant.

យ /yɔɔ/ the 26th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. (colloquial form of យក.)

យ៉ /yaa/ 1. *p.* to summarize, sum-up, brief. 2. *i.* exclamation expressing anger, amazement, reproach. 'oh,' 'goodness.' 3. *n.* porch.

យ៉សេចក្តី to summarize the text, to sum-up something which is written.

ផ្ទះមានយ៉មុខយ៉ក្រោយ a house with front and back porches.

សេចក្តីយ៉ a summary, briefing, the concise or condensed form of a text.

យ៉ៗ /yaa-yaa/ *a.* in brief; briefly, concisely, in short.

និយាយយ៉ៗ to speak briefly.

យក /yɔk/ ~ /yɔɔ/ (*col.*) *p.* to take, bring, get, accept, hold, receive; to need. (*a.w.:* *col.* យ.) (*O.K.* yok.)

យកការប្រាក់ to charge interest on a loan.

យកក្តីឈ្មោះ see យកឈ្មោះ.

យកកេរ្តិ៍ឈ្មោះ see យកឈ្មោះ.

យកកំណើត (= យកជាតិ, ចាប់កំណើត) to be born.

យកក្តី (= ប្រកាន់ទោស, យកទោស) to catch someone's mistake.

យកខុស to declare something wrong (even though it may be right).

យកខ្លួនពុំរួច to be unable to save oneself.

យកគាប់គួរ to try to gain favors, to be an apple-polisher.

យកគុណ (= យកគុណយកអាស្រ័យ) to ask for or claim favors because of past favors one has done for someone.

យកគំនិត to go along with someone's opinion, to agree with.

យកគ្រូមកមើលជំងឺ to call or send for a doctor.

យកចិត្ត (= យកចិត្តយកប្រើម) to please someone, to always agree with someone in order to please him.

យកចិត្តទុកដាក់ to work hard at something, to be deeply involved in some work, to pay close attention to.

យកចេញ to take out, take away.

យកចំណេញ(ពី) to take profit (from).

យកចំណេះ to get an education, to learn.

យកជ័យ to bring victory; to fight for victory.

យកជាកូន to adopt as one's own child.

យកជាគ្នា to befriend, to become friends, colleagues, partners.

យកជាតិ (= យកកំណើត, ចាប់ជាតិ) to be born.

យកជើង (= ទ្រជើង, ទ្រពង) to be a bootlicker.

យកជើងកប causing an annual disaster.

○ កំពង់យកជើងកប a river bank where every year some disaster happens (a drowning, being eaten by crocodiles, etc.).

យកជើងរាទឹក *lit.* to slow down a boat by dragging one's feet in the water; *fig.* to be a pain in the neck, to be a trouble-maker.

យកឈ្នួល to charge for labor.

យកឈ្នះ to win, to bring about victory.

យកឈ្មោះ (= យកក្តីឈ្មោះ) to gain or earn a good reputation; to make a good name for oneself.

យកដៃ (= យកវេរ) to help someone in the expectation that he will return the favor in the future. (see: សងដៃ)

យកដំបូន្មាន to follow advice.

យកតម្រាប់ to follow an example.

យកទោស see យកក្តី.

យកទោសយកព្រៃ to harp on someone's mistake.

យកទៅ to take. *Ex.*: យកទៅខ្ញុំមិនចង់បានទេ ។
Take it, I don't want it.

យកទ្រព្យគេ to steal someone's property.

យកបុណ្យ to do good deeds in the belief that such actions earn merit.

យកបែប to imitate.

យកប្រពន្ធ (= ការប្រពន្ធ) to take a wife, to get married (of a man).

យកប្រពន្ធគេ to commit adultery, to take someone else's wife.

យកពន្ធ to tax, to levy taxes.

យកពាក្យ to believe someone's word.

យកពាក្យគេ to take someone's word for granted.

យកមក to bring. *Ex.*: ហើយយកមកឲ្យខ្ញុំ ។
... and bring it to me.

យកមាត់យកពាក្យ to believe what someone has said.

យកមុខ (= យកមុខយកមាត់) to show off, to try to gain a reputation for oneself.

យកមែន to take something for granted.

យកលំនាំ to adapt.

◦ ការយកលំនាំ adaptation.

យកវេរ see យកដៃ.

យកសុខ to gain peace of mind, to avoid trouble.

◦ ខំអត់យកសុខ to be patient, endure and avoid trouble.

◦ ស្ងៀមយកសុខ to be quiet to avoid trouble.

យកសំដី to be trusted with what someone has said.

យកអង្វរ to give in to someone's begging.

យកអាយុ to save one's life.

យកអាណា to feel sympathy for; to share someone else's responsibility.

ដំណើរយក to fight for.

ទទួលយក to accept.

យក់ /yœk/ 1. *n.* jade. 2. *p.* to lift up;
i. cry used to command horses to lift up their feet. (= លើក.)

យកន: /yea'ka'na?/ (= យក្រត, ថ្លើម) *n.* liver
(*royal*). (*a.w.*: យកនំ yea'ka'naŋ)

យក្ខ /yeak/ *n.* giant, ogre, monster.
(*Pa.* yakkha 'demon.') (*a.w.*: យក្ស.)

យក្ខិនី (= យក្សីណី, យក្សី) an ogress, female
giant, wife of a giant. (*Pa.* yakkhinī.)

យក្រត see យកន:

យក្ស see យក្ខ.

យក្សា ogres, giants; group of ogres.

យក្សី see យក្ខិនី.

យ៉ង់ /yaaŋ/ (in) យ៉ង់[១ n. the bridge of the
tro; an easel. (< Th. ?)

យង់ /yœŋ/ p. smooth, shiny.

ខ្មៅយង់ shining black.

ថ្លាស់យង់ clear and limpid.

យង់ឃ្នង់ /yœŋ knœŋ/ p. ferocious, mean,
cruel.

កាចយង់ឃ្នង់ very mean, very ferocious.

សាហាវយង់ឃ្នង់ savage.

យង់យល់ /yœŋ-yœl/ p. to see clearly, to
see and understand (poet.).

យព្វ /yoaŋ/ ~ /yoaŋŋiea/ n. offering(s),
sacrifice(s) (especially in religious rituals).
(Pa. yaŋŋiea.) (a.w.: យព្វ:.)

ធ្វើយព្វ (= បូជាយព្វ) to make offering(s), to
sacrifice (especially in Brahman rituals).

យដ្ឋ /yoatthe/ 1. n. a cane, walking
stick. 2. n. an ancient unit of length of
about 3½ meters.

យតិ /yea'te/ 1. n. an ascetic scholar.
2. n. the pause between sentences or verses
in a poem.

យតិភង្គ /yea'te'phean/ n. the space
separating two phrases, two syllables or two
rhymes.

យតិភាព /yea'te'phiep/ n. zeal, ardor.

យថាកម្ម /yea'thaakam/ (usually in) តាមយថាកម្ម
a. according to one's fate, according to one's

destiny (generally used when speaking of the
future).

[ប្រជុំយតាមយថាកម្ម to take a chance.

យថាកម្ម /yea'thaakaam/ (= តាមប្រាថ្នា, តាមចំណង់)
a. as one wishes, according to one's desire.

យថាក្រម /yea'thaakrom/ p. systematic;
a. with precision; precisely, systematically,
in accordance with the experiment.

យថាឋាន /yea'thaathaam/ n. same spot,
same place, original place.

យថានុក្រម /yea'thaanu'krom/ n. ranking.

យថានុប្ប /yea'thaanu'ruup/ a. respectfully,
decently; fashionably, according to fashion (as
wearing a style of clothing).

និយាយស្តីតាមយថានុប្ប to talk respectfully.

ស្លៀកពាក់តាមយថានុប្ប to dress according to the
fashion.

យថាប្រភេទ /yea'thaapropheet/ p. specific.

យថាផាសុក /yea'thaaphaasok/ a. with ease,
pleasurably, as one pleases.

យថាព្រឹត្តិ /yea'thaaprit/ n. adventure.

យថាភាព /yea'thaaphiep/ n. authenticity.

យថាភូត /yea'thaaphuut/ p. authentic.

យថាណក /yea'thaaliep/ a. according to
one's ability to earn or to gain (a living).

ចិញ្ចឹមជីវិតតាមយថាណក to earn a living in
accordance with one's ability.

យថាហេតុ /yea²thaahaet/ *n.* eventuality.

ដែលជាយថាហេតុ eventual.

យន់ /yœn/ *p.* to get tired, weak; to droop, get heavy (as the eyelids).

យន់កម្លាំង to be exhausted.

យន់ត្របកភ្នែក to be drowsy, to have the eyelids drooping.

យប់យន់ late in the night, deep in the night. (*see*: យប់ជ្រៅ.)

យន្ត /yœn/ *n.* device, mechanism, machine; a magical drawing on paper, amulet. (*see*: យន្ត.) (S. yantra.) (*a.w.*: យន្ត្រ.)

រថយន្ត car.

រថយន្តផ្ទុក truck.

យន្តកម្ម /yœnta²kam/ *n.* mechanization.

យន្តករ /yœnta²kaa/ *n.* a machinist (person who invents or operates a machine).

យន្តការី /yœnta²kaarey/ *n.* mechanic (person who repairs machinery). (*fem.*: យន្តការិនី, យន្តការិក.)

យន្តការ្យ /yœnta²kaa/ *n.* machine construction.

យន្តកត /yœnta²koet/ *n.* motorized troops.

យន្តដេរ /yœn des/ *n.* sewing machine.

យន្តនិយម /yœnta²ni²yum/ *n.* mechanism (as a theory or system).

យន្តបំប៉ន /yœnta²bat/ ~ /yœnbat/ *n.* road for cars only.

យន្តម៉ាយ /yœnta²may/ *n.* machinery, mechanism; apparatus, appliance, device.

យន្តម៉ាយនាឡិកា works of a watch or a clock.

យន្តសិក្សា /yœnta²səksaa/ *n.* study of mechanics. (*a.w.*: យន្តសិក្សា.)

យន្តសាស្ត្រ /yœnta²saah/ *n.* mechanics (science of mechanics).

យន្តសារព័ន្ធ /yœnta²saara²poan/ *n.* plant, engine room.

យន្តហោះ /yœn haə/ *n.* plane, airplane. (*see*: សកុណាយន្ត.)

យន្តហោះទម្លាក់គាបបែក bomber.

យន្តហោះប្រតិកម្ម jet plane.

តាមយន្តហោះ by air.

សកុណាយន្ត airplane.

យ័ន្ត /yoan/ *n.* inscriptions or designs on paper or cloth believed to possess magical powers to protect the owner. (*a.w.*: យ័ន្ត្រ.)

យប់ /yup/ (= រាត្រី) *n.* night.

យប់ខ្សឹល moonlit night.

យប់ងងឹត a dark night.

យប់ជ្រៅ (= យប់យន់) deep in the night, late at night.

យប់មិញ (= យប់ម្សិល, យប់ម្សិលមិញ) last night.

យប់ស្ងាត់ a quiet night.

យប់ស្អែក tomorrow night.

យប់ហើយ! It's night already!

យប់អធ្រាត្រ deep in the night, midnight.

កណ្តាលយប់ the middle of the night.

ទាំងថ្ងៃទាំងយប់ day and night.

ទាំងយប់ in the night. *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំទៅទាំងយប់ ។
I'm going (even) if it is night.

រាល់យប់ every night.

យម /yea'mea?/ ~ /yum/ *n.* death. (*S. Pa. yama* 'ruler of the kingdom of the dead.')

យមក្ខន្ធ sinners, the damned (living in hell).

យមទុក្ខ devils, demons; death, old age, illness.

យមបាល guardian of hell, Satan.

យមរាជ king of all the devils, Satan.

យមលោក (= យមលោកី) hell.

យមក /yea'mea'ka?/ *p.* twinned, doubled, in pairs. (*Pa. yamaka* 'double, twin.')

យល់ /yœl/ *p.* to understand. (*O.K. yal.*)

យល់ឃើញ to realize.

យល់ចិត្ត to understand someone's feelings.

យល់...ជា to consider...as.

យល់ញាតិឃ្លាតច្បាប់ to obstruct the law in favor of one's family.

យល់ព្រម to approve, to agree.

យល់មុខ to favor someone, to be partial to someone.

យល់សប្ប /yœl sap/ *p.* to have a dream, to dream. (*a.w.*: យល់សប្បិ, យល់សប្ប.)

យល់ស្ងួង /yœl soœŋ/ *p.* to dream (in the daytime; *e.g.* , during the siesta).

យស /yœh/ *n.* glory, renown; power, authority; wealth, prosperity; rank, ranking. (*S. yaśas, P. yasas, yasa*, 'beauty, glory.')

យសស័ក្តិ /yœhsak/ *n.* rank structure (as in the military), rank.

យស្មុគ្គ /yœhsommat/ *n.* megalomaniac.

យស្មុទ្ធ /yœhsommaat/ *n.* megalomania.

យសោធរា /yea'saothea'rie/ (= ព្រះនាងព័ម្ពា) *n.* wife of Gautama.

យ see យា.

យ៉ក /yaak/ *p.* poor; difficult (to find, to do or achieve); *n.* pain, misery. (*Th. j̄āg.*)

យ៉កច្នៃ poor, miserable, deprived, impoverished. (*Th. j̄āgœon.*)

លោកយ៉ក poor, miserable, deprived of wealth.

យាក្ខ /yiekuu/ *n.* rice soup. (*Pa. yāgu.*)

យាង /yien/ 1. *p.* to walk, to go (*royal*) (usually precedes verbs of motion). (*S. yā* 'to go;' *Th. j̄āg* 'to take a step.')

2. *n.* teak wood. (= ឈើទាល.)

ស្តេចយាងទៅ... The king goes...

ស្តេចយាងមក... The king comes...

យាង (យា) យាត្រា to go, leave (*royal*).
(*see*: យាត្រា.)

យាងយាស to march (*royal*).

ពីអំពីយាង from time immemorial. (*T., G.*)

យ៉ាង /yaaŋ/ *n* kind, type, aspect, variety.
(Often used to form adverbial phrases.)

យ៉ាងដូច (or ដូចយ៉ាង) like, for example, for instance.

យ៉ាងណា how? in what way? however.

យ៉ាងនេះ this way.

យ៉ាងម៉េច how? in what way? however.

Ex.: អក្សរនេះគេសរសេរយ៉ាងម៉េច? How do you spell this word?

យ៉ាងល្អ well, nicely.

ច្រើនយ៉ាង many ways, many types, kinds or varieties.

យាងចុះ /yienŋ coɦ/ *p.* to step down into; to be completely absorbed by. (*Th.* ជំនាញ 'to take a step.')

មានចិត្តយាងចុះក្នុងកម្មវិធីនាម to be completely absorbed in meditation.

យាងយាវ /yienŋ yiev/ *p.* to take long steps in walking; to do something at long intervals.

អ៊ុក្កយាងយាវ to row slowly.

យាងយាស see យាង.

យាចក /yieɔk/ *n.* beggar. (*S. Pa.* yācaka <*S.* yāc 'to ask for.')(fem. យាចិក.)

សូមយាចក beggar.

យាចនា /yiecaʔnaa/ *n.* requisitioning, commandeering; requisition, levy. (*Pa.* yācanā.)

យាណូវ /yienəv/ (= យីណូវ, ជីវីណូវ) *n.* arsenic, poison. (*rel. to Th.* ជា 'medicine, drug.')

យ៉ាដា /yaaɗam/ 1. *n.* aloe. (*T.G.*) 2. *n.* niello; *p.* to inlay with niello. (*T.G.*)

យាត្រា /yietraa/ *n.* walk, walking, going; departure, parade; *p.* to go, to depart (*royal and L.*). (*S.* yātrā 'walk' < yā 'to go.')(see: យាង.)

យាន /yien/ *n.* vehicle, means of transportation. (*S. Pa.* yāna 'vehicle' < *S.* yā 'to go.')(see: យន្ត.)

យានជំនិះ vehicle.

មហាយាន The Great Vehicle, Mahayana Buddhism (the northern form). (*S. Pa.* mahā 'great' + yāna 'vehicle.')

ហិណយាន the Lesser Vehicle, Southern Buddhism, Hinayana. (*S. Pa.* hīna 'inferior' + yāna 'vehicle.')

អាកាសយាន airplane. (= យន្តហោះ.)

អាកាសយានចរាចរ aviation.

អាកាសយានិក aviator.

យានចរ /yienaʔɔa/ *n.* passenger.

យានដ្ឋាន /yienaʔthaan/ *n.* garage.

យ៉ាងត្បូង /yaaɗat/ *n.* medicinal powder (for inhaling). (*Th.* jānāḍ 'snuff.')

យានពាត្រ /yienaʔbaat/ *n.* large sailboat, large ship.

យានមាស /yienmieh/ *n.* the royal throne; gold-decorated vehicle.

យានិក /yienik/ *n.* crew (of a ship, plane or transport vehicle).

យានុបកោត /yienupha⁷phook/ *n.* filling station, railhead, supply station for vehicles and passengers.

យ៉ាប់ /yap/ *p.* very difficult, strenuous (of a job or task), deplorable (of a situation). *Ex.*: ការនោះយ៉ាប់ណាស់ ។ That work is very difficult.

យ៉ាប់យ៉ិន impoverished, deplorable, lamentable.

យ៉ាបឆា /yaap chaa/ *p.* rude, obscene, nasty.

ពាក្យយ៉ាបឆា profane or obscene language.

យាបនមត្ត /yiepa⁷na⁷mat/ *n.* just enough to feed oneself; food. (S. *Pa. yāpāna* ‘sustenance, living.’)

យ៉ាប់យ៉ិន *see* យ៉ាប់.

យាប្បង់ /yie plaan/ *n.* Thai name of an aquatic herb; tare. (*see*: ស្មៅប្បង់, យ៉ាងប្បង់, ស្មៅយាប្បង់.)

បណ្តាលយាប្បង់ plant with medicinal flowers. (*T.*)

យាម /yiem/ 1. (in) យាមនង្គ័ល *n.* the handle of a plow. 2. *n.* division of time into periods (or watches) of three to four hours; a shift, watch (formerly a night was divided into three យាម: 1) បដិមយាម (= ប្រដិមយាម) 6:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m. 2) មជ្ឈិមយាម (= មធ្យមយាម) 10:00 p.m.-2:00 a.m. 3) បច្ឆិមយាម (= បត្តិមយាម) 2:00 a.m.-6:00 a.m. (S. *Pa. yāma* ‘watch.’) 3. (= បំផុតយាម) *n.* a shoulder bag. 4. *p.* to guard; to watch; to patrol; to be on the lookout.

យាមល្បាត to guard; to patrol (and guard), to watch, to keep a lookout.

◦ កងយាមល្បាត a patrol.

ចាំយាម to be on guard duty, to keep watch.

យាមកា /yiemea⁷kaa/ *n.* ordinate (*math.*)

យាមកាលិក /yiemea⁷kaalik/ 1. *n.* that which can only be done within a 24-hour period. (*Pa. yāmakālika* ‘of a restricted time.’) 2. *n.* water that a monk uses during a 24-hour period.

យាមគោស /yiemea⁷khoo/ 1. *n.* any animal or bird (such as a rooster) which cries to indicate the time of day. 2. *n.* any mechanical time-telling device.

យាមនាឡី /yiemea⁷nielii/ *n.* time-keeping instruments (clock, watch, a drum, gong...).

យាមវតី /yiemea⁷voettay/ (= យាមិកា, យាមិនី) *n.* night; *a.* at night (*poet.*).

យាមា /yiemie/ *n.* name of a class of divinities; Yama, god of the dead. (*Pa. yāma.*) (*see*: យម.)

យាមិកា /yiemik/ (= យាមិកៈ) *n.* a person on guard duty, a watchman; a guard, guardian (*poet.*). (*fem.*: យាមិកា.)

យាយ /yiey/ *n.* grandmother; old lady; polite term used to address an old woman. (*Th. jāaj* ‘maternal grandmother.’)

យាយទួត great grandmother.

យាយល្អិត great great grandmother.

លោកយាយ old woman; grandmother (*Hon.*).

អកយាយ matron of the harem. (T.)

យ៉េ /yiey/ p. to menace, to threaten.
(Pa. yāyi 'going.')

ប៊ីខាយ៉េ or ប៊ីណាយ៉េ to menace repeatedly.

យ៉េ /yie / 1. p. hanging down, drooping, bending down, falling down. 2. (in) សេកយ៉េ n. a species of parrot or parakeet with a red or black beak and a long tail. 3. p. to make a gesture of striking, hitting or kicking someone; to brandish, threaten. 4. (in) ជីត្យុងយ៉េ n. a type of non-edible tuber; a potato that has been left too long in the ground and is not fit to eat.

យ៉េដាវ to brandish a saber.

[ត្រៀកយ៉េ elongated, hanging ear lobes.

ទាញយ៉េ to write the vowel 'a'.

យ៉េយ៉េ flaccid (skin, meat).

យ៉េយ៉េ very long (time).

យ៉េវ /yiev/ n. a kind of liana (*Nephroia sarmentosa*) the root of which is used for medicinal purposes.

យ៉េវេកាឡិក /yievea?kaalik/ n. that which can be done only in the morning before noon; food which can only be eaten before noon.
(Pa. yāvakaḷika 'occasional, temporal.')

(see: កន់សីល.)

យ៉េវេកាឡិវិក /yievea?ciivik/ p. lasting a lifetime; n. medicine used by monks throughout their lives.

យ៉េវេកាឡិវេន /yievea?ciivean/ a. until death; p. lasting a lifetime. (Pa. yāvajīvan 'for the length of one's life.')

យ៉េ (in) យ៉េយ៉េ see យ៉េ.

យ៉េ /yoah/ n. small worms that destroy plants.

យ៉េជ្រូក យ៉េជ្រូក made rotten by destructive worms, worm-eaten.

មនុស្សយ៉េជ្រូក a very skinny person.

យ៉េថាវ /yit thao/ n. name of a flower, the oleander or rose-laurel. (see: យ៉េថាវ, យ៉េថាវ.)

យ៉េ /yii/ i. expressing astonishment, fear, shock, scolding, reproach.

យ៉េយ៉េក /yiik-yook/ (= យ៉េយ៉េក) p. balancing, rocking. (a.w.: យ៉េយ៉េក.)

យ៉េកេ /yii kes/ n. kind of Khmer theatrical show in which there are singers and dancers with drum accompaniment. (a.w.: លីកេ.)

យ៉េថាវ see យ៉េថាវ.

យ៉េថាវ /yii thao/ n. name of a flower, the oleander or rose laurel. (see: យ៉េថាវ, យ៉េថាវ.)

យ៉េស៊ុន /yii sun/ n. name of a flower resembling a rose but having no smell.

យ៉េហ្គុន /yii hun/ n. white paint.

យ៉េហ្គុប /yii hup/ n. name of a plant with fragrant white flowers.

យ៉េហ្គាវ /yii hao/ n. a tag; name tag; shop sign, a plaque indicating the name of a shop; reputation (of a business). (< Chin.)

អាប់យីលោ (= ខូចយីលោ, បាត់យីលោ) to have a bad reputation in business affairs.

យីអើ /yii⁺ʔaa/ (= យីអើ⁺) *i.* expressing astonishment, admiration, amazement, 'oh!'

យី: /yii/ ~ /yih/ *i.* may express anger, disappointment (with a rising intonation) or satisfaction or admiration (with an even or slightly falling intonation).

យីត /yɨt/ 1. *p.* to pull down, to drag something down (as the limb of a tree), to pull close to. 2. *p.* to intoxicate; to be intoxicated; to be addicted (to); to destroy someone (as a narcotic). 3. *p.* to scold, reproach loudly and angrily. 4. *p.* to do something to extremes, to do something to excess, to overindulge in.

យីតកញ្ឆា addicted to marijuana.

យីតគ្នា (= វាយគ្នា) to fight (each other).

យីតធ្នូ to draw a bowstring.

កែវយីត telescope, binoculars.

ស្រាវយីតខ្ញុំ^១ Alcohol is destroying me.

យីតយោង /yɨt-yooŋ/ *p.* to help out, to aid, assist.

ការយីតយោងគ្នាទៅវិញទៅមក mutual assistance.

យីថ្នាំ /yɨt-tkaa/ *n.* anchor. (*see*: យីថ្នាំ.)

យីត /yɨt/ 1. *p.* slow; *a.* slowly. 2. *p.* to stretch; to be elastic, springy.

យីតយូរ very slowly.

ខ្សែយីត rubber band.

យីន /yɨn/ (in) យីនយូរ *p.* very slow, very late; taking a long time.

យីនយូរ long-lasting.

អាយុយីន long life.

យុក /yuk/ *n.* a species of bee which lives in the ground.

យុកក្ប់ត្រ *see* យោក្ប់ត្រ.

យុកយាក់ /yuk-yeak/ *p.* mean, tough, nasty, troublesome.

ធ្វើយុកយាក់ to make trouble, to disturb, to bother.

យុត /yuk/ 1. *n.* a yoke, a team. 2. *n.* era, epoch, age; age of the planet earth or of mankind. (*S. Pa.* yuga(ធម៌) 'yoke, team, pair; age.') (*a.w.*: យុគ៌.) [According to ancient Khmer writings, mankind has gone through four យុត: 1) គ្រឹកយុត (= យុតមាស, អាយុមាស) 'Golden Age' which lasted 1,728,000 years and was characterized by man's long life and peace. 2) គ្រែកយុត (= គ្រែកយុត, យុតប្រាក់, អាយុប្រាក់) 'Age of Silver' which lasted 1,296,000 years and was marked by less peace and a shorter life. 3) គ្រាបយុត (= យុតសំរិទ្ធិ) 'Bronze Age' which lasted 864,000 years. It was marked by less peaceful conditions than the first two ages. 4) កសិយុត (= យុតដែក) 'Iron Age' which is the present age; so far it has lasted 432,000 years and is marked by war, crime, and turmoil. All together these four ages form the Mayayuga of 4,320,000 years.]

យុតកណ្តាល /yuk kandaal/ *n.* the Middle Ages.

យុតតូ /yu^១kea^១kuu/ *n.* team (of workers or players).

យុត្តិកៈ /yuʔkeaʔkrieh/ *n.* taking sides.
Ex.: យុត្តិកៈជាហេតុនាំឲ្យកើតជំនាន់ ។ Taking sides is the cause of conflict.

យុត្តន្តកាល /yuʔkœntaʔkaal/ (= យុត្តន្តសម័យ)
n. the end of an era or age; the end of a person's life. (*rel. to Pa. yuga-anta* 'end of an age.')

យុត្តន្ទ /yuʔkœnthoa/ 1. *n.* a supporting bar or pole (anything that is used to maintain the position of two things, *ex.:* axle of a car that supports the two wheels). 2. *n.* name of the first of the seven mountain chains surrounding Mount Meru in Indian mythology. (*Pa. yu-gandhara.*)

យុត្តភាព /yuʔkeaʔphiep/ *n.* parity, equality, evenness.

យុត្តស /yuʔkœl/ *n.* pair, couple. (*Pa. yu-gala.*)

យុត្តសបាទ (= បាទយុត្តស) pair of feet; 2 feet (*royal*).

យុត្តសហត្ថ (= ហត្ថយុត្តស) 2 hands, both hands (*royal*).

យុត្តសព័ន្ធ /yuʔkœlpintuʔ/ *n.* colon (:).

យុត្ត /yuʔcie/ *n.* conjunctiva (of eyes).

យុត្ត /yut/ ~ /yuttaʔ/ (*in comp.*) *p.* fair, just, decent, fitting, acceptable. (*Pa. yutta* 'yoked; coupled; ready; proper.')

យុត្តកម្ម good thing, good achievement, justification.

យុត្តការណ៍ acceptability, permissible things, justifiable deeds.

យុត្តកិច្ច (= យុត្តក្រឹត្យ) justifiable deed; pre-occupation, work, assignment that must be done.

យុត្តចិត្តា (= យុត្តមតិ) fairness, good, reasonable or logical opinion.

យុត្តវាចា (= យុត្តវាទ) accurate statement, fair statement; polite or correct language.

យុត្តវាទី one who speaks accurately or justly. (*fem.:* យុត្តវាទិនី.)

យុត្តាលី /yuttaʔteaʔlii/ *p.* gamopetalous (*bot.*).

យុត្តិការ /yutteʔkaa/ *p.* relevant, justifying; *n.* that which can be used as proof or as a justification. (*Pa. yutti* 'fitting.')

លិខិតយុត្តិការ relevant paper, document in proof (*leg.*); voucher, voucher copy (*com.*).

យុត្តិធម៌ /yutteʔthoa/ *n.* justice. (*Pa. yutti* 'union, practice'; *S. dharma*, 'rule, law, justice.')

ក្រសួងយុត្តិធម៌ Ministry or Department of Justice.

អយុត្តិធម៌ injustice.

យុត្ត /yut tkaa/ *n.* anchor. (*see:* យ៉ុត្ត.)

ដើមយុត្ត type of large thorny vine.

បោះយុត្ត (= ទំលាក់យុត្ត) to throw out the anchor, lower the anchor, to drop anchor.

ស្រោយុត្ត (= ទាញយុត្ត, ដកយុត្ត, លើកយុត្ត) to raise anchor.

យុទ្ធ /yut/ ~ /yuttheaʔ/ (= ការយុទ្ធ) *n.* combat, fighting; battle; war. (*S. Pa. yuddha* 'combat' < *S. yudh* 'to fight.')

យុទ្ធកាវ campaign, military campaign.

យុទ្ធការី belligerent.

តយុទ្ធ to fight; to resist by fighting.

យុទ្ធភោសណ្ណ /yutthea'kaosal/ *n.* military strategy, tactics.

យុទ្ធជន /yutthea'cæn/ *n.* a fighter; combatant, soldier; fighting man.

យុទ្ធនា /yutthea'nie/ *n.* battle, war.

យុទ្ធនាការ fighting, action of warfare.

យុទ្ធនាធិការ having to do with war.

◦ ក្រសួងយុទ្ធនាធិការ ministry of war.

◦ សេនាបតីក្រសួងយុទ្ធនាធិការ military official of the war ministry.

យុទ្ធនីតិ /yutthea'niite/ (= ច្បាប់អាជ្ញាសឹក) *n.* martial law.

យុទ្ធពិធី /yutthea'pi'thii/ *n.* battle, military tactics, combat tactics, strategy.

យុទ្ធភ័ណ្ណ /yutthea'phoan/ (= យុទ្ធបរករណ៍) *n.* weapons, war matériel.

យុទ្ធភាព /yutthea'phiep/ *n.* belligerency.

យុទ្ធភូមី /yutthea'phuum/ (= យុទ្ធវង្គ) *n.* battlefield, battle front.

យុទ្ធវង្គ see យុទ្ធភូមី.

យុទ្ធវិធី /yutthea'vi'thii/ (= កលយុទ្ធ) *n.* tactics (military).

យុទ្ធវិន័យ /yutthea'vi'ney/ *n.* military regulations and codes, military discipline.

យុទ្ធវិនាស /yutthea'vi'nieh/ *n.* destruction, ruin by war, military defeat.

យុទ្ធវិស្រម /yutthea'vi'sram *n.* truce.

យុទ្ធសន្តិភាព /yutthea'sante'phiep/ *n.* armistice.

យុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ /yutthea'saah/ *n.* strategy, tactics (*mil.*).

យុទ្ធស័គ្រិ /yutthea'smak/ *n.* military preparations for war, military preparedness, will to fight; willingness to go to war.

យុទ្ធបរករណ៍ /yutthu'pa'kaa/ *n.* war materials, weapons.

យុទ្ធបរករណ៍ /yutthoopa'kaa/ *n.* war materials, weapons.

យុទ្ធបាយ /yutthoobaay/ *n.* military strategy, tactics.

យុប /yup/ *n.* tower. (*T.*) (*Pa.* yūpa 'sacrificial post; 'palace.')

យុពា /yu'pie/ *n.* young boys; young men. (*Pa.* yūva.) (*see:* យុវៈ)

យុពាពល young men and women.

យុយ /yuy/ *i.* (equivalent of) 'ouch!' (as an expression of mild pain). (*see:* យុយ.)

យុយ /yul/ *p.* drooping; falling or bending down. (*a.w.:* យុល.)

យុយាវ flaccid (like the skin of an old person). (*a.w.:* យុលាវ.)

យុវស្សី /yul sbəv/ *n.* end of straw thatching which projects over the edge of a hut roof. (*a.w.*: យុវស្សី.)

យុវ *see* យុវ.

យុវៈ /yu'vəa'/? (= យុវៈ) *n.* young man.
p. youthful. (*see*: យុវ.)

យុវជន /yu'vəa'cəən/ *n.* youths, young people.

យុវភព /yu'vəa'phiep/ *n.* adolescence; youth.

យុវនិ /yu'van/ (= យុវៈ) 1. *n.* young man. (*S. Pa.* yuvan.) 2. *n.* name for male member of the Royal Cambodian Socialist Youth Movement. (female member is: យុវនិ.)

យុវរាជ /yu'vəa'rieə/ *n.* young king (unmarried).

យុវតី /yu'vəa'dəy/ ~ /yu'vəa'təy/ *n.* young girl, young woman — a virgin. (*Pa.* yuvatī.)

យុវៈ /yuh-yuh/ *i.* sound or a call made to command a dog to chase his prey. (*Cham*: yuh.)

យុយ /yuuy/ 1. *i.* (equivalent of) 'ouch' (as an expression of mild pain). (*a.w.*: យុយ, យ៉ុយ.) 2. *i.* (an interjection used to frighten someone) as: យុយខ្លា! 'There's a tiger!'

យ៉ុយ *see* យុយ.

យូរ /yuu/ *p.* slow; long; *a.* slowly.

យូរជាង *long, long time; slow, slowly.*

យូរឆ្នាំហើយ *for many years.*

យូរណាស់ *very slow, very late.*

យូរថ្ងៃ *many days.*

យូរប៉ុន្មាន? *How long?*

យូរយារ *a long time.*

យូរអង្វែង *a very long time.*

កាលយូរ *a long time.*

ទៅយូរ *to go (somewhere) for a long time.*

នៅយូរ *still a long time (yet); to stay long; to drag on for a long time.*

ប្រើបានយូរ *long-lasting, of lasting value or use.*

យឺតយូរ *slow, taking a long time.*

យួន /yuən/ (= យៀកណាម, វៀតណាម) *p., n.* Vietnamese. (*poss. rel. to S. yavana* 'foreigner, barbarian.')

យួនច្រក *Cochinchinese (Yuon of Saigon).*

យួនហាណូយ *Tonkinese (Yuon of Hanoi).*

យួនពេ *Annamese (Yuon of Hue).*

ស្រមៃចយួន *red ants.*

ស្រុកយួន *Vietnam.*

យូរ /yuə/ *p.* to carry (by a handle). (*see*: ព្យួរ 'to hang.')

កំប្រោងយូរ *a handbag, basket with a handle (generally used of women's purses).*

ក្របួបយូរ *basket with a handle; attaché case, briefcase (generally used when speaking of the cases which are carried by men).*

យើ /yəə/ (= យើ៖) *i.* used to express anger, reproach, disbelief, or astonishment.

យើ /yəə/ *i.* exclamation of anger.

យើង /yəəŋ/ *np.* we, us; our; I, me, my. (*O.K. yeñ.*)

យើងខ្ញុំ we, us.

យើងទាំងឡាយ all of us.

ខាងយើង our side.

គ្នាយើង our colleagues, our team/group/side.

ចំណែកយើង to us, as for us.

ពួកយើង our group.

របស់យើង our, belonging to us.

យៀកណាម /yiek naam/ *n.* Vietnam – (phonetic representation of the normal South Vietnamese pronunciation of Việt-Nam).

យៀន /yiən/ *n.* roundworm (*Ascaris*). (*T.G.*)

យើ៖ see យើ

យេកយោក /yeek-yook/ (= យឹកយោក) *p.* rocking, shifting back and forth, balancing; *a.* in a rocking manner. (*a.w.*: យេកយោគ.)

យេស៊ូ /yee-suu/ (= យេស៊ូគ្រីស្ទ) *n.* Jesus Christ.

យែក /ysek/ (in) យំយែក *p.* to weep copiously.

យែង /yɛŋ/ *n.* elephant howdah without a roof. (*T.G.*)

យើយ៉ើ /yeʔyoʔ/ *i.* babbling of a baby.

យៃ /yey/ *p.* unfortunate; troublesome; interrupted (in plan, trip or travels).

យៃដំណើរ to run into (a) mishap, trouble, incident, accident or interruption (in one's travel plans).

យៃ /yay/ 1. *n.* balance wheel of a watch. 2. *i.* a shout, a cry of panic.

វ៉ែស្រកយៃៗ to cry loudly, cry out in alarm.

យោ /yoo/ *i.* interjection expressing amazement, admiration; oh!

យោក /yook/ *p.* to balance, to rock. (*a.w.*: យោគ.)

យោកខ្លួន to balance oneself, to swing the body back and forth.

យោក្ស[ត្រ] /yookbat/ *n.* records officer, file clerk. (*a.w.*: យោក្សាត្រ, យុកក្ស[ត្រ].)

យោគ /yook/ 1. *n.* unity, union, association, bond; application; effort; meditation; success, wealth; sin; plot, trick, scheme. 2. *p.* to decide; to get involved in; to pursue, to seek, to plan one's move.

យោគក្ស័យ lack of perseverance, complacency.

យោគក្ស័យ end of worries, state of being without worries.

យោគចិត្តទៅរក to have feelings for someone, to feel a certain way toward someone.

យោគពេញទំហឹង to try with all one's strength.

យោគយល់ to understand and help, to favor, to be partial.

យោគវិក្រិយ swindling.

យោគបាត្រ /yookbaat/ *n.* suspender; shoulder strap for a Buddhist monk's bowl.

យោគាវចរ /yookieva?aa/ (= យោគិន, យោគី, យោគិនី) *n.* a yogi, a person who practices meditation. (*Pa. yogāvacara.*)

យោគិន /yookin/ (= យោគី) *n.* a yogi, hermit. (*S. Pa. yogin.*) (*fem.* យោគិនី.)

យោគី /yookii/ (= យោគិន) *n.* a yogi, hermit. (*S. Pa. yogī nom. sg. masc. of yogin.*)

យោគ្យភាព /yookyea?hiep/ *n.* intelligence, brilliance, smartness, expertise.

យោង /yoon/ 1. *p.* to draw (or pull) something up from below. 2. *p.* to lead, to guide. 3. *p.* to help, to assist, to raise (standard of living). 4. *p.* to lift up something heavy. 5. *p.* to be in touch with one another (through letters). 6. *n.* reference; backing, support. 7. *n.* a winch.

យោងខ្លួន (= យោងអាត្មា) to extricate oneself from any kind of bad situation.

យោងញាតិ to help one's family.

យោងដំណើរ (= យោងសេចក្តី) to clarify, to verify and clarify.

យោងទឹកអណ្តូង to draw water from a well.

យោងសេចក្តី see យោងដំណើរ.

យោងអន្ទង់ to relieve someone from difficulty, to assist and provide guidance.

យោងអាត្មា see យោងខ្លួន.

យោងឲ្យរួចពីក្រីក្រ to relieve someone from poverty.

ខ្យល់យោងទឹក a waterspout: winds bringing rain.

ឆត្រយោង parachute.

ឆ្លើយយោងគ្នា to help one another in replying to an interrogation, to corroborate.

ជិះសេះយោងមុខគោ to ride a horse: to lead cattle.

និយាយយោងគ្នា to defend each other, to side with each other in a discussion.

រកស៊ីយោងគ្នា to work (earn a living), to help each other.

អណ្តូងយោង a deep well.

យោជក /yooceak/ *n.* a team; teammates. (*S. yojaka* 'a yoker, harnesser.')

យោជន៍ /yooce/ *n.* ancient unit of measurement equivalent to about 16 kilometers. (*S. Pa. yojana* 'yoking, trip; league.')

យោជនា /yoocea?nie/ *n.* name of a Pali book. (*S. Pa. yojanā* 'exegesis, interpretation.')

យោធន /yoothea?/ *n.* a fighter, soldier. (*S. Pa. yodha* 'warrior.')

យោធនកម្ម duties, functions of a soldier.

យោធាក្រឹត្យ military code, regulation, duty of a soldier.

យោធាព្យុហៈ armed forces, army, military troops.

យោធាវិទ្យា military education or training.

យោធាវិន័យ military discipline, rules or regulations.

យោធាសាស្ត្រ military strategy, tactics.

យោធនាធិការ /yoothea'niethi'kaa/ *n.* chief of the soldiers; war administration. (*M.*) (*S.* yodhana 'warrior;' athikāra 'chief,' 'service.')

យោធនិយម /yoothea'ni'yum/ *n.* militarism.

យោធបរិក្ខារ /yoothea'baare'khaa/ *n.* military equipment, war matériel.

យោធភូមិ /yoothea'phuum/ *n.* military garrison.

យោធា /yoothie/ *n.* soldiers; troops (plural form of យោធា).

យោធាបរិយា military discipline.

យោធាធិការ war department; chiefs of staff.

យោធាធិការី military officers, commanders.

យោធាធិបតី supreme commander.

យោធាប្រតិភ័ន្ន /yoothieprate'poan/ *p.* paramilitary.

យោធិន /yoothin/ *n.* a soldier, a fighting man. (*S. Pa.* yodhin.)

យោធិបន័យកម្ម /yoothuupa'niiyea'kam/ *n.* mobilization.

យោនយកកំណើត /yoonea' yook kamnaet/ *p.* to become incarnate.

យោនយាស /yoon-yien/ (= វយោនវយាស) *p.* hanging; hanging heavily.

យោនិសោមនសីការ /yooni'saomea'nea'se'kaara'/ *n.* correct way, right way, right 'track.'

យោនី /yoonii/ *n.* womb, vagina. (*S. Pa.* yoni.)

យោនីផាតុ clitoris. (*G.*)

យោនីទំង្គំ the pubis. (*G.*)

យោបល់ /yoobal/ *n.* opinion, point of view, idea, conclusion.

យោបល់មិនយល់ព្រម unfavorable opinion, differing opinion.

យោបល់យល់ព្រម favorable opinion, coinciding opinion.

យោបល់ល្អ good point of view.

យោបល់អាក្រក់ bad opinion.

តាមយោបល់ខ្ញុំ in my opinion.

មានយោបល់ to have an opinion.

យោបំ /yoobam/ *n.* lamentation, wailing; roaring.

យោពូនៈ /yooppea'nea'/ (= យោវ័ន, យោវ័ន្យ) *n.* youth, adolescence. (*Pa.* yobbana; *S.* yauvana 'youth.')

យោពូនភាព puberty.

យោពូនម៍ទ /yooppea'nea'mat/ (= យោវ័នម៍ទ) *n.* follies of youth; failure to act one's age.

យោមរាជ /yoomrieɕ/ *n.* title given to the Minister of Justice. (S. *Pa. yamarāja* 'who has Yama – a King of Hades – for a King.')

យោល /yoɔl/ 1. *p.* to oscillate (pendulum); to swing (arms while walking). 2. *p.* to ripple (waves); to wave.

យោលទោង to swing on a swing.

យោលអង្រឹង to swing a hammock, to swing in a hammock.

យោសា /yoosaa/ *n.* woman (*poet.*). (S. *yoshā.*)

យោសិត /yooset/ (= យោសិតា) *n.* woman (*poet.*).

យោសោ /yoosao/ *p.* resentful, bearing malice or ill will.

យោ /yɨv/ *n.* name of a resin, crude turpentine.

យោវ /yɨv/ *p.* young, unmarried, adolescent. (*Pa. yuvā.*)

យោវជន youth, young people.

យោវភាគ period of youth, a youth.

យោវភាព adolescence.

យោវមាល្យ lei made of flower buds; young girl, virgin.

យោវយោគ maximum adolescent age.

នៅយោវ (= នៅក្មេង) young, still young.

យោវន /yɨvvan/ *n.* youth, adolescence. (S. *yauvana.*) (*a.w.:* យោវន្យ.)

យោវន្យម្ភ /yɨvvanneaʔmat/ *n.* follies of youth, failure to act one's age.

យំ /yum/ *p.* to cry, weep, sob; to chirp (of crickets), to sing (of birds).

យំប្រើន one who cries too much.

យំទួញ to weep and lament.

យំរហម to cry a lot.

យំរងាស់ to sob for a long time.

យំសោក to weep with sorrow and remorse.

យំឡូ to cry out loudly, to weep.

ចង់យំ on the brink of tears.

យ៉ាង /yeaŋ/ (in) យូរយ៉ាង *a.* for a very long time.

យៈ /yeah/ *p.* to separate, to pull something apart (especially legs).

យៈជើង to lift up and open up the legs, to pull or draw legs apart.

រ /rɔɔ/ the 27th letter of the Khmer alphabet. *n.* fence, picket fence (especially that kind of fence used in the water to keep out various water-dwelling animals).

រ៉ /raa/ 1. *n.* small saw with fine teeth used to cut hardwood. 2. *p.* to saw. 3. *p.* to wait for, to stop and wait; to drag on (used mainly in Siemreap and Battambang provinces). (*Th.* រ័័ ‘to wait for.’)

រណរ៉ small handsaw for cutting hard wood.

† /riəl/ [abbreviation of រៀល.]

រក see រក.

រក /rɔɔk/ 1. *p.* to seek, search for, look for. 2. *p.* to ask someone to do something.

រកការធ្វើ to seek a job, to look for employment.

រកខុសរកត្រូវ to seek justice, (*lit.*) to seek the right and the wrong.

រកខ្យល់ (= រកខ្យល់រកដង្ហើម) to gasp for breath, to try to breathe.

រកគេឲ្យជួយ to seek someone's help.

រកគោ to look for lost oxen.

រកគ្នា to seek companionship, company, friends, or partners (in an undertaking).

រកដើមរកផល to study causes and effects.

រកទោស to seek out or search for someone's guilt or mistake.

រកទ្រព្យ to pursue wealth, to seek riches.

រកបង្កើតរឿងហេតុ to provoke, to cause trouble.

រកប្តី to look for or seek a husband.

រកប្រពន្ធ to seek or look for a wife.

រកប្រាក់គេ to seek a loan (of money) from someone.

រកពុត to observe or watch for someone's ulterior motive or scheme.

រកពុទ្ធន្ទា to use exclamations such as: ពុទ្ធន្ទា! ឲ្យពុទ្ធន្ទាអើយ! Oh, Buddha!

រកត្រីកបានស៊ីត្រីករកល្ងាចបានស៊ីល្ងាច to work (earn a living) and live from day to day (without caring for the future).

រកមុខ to look for the guilty (party), to try to identify the guilty (party).

រកមើល to try to observe, try to look for.

រករឿង to look for trouble, to be a troublemaker.

រកស៊ី to earn a living.

រកហេតុ (= រករឿង) to seek trouble, to make trouble, to look for a quarrel.

រកឧស to look for firewood.

រើររក to look for something (on foot), to look for something from place to place.

និយាយរក to speak to.

សួររក to ask for.

ស្វែងរក to go and look for, to seek.

រ៉ក /raak/ *n.* pulley; sheave.

ខ្សែរ៉ក cord to which the lower end of the loom is attached. (*T.*) rope which goes through a pulley.

រកម see ល្អម.

រកកល់ /rook kal/ *p.* about to, almost (ready to). *Ex.*: រកកល់ភ្លៀង ។ The rain is about to fall.

រកតែ /rook tae/ *c.* therefore, that. *Ex.*: គាត់និយាយប្រើនពេករកតែធ្វើការមិនកើត ។ He talks so much that no one can possibly do any work.

រកា /rokaa/ 1. *n.* kind of tree with red flowers, similar to kapok. (= ស៊ីម្លី.) 2. *n.* name of the tenth year in the lunar calendar, the year of the rooster.

រកាដែក mythical thorny រកា tree which grows in hell.

រកក់ /rokek/ (= កឡឹក) *i.* giggling sound, sound of laughing.

រក្តង /roken/ *p.* isolated and sticking up (as fence posts).

រក្តត /rokoot/ *p.* sticking up at varying heights.

កោះរក្តតក្នុងសមុទ្រ islands dotting the sea.

រកៀម /rokiem/ (in) ថ្មដែរកៀម *n.* aventurine, variety of quartz.

រកៀស /rokieh/ *p.* to irritate.

រកេត /rokeet/ (in) រកេតរក្ខត *p.* very uneven, irregular (of a surface).

ជួរខ្នើបរកេតរក្ខត uneven tombs (refers to the appearance of tombs sticking up unevenly on the landscape).

រកាំ /rokam/ 1. *p.* irritated, to have an irritation. 2. *n.* kind of thorny plant.

រកាំចិត្ត (= កំចិត្ត, រង្វៀលចិត្ត) irritated or upset (emotionally).

ភ្នែករកាំ (or: រកាំភ្នែក) to have an irritation in the eyes.

រកាំរក្ខស /rokam-rokoooh/ 1. *p.* irregular; troublesome; uneasy. 2. *p.* to irritate one another; difficult to get along with one another.

រក្ខតសព /reakkhe?ta?sap/ *n.* mummy; well-preserved corpse. (*Pa.* rakkhita 'protected, saved;' *S.* śava 'corpse.')

រក្ស /reak/ (suffix in words of Indo-European origin; generally meaning 'guarding, taking care of; one who guards or protects.') (*S.* raksha.) (see: រក្ស.)

គ្រីហនុរក្ស taking care of a building, one who takes care of a building, building guard, watchman.

ធនានុរក្ស (= ធនាភីរក្ស) protection of wealth; protector or guardian of property.

ធម្មនុរក្ស belief in the dharma; believer in the dharma.

វិចារនុរក្ស one who is careful in speaking.

សព្វានុរក្ស (= សក្សនុរក្ស) speaking honestly; one who speaks honestly.

រក្សសៈ /reaksaʔsaʔ/ *n.* demon(s). (S. rakshas.)

រក្ស /reaksaa/ (= រក្ស) *p.* to protect, to guard; to take care of; to defend; to pay attention to, to maintain. (S. rakshā 'protection;' < raksh 'to watch.')

រក្សខ្លួន to care for one's body.

រក្សបែ (or: បែរក្ស) to maintain; to protect; to defend; to guard; to take care of.

រក្សទុក to keep, to take good care of.

រក្សទ្រព្យ to take care of one's property or wealth.

រក្សភិបាល administrator, executive officer; rank of district chief.

រក្សព្រះអង្គ (= ក្រុមរក្សព្រះអង្គ, ទាហនរក្សព្រះអង្គ) royal guards.

រក្សសីល to adhere to a religious teaching or moral principle.

រក្សឲ្យគង្គី to maintain, to preserve carefully.

ក្រុមរក្សស្រុក former title of a Khmer militia force.

ឪពុករក្សា foster father.

រខក /røkhaak/ *i.* sound produced by something loose; rattling sound.

រលុងរខក to be loose.

រខក់ /røkhak/ *p.* loose.

រខិករខក់ (id.)

រខាត /røkhaak/ (= តាករីក) *p.* fallen apart, falling down, ruined, dilapidated. (see: រខេករខាត.)

រខិករខក់ /røkhek-røkhak/ *p.* loose, not snug (of a fit).

រខ្មៅរខ្មៅ /røkheñ-røkhoñ/ *p.* very rugged or rough, not smooth.

រខិត /røkhet/ *p.* to have a bruise, to be bruised; to cause slight damage.

រខិន /røkhen/ *n.* panther.

ខ្លួនរខិន (id.)

រខិត /røkheet/ *p.* tall and skinny.

រខ្មៅ /røkhoñ/ *p.* rugged, rough, not smooth.

រខូស /røkhooh/ *i.* sound or noise of a turtle crawling.

រខេករខាត /røkheek-røkhaak/ *p.* in ruins, completely ruined, fallen apart, collapsed. (see: រខាត.)

រខែករខោក /rɔkhaek-rɔkhaok/ *p.* hanging awkwardly. (see: រខោក.)

រខោក /rɔkhaok/ *p.* hanging unevenly. (see: រខែករខោក.)

រខែះ /rɔkhaeh/ *i.* hacking sound; coughing sound.

រគង់ /rɔkɔŋ/ *l. p.* small, well-shaped, and tapering (of fingers, tendril). *2. p.* neatly or attractively lying on top of one another.

រគម /rɔkiem/ *p.* emerging or appearing as a group and arranged side by side (like the ribs of a very skinny person).

រគបរគប /rɔkɨp-rɔkup/ *p.* bumpy, rough (as a road).

ផ្លូវរគបរគប rocky or bumpy road.

រគឺង /rɔkiŋ/ (= រគង់) (in) រគឺងរគោង *p.* warped, uneven (of a surface). (see: រគោង.)

រគឹមរគម /rɔkiim-rɔkiem/ *p.* visible through the skin (as ribs of a skinny person). (see: រគម.)

រគឹមរគើម /rɔkiim-rɔkɛem/ *a.* in a scuttling or sidling manner. (see: រគើម.)

វាវរគឹមរគើម to scuttle, sidle (like a crab).

រគឺង /rɔkiŋ/ *1. p.* pocked, covered with pimples. *2. n.* kind of worm that feeds on the insides of tubers such as potatoes.

មុខកើតមុនរគឺង face covered with pimples.

រគុប /rɔkup/ (in) រគុបរគើល (or: រគើលរគុប) *p.* bumpy, rugged (of a surface).

រគើម /rɔkɛem/ *a.* in a sidling manner, in a scuttling manner. (see: រគឹមរគើម.)

រគើមៗ /rɔkɛem-rɔkɛem/ (= គើមៗ) *a.* in a sidling or scuttling manner.

រគើល /rɔkɛəl/ *p.* rocky, bumpy.

រគើលរគោង /rɔkeem-rɔkɔŋ/ *p.* unevenly arranged, warped (of a surface).

រគោង /rɔkɔŋ/ *p.* warped (extensively).

រគោល /rɔkool/ *p.* bumpy, rocky (road), rough (of a surface).

រគោង /rɔkean/ ~ /ʔaakean/ *P.P. n.* small bronze gong used to call a gathering of monks. (Cham: ragañ 'small gong.')

រយឹករយុក /rɔkhɨk-rɔkhuk/ (= រយឹករយុក) *i.* clattering sound (of something loose).

រយឺងរយុង /rɔkhiŋ-rɔkhun/ *i.* sound of two pieces of bamboo knocking against each other.

រយឹករយុក see រយឹករយុក.

រយុករយក់ /rɔkhuk-rɔkheak/ *i.* clattering sound (such as that produced when driving on a bumpy road).

រក្សាវតី /rokhuŋ-rokhean/ *i.* sound of two empty cans knocking against each other.

រងា /rokhean/ *p.* tall but very skinny.

ស្រមោល very skinny.

រង /រក្សា/ 1. *p.* to support (from below); to parry, to block or ward off (a blow); to bear, to endure; *n.* legs or supports (of a box...). 2. *n.* ridge or hill in a field (for planting certain crops such as potatoes). 3. *p.* to become clear, to clear up; to be clear, limpid (as liquid after the dregs have settled). 4. (= រង, រង) *p.* big, large, prosperous, progressive.

រងគ្រោះថ្នាក់ to be the victim of an accident.

រងថ្មបាក់ (*lit.* 'to support a broken stone') said of someone who must bear the responsibility for some bad situation that someone else has gotten him into.

រងទឹក drain ditch below a roof to catch rain, eaves trough.

រងទុក្ខ (= រងទុក្ខវេទនា) to suffer, to be suffering.

រងបន្ទុក (= ទទួលបន្ទុក) to bear a burden, or load; to accept responsibility.

រងព្រះបាទ shoe (*royal*). (*T.*)

រងព្រះសិរ pillow (*royal*).

រងភ័យ (or: រងរង) to guarantee; to endorse; to affirm responsibility.

នាយរងទាហាន noncommissioned officer.

មេកងរង subaltern officer.

ពុទ្ធរងឡើង to raise a ridge for growing potatoes.

យកដំបងរងមុខងាវ to parry a sword with a club.

រង /រក្សា/ *p.* to wait for, to wait; to slow down.

រង់ចាំ /រក្សា ចាំ/ *p.* to wait (for a long time).

រងឆាយ /រក្សា chaay/ *n.* piece of wood placed at the edge of a roof to support the rows of tiles.

រងជើង /រក្សា ចោង/ *n.* the short piece of weft thread which is too short to complete an entire row and is usually cut off.

រងជ្រៀង /រក្សា dion/ *n.* kind of a disease characterized by sharp pains in the tips of the fingers or the toes.

រងល់ /រក្សា/ *p.* appearing in great quantity.

រងស្បូវ /រក្សា sbav/ *n.* beam that supports the roof of a porch.

រងា /ronje/ 1. *p.* cold, freezing, bitter cold, frigid (ត្រជាក់ is less intense); *n.* cold (of temperature). 2. *p.* to feel insecure, worried, afraid.

រងា (= រង្សីរងា) cold season.

ខ្លាចរងា susceptible to cold, afraid of the cold.

រងាក់ /rɔŋeak/ *p.* bouncy, jouncy (of a gait); *a.* in a bouncy or jouncy manner.

រងាក់រងើក /rɔŋeak-rɔŋeək/ *a.* bouncingly, in a bouncy manner.

រងាក់រងើក /rɔŋeak-rɔŋeək/ *a.* bouncingly, up and down.

រងាស់ /rɔŋoan/ 1. *p.* sickeningly sweet.
2. *p.* bored (with some task), sick and tired of something.

រងាស់កម្លាំង tired, fatigued.

រងាប់ /rɔŋoap/ *p.* to weaken; to disappear (of illness symptoms), to die out.

រងាប់រង្វេ /rɔŋoap-rɔŋue/ *a.* in a mad and frustrated manner.

រងាប់រងើ /rɔŋoap-rɔŋeə/ *p.* nauseated; *a.* in a nauseated manner.

រងាល /rɔŋiel/ *p.* red, blood red.

ក្បាលរងាល very bald and shining (as a bald head).

ក្រហមរងាល very red.

ឈាមរងាល bloody.

រងាវ /rɔŋiev/ 1. *p.* to crow (as a cock or certain other male birds). 2. *p.* shining (of a sword blade).

រងាវតែក្នុងព្រៃ to dare to speak up only behind someone's back.

មាស់រងាវពីរដង second cock crow (2:00-3:00 a.m.). (*T.*)

មាស់រងាវមួយដង first cock crow (1:00-2:00 a.m.).

រងាវកក /rɔŋiev kaak/ *n.* kind of kingfisher with bluish wings and a red beak.

រង្គឹករងក់ /rɔŋeək-rɔŋak/ *p.* limp, soft and flabby.

រង្គឹករងែក /rɔŋiik-rɔŋeək/ *p.* soft and limp; extremely weakened (as by fever).

រង្គើរងើ /rɔŋii-rɔŋeə/ *p.* stupid; confused, (mentally) retarded. (*see:* ល្ងីល្ងើ, រងេ, រងើ.)

មនុស្សរង្គើរងើ scatterbrain.

រង្គឹក /rɔŋeət/ *i.* creaking sound.

រង្គម /rɔŋum/ *i.* sound of a tiger purring while eating its prey. (*a.w.:* រង្គ.)

រង្គ /rɔŋuu/ *n.* syrup from the sugar palm (obtained through slow evaporation).

រង្គវ /rɔŋv/ *a.* in a repetitive, whispering manner.

រង្គយ /rɔŋuey/ *a.* massively and slowly (as a crowd of people moving).

រង្គើក /rɔŋeək/ *n.* embers, hot coals.

រង្គើកភ្លើង (*id.*)

រឿង /rɔŋɔəm/ *p.* greasy, oily.

រឿងក /rɔŋiək/ *p.* soft; drooping.

ទន់ករឿងក weak, limp neck.

រឿងម /rɔŋiəm/ (= ឈ្លើម) *p.* exhausted; tired; tired and sleepy; *a.* exhaustedly.

រឿងរឿង /rɔŋee-rɔŋəə/ (= ឈ្លើយ) *p.* confused and stupid; *a.* in a confused manner, stupidly.

មនុស្សរឿងរឿង scatterbrain, stupid person.

រឿង /rɔŋae/ (in) រឿងរឿង *a.* in a constantly whispering, complaining or blaming manner.

រឿងក /rɔŋesk/ *a.* in exhaustion, in an exhausted manner.

គ្រុនរឿងក to have a serious fever.

ដួលរឿងក to fall down from exhaustion.

រឿង /rɔŋey/ (in) ទឹករឿង *n.* pus.

រឿងក /rɔŋook/ *a.* in great quantities; *p.* many, large in quantity.

រឿងករឿងក massive; numerous, crowded, in great quantities.

រឿងម /rɔŋaom/ 1. *a.* with the knees drawn up in front of the body (referring to the method of sitting of a crowd of people). 2. *a.* here and there, all over the place (referring to people sitting).

រឿង see រឿង.

រឿង /rɔŋum/ *p.* melodic, pleasant (of music).

រឿងក /rɔŋkiək/ 1. *p.* to shake loose, to shake or work something back and forth to loosen its parts. 2. *p.* to move one's body or some part of it repeatedly.

រឿងកបង្គោល /rɔŋkiək baŋkool/ *n.* kind of song having a distinctive rhythm.

រឿងស /rɔŋkiəh/ *p.* to worry (because of mistrust), to distrust, to feel suspicious; to regret; to feel uneasy about something.

រឿងសចិត្ត (= ភ័យចិត្ត) upset; irritated.

រឿង /rɔŋ/ 1. *n.* yellow resin (used as a pigment or antibiotic). 2. *n.* pleasure, joy, happiness; show, play, theatrical performance; war, battle. (S. *Pa.* raṅga 'color, paint, dye,' 'diversion, mirth,' 'field of battle,' 'extract of *Acacia catechu*.)

រឿងដួង /rɔŋkea'thaan/ *n.* amphitheater. (*Pa.* raṅga 'stage, theater,' thāna.)

រឿងភូមិ /rɔŋkea'phuum/ *n.* arena; war zone. (S. *Pa.* raṅga; bhūmi.)

រឿងមណ្ឌល /rɔŋkea'moendɔəl/ *n.* amphitheater. (S. *Pa.* raṅga; maṇḍala 'circle, ring.')

រឿងសាលា /rɔŋkea'saal/ *n.* dance hall. (S. *Pa.* raṅga; sālā.)

រឿងសាលា /rɔŋkea'saalaa/ *n.* theater. (S. *Pa.* raṅga; sālā.)

រង្គាជិត /ran̄kieciip/ *n.* professional actor or artist.

រង្គាត់ /rœŋkoat/ *a.* everywhere, here and there, back and forth.

ត្រាច់រង្គាត់ to go everywhere, to go back and forth unceasingly.

រង្គាល /rœŋkiel/ *p.* to propagate; to spread out (especially of fires); to ravage.

រង្គាលចិត្ត to be swept by some strong emotion (especially anger); furiously angry.

ឆេះរង្គាល to be ravaged by fire.

រង្គើររង្គាល to spread (of a fire); very angry, furious (refers to contagious anger).

រង្គើ /rœŋkœ/ 1. *p.* to shake, to cause to tremble. 2. *p.* loose.

ធ្មេញរង្គើ loose tooth.

រង្គើក /rœŋkœk/ *p.* to shake loose, to shake; to be loose.

បង្គោលរង្គើក loose post.

រង្គី /rœŋkum/ *p.* smoldering, still burning (especially of fire); *a.* in a smoldering manner.

រង្គីរង្គាល to spread (of a fire or emotions); very angry, furious (refers to contagious anger).

រង្គោះ /rœŋkœh/ 1. *p.* loose, about to fall

apart (due to being fitted together loosely).

2. *p.* to fall (of tree leaves); to fall apart.

Ex.: ស្លឹកឈើរង្គោះ ។ The leaves are falling.

រង្គោះរង្គាយ scattered, destroyed, ravaged, in ruins.

កាំបិតរង្គោះ knifeblade that is loose from its handle.

រង្គង់ /rœŋvœŋ/ *n.* circle, (by extension) any round opening.

រង្គង់មាត់ល្អី circumference of the opening (= mouth) of a basket.

រង្គាន់ /rœŋvoan/ *n.* prize, reward, bonus.

រង្គាន់ជាកិត្តិយស prize (esp. consolation/secondary prize).

រង្គាល់ /rœŋvoal/ *n.* instrument of measurement (for capacity or volume, liquid and dry measure). (< វាល 'to measure capacity.')

ពេញរង្គាល់ full load, at full strength.

រង្គាល់ /rœŋvoah/ *n.* measuring tools. (< វាល 'to measure.')

រង្គាល់រង្គាល់ measuring tools of any kind (except weighing tools).

តាមរង្គាល់រង្គាល់ (= តាមព្រងតាមកម្ម) according to fate or destiny.

រង្គឹង /rœŋvɛŋ/ *n.* large wheel made of bamboo upon which thread is rolled.

រង្គើល /rœŋvœl/ *p.* loose (weave or knit); slow; thin (stand of trees); *a.* loosely; slowly; thinly.

និយាយយឺតៗ to speak slowly and deliberately (word by word).

រង្វង់ /ræŋveeŋ/ *n.* small device in the mechanism of a watch.

រង្វើល /ræŋveel/ *n.* trivet; cushion to support fragile objects (usually made of hay, grass, or cloth).

រង្វះ /ræŋveah/ 1. *n.* slit. 2. *n.* short waterway cut across a dike.

រង្វះមាត់ opening or slit of the mouth.

ដីកាដង្វះទឹក to dig a waterway across a dike or a levee.

រង្វី /reŋsey/ (= រង្វី) *n.* ray of light, sun-ray. (*Pa.* ram̐si 'ray.')

ឆព្វពរង្វី light containing six colors: blue, yellow, red, white, orange and gray (usually refers to the halo or aura generated by an omniscient person, especially the Buddha).

រចនា /raʔcaʔnaa/ ~ /reaʔcaʔnaa/ *n.* art, fine arts; artistic decoration; proper arrangement or composition; *p.* to decorate artistically/properly; properly or artistically decorated. (*S. Pa.* racanā 'decor.')

ការរចនា decoration, sculpture, carving.

ក្បាច់រចនា decorative or artistic design.

សាលារចនា school of fine arts.

រចនាបថ /raʔcaʔnaabat/ *n.* style. (*S. Pa.* racanā; patha 'way, path.')

រចនាបទុម see រចនាបទុ.

រចនាបទុ /reaʔcaʔnaabat/ (= រចនាបទុម) *n.* artistic design of lotus petals. (*S. Pa.* racanā; *S.* padma 'lotus.')

បល្ល័ង្កព្រះរចនាបទុ throne decorated with lotus-flower designs.

រចនាសម្ព័ន្ធ /raʔcaʔnaasampoan/ *n.* structure (of a house, building). (*S. Pa.* racanā; *Pa.* sambandha 'connection.')

រចល់ /rɔcal/ *p.* in a panic, in turmoil, panicky; to agitate; *a.* in a panic, in turmoil; in an agitated manner. (*S. Pa.* cal 'to move.')

ផ្ដើររចល់ to run in panic.

ភ័យរចល់ alarmed and frightened.

រចលេខា /reaʔcaʔleekhaa/ *n.* artistic drawing, sketching; the writing of a stylistic composition. (*S. Pa.* racalekhā.)

រចិត /rɔcət/ *p.* to elaborate, to work out, to prepare well, to formulate something (very) seriously. (*Pa.* racita 'arranged.')

រចិតកម្ម /reaʔceʔtaʔkam/ *n.* elaboration, serious endeavor. (*Pa.* racitakamma.)

រចិតវិវត្តន៍ /reaʔceʔtaʔviʔvoat/ *n.* tectonics, a branch of geology concerned with structure, especially with folding and faulting. (*Pa.* racita; vivatṭana 'moving on/back'?)

រចេចរោច /rɔcɔc-rɔcaac/ *i.* noise made by a bird or young chicken.

រថែករចោក /rocaek-rocaok/ *a.* antagonistically, in discord.

ឆ្លើយប្រកែករថែករចោក to argue antagonistically.

រឿមបញ្ចេញ /rochiəp-rochiəp/ *a.* in an uncertain or suspicious manner.

ឮរឿមបញ្ចេញ to hear rumors (and be upset by them), to hear some vague news.

រចង់រង្វង់ /rocheəŋ-rochoon/ *p.* rough, uneven (because of many holes or pock marks), bumpy (of a surface).

រចេបរង្វួច /rochəc-rochooc/ *p.* wiggly, twisting.

ស្នាមរចេបរង្វួច wiggly track (e.g., of a worm).

រចេតរង្វួត /rochest-rochoot/ *p.* criss-crossed.

រជកៈ /reaʔceaʔkaʔ/ *n.* (house) painter, dyer (of cloth). (*fem.*: រជីកី, រជីកា.) (*S. Pa. rajaka* 'dyer, washerman.')

រជតៈ /reaʔceaʔtaʔ/ *n.* silver, silver coin. (*S. Pa. rajata.*)

រជតកម្ម silver work.

រជតការ silversmith.

រជតកណ្ត silverware.

រជតម័យ made of silver.

រជតវត្ថុ silver.

រជនកម្ម /reaʔceaʔneaʔkam/ *n.* dyeing; painting (covering or coating with paint). (*Pa. rajanakamma.*)

រជនី /reaʔceaʔnii/ (= រាត្រី, យប់) *n.* night (*poet.*). (*S. Pa. rajanī.*)

រជនីករ moon (*poet.*). (*a.w.*: រជនីករ.)

រជនីបរ nocturnal person/being (e.g., moon, stars, night watchmen, ghosts, animals, etc.). (*poet.*)

រជនីជល dew (*poet.*).

រជនីមុខ dusk (*poet.*).

រជយ /roccoy/ *a.* in a file or row (of walking).

រជិកា see រជកៈ.

រជើប /roccəp/ *a.* panic-stricken, in panic; uproariously.

រជើបដោរ (or: រដោររជើប) in panic (running up and down asking for information).

រជើបជួល /roccəp-roccuəl/ *p.* alarmed, panic-stricken; in turmoil.

ការរជើបជួលនៃប្រជាជន popular unrest.

រជោ /rocco/ *a.* in turmoil, uproariously.

រជ្ជ /racceaʔ/ *n.* reign, throne; royalty. (*Pa. rajja.*)

រដ្ឋកាល /racceaʔkaal/ (= រដ្ឋសម័យ) *n.* reign; duration of reign. (*Pa.* rajjakāla.)

ក្នុងរដ្ឋកាលព្រះបាទជ័យវរ្ម័នទី២^១ under the reign of Jayavarman II.

រដ្ឋតាមាទ /racceaʔtieviet/ *n.* crown prince or princess; heir to a throne or a royal heritage. (*Pa.* rajja; dāyāda 'heir.')

រដ្ឋទេយ្យ /racceaʔtey/ *n.* excise administration, excise office. (*Pa.* rajja; deyya 'deserving a gift; gift.')

រដ្ឋទេយ្យករ /racceaʔteyyeaʔkaa/ *n.* agent, steward, manager (of excise taxes). (*Pa.* rajja; deyyakara 'one who deserves a gift.' ?)

រដ្ឋប្បវេណី /raccoappaʔveenii/ *n.* royal traditions observed by succeeding kings. (*Pa.* rajja; paveni 'lineage, tradition, custom.')

រដ្ឋភិសី /racceaʔviesəy/ *n.* native or naturalized subject of a country. (*Pa.* rejja; vāsa 'dwelling, abode.')

រដ្ឋសម័យ *see* រដ្ឋកាល.

រដ្ឋសីមា /racceaʔsəymaa/ *n.* limit of a kingdom under a reigning king. (*Pa.* rajja; sīmā 'boundary.')

រដ្ឋករ /raccuʔkaa/ *n.* land surveyor and draftsman. (*Pa., Ved.* rajju 'cord.')

រដ្ឋករ - ចិត្រករ land surveyor.

រដ្ឋសញ្ញា /raccuʔsaññāa/ *n.* hyphen, dash. (*Pa.* rajju; saññā 'sense, perception.')

រដ្ឋបករណ៍ /raccuupaʔkaa/ *n.* taxes, tribute (*Pa.* rajja; upakāra 'help, service.')

រដ្ឋបករា /raccuupaʔkaa/ 1. *n.* reigning, ruling, administration of a kingdom. 2. *n.* national finance. (*Pa.* rajja; upakāra 'help, service; benefactor.')

រញ្ជ /rœñ/ 1. *p.* thick-set, squat, dumpy, stocky (of a man). 2. *p.* to get stuck, to stop; to fail to advance.

រញ្ជា to hesitate.

រញ្ជា /rœñaa/ *a.* in a squabbling, bickering manner.

ជជែករញ្ជា to squabble, wrangle, or bicker.

និយាយរញ្ជា to squabble, wrangle, or bicker.

រញ្ជាដំ /rœñœñ/ *a.* together in a mass or in a flock (as chicks eating rice grains together).

រញ្ជម /rœñœm/ *p.* wilted (of leaves, plants).

ដាក់មុខរញ្ជម to hang one's head (after being scolded, in fear, or out of exhaustion).

រញ្ជា /rœñie/ *n.* kind of shrub with aromatic flowers.

រញ្ចាល់ /rɔŋʰal/ *a.* in turmoil, in panic, hurriedly as if panic-stricken.

មាត់រញ្ចាល់ to speak in a panicky manner.

រញ្ជ័ករញ្ជ័ក /rɔŋʰək-rɔŋʰok/ *p.* detailed (work, job); petty.

ការរញ្ជ័ករញ្ជ័ក petty details, small things to be done.

រញ្ជ័ងរញ្ជ័ង /rɔŋʰɛŋ-rɔŋʰaŋ/ *p.* very frustrated or angry; *a.* in a very frustrated manner.

រញ្ជ័បរញ្ជ័ប /rɔŋʰɛp-rɔŋʰop/ *a.* hurriedly (eating, or doing something).

រញ្ជ័មរញ្ជ័ម /rɔŋʰəm-rɔŋʰam/ *p.* messy, messed up; very fast and repetitious (of a speech); *a.* messily; very fast and repetitiously.

រញ្ជ័ល /rɔŋʰəl/ *a.* in a mutually struggling manner, in a thrashing manner.

រញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰii/ *n.* kind of mammal, probably a loris (*Nycticebus coucang* or *N. pygmaeus*).

រញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰey/ *a.* in a scrambling manner.

រញ្ជ័វ /rɔŋʰiiv/ *p.* to have a desire (to possess or to do something); to be constantly angry; *a.* longingly, desirously; constantly (of anger).

រញ្ជ័ក /rɔŋʰɨk/ *a.* hurriedly (describing the movement of hands).

រញ្ជ័ករញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰɨk-rɔŋʰey/ *a.* in a scrambling manner.

ដណ្តើមគ្នារញ្ជ័ករញ្ជ័ to scramble violently for something.

រញ្ជ័ករញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰək-rɔŋʰae/ *p.* crowded, boisterous, confused (as a room filled with children playing); *a.* in a confused manner, boisterously.

រញ្ជ័រញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰuu-rɔŋʰiŋ/ (= រញ្ជ័រញ្ជ័) *p.* upset, angry; to have a hot flush. *a.* in an upset or angry manner; in a flushed manner.

រញ្ជ័រញ្ជ័ to be angry, upset.

រញ្ជ័វ /rɔŋʰiəv/ 1. *a.* in an itchy manner, in an irritated and itchy manner. 2. *a.* together, in or as a group (e.g., chickens eating grain together).

រញ្ជ័បរញ្ជ័ប /rɔŋʰɛc-rɔŋʰaac/ *i.* noisy sounds, sound of whispering or whining (of children or birds).

រញ្ជ័បរញ្ជ័ប /rɔŋʰɛc-rɔŋʰooc/ *p.* to gossip excessively; *a.* in a gossipy manner. (see: រញ្ជ័បរញ្ជ័ប.)

រញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰiŋ/ *p.* to have a desire (to possess or to do something); to be constantly angry; *a.* longingly, desirously; constantly (of anger).

រញ្ជ័វរញ្ជ័វ /rɔŋʰɛv-rɔŋʰaav/ *i.* sound of a cat crying repeatedly.

រញ្ជ័ /rɔŋʰae/ *i.* frequent sharp noise.

រញ្ជ័ករញ្ជ័ក /rɔŋʰaek-rɔŋʰaak/ *i.* sound of a chicken crying in panic.

រត្រូវត្រូវ /rɔŋæ-rɔŋæv/ p. to squabble;
noisy; a. noisily, bickeringly.

រត្រូវត្រូវ /rɔŋoo-rɔŋkɪ/ (= រត្រូវត្រូវ) p.
upset, angry; to feel sick, to have a hot flush;
a. in an upset or angry manner; in a flushed
manner.

រត្រូវ /rɔŋam/ a. repeatedly, fast and re-
peatedly; in a scribbling manner; p. repeat-
ing, fast and repeating; scribbled, scribbling.

និយាយរត្រូវ verbose, repetitious.

សំដីរត្រូវ repetitious words.

ស្នាមរត្រូវ messy track.

រត្រូវត្រូវ /rɔŋam-rɔŋæv/ p. nagging; messy;
a. in a nagging manner; in a messy manner.

មនុស្សរត្រូវត្រូវ troublemaker, nagger.

សរសេររត្រូវត្រូវ to write quickly and badly.

សំដីរត្រូវត្រូវ inflammatory speech.

អក្សររត្រូវត្រូវ bad handwriting.

រត្រូវរត្រូវ /rɔŋeh-rɔŋah/ p. to joke or
kid frequently; a. playfully, frivolously.
(see: រត្រូវរត្រូវ.) (= ត្រូវត្រូវរត្រូវ.)

រត្រូវ /rɔŋæuay/ (= រត្រូវ) p. to ripple
(of water); to tremble, to shake.

រត្រូវទឹក ripples (of water).

រត្រូវប្រព័ន្ធ (= ភូមិបាល) seism, earthquake.

ការរត្រូវប្រព័ន្ធ earthquake.

រដិប /rɔdaak/ p. to fall off (referring to
something which had originally been securely
attached).

រដិប /rɔdak/ 1. (in) រដិបរដិប p. hesitant
(of speech). 2. (in) រដិបរដិប (= រដិបរដិប,
រត្រូវត្រូវ) p. bumpy, uneven (of a surface,
road).

សំដីរដិបរដិប hesitant speech; rough ill-
prepared speech (in which bad or impolite
language occurs).

រដិប /rɔdac/ (= រដិប ១) p. separated
from one another, having spaces or intervals
between.

រដិបរដិប /rɔdac-rɔdaoc/ p. separated,
apart from each other; scattered around; un-
important, useless.

ផ្ទះរដិបរដិប small houses that are
scattered around.

មនុស្សរដិបរដិប wanderer; vagabond,
drifter.

រដិបរដិប /rɔdæp-rɔdop/ 1. p. uneven,
rough, bumpy, rugged; unpolished. 2. a.
with difficulty, in a stuttering or stammering
manner; p. to be stuttering or stammering,
to be having difficulty expressing oneself.

ដីរដិបរដិប uneven, rough or bumpy sur-
face of the ground.

និយាយរដិបរដិប 1. to stutter; to stammer.
2. to express oneself with difficulty
(either in manner of articulation, or in
thought).

សំដីរជិបរដុប stammering voice.

រជិក /rodək/ *p.* neatly arranged in files, rows, or lines; *a.* in a file, in a row.

រជិករដៃ (or: រដៃរជិក) uneven; unevenly (referring to people or objects in a row arranged haphazardly according to size, or shape).

រជិន /rodəən/ *p.* not pleasant to the ear (of a patois, dialect, jargon); *a.* roughly.

និយាយរជិន to use a patois, dialect or jargon.

រដុប /rodop/ *p.* rough, bumpy, rugged, uneven (of a surface, composed of numerous rough projections).

កន្ទួលរដុប widespread bumps or blisters.

រដុបរជៀន /rodop-rodien/ *p.* uneven and thickly clustered in scattered patches (term used to describe a surface on which rough spots are scattered about).

រដុបរដៃ /rodop-rodəe/ *p.* rough (of a surface with frequently recurring rough projections).

រដូក /rodook/ *p.* lying still and scattered about (on the ground); *a.* in a still and scattered manner. (see: ផ្លុក.)

រដូករណីល (= រដូករណែល) lying still and widely scattered.

រដូប /rodoop/ *p.* lying scattered around, in a group (e.g., an archipelago).

កោះរដូប archipelago.

រដូវ /rodəv/ 1. *n.* season. (S. *r̥tu*.)

[According to the solar calendar (សូរិយគតិ) there are four seasons which are: និទាយ: or និទាយរដូវ spring, វស្សានៈ summer, សរទៈ autumn, សិសិរៈ winter. According to the lunar calendar (ចន្ទគតិ) there are three seasons: ហេមន្តៈ or ហេមន្តរដូវ or រដូវរងា — (season marked by heavy dew) — the cold season, គិម្ពៈ គិម្ពរដូវ, រដូវក្ដៅ — the hot season, វស្សានៈ, វស្សានរដូវ, រដូវភ្លៀង — the rainy season. According to ancient Khmer writings there were six seasons of 59 days each: ហេមន្តៈ, រដូវរងា cold season, សិសិរៈ, រដូវរងាខ្លាំង very cold season, វស្សានៈ season of growth (in trees), គិម្ពៈ, រដូវក្ដៅ hot season, វស្សានៈ, រដូវភ្លៀង rainy season, សរទៈ, រដូវប៉ះអង្គ foggy season.] 2. *n.* menses.

រដូវក្ដៅ hot season, summer.

រដូវប្រាំង dry season.

រដូវផ្លែឈើទុំ season when the fruit is ripe (harvest time).

រដូវភ្លៀង rainy season.

រដូវមនុស្សស្រី woman's menstruation; monthly period, menses.

រដូវរងា cold season.

រដូវរំហើយ cool season (around November).

រដូវរាំង dry season.

រដូវលំអង្កា pollinization.

រដូវស្លាបទុំ mango season (when the mangos are ripe).

ខុសរដូវ (= ខុសពេល) wrong time; bad time; out of season.

○ ឈើផ្លែឧសរដូវ trees which bear fruit out of season.

ឆ្នាក់រដូវ to have a menstrual period.

ឆ្នាក់រដូវមិនស្រួល to have irregular menstrual periods.

និទាយរដូវ (= និទាយៈ) spring.

ផ្លាស់រដូវ change of season.

ផ្លែដើមរដូវ early fruit.

រាំងរដូវ to stop menstruating.

វស្សារដូវ (= វស្សាៈ, រដូវភ្លៀង) rainy season, summer.

សរទរដូវ (= សរទៈ) autumn.

សិសិរដូវ (= សិសិៈ) winter.

ហេមន្តរដូវ (= ហេមន្តៈ, រដូវរងា, រដូវមានទឹកសន្លើម) winter, cold season (season when there is very heavy dew).

រដៀន /rodien/ *p., a.* in a bunch; in a bundle; in a cluster (of fruits).

រដេប see រដាប់.

រដេមរដេម /rodesm-rodaam/ (= រដេមរដេម) *p.* fragile, unstable; infirm, feeble, weak, handicapped.

មនុស្សរដេមរដេម invalid, handicapped person.

រដៃ /rodæ/ 1. *n.* the Rhade or Rade, a large Malayo-Polynesian mountain tribe of central south Vietnam and northeastern Cambodia. 2. (in) រដឹករដៃ (see under: រដឹក).

3. (in) រដុបរដៃ *p.* wide and rough (composed of numerous rough projections). (see: រដុប.)

រដៃត /rodaet/ *a.* floating upward one after the other.

រដៃមរដៃម see រដៃមរដៃម.

រដោះ /rodah/ *p.* relieved from; released from; to get rid of; to escape from.

រដោះកម្ម to escape (the) karma.

រដោះទុក្ខ to be relieved from sufferings.

រដោះពីបំណុល to be freed from debts.

រដ្ឋ /roat/ ~ /roattha?/ (*in comp.*) *n.* state, nation, country; population, people of a country. (*Pa. rat̥tha.*)

រដ្ឋកម្ម (= រដ្ឋការ, រដ្ឋកិច្ច, រដ្ឋក្រឹត្យ) affairs of state.

កម្មដីរដ្ឋ territory of Cambodia, Cambodia.

បុល្លរដ្ឋ small nation. (*opp.*: មហារដ្ឋ.)

សន្តិរដ្ឋ peaceful nation.

រដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ /roattha?thoamea?nuñ/ *n.* national constitution. (*Pa. rat̥tha; dhamma* 'law;' *anuññā* 'permission, sanction.') (*a.w.*: រដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ.)

រដ្ឋធានី /roattha?thienii/ *n.* capital (of a republic). (*Pa. rat̥tha; dhānī* 'abode.')

រដ្ឋនាយក /roattha?nieyœk/ (= រដ្ឋធិបតី) *n.* king, chief of state. (*Pa. rat̥tha; nāyaka* 'chief.')

រដ្ឋនិយម /roattha'ni'yum/ *n.* good citizenship. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *niyāma.*)

រដ្ឋបាល /roattha'baal/ *n.* one who protects and takes care of the state./government. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *pāla.*)

រដ្ឋបាលនិ /roattha'baal/ *n.* state administration. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *pālana* 'moving, running' ?.)

រដ្ឋបុរស /roattha'bo'rah/ *n.* one who is capable of taking care of the state, statesman. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *purisa* 'man, individual'.)

រដ្ឋប្បវេណី /roatthappa'veenii/ *n.* traditions, customs, mores of a country. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *paveni* 'tradition, custom'.)

ច្បាប់រដ្ឋប្បវេណី civil code, common law.

រដ្ឋប្រសន្តិភាព /roattha'prasaante'phiep/ (= រដ្ឋសន្តិភាព) *n.* internal security, state security. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *S.* prasānti 'calm, quiet; bhāva'.)

រដ្ឋប្រសាសន៍ /roattha'prasaah/ *n.* public administration, public education with the view to developing civic responsibility. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *S.* prasāsana 'guidance'.)

រដ្ឋប្រសាសន៍នយ /roattha'prasaasa'na'ney/ (= រដ្ឋប្រសាសន៍នយ) *n.* political guidelines in public administration, policies or leadership leading toward public respect of law and order. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *S.* prasāsana; *naya* 'policy, method'.)

រដ្ឋប្រហារ /roattha'prahaa/ *n.* coup d'état. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *S.* prahāra 'striking, hitting'.)

រដ្ឋប្រហារយោធា military coup d'état.

រដ្ឋមណ្ឌល /roattha'moendael/ *n.* territory, dimension of a country. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *maṇḍala* 'circumference, region'.)

រដ្ឋមន្ត្រី /roattha'moentrey/ *n.* state minister. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *S.* mantri 'minister'.)

រដ្ឋលេខាធិការ /roattha'leekhaathi'kaa/ *n.* secretary (of a ministry).

រដ្ឋវាសី /roattha'viesey/ *n.* aboriginal people, native population, indigenous people or plants, etc. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *vāsa* 'living; state, condition.' ?) (*see:* រដ្ឋវាសី.)

រដ្ឋសង្គមនិយម /roattha'saṅkumni'yum/ *n.* national socialism. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *saṅgama* 'meeting; niyāma'.)

រដ្ឋសភា /roattha'sa'phie/ *n.* national assembly. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *sabhā* 'hall, assembly room'.)

រដ្ឋសភាធិបតី (= រដ្ឋសភាធានី) Chairman of the National Assembly.

រដ្ឋសីមា /roattha'seymaa/ *n.* national frontier, borders. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *sīmā* 'boundary'.)

រដ្ឋាករ /roatthaakaa/ *n.* tax levied by the state; internal revenue office. (*Pa.* ratṭha; *ākara* 'mine'.)

រដ្ឋាភិបាល /roatthaaphi⁷baal/ *n.* government. (*Pa.* rat⁷tha; *S.* abhipāla ‘protector.’)

រណ /rea⁷na⁷/ 1. *n.* war; battle; army.
2. *n.* sound, cry, call. (*S.*, *Pa.* raṇa ‘battle;’ ‘delight, pleasure.’) (*a.w.*: រណៈ.)

រណកម្ម (= រណការ, រណកិច្ច, រណក្រឹត្យ) war, fighting.

រណក្សេត្រ (= រណក្សេត្ត, រណដ្ឋាន, រណភូមិ, រណវង្គ, រណស្ថាន, សមរភូមិ) battlefield; arena; fighting place; theater of operations (*mil.*).

រណជ័យ military victory.

រណបរាជ័យ military defeat.

រណពិធី military technique, war tactics, strategy.

រណភ្នំ (= រណង្គ, រណាបករណ៍) weaponry, war matériel.

រណកេរី war drum.

រណមន្ត្រី war minister; military personnel.

រណមិត្ត ally, allied forces (in a war).

រណមុខ (= រណមុខៗ, កងទ័ពមុខ, ទ័ពស្រួច) vanguard troops, van.

រណវិទ្យា (= ភ្លេងទ័ព) war music, military music.

រណវិជ្ជា (= រណវិទ្យា) military knowledge or education; military science.

រណវិន័យ war regulations.

រណសភា war council.

រណសភាធិបតី (= រណសភាធានាយក) chairman of a war council, supreme head of a war council.

រណសន្តិភាព truce; calm after a war.

រណសាស្ត្រ war strategy, military science.

រណសិក្សា military education and training.

រណស្ថម្ភ battle monument, pole or column erected to commemorate a war or battle.

រណប្បទ្វី (= រណវិទ្វី) power of war; person who is powerful in war, one who is expert in combat/invincible in battle.

រណប /ronaap/ 1. *n.* support, cross-piece, traverse beam, rail (of a door), brace. 2. *n.* assistant, underling.

រណបចក្រព័ទ្ធនិយម imperialist stooges, imperialist lackeys (*communist*).

រណបទ្វារ rail of a door.

រណសិរ្ស /rea⁷na⁷ses/ *n.* front, battle front; front line. (*S.*, *Pa.* raṇa; *S.* śirsha ‘front of battle.’)

ក្រុមរណសិរ្សសេរីកាដាតិ National Liberation Front (political arm of the Viet Cong).

រណាត់ /ronat/ *a.* without reason, senseless, at random. (*T.*)

រណាត់រណែង foolishly, carelessly. (*T.*)

○ វាយរណាត់រណែង to beat up. (*T.*)

រណាវ /ronaa/ *n.* saw.

រណាវយក្ស kind of large saw.

រណាវអារដៃក hacksaw.

រណិងរណុង /ronəŋ-ronoŋ/ *i.* sound of a xylophone.

រណីមរណ៍ /rɔnəm-rɔnom/ *p.* shy, timid, timorous; diffident; *a.* shyly, timorously.

រណីល /rɔnəl/ *p.* scattered everywhere (of fruits that have fallen on the ground); *a.* in a scattered manner.

រណ្តងរណាង /rɔnoŋ-rɔnaaŋ/ 1. *i.* repeated sound of a gong. 2. *p.* hasty; *a.* hastily. 3. *p.* very angry; *a.* in a very angry manner.

ខឹងរណ្តងរណាង to be angry and make noise by throwing things around.

ធ្វើការរណ្តងរណាង to work hastily.

រណេបរណប /rɔnesp-rɔnaap/ *a.* in a praising manner, flatteringly (in order to obtain favors). (*a.w.*: រណេបរណប.)

រណេបរណប /rɔnesp-rɔnəp/ *p.* bowing; *a.* in a bowing and scraping manner (out of respect or as praise).

រណែង /rɔnaeŋ/ 1. *n.* lath, slat, batten (for house roofing). 2. (in) រណែង រណាង *p.* hanging down in a disorderly manner.

ដែរណែង lath, slat, batten (for house roofing).

រណេបរណប see រណេបរណប.

រណេរណោ /rɔnae-rɔnao/ *p.* vagrant (having no support or fixed job).

រណេល /rɔnael/ *p.* scattered around; *a.* in a scattered manner.

រណោង /rɔnaoŋ/ *p.* drooping. *a.* in a drooping manner.

រណោបាយ /rɔnaobaay/ *n.* military tactics, scheme, strategy, techniques, planning, policy-making in wartime. (*S.*, *Pa.* *raṇa* 'war, battle'; *upāya* 'stratagem.')

រណ្តាប់ /rɔəndap/ *n.* prepared objects (for use in rituals, ceremonies, parties, and other social events). (*see*: អណ្តាប់អណ្តា.)

រណ្តាល /rɔəndaah/ *n.* kind of grass used to make thatch.

រណ្តៅ /rɔəndav/ *n.* hole, groove; small cave.

រណ្តៅក្តាម crab's hole.

រណ្តៅខ្មោច tomb (hole).

រណ្តៅថ្ម cave, grotto.

រណ្តៅនរក hell; hell hole.

រណ្តៅដី sepulcher.

រណ្តៅសសរ hole in a column in which a beam may be placed.

ដឹករណ្តៅ to dig a hole, a grave.

អុជបីរណ្តៅ to burn moxa in three spots.

រណ្តាំ /rɔəndam/ 1. *p.* to rattle something, to pound repeatedly. 2. *p.* to scold, blame.

រណ្តាំធ្មេញ to chatter (of the teeth).

រណ្តាកព្រឹក្ស /rɔəndeaʔkaʔprik/ *n.* barren fruit tree. (*S.* *raṇḍaka* 'barren tree'; *vriksha* 'tree.')

រត /rɔət/ *n.* girder, beam, joist.

រតជ្ជៈ cross-piece, brace; floor joist.

រត់ /rɔət/ *p.* to run; flee, escape, break loose, break out; to disappear suddenly; to run or function well; to work as a runner.

រត់គ្នា ១ of or in the same pattern.

រត់គយ (= រត់ពន្ល) to practice smuggling, to deal in contraband, to smuggle.

រត់ខ្លាប (= រត់ឆ្មាំ, រត់លឿន) to run fast.

រត់ចេញ to run away.

រត់ចោលស្រុក to flee the country.

រត់ឆែកវ (= អ្នកឆែកវ) to be a rickshaw driver (*col.*).

រត់ជួរ in rows.

រត់ដៃ expert(ly), smooth(ly) (in doing something with the hands).

រត់ត្រឹក ២ (= រត់បំប្រែ) to run slowly or lazily.

រត់ទ័ព to infiltrate troops, to smuggle troops.

រត់ទៅ to rush or race away.

រត់ទៅរក to run toward someone.

រត់បាត់ to run away, to get lost.

រត់បោកខ្លា, បោកអ្នក to run away very fast (so that the wind fills one's clothes).

រត់មក to run hither, to come running.

រត់មករក to come running toward.

រត់មាត់ well, smoothly (in speaking), articulately.

រត់មុខគេ better than others, trying harder than others, most advanced, most progressive.

រត់យួន to gallop with regular or even steps (of horses).

រត់របត់ having the same style or form.

រត់របប behaving in the same way, following the same precepts.

រត់រួចពីគុក to escape from prison.

រត់លួន to flee and hide in the forest.

រត់ស្លឹក (see: ធាក់ស្លឹក) to be a pedicab driver (*col.*).

រត់សំបុត្រ to distribute letters or mail.

○ អ្នករត់សំបុត្រ mailman, messenger.

រត់ឡើង to come and stay with someone voluntarily, to come and live with (of a woman coming to live with a man of her own free will).

រតនៈ /rɔatta'na?/ ~ /rea'ta'na?/ *n.*

crystal, jewel, precious gem, jewelry; gold; diamond; silver; any precious object or animal. (S. ratna, Pa. ratana.) (*a.w.*: រត្នៈ, រត្ន, រតន៍.) (see: រតនា.)

រតនកម្ម jeweller's business.

រតនករ person who digs, cuts or sells precious stones, goldsmith, silversmith.

រតនករណ៍ jewelry box.

រតនគព្ភ (= រត្នគភី, រត្នគភី, ផែនដី) the earth, the globe.

រតនត័ក្កិ (= រត្នត័ក្កិ) sea, ocean (believed to be the source of precious objects).

រតនត្រ័យ the triple jewel — name for the three most important symbols in Buddhism:
1) the Buddha; 2) the law (dharma);
3) priesthood or the church (sangha).
(*S. ratna, Pa. ratana; S. traya*
'three.') (*a.w.*: រត្នត្រ័យ, រត្នត្រ័យ.)

រតននិធិ buried treasure(s), area containing treasures; the ocean; Himalayas.

រតននិធិការ hoarding of treasure.

រតនប្បភា (= រត្នប្បភា) brilliance or light from precious stones; the earth.

រតនពាណិជ្ជ jeweller, dealer in precious stones.

រតនពាណិជ្ជ (= រតនពាណិជ្ជ) sale of precious stones, jewelry business.

រតនភណ្ឌ jewelry business.

រតនម័យ decorated with diamonds or other precious stones.

រតនមាណា diamond diadem or necklace.

រតនរស្សី diamond's sparkle, glitter, sparkles from precious stones.

រតនរាសី pile of stones, glass; the ocean.

រតនវត្ថុ (= រតនវត្ថុ) jewels; jewelry; precious stones.

រតនវិកតិ (= រតនវិកតិ) decoration of or with precious stones, jewelry.

រតនវិចិត្រ (= រត្នវិចិត្រ) decorated with precious stones.

រតនសម្បត្តិ treasury.

○ រតនសម្បត្តិជាតិ national treasure.

រតនសុវណ្ណ (= រត្នសុវណ្ណ) gold or an object made of gold decorated with precious stones or diamonds.

រតនសោភា beauty of precious stones.

គរាបាធិវត្ថុ guardian of the imperial jewels.

ចក្ខុវត្ថុ (= ចក្រវត្ថុ) wheel made of precious stones or glass.

នារីវត្ថុ girl with divine beauty comparable to a diamond; girl whose beauty can be compared to a diamond.

បុរសវត្ថុ (= បុរសវត្ថុ) young man considered as possessing divine beauty or the most highly valued and precious qualities (= crown prince).

ផ្កាឈូករតន sunflower (*Helianthus giganteus*).
(*T.*)

មណីវត្ថុ most valuable diamond or precious stone.

ពាត្ថុវត្ថុ (= ជីវីវត្ថុ) royal elephant.

អស្សុវត្ថុ (= សេវវត្ថុ) royal horse.

រតនា /*reaʔtaʔnaa*/ *n.* all precious stones, diamonds, jewels. (*Pa. ratana.*) (*see*: រតនៈ.)

រតនាគរ mines containing precious stones; the ocean.

រតនាគារ treasury.

○ រតនាគារជាតិ national treasury.

រតនាភរណៈ clothing decorated with jewels.

រតនាបង្ហាវ baubles/trinkets made of precious stones, jewelry.

រតនាញក (= រតនោភល) sparkle or glitter of precious stones.

រតនាវលី diamond necklace.

រតនោបល /reaʔtaʔnaobal/ *n.* opal.

រតនោភល /reaʔtaʔnaophieh/ *n.* diamond's sparkle or glitter, sparkling, glittering of precious stones. (*Pa.* ratana; obhāsa 'light, radiance.')

រតាក /ratak/ *p.* hanging down, sloppy (of dress); *a.* sloppily (of dress).

រតេករតាក very sloppily (of dress).

រតាត់រតាយ /rotat-rotay/ *a.* in a scattered (around) manner, everywhere.

រតាយ /rtaay/ *p.* stretching out sloppily, hanging down low (of a dress); *a.* in a hanging down manner.

ធ្លាក់រតាយ to flow down very thickly; to stretch down awkwardly.

វែងរតាយ hanging down very long.

រតាវ /rtaav/ *p.* monkey-like; *a.* in monkey fashion (walking).

រតី /reaʔteʔ/ *n.* pleasure, love, sexual desire, passion; thirst. (*S. Pa.* rati.)

រតិកម្ម (= រតីក្រិយា) sexual intercourse.

រតីគ្រឹះ house of pleasure(s), e.g., place of entertainment, amusement establishment, theater, brothel, etc.

រតិទូតី (= មេអណ្តើក) matchmaker (female).

កាមរតិ desire for or inclination toward sex.

ធម្មរតិ satisfaction with the dharma.

វិនរតិ happiness as a result of living in the forest.

រតិករតុក /rotek-rotok/ *p.* hesitant; trivial; *a.* hesitantly; trivially.

រតិបរតុប /rotap-rotop/ *p.* uneven; *a.* unevenly.

ការរតិបរតុប job that does not progress smoothly.

រតីង /roteəŋ/ *a.* simultaneously (e.g., of two people getting up because of anger, fear, etc.).

រតីងរតាង simultaneously (referring to two or more people rising up suddenly in a fit of anger or out of disappointment).

ស្ទុះក្រោករតីង to spring up together quickly.

រតូត /rtoot/ *a.* in line, in a row or a file.

រតូវ /rdəv/ *n.* season. (*see:* រដូវ.)

រតេករតាក /rotek-rotak/ *p.* very sloppy.

រតេត /rotest/ *a.* lying face-down in rows (as people sleeping on the floor).

រតេយរតាយ /rotey-rotay/ *a.* very long.
(< រតាយ.)

រតេតរតូត /rotest-rotoot/ *p.* uneven (of a surface).

រតេសរតាវ /rotev-rotav/ *a.* describes the manner in which monkeys crawl with their backs held up.

រតែករតែក /rtaek-rtak/ *p.* very sloppy (of clothing).

រតែងរតោង /rtaeng-rtang/ *p.* hanging down close to each other unevenly.

រតោក /rtak/ *a.* hanging down unevenly, drooping.

រតោង /rtang/ *a.* hanging unevenly, clinging.

រត្ន /roatta?/ 1. *p.* painted, colored, dyed. 2. (prefix in Indo-European loan words meaning 'red.') 3. *n.* blood. 4. *n.* night. (*Pa.* ratta.)

រត្នកម្ពល red cloth.

រត្នគាវី red cow.

រត្នបរិវី red earth or soil.

រត្នរឿងរឿង glorious red rays.

រត្នលុវល្អ pure gold (of reddish color), red gold.

រត្នប្បល red water lily.

ទីយរត្ន long night.

អឌ្ឍរត្ន half night, middle of a night.

រត្នពា /roattav/ *n.* experienced person, old person. (*Pa.* ratta 'recognized, of long standing.')

រត្និកាល /roatte?kaal/ (= រាត្រីកាល) *n.* night; night time. (*Pa.* rattikāla.)

រត្និចរ /roatte?ca/ (= និសាចរ, រាត្រីចរ) *p.* nocturnal; *n.* nocturnal animals/birds. (*Pa.* ratticara.) (*opp.*: ទិវាចរ.)

រត្និច្ឆេទ /roattecchest/ *n.* end of a night; closing night (of a ceremony). (*Pa.* ratti; cheda 'loss, destruction.')

រត្និន្ទិព /roattentip/ *n.* day and night; one day and one night. (*Pa.* rattindiva 'a day and a night.')

រត្និភាគ /roatte?phiek/ (= រាត្រីភាគ) *n.* one whole night; all night long. (*Pa.* ratti; bhāga.) (*opp.*: ទិវាភាគ.)

ដើរអស់មួយរត្និភាគ to walk all night.

រត្នប្បល see រត្ន.

រត្ន see រតនៈ, រតនា.

រថ /ræt/ *n.* vehicle, car, automobile, carriage, coach, chariot, horsecart. (*S. Pa.* ratha 'chariot.')

រថការ (= ជាងរថ) maker or builder of chariots.

រថកេត្តុ chariot flag.

រថត្រៃ៖ tank, armored car.

រថចរិយា (= រថចរ្យា) the training of horses to pull chariots; practice at driving chariots; a trip by horsecart or chariot.

រថល្អូសធិ bulldozer.

រថដំណើរ (railroad) passenger car.

រថដំណេក (railroad) sleeping car.

រថត្រីបក្រ tricycle.

រថទំនិញ truck, van; (railroad) freight car.

រថឆាក (= រថឆាកទ្វីបក្រ) bicycle.

រថឆាករុញ cyclo (three-wheeled vehicle propelled by a man pedaling from behind).

រថនាយក chief of the charioteers.

រថបញ្ចរ body or structure of a chariot.

រថបន្ទោង pedicab.

រថបន្ទុក wagon, van, freight car.

រថបាទ chariot wheel.

រថបាសីយដ្ឋាន (railroad) refreshment car.

រថប្រយុទ្ធ tank (mil.).

រថភណ្ឌ chariot equipment.

រថភោជនីយដ្ឋាន (railroad) restaurant car.

រថភ្លើង (= រថភ្លើង) train.

រថយន្ត car, automobile. (a.w.: រថយន្ត.)

រថយន្តក្រុង (= រថយន្តឈ្នួល) city bus.

រថយាត្រា chariots in parade, parade of chariots.

រថយុទ្ធ battle between chariots or chariot troops.

រថយោធា charioteers.

រថលឿន express (train).

រថរាហៈ (= រថរាហៈ) horses (for chariots); chariot driver.

រថវិជ្ជា (= រថវិទ្យា) knowledge or training to be a charioteer.

រថវិថី (= រថវិថី) chariot road.

រថសាលា chariot storage and repair house, chariot garage.

រថសាស្ត្រ art or education of a charioteer.

រថសិក្សា learning to build chariots; learning to drive chariots.

រថស្វ័យគត self-propelled vehicle.

រថអូស rickshaw.

ជិះរថយន្ត to ride in an automobile.

បើករថយន្ត (= បររថយន្ត) to drive an automobile.

○ អ្នកបើករថយន្ត a driver.

រថវេលា /rea'tha'reenu/ *n.* ancient measure of length. (*Pa.* ratharenu 'chariot dust,' 'very minute quantity.')

រថា /rea'thaa/ (combining form of រថ, 'vehicle, chariot.')

រថាង្គ (= រថាវយវៈ) different parts of a chariot.

រថាតិក charioteers, unit of chariot troops
(composed of 3 chariots with 4 soldiers
in each chariot).

រថាលង្ការ chariot decorations.

រូបករណ៍ /reaʔthoopaʔkaa/ *n.* (accessory)
part of a chariot, e.g., a wheel, etc. (*S. Pa.*
ratha, *upakarana* 'help;' 'instrument.')

រទង់ /rotəŋ/ *p.* frayed, fringed; tapering;
round and long but well-proportioned (of
fingers, stringbeans).

រទ្រូង /reaʔteaʔchestii/ *n.* rodent,
gnawing animal. (*S. rala* 'gnawing;' *chedi*
'one who cuts or breaks.')

រទាស /rotieh/ 1. *a.* helter-skelter and
simultaneously (of a group); 2. *a.* working
quickly (of a group).

ចេញពីរោងរទាស to leave a shop helter-
skelter and simultaneously.

ដើររទាស to walk helter-skelter (of a lot
of people walking about bumping into one
another).

ធ្វើការរទាស to work fast.

រទីសរទាស /rotiih-rotieh/ *a.* helter-
skelter (of many people).

រត់រទីសរទាស to run in the above manner
(many people running together).

រទូ /rotuu/ (= រទូរ) *i.* whispering sound,
murmuring sound. (*a.w.*: រទូរ.)

ទន្ទេញធម៌រទូរ ៗ to commit the dharma to
memory by repeating it in a whisper.

រទូរទាំ /rotuu-rotuam/ (= រទូរទាំ) *a.* grum-
bling; *p.* complaining loudly, groaning and
complaining.

និយាយរទូរទាំ to grumble.

មនុស្សរទូរទាំ grumbler.

សំដីរទូរទាំ grumble.

រទើស /rotəəh/ *a.* in a crowd, densely,
thickly; *p.* crowded, dense, thick.

ដើមឈើរទើស dense growth of trees.

ដើររទើស to walk in each other's way.

រទេញ /rotəŋ/ *p.* very fast; *a.* fast, in
in a very fast manner.

ដើរញាប់រទេញ to walk fast (but with short
steps).

និយាយញាប់រទេញ to talk fast.

រទែង /rotəŋ/ *a.* very busily (of many
people working at many tasks).

រទោង ៗ /rotəŋ-rotəŋ/ *a.* plainly and
slowly (as the manner of doing something).

រទាំ see រទូរទាំ.

រទាំង /roteaŋ/ *n.* kind of shrub used as
firewood (*Homalium brevidens*).

រទុះ /rotuh/ *p.* pockmarked, spotted;
spoiled, damaged.

កន្ទួលរង្វះ៖ pockmarked with a skin rash.

ပျာမှင့်မှင့် very pockmarked; pockmarks.

𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 /rōteh/ *n.* cart, vehicle, carriage, coach, chariot. (see: 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 which is probably related. According to Menetrier, 1933 𑀓𑀲𑀭𑀸 was borrowed from an Indian language, which may not have been Sanskrit, during pre-Khmer times.) (see plate 8.)

រទេះកង់. bicycle.

រទេះ[ក្រុង] cart with a large capacity.

រទេះ[កប្បី water-buffalo cart.

ox cart.

၁၄၅၈ cart made according to the style of the Cham. The front end is higher than the back, and the middle is lower than either the front or back; tip-cart.

រទេះជើងគុល cart or vehicle with solid wheels (without spokes).

រទេះដឹក (= រទេះបន្ទុក) large cart for heavy
 loads.

រទេះដែក cart with iron wheels.

រទេះដៃ wheelbarrow, handcart.

រទេះដំបូល (= រទេះផ្ទុំ) roofed cart.

ကားကန် cart used for transporting logs
which are attached under the axle. (T.)

រទេះត្រជួល cart with two levels, the lower level for merchandise and the upper for passengers.

§ 66:9 enclosed cart or coach.

၎း[၎်]မ large buffalo cart. (*T.*) [၎်]မ
may be intended for [၎်]မ.]

រទេះបន្ទុក *see* រទេះដឹក.

រទេះបំបោល racing ox cart.

រទេះជ្ជុរ *see* រទេះដំបូល.

រទេះភ្លើង train.

រទេះម៉ឺនដា kind of decorated cart used for carrying high officials in ancient times.

၂၆၆:၂၆ pushcart.

၂၃၃၁၁၁၁ flat open cart (used for transporting columns or logs).

រទេះវាល roofless cart.

၂၇၆။ roofless ox cart used for racing
(larger than ၂၇၅) .

horse carriage, horse cart.

၂၇၅၆ ordinary carts (large and small).

၂၆၆၆၅၂ car, automobile.

ကုန်းကန် kind of roofless cart, with low
side walls, pulled by people.

កង្កែបៈ cart wheel.

កាំក្នុងនេះ: radius of a wheel, spoke or arm
of a wheel.

ဦးစီး hub of a cart wheel.

ទី១១៖ to harness animals to a cart.

કુર્ચ: body or frame of a cart.

នីមរទេ៖ yoke of a cart.

បាក់រទេះ to fall on the ground and be unable to get up (of a wounded animal).

- ក្រវ៉ែន៖ axle of a cart.
- រន /rɔn/ *p.* ringing, resounding, echoing.
- រនង /rɔnɔŋ/ *n.* long line to which many baited fish hooks are attached.
- រនងតម្កក់ fishing line (that is attached to a rod.)
- រនងលន្ទួច leader line (the line which is directly attached to the hook).
- រនល *see* រនល.
- រនាត /rɔniət/ *n.* xylophone, gamelan (kind of Khmer percussion instrument).
- រនាប /rɔniɛp/ *n.* trellis(-work), lattice used for flooring (grating floor).
- រនាម /rɔniɛm/ *n.* thick low forest which is flooded during the rainy season.
- ជីវរនាម elephant born in such a jungle.
- ពស់វែករនាម kind of cobra.
- រនាល /rɔniəl/ *n.* kind of heron (*Tantalus bucocephalus*).
- រនាស់ /rɔnoah/ *n.* harrow, drill-harrow; rake. (see plate 6.)
- រនាស់ក្របី large harrow pulled by buffalo.
- រនាស់គោ small harrow pulled by oxen.
- រនាស់ដៃ rake.

- រនឹងរនាំង /rɔniŋ-rɔnean/ *p.* stubborn; strong, robust.
- រនុក /rɔnuk/ 1. *n.* bolt, bar, sliding bolt, rod. 2. *n.* spy, intelligence agent; reliable informer.
- រនុកកាំភ្លើង ramrod. (*T.*)
- រនុកខាងក្នុង secret police. (*T.*)
- រនុកទ្វារ (sliding) bar or bolt of a door.
- រនួត /rɔnuut/ *n.* joist, small joist, beam which supports the joists of the floor.
- រនួត /rɔnuət/ *n.* young ត្រីវល្លិ fish.
- រនៀត /rɔniət/ *n.* fence, palisade. (*T.*)
- រនេល /rɔneel/ *n.* round bar used as a roller which may be put under a heavy load for easy moving.
- រនោង /rɔnoŋ/ *n.* kind of insect, usually present during the rainy season.
- រនោប /rɔnooc/ *n.* 15-day period of the waning moon, period of 15 days in the lunar calendar counting from the day after the full moon back to the new moon (or complete darkness). (*opp.*: ភ្លឺត.) (< រោប.)
- រនោល /rɔnool/ *n.* pregnancy (of elephants).
- រនាំង /rɔnean/ *n.* screen; sliding shutter; blind, shade.
- រនាំងប៉ងខ្យល់ outside shutter (of window).

រនាំងស្រាយបាប confessional (box).

សំពត់រនាំង protecting sheet, cover, tarpaulin.

រនៈ /roneah/ (= រនៈ) 1. *a.* daringly, in a cocky or haughty manner. 2. *n.* edge of the forest, plain or clearing at the edge of the forest. 3. *n.* pile of dead leaves. 4. *n.* tree stump(s), stalk of rattan or bamboo left in the ground.

រនៈព្រៃ (or: ព្រៃរនៈ) edge of the forest.

រនៈស្លឹកឈើ pile of dead leaves.

រលរនៈ plain at the edge of the forest.

រនៈរោត /roneah-roniet/ (= រនៈរនាទ) *a.* daringly; roughly; *p.* daring; rough (of a person's character).

រន្ទីភាព /roante'phiep/ ~ /rante'phiep/ *n.* joy, happiness, pleasure. (S. ranti 'pleasure, delight;' bhāva.)

ដោយរន្ទីភាព joyfully, happily, with pleasure.

រន្ទាន់ /rœnthan/ *a.* fast, quickly (of walking, speaking); *p.* fast, quick; nervous; rushed.

រន្ទា /rœntie/ *n.* scaffold.

រន្ទាក្តិល small movable scaffold.

រន្ទាក្តិជួប high narrow scaffold for fireworks.

រន្ទាល /rœntiel/ *p.* extremely bright; vivid (of color).

រន្ទាលព្រលន្តៅ blinding red.

រន្ទី /rœntii/ *p.* resounding; *a.* resoundingly (referring especially to an offensively loud voice).

រន្ទេប /rœnteeep/ *n.* kind of black bird (*Crypsirhina varians*). Its tail consists of two long feathers.

រន្ទេបតាយសាក preserved body of a *Crypsirhina varians* which has died of natural causes. It is believed that this charm will keep a house safe from fires.

រន្ទះ /rœnteah/ *n.* thunderbolt, lightning.

រន្ទះបាញ់ to strike (of lightning).

រន្ទះបាញ់ក្បាលក្រាញ់ mild and repetitious thunder (usually occurring during the end of the rainy season).

រន្ទះ រន្ទះ cereunite (*geol.*).

រន្ទះមាត់ /rœnteah moat/ *n.* roar, shout, thunder (of a voice).

រន្ទ /rœn/ *n.* hole, cell, alveolus, cavity, well, cave, tunnel, burrow. (*Pa.* randha 'opening, cleft; weak spot.')

រន្ទកណ្តុរ rat hole.

រន្ទក្អម crab hole.

រន្ទបង្អិត cricket hole.

រន្ទឆើយ (= រន្ទហ្វឺយ) escape passage or air passage of an underground cell.

រន្ទពងក្រពើ porthole (of a ship).

រន្ទមូល small round window to let sunlight in.

រន្ទហៅ underground tunnel with a small opening and many branches.

រន្ទកសត្វ /rœntheaʔkaʔsat/ *n.* burrowing animals. (*Pa.* randhaka 'living in a burrow;' satta 'animal.')

រន្ទកវេសី /rœntheaʔkeaʔveesey/ *n.* crime investigator, detective. (*Pa.* randha 'flaw, weak spot;' gavesī 'seeking.')(fem.: រន្ទកវេសិនី.)

រន្ទត់ /rœnthœt/ *p.* frightened, terrified, stunned by fear; *a.* in a terrified manner.

បិត្តរន្ទត់ frightened.

ញ័ររន្ទត់ to tremble with fear.

រន្ទវាស /rœntheaʔvieh/ *n.* living in a hole or burrow. (*Pa.* randha; vāsa 'abode.')

រន្ទវាសី /rœntheaʔviesey/ *n.* burrowing animals. (*Pa.* randha; vāsa.) (fem.: រន្ទវាសិនី.)

រប /rœp/ (in) រៀបរបប *p.* to start, to begin.

របក /rœbaak/ *p.* to flake (off), to come off (in flakes), to fall off; peeling off.

របកក្រមរ to come off (of a scab).

របកថ្នាំ peeling off (of paint).

របករបោច coming off or coming out (as if pulled).

របង /rœbaaŋ/ *n.* hedge(-row), protecting wall or fence.

របងភូមិ village fence.

បោះដាវរបង to plant a hedgerow.

មេរបង large stakes or posts which support a fence.

ស្រាស់របង to set up a fence.

ស្រាស់របងច្បារ to hedge a garden.

របត់ /rœbat/ 1. *n.* meander, bend, curve, camber (of a road); (*fig.*) labyrinth. 2. *n.* distance covered in a complete trip to some place and back. *Ex.:* ផ្ទះខ្ញុំនៅត្រង់របត់ផ្លូវខាងមុខនេះ។ My house is located at the next bend in the road. បណ្តោយស្រែគាត់ប្រហែលបានមួយរបត់គោ។ The length of his field is one journey of a cow.

របត់កែងដៃ elbow-shaped turn or meander.

របត់ដងស្ទឹង meander of a river.

របត់ផ្លូវ detour, turn; winding path or road.

របត់ពស់ coil-shaped turn or meander.

របត់អន្លង់អង្កំ twisting road.

របទីម see របប.

របប /rœbaap/ *n.* order, good arrangement, form, conduct, behavior; regime; *a.* in style, becomingly; smoothly and simultaneously (as a choir singing); *p.* orderly, well-arranged.

របបនយោបាយ political form, regime.

របបរបទីម good arrangement or order, proper behavior. (*a.w.:* របបរទីម.)

ក្មេងមានរបប good/well-behaved boy.

ក្មេងឥតរបរ bad/poorly-behaved boy.

ប្រៀងរបបគ្នា to sing along well together.

ជំពាន់ របបមួយ ៗ step by step.

របរ /rɔbba/ *n.* work, job, employment; profession or occupation.

របរចិញ្ចឹមគោ cattle raising.

របរជំនួញ commerce, mercantile business.

របរពោត corn growing.

របររហូត small, unimportant job(s), odd job(s).

របរសណ្តែក bean growing.

របរស្រូវ rice growing.

របស់ /rɔbba/ 1. *n.* object, thing, belonging, property. 2. *pt.* of, belonging to. (= នៃ.)
Ex.: ផ្ទះរបស់ខ្ញុំ My house. សៀវភៅរបស់ខ្ញុំ My book. សៀវភៅនេះជារបស់ខ្ញុំ This book is mine.
 3. *n.* tool, instrument, utensil.

របស់ថោកទាប cheap (low-quality) merchandise or item.

របស់ទំនើប modern/newly-made object.

របស់ទ្រព្យ (or: ទ្រព្យរបស់) belongings, property, wealth.

របស់បុរាណ antiques.

របស់ប្រសើរ valuable object, precious thing.

របស់របរ (= អម្រស់អម្រស់) belongings; gear; objects.

របស់សម្រាប់ផ្ទះ household tools.

របាយ /rɔbaa/ 1. *n.* reporting, telling. 2. *n.* poetic discourse, prayer on human existence (Buddhist). 3. *n.* royal annals, royal family history. 4. *n.* traditions, customs. (= បរវេណី.)

របាយគ្រូ royal family history.

របាញ់ /rɔbaaɲ/ 1. (in) របឹងរបាញ់ *p.* very stubborn. 2. (in) រឿងរបាញ់ *p.* to become loose and be scattered widely. 3. (in) រើករបាញ់ *p.* wide open.

ឈ្លោះរបើករបាញ់ to quarrel and reveal each other's secret(s).

សើសើរបើករបាញ់ to review in order to ascertain the complete truth.

របាត់របាយ /rɔpat-rɔpaay/ *a.* scattering or dispersing in a disorderly manner (due to excessive haste). (*see:* របាយ.)

របាត់របាយ to scatter, to run panic-stricken in different directions, to run helter-skelter.

ជ្រុះរបាត់របាយ to fall down, to run out (as rice grains falling out of a sack and being scattered everywhere).

របាទ /rɔbaaɲ/ *n.* the robat (្រ) used to replace an original រ /rɔɔ/.

របាយ /rɔbaay/ *p.* to draw, to paint, to illustrate (using colors).

របាយពណ៌ to paint or to illustrate with colors.

រំពាយ /rɔpəay/ *a.* separately (in different directions), in a widely scattered manner. (*see:* រំពាត់រំពាយ.)

ដាច់ធ្លាក់រំពាយ to fall (off) and scatter in all directions.

រត់ចេញរំពាយ to run away from a place fast and in different directions.

រំបាវ /rɔbaa/ *n.* brace post of a fence, support column of a wall.

រំបាស /rɔbaal/ *n.* ghost, spirit, phantom. *Ex.:* មេរំបាសកប់! May the devil get you! (said to girls).

រឿករឿក /rɔpək-rɔpok/ *p.* small, unimportant and varied (of items). (*see:* រឿក.)

អ្វីៗតិចតួច រឿក many different little things.

រឿករឿក /rɔpɛc-rɔpey/ *p.* small, easy, unimportant (of work, objects...).

ការរឿករឿក small details, small jobs.

របស់រឿករឿក varied small objects.

រឿករឿក /rɔbɛk-rɔbok/ *p.* devious, sneaky, sly, nasty. (*a.w.:* រឿករឿក.)

គំនិតរឿករឿក devious thought (or idea).

រឿករឿក /rɔpɛt-rɔpot/ *p.* unruly; walking with the thighs pressed close together.

រឿករឿក /rɔpɛn-rɔpan/ (= រឿករឿក) *p.* with a limp; *a.* in a limping manner.

រឿករឿក /rɔpɛl-rɔpɔc/ *p.* nasty, mischievous, sneaky, scheming (stronger than: រឿក). (*a.w.:* រឿករឿក.)

រឿក /rɔbɛŋ/ *p.* hard, daring, fearless, stubborn, protesting.

មនុស្សរឿក stubborn person.

រឿក រឿក very stubborn, protesting.

រឿករឿក stubborn and difficult (of a person).

រឿក /rɔbɛp/ 1. *n.* confiscation, seizure of property (of a criminal); *p.* guilty and punished by having property confiscated. 2. *n.* criminal, who belongs to the merchant class, being condemned to become a member of the laboring class. (< រឿក 'to seize.')

រឿករឿក to put someone into the laboring class.

[ទ្រព្យរឿក confiscated property.

ពួករឿក criminal serving time at hard labor.

មានទោសដល់រឿក to be judged guilty and subject to seizure of property.

រឿករឿក /rɔpɛet-rɔpaon/ *p.* arrogant, rude.

រឿក /rɔbok/ 1. *n.* stick used to chase animals from their burrows; rod, cleaning rod. 2. (in) របស់រឿក *n.* small unimportant job. (*see:* របស់.)

រឿកដប bottle-cleaning rod.

រូបករណ៍នឹងរូបករណ៍ to chase rats with a stick.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔk ciɛh/ (= ឈើតាត្រាត្រា) *n.*
kind of small tree.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔŋ/ (in) ពេញរូបករណ៍ *a.* (at) full
strength, full load, maximum capacity.
(see: ល្បឿន.)

ធ្វើការពេញរូបករណ៍ to work hard/at full
strength.

ស៊ីឲ្យពេញរូបករណ៍ to eat very much and without
reservation.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔŋ/ (= ឈើត្រាត្រា) *n.* small toothless
spreader (used for leveling piles of rice
grains).

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔm/ *n., nc.* roll of something
(mat, carpet, rug...). (*a.w.:* រ៉ូល.)

ខ្សែអំបោះមួយរូបករណ៍ one roll of thread.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔot/ *p.* to get loose, to slip
away; to be detached from.

រូបករណ៍ខាត to lose one's pants accidentally.

រូបករណ៍ខ្សែពីដៃ to slip out of one's hands
(of a rope).

រូបករណ៍ដៃ to slip, to let go (of a handhold).
(see: រូបករណ៍ដៃ.)

រូបករណ៍ដៃជើង to die (*col.*).

រូបករណ៍មាត់ (= រូបករណ៍សំដី) to make a slip of the
tongue.

រូបករណ៍បាញ់ see បាញ់.

រូបករណ៍លូតចុះទៅ ៗ (*lit.*) 'may it slip away'
(a formula used when swallowing a liquid
to wash a bone from the throat).

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔɐl/ *n.* kind of perforated pot
used for steaming food.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔɐh/ *n.* wound, hurt, injury;
wounded person; *p.* wounded.

រូបករណ៍ធ្ងន់ grave wound; seriously wounded.

រូបករណ៍ស្រាល light wound, superficial wound,
bruise; slightly wounded.

ត្រូវរូបករណ៍ wounded.

មនុស្សរូបករណ៍ (= មនុស្សត្រូវរូបករណ៍) the wounded
(ones).

ស្នាមរូបករណ៍ scar, scab.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔɐk/ 1. *p.* to open up, to be
ajar; to come apart. 2. *p.* to flee, to run
away. (< រូបករណ៍.)

រូបករណ៍បាញ់ see បាញ់.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔɐ/ 1. *n.* decomposed food
inside the stomach of a corpse. 2. *n.*
length of time required for the food of a
recently dead person to become spoiled; a
short period of time.

រូបករណ៍ /rɔbɔɐh/ 1. *n.* animal or property
acquired by the government when abandoned
by the owner. 2. *n.* delinquent child or
orphan adopted by someone.

ក្មេងរូបករណ៍ adopted child.

[ទ្រព្យរម្ងៃ] forfeited property.

របៀង /rɔbiəŋ/ *n.* corridor; veranda, porch.

របៀងឆាក side scene (theater).

របៀងមុខ lobby, hall, vestibule.

របៀន /rɔbiən/ 1. *n.* knowledge, learning. 2. *n.* prayer, incantation, magical formula. (= មន្តអាគម, មន្តតាថា.) (< រៀន.)

របៀនអាគម (or: អាគមរបៀន) prayer, incantation, magical formula.

របៀប /rɔbiəp/ *n.* order, disposition, arrangement, system; fashion, style. (< រៀប.)

របៀបរបប tradition; order, classification, filing; behavior.

របៀបរៀបរយ good order/arrangement.

របៀបរៀបរៀង 1. order, arrangement; 2. style of writing.

របៀបវារៈ order of business, agenda, list of issues to be discussed (in a meeting).

ចុះរបៀប suitable, fashionable; suitably, fashionably.

តាមរបៀប according to the way, fashion or style; in the manner of; like.

[ត្រូវរបៀប] in order, orderly.

របេង /rɔbɛŋ/ *n.* tuberculosis.

របេងកូនក្រាញ់ suffering due to polluted water or lack of sufficient water (of small fish).

របេងរឹងវៃ severe or acute tuberculosis.

ក្អករបេង tubercular cough.

រោគរបេង tuberculosis.

របេញរបុញ /rɔbɛŋ-rɔbɔŋ/ (= របិញរបុញ) *p.* devious, sneaky, full of ruses.

របៀបរបប /rɔpɛʃ-rɔpɔh/ (= របៀបរបប, របៀបរបប) *i.* sound of popping (popcorn).

របៀករបាយ /rɔpɛk-rɔpɔay/ *a.* in different directions (as people scattering or things scattering).

រត់របៀករបាយ to scatter, to run in different directions.

របៀករត់ /rɔpɛk-rɔpɔk/ *a.* in a disorderly manner (referring to objects hanging down).

របែង /rɔbɛŋ/ *n.* trellis, lattice. (< រែង.)

របែងជ្រួល latticework made of reeds.

របែងរនាប latticework made of bamboo strips.

របែររបោរ /rɔbɛ-rɔbɔ/ *p.* warped (as a piece of wood left in the sun too long); sneaky, furtive, scheming.

គំនិតរបែររបោរ sneakiness, idea full of schemes or ruses.

របៀបរបប see របៀបរបប.

រ៉ែប /robay/ 1. *n.* veil formerly worn by brides during the wedding ceremony. 2. *n.* intricate work of a jeweler; *p.* intricate, fine (referring to a jeweler's work).

រ៉ែបរៃដាក់ /robay rey dak/ *n.* summons, levy, requisition (*arch.*). (*see: រៃ.*)

រ៉ែបោច /robao/ *p.* pulled or torn away, pulled out, extracted, uprooted.

រ៉ែបោម /robaom/ *n.* horsefly.
Ex.: បំពាក់ភ្លើងកុំឲ្យរ៉ែបោមទាំគោ ។ Make the fire smoke so that the horseflies cannot bite the cattle.

រ៉ែបោយ /robaoy/ 1. *n.* mixture of vegetables (generally mixed with noodles and sauce). 2. *a.* in a slowly disappearing or gradually diminishing manner (of quantity). (= ល្បាយ, រ៉ែបោយ ២.) *Ex.:* មនុស្សកាន់តែរ៉ែបោយទៅ ២ The crowd is thinning out. មនុស្សមកកាន់តែរ៉ែបោយ ហើយ ។ The number of people coming in is decreasing.

រ៉ែបោយ ២ /robaoy-robaoy/ (= រ៉ែបោយ ២).
Ex.: ផ្លែស្វាយនៅមានរ៉ែបោយ ២ ។ A few mangos are left.

រ៉ែបោយ /ropaoy/ (= រ៉ែបោយ ២) *a.* in a rustling manner; in a floating manner (used to describe the movement of leaves rustling in the wind or floating on water).

រ៉ែប៉ូម /robom/ *n., nc.* roll of something.
(*a.w.:* រ៉ែប៉ូម.)

សំពត់រ៉ែប៉ូមមួយរ៉ែប៉ូម one roll of gauze.

រ៉ែប៉ូម /robam/ *n.* show; dancing. (< រ៉ែប៉ូ.)

រ៉ែប៉ូមស្បែក shadow play.

រ៉ែប៉ូមរ៉ែប៉ូម dance, party (with songs and dances).

រ៉ែប៉ូម /robam/ *n.* barrier, screen, fence, hedge; backing, support; shelter; means of protection (as a shield). (< រ៉ែប៉ូ.)

រ៉ែប៉ូមខ្លួន shield (for the body).

រ៉ែប៉ូមមុខ protective face mask or helmet.

រ៉ែប៉ូមគយ /robam kooy/ *n.* customs barrier, tariff.

រ៉ែប៉ូមភក់ /robam phoek/ *n.* mudguard.

រ៉ែប៉ូមស្រូប /robam snoo/ *n.* noise filter, sound-damping (device).

រ៉ែប៊ែ *see* ល្បែង.

រ៉ែប៊ែបើក /robah-robah/ *p.* warped.

រ៉ែប៊ែបើង /robah-robah/ *p.* warped.

រ៉ែប៊ែបោរ /robah-robah/ *p.* revolting, rebellious, in a continuous state of unrest.

រ៉ែប៊ែ /robeh/ *p.* to fall down (of fruits), to come off, to come apart, to become loosened; to slip. (*see: រ៉ែប៊ែ.*)

រ៉ែប៊ែដៃ(ពី) to slip, to let go (as from a handhold or a rope).

រ៉ែប៊ែធ្លាក់ to fall down (of fruits).

របេះពីដៃ to slip out of one's hands (generally involves struggling). (see: រព្រោះដៃ.)

របេះរព្រោះ (or: រព្រោះរបេះ) snapped off, broken off.

របេះរព្រោះ /rɔpɛh-rɔpɛh/ p. tiny, little, detailed; unimportant.

ការរបេះរព្រោះ minute, detailed job; unimportant job.

រព្រោះ /rɔbɛh/ (= ឈ្មោះ) p. thin, widely separated, sparse; a. thinly, sparsely; n. gap, space between two objects.

រព្រោះព្រៃ glade, path, opening in the woods.

រព្រោះរព្រោះ (= ឈ្មោះឈ្មោះ) scarcely, sparsely.

រព្រោះ ៗ sparsely.

រព្រោះស្រី lawn, greensward.

ព្រៃរព្រោះ thin woods or forest.

រងាត់រងាត់ /rɔphat-rɔtean/ p. in ruins; reduced in quantity; a. disorderly.

រងាត់រងាត់ /rɔphat-rɔphoy/ p. scattered and gone, to disappear; gone (property).

រព្រោះ /rɔpɛak/ 1. n. small species of liana similar to rattan used to weave baskets. 2. i. sound of small objects falling down continuously.

រព្រោះ /rɔpiey/ a. in a disorderly or scattered manner.

ធ្លាក់រព្រោះ to fall down and be scattered everywhere.

រត់រព្រោះ to run away in different directions.

ស្លាប់រព្រោះ to be killed in great numbers.

រព្រោះ /rɔpiɪŋ/ n. trapdoor spider (*Chilobrachys paviei*).

រព្រោះក្របី (= ព្រោះ.) black wolf spider.

រព្រោះគោ grey wolf spider.

រព្រោះសមុទ្រ octopus. (T.)

រព្រោះ /rɔpɪk/ p. very black. (see: ខ្មៅ.)

រព្រោះ /rɔpɪl/ (= រព្រោះ ៗ) a. indistinctly, vaguely, dimly; p. dim, indistinct.

រព្រោះ ៗ dimly.

រព្រោះ /rɔpɪh/ p. restless, rascally, mischievous; constantly busy or active, energetic. Ex.: រព្រោះដៃធ្វើឆ្អែត ។ (Prov.) Energetic hands make a full stomach.

រព្រោះដៃ rascally, fidgety.

រព្រោះមាត់ talkative, to be a chatterbox or blabber-mouth.

ក្មេងរព្រោះ rascal, mischievous child.

រព្រោះ /rɔpuk/ i. sound of small objects (such as fruits) falling down continuously.

រព្រោះរព្រោះ falling or dropping repeatedly (of fruits).

រព្រោះ /rɔpuy/ (= ព្រោះ.) a. continuously (one after the other), successively; one after another en masse.

មនុស្សដើររលួយ people walking continuously.

រតីតរតីត /ropəət-ropəəŋ/ p. immodest, haughty, proud, arrogant; rough, uneven;
a. haughtily, proudly, immodestly.

ធ្វើប្រកាសរតីតរតីត to act proudly, haughtily.

រពោង /ropoon/ a. one after the other (refers to certain objects, such as pieces of wood, floating downstream).

រម /rom/ 1. p. secondary (horn, bud, or flower that grows behind, along side or on the same spot as the first one); n. secondary growth. 2. p. less important; n. puppet (of someone), servant or slave of someone.

ខ្នងរម secondary shoot or sucker.

ផ្ការម (= កូនរម) smaller flower in a flower cluster.

រមង់ /roməŋ/ p. having small bumps.

រមាត់ /rea?mea?nii/ (= រៀន) n. woman (poet.). (S. Pa. ramāṇī 'beautiful young woman, mistress, wife.')

រមាត់យ /rea?mea?niiyea?/ p. pleasant, enjoyable, agreeable, attractive, good, nice. (S. Pa. ramāṇīya.) (a.w.: រមណេយ្យ.)

រមាត់យគ្រាម enjoyable place.

រមាត់យដ្ឋាន (= រមាត់យស្ថាន, រមាត់យភូមិ) pleasant site, attractive place.

រមាត់យប្រទេស (= រមាត់យប្រទេស) happy country.

រមាត់យរីស beautiful woods.

រមាត់យរាម beautiful garden or pagoda, happy place.

រមាត់យរាម attractive or beautiful park or garden.

រមាត់ /roməet/ p. sneaky, dishonest, crooked, to be a fugitive.

ទាហានរមាត់ deserter (mil.).

មនុស្សរមាត់ fugitive.

រមាត់ /rea?mea?te?/ p. to enjoy oneself, to delight in, to find amusement in. (Pa. ramati.)

រមាម /rumtum/ p. modest, polite, well-behaved. (Pa. rama 'enjoyable;' dama 'self-control.')

មនុស្សរមាម polite or modest man.

ប្រកាសរមាម modest behavior, good behavior.

រមាត់ /romiek/ (= រមាត់) p. affected by serious diarrhea (of children).

រមាត់ /roməat/ p. to try hard or strain to eject (excrement).

រមាត់បន្ទោបស្សៈ to try hard to urinate.

ប្រឹងរមាត់និយាយ to try hard to argue for the sake of winning.

រមាស /romieh/ *n.* rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros sondaicus*).

កុយរមាស horn of a rhinoceros.

រមាស់ /romoah/ 1. *p.* itchy, to itch; *n.* itch, scabies. 2. *p.* to desire something, to long for something; to have an urge to do something.

រមាស់ចិត្ត to desire something.

រមាស់មាត់ to have an urge to speak.

រម្ពករម៉ក់ /romək-romək/ *p.* small, tiny, little.

ក្មេងក្មេងរម្ពករម៉ក់ small children.

របស់រម្ពករម៉ក់ small or trivial objects.

រម្ពង់រម្ពង់ /roməŋ-roməŋ/ *p.* bumpy, rugged, rough, uneven (surface, size of things).

ពករម្ពង់រម្ពង់ with bumps, protrusions (head, tree trunk...).

រម្ពង់រម្ពង់ /roməŋ-roməŋ/ *p.* noisy and loud; *a.* noisily.

និយាយរម្ពង់រម្ពង់ to speak loudly or immodestly.

សំឡេងរម្ពង់រម្ពង់ loud voice, immodest voice.

រមិល /romɨl/ *p.* to glance at something occasionally, to look unconcernedly at something. (*a.w.:* រមិល.)

រមិលមើល (id.)

ដើរចោលផ្ទះគិតមិនកូនកូច to leave the house without providing for the baby's care.

បោះបង់ចោលលែងរមិល to abandon completely (without regrets or a backward glance).

រមិលគុណ /romɨl kun/ *p.* ungrateful, lacking sincere gratitude. (*a.w.:* រមិលគុណ.)

ការរមិលគុណ ingratitude, ungratefulness.

មនុស្សរមិលគុណ ingrate.

រម្ពម /roməm/ *p.* having a small cute face (as a cat's face).

រមិល see រមិល.

រមិលគុណ see រមិលគុណ.

រមួរ /romu/ (= រម្ព) *n., nc.* roll (of paper, cloth...).

រមួល /romuul/ *p.* to have an upset stomach due to hunger or having eaten a disagreeable food such as an unripe fruit.

រមួលពោះ to be hungry.

រមួល /romuəl/ *p.* twisted; *n.* torsion; twisting.

រមួលក្រពើ 1. to have shin splints, to have a cramp in the calf muscle. 2. to reply to someone in such a way as to extricate oneself from a situation in which one is at first at a loss for words.

រមួលខ្លួន contortion (of the body); to contort one's body, to writhe.

ធុកពោះរម្មល្ខន្ធ to writhe because of pains in the stomach.

ប្រឹងលេបរម្មលក to try very hard to swallow something.

រមៀត /romiət/ (= លៀត) *n.* saffron (*Curcuma rotunda*).

រមៀតក្របកអក kind of saffron.

រមៀតមាស kind of plant (*Curcuma pallida*). (T.)

រមៀតស្បង់ saffron used for dyeing Buddhist monks' robes. (T.)

មើមរមៀត rhizome of saffron.

ម្សៅរមៀត saffron powder.

រល្លូវរមៀត kind of medicinal vine.

រមៀល /romiəl/ *p.* to roll (a ball), to roll down.

រមៀលក្រិច sufficiently inclined for an orange to roll down.

រមេញ /romiɲ/ *p.* running in rows (as weaving threads).

រត់ជួររមេញ (id.)

រមែង /romɛŋ/ *pv.* always, continuously, habitually. *Ex.:* មនុស្សធំរមែងមើលងាយអ្នកតូចតាច ។ Important people always scorn little people.

រមែងតែ (id.)

រម៉ោក /roməok/ (= រម៉ោករម្លឹង) *i.* sound of a boomerang.

រម្លឹង /roməŋ/ 1. *n.* fallow deer; buck; stag (*Cervus aristotelis*). 2. *p.* to run away fast, to flee, to run in panic. 3. *n.* name given to the fish ត្រីប្រល្លង់ (fishermen's slang). (T.)

រម្លឹងបើកបាស /roməŋ baək baəh/ 1. *n.* the name for an ancient Khmer military art which taught soldiers how to escape if caught and tied up. (*lit.*) 'the deer escapes from the trap.' 2. *n.* kind of poem having nine syllables to the measure.

រម្លឹងរម៉ោក /roməŋ-roməok/ (or: រម៉ោករម្លឹង) *i.* sound made by a boomerang; *a.* very loudly, noisily; *p.* loud, noisy.

និយាយរម្លឹងរម៉ោក to speak loudly.

សំឡេងរម្លឹងរម៉ោក loud voice; loud, immodest talk.

រម៉ែរម៉ោះ /romɛh-roməh/ (= មម៉ែមម៉ោះ) *p.* childish, infantile, senseless; *a.* childishly, frivolously.

រម្លក see រំងក.

រម្លច see រំងច.

រម្លប see រំងប.

រម្លស see រំងស.

រម្លើក see រំងើក.

រម្លោះ /rumdəh/ *p.* to relieve, to free from. (*a.w.:* រំដោះ.)

រំម /roam/ *n.* tube. (S. rambha ‘prop, staff; bamboo.’)

រំម្ពា /rumphie/ 1. *n.* apsara, celestial nymph (= រំម្ពាជ្ជា); prostitute. 2. *n.* banana tree. (T.) (S. Pa. rambhā ‘banana; courtesan.’)

[រំម្ពា] prostitute (*poet.*).

រំម្ពាកា /rumphiekaa/ *n.* cylinder. (S. rambha; śikāra ‘appearance.’)

រំម្យ /rum/ ~ /roamyēa/ *p.* agreeable, pleasant, good, nice; harmonious, melodious. (*see*: រំម្យឈើ.)

រំម្យដ្ឋាន (= រំម្យឈើដ្ឋាន) attractive place, beautiful site. (*a.w.*: រំម្យស្ថាន.)

រំម្យទម (= រំម្យទម) modest.

សមរំម្យ becoming, becomingly.

◦ ស្លៀកពាក់សមរំម្យ to dress becomingly.

រំម្យា /roamyie/ 1. *n.* kind of flower (= រំម្យា), hibiscus. 2. *n.* night (= រំម្យា) (*poet.*). (S. rāmya.)

រំម្យត់ /rumloet/ *p.* to extinguish, to cool down. (*a.w.*: រំម្យត់.)

រំម្យបំ *see* រំលុប.

រំម្យសំ *see* រំលស់.

រំម្យក *see* រំលាក.

រំម្យយ *see* រំលាយ.

រំម្យង *see* រំលង.

រំម្យក *see* រំលក.

រំម្យប *see* រំលុប.

រំម្យត *see* រំលូត.

រំម្យង *see* រំលង.

រំម្យក *see* រំលាក.

រំម្យ *see* រំលំ.

រំម្យុ *see* រំលុះ.

រំម្យាយ *see* រំលាយ.

រំម្យ *see* រំលំ.

រំម្យច *see* រំលាច.

រំម្យត *see* រំលូត.

រំម្យើយ *see* រំលើយ.

រំម្យ *see* រំលំ.

រំម្យ *see* រំលា.

រំម្យល *see* រំលិល.

រំម្យង *see* រំលង.

រយ /rooy/ 1. *nn.* hundred, 100. 2. *p.* local, vulgar, ordinary, common. 3. *p.* written in an easily understood language.

មនុស្សអន្តរាយ unreliable person (one who is always telling a different story).

របស់រយ ordinary, cheap objects; ready-made objects (shirts, etc.).

សាស្ត្ររយ book written in easily understood language.

ហាសិបភាគរយ fifty percent.

រយៈ /rea⁷yea⁷/ *n.* section, division, part, limit, interval. (S. *Pa.* *raya* 'speed;' 'current.')

រយៈផ្លូវ distance covered, run, circuit.

រយៈពេល respite, time allowed; duration.

រយៈពេលដើរផ្លូវ duration of travel, travelling time.

រយៈកណ្តាល /rea⁷yea⁷kandaal/ *n.* longitude.

រយៈទទឹង /rea⁷yea⁷tətɪŋ/ *n.* latitude.

រយៈកែវ /raəy kaev/ *n.* kind of rhyming prose.

រយៈ /rəyaa/ 1. *n.* dangling earrings. 2. *n.* kind of small tree. 3. *n.* decorated hanging lantern.

រយៈក /rəyiek/ *p.* torn apart, worn out (clothes), ragged, tattered; ramshackle (house).

រយៈង /rəyien/ 1. *n.* roofless elephant howdah. 2. *n.* guy rope, stay rope. 3. *n.* adventitious root, brace root.

រយៈងដំរី roofless howdah.

ខ្សែរយៈង shroud, guy, stay.

ពួររយៈង shroud, guy, stay (larger than ខ្សែរយៈង).

សសៃរយៈងក carotid artery. (*T.*)

រយៈង /rəyien/ *p.* hanging down, drooping, dangling.

រយៈប /rəyiep/ *p.* slow; *a.* slowly.

ដើររយៈប ៗ to walk slowly, step by step, counting one's steps.

សំដីរយៈប drawl (peculiarity of speech).

រយៈល /rəyiel/ 1. *p.* set apart, separated; infrequent. *Ex.*: បង្គោលរយៈល ៗ ពីគ្នា។ The posts are set apart from each other. 2. *n.* cord or rope strung between two trees or posts to scare birds or other animals away.

រយៈលបាប rope to scare away sparrows; (*fig.*) ramshackle house.

ទៅមករយៈល ៗ to visit each other once in a while.

ពេលរយៈល span of time, period of time.

រយៈល /rəyel/ *p.* short, shrunken, uneven (of a skirt).

រយៈយ៉ /rəyey/ (in) រយៈយ៉ៃ *p.* badly torn, ragged.

រយៈករយៈក /rəyiik-rəyiek/ 1. *p.* ragged, tattered (of clothes). 2. *p.* tumbledown (of houses). 3. *a.* in a disorderly manner; unfashionably; raggedly.

ផ្ទះបាស់រយៈករយៈក tumbledown house.

រយៈករយៈក /rəyiik-rəyook/ (= រយៈករយៈក) *p.* balancing, rocking (back and forth); *a.* in a rocking manner. (*a.w.*: រយៈករយៈក.)

របៀបរបប /royiɪŋ-royoon/ (= របៀបរបប)
p. drooping or hanging down unevenly; a. in a drooping manner.

របៀប ១ /royiɪt-royiɪt/ p. with great stress and strain, with great difficulty; slowly.

របៀបរបប /royeek-royook/ p. balanced, rocking or swinging back and forth; a. in a balancing or rocking manner.

របៀបរបប /royeen-royoon/ (= របៀបរបប)
p. dangling, hanging down unevenly and disorderly; a. in a drooping manner.

របៀប /royay/ p. torn apart, in rags (of cloth).

របៀប /royoon/ p. dangling, hanging down in disorder; a. in a hanging or dangling manner. (see: របៀបរបប, របៀបរបប.)

របៀប /royoon/ p. hanging down, dangling.

របៀបរបប hanging down or drooping all over.

របៀប /royum/ (= ល្ប) p. dangling; hanging down, bent down.

របៀបរបប hanging down in an orderly manner (e.g., cascades of flowers decorating a wall).

របៀប /royeah/ p. torn apart.

របៀបរបប torn apart.

លើចរយៈមាត់ (= លើចរយៈមាត់រយៈក) to laugh one's head off, to laugh heartily, (lit.) to laugh until one's mouth is torn apart.

រលក /roriet/ p. disorderly; a. in a disorderly manner. (T.)

រលករាយ (id.) (T.)

រល /roel/ p. big and squat; large and blackened (like a bruise or a wound). Ex.: ពិសចូលឡើងទៅរល ។ The poison has penetrated and (the wound) is turning black.

រល់ /roel/ p. short and fat, short and stocky.

រលក /rolwak/ 1. n. wave, ripple; p. to cause ripples; to undulate (of water). 2. p. to agitate emotionally, to upset. 3. p. bright, shining, clear, sparkling.

រលកចិត្ត moved (emotionally).

រលកដកពពាវ breaker (wave).

រលកដោះក្រមុំ swell of the sea.

រលកបែកផ្កាត្រែង foaming waves (in the sea).

រលកយាល large wave.

រលករងធុង waves with troughs between.

រលកអាកាស radio waves.

ចិត្តរលក troubled, irritated; to frustrate, to cause frustration, to upset.

ទឹករលក rippling or undulating water.

ពុលរលក seasickness; to be seasick.

សំឡេងរលក sound of waves.

រលកកែវ /rolɔk kaev/ *n.* skin rash, furuncle, pustule, pimple.

រលករង្គិ /rolɔk-rɔŋkum/ *n.* irritation, conflict, disagreement, quarrel, trouble (in the family); *p.* to fight, to quarrel.

រលង់ /rolɔŋ/ *pr.* besides, except, aside from, other than, beyond. *Ex.:* គាត់ប៉ះមែន តែមិនរលង់អ្នកទេ He does know but he cannot be compared to you.

រលង់តែ besides, beyond, except, outside of, aside from. *Ex.:* ការនេះរលង់តែអ្នកចេញ គ្មានអ្នកណាធ្វើកើតទេ។ Aside from you there's nobody [else] who can do this job.

រលង់រលង់អធ្រាត្រចៅ after midnight, beyond midnight.

រលង់ /rolɔŋ/ *p.* shiny, shining, gleaming.

រលង់ទឹកភ្នែក to have tears in the eyes.

កើតទុក្ខរលង់ទឹកភ្នែក very sad; extremely vexed.

រលត់ /rolɔt/ 1. *p.* extinguished; to be out, to be off. 2. *p.* to disappear, to fade, subside; to die.

រលត់កិលេស free of sinful desires.

រលត់កំហឹង calmed (of anger).

រលត់ខន្ធ to die.

រលត់ចិត្ត to die.

រលត់បំណង appeased (of desires or passions).

រលត់វិញ្ញាណ to die.

រលត់ស្មារតី to die.

ចង្រ្កប់រលត់ turned-off lamp.

ភ្លើងរលត់ extinguished fire.

រលប់ /rolup/ *p.* erased, rubbed off; to fade away, to disappear. (*see:* រលុប.)

រលម /rolom/ *p.* shining (due to moisture or grease).

រលរ /rolor/ *p.* moist and shining, wet and shining.

រលស់ /roləh/ *p.* to decrease or diminish (in quantity).

រលា /rolie/ 1. *n.* forehead, skull. (*see:* លាង.) 2. *p.* to become loose or unrolled.

រលាក /roliek/ *p.* scratched, burned, blistered; to get blistered; to scald.

រលាកមាត់ to have an irritation in the mouth.

រលាករលាច burned or blistered in many places.

ភ្លើងរលាក (or: រលាកភ្លើង) to have a burn, to get blistered by fire.

ពងរលាក skin rash on the testicles.

ស្នាមរលាក scar of a burn.

រលាក់ /roleak/ 1. *p.* to be shaking; to be bouncing (along); bumpy (of a road...). 2. *p.*

streaming down (of blood); *a.* streaming down/
flowing rapidly (of blood).

រលាក៍ទឹកលាងដប to rinse out a bottle.

រលាក៍លេប to shake in order to swallow.

ផ្លូវរលាក៍ bumpy road.

រទេះរលាក៍ bouncy or bouncing cart.

រលាក៍រលើ /rɔleak-rɔləə/ *p.* confused, lost,
disoriented.

រលាក៍រលែក /rɔleak-rɔləsk/ *p.* tremulous
(of the voice while singing or of a musical
instrument).

រលាត /rɔliet/ *p.* to become unfolded, to
unroll by itself. (< លាត.)

រលាត់ /rɔloat/ *p.* peeling (off) (of skin...).

រលាត់រលោច split or cut in many places,
having many scabs or scratches.

រលាត់សម្បុរថ្ងៃ to get a suntan.

រលាប /rɔliɛp/ 1. *p.* left over (as the last
drops of water in a cup). 2. *p.* dull, luster-
less (e.g., of a painted surface through
which the original paint shows); *a.* dully,
lusterlessly.

នៅសល់រលាប ៗ to be barely left over.

រលាម see លាម.

រលាយ /rɔliɛy/ 1. *p.* to melt, liquify. 2.
p. destroyed, vanished, dissolved; to fade
away; to calm down. 3. *n.* kind of shrub,

the bark of which is used to make a medicine
used by mothers who have recently given birth.

រលាយកំហឹង to calm down one's anger.

រលាយខ្លួន to disappear (of a person).

រលាយទ្រព្យ to have one's property (or
wealth) completely destroyed.

រលាយសាច់មួយ fitting together perfectly;
agreeing completely.

○ គ្រូវគ្គនិក្ខររលាយសាច់មួយ to agree with each
other completely.

រលាស់ /rɔloah/ 1. *p.* to shake (in the
manner of cracking a whip); to crack; to whip.
2. *p.* to push away. 3. (in) រលាស់ ... ចេញ
p. to get away from... 4. *p.* too flexible,
not stiff (of a pole or stick).

រលាស់កន្ទេល to shake a mat in the manner
of cracking a whip.

រលាស់ខ្លួន to shake oneself (as a dog).

រលាស់ខ្លួនចេញ to turn oneself away from,
to get oneself away.

រលាស់ចិត្តចេញ to turn one's feeling away
from.

រលាស់ដៃ to shake the hand.

រលិស /rɔlih/ *p.* completely black, pure
black. *Ex.:* ក្រូកទំលើដើមឈើខ្មៅរលិស The crows
on the tree are all black.

រលី see រលីរលើ.

រលីក /rɔliik/ *p.* swollen and shiny;
bright or shiny black.

ខ្មៅរលីក very black and shiny.

លើមរលីក (very) swollen and shiny.

រលីង /rɔliɲ/ 1. p. to fry meat in order to extract oil or water; fried. 2. p. clean and smooth (of a surface). 3. p. free from worries. 4. a. entirely, totally. *Ex.*: អស់បាយរលីង There is no rice left. 5. a. honestly, in a straightforward manner (of a speech).

រលីងឆ្មា highly polished, cleaned out (*col.*).

ចិត្តរលីង mind which is free from worries.

និយាយរលីង to speak frankly, honestly.

សំដីរលីង frank, honest statements.

រលីងល្អក /rɔliɲ chuuk/ n. ripe lotus seeds.

រលីងរលាង /rɔliɲ-rɔloɔŋ/ (= រលាងរលីង)
1. p. containing more water than solid ingredients, soupy. 2. p. tearful; on the brink of tears.

រលីបរលាប /rɔliip-rɔliɛp/ p. containing only a drop or so (of some liquid); scarce, lacking; a. scarcely. (< រលាប.)

រលីមរលាម /rɔliim-rɔliɛm/ p. on the brink of tears.

រលីវ /rɔliiv/ p. to doze off; to be dozing; to be about to go into a deep sleep.

រលីក /rɔlik/ 1. p. to think of, to have

nostalgia, to miss (someone or something). 2. p. to wake up. (*a.w.*: រឭក.)

រលីបរល /rɔliip-rɔloɔ/ p. to move hesitatingly; a. hesitatingly.

រលីម /rɔlim/ n. drizzle, fine rain; p. to drizzle.

រលីមត្រជាក់ cold drizzle.

រលីមធំ to drizzle in large rain drops.

រលីមប្រប្រយ to drizzle continuously.

រលីមពត្រិច to drizzle.

○ ភ្លៀងរលីមពត្រិច to drizzle.

រលីមពេយស្បៃ fine drizzle.

ភ្លៀងរលីម to rain and turn to drizzle.

រលុង /rɔluŋ/ 1. p. loose, not fitting well (oversize). 2. p. quick, able to understand fast.

មានគំនិតរលុង to be quick in one's thinking; to have a quick mind.

មានប្រាជ្ញារលុង to be sharp, to be quick, to have a keen intelligence.

រលុប /rɔlup/ (= រលប់) p. rubbed off, erased; to fade away, to disappear. (< រលប់.)

រលុបរលាប to almost fade away; erased or almost completely rubbed off.

រលុបរលាយ erased/destroyed completely, obliterated; to fade away, to disappear completely.

រលូករល /roluuk-rolɔɔ/ (= លូក ១ ល ១) 1. *p.* to play around (as a cat with a mouse); to put the hand out as if to grab something and then jerk it back. 2. *p.* sneaky, aggressive, offensive.

សំដីរលូករល scheme, tricky words.

រលួង /roluun/ *a.* loudly (crying, shouting); *p.* loud (crying, shouting).

រលូត /roluut/ *p.* to slip off, to become unrolled; to abort, cause a miscarriage.

រលូតកូន to have a miscarriage.

កូនរលូត prematurely born child.

រលូតរលូត see រលូត.

រលួន /roluun/ *p.* long and unbroken, long and tapering.

រលួត /roluət/ *p.* to have a scratch; be scratched.

រលួយ /roluəy/ 1. *p.* rotten (of fruit, wood), putrid (of flesh); soft (of one's heart). (*fig.*) 2. *p.* very lazy.

ខ្លាំងរលួយសាច់ extremely lazy.

ផ្លែឈើរលួយ rotten fruit.

អាណិតស្នើរលួយចិត្តរលួយច្រើន to feel great pity.

រលួស /roluəh/ (= រលួយពាយ) 1. *n.* kind of thorny tree with red flowers (*Careya arborea*). 2. *n.* kind of vine with an edible tuberous root. (= ដំឡូងរលួស, ប៊ូក្លូ)

រលួសផ្កា kind of thorny shrub (*Erythrina fuscā*).

រលួសព្រៃ kind of tree (*Erythrina indica*).

រលើ /roləə/ *a.* in an ostentatious manner; immodestly; *p.* immodest.

ដើររលើ to strut like a peacock or so as to attract attention to oneself.

រលើង /roləəŋ/ *p.* uprooted; to fall over with the roots or foundation pulled out or exposed.

ដើមឈើរលើង uprooted tree.

សសររលើង uprooted column.

រលើប /roləəp/ *p.* shiny, greasy, shiny and wet, glossy.

រលើបរលង់ (or: រលង់រលើប) (= រលើបរលោង) very shiny, bright (from polishing).

រលើបរលោង (or: រលោងរលើប) (= រលើបរលង់).

ខ្មៅរលើប black and shiny.

ខ្លាញ់រលើប greasy.

សើមរលើប wet and shiny.

រលៀ /rolɿə/ *p.* similar, (looking) alike, approximately equal in size, shape or color, comparable in size or shape.

សម្បុររលៀគ្នា similar colors.

រលៀក /rolɿək/ *n.* kind of small thorny bamboo; it is very strong and often used to make ladders.

រលៀង /rɔliəŋ/ *p.* inclined slightly, somewhat sloping (of the ground).

រលៀប /rɔliəp/ *n.* arrow poison. (*T.*)

រលេ /rɔlee/ *a.* sinuously (as a snake swimming.)

រលេចុះរលេឡើង playfully, friskily.

រលេវលំ sinuously.

រលេងរលោង *see* រលីងរលោង.

រលេញ /rɔliŋ/ 1. *p.* fast; *a.* fast, quickly. *Ex.*: ទឹកហូររលេញ The water flows fast. 2. *p.* fervent, ardent (of desire); *a.* ardently. 3. *p.* very straight.

ផ្លូវត្រង់រលេញ very straight street.

រត់លឿនរលេញ to run fast.

រលែក /rɔlɛk/ *p.* to divide, to separate, to apportion.

ចែករលែក to divide, to share equally.

ដើររលែកគ្នា to go in separate ways.

រលែម /rɔlɛm/ *p.* very sharp, very pointed.

[ស្រួចរលែម (*id.*)

រលៃ *see* លលៃ.

រលោក /rɔlook/ *p.* spongy and wet, soggy.

រលោករលំ very spongy and wet, very soggy.

ដីរលោក wet ground.

រលោង /rɔloŋ/ *p.* shiny.

[ក្រហមរលោង red and shiny.

រលើបរលោង *see* រលើប.

រលោច *see* រលាក and រលាត់.

រលោវលំ /rɔloo-rɔloam/ *p.* rugged, rough; impolite, rude, nasty; disrespectful, aggressive; *a.* rudely, aggressively.

ចិត្តរលោវលំ rudeness, nastiness, disrespect.

ដើររលោវលំ to walk aggressively.

រលំ /rɔlum/ *p.* to fall down; overthrown, to meet (one's) downfall, to fall from a position of power or authority; completely destroyed, disintegrated, to collapse. *Ex.*: ដើមឈើរលំហើយ ។ The tree fell down. រដ្ឋាភិបាលនោះរលំ ។ That government has fallen.

រលំងារ downgraded (in one's job); fired.

រលំរលាយ to have a complete downfall (to fall from authority and be in disgrace), completely ruined.

រលំ /rɔloam/ 1. *p.* soaked, drowned.

Ex. ដំណាំរលំទឹកងាប់អស់ ។ The plants were soaked and have all died. 2. *p.* very sharp, pointed.

[ស្រួចរលំ very sharp, very pointed.

រលាំង /rɔleang/ *n.* hill or high ground near a pond.

រលះ /rəleah/ *a.* hurriedly, in a scurrying or scuttling manner; *p.* hurried.

ជើវរលះ to scurry, to scamper, to walk hurriedly.

រលះរលាំង /rəleah-rəlean/ *a.* in a great hurry; in a scurrying manner; *p.* scurrying, hurried.

ជើវរលះរលាំង to scurry.

រលុះ /rəluh/ *p.* to erode, corrode; corroded, eroded; to get loose; *a.* in the manner of being eroded.

រលុះរលួយ deep and festering (of a wound), eroded and rotten.

រលុះរលាញ /rəluh-rəlieh/ *p.* daring, audacious, bold, brave, courageous; *a.* bravely, courageously.

ចិត្តរលុះរលាញ boldness, daring, bravery.

មនុស្សរលុះរលាញ audacious person.

រលះ /rəleh/ *p.* to become separate; apart. (*a.w.:* រលែះ.)

រវ៉ក់ /rəvak/ *p.* soft and flexible, very soft.

ទង់រវ៉ក់ (*id.*)

រវ៉ោង /rəvoan/ *p.* to intertwine, interlace; intertwined, interlaced; *a.* in an intertwining manner. (*a.w.:* រវ៉ង់.)

រវល់ /rəvəəl/ *p.* busy, occupied; *n.* business, occupation, work. កុំរវល់ Don't worry!

Don't pay attention! *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំកំពុងរវល់ ។ I'm busy.

ការរវល់ affair, preoccupation, errand, job to do.

ខ្ជិលរវល់ to care less (about something).

មានរវល់ busy, occupied.

រវាង /rəvien/ 1. *pr.* between, inter-. *Ex.:* ចម្បាំងយូររវាងប្រទេសពីរនោះនាំឲ្យរាស្ត្រស្រុកទាំងពីរធ្លាក់ទៅក្នុងសេចក្តីក្រលំបាក ។ The long war between those two countries has brought misery to the people of both countries. 2. *n.* interval, span (of), period (of). (= រយៈ.) 3. *n.* depth of a boat.

រវាងគ្នាទៅវិញទៅហើយ mutual; mutually.

រវាងទូក (= រវាងកប៉ាល់) depth of a boat.

រវាងផ្លូវ course of a road.

ក្នុងរវាង ៥ ឆ្នាំ in 5 years, for (a period of) 5 years.

រវ៉ប័ /rəvac/ *p.* jabbering (continuously), talkative; *a.* talkatively.

រវ៉ប័រវ៉ប័ jabberingly.

និយាយរវ៉ប័ to be jabbering/blabbing.

រវាត /rəviet/ 1. *p.* straightened out (of a hook or something bent into a hook shape). 2. *p.* fading out; appeased; to cool off (of one's emotions); tiring.

រវាតចិត្ត to stop loving or liking.

ផ្អែសន្ទូចរវាត straightened out (fishing) hook.

រ៉ាវ /rovien/ *n.* pebbles, gravel embedded in the soil; gravelly soil.

ក្រួសរ៉ាវ pebbles.

ដីរ៉ាវ gravelly soil, rocky soil.

រ៉ាវ see រ៉ាវ.

រ៉ាវ /rovien/ 1. *p.* having many scratches or scars. 2. *a.* in a squirming, wriggling manner; confusedly.

ក្មេងដើររ៉ាវ (many) children walking around in confusion.

ពស់លូនរ៉ាវ (many) snakes crawling in all directions.

ស្មាររ៉ាវ scarred.

រ៉ាវ /reaʔviʔ/ *n.* the sun. (S. *Pa. ravi.*)

រ៉ាវរាវ (= រ៉ាវត្រា) movement of the sun.

រ៉ាវប៉ា path or course of the sun.

រ៉ាវរាវ (= រ៉ាវរាវ, ថ្ងៃអាទិត្យ) Sunday.

រ៉ាវឡើ (= រ៉ាវឡើ) sunlight.

រ៉ាវឡើ (= អាទិត្យរ៉ាវឡើ, អាទិត្យរ៉ាវឡើ, អាទិត្យរ៉ាវឡើ) name given to the Buddha (*lit.*, 'of the family of the sun'). (*a.w.*: រ៉ាវឡើ.)

រ៉ាវរាវ color of the sun, color comparable to the sun.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /rovæk-rovæk/ (in) ទន់រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ *p.* soft and flexible.

រ៉ាវ /rovæc/ *a.* in a fluttering or wagging manner. *Ex.*: គោបក់កន្ទុយរ៉ាវ The ox swings

its tail like a whip.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /rovæc-rovæc/ *p.* to bother or annoy someone by one's presence or movement nearby. *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំកំពុងធ្វើការ កុំទៅរ៉ាវរ៉ាវខ្ញុំ ។ I'm working, don't bother me.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /rovæn-rovæn/ *a.* limply, unsteadily.

រ៉ាវ /reaʔvin/ *n.* lotus, lotus flower (*poet.*). (S. *ravinda*, *aravinda.*)

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /roviʔhaŋ/ (= ប្រវឹក) *n.* kind of duck (*Dendrocygna javanica*), the teal (*poet.*). (*Pa. ravihaṇṣa* 'sun-swan'.)

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /roviik-rovæc/ *p.* to twitch (of the fingers); *a.* in a squirming manner. *Ex.*: ដង្កូវរ៉ាវរ៉ាវរ៉ាវ ។ The worm is squirming.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /roviit-roviet/ *p.* fragile, unstable, not solid; infirm, weak, feeble, handicapped.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /roviim-rovien/ 1. *p.* scarred. 2. *p.* crawling in confusion; unclear, confused; *a.* in a wriggling manner; unclearly.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវ /roviih-rovieh/ *a.* hurriedly, in a hurry, in a rush.

រ៉ាវរ៉ាវធ្វើការ to hurry to work.

ធ្វើការរ៉ាវរ៉ាវ to hurry a job up, to work in a hurry, to rush work.

រ៉ាវ /rovuup/ (= រ៉ាវ) *i.* sound of wind blowing; sound produced by the whistle of a large boat.

រូម /rovoom/ *i.* repeated sound of tigers roaring or elephants trumpeting. (*a.w.*: រូម.)

រូស /rovoooh/ *i.* repeated sound of howling.

រើក /rovæak/ *a.* in a squirming manner.

រើករណ៍ in a squirming manner (of more than one thing – as many worms, snakes, etc.).

កើករើក to move squirmingly.

ធ្វើការរើក to work hard and without stopping.

រស់រើក still alive and flopping about (as a fish just out of water).

វាវរើក to crawl around, to squirm.

រើក /rovæak/ 1. *a.* (walking) up and down everywhere. 2. *a.* slowly and unceasingly (of talking).

និយាយរើក to talk slowly and unceasingly.

រើម /rovæam/ *a.* slowly and furtively (of a gait).

រើរាយ /rovæə-roviey/ 1. *p.* delirious, light-headed, incoherent; to talk deliriously. 2. *p.* negligent, careless, frivolous, unable to concentrate; *a.* frivolously, carelessly.

គំនិតរើរាយ wishful thinking.

ធ្វើការរើរាយ to dream on the job; to work negligently.

ភាពរើរាយ delirium.

រើស /roviəh/ *p.* quick; to hurry (in doing something); to understand quickly.

រើសចេញទៅ to leave quickly, to make haste to leave.

រើសដែររើសជើង alert and energetic.

រើសធ្វើការមុនគេ to start working ahead of others.

រើសប្រាប់ឲ្យដឹងមុន to hurry to inform (in advance or ahead of time).

រើសរើ /roviəh-rovey/ (= រួសរាន់, រួចរាន់, ម៉ឺង) *p.* diligent, sharp, quick (to do something), agile, active, nimble; *a.* diligently, quickly, actively.

រើសរើដៃជើង alert, active, energetic.

រើសរើធ្វើការ to start working in earnest without wasting any time.

ដើររើសរើ to walk energetically.

រើតរើត /rovest-rovaat/ (= រើតរើត) *p.* soft and flexible.

រើរវល់ /rovee-rovæl/ *p.* very busy, occupied. (*see*: រើរល់.)

កំពុងមានរើរវល់ (*id.*)

រើសរើស /rovesh-rovaah/ *i.* sound of talking; loud talking.

សូរមាត់រើសរើស (*id.*)

រើសរើស /rovesh-rovaah/ *i.* sound of loud talking.

សូរមាត់រើសរើស (*id.*)

រើសរៀស /rovesh-rvoooh/ *i.* sound of talking.

សូរមាត់រើសរៀស (id.)

រើង /rovess/ 1. *p.* not thorough; unequal; *a.* not thoroughly; unequally (of plowing). (*Cham:* ravan.) 2. *p.* out of contact (of friends). (< វើង 'long.')

រើងគំនិត to be out of one's thoughts for some time.

រើងចិត្ត lacking closeness in personal relations due to separation.

រើងសេចក្តីរាប់រកគ្នា being out of contact with one another.

ដីរើង roughly plowed ground.

ភ្នំរើង skip plowing; plowed unevenly.

រើងបង់ /rovess ban/ *p.* to have completely abandoned (some habit, way of acting or thinking); *a.* in a completely abandoned manner.

លះលែងរើងបង់មិនដែលនឹកនា to give up completely someone or something.

រើតរើត /rovaet-rovaat/ *p.* soft and flexible, lacking rigidity.

ដំណើររើតរើត unsteady gait.

រាងរើតរើត soft, flexible and unsteady shape.

រើ /rovey/ *p.* to spin; to crank.

រើដៃ to make whirling gestures or movements with the hand(s).

រើរឹបយន្ត to crank up the motor of a car.

រើស្ម័គ្រ to spin silk (to make thread).

ដៃរើ crank.

រើប្រាប់ /rovaop/ *p.* jabbering; *a.* in a jabbering manner.

និយាយរើប្រាប់ to jabber continuously.

សូរសំដីរើប្រាប់ sound of continuous talking, sound of jabbering.

រើប្រាប់ /rovaop/ *i.* repeated sound of croaking.

រើង /rovean/ *p.* to take care of; to care for, to watch, to keep watch; to be careful.

រើងត្រចៀក to be attentive, to prepare to listen to or hear.

រើងផ្ទះ to guard a house.

រើងព្រៃ /rovean prey/ (= ក្រវើលព្រៃ) *n.* kind of wild bird.

រើរវាម /roveah-roviem/ 1. *p.* to be a glutton, greedy; having bad eating manners. 2. *p.* to be a sex maniac.

មនុស្សរើរវាមកាម sex maniac.

ស៊ីរើរវាម to eat constantly (like a pig).

រស /rœh/ 1. *n.* taste, flavor. 2. *n.* juice (of meat), sap, nectar; essence, importance, satisfaction; passion; duty, affair,

job; wealth; behavior. (S. *Pa. rasa* 'juice; taste.')

រសកៈ cook. (*fem.*: រសិកា.)

រសក្រពះ gastric juice.

រសគន្ធន្ទ (= រសគន្ធា) flavor; fragrance.

រសជាតិ taste, flavor.

រសជីវណិក digestive juice.

រសញ្ញា (= រសនា) tongue.

រសញ្ញា poet, well-known writer.

រសតេជ័ស (= រសតេជ័ះ, ឈាម) blood.

រសធម៌ (or: ធម្មរស) the essence of goodness, goodness.

រសធាតុ (= រសនាប៊ី, រសរាជ, រសេន្ទ្រ, បរទ) mercury.

រសនា 1. *see* រសញ្ញា. 2. *n.* woman's waist belt. 3. *n.* voice; deliciousness; passions, inclination to sensuality.

រសនាយក Siva.

រសនាលិះ (= សុន្ទ, ឆ្កែ) dog.

រសប្រៃ salty taste.

រសផល delicious-tasting fruit; coconut tree.

រសពោះវៀន intestinal juice.

រសភ្នំ deterioration of taste; lack of satisfaction; upsetting feeling; frustration, boredom.

រសមោចនកិច្ច secretory process or function.

រសមោចនា secretion.

រសលំពែង pancreatic juice.

រសរតី kitchen; cooking area.

រសវិជ្ជា (= រសវិទ្យា, រសយន្តវិទ្យា) qualitative analysis (*chem.*); science of alloying substances.

រសវិទ (= រសវិទូ, រសយន្តវិទ) medicine man, shaman.

ករុណារស (= ករុណាស) power of pity, tolerance.

គន្ធរស smell, odor, fragrance, perfume.

មធុរស sweetness, deliciousness.

រជតរស 1. melted silver. 2. value of silver.

វិរស power of perseverance; vigor, rigor.

សុគន្ធរស perfume, cologne water.

សុវណ្ណរស melted gold.

ស្រឡាវរស power of love or passion, influence of love.

ពាសនរស happiness.

ឧដារស taste, flavor.

ឧសថរស medicine, drug; influence of drugs. (*a.w.*: ឧសធរស.)

រស់ /rœh/ *p.* to live, be alive; to remain, survive; be living.

រស់រាន to live long, to have a long life.

នៅរស់នៅឡើយ to be still alive, to be still living.

រ៉ស់ /rah/ *n.* kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus striatus*), about 90 cm. long; the head is flat and covered with large scales.

បាប់កាប៉កដួចត្រីរ៉ស់ to break the neck as [the neck of] a ត្រីរ៉ស់ (so said because these fish are very active and their necks are usually broken as soon as they are caught).

រសក /rɔsaak/ (= របក) *p.* to peel (skin, bark), to loosen the skin (of something).

រសាក /rɔsaak/ *p.* to become unfolded; faded, to have lost its color (of cloth).

រសាច /rɔsaac/ *a.* in a very scattered manner. (see: រសេច រសាច.)

រត់រសាច to scramble in different directions (e.g., a crowd dispersing in panic).

រសាត់ /rɔsat/ 1. *p.* to float, to drift. (< សាត់.) 2. *p.* to unravel; to ravel.

រសាត់ដួចចក to leave the hometown and wander; to drift, to wander aimlessly.

○ មនុស្សរសាត់ដួចចក drifter, wanderer.

រសាត់តាមខ្យល់ to float in the air, to drift along with the breeze.

រសាត់តាមខ្សែទឹក to float along with the current.

រសាត់អណ្តែត drifting, floating.

លំពត់រសាត់ ragged (edge) of cloth.

រសាធារ /rɔsaathie/ *n.* the sun (poet.). (S. *rasādhāra* 'receptacle of moisture,' 'sun.')

រសាប់រសល់ /rɔsap-rɔsal/ *p.* frustrated, restless, anxious, worried.

រសាប់រសាយ /rɔsap-rɔsaay/ *p.* restless, perturbed, nervous.

រសាយ /rɔsaay/ *p.* to get loose; calm down; run out of something; to lose.

រសាយក៏ហ្មឺង to cool off (of anger).

រសាយគំនិត to become baffled; to run out of ideas/arguments.

រសាយចិត្ត to lose one's desires/passions/feelings; cool, cold (in one's feelings), disenchanted.

រសាយបំណង to untie a knot.

រសាយជំនឿ to resent one's own beliefs or religion, to stop believing (in something).

រសាយដៃ tired (of the hands); to tire of doing something; discouraged; to run out of schemes.

រសាយព្យាយាម to be losing one's perseverance, to be relaxing one's efforts to do something.

រសាយនវិទ្យា /rea'saaya'na'vit/ *n.* chemist. (S. *Pa. rasa* (probably in the sense of 'essence'); *ayana* 'road?' *vida* < *vidati* 'to know.')

រសាយនវិទ្យា /rea'saaya'na'vityie/ *n.* qualitative analysis (*Chem.*). (S. *Pa. rasa*; *ayana*; S. *vidyā* 'knowledge.')

រសាវ /rɔsaav/ *i.* whisper, whispering noise.

រសាវ ២ /rɔsɔav-rɔsɔav/ *a.* lightly, weightlessly (as an ant crawling).

រសិក /reɑʔseʔkaʔ/ ~ /reɑʔsək/ *p.* tasty; having a pleasant flavor, delicious. (*S. Pa. rasika.*)

រសិកផល delicious fruit.

រសិកភោជន delicious food.

រសិកាហរ delicious food or meal.

រសី /reɑʔsəy/ *n.* bamboo tree. (*see: ឫស្សី.*)

រសីប /rɔsəp/ 1. *i.* whispering sound. 2. *a.* lightly (of the movements of some small insects). 3. *a.* together smoothly and energetically (as ants at work).

រសីបរសាវ lightly, softly (of the movements of ants).

រសីបរសៀប /rɔsəp-rɔsiəp/ *a.* in a whispering manner; by rumor, by gossip.

រសីបរសៀវ /rɔsəp-rɔsiəv/ *a.* by rumor, rumor-like.

ឮរសីបរសៀវ to hear a rumor that...

រសុក /rɔsɔk/ *a.* in a swarming manner (as locusts swarming over a field).

រត់ចូលរសុក to swarm in.

រសុល /rɔsol/ *a.* slowly and lightly (of an advancing movement through a narrow opening).

រសុស /rɔsoh/ *p.* all over (the body).

ស្ទាមរសុសខ្លួន scars all over the body.

រស្មីវ /rɔsəv/ (= ស្មីវ ២) *a.* in a steadily advancing manner.

រសើប /rɔsəp/ *p.* ticklish; uneasy.

រសើបចិត្ត ill at ease, uncertain; startled; to have temptation, be tempted.

បាត់ត្រូវរសើប to titillate, tickle someone.

មនុស្សរសើប ticklish person.

រសៀល /rɔsiəl/ 1. *n.* afternoon. 2. *p.* about to, to make haste to.

រសៀលគង់ភ្នំ late in the afternoon, (*lit.*) 'in the afternoon when the sun is about to go behind the mountains.'

រសៀលគោចូលក្រោល late in the afternoon, (*lit.*) 'when the cattle return home.'

រសៀលឡើបព្រៃ late in the afternoon.

រសៀលទៅរកស្លាប់ to make haste to die.

រសៀលម៉ោង ៥ 5 p.m., 5 o'clock in the afternoon.

ថ្ងៃបាក់រសៀល in the afternoon, early in the afternoon around 2 or 3 p.m.

រសេចរសាច /rɔsiə-rɔsɔac/ (= ប្រសេច ប្រសាច) *a.* in a scrambling manner.

រត់រសេចរសាច to scramble quickly.

រសេមរសាម /rɔseəm-rɔsɔam/ *a.* confusedly, unclearly, indistinctly; *p.* confusing, unclear, indistinct.

គំនិតរសេវរសាម confused thought.

ចិត្តរសេវរសាម reluctance and uncertainty
in one's decision(s).

រសេវរសាវ /rɔsɛsv-rɔsɛav/ 1. *a.* in whis-
pers. 2. *a.* in a swarming manner (but
quietly – as a swarm of ants).

រសោង /rɔsɔŋ/ *a.* in files, in lines, in
rows, in a group.

ជាប់តាមគ្នាសោង linked together in a con-
tinuous file.

ជាប់រសោង laced or twined together (as a
net full of shrimp); linking many people
together (as a crime involving several
persons).

រសេរសោះ /rɔsɛh-rɔsɔh/ *p.* tired, ex-
hausted; tiring, weakening; *a.* in a tiring
manner.

រសោះ /rɔsɔh/ *p.* to get loose (as thread
getting loose from a spool).

រស្មី /reaʔsmɛy/ *n.* light, ray of light.
(*Pa.* rasmī, rāṇṣi; *S.* raśmī 'rein; cord;
beam, ray.') (see: រង្សី.)

រស្មីមាត /reaʔsmɛymat/ (= អង្គមាត) *n.* the
sun; (*lit.*) he who lights up. (*S.* raśmimat.)

រស្មីអ៊ិប /reaʔsmɛyʔɨc/ *n.* radiography,
radioscopy (by means of X rays); X ray.

រស្ស /roahsaʔ/ 1. *p.* short, dwarf, stunted;

n. dwarf person or animal. (*Pa.* rassa.)

2. *n.* short vowel(s). (*a.w.*: រស្សៈ, ព្រស្ស, ព្រស្សៈ.)

រស្សស្សៈ (= ស្រវស្សៈ) short vowel.

(*opp.*: ទេយស្សៈ.)

រស្សកជាតិ see រស្សជាតិ.

រស្សកសត្ត see រស្សជាតិ.

រស្សកាល /roahsaʔkaal/ *n.* short period of
time, instant. (*Pa.* rassakāla.)

រស្សជាតិ /roahsaʔciet/ (= រស្សកជាតិ, រស្សកសត្ត)

n. animals which have short or round shapes.
(*Pa.* rassajāti.) (*opp.*: ទ័យជាតិ.)

រស្សទស្សី /roahsaʔtoahsəy/ *n.* short-sighted
person (one who cannot see far enough in the
future). (*Pa.* rassadassi.) (*fem.*: រស្សទស្សីនី.)

រស្សសញ្ញា /roahsaʔsaṅṅāa/ *n.* sign indicat-
ing a short sound; a name for the បន្ទាត់ ('').
(*Pa.* rassa 'short; saṅṅā 'sign.')

រស្សសព្ទ /roahsaʔsap/ *n.* short sound.
(*Pa.* rassa; *S.* śabda 'sound.')

រស្សសរ /roahsaʔsaʔraʔ/ *n.* short vowel.
(*Pa.* rassa; sara 'sound, voice.')

រស្សវុធ /roahsaavut/ *n.* short weapons.
(*Pa.* rassa; āvudha 'weapon.')

រព /rohaq/ *p.* open, wide open; cleared,
passable (as a road). (see: ល្អ.)

រោក /rohak/ (in) ប្រករោក *n.* opening (path), pass, opening (in the woods, etc.) that is passable. (*see*: ល្អក់.)

រោក /rohak/ *p.* fresh and delicious (of vegetable leaves); young and desirable (of girls). (*see*: ល្អក់.)

ខ្លីរោក very fresh (of vegetables); fresh, young and desirable (of girls).

រោង /rohang/ *a.* in an orderly and attractive manner.

រោង្គន /rea?ha?toatthaan/ *n.* deep ocean trench, deep hole (in a body of water), deep lake. (*Pa.* rahada 'deep pond or lake;' thāna.)

រោង្គនទេស /rea?ha?toappa?teeh/ (= រោង្គន) *n.* deep sea. (*Pa.* rahada; pa-desa 'spot, place.')

រោប /rohaap/ *a.* widely (of the mouth while speaking).

ធ្វើរោប to open the mouth to speak (of several people trying to speak at the same time, e.g., reporters at a press conference).

រោស /rohah/ *p.* rapid, fast; *a.* rapidly, quickly. (*S.* rahas 'speed.')

(*a.w.*: រោស.)

Ex.: រោសឡើង Hurry up!

ដើររោស to walk rapidly.

រត់តាមរោស to go after rapidly, to follow rapidly.

រោសរោស /rohah-rohuen/ *p.* fast, quick (in work).

មនុស្សរោសរោស fast worker.

រោសរោស /rohah-rohaen/ *p.* quick (of work); *a.* quickly.

ធ្វើការរោសរោស to work quickly.

រោស្តាន /rea?hahsthaan/ (= រោស្តាន) *n.* quiet place, deserted place, isolated place, desert. (*S. Pa.* rahas 'secret, lonely;' *S.* sthāna.)

រោស្តា /rea?hahsa?/ ~ /rea?hah/ *p.* quiet, secret, hidden; *n.* quietness. (*Pa.* rahassa.)

រោស្តាម្ម secret, concealment.

រោស្តាករណ៍ hidden cause, secret matter.

រោស្តាគុណ favor which is done without someone's knowledge, secret favor.

រោស្តាង្គ penis, (*lit.*) 'hidden limb.' (*Pa.* rahassa, anga 'limb, member.')

រោស្តាចិត្តា secret idea or scheme.

រោស្តាភេទ situation where a secret is disclosed.

រោស្តាមន្តី person who works quietly on a secret plan. (*fem.*: រោស្តាមន្តីនី.)

រោស្តាមិត្ត close friend. (*a.w.*: រោស្តាមិត្ត.)

រោស្តាសន្និបាត secret meeting or assembly.

រោស្តាបាយ secret trick.

របស់ស្រី /reaʔhahsaʔniem/ (= នាមសម្ងាត់) *p.* pseudonymous; *n.* pseudonym. (*Pa.* rahassa; nāma.)

រហក់ /rohak/ *p.* to tremble from exhaustion or exposure to intense heat.

រហក់រហៀង /rohak-rohieng/ *p.* unclear; soft; *a.* unclearly; softly.

ឮរហក់រហៀង to hear something indistinctly/unclearly.

រហាច /rohaac/ (= ហ្លួច) *n.* sheet of water, pool of water.

រហាត់ /rohat/ *n.* kind of spinning device. (see plate 10.)
រហាត់ទឹក waterwheel used in farm irrigation; Persian wheel, noria.

រហាម /rohaam/ 1. *a.* seeping, flowing slowly. 2. *a.* miserably, poorly.
Ex.: ឈាមហូររហាម ។ The blood is flowing out slowly.

[ក្រហាម poor and miserable, very poor.

រហាល *see* ហ្លួល.

រហាល់ /rohal/ 1. *p.* to progress by taking short quick steps, to try to speed up by taking short quick steps, to hurry, to speed up; *a.* hurriedly, quickly. 2. *p.* hot-headed, hasty.

ចិត្តរហាល់ hot-headed, impetuous.

រហាល់ *see* រហ័ស.

រហឹក /rohək/ (in) រហឹករហាក់ *p.* extremely tired.

រហិច *see* រហក់រហៀង.

រហិច ៗ /rohəc-rohəc/ *p.* very shallow; *a.* shallowly.

ទឹករហិច ៗ very shallow water.

រហិចរហៀង /rohəc-rohieng/ *a.* by rumor.

រហិត /rohət/ *p.* regressive, weak; empty. (*S. Pa.* rahita 'without; lonely.')

រហិតរហៃ /rohət-rohay/ (= ឆ្អឹងឆ្អៃ) *p.* exhausted; *a.* exhaustedly.

រហិល /rohəl/ *p.* even, smooth (of roads).

រហិម /rohəm/ *p.* cool.

ខ្យល់ត្រជាក់រហិម cool air.

រហឹម ៗ /rohīm-rohīm/ *i.* sound of whispering. (*a.w.:* រហ៊ឹម.)

រហិម /rohūm/ *p.* stinking, foul-smelling; bad (of a reputation); *a.* badly (of smell).

រហុយ /rohoy/ *p.* perforated, having holes everywhere (cloth).

រហែករហុយ torn to rags, to pieces.

រហូត /rohoot/ 1. *p.* to become loosened, to be detached from, to escape. 2. *pt.* as far as, until, up to, all the way to.

រហូតដល់ until, up to, as far as,

Ex.: យប់មិញ ខ្ញុំដេករហូតដល់ថ្ងៃ៖ ។ Last night
I slept until the sun came up.

រហូតមក until, up to (from past to present time). *Ex.*: ក្រោយចេញពីផ្ទះពេទ្យ គាត់តែបានសេចក្តីសុខរហូតមកដល់ឥឡូវ ។ Since he left the hospital, he has been in good health.

ផ្ទុះរហូត pierced through.

ដើររហូត to walk all the way.

រហូន /rəhoon/ *p.* wide open, clear; offering no resistance (to someone's wishes); *a.* freely.

ផ្លូវស្រួលរហូន clear road.

រហើង /rəhaen/ *p.* thin and light; transparent. (*T.*)

រហើត /rəhaet/ *p.* in a hurry; *a.* hurriedly.

រហើតរហើត (id.)

រហើប /rəhaep/ *p.* disjointed; gaping.

រហើយ /rəhaey/ (= ឆ្លើយ) *p.* refreshed.

រហើររហាយ /rəhaə-rəhaay/ *p.* nymphomaniac; fickle.

[ស្រីរហើររហាយ fickle girl; nymphomaniac.

រហៀង /rəhieng/ *a.* softly and indistinctly (of voice or other sound). (*see*: រហៀង, រហៀង.)

ឮរហៀង ៗ to hear indistinctly.

រហេងរហេង /rəheeng-rəhaeng/ 1. *p.* out in

the open, without any shade. 2. *p.* lazy, slovenly and caring for nothing.

រហេតរហូត /rəhest-rəhoot/ *a.* in a disorderly manner, in a disorganized manner.

រហេម /rəheem/ 1. *a.* miserably, in misery. 2. *p.* running, flowing (of liquids).

រហេមរហាយ /rəheem-rəhaam/ 1. *a.* miserably; *p.* miserable. 2. *p.* excessive (of tears).

[គ្រូរហេមរហាយ poor and miserable.

យំរហេមរហាយ to cry miserably.

រហៅ /rəhesv/ *a.* weakly.

រហៅរហៅ /rəhesv-rəhaav/ *p.* quick-tempered; *a.* in a quick-tempered manner.

រហៃ /rəhae/ (= វិល្ល) *n.* break period; vacation.

រហៃក /rəhaek/ *p.* torn.

រហៃករហៃ torn and with holes.

រហៃករហៃ torn, in rags; raggedly.

ជញ្ជាំងស្លឹករហៃករហៃ badly torn thatch wall.

រហៃង /rəhaeng/ 1. *n.* anfractuosity, winding channel. 2. *a.* slowly but continuously, in a seeping or trickling manner.

រហៃងថ្ម anfractuosity in the rock.

រហៃល /rəhael/ *p.* very shallow (of liquid only). (*see*: រហៃល.)

រោ /rohao/ *p.* quiet, hidden, silent; *n.* quiet, or hidden spot; solitude. (*Pa.* raho.) (*see:* រោស្យ.)

រោកម្ម *see* រោស្យកម្ម.

រោការណ៍ *see* រោស្យការណ៍.

រោគគត going to or being in a quiet or hidden place.

រោង^២ (= រោស្យ) desert.

រោភាព quiet; quiet nature.

រោក /rohaok/ *p.* pierced through; loose.

រោល /rohaol/ (= រោល) *p.* thin (referring to foliage or trees which are not close together).

ព្រៃរោល thin forest.

រោស /rohah/ (= រោស) *p.* soft (not solid); loose.

រោសន្តិបាត /rohaosanni^២baat/ *n.* secret or unlawful meeting of a few people. (*Pa.* raho; sannipāta 'union, assemblage.')

រោង /rohan/ *p.* definitive, final; excessive, extreme.

ក្ដៅរោង extremely hot.

ដាច់រោង definitively, decisively.

○ និយាយដាច់រោង to speak decisively.

រោងរោង /rohah-rohuh/ *i.* frequent sound of laughing, crying or talking. (*a.w.:* រោងរោង.)

រោង /rolaa/ *i.* sound of shouting or crying.

រោង to cry or weep repeatedly.

រោង to shout repeatedly.

រោង /rolap/ *p.* fast and repetitious (referring to speaking); *a.* over and over quickly.

និយាយរោង to say something quickly/over and over.

រោង /rolak/ *a.* sloppily, messily.

រោង /rolaan/ *p.* fluent; *a.* fluently.

និយាយរោង to speak fluently.

រោង /rolaam/ 1. *p.* slowly glancing, darting the eyes (in all directions). 2. *p.* spurting, shooting up (of flames).

ភ្នែករោង glancing or darting eyes.

អណ្តាតភ្លើងរោង leaping tongue of flame.

រោងរោង /rolak-rolak/ *p.* unclear, blurred, indistinct (of speech); *a.* unclearly, indistinctly.

និយាយរោងរោង to mumble.

រោងរោង /rolak-rolak/ *p.* sloppy, messy; *a.* sloppily, messily.

រោងរោង *see* រោងរោង ១.

រោងរោង /rolap-rolap/ *a.* in a gobbling manner (eating in a hurry); nervously, tremulously (speaking).

វឡិម /roləəm/ *p.* appearing and disappearing frequently; *a.* in and out, or up and down frequently.

វឡូ /roloo/ *i.* frequent sound of /loo/.

វឡូង /roloon/ *i.* frequent sound of /loong/ (*see: វឡូងវឡូង.*)

វឡូងវឡាង /roloon-rolaang/ *i.* sound of bragging or rude talk.

វឡូងវឡាង /roloo-rolaa/ *i.* repeated sound of shouting.

វឡេមវឡេម /rolesm-rolaam/ *p.* glancing quickly and frequently; to appear as if in panic.

វឡេមវឡិម /rolesm-roləəm/ *p.* sneaky; *a.* sneakily.

វឡៅ /rolav/ *p.* loud and clear; *a.* loudly and clearly. (< ឡៅ.)

វឡេវឡេវ /roleh-rolah/ *p.* panicky; *a.* in a panicky manner.

វឡេវឡេវ /roleh-rolah/ *p.* very frivolous, very playful, childish; *a.* very frivolously/playfully/childishly.

និយាយវឡេវឡេវ to speak very playfully or frivolously.

មនុស្សវឡេវឡេវ very frivolous person, useless person, childish person.

ឫកវឡេវឡេវ very playful character, childish character.

វណ្ណ /roʔaa/ *p.* sick and tired, fed up; *a.* in a sick and tired manner.

វណ្ណចំ to have or feel a chill immediately before getting goose bumps.

វណ្ណករពាយ /roʔaak-roʔpiey/ *p.* warm; *a.* warmly (referring to a host's manner of treating his guests).

និយាយវណ្ណករពាយ to talk cheerfully.

វណ្ណករអាយ /roʔaak-roʔaay/ *p.* sincerely warm; *a.* sincerely and warmly.

វណ្ណកំរអួល /roʔak-roʔuəl/ *p.* hesitant, interrupted, broken; *a.* hesitantly.

និយាយវណ្ណកំរអួល to talk discontinuously (due to emotional disturbance).

ធ្វើការវណ្ណកំរអួល to work hesitantly or interruptedly.

វណ្ណកំរអើក /roʔak-roʔaək/ *p.* nauseated, to feel like vomiting; *a.* in a nauseated manner.

វណ្ណ /roʔaang/ (= ឃ្លាង) *n.* natural well or crater on a mountain, large enough to store rain water for a period of time.

វណ្ណតិ /roʔaat/ (= ឃ្លាតិ) *n.* kite (any of various hawks of the family *Accipitridae*), hawk, falcon.

រមាតទន្សាយ (= រមាតតូច) kind of small hawk with a pattern resembling an owl.

រមាតយក្ស (= រមាតធំ) kind of large dark grey hawk.

រមាម /rɔʔaam/ p. unpleasant to the touch (?), sensitive (?).

បិត្តរមាម (or: រមាមបិត្ត) to feel disgusted/fed up.

រមាមអ្នម /rɔʔaa-rɔʔoom/ p. wicked, vicious, wild.

រមិច /rɔʔəc/ i. murmuring sound (of voices).

រមិល see រតិល.

រមិក /rɔʔək/ p. emotionally agitated due to fear or happiness, excited; a. excitedly.

រមិករមិន /rɔʔək-rɔʔəen/ p. compatible; a. compatibly.

រមិករអំ /rɔʔək-rɔʔam/ a. in an extremely excited manner because of happiness or fear.

រមិត /rɔʔət/ i. droning (sound such as that produced by continuous talking).

រមុច /rɔʔoc/ (= មុចៗ) p. covered with spots, spotted. (a.w.: រមុជ.)

រម្លុំ /rɔʔuu/ i. whispering or mumbling sound; a. whisperingly.

រម្លូច /rɔʔooc/ p. to murmur, whisper; a. in a whispering manner; n. whispering; a persistent itch.

រម្លូចរមើប /rɔʔooc-rɔʔaep/ 1. a. partially, in a fragmentary manner (e.g., of the disclosure of information, secrets, etc.). 2. p. to have a small or modest desire.

រម្លូចរមើម /rɔʔooc-rɔʔaem/ p. to dislike; to get fed up with.

រម្លូរតាំ /rɔʔuu-rɔtoam/ p. grumbling, a. grumbly.

និយាយរម្លូរតាំ to grumble.

រមើតរមើម see រើតរើម.

រមើប /rɔʔaep/ p. to have a weak desire (to do something); a. weakly.

រមើបរដើប /rɔʔaep-rɔcəep/ a. in a gradually increasing manner (of emotions).

រមើបរងោ /rɔʔaep-rɔcco/ a. in a gradually increasing manner (of emotions).

រមើម /rɔʔaem/ p. to detest; hateful, detestable.

រមើល /rɔʔaəl/ p. panicky (because of fear), afraid.

រមើលគូប /rɔʔaəl kuut/ p. to have a funny feeling in the buttocks as if someone is sneaking up behind.

រៀករាយ *see* កក្កើតកក្កាយ.

រៀប /rɔʔiəc/ (= ឆ្អៀប) 1. *p.* wet and soft, rotten and soft. 2. *p.* to detest, to hate strongly.

ជ្រាយរៀប squishy.

ជីរៀប wet and muddy soil.

រៀស /rɔʔiəh/ *p.* to have a guilty conscience, to feel ashamed.

រៀសខ្លួន to feel ashamed or guilty.

រៀសចិត្ត guilty feeling.

រេចរេច /rɔʔəc-rɔʔooc/ *a.* loudly (but unclearly, of sounds); in a gossipy manner.

រេតរេត *see* រេតរេត.

រេរេអុ /rɔʔeə-rɔʔo/ 1. *i.* repeated sounds of conversation. 2. *a.* noisily and vaguely, in a mumbling manner.

រេករេក /rɔʔæk-rɔʔaok/ (= រេករេក) *a.* noisily (talking).

រេង /rɔʔaɛŋ/ *p.* to fear (because of respect). (*a.w.:* រេង.)

រេងខ្លួន to fear that some wrong gesture might have been made.

រេងចិត្ត to fear one will hurt someone else's feelings

រេតរេត /rɔʔaet-rɔʔaat/ *p.* having a fever or cold (= flu?) (refers to an epidemic).

រេរេអុ /rɔʔae-rɔʔəv/ *p.* constantly complaining; *a.* in a constantly complaining manner.

មនុស្សរេរេអុ one who grumbles or complains constantly.

រេ /rɔʔay/ *a.* noisily and continuously (in conversation).

និយាយគ្នា រេ to talk to each other noisily and continuously.

រេក /rɔʔaok/ *n.* loud voice in a discussion. (*a.w.:* រេក.)

ជំជេកគ្នា រេក to discuss loudly.

រេរេអុ /rɔʔih-rɔʔuh/ *i.* frequent sound or noise of /iɪh-uh/. (*see:* រេរេអុ.)

រេអុ /rɔʔuh/ *i.* frequent noise of /uh/ in a conversation.

រេអេអុ /rɔʔeh-rɔʔoh/ *a.* uneasily, nervously.

រេល /rɔʔəl/ *p.* to slip, glide, slide; slippery. *Ex.:* ជើរប្រុងគួររេល! Walk carefully, [it's] slippery!

រេលព្រាល very slippery.

ចាំមាត់រេល to remember very well.

ផ្លូវរេល slippery road.

មាត់រេល to be a blabbermouth.

សូត្រមេរៀនរតល to recite a lesson fluently.

រព្វក /rolɨk/ p. to think of, to think frequently, to recall, to miss someone; to wake up. (a.w.: រលឹក.)

រព្វកកូន to miss the children.

រព្វកពីដេក to wake up from sleep.

រព្វកស្រុក homesick.

ដាស់ភាគ់មិនរព្វក unable to awaken someone.

ទុកជាទីរព្វក to keep for a souvenir.

រឆ័ស /roʔaoh/ n. anger, displeasure, fury.

រឆ័សឆ័ន /roʔaohsthaan/ n. incompatibility due to lack of understanding, or lack of mutual respect. (a.w.: រឆ័សឆ័ន.)

រឆ័សឆ័ន see រឆ័សឆ័ន.

រា /rie/ p. to forbid, to stop; to go backward, cause to go backward; to turn away; to resist, to argue.

រាក្រញាង to step backward (due to fear).

រាដៃឃាត់ to raise the hand to stop someone.

រាដិឈើ to resist the efforts of someone to impose his views.

រាទឹក to row a boat in such a way that the boat will stay still or go backward.

○ បើមិនជួយចូកជួយបែរ កុំយកជើងរាទឹក see ចូកបែរ.

○ យកជើងរាទឹក to paddle with the foot so that the boat stays still or goes backward.

រាវែក (= រៀន) to hesitate.

រាវាំង (or: រាំងរា) to stop someone, to forbid someone to do something; to protect.

រ៉ា /raa/ pf. [mild imperative particle, = ចុះ, ឆេះ.] a. immediately (especially poetic). Ex.: មកអាយរ៉ា! Come here immediately!

ឆ្ងាយរ៉ា very far.

ឆ័នរ៉ា see ឆ័ន.

រាក /riek/ p. to flow so fast as to be impossible to stop.

រាកម្មត្រ to urinate instantly (due to fear). Ex.: ក្មេងភ័យរាកម្មត្រ ។ The children got scared and wet (their pants).

រាករួស to have a bad case of diarrhea.

រាកអាបម៍ diarrhea.

ប៉ុនរាក dysentery.

រាត /reak/ 1. p. shallow. 2. n. kind of flowering plant.

រាត់ធ្មេញ scurvy. (sometimes contracted to រាត់.)

រាត់បាត់ hemorrhoids (sometimes contracted to រាត់).

រាត់ស kind of plant with white flowers.

រាត់ស្បាយ kind of plant with purple flowers.

គំនិតរាត់ superficial or cursory thinking.

ចិត្តរាត្រី easily persuaded.

○ មនុស្សចិត្តរាត្រី easily persuaded person.

ទឹករាត្រី shallow water.

សេចក្តីរាត្រី easy, simple meaning.

អណ្តូងរាត្រី shallow well.

រាត្រីទាត់ /reak-teak/ *p.* friendly, warm, cordial, pleasant; *a.* pleasantly, warmly, cordially.

រាត្រីស្រី /rie-ksah/ *n.* evil spirit or demon that lives along the water's edge in the jungle. (S. *rākshasa.*) (*fem.*: រាត្រីស្រី.)

រាត្រី /riek/ *n.* sexual desire, sex drive, lust, passion. (S. *Pa. rāga.*) (*see*: រាត្រី.)

រាត្រីខ្លាំង intense sexual desire.

រាត្រីចិត្ត passionate person.

រាត្រីចិត្ត passion.

ទឹករាត្រី sperm. (*T.*)

រួមរាត្រី union of sexes.

រាត្រីតណ្ហា /riektanhā/ *n.* concupiscence, lust of the flesh. (S. *Pa. rāga; Pa. tanhā* 'lust, craving.'))

រាត្រី /riekie/ (an alternate form of រាត្រី.)

រាត្រីទឹកស្រី suffering due to sexual desire.

រាត្រីភិក្ខុ dominated by sexual desire.

រាត្រី /rien/ 1. *p.* to stop or quit doing

something due to a previous unhappy experience; to lose desire (to do something); *a.* against one's desire. 2. *n.* shape, form, figure. 3. *n.* platform made of bamboo lattice (used to sit on, or to dry things on).

រាងក្រអាញ chubby, stocky shape (short and fat).

រាងប្រឡោ tall.

រាងឆើបាត់ធ្មេញ tall and skinny.

រាងដំណើរ gait.

រាងចិនឈ្លះរាត្រី Resolution cannot win over desire.

រាងអាក្រក់ (will) never dare do something again.

រាងស្រីស្រស់ thin figure (body).

រាងឬនៅ? (expression equivalent to English 'Are you going to stop doing something or not?')

កាប់រាង to show off, to act important.

ដេញរាង to catch fish with a bamboo lattice in the moonlight.

ប្រាប់រាង incorrigible.

រូបរាង body, figure; appearance.

រូបរាងឆើតឆោម beautiful figure.

រូបរាងស្រស់ handsome figure.

រូបរាងស្អាត trim figure.

រាង /raan/ *i.* sound produced by beating on a thin brass plate, or by rubbing dry palm leaves. (*see*: រាង.)

រាជធានី royal residence.
 រាជដំណើរ royal trip.
 រាជតន្ថយ prince.
 រាជតន្តាយា princess.
 រាជគម្រាស់ king's order or command.
 រាជកេរ្តិ៍ king's power.
 រាជកេរ្តិ៍អំណាច royal power or authority.
 រាជការៈ royal decision.
 រាជគ្រូល king's family.
 រាជទ្វារ scepter, dictatorship, royal authority or decree, punishment decreed by the king.
 រាជទាន royal gift; to give (*royal*).
 រាជពារឹក royal infants. (*fem.*: រាជពារឹក.)
 រាជទិវត្ថុ gifts given by a king.
 រាជទិន្ននាម name, function or rank bestowed by a king.
 រាជទូត royal ambassador.
 រាជទូតក្រិយ rule or laws for the royal ambassador.
 រាជទូតខ្ពង់ខ្ចី royal ambassadors (high-and low-ranking).
 រាជទេពី (=រាជទេវី) king's first legal wife.
 រាជទោស gift or reward granted by a king.
 រាជទ្រព្យ king's wealth.
 រាជប្រហារីន betrayal of a king.
 រាជទ្វារ king's palace door.

រាជទ្វារបាល royal door guards.

រាជធន royal wealth.

រាជធម៌ king's dharma, laws which bind
a king.

រាជធាត្រី governess for the king's children

រាជធានី royal capital, capital (of a king-
dom). (*see*: រដ្ឋធានី capital of a republic,
etc.)

រាជធីតា princess.

រាជធិគុបតិ (= [ព្រះធិគុបតិ] king's son-in-law.

រាជធុរៈ (= រាជធុរ) king's business, adminis-
tration.

រាជនក្ខា king's grandchildren.

រាជនយ័ administration of a kingdom.
(= រាជលា[ស្ត].)

រាជនាវិក person who takes care of a king's
boat.

រាជនារី royal serving girls.

រាជនាវិកបតី (= រាជនាវិកាធិបតី) captain of a
king's boat.

រាជនិពន្ធ story written by a king.

○ [ក្រុមព្រះរាជនិពន្ធ group of officials who
write the history of a king's family,
royal genealogists.

រាជនិមន្ត (= រាជនិមន្តនី) inviting monks in
accordance with a king's order.

រាជនិយម monarchy; monarchism; royalism.

រាជនិវេសន៍ royal palace (where a king
lives).

រាជនីតិ administrative laws or rules by which the king governs.

រាជនីតិវិជ្ជា (= រាជនីតិវិទ្យា) knowledge of a king's administrative laws.

រាជនីតិសាស្ត្រ textbook of a king's administrative laws or rules.

រាជនីតិសិក្សា study of a king's administrative laws.

រាជន្តរាយ to destroy or devastate a kingdom.

រាជបក្សី king of the birds; birds raised by a king.

រាជបញ្ជា king's order.

រាជបញ្ញត្តិ laws or regulations issued by the king for the people.

រាជបណ្ឌិត scholars in the service of a king.

រាជបណ្ឌិតសភា conference or place for a conference of the king's scholars, academy, royal academy.

រាជបណ្ឌិត្យភាព function of a king's scholars.

រាជបណ្ឌិត្យស្ថាន academy, royal academy.

រាជបណ្ណារក្ស (= រាជបណ្ណារក្ខ) person who takes care of the king's official file(s).

រាជបណ្ណាល័យ place where the laws and regulations of a country are kept.

រាជបតី (= អគ្គមហេសី) queen.

រាជបថ (= រាជមាតិ) king's road.

រាជបន្ទូល king's language, king's speech/ words.

រាជបព្វជិត king who abandons his throne and becomes a monk.

រាជបរិបាត spending the king's wealth.

រាជបរិពារ (= រាជបរិវារ) king's servants, king's retainers.

រាជបរិវត្តន៍ replacement of one monarch by another.

រាជបរិសេទ (= រាជបរិសេទ្យ) king's entourage, courtiers.

រាជបល្ល័ង្ក throne.

រាជបិតា king's father.

រាជបុត្រ king's child (male), prince.
(fem.: រាជបុត្រី.)

រាជបុរី capital, city where a king lives.

រាជបុរោហិត king's administration.

រាជបំណង king's intention.

រាជបំណង់ king's vow.

រាជបំរើ king's servants, retainers.

រាជប្បវេណី (= រាជប្រពៃណី) traditions of a king.

រាជប្រកាស royal declaration or proclamation.

រាជប្រវត្តិ (= រាជពង្សាវតារ) history of a king.

រាជពន្ធ king's family/relatives.

រាជពល king's strength; military forces of a king.

រាជពលានុពល effect or power of a king's strength.

រាជពាហនៈ (= រាជវាហនៈ, រាជវាហី) royal transportation.

រាជពិធី character or personality of a king.

រាជភីនី king's sisters.

រាជភណ្ឌ king's property.

រាជភាគីនេយ្យ king's nephew. (*fem.*: រាជភាគីនេយ្យា king's niece.)

រាជភាតា king's brother.

រាជភោគ្គ king's retainer.

រាជភោជន king's food.

រាជត្រីត king's soldier.

រាជត្រីត្យ king's personal servant.

រាជភូត king of the angels or spirits.

រាជមន្ត (= រាជមន្ត) a king's words or sayings considered as having some magic properties.

រាជមន្តី military official, dignitaries of a kingdom.

រាជមន្ទីរ see រាជដំណាក់.

○ ក្រុមព្រះរាជមន្ទីរ administrative service in a royal palace charged with overseeing the affairs of the palace, including taking care of royal establishments.

រាជមហាមាត្យ military chief (of a king).

រាជមហេសី king's wife.

រាជមាតា king's mother.

រាជមាលកៈ (= រាជមាលក, ព្រះពន្លា) temporary hall or structure built for a king.

រាជមិត្ត (= រាជមិត្រ, រាជសទា) king's friend.

រាជមុច្ឆា (= រាជមុច្ឆា, រាជលញ្ឆករ) king's seal.

រាជមុទ្វិកា (= រាជមុទ្វិកា) king's ring.

រាជមុច្ឆាភិសេក coronation of a king.

រាជមេត្រី friendship between kings, friendship between nations.

○ ចងព្រះរាជមេត្រី to establish friendship between kings or kingdoms.

រាជយាន transportation for a king.

រាជយុទ្ធ fight between kings.

រាជយោសិត king's wife.

រាជវង្ស money (*royal*).

រាជរថ king's carriage.

រាជរថាធិបតី chief of a king's carriage.

រាជរាជ king who rules over or dominates another king.

រាជរាជ្យសី brutal king, tyrant.

រាជរោង hall in a royal palace for dancing or floor shows.

រាជវង្ស (= រាជវង្ស) power and glory of a king.

រាជលក្ខណៈ (= រាជលក្ខណៈ, រាជលក្ខន្ត) qualities of a king, characteristics of a king.

រាជលក្ខន្ត (= រាជលក្ខន្ត) goodluck and prosperity (*royal*).

រាជលិខិត (= រាជលេខា) letter written by a king.

រាជលេខាធិការ chief clerk/secretary of a king.

រាជលេខាធិការ king's clerk.

រាជវាំង (= រាជវាំង) royal palace.

រាជវង្ស royal family.

រាជវង្សានុវង្ស king's relatives (distant).

រាជវាំង (= រាជវាំង) royal palace.

រាជសក្តិ (= រាជសក្តិ) king's power.

រាជសត្រូវ sacrifice ordered by a king (Brahman); charitable ceremony at which a king gives food to the poor (Buddhist).

រាជសទ្ធា king's religious faith.

រាជសង្គម (= រាជវាំង) royal palace.

រាជសព្ទ royal language (terms used for a king only; Ex.: 'to sleep' ផ្ទុ.)

រាជសម្បត្តិ (= រាជសម្បត្តិ) wealth of the king, wealth of the kingdom.

រាជសម្ពន្ធ relationship, relations (royal).

រាជសម្ពន្ធមិត្ត (= រាជសម្ពន្ធមិត្ត) friendship among kings.

រាជសម្ពន្ធមិត្ត friendship between the kings of two different nations.

រាជសម្ព័ន្ធ support, sponsorship (of a king), royal assistance.

រាជសភា court of justice.

រាជសវនីយ៍ royal words or pronouncements of the queen. (a.w.: រាជសេវនីយ៍.) (see; ព្រះសវនីយ៍, ព្រះសេវនីយ៍, រាជសុវន្ទីយ៍, ព្រះសុវន្ទីយ៍, ព្រះសុវណ្ណី)

រាជសវនីយ៍លេខា (= រាជសេវនីយ៍លេខា, ព្រះសវនីយ៍លេខា, ព្រះសេវនីយ៍លេខា) letter written by the queen.

រាជសាសន៍ letter from one king to another.

រាជសាស្ត្រ plans used by the government.

រាជសីហ៍ (= រាជសីហ៍, រាជសីហ៍) king of the lions.

រាជសុណីសា (= រាជសុណីសា, ព្រះសុណីសា, ព្រះសុណីសា) king's daughter-in-law.

រាជសេនា king's military officers.

រាជសេនាមាត្រី king's officers and top officials.

រាជសេវិកៈ (= រាជសេវិកៈ) officials working in a royal palace.

រាជស្រីស្នេហា love and happiness of a king; handmaidens of the king.

រាជហង្ស king of the wild geese, the sacred goose.

រាជហត្ថលេខា letter written and signed by a king himself.

រាជហឫទ័យ (= រាជហឫទ័យ) king's feeling or disposition.

រាជអមាត្យ see អមាត្យ.

រាជអាជ្ញា king's jurisdiction.

រាជអាណាចក្រ (= រាជអាណាចក្រ) kingdom.

រាជអំណរ king's joy, happiness.

រាជអំណោយ gift from the king.

រាជព្រះសិវ្វី (= រាជព្រះសិវ្វី, រាជព្រះសិវ្វី) king's religious scholars.

រាជឱង្ការ king's word.

◦ ព្រះរាជឱង្ការនូវព្រះបន្ទូលសួរសីហនាទ message issued by the king to the people.

◦ ព្រះរាជឱង្ការលេខ letter written by a king himself.

រាជឱវស king's children.

ដាក់រាជ to abdicate.

ទ្រង់រាជ to reign, to govern.

នាគរាជ king of the nagas.

បង្វែររាជ to transfer the sovereignty, to pass on the sovereignty.

សៀវភៅរាជកិច្ច document recording government activity.

អ្នករាជវង្ស king's relatives (close).

រាជឆ្នើស see រាជព្រឹក្ស.

រាជតាទ្រី /riecea?taatri?/ n. silver mountain, mountain with silvery color. (S. rājata 'silver;' adri 'mountain.')

រាជតានិកត /riecea?taanvit/ p. silver-coated. (S. rājatanvita.)

រាជព្រឹក្ស /riecea?prik/ (= រាជឆ្នើស) 1. n. king of the plants; royal plant. 2. n. any tree which has beautiful flowers. 3. n. kind of tree with yellow clusters of flowers. (S. Pa. rājā; S. vriksha 'tree.')

រាជវតី /riecea?voat/ n. bamboo or wooden

fence around a religious ceremonial area (it is used to stop people from going close to the area). (Pa. rājā; vati 'fence.')

រាជ /riece/ (a combining form of រាជ 'king;' 'royal.')

រាជាការសួរគឺ kingdom of heaven.

រាជគណៈ certain rank bestowed upon a monk by the king. It is equivalent to the lay rank of ឧកញ៉ា. There are four grades of រាជគណៈ called ឯក, ទោ, ត្រី, បក្សា.

រាជធី 水 glass, sort of enamel.

រាជធិការី (= រាជធិក្រឹត) people working for the king, government officials. (fem.: រាជធិការីនី.)

រាជធិបតី (= រាជធិរាជ) king who rules other kingdoms and their kings, high king.

រាជធិបតេយ្យ monarchy, kingship. (opp.: ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ.)

◦ រាជធិបតេយ្យអាស្រ័យរដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ constitutional monarchy.

◦ រាជធិបតេយ្យអាស្រ័យសភា parliamentary kingship.

រាជនុញ្ញាត ្រ king's agreement.

រាជនុភាព king's power.

រាជនុស្សន្ទ regent.

រាជភិសេក coronation of a king.

រាជយុត្តកៈ king's tax collector.

រាជយុត្តកសភា royal treasury (office of royal tax collectors) .

រាជយុត្តកាធិបតី chief of royal tax collectors.

រាជវលី king's family.

រាជសនៈ king's seat, throne.

រាជប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ /rie ciepraciethi'pa'tay/
n. monarchic democracy. (S. *Pa.* *rājā*;
S. *prajā* 'subjects'; *adhipa* 'lord.')

រាជយុត្ត see កែវ 'kind of tree.'

រាជយុត្តចេតិយ /rie cieyea'ta'na'cesday/
n. place under a កែវ tree where the Buddha
sat for 7 days. (*Pa.* *rājāyatana*; *cetiya*
'shrine.')

រាជិនី /rie ci'nii/ n. queen, king's wife.
(*Pa.* *rājini*.)

រាជិនីកូល /rie ci'niikool/ (= រាជិនីត្រកូល) n.
relative of a queen. (*Pa.* *rājini*; *kula*
'family.')

រាជសី /rie ci'sey/ n. king who becomes a
hermit. (*Pa.* *rājisi*.)

រាជី /rie ci/ n. border marker. (S. *Pa.*
rājī 'streak, line, row.')

រាជីសមា marker made of rock or wood as
a substitute for an old border marker
that has been destroyed.

សង្ស័យរាជី discord or disunion among monks.

រាជបករណ៍ /rie cuupa'kaa/ (= រាជបករណ៍) n.
tool/emblem of a king. (*Pa.* *rājā*;
upakaraṇa 'instrument.')

រាជបង្គោល /rie cuupa'thaak/ (= រាជបង្គោល) n.
king's servant. (*Pa.* *rājā*; *upaṭṭhaka*
'personal attendant.')

រាជបង្គោល /rie cuupa'thaan/ (= រាជបង្គោល) n.
serving the king. (*Pa.* *rājā*; *upaṭṭhāna*
'service.')

រាជបត្តិម្ម /rie cuupattham/ (= រាជបត្តិម្ម) n.
sponsorship or assistance by a king. (*Pa.*
rājā; *upatthambha* 'support.')

រាជបរោគ /rie cuupa'phook/ (= រាជបរោគ) n.
utensils or tools for a king. (*Pa.* *rājā*;
upabhoga 'enjoyment.')

រាជេវាទ /rie cooviet/ n. king's advice,
teachings. (*Pa.* *rājā*; *ovāda* 'admoni-
tion.')

រាជេវាទសាសន៍ /rie coovietienusaa/ n.
teachings and advice of a king. (*Pa.* *rājā*;
ovāda; *anusāsana* 'admonition?')

រាជ្យ /rie c/ n. reign; royalty, power,
sovereignty; wealth, property (of a king);
anything that is related to a king. (S. *rājya*
abstract noun < *rājā*.)

រាជ្យភ័ន្ត struggle for or over a throne.

ដណ្តើមរាជ្យ to fight against one another
for a kingdom.

សោយរាជ្យ to be crowned king; to reign.

ឡើងរាជ្យ to become powerful and un-
afraid of anybody.

រាជ្យង្គ /riecyien/ *n.* royal personnel, administrative personnel (royal government). (S. *rājya*; *aṅga* ‘member, body.’)

រ៉ាដា /raadaa/ *n.* radar. (*Eng.*, *Fr.* radar.)
ត្រឡឹងរ៉ាដា radar equipment.

រ៉ាត /roat/ *p.* to break something apart violently; *a.* violently (of breaking).

ទាញរ៉ាត់ផ្គាប់ to break apart by pulling violently.

វាយរ៉ាត់ to break apart by beating with a stick.

រ៉ាត់ /rat/ 1. *n.* brace (}); *p.* to put a brace or braces around words. *Ex.* កុំរ៉ាត់! Don't use braces. 2. *p.* to tighten (a belt or a string).

រ៉ាត់វែង to tighten in order to make compact.

រតត្យត /riet tbaat/ *p.* to invade, ravage, seize by force; to try to enrich oneself to the detriment of others. (*M.*) (*Pa.* *rātapa-ta* ‘leech?’)

រ៉ាត់ប្រខុត /rat prakhot/ *n.* waist belt or chest belt (referring to the belt made of silk or cotton, used by the monks).

រតម្បញ្ញ /rie tombaah/ (= ឈើរ) *n.* part of a loom.

រត់រន /roat-rien/ *p.* thrown into disorder.

រត់រាយ /roat-riey/ *a.* in disorder; *p.* disorderly, sloppy.

ស៊ីរត់រាយ sloppy eating, messy eating.

រត្រី /rietrey/ 1. *n.* night. (S. *rātri*, *rātri* *Pa.* *ratti*.) 2. *n.* kind of a plant that blooms at night. (= កាក្រី.)

រត្រីកាល see វត្តិកាល.

រត្រីបរ see វត្តិបរ.

រត្រីជល dew.

រត្រីភាគ see វត្តិភាគ.

រត្រីមនី moon.

រត្រីវិភាគ dawn, daybreak.

រត្រីសុវត្ថិ (= រត្រីស្បែក) goodnight, (a greeting used at night; not commonly used, except in movies and literature).

កណ្តាលរត្រី midnight.

ផ្ការត្រី flower of the រត្រី (2.).

រតន៍ /riet/ *n.* accomplishment, achievement; completion, termination; decision, resolution; prosperousness. (S. *rādhana* ‘pleasure, satisfaction; obtaining, acquisition.’)

នស /rien/ 1. *n.* stand, porch, veranda, patio, grid, screen tray. 2. *p.* to invade; to affront; to encounter (the enemy in battle). 3. *p.* to eat constantly; to eat indiscriminately. 4. *p.* to clear the jungle so that the land can be used for crops or building houses.

នសបីការ to clear a garden.

រត់ដាក់ទំនិញ merchandise stand.

រត់ទទ្រាន to move or fight bravely.

រត់ទី to invade an area.

រត់នាងស្លៀក tray for silkworms.

រត់ផ្លូវ to clear a road.

រត់ភូមិ to clear land to build a village.

រត់ភ្លើង sort of fireplace on high ground,
used at night to light a wide area.

រត់មាត់ hen house.

រត់លក់ស្រា liquor bar.

រត់ស្រែ to clear a field for crops.

រត់ឃាស drying place, sun deck.

រត់រត់ supports of a រត់.

រត់រត់ to invade, to move in by force.

រត់រត់ to sell things displayed on a table.

រត់ /roan/ p. quick, so rapid that the motion cannot be stopped; a. very quickly.

រត់រត់ sudden pain, sudden sickness (often followed by death).

រត់រត់ rapid, in a hurry, as soon as possible.

○ រត់រត់ឃាត់ to hurry up.

○ រត់រត់រត់ a rapid walk or gait.

○ រត់រត់រត់ឃាត់ to rush somewhere.

រត់រត់ /rien kaan/ p. to invade, to take (over) by force.

រត់រត់រត់ to invade somebody's property. (see: រត់ 2.)

រាប់ /riep/ p. smooth, level, even (of a surface); quiet, motionless; soft, gentle, polite (of language).

រាប់រាប់ modest, polite, humble.

○ សំដីរាប់រាប់ modest, polite language.

○ ចិត្តរាប់រាប់ softness, humility, modesty.

○ ងាយចិត្តរាប់រាប់ with modesty or humility.

○ ប្រកាសរាប់រាប់ modest and polite manner, humble manner.

រាប់រាប់ all even (surface).

រាប់រាប់ lying flat on the ground.

រាប់រាប់ tame water buffalo.

រាប់រាប់ to prostrate oneself on the ground.

រាប់រាប់ leveled land.

រាប់រាប់រាប់ incorrigible (of people).

រាប់រាប់ smooth road.

រាប់រាប់ even surface; angry appearance (referring to people's emotional reactions).

រាប់រាប់ to level a road.

រាប់រាប់ calm and peaceful country.

រាប់ /roap/ p. to count, to number; to examine; to appreciate.

រាប់ខុស to count wrong.

រាប់គ្នា to have friendly relations with one another.

រាប់គ្នាជាញាតិ to be pleasant to each other
(like relatives).

រាប់នឹងដៃ to count with the fingers.

រាប់បាត្រ to put rice into monks' bowls
which are arranged in a row.

រាប់ប្រាក់ to count money.

រាប់ប្រាប់ to enumerate, to tell in detail,
to recite the facts.

រាប់ពីមួយទៅដល់ដប់ to count from one to ten.

រាប់មិនឆ្លុះ impossible to count (because of
rapidly increasing numbers).

រាប់មិនអស់ innumerable, countless.

○ មនុស្សច្រើនរាប់មិនអស់ countless people.

រាប់មុខ to show regard for someone, to be
partial to someone.

រាប់មួយមួយ to count slowly, to count one
at a time.

រាប់រក to consider someone as a friend
and dependable person, to associate with.

រាប់រៀប (or: រៀបរាប់) to narrate.

រាប់អស់ to count all, everything.

រាប់អាន to esteem, to have a high opinion
of someone; to like.

ឈប់រាប់ជាកូន to stop considering as a son.

ធ្វើរាប់ជំងឺ to walk very slowly (as though
one is counting his steps).

ទៅរាប់ម៉ោង (... រាប់ខែ) to go (on) for hours;
(... for months.)

និយាយរាប់រៀប to narrate, to describe.

មនុស្សរាប់ពាន់ thousands of people.

គិតគេរាប់ no one shows regard for, no one
cares for, no one appreciates.

រាប់ /rap/ p. to assume responsibility for,
to accept, to accept responsibility. (Th. រាប់
'to receive, to get.')

រាប់ការទ្រទ្រង់ to take charge of something
by oneself.

រាប់ប្រកាន់ to assume responsibility for
(an expression used in the province of
Battambang).

រាប់មុខការ to accept full charge.

ទទួលរាប់រង to accept a duty, to accept
responsibility, to guarantee service.

មនុស្សរងរាប់ suffering person.

រងរាប់លើខ្លួន to take full responsibility
upon oneself.

រាបទាប see រាប.

រាប់រង /rap-rɔŋ/ p. to ensure; to guar-
antee; to be responsible. (Th. រាប់រង.)

រាប់រៀប /roap-riəp/ (or: រៀបរាប់) p. to
describe, to narrate, to tell a story in detail.
(see: រាប់.)

ដូចមានរៀបរាប់តទៅនេះ described as fol-
lows, as set out below.

រាបសា /riəp saa/ p. normal, average,
medium, common, usual, simple. (a.w.:
រាបសា.)

មនុស្សរាបសា average person.

របស់រាបសា common things, usual things.

សេចក្តីរាបសា simplicity.

សំដីរាបសា common words, common language; modest language.

រាប់អាន /roap ʔaan/ p. to like, to be friends, to respect, to show regard toward, to believe and follow.

រាប់អានបងប្អូន to be friendly with relatives.

រាប់អានសាសនា to believe in religion.

រាពាង /riep/ n. Ravana, chief of the Rakshasas and king of Langka, a character in the Ramayana. (S. *rāvaṇa*.) (see: រាគីស.)

រាម /riem/ 1. n. thick bushy jungle that grows along a stream. 2. n. Rama, prince of Ayodhya and a reincarnation of Vishnu, main character in the Ramayana. (S. *Pa. rāma*.)

រាមស្លឹង bush along a creek.

រាមក្សត្រី /riemkes/ (= រាមកេត្រី) n. the Ramayana story, the story of Prince Rama. (S. *rāma; kīrti*.) (see: រាមយន្ត.)

រាមពាង /riemaŋkeaʔ/ n. the Mons (of southern Burma and adjacent Thailand). (S. *Pa. rāmaŋka ʔ*) (see: មន.)

រាមណេយ្យ synonym of រមណីយ.

រាមភូមិ /riemphuum/ (= រមណីយភូមិ) n. beautiful country, charming country. (S. *Pa. rāma* 'lovely, pleasant;' *bhūmi*.)

រាមរាជ្យ /riem-riec/ n. the reign of Rama in the story រាមកេត្រី. (At the present time, the word has the meaning of 'a long long time ago'.)

តាំងពីរាមរាជ្យ since the reign of Rama. (It now means: a long long time ago.)

រាមសូរ /riemsoo/ ~ /riemeaʔsoo/ n. name of a giant in an ancient story.

រាមាយណា /riemieyeaʔnaʔ/ n. title of the epic narrating the story of Prince Rama, written by Valmiki; the Ramayana. (S. *rāmāyaṇa*.)

រាមាយណិក /riemieyeaʔnek/ p. relating to the Ramayana; n. one who believes in, and respects the Ramayana.

រាយ /riey/ 1. p. to scatter; to spread, to disperse, to disseminate; to pour out, to spill; to diffuse; to put things in disorder. 2. p. apportioned; separate, separated, not in chunks or lots; a. retail.

រាយការ see រាយដំណើរ

រាយដំណើរ to give full details concerning something.

រាយមង to set a gill net.

រាយស្រួច to spread fishing hooks out.

រាយអីវ៉ាន់ពេញផ្ទះ to scatter things all over the house.

រាយអ្នកចាំយាម to station guards.

ដាក់បានរាយដាច់ជួរ to arrange dishes in rows.

ដាក់រាយ to place at a distance, to space out.

ទិញរាយ to buy retail.

[ប្រាក់រាយ (= លុយរាយ) small change (money).

ពាក្យរាយ prose.

មែកឈើរាយ scattered tree branches.

លក់រាយ to sell retail.

លុយរាយ see [ប្រាក់រាយ.

រាយការណ៍ /riey kaa/ p. to report.

សេចក្តីរាយការណ៍ report.

រាយង៉ាន /riey ŋaan/ (= រាយង៉ាន) p. to tell a fact or a story in detail (used only when telling a story to a king).

រាយពពាយ /riey-pəpiey/ p. & a. scattered in disorder everywhere.

រាយមាយ /riey-miey/ p. absentminded, inattentive, careless; a. absentmindedly, inattentively, carelessly.

គំនិតរាយមាយ tendency toward carelessness

ធ្វើការរាយមាយ unscrupulous work, sloppy job.

រាយង /riey roəŋ/ p. unimportant, small, odd (of jobs); retail; a. at retail.

ការរាយង small job, unimportant job.

របស់រាយង small things, objects.

លក់ជួររាយង to sell at retail.

រាយរាប់ /riey roap/ (= រាយរាប់) p. to describe, to tell in detail.

រយឺត /rie roəŋ/ p. to slow down, to slow down and wait for, to stop and wait; a. slowly.

ដើររយឺត to stroll slowly while waiting for something or someone.

រយ /rie-ree/ p. to stroll back and forth.

រយឺត /rie-raek/ p. hesitant, hesitating; a. hesitantly.

គំនិតរយឺត tendency towards hesitation

ចិត្តរយឺត feeling of hesitance.

និយាយរយឺត to talk hesitantly.

សំដីរយឺត hesitant language, speech.

រាវង (or: រាវង) see រ.

រាល /riel/ p. to propagate, to extend, to spread; to hold sway over (of a disease).

ខឹងរាល to intensify (of anger).

ចិត្តរាល inclination, predisposition.

ជំងឺរាល epidemic disease.

ជំពៅរាល spreading wound.

ភ្លើងរាល spreading fire.

រាល់ /roal/ *pt.* every, each, all. *Ex.*:

រាល់មាត់ថាដូចគ្នា ។ Everybody says the same thing.

រាល់កន្លែង every place.

រាល់ខ្លួន everybody.

រាល់គ្នា everybody, all together.

រាល់ដៃ every hand. *Ex.*: គាត់ឈ្នះរាល់តែដៃ
He wins every hand.

រាល់តែ absolutely every...

រាល់តែដង all the time, always, every time.

រាល់ថ្ងៃ every day.

រាល់រូបទាំងស្រុងទាំងប្រុស all women and men.

រាល់វេលា always.

រាល់ស្រុក (= រាល់នគរ) every country.

ទៅរាល់ផ្ទះ to go to every house.

យើងខ្ញុំរាល់គ្នា all of us.

រាល់ដាល /riel daal/ (= អាមណាម, ជំរឺរ) *p.*
to contaminate, touch or affect others (as
bad consequences of some act); to be epi-
demic or communicable (of diseases). *Ex.*:
ភ្លើងព្រៃរាល់ដាលមកដល់នេះហើយ ។ The forest fire
has reached here.

រាវ /riev/ 1. *p.* to search with the
hands; to search by observing closely. 2.
p. watery, thin (of a solution, soup or paint).
3. *n.* kind of large bamboo basket.

រាវបាន bamboo basket for dishes.

រាវចាប់ត្រីក្នុងអង្កត់ searching for fish with
the hands inside the 'អង្កត់.'

រាវរកឲ្យឃើញសេចក្តីពិត to analyze or examine
in order to find the truth.

រាវលៀស to search for shellfish.

ឈាមរាវ fiery, impetuous.

○ ក្មេងឈាមរាវ impetuous children.

បបររាវ thin rice soup.

ប្រេងរាវ thin oil.

របស់រាវ see វត្ថុរាវ.

វិលាយឲ្យរាវ to thin (a thick liquid).

វត្ថុរាវ (= របស់រាវ) liquid.

រ៉ាវ /raav/ 1. *i.* sound resembling the
dropping of chains. 2. *p.* very fluent; *a.*
very fluently. 3. *n.* long pillory, used in
ancient times for interrogating criminals by
force.

ចងរ៉ាវ to tie on the long pillory.

និយាយរ៉ាវ to speak very fluently.

មើលសំបុត្ររ៉ាវ to read a letter very quickly.

រឿងរ៉ាវ 1. story. 2. trouble, conflict.

Ex.: គាត់មានរឿងរ៉ាវ He is in trouble.

សំដីរ៉ាវ fluent language/speech.

រ៉ាវតាវ /raav-taav/ (= រ៉ាវប្រតាវ) *p.* long
like rattan; tall and thin.

រ៉ាវី /rievii/ 1. *p.* producing a very
loud shouting. 2. *n.* aggression, war. (*arch.*)
(*Pa.* rava 'crying, howling.')

រាល់ /roah/ *p.* to harrow, to rake.

រាស់សំរាម to rake garbage.

រាស់ស្មៅ to rake grass.

រាស់ស្រែ to harrow a field.

និយាយរាស់ to speak very fast in order to arrive at the point sooner.

បន្ទោសរាស់ to blame someone without taking time to consider whether or not he is really guilty.

សូត្រធម៌រាស់ to pray in a steady monotone without regard to the written punctuation, to drone (a prayer).

រាសីចក្រ /riesəʔcak/ *n.* zodiac (one រាសីចក្រ = 12 រាសី) (S. *rāśi*; *cakra*; *Pa.* *rāśi*; *cakka*.) (*a.w.*: រាសីចក្រ.)

រាសី /riesəy/ 1. *n.* pile, heap; group; quantity. 2. *n.* sign of the zodiac (the segment or distance traveled by the sun or moon each month along its orbital path). 3. *n.* fortune, luck, chance. 4. *n.* beauty, charm (of people or animals). (S. *rāśi* *Pa.* *rāśi*.)

[according to the solar calendar, there are 12 រាសី:

1. មេស្ម: or មេស្មរាសី April.
2. ឧសភៈ: or ឧសភៈរាសី May.
3. មិថុនៈ: or មិថុនៈរាសី June.
4. កក្កដៈ: or កក្កដៈរាសី July.
5. សីហៈ: or សីហៈរាសី August.
6. កញ្ញា: or កញ្ញា: រាសី September.
7. តុលា: or តុលា: រាសី October
8. វិច្ឆិកៈ: or វិច្ឆិកៈ: រាសី November
9. ធ្នូ: or ធ្នូ: រាសី December.

10. មករៈ or មករៈរាសី January.

11. កុម្ភៈ or កុម្ភៈរាសី February.

12. មីនៈ: or មីនៈ: រាសី March.

For the lunar calendar each month is called ឫក្ស. There are 12 ឫក្ស.

1. មិគសិរៈ or មិគសិរៈឫក្ស 29 days.
2. បុស្ស or បុស្សឫក្ស 30 days.
3. មាឃ or មាឃឫក្ស 29 days.
4. ជិគ្ខណៈ or ជិគ្ខណៈឫក្ស 30 days.
5. បើត្រ or បើត្រឫក្ស 29 days.
6. ពិសាខ or ពិសាខឫក្ស 30 days.
7. ជេស្ឋ or ជេស្ឋឫក្ស 29 days.
8. អាសាឍ or អាសាឍឫក្ស 30 days.
9. ស្រាពណ៍ or ស្រាពណ៍ឫក្ស 29 days.
10. ភទ្របទ or ភទ្របទឫក្ស 30 days.
11. អស្សុជ or អស្សុជឫក្ស 29 days.
12. កត្តិក or កត្តិកឫក្ស 30 days.]

ចុះរាសី unlucky, down on one's luck.

បុព្វរាសី bouquet of flowers; girl's name.

មនុស្សអានរាសី dignified person; lucky person.

លើករាសី to conduct a ceremony during which prayers are said for the return of prosperous times.

ម្មវរាសី to lack charm; to have no luck, unlucky.

រាសីចក្រ see រាសីចក្រ.

រាស្ត្រ /rieh/ *n.* people, subjects, nation. (S. *rāśhṭra* 'kingdom, country, people;' the *Ru.* form *ratṭha* is the basis for the Khmer រដ្ឋ.) *Ex.*: រាស្ត្រពុំសុខចិត្ត The people are discontented.

រាស្ត្រទាស subjects (of a monarchy).

រាស្ត្រប្រជាន (or: ប្រជារាស្ត្រ) subject (of a nation), people, citizens.

កេរ្តិ៍រាស្ត្រ to arm the people, to call up men and mobilize them.

បណ្តារាស្ត្រ people as a whole, all the people.

សង្កត់រាស្ត្រ to oppress, to crush the people.

អាណាប្រជានុរាស្ត្រ all the subjects of a kingdom.

អាណាប្រជារាស្ត្រ subject (of a kingdom).

រាហូ /riehu?/ *n.* name of a mythological demon who occasionally swallows the sun and moon thus causing eclipses. (*S. Pa.* rāhu 'the seizer.') (*a.w.:* រាហូ.)

រាហូគ្រង់ caught by រាហូ.

រាហូចាច់ចន្លឺ eclipse of the moon.

រាហូមុខ face of រាហូ.

រាហូសត្រូវ enemy of រាហូ (i.e., moon).

រាហូសុវិន័យ រាហូ as king of all evil.

ព្រះរាហូសោយ bad luck.

មុខរាហូ round flat face.

រាហូល /riehul/ *n.* name of the son of the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* rāhula.)

រាហូលមាតា /riehul miedaa/ *n.* the Buddha's wife, the mother of Rāhula. (*Pa.* rāhula រាហូលមាតា.)

រាហូ /riehuu/ 1. (*see:* រាហូ.) 2. *n.* kind of large fish. The same fish has three names

according to its size: ត្រីជ័រ small, ត្រីធ្លោ medium, ត្រីរាហូ large.

រីកៗ /rih-r̥ih/ *a.* flowing slowly over a shallow area. (*a.w.:* រីកៗ.)

(*see:* រីមៗ 1.)

រីក្ខតា /ritta?phiep/ *n.* uselessness, fruitlessness. (*Pa.* ritta 'empty;' bhāva.)

រីបុព្វឃ /ri?poŋcey/ *p.* victorious; *n.* victory over the enemy. (*S. Pa.* ripu 'enemy;' jaya.)

រីម *see* រីម.

រីមដើមទំព័រ /rim daem tumpoa/ *n.* margin (of a piece of paper).

រីល *see* រីល.

រីល /rəl/ *a.* fast, fluently. (*see:* ច្រឡំ and ច្រឡំ.)

រីល្អ /riih/ *n.* sin, evil act, bad deed. (*S.* rishta.)

រី /rii/ *pt.* well then, now then, as for, as to, with regard to, with respect to.

រីឯ as for.

រី /rəy/ (= ឡ) *pf.* [interrogative.]

រីក /riik/ *p.* to blossom, to bloom; to burst; to develop; to inflate; to swell.

រីកចិត្ត happy feeling.

វិកល្លិម insolent (*lit.*, 'the liver swells').

វិកលាប to gain weight.

ពិសមញ្ញវិក ulcer, canker.

មុខវិក smiling face.

វិកាយ /riik-riey/ *p.* happy, glad, enthusiastic.

ចិត្តវិកាយ happy feeling, good mood.

វិធី /riiŋ/ *p.* draining, drying up; dry, arid; causing one to become weak and thin.

វិធីវៃ thin and dehydrated.

វិធីស្ងួត drained dry, completely dry.

ធិវិធី arid ground.

បឹងវិធី dry lake.

របេងវិធីវៃ advanced stage of tuberculosis.

រោគវិធី disease that causes a person to become emaciated.

វាលវិធី arid plain.

ស្នមវិធី thin and weak.

វិគ /riit/ 1. *p.* to flatten, to smooth (surface), to even up. 2. (*see*: វិគ.)

វិគី /riit/ *n.* tradition, style. (*S.* rīti.) (*a.w.*: វិគី.)

ដោយវិគី by style, tradition.

តាមវិគី according to style, tradition.

វិធី /riŋ/ *p.* hard, solid, firm, tough;

difficult, insensitive, unimpressionable.

វិធីខ្លួន to feel uneasy, or ashamed to be around someone because of a previous mistake.

វិធីទទឹង insubordinate, obstinate.

វិធីមាត់ to feel uneasy in speaking due to fear, unable to speak fluently or clearly due to cold or fear.

ក្បាលវិធី obstinate, stubborn.

ឈើសាបវិធី hard wood.

ចិត្តវិធី emotionless, cold, frigid.

ធិបាវវិធី firm standing, firm base or foundation.

ធិវិធី hard ground.

មាត់វិធី obstinate; to argue unyieldingly.

មុខវិធី stubborn.

ស្មារតីវិធី coolness, composure.

វិធីគ្រឿង /riŋ-tʰəŋ/ *p.* tough and stubborn.

ចិត្តវិធីគ្រឿង stubborn feeling.

មនុស្សវិធីគ្រឿង headstrong person.

វិធីប៉ឹង /riŋ-pəŋ/ *p.* strong and solid; *a.* at full strength.

គំនិតវិធីប៉ឹង strong, unyielding opinion; strong mind; intense thought.

វិធីវិគ /riŋ-rɨt/ (= វិធីវិគវិគ) *pv.* more and more, increasingly.

វិង្សស /rɛŋ-ruu/ *p.* headstrong, obstinate; particular.

មនុស្សវិង្សស particular person; stubborn person.

សំដីវិង្សស harsh/strong words.

រឹត /rɛt/ 1. *p.* to tighten, to press close together, to squeeze, to embrace tightly, to fasten tightly, to strengthen (relationship), to become serious (disease). (*a.w.*: រឹត.)
2. *n.* dry latania leaf used for writing; dry palm leaf used for making hats or sacks. 3. *pv.* more and more, increasingly. (= រឹតតែ.)
Ex.: សង្គ្រាមបានធ្វើឲ្យស្រុកនោះរឹតតែ ក្រលំបាកទៅទៀត ។
The war has caused that country to become poorer. គ្រូតឹងពេកសិស្សរឹតខូច ។ If the teacher is too strict, the students will get worse.

រឹតក to strangle.

រឹតខូច getting worse.

រឹតខ្សែ to tighten a string.

រឹតបំណង to strengthen a tie.

រឹតដៃ to become stronger.

រឹតតែខ្លាំងឡើង getting stronger.

រឹតតែយំខ្លាំងឡើង to cry more and more.

រឹតតែរឹត to increase more and more.

រឹតទឹកដោះ to milk, to draw milk.

រឹតរួត to tighten something around something.

រឹតល្អ getting better.

កាវុងស្លឹករឹត palm leaf sack.

ដួនស្លឹករឹត palm leaf hat.

សាស្ត្រាស្លឹករឹត textbook made of latania leaves.

រឹតក្រឡឹង /rɛt kralɛŋ/ *p.* to grasp and scrub hard.

រឹតត្បិត /rɛt tɔt/ *p.* to impose restrictions; to be under restrictions; to economize, to practice austerity.

ចាយវាយរឹតត្បិត to spend money with great care.

រឹទ្ធិ see ឫទ្ធិ.

រឹប /rɛp/ 1. *p.* to pull forward or backward. 2. *p.* to confiscate.

រឹបផាន់ to confiscate property by violence or physical force. (*see*: រឹបប.)

រឹបទូកចូល to pull a boat in.

រឹបអួល /rɛp ʔooh/ *p.* to confiscate.

រឹម /rɛm/ *n.* edge, margin, hem. (*Th.* rim 'edge, border.') (*a.w.*: រឹម.)

រឹមទន្លេ river bank.

រឹមបបូរមាត់ edge of the lips.

រឹមសំពត់ edge of a piece of cloth.

រឹម១ /rɛm-rɛm/ 1. *a.* flowing slowly in a deep area. (*See*: រឹញ.) 2. *p.* almost completely flooded; *Ex.*: ទឹកជំនន់លិចលង់ ទ្វីបឃើញតែចុងរឹម១១ Only the tips of the flooded seedlings show.

ទឹកព្រែកហូរយឺត ៗ ។ the canal water flows slowly.

វិល /rɨl/ p. dull, not sharp (edge); blunt. (a.w.: វិល.) (see: ហ័ល.)

វិលរេច worn out.

កាំបិតវិល dull knife.

ធ្មេញវិល dull teeth.

ស្មៅវិល grass that has been beaten down.

វិស្សា see ឫស្សា.

រឹងៗ /riɨŋ-riɨŋ/ i. sound of a bell.

រិត /rit/ p. to squeeze in order to extract; to exert pressure, to massage.

រិតទឹកដោះគោ to milk a cow.

រិតសរសៃ to massage.

ថ្នាំរិត liniment or other medicine to be rubbed on the body to alleviate stiffness or soreness of muscles.

រុក /ruk/ p. to push in violently, to invade, to penetrate, to enter violently and fearlessly; to bore by hitting with a rod; to debate in such a way as to put someone in an untenable position; to poke forcefully.
Ex.: រុកតែមួយម៉ាត់ទៅនៅស្ងៀម Only one word will silence him/put him in an untenable position.

រុកក្អិត to force or push something violently into the anus.

រុកចូលក្នុងព្រៃជ្រៅ to explore in the deep jungle.

រុកចូលផ្ទះគេ to break into someone's house.

រុករាន to invade, to break in (in order to destroy, pillage, etc.).

បាក់រុក to incite a person against a third person.

ឈើរុក poking rod.

ដើររុកព្រៃ to explore the forest.

ដើររុករាន to enter without fear, to walk in and explore fearlessly.

បុករុក to pound or hit with a rod.

យករបុករុករន្ធទ្រ to poke a hole with a rod.

រុករ /ruk raa/ n. kind of medicinal vine.

រុករាន see រុក and រាន.

រុក្ខ /rukha?/ n. wood, tree, forest; plant. (Pa. rukkha 'tree.')

រុក្ខចេតិយ sacred plant.

រុក្ខញ្ញាយា shade (of a tree).

រុក្ខជាតិ plant kingdom, plants, vegetation, trees.

រុក្ខជាតិលំអ ornamental plant.

រុក្ខជាតិវាយនភ័ណ្ឌ textile plant.

រុក្ខទេវតា forest spirits, dryads.

រុក្ខប្បទេស forest, jungle.

រុក្ខផល (= ផ្លែឈើ) fruit (from plants).

រុក្ខផលធំផល small and large fruits.

រុក្ខមូល area close to a forest.

រុក្ខមូលិក person who observes a sort of religious rule that does not allow him to live inside a shelter or house, but only under the shade of trees. (*Pa.* rukkhā-mūlika 'one who lives at the foot of a tree in the open air.')

រុក្ខសាខា tree branches.

រុក្ខវ័យវៈ all members or parts of a tree, such as the foliage, branches, etc.

រុក្ខបាល /rukḥhaʔ baal/ *n.* forest ranger. (*Pa.* rukkhapāla 'guardian of the trees.')

រុក្ខរស /rukḥhaʔ rōḥ/ *n.* plant sap (*bot.*). (*Pa.* rukḥha; rasa.)

រុក្ខវប្បកម្ម /rukḥhaʔ vappaʔ kam/ *n.* arboriculture (commonly referring to fruit trees), orcharding. (*Pa.* rukḥha; vappakamma 'act of sowing.')

រុក្ខវប្បករ /rukḥhaʔ vappaʔ ka/ *n.* arboriculturist, nursery-man. (*Pa.* rukḥha; vappakara.)

រុក្ខវិថី /rukḥhaʔ viʔ they/ *n.* parkway, avenue (with trees on both sides). (*Pa.* rukḥha; vidhi.)

រុក្ខសាស្ត្រ /rukḥhaʔ saah/ *n.* botany. (*Pa.* rukḥha; *S.* śāstra.)

រុក្ខ /rukḥha/ *n.* forest; trees. (*Pa.* rukḥhā.)

រុក្ខរក្ស /rukḥhaareak/ *n.* forest guard

(lower rank of forest rangers). (*Pa.* rukḥhā; *S.* rakṣa 'guard.')

រុក្ខោសថ /rukḥhaosat/ *n.* medicinal tree. (*Pa.* rukḥha; osadha 'herb, drug.')

រុង /ruŋ/ (= រង, រង) *p.* big, large; prosperous, progressive.

ភពរុងរឿង large and small planets.

រុងរឿង /ruŋ-r̥iəŋ/ *p.* prosperous, flourishing, great, bright, splendid.

[ក្រុងរុងរឿង] prosperous country; flourishing city.

រឿងរុងរឿង prosperous, glorious.

ភ្លឺរុងរឿង bright, radiant with happiness or as a result of good fortune.

រុងរេចន៍ /ruŋ-rooc/ *p.* splendid, bright, colorfully luminous.

ពន្លឺរុងរេចន៍ shining light, colorful light.

ភ្លឺរុងរេចន៍ resplendent.

រុងរាំង /ruŋ-rean/ *p.* furious; to express extreme anger; *a.* angrily, furiously.

ឈ្លានប្រកែកគ្នារុងរាំង to quarrel violently.

រុច្ចិរ /ruʔceʔraʔ/ ~ /ruʔces/ *p.* prosperous, good, satisfying; pleasant to hear; neat looking (*poet.*). (*S. Pa.* rucira 'bright, nice, etc.')

រុច្ចិរបុស្ស (= រុច្ចិរបុប្ផា) flower that has a splendid color.

រុច្ចវណ្ណ (= រុច្ចវណ្ណ) beautiful color.

រុច្ចវាសា (= រុច្ចវាសា) agreeable words (words or speech that are pleasant to hear).

រុច្ចសព្ទ pleasant sound/tone.

រុច្ចភាព (= រុច្ចភាព) beautiful light.

រុច្ច /rucca?na?/ n. satisfaction, contentment, favorable taste. (Pa. ruccana 'pleasure.')

រុច្ចកម្ម satisfactory act/work.

រុច្ចដ្ឋាន favorable place.

រុច្ចភាព favorable nature or condition.

រុច្ចការ satisfactory manner, figure or style.

រុច្ច /ru?cie/ n. sickness, suffering, pain. (S. Pa. ruja 'disease, pain.')

រុច្ច /ru?/ p. to push.

រុច្ចគ្នា to push each other.

រុច្ចទ្រង់ក្នុងលើ to push down (from an upper level).

រុច្ចទៅរុច្ចមក to push back and forth.

រុច្ចទៅវិញ to push back.

រុច្ចទូល to push a car.

រុច្ចប្រាស to hustle.

រុច្ចប្រាស pushcart, handcart.

រុច្ច see រុច្ច

រុច្ច /ro?/ p. worn-out; dwarfed, very small; perplexed, baffled.

រុច្ចប៉ុន្មាន worn-out badly.

រុច្ចខ្លី short figure.

រុច្ចអង្រួល see រុច្ចអង្រួល.

រុច្ច /runna?/ n. crying, weeping. (Pa. runna.)

រុច្ចការ weeping attitude or manner.

រុច្ចការណ៍ cause for weeping.

រុច្ចភាព weeping nature.

រុច្ច /rut/ p. to trap fish with a fishing instrument called អង្រួល.

រុច្ចត្រី to fish with a អង្រួល.

រុច្ចណាម /rot naam/ n. design made by applying lacquer on to a wooden article and letting it dry until tacky, at which time the design is drawn with a kind of resin and gold (in leaf form ?) is put on. The whole article is then washed, leaving the design in gold on a red or black background.

រុន /run/ n. kind of cane or reed with broad leaves and a round stem (*Marantha dichotoma*). It is often used to make straw mats. [There are two kinds of រុន: 1. រុនទឹក grows in the water or in wet soil; 2. រុនភ្នំ grows in the mountains; has a large, tough stem.]

រុនស្រូវ straw mat made of រុន.

ឈើឈូក cane or bat made of ឈើឈូក.

វិទ្យា see ល្អិត.

វិទ្យា /ruy/ n. fly; (fig.) parasite, sycophant.

វិទ្យាខៀវ fly that has a bluish color.

វិទ្យាដង្កូវ kind of fly.

វិទ្យាធាយ common housefly.

វិទ្យាបែង kind of fly. (T.)

វិទ្យាភេម swarm of flies on a spot.

វិទ្យាស្អា small gadfly.

បក់វិទ្យា to chase flies, to drive flies away.

មនុស្សវិទ្យា parasite, sycophant.

អាចម៍វិទ្យា freckle, beauty spot.

វិទ្យា /roy/ a. rapidly, speedily, swiftly.

ក្រោកជើងវិទ្យា to walk away quickly.

ជើងវិទ្យា ៗ to walk swiftly.

ល្អិតវិទ្យា to spring up, to jump up rapidly.

វិទ្យា ៗ /roy-roy/ p. scarce, sparse, thin, few in number and small in size; a. sparsely, thinly.

ពុកមាត់វិទ្យា ៗ thin moustache.

រលឹមវិទ្យា ៗ light shower (of rain).

សក់ដុះវិទ្យា ៗ hair which grows thin.

វិទ្យា /rul/ p. to crawl up, to creep in, to creep forward.

ជើងវិទ្យា ឡើងលើ to creep upward while sleeping.

វិទ្យា /rol/ i. sound of something rolling; sound of an animal struggling to escape.

Ex.: ស្រែចម្កល់[ត្រចៀក]បង្អែក ៗ ។ The ant which has entered the ear struggles to get free.

វិទ្យាល្អិត to roll on a surface (of a body).

វិទ្យា /ruu/ (= វិទ្យា) p. like, such as, equal to (poet.).

វិទ្យាស្នូល ឈើ like rock columns.

វិទ្យា /ruun/ 1. n. cave, cavern, large deep hole. 2. p. to dig a hole, to enlarge (or deepen) a hole. Ex.: ជំពៅស្នូលវិទ្យា ។ The wound is getting deeper (into the flesh). វិទ្យាបោកវិទ្យា ។ The waves pound and deepen a hole in the beach. 3. p. to draw frequently on one's parents' wealth. 4. p. to tell everything (concerning secret or personal affairs).

វិទ្យាឈើ hole in a tree.

វិទ្យាដី hole in the ground, cave.

វិទ្យាភ្នំ cavern.

វិទ្យាភម cave with thick low brush.

វិទ្យា /roon/ (= វិទ្យា) i. sound produced by beating two tough solid materials together.

វិទ្យា /ruut/ 1. p. to slide, to open or close (a curtain). 2. a. quickly. (see: ស្រួត.)

វិទ្យាភ័ន្ត to open or close a curtain.

ជើររូត to walk quickly.

[សូតរូត to hurry up.

រូតរះ /ruut-reah/ p. sharp; quick in doing something; a. quickly, rapidly.

ជើររូតរះ to walk rapidly.

ធ្វើការរូតរះ to work fast and skillfully.

រូប /ruup/ 1. n. image, picture, body, figure, shape, portrait, statue. (S. Pa. rūpa.) 2. nc. for Puddhist monks; pictures, paintings, statues, etc. Ex.: គំនូរព្រំរូប ‘five drawings,’ លោកសង្ឃពីររូប ‘two monks,’ ភិក្ខុបីរូប ‘three bhikkhus.’

រូបកាក caricature.

រូបការ (= រូបការក៍, រូបការី) sculptor; painter. (fem.: រូបការិកា (or: រូបការិនី).)

រូបការក្ស medium.

រូបកាល្យាណ (= រូបគុណ) beautiful picture, decorative picture.

រូបកូន្ទ group of statues.

រូបគេ one's picture, one's body.

រូបគំនូរ drawing, sketching.

រូបឆោម beautiful figure.

រូបឆោមលោមព័ណ៌ figure and complexion of the body.

រូបឆ្មក់ piece of sculpture, statue.

រូបជីវិនី (= រូបបូជីវិនី) prostitute.

រូបជ្ឈាន meditation involving concentration on a physical object.

រូបដូច very realistic/lifelike portrait

រូបគាង (= រូបតំណាង) realistic statue.

រូបថត photograph.

រូបធម៌ concrete object.

រូបធាតុ substance, raw material, matter.

រូបនាម concrete noun (gram.). (opp.:

អរូបនាម abstract noun.)

រូបបន្តរ variant.

រូបបរិវត្តន៍ metamorphosis.

រូបផ្ដិត print.

រូបប្រហែល portrait which closely resembles the original.

រូបជន color picture; painted statue.

រូបព័ណ៌ color of a statue, shape, color and figure of a statue.

រូបព្រហ្ម Brahma incarnate.

រូបភព physical world.

រូបភព colorful picture/statue; various styles of statues; drawing, picture.

រូបមន្ត formula.

រូបយន្ត automaton, robot; (fig.) person who has no initiative.

រូបរាង form, figure, shape.

រូបវន្តបុគ្គល physical object, tangible object, physical person.

រូបវិចិត្រ picture, painting.

រូបវិបរិយាយ (= រូបវិបរិយាយ) change of shape / form. (related to S. rūpa-viparyaya 'morbid change of bodily form.')

រូបសង្ខារ figure, body shape, configuration, outline.

រូបសមុច្ច័យ form/structure of the body.

រូបសម្បជ័ទ្ធ (= រូបសម្បជ័ទ្ធ) beauty, good looks; charming.

រូបសម្បជ័ទ្ធ well-decorated, beautiful.

រូបសាក (= រូបសំណាក) copied picture, painting or statue.

រូបសាស្ត្រ (= សង្ខារវិទ្យា) morphology.

រូបស្នន moulded statue, cast statue.

រូបស្បត្តិ characteristics, or details of a picture, or a statue.

រូបល្អ good-looking figure, good picture.

រូបអង្គ human body.

រូបអង្គព្រះពុទ្ធ statue of the Buddha.

រូបអាក្រក់ bad looks; badly drawn picture; ugly.

គូររូប to draw (pictures), to sketch (pictures).

ធ្លាក់រូប to sculpt a statue, to carve.

ថតរូប to take pictures with a camera.

ស្ននរូប to mould a statue.

គិតរូបអង្គ bodiless.

រូប /ruupaa/ *n.* images (in general). (*Pa.* rupā.)

រូបាជីវា prostitute; prostitution.

រូបាម្ពណ៍ image.

រូបាទ្យាម្ពណ៍ imagination.

រូបាវចរ inclination toward the physical world, materialism.

រូបាវចរភូមិ materialistic society.

រូបាជីវ្យា allegory.

រូបិន្ត see រូបិ.

រូបិយ /rupeyyea/ *n.* money, currency. (*Pa.* rūpiya 'silver, money.')

រូបិយម័យ (= រូបិយវិការ) made of silver.

រូបិយសំរោញ trade through currency (as opposed to barter); spending money.

រូបិយបដិភោគ /rupeyyea'pa'de'phook/ *n.* endorsement. (*Pa.* rūpiya; paṭi 'towards; bhoga 'wealth.')

រូបិយបដិភោគី /rupeyyea'pa'de'phookii/ *n.* guarantor, backer. (*Pa.* rūpiya; paṭi; bhogī.)

រូបិយប័ណ្ណ /rupeyyea'ban/ *n.* currency, foreign bills, foreign exchange stock. (*Pa.* rūpiya; panna 'leaf, epistle.')

រូបិយមាត្រ /rupeyyea'mietraa/ *n.* standard currency (based on a particular standard). (*Pa.* rūpiya; S. mātrā 'measure.')

រូបិយវត្ថុ /ruupeyyea^ovoattho/ *n.* money, currency; *p.* monetary. (*Pa.* rūpiya; vatthu ‘object which has a form.’)

រូបិយាណត្ថិ /ruupeyyienat/ *n.* drawing of a bill of exchange, banker's draft, bill of exchange. (*Pa.* rūpiya; āṇatti ‘command, authority.’)

រូបី /ruupēy/ 1. *n.* money. 2. *p.* having form, concrete, bodily; handsome, beautiful; *n.* handsome man. (*fem.*: រូបិនី.) (*Pa.* rūpiya.)

រូបី /ruupii/ *n.* money used in India, rupee. (*see*: រូបី 1.)

រូស /ruuh/ 1. *p.* to cut, to scratch (with a thorn), to file (with a rasp). 2. *p.* to satirize or to criticize ironically due to jealousy or anger.

រូហសិលាប្រាណ /ruuha^ase^olaapraan/ *n.* polyp. (related to *Pa.* rūhanā ‘growth;’ silā ‘stone;’ *S.* prāṇa ‘life.’)

រូហន /ruu hien/ *p.* like, as, such as. (*see*: រូ.)

រូហនតារាកាសចរ like stars moving in space.

រួច /ruəc/ 1. *p.* to finish, be finished. 2. *c.* then, after that. 3. *p.* to escape, run away. 4. *p.* to accomplish successfully, to achieve something. 5. *p.* to be able.

រួចខ្លួន even (neither winning nor losing in a game); to clear oneself. *Ex.*: គាត់លេងល្បែងមួយយប់រួចតែខ្លួន ។ He played all night but he didn't win or lose anything. វាសិយាយដើម្បីឲ្យរួចខ្លួន ។ He speaks in order to clear himself.

រួចពី 1. after, and then. 2. to get away from, escape from. *Ex.*: រួចពីការប្រជុំគាត់ធ្វើដំណើរទៅស្រុកបារាំង ។ After the conference, he made a trip to France.

រួចពីដៃ to escape from the hands (of); to get done. (*see*: ពី.)

រួចពីទុក្ខ to suffer no longer.

រួចពីមាត់ frivolously, carelessly.

○ និយាយឲ្យតែរួចពីមាត់ to speak frivolously, carelessly.

ទៅរួច to be possible to go.

ធ្វើការរួច to complete work.

ធ្វើមិនរួច impossible to do or to complete.

ធ្វើឲ្យរួច to get something done, to finish, to complete.

និយាយពុំរួច unable to speak.

មើលសំបុត្ររួច able to read a letter.

រត់រួច to escape, to run away; able to run.

លើករួច able to lift.

ស្តីរួច able to make a sound, able to speak.

រួចរាល់ /ruəc-roal/ *p.* to finish, to complete; *a.* completely.

ធ្វើការរួចរាល់ to complete a job.

រួញ /ruən/ p. to shrink, to retire, to contract; shrunken; wavy, kinky.

រួញជើង to contract the leg.

ចិត្តរួញ (or: រួញចិត្ត) to feel scared.

សក់រួញ wavy hair.

សំពត់រួញ shrunken material (cloth).

រួញរា /ruən-rie/ p. to move back (out of fear), to be afraid. (see: រំភ័យ.)

ចិត្តរួញរា shaky feeling; fear.

រួត /ruət/ 1. p. to embrace and press in, to squeeze, to constrict. Ex.: ពស់ថ្នាំរួតមាត់ ។ The python squeezes the chicken. 2. n. class, layer, rank, floor, level.

រួតរឹត to embrace and strangle (with pressure).

ឆត្ររួត type of umbrella that has many layers, with the largest at the bottom and smallest on top.

ដាក់ដោយរួត to pile up, to put on top of one another.

ប្រាសាទកំពូល៧រួត temple with 7 levels on top.

ពែបីរួត three-layered ពែ (kind of offering made to spirits). (see: ពែ.)

រួន /ruən/ p. hatched; spoiled (of eggs).

ពងមាន់រួន hatched chicken egg.

រួប /ruəp/ p. to unite, to gather, to collect.

រួបរួម to get together, to unite.

ចងរួបគ្នា to tie together.

ចាប់រួបដៃទាំងពីរ to hold both hands together.

និយាយរួប to speak all together.

រួបរឹត /ruəp-rɪt/ p. to embrace tightly and strangle; to swarm (all over); a. tightly, in a closely packed/swarming manner.

រួបរួម /ruəp-ruəm/ p. to get together, to unite; a. in a unified manner, together. (see: រួប, រួម.)

រួបរួមសេចក្តី 1. to agree with each other; 2. to summarize an idea.

ធ្វើបុណ្យរួបរួមគ្នា to celebrate in a group.

នៅរួបរួម to live together, to stay together.

រួម /ruəm/ p. to put together, to unite, to join. (see: រួបរួម.)

រួមការ to centralize.

រួមគំនិត to put ideas together.

រួមជើងគ្នា to get together.

រួមដំណេក (= រួមដំណេកបង្គុយ, រួមបរិវេណី) to engage in sexual intercourse (especially of a newly married couple during the honeymoon period).

រួមបរិវេណី see រួមដំណេក.

រួមរក្សា love between a man and a woman.

រួមរក្សា (= រួមរក្សា) to take care of each other.

រួមក្នុងទុក្ខ to share each other's happiness and pain (usually referring to husband and wife); to make love.

រួមសេចក្តី to put ideas together.

រួមសំរាស to live in the same house, to share the same work; to engage in sexual intercourse.

រួមស្នេហា mutual love between a man and woman.

ដាក់រួមគ្នា to put together.

បន្ទាយរួមខែត្រ chief-town (of a province).

រួយ /ruəy/ 1. *p.* tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted. 2. *p.* to sprinkle; to dust.

រួយដៃ to get tired (of the hand or arm).

រួយមាត់ to get tired (of the mouth).

រួល /ruəl/ *p.* to cook fish (for a short time), to grill; cooked, grilled.

ត្រីរួល fish that has been cooked for a short period of time.

រួល /ruəh/ *a.* quick, fast; *a.* quickly.

រួលដៃរួលជើង sprightly, fast (working).

រួលមាត់ talkative, fluent.

រួលរ៉ា quickly (*poet.*).

គោរួល lively but tractable cow.

ចិត្តរួល pleasant and communicative.

ឆ្នាំងរួល pot that warms up water quickly.

និយាយមិនរួល to stumble (in speech).

មនុស្សរួលមាត់រួលក talkative person, a person who has a pleasant character, and is ready to answer questions or engage in any conversation.

មើលអក្សរមិនរួល to read with difficulty.

រួលរាន់ /ruəh-roan/ *a.* in an accelerating manner; *p.* fast, prompt, quick.

រួលរាន់ម៉ឺង to speed up.

ឆាប់រួលរាន់ to rush up.

ជិលរួលរាន់ speedy gait.

រួលរាយ /ruəh-riey/ *p.* pleasant, sociable; *a.* sociably.

និយាយរួលរាយ to talk pleasantly.

សំនៀងរួលរាយ pleasant words.

រួលរ៉ាវ /ruəh-raav/ *p.* fluent; sociable (in speech); *a.* fluently; sociably.

និយាយរួលរ៉ាវ to speak fluently.

មើលសំបុត្ររួលរ៉ាវ to read a letter quickly/without hesitation.

រើ /rəə/ *p.* to move (out, away), to evacuate; to remove things from a pile; to move upwards in one's sleep; to struggle in order to free oneself; to throw up or vomit food from the stomach; to get worse (of a disease); to change a previous statement. *Ex.:* ក្មេងជើងចេះរើ ។ Children move upward all the time when sleeping. គោឡើងរើចេញពីកក ។ The cow

struggles to get out of the mud. ជំងឺធ្ងន់ឡើងវិញ ។
The sickness worsens. ទារកលើទឹកដោះ ។ The
baby spits up milk.

រឿង ១ to appeal a court case.

រឿង ១ to change position when sleeping;
to get away.

រឿង ១ to move in.

រឿង ១ to evacuate, to move out.

រឿង ១ to unload merchandise from
a ship.

រឿង ១ to change one's sitting position,
to turn over the seat cushion.

រឿង ១ to go away from the supervision
of a sponsor.

រឿង ១ to unpack a box.

រឿង ១ to change or modify continuously.

រឿង ១ (or រឿង ១) to look for something
hidden; to review.

រឿង ១ to change one's words (in speaking).

រឿង ១ to move things out of a
house.

រឿង ១ to ruminate (of animals).

រឿង ១ to remove wood (from a pile).

រឿង ១ to be constantly saying some-
thing different.

រឿង ១ to search for the original
copy.

រឿង ១ /raək-raək/ p. tenuous, thin and
fragile.

រឿង ១ /raəŋ-raəŋ/ p. thin; dilapidated;
light (in weight).

រឿង ១ thin or light barricade.

រឿង ១ /rəep/ p. recently recovered from a
disease; to start to gain weight after a period
of being skinny and pale; to improve gradu-
ally.

រឿង ១ to have just recovered
from a recent serious disease.

រឿង ១ /rəem/ n. herpes, zona (med.).
[There are 2 kinds: 1. រឿង ១ (or: រឿង ១)
small blisters. 2. រឿង ១ painful large
blisters.]

រឿង ១ /rəeh/ p. to choose, to select, to
separate, to pick up (an unclaimed object),
to collect. Ex.: ក្មេងដំណើរមក រឿង ១ ។ The
children fight to pick up mangos. ខ្ញុំបើកឲ្យ
លោក រឿង ១ I'll let you choose. ខ្ញុំរឿង ១ កាំបិតមួយ
តាមផ្លូវទៅសាលា ។ I picked up a knife on the
street on the way to school. ស្រឡាញ់ រឿង ១
សង្គ្រោះពុំរឿង ១ Be partial in choosing a
friend, but be impartial in helping people in
danger.

រឿង ១ to put separately.

រឿង ១ to choose a good day and
good time (for something).

រឿង ១ partially, prejudicially.

រឿង ១ to choose only the good
ones.

រឿង ១ to collect ideas from different books and
arrange them.

រើសរក to search and choose.

រើសសម្រាប់ to make a good selection, to select well, to choose well.

ក្មេងរើសពីផ្លូវ a child found on the street.

ជ្រើសរើស to choose carefully, to select.

មិនរើសមុខ impartial.

របស់រើសបាន found object, picked-up object.

រើសត្រើស /rəəh-tʰəəh/ p. particular; to choose only the good ones (out of a batch of something). *Ex.*: ស៊ីទៅកុំរើសត្រើសពេក ។ Just eat, don't be too particular!

រើសអើង /rəəh ʔəəŋ/ p. to discriminate; to be selective.

រើអៀង see រើ.

រឿង /rɿəŋ/ 1. n. story, novel; cause; case; event; conflict. 2. p. splendid, glorious, bright, impressive, resplendent.

រឿងដំណាល story which is told or recited.

រឿងគេជះ glorious power.

រឿងនិទាន true story, story that is found in a history book.

រឿងបុរាណ ancient story.

រឿងប្រឌិត (= រឿងលើក, រឿងលើក) modified history, story that is written by someone, novel.

រឿងច្រើន old story that has been preserved orally from generation to generation, legend, folktale.

រឿងរឿង shining bright light.

រឿងរះ to radiate brightly, to shine brightly.

រឿងស្រី charming beauty, glorious power, perfect health (*poet.*).

រឿងបោក conflict, quarrel.

រឿងអាស្រូវ scandal, offense.

រឿងឫទ្ធិ glorious power (*poet.*).

ចាប់រឿង to start trouble, to cause trouble.

ដំណាលរឿង to tell a story.

តែងរឿង to write a story, to invent a story.

បង្ករឿង to create conflict.

មានរឿង to have trouble (with someone), to be in conflict.

រករឿង to look for trouble.

អស់រឿង the conflict is settled; all the way.

◦ លេងឲ្យអស់រឿង to exhaust all schemes; to play all the way.

រឿងរ៉ាវ /rɿəŋ-raav/ n. quarrel, conflict; story (in general); affair.

កើតមានរឿងរ៉ាវ to cause trouble.

និយាយរឿងរ៉ាវ to narrate a story.

នាំរឿងរ៉ាវ to bring trouble.

រឿងរាង /rɿəŋ-rəəŋ/ (= សមរភូមិ) 1. n. battlefield. 2. n. theater; casino. (*S. Pa. rana* 'battle;' *ranga* 'stage, theater.')

លេងស្បែងក្នុងហ្វីលាន ៖ to gamble in a casino.

ស្លាប់ក្នុងហ្វីលាន ៖ to die on the battlefield.

រឿនហ្លួង /riən-luəŋ/ *n.* chamberlain of a king, royal ministers. (*Th. ryan* 'house;' *lɔ̌aŋ* 'certain man's title.')

រឿយ /riəy/ *a.* very slowly; often, frequently.

ទៅមកតែរឿយ ៖ to be a frequent visitor, to be on good terms (with someone).

អណ្តែតរឿយ ៖ to let float away slowly.

រឿយ ៗ /riəy-riəy/ *a.* often, frequently.

តែងឃើញរឿយ ៗ ៖ to see very often.

ពិចារណារឿយ ៗ ៖ to analyze, to examine frequently.

រៀង /riəŋ/ *p.* to arrange in series, ranks, rows, order or style; *a.* in sequence, in order, in rows; *p.* sequential; *pt.* all, each, every.

រៀងខ្លួន ៖ everybody; individually.

រៀងជរាបទេមុខ ៖ forever, everlasting, perpetually (in the future).

រៀងតាមផ្លូវ ៖ continuously along the road.

រៀងរាប ៖ continuously, always.

រៀងរាយ ៖ to spread evenly or in an orderly fashion.

រៀងរាល់ថ្ងៃ ៖ every day, always.

រៀងលេខ ៖ to put numbers in sequence.

ឈររៀងគ្នា ៖ to stand in a row, to queue up.

ដាក់រៀងគ្នា ៖ to put in rows or in sequences.

ដើមឈើដុះរៀងគ្នា ៖ trees growing in rows.

តរៀងទៅ ៖ from now on, continuously (in the future).

តរៀងមក ៖ up to the present.

ប្រែរៀងសេចក្តី ៖ to make a literal translation.

លេខរៀង ៖ sequential number.

រៀន /riən/ *p.* to study; to learn, to drill, to practice.

រៀនធ្វើការ ៖ to learn to work or to do a job.

រៀនសូត្រ (or: សូត្ររៀន) ៖ to memorize, to study with concentration.

រៀនអក្សរ ៖ to study (the) letters.

រៀនឲ្យចាំមាត់ ៖ to memorize.

រៀនឲ្យចេះប្រាកដ ៖ to study thoroughly.

អ្នករៀន ៖ student, apprentice.

រៀប /riəp/ 1. *p.* to prepare, to arrange, to organize, to get ready, to decorate; to marry (according to tradition). 2. *pv.* almost, about to, on the point of (doing something). *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំរៀបនឹងទៅជាមួយគាត់ ។ I was about to go with him.

រៀបខ្លួន ៖ to put on make up, to dress up, to get ready.

រៀបនឹង ៖ almost, about to, close to.

○ រៀបនឹងដល់ ៖ about to arrive.

រៀបចំ

រៀល

○ រៀបនឹងទៅ to prepare for departure, about to go.

រៀបផ្ទះ to arrange things in the house.

រៀបលាគ្នា about to say goodbye to each other.

រៀបស្រុក to organize the country.

រៀបស្លាប់ almost dead, about to die.

រៀបចំ /riəp cam/ p. to prepare, to organize, to arrange.

រៀបចំកូន ចៅឲ្យមានផ្ទះសំបែង to arrange marriage for children.

រៀបចំខ្លួនប្រាណ to prepare oneself / be ready for something.

រៀបចំផ្ទះ to clean up the house, to arrange things in the house.

រៀបចំសេចក្តី to prepare a text.

រៀបរបប /riəp roəp/ p. to start, to initiate, to promote, to begin. (see: របប.)

រៀបរយ /riəp-roəy/ p. well-disciplined, well-behaved, neat looking, according to style; a. in a well-disciplined or well-behaved manner; neatly.

ដាក់ឲ្យរៀបរយ to put in order, to arrange.

រមៀបរមៀបរយ neat style; order.

សំដីរៀបរយ polite words, modest words.

[ស្រុករៀបរយ well-organized country, peaceful nation.

រៀបរាប់ see រាប់រៀប.

រៀបរៀង /riəp-riəŋ/ p. to arrange in some order, to put in order, to put in rows, to prepare an anthology.

រៀម /riəm/ n. elder sibling (royal).

[ព្រះរៀម elder prince (or princess).

រៀមច្បង /riəm cbaəŋ/ 1. n. seniority.
2. n. elder brother.

[គកូលរៀមច្បង older generation.

ចាស់ទុំរៀមច្បង (= ចាស់ត្រីឆ្នាំចាស់រៀមច្បង) senior citizen.

រៀរាយ /riə-raay/ p. messy, disorderly;
a. in a messy or disorderly manner.

ដាក់បោលរៀរាយ to leave things disorderly.

រៀវ៉ៃ /riə-ray/ p. to solicit voluntary contributions.

រៀវ៉ៃប្រាក់ឆ្កែប្រណ័យ to solicit for a charity fund.

កម្មវិធីរៀវ៉ៃ កម្មវិធី organized by voluntary contribution. (see: កម្មវិធី.)

[ប្រាក់រៀវ៉ៃ contributed money.

រៀល /riel/ 1. n. silver coin formerly worth 100 cents; basic monetary unit in Cambodia, riel. (35 riels equal about one U.S. dollar) generally abbreviated ៛.
(Portuguese: real.) Ex.: អាវនេះថ្លៃ ៥ រៀល This shirt costs 5 រៀល. 2. p. to go off

accidentally, to slip off; to use the same word to rhyme. (*poet.*). *Ex.*: កែក់ភ្លើងរៀល ។ The gun went off by itself / accidentally. 3. *n.* kind of fish (*Dangila cuvieri*) from which oil is extracted.

រៀលក្រមុំ Indochinese piaster, (*T.*)

រៀលស្លាប Mexican piaster. (*T.*)

ពាក្យរៀល same rhyming word used over and over.

រៀវ /riəv/ *p.* slender, willowy, stream-lined, slim, tapering.

រៀវបន្ថែម to diminish gradually in size.

រៀវស្អាត slender and cute.

រាងរៀវ slender figure.

រំពាត់រៀវ slender rod / bat.

រេ /ree/ *p.* to turn frequently, to turn away frequently, to tack (in sailing), to follow a zigzag course. *Ex.*: ខ្សែរេតាមខ្យល់ ។ The kite swings or turns with the wind.

រេខ្លួន to turn the body aside.

រេគិតគិត to change one's mind back and forth.

រេចុះឡើង to wander up and down.

រេតាមខ្យល់ to change one's mind easily (according to popular whim).

រេរក to search.

រេរង to stroll back and forth while walking, to pace.

រេរ to walk back and forth slowly in a lazy manner.

រេរ see រេ.

រេ /res/ *a.* very rapidly (especially of the movements of small animals).

រេកា /reekhaa/ *n.* line, border line. (*S.* rekha 'scratch, stripe, line.')

រេកាប្រតិ lined paper.

រេកាគណិត /reekhaakea'net/ *n.* geometry. (*S.* rekhaṅganita.)

រេកាគណិតរាប /reekhaakea'netriep/ *n.* plane geometry.

រេកាគណិតរឹង /reekhaakea'netveehie/ *n.* solid geometry.

រេច /rɛɕ/ *p.* threadbare, worn out, deteriorated, chipped.

ឆ្នាំងដីរេចមាត់ chipped clay pot.

ដើមឈើរេច bare tree (one which has lost its leaves).

មុខរេច face that has lost its beauty.

សំពត់រេចជ័យ fabric with a worn edge.

រេចរិល /rɛɕ-rɪl/ (or: រិលរេច) 1. *p.* worn out badly. 2. *p.* to decline. 3. *p.* to live in the same place for a long time.

ជំនួញរេចរិល hopelessly declining or failing business.

ស្តៅរេបវិល trampled grass.

នៅរេបវិល to live in one place for a long time.

រេបកកេសជ័ /reeca?ka?pheehsaccea?/
(= រេបកកេសជ័, រេបកកេសជ័, រេបកកេសជ័) *n.*
laxative. (S. *Pa. recaka* 'emptying, purg-
ing;' *Pa. bhesajja* 'medicine.')

រេបកកម្ម /reeca?na?kam/ (= រេបកកម្ម) *n.*
taking a laxative. (S. *Pa. recana* 'purging';
Pa. kamma.)

ធ្វើរេបកកម្ម to take a laxative.

រេញ /rɛ̃n/ *p.* stunted, dwarfed; having
short internodes (of a plant).

ដើមទាបរេញ short tree, dwarf-like tree,
bush, shrub.

រាងរេញ short figure.

ស្លីងរេញ stunted seedling.

ប្រស័យរេញ bamboo with short internodes.

រេញ ២ see រេញ ១.

រេណបប័ /reena?bat/ *n.* rail (of a railroad).

រេណបត្តសត្វ /reena?patta?sat/ *n.* lepidop-
tera. (S. *Pa. renu* 'dust, pollen;' *Pa.*
patta 'wing;' S. *sattva*.)

រេណូ /reenu?/(= រេណូ) *n.* dust, powder;
pollen (*poet.*). (S. *Pa. renu*.)

រេបស័ /reepah/ *p.* low, cheap; proud,

arrogant; bad, miserly, tight (in spending
money) (*poet.*). (S. *repas* 'miserly.')

រេផ័ /reepha?/ *n.* the letter វ; word;
the symbol roba. (see: វេប្ប.)

រេពល see រេហ៍ពល.

រេដី (or: រេវ) see រេ.

រេល /reel/ *p.* to slant, tilt, or bend (due
to overloading); to overflow; to scatter around;
n. pile of something formed as the result of
the accumulation of leakage from some con-
tainer; *a.* all over the place. *Ex.*: ផ្លែឆ្ងាយជ្រុះ
រេល ។ The mangos fall everywhere.

គំនរឆសរេល leaning pile of firewood.

ប៉ៃបើងមួយរេល one pile of hay.

ដួលរេល to fall down (in a slanting posi-
tion).

ផ្លែឆ្ងាយមួយរេល one pile of mangos.

ជំនុកប៉ៃបើងរេល slanting or leaning pile of
hay.

រេវ /reev/ *a.* quickly, swiftly; immedi-
ately.

ដើរលឿនរេវ to walk quickly.

រត់រេវ to run swiftly.

រេវតី /reevea?tay/~ /reevea?day/ *n.*
name of the 27th nakshatra or lunar mansion,
constellation resembling a drum. (S. *revatī*)

រេហ៍ពល /reepœl/ *n.* soldier, fighting man, army. (S. *riha* ‘to kill, invade;’ *bala*.)

កេងរេហ៍ពល to mobilize troops.

លើករេហ៍ពលទៅច្បាំង to raise an army for war.

វើ /rae/ 1. *n.* mine (for minerals). 2. *p.* to make a row of perforations or indentations, to perforate, to make an indentation. *Ex.*: លែកបង្កាត់ដៃតាមស្នាមវើ ។ Tear off the ticket right at the perforated line. 3. *i.* sound produced by chewing on some crisp or crunchy material. *Ex.*: កណ្តៀវស៊ីស្លឹកត្នោតឮសូរវើ ។ Termites eating sugar palm leaves make the sound ‘rae.’

វើក្បូបក្បែកមាត់ to draw a symbol which consists of a small circle inside of a larger one (= ‘chicken’s eye’) by making perforations or indentations.

វើដែក iron mine.

វើសំណា lead mine.

វើស៊ីប្រកបង្កាត់ដៃ to make a perforated line on a ticket.

វើស្ពាន់ copper mine.

ក្រដាសវើ paper with perforated line(s).

អណ្តូងវើ mine shaft.

វែក /rœk/ 1. *p.* to carry with a yoke or bar across the shoulders, having the goods suspended at either end. 2. *p.* impartial. 3. *n.* kind of game. 4. *p.* to take charge of a difficult affair. 5. *p.* to be for both

sides. *Ex.*: ចៅក្រមជិះសេចក្តីវែក ។ The judge is impartial in the case.

វែកទឹក to carry water with a yoke or shoulder piece.

វែកឧស to carry firewood with a yoke or shoulder piece.

ជួយវែក to help carry on the shoulder; to share the responsibility of a difficult affair.

ធ្វើការវែក to work for both sides.

និយាយវែក to speak in such a way that both sides are pleased.

លេងវែក to play the game called វែក, which is somewhat like checkers, except that opposing counters are not jumped.

ស៊ីវែក to take both sides (in a game).

វែង /rœŋ/ 1. *p.* to make latticework. 2. *p.* to screen or sieve something. 3. *np.* you (to males only; very impolite or very intimate – between good friends). 4. *pv.* always, usually, mostly, all the time, habitually. (usually *poet.*) (= វែងតែ.) *Ex.*: តាអ្នកខ្លួនខ្លាច វែងធ្វើជាហាន ។ A coward always acts bravely. អ្នកលក់វែងចង់បានប្រាក់ ។ A merchant always wants profits.

វែងដំឡប់ to screen or sift sand, to grade sand by screening.

វែងព្រួល to make a mat-like device by fastening together several long flat strips of bamboo or wood (which can be rolled up).

រើងមាស to pan (for) gold.

រើងម្សៅ to sift flour.

រើងរលាប to make a trellis floor.

រើងអង្ករ to screen rice.

ធ្វើប្រកបខ្លួនរើង to show off.

រើង ១ /raeŋ-raeŋ/ 1. *a.* slightly (referring only to boiling—due to insufficient heat). 2. *a.* flowing slowly and shallowly. 3. *a.* slowly and unskillfully (of work).

ធ្វើការរើង ១ to work slowly and unskillfully.

ពុះរើង ១ to boil slowly.

ហូររើង ១ to flow slowly and shallowly.

រើត /raet/ 1. *p.* very sour. *Ex.*: អម្ពិលជ្រូត រើត ។ The tamarind is very sour. 2. *n.*

facial expression made when eating something sour; (*fig.*) facial expression showing discontent.

មុខជ្រូតរើត sour face, discontented facial expression. (*see*: មុខ for different facial expressions.)

រើរី /rae-raa/ *a.* in a wandering manner, lazily; *p.* to pace, to wander back and forth.

រើរីចាំ to wander back and forth while waiting for something.

ជើររើរី to walk lazily.

រើ /rey/ 1. *p.* to assess, to collect (funds). 2. *n.* kind of cicada (*Cicada cantatrix*).

3. *p.* to produce a loud noise; *n.* loud noise; wealth.

រើកណ្តឹង kind of large cicada which sings loudly and melodiously.

រើចង្អឹង *see* រើបាយ.

រើបាយ (= រើចង្អឹង) kind of cicada which sings softly.

រើប្រាក់ជួយសង្គ្រោះពួកមនុស្សទីក្រី to collect funds to help the poor.

រើអង្ករយកពីម្នាក់ៗមួយគោម to assess each person one bowl of rice.

ជើររើប្រាក់ to go about collecting funds.

រើ /ray/ 1. *n.* tuft of hair that women keep in front of their ears. 2. *n.* unit of area measurement used in Battambang and Siemreap. 1 រើ = 1600 square meters.

កាត់សក់ទុករើ to wear the hair long in front of the ears.

ស្រែមួយរើ field of 1600 square meters.

រើទឹក /ray tɨk/ *n.* kind of aquatic plant that grows in flooded sandy or rocky ground; the roots are used to cure malaria.

រោ *see* រោទ៍.

រោក *see* រោគ 2.

រោគ /rook/ (= ព្យាធិ, អាពាធ) 1. *n.* sickness, disease, pain, suffering; a wound. (*S. roga.*) (*see*: រោគ.) 2. *n.* kind of medicinal plant. There are two kinds. 1. រោគស; 2. រោគក្រហម. (*a.w.*: រោក.)

រោគក្ស័យ cure, healing, recovery.

រោគក្សេម good health; recovery from a disease.

រោគឯង្គុយ exanthematous typhus (a fever that causes the patient to sleep all the time).

រោគដុះមេស្រា habitual drunkenness (*col.*).

រោគនិទាន ancient medical text.

រោគនិទ្ធ host (of a disease). *Ex.*: រូបកាយយើងនេះជា រោគនិទ្ធ ។ Our body is a sanctuary for disease.

រោគនិវារណ៍ prophylaxis, prevention of disease.

រោគបុរស (= រោគស្រី, រោគស្វយ) syphilis.

រោគព្យាបាល curing of a disease.

រោគព្យាបាលក person who takes care of a patient (doctor or nurse). (*fem.*: រោគព្យាបាលិកា.) (*a.w.*: រោគព្យាបាលក៍.)

រោគភ្នូ wounded area (of the body).

រោគមួល dysentery (amebic).

រោគមួលរាគ bacillary dysentery.

រោគរាជ (*lit.*) 'king of diseases'; serious disease, such as tuberculosis.

រោគរាគត្បាត epidemic.

រោគលក្ខណៈ (= រោគលិង្គ) characteristic of a disease; symptoms of a disease.

រោគវិនិច្ឆ័យ diagnosis (of a disease); to diagnose.

រោគសង្ខេប disease(s) that have existed from time immemorial.

រោគសញ្ញាស្រា (*med.*) symptomatology.

រោគសម្ព័ន្ធ origin of (a) disease.

រោគសម្ពាយ (= រោគសង្ខេប)

រោគសន្ត (= រោគសង្ខេប) action of curing a disease, healing; curing or disappearance of a disease.

រោគសាស្ត្រ pathology.

រោគសន្លឹបាត accumulation of wounds, area of the body where a disease or wounds accumulate.

រោគសិល្បៈ medical science or knowledge.

រោគស្រា habitual drunkenness.

រោគស្រេកទឹក (*med.*) dipsomania.

រោគពេទ្យ (= រោគពេទ្យ) medical doctor.

កាមរោគ venereal disease.

កើតរោគ to be sick, to have a disease. (*fig.*) to be painful (of feeling); to quarrel.

ថ្នាំរម្ងាប់រោគ medicine.

រាសន្តរោគ disease followed by rapid death; cholera.

រោគ /rookie/ *n.* disease in general, diseases. (*S. Pa. rogā.*) (*see*: រោគ.)

រោគចាស់ infirmity of old age.

រោគព្យាបាល various diseases, many diseases.

រោគយានៈ host of a disease-bearing organism; place where a disease develops.

រោគិនី see រោគី.

រោគី /rookii/ *p.* sick, ill; *n.* patient (male). (*fem.*: រោគិនី.)

រោង /roong/ 1. *n.* hall, open shed, shelter, stable, booth, shop, warehouse. 2. *n.* fifth year of the 12-year lunar cycle, year of the dragon. (*Vn.* ^{rong}, *Cant.* lung.)

រោងការ workshop; wedding hall (temporary for ceremony).

រោងកុន movie house.

រោងក្រសាល (= រោងត្រសាល) guest hall, lounge.

រោងគោ cow stable.

រោងចុង bell tower.

រោងជួរ gallery.

រោងដាក់ពោត corn storage house.

រោងដោល house having a front and a back porch. (This type of house has small gables located above the porch roofs).

រោងបែរ (= រោងទង) long hall or house surrounding a temple and having four big doors facing the four cardinal directions.

រោងទង (court)yard, playground.

រោងទាន charity hall.

រោងទូក boat house.

រោងបុណ្យ ceremonial hall; booth at a fair-ground.

រោងរថ garage.

រោងរៀន (= វិទ្យាល័យ) school.

រោងរាំ (= រោងល្ខូន) dancehall, theater.

រោងល្ខូន see រោងរាំ.

រោងសេះ horse stable.

រោងស្រី licensed brothel.

រោងអរឈើ shop where wood is sawed.

ព្រះរាជរោង royal hall.

ស្រីរោង prostitute.

រោងចក្រ /roong oak/ *n.* factory, mill.

រោងចក្រទឹក waterworks.

រោងចក្រអគ្គិសនី power station.

រោងផង /roong cien/ *n.* workshop, work room.

រោច /rooc/ 1. *p.* to pull out, to draw out. 2. *n.* days of the month during which the moon is waning. (*S. Pa.* roca 'brilliant.')

រោចឧស to pull a piece of wood (out of a pile).

រោចរោច to pull out (in bundles, handfuls).

○ រោចរោចស្មៅ to pull grass.

ព្រំរោច the fifth day of the waning moon (i.e., the 20th day of the lunar month).

រោចន /rooc/ ~ /roocana?/ *p.* shining, bright, brilliant, glorious, radiant, satisfactory; *n.* light, glory, radiance; decor; satisfaction. (*S.* rocana.) (*a.w.*: រោចន៍.)

រោចនប្រភា glorioſ light.

រោចនភាព ſplendid nature.

រោចនាការ glorioſ ſign(?).

រោទ៍ /roo/ p. to roar, to bellow, to bawl, to low (of a cow). (Pa. ruda.) (a.w.: រោ.)
Ex.: ក្មេងវាយគ្នារោទ៍វិញ ។ The children are fighting noiſily.

រោទ៍ស្ទុំ to roll a drum.

រោទន /rootea?nea?/ n. crying (generally uſed in compoſition). (Pa. rodana.)

រោទនការណ៍ ſomething that cauſes one to cry.

រោទនកាល time or occaſion for weeping.

រោទនភាព weeping nature.

រោទនសព្ទ (ſound of) weeping.

រោទនាការ cauſe of or for weeping.

រោធន /roothea?nea?/ n. hiding; ſtopping, arreſting; criminality. (S. Pa. rodhana ‘obſtructing.’)

រោធនកម្ម puniſhment; arreſting.

រោធនការណ៍ criminal act.

រោធនដ្ឋាន jail, priſon. (a.w.: រោធនស្ថាន.)

រោធនទណ្ឌ jurisdiction; ſentence (leg.).

រោបកៈ /roopa?ka?/ (= រោបករ៍) n. plant grower. (fem.: រោបិកា, រោបការី.) (S. ropaka.)

រោបការី (= រោបិកា) ſee រោបកៈ or រោបករ៍.

រោបន /roopa?na?/ n. planting, farming. (Pa. ropana.)

រោបនកម្ម farming, gardening, planting.

រោបនករ farmer, planter.

រោបនកិច្ច farming occupation.

រោបនដ្ឋាន field, farm, garden, plantation. (a.w.: រោបណស្ថាន.)

រោបនធិបតី farm manager, overſeer.

រោបនមូល farm product, farm income.

រោម /room/ 1. p. to encircle, to ſurround, to form a circle around ſomething. 2. p. to perch and feed on ſomething (refers only to inſects with probosciſ). Ex.: ឃ្លីរោមបង្គំ ។ The bees perch on the hive. មមាធិរោមគោ ។ The night bugſ perch on the ox. ស្រមោធិរោមស្ករ ។ The antſ feed on the ſugar. 3. n. body hair (except pubic hair and head hair), fur. (Pa. roma, loma; S. roman, loman.)

រោមកូប hair capillary.

រោមក្រៀក underarm hair.

រោមគោ ox hair.

រោមចិញ្ចឹម hair that is allowed to grow, patch of hair that is preſerved.

រោមបៀម wool.

រោមជើង leg hair.

រោមជើមទ្រូង cheſt hair.

រោមដៃ arm hair.

រោមត្រពែក pubic hair of women.

រោមភ្នែក eyelash.

រោមមីយ made of fur, or animal hair.

រោមរាជ (= រោមលី, រោមរលី) hairy, furry; row of hair (?).

រោមហ័សផាត standing on end (of hair when one is afraid); person whose hair is standing on end.

រោមហ័សតាករ the appearance of a person whose hair is standing on end.

រោមកែវ /room kaev/ n. down, fur.

រោមន្ទិន /roomanthen/n. ruminant. (related to S. romantha 'ruminating.')

រោយ /rooy/ p. to fall, drop (of flowers only); to sprinkle, sow, broadcast, spray; to draw (rice paste through a press).

រោយនំបញ្ចក to draw vermicelli.

រោយស្រូវ to broadcast rice.

រោយរាយ /rooy-riey/ p. to throw, to scatter, to let fall/drop in disorder; dispersed. scattered, disorderly; useless; not serious; a. (everywhere) in disorder.

រោយរាយសំរាម to scatter garbage everywhere.

ទ្រព្យរោយរាយ dispersed or scattered property.

ផ្កាផ្ទុះរោយរាយ flowers strewn everywhere.

ពាក្យរោយរាយ frivolous words (words that cannot be considered as important or true).

របស់រោយរាយ things in disorder.

រោយវៀវ /rooy-riəv/ p. reduced to a small number, scarce, vanishing, disappearing, dying out.

មនុស្សរោយវៀវ few people.

របស់រោយវៀវ scarce things.

សាសនារោយវៀវ disappearing religion.

រោយស្បៃ /rooy sbay/ n. fine mist; p. being in fine droplets, misty.

រលឹមរោយស្បៃ (id.)

រោរព /roorup/ n. the name of a hell that is full of much roaring and howling; a slum; p. sloppy and dirty. (Pa. roruva 'a purgatory,' related to S. roravana 'loud roaring' < ru 'to roar.')

ផ្ទះរោរព slum house.

មនុស្សរោរព sloppy person.

រោល /rool/ 1. p. to warm up, to dry up (by a fire); to burn, to barbecue, to roast; to get sun-burned. Ex.: ពួកប្រមាញ់រោលជ្រូកព្រៃ ។ The hunters barbecued the wild pig. 2. n. kind of fruit tree.

រោលដៃរោលជើងឲ្យបាត់រងា to warm up the body with fire.

រោលផ្សែង to fill with smoke, to smoke out, to smoke cure (e.g., meat).

រោលភ្លើង to roast, to barbecue.

រោលស្លឹកចេកស្រស់ឲ្យស្រពប់ to dry fresh banana leaves in the heat.

រោលរាល /rool-riel/ *p.* to irritate, to frustrate. (< រោល.) (*see:* រោលអាល.)

ក្ដៅរោលរាល irritating heat.

រោលអាល /rool ʔaal/ *p.* to irritate painfully; to excite. (< រោល.) (*see:* រោលរាល.)

រោលអាលឲ្យក្ដៅចិត្ត to excite the temper.

ឈឺរោលអាល irritating suffering.

រោស /roosaʔ/ *n.* temper, anger. (*Pa.* rosa, *S.* rosha.)

រោសការណ៍ cause of anger.

រោសចិត្ត angry feeling.

រោសភាព temperamental attitude.

រោហណ /roohaʔnaa/ *n.* vegetation. (*Pa.* rūhanā 'growth,' 'healing.')

រោហិត /roohet/ *p.* red (*poet.*); *n.* blood; sun; deer. (*S. Pa.* rohita.)

សម្បុររោហិត red color.

រោហិណី /rooheʔnii/ 1. *n.* artery (*anat.*).
2. *n.* the constellation Taurus. (*S. Pa.* rohinī 'red cow' 'a constellation.')

រោហិណីបព្វសិក pulmonary artery.

ផ្កាយរោហិណី Taurus (zodiacal constellation).

វ៉ែ /rum/ *p.* to wrap, to envelop, to bandage, to tie.

វ៉ែបុគ្គល to mummify a dead body. (*see:*

ហោសព to mummify the body of a dignitary).

វ៉ែម្លូ to tie betel into a bundle.

វ៉ែបួស to bandage a wound.

វ៉ែស៊ី to wrap tightly.

ផ្សែងវ៉ែ filled with smoke (e.g., a room).

វ៉ែរួម /rum-rum/ *a.* messily, unclearly; *p.* messy, unclear.

តែងសេចក្ដីវ៉ែ រួម to write a messy composition.

និយាយវ៉ែ រួម to speak unclearly.

វ៉ែកោះ /rum kah/ *p., a.* all over the place, everywhere; all over, everywhere.

ក្អែលវ៉ែកោះ covered with dirt.

ដំណាក់បំណុលគេវ៉ែកោះ to have many debts, to have debts everywhere.

សូត្រដំណាក់វ៉ែកោះ completely tangled silk thread.

វ៉ែ /rum/ *p.* to enclose oneself with some sort of medicinal vaporizer in order to inhale or absorb the medicine, heat or vapor to relieve a sickness.

វិកាច់ /rumkac/ *n.* small remnants, debris; *p.* small and short; undignified.

វិកាច់ឈើ chip, splinter, sliver of wood.

វិកាច់ដែក iron filings.

វិកាច់ភ្លើង embers.

វិកាច់មនុស្ស low or vulgar person.

វិកាច់ឧស twigs; kindling wood.

វិកាចំមាន /rumkaoc mieh/ *n.* kind of small snake with red and black spots.

ពស់វិកាចំមាន (id.)

វិកាចំកោច /rumkaoc-rumkaoc/ *p.* small, tiny; unimportant, cheap, subject to scorn.

ការវិកាចំកោច menial jobs.

មនុស្សវិកាចំកោច small, insignificant person.

រឿងវិកាចំកោច frivolous, unimportant stories; unimportant conflict.

វិកល /rumkəl/ *p.* to move or shift something slightly from its original position; to move something carefully from one place to another; to raise someone in rank gradually, to be advanced in rank gradually (*col.*).

វិកលបង្គុយ to move the seat a little bit.

វិកលព្រះពុទ្ធរូប to move the statue of the Buddha a little bit.

វិកលយសសក្តិ to cheat in order to be raised to a higher ranking position.

វិកលសព to move a dead body (with care).

វិខាន /rumkhaan/ *p.* unhappy, bored; unsatisfied; to worry, to bother, to annoy.

វិខានចិត្ត to bore.

វិគងកែវស្នេហ៍ /rumkoong kaev snae/ *n.* name of a type of Cambodian music.

វិគាយ /rumkiey/ *p.* to spread out, to expand.

វិគាយសេចក្តី to expand the idea or the meaning.

ឆាយវិគាយដី to spread the soil out in order to level the ground.

វិគាល /rumkiel/ *p.* to decrease in number.

វិគេញ see លំគេញ.

វិងក /rumngok/ *n.* kind of trap with a handle. (*a.w.:* វ្រូក.)

វិងកទាក់ឆ្កែ dog trap.

វិងច /rumngiec/ *p.* to spread the fire out in order to slow down its burning. (*a.w.:* វ្រូច.)

វិងចរងើកភ្លើង to spread out hot embers.

វិងបំ /rumngap/ *p.* to appease, to pacify, to calm; to destroy, to kill, to extinguish, to put out; to restrain, to tranquilize. (*a.w.:* វ្រូប.)

វិងបំបង្រៃ to destroy devils.

វិងបំចិត្ត to calm down, to tranquilize.

វិងបំពាក្យចម្លងចំរាស to quiet down harsh words.

វិងបំពិស to neutralize poison.

វិងបំរោគ to kill germs.

វិងបំសម្អុយ to disinfect.

វិងសំ /rumngah/ *n.* to cook something for a long time to tenderize it or to evaporate it, to simmer; (*fig.*) to do something for a long time; to decoct. (*a.w.:* វ្រូសំ.)

រំងាស់ខ្លះ to cook cream for a long time.

រំងាស់ទឹកត្នោត to cook sugar palm juice (in order to evaporate the water and obtain concentrated sugar).

ជេររំងាស់ to insult by digging up old stories and secrets.

យំរំងាស់ to cry for a long time, to lament.

រំជើក /rumjəək/ p. slow, sluggish. (a.w.: រម្លើក.)

មនុស្សរំជើក sluggish person.

អារំជើក stupid! (an insult to a slow or mentally inert person).

រំបាក /rumcək/ n. kind of plant with aromatic flowers; whose leaves can be braided into sacks, mats, etc.

កាដុំរំបាក sack made of រំបាក.

រំបីដៃ /rumcəy day/ n. arm joint.

រំបេក /rumcək/ n. kind of plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); whose leaves are woven into mats.

កន្លែងរំបេក pandanus mat.

រំជាក /rumcək/ p. to tease, to joke by exaggerating facts.

រំជាកគ្នា to tease someone.

និយាយរំជាកលេង to tease for fun.

រំជើក /rumcək/ n. kind of large tree.

រំជើករំជាក /rumcək-rumcək/ p. to tease in an erratic way. (see: រំជាក.)

រំជួល /rumcuəl/ p. to agitate, to wave, to stir, to perturb, to disturb; n. agitation, disturbance. Ex.: ខ្យល់រំជួល ។ The wind blows strongly. ទឹកសមុទ្ររំជួល ។ The sea gets rough. ស្រុកកើតរំជួល ។ The country is in turmoil.

រំជួលខ្យល់ the blowing of the wind.

រំជួលសមុទ្រ the roughness of the sea.

ទីដំរំជួល beside oneself with anger.

រំជួលចិត្ត /rumcuəl cət/ p. excited, upset.

រំជេញ /rumcəñ/ p. to repeat the same thing over and over, to speak in such a way as to bore people. (see: កំជេញ.)

និយាយរំជេញ to speak in the above manner.

រំជេររំជេញ to tease someone until he becomes angry or annoyed.

រំជេរ /rumcə/ p. to tease someone in public.

រំជើក /rumcək/ n. kind of climbing plant used for medicinal purposes.

រំជើររំជើរ /rumcəm-rumcəñ/ p. to swell violently (refers only to big waves in the ocean); to surge violently.

រំជាក /rumcək/ p. hanging down long or low.

ដោះរំជាក breasts which hang down low.

រំដួល /rumduəl/ *n.* kind of flowering plant which has very aromatic flowers that bloom at night; these flowers are used in perfuming lip wax.

ក្រមួនរំដួល lip wax perfumed with រំដួល.

រំជែក /rumdesk/ (*in*) រំជែកវិដាក *p.* hanging down very low, sagging.

ដោះរំជែកវិដាក breasts which hang down very low.

រំជើង /rumdesŋ/ *n.* kind of ginger (*Amomum galanga*). It is mixed with wine to make a liniment; horse-radish.

រំជើងខ្មៅ kind of ginger used in certain medicines.

រំជើងសម្ប kind of ginger used in soups and certain medicines.

រំជេញ /rumdɛŋ/ *n.* kind of large tree with edible fruit (*Planchonella obovata*).

រំជេញក្អែក kind of រំជេញ.

រំជេញភ្លុក kind of រំជេញ (*Rhaphiolepis indica*).

រំជេញមាស /rumdɛŋ mieh/ *n.* kind of plant, the roots of which are used in certain medicines.

រំដោះ /rumdah/ *p.* to free, to relieve, to clear, to liberate.

រំដោះគ្រោះ to free / save from danger.

រំដោះទុក្ខ to free oneself from suffering.

រំដោះបាប remission of sin; to free from sin.

រំដោះបំណុល to free oneself from debt, to pay back debts.

រំទំ see រមទម.

រំបល់ /rumbal/ *n.* ghost, spirit, phantom, devil. *Ex.:* រំបល់កប់! May the devil break you! (*curse*) រំបល់! កុំលេង! You devil, don't play! (*friendly curse*) រំបល់យ! (= រំបល់យក!) The devil take you! (*curse*) រំបល់យ! យករបស់អញទៅណា? You devil, where have you taken my things! (*friendly curse*)

ជំងឺរំបល់ any deadly and rapid disease, devil's disease.

រំបើក see តើក ១.

រំពង់ /rumpɔŋ/ *n.* tumult, roaring (sound).

រំពង់សមុទ្រ roaring of the ocean.

កង់រំពង់ tumultuous, noisy; noisily.

ឆាន់រំពង់ to make a tumultuous noise.

សំឡេងរំពង់ tumultuous sound.

រំពត់ /rumpɔət/ *p.* to bend, to twist, to warp; twisted, distorted, gnarled, warped; *n.* distorted twisted shape. (< ពត់.)

រំពត់ស្មែងក្របី bowed shape of a buffalo horn.

ឈើ បេះតែរំពត់ wood that regularly becomes gnarled or warped.

ស្មែងក្របីរំពត់ bowed horns of a water buffalo.

រំពា /rumpie/ 1. *n.* remains of prey. *Ex.*: ខ្នាតរំពា ។ The tiger watches over the remains of his prey. 2. *n.* favorite. 3. *p.* carnivorous.

រំពាខ្នា remains of a tiger's meal.

ការរំពា marriage of love.

សត្វរំពា carnivore, a flesh-eating animal.

រំពាត់ /rumpoat/ *n.* rod, stick, rattan stick.

រំពាត់ខ្សែគី whip.

រំពាត់ផ្តៅ stick or cane made of rattan.

រំពាត់សេះ horsewhip.

[ត្រូវរំពាត់ to get beaten with a stick.

វាយដប់រំពាត់ to beat with a stick ten times.

រំពាស /rumpoan/ *n.* kind of medicinal herb. (T.)

រំពាស see លំពាស.

រំពឹង /rumpɪŋ/ *p.* to wonder, to think about, to reflect, to consider.

រំពឹងគិត to think (about), to meditate, to reflect, to concentrate and think (about something).

រំពើក /rumpəək/ *a.* in a trembling or strongly agitated manner; *n.* rippling movement, roughness. *Ex.*: រលកយោលរំពើក ។ The wave undulates.

រំពើកសមុទ្រ roughness of the sea.

រំពើន /rumpəən/ *p.* soft (motion); *a.* softly.

រំពើន រំពើន to dance softly.

លំនាំរំពើន soft manner or gesture.

រំពេ /rumpee/ *n.* kind of bird (*Anastomus oscitans*), gull, seamew.

រំពេច /rumpɛc/ (in) មួយរំពេច *n.* a short while, a minute; *a.* immediately, at once. *Ex.*: ចាំមួយរំពេច! Wait (for) one second!

ទៅមួយរំពេច to go for one second, to go immediately.

រំពេន /rumpeen/ *p., a.* up and down, in a zigzag (manner).

រំពៃ /rumpey/ *p.* to watch, to observe; *a.* carefully, in a closely observing manner.

រំពៃមើល (or: មើលរំពៃ) to watch, to look at carefully; to inspect.

[ក្រឡេករំពៃមើលឆ្វេងស្តាំ to look to the left and to the right carefully.

គិតរំពៃ to think or plan carefully.

រំពុះ /rumpuh/ *n.* boiling time, boiling point. *Ex.*: ទឹកពុះច្រើនរំពុះ ។ The water has reached its boiling point many times.

ដាំទឹកមួយរំពុះ to heat water to the boiling point.

ស្លៀករំពុះ to boil for a long period of time.

វិភាយ /rumphiey/ 1. *n.* fringe, festoon.
2. *p.* to cool, to refresh (of a breeze) (*poet.*).

វិភាយក្រុង fringe (on upholstered furniture).

វិភាយក្បាល fringe of a parasol, fringed parasol.

វិភាយបារាំង fringe of a tent, fringed tent.

វិភាយពីរជួរ two rows of fringe.

វិភាយមាស gold fringe.

វិភាយស្នា epaulet.

វិភើក /rumphəək/ *p.* springy (of boards, etc.).

ក្បាលវិភើក ១ springy board.

វិភើប /rumphəəp/ *p.* to tremble, to shake (usually out of fear or some other strong emotion); excited.

វិភើបចិត្ត agitated, affected by emotion.

ការវិភើបចិត្ត an emotional feeling.

វិភើយ /rumphəəy/ *p.* gently blowing; *a.* in a gently blowing manner. *Ex.*: ខ្យល់បក់វិភើយៗ។
The wind blows gently.

ខ្យល់វិភើយ light wind, breeze.

វិយាក /rumyiek/ *p.* old and drooping, worn-out, decrepit, flaccid.

ចាស់វិយាក worn-out, decrepit, dilapidated.

ត្រចៀកវិយាក long drooping ears.

វិយឹក /rumyiik/ (in) វិយឹកវិយាក *p.* flaccid, drooping, pendant.

ធ្វើការវិយឹកវិយាក to (perform) work slowly and sloppily.

វិយោល /rumyool/ *n.* hanging fringe, hanging festoon, hanging clusters.

វិយោលផ្កា garland, wreath, hanging flowers.

ខ្សែវិយោល fringe.

ដើមវិយោល (= ដើមរយ៉ា) see រយ៉ា.

វិលង់ /rumlɔŋ/ *p.* to skip, to cross above or over, to pass beyond; to infringe, to break (the law).

វិលង់បួនថ្ងៃពីនេះទៅ four days from now.

វិលង់ផ្ទះពីរទីនាបួនច្បាប់ to skip (visiting) two houses.

បោះសន្ទូចវិលង់ភ្នំ *lit.* to throw a fishhook across the mountain; *fig.* 1. to skip the chain of command (in going to low-level personnel without going through their superiors), 2. not according to departmental sequence or chain of command.

លោកផ្លោះវិលង់របង to jump across a fence.

វិលត់ /rumlɔət/ *p.* to extinguish, to cool down, calm down, to make anger disappear; to eliminate. (*a.w.*: រម្មត់.)

វិលត់ក្រោធ to calm down anger.

វិលត់ទុក្ខ to eliminate suffering.

វិលត់ភ្លើង to extinguish a fire; to calm down anger.

វិលត់វិលាយ to eliminate completely.

វិលត់វិលាយកំហឹង to eliminate anger completely.

វិលប់ see វិលុប.

វិលស់ /rumloəh/ p. to subdue (pain, fever), to damp or cool (passion), to reduce. (a.w.: វិល្លស់.)

វិលស់ទុក្ខ to subdue pain.

វិលស់ទ្រព្យ to reduce property.

វិលា /rumlie/ p. torrential, flooding; n. heavy rain, flood, torrential downpour; a. in a flood, by the bucketful (of rain).

ជំន់វិលា to flood.

ជំនន់វិលា inundation.

ទឹកវិលា overflowing water.

ភ្លៀងវិលា torrential rain, sudden downpour.

វិលាក /rumliek/ n. burn, scald. (a.w.: វិល្លាក.) Ex.: មានវិលាកត្រង់ដៃស្តាំ ។ There is a burn on the right hand.

វិលាង /rumlien/ p. to destroy, to ruin, to waste, to kill; to break through.

វិលាងខន្ធ to die.

វិលាងជីវិតគេ to destroy one's life.

វិលាងបន្ទាយ to break into a fort or camp.

វិលាងប្រយោជន៍ to destroy the interest, value or usefulness (of something).

វិលាងស្រុក to ruin the country, to ravage the country.

វិលាយ /rumliey/ 1. p. to melt, to liquefy. 2. p. to destroy. (a.w.: វិល្លាយ.)

វិលាយក្រមួន to melt wax.

វិលាយប្រយោជន៍គេ to destroy anything which is useful or beneficial to someone.

វិលាយរូប to cremate.

វិលាយសំណ to melt lead.

វិលិច /rumlɨc/ n. long pond (usually along a canal).

វិលីង /rumliiŋ/ 1. p. to polish, to smooth. 2. p. to use up, waste or destroy all (of one's) property. (a.w.: វិល្លីង.)

វិលីងសាប៊ីឈើ to smooth wood.

វិលីងអីវ៉ាន់ អស់ពីក្នុងផ្ទះ to empty the house (by selling or destroying everything).

ខាត់វិលីង to polish (by rubbing).

វិលីក /rumlik/ p. to remind, to refresh one's memory, to recall, to bring up something from the past; to miss. (a.w.: វិល្លីក.)

វិលីកគុណគេ to recall a favor.

វិលីកគ្នា to miss each other.

វិលីកដើមគេ to bring up someone's bad deeds.

វិលីកស្នាមចិត្ត to refresh the memory.

ធ្វើបុណ្យរំលឹក to commemorate.

រំលង /rumlung/ *n.* animal (pit) trap (consisting of a deep hole).

រំលងខ្លា tiger trap.

ត្រីរំលង trapped fish.

រំលុប /rumlup/ *p.* to erase, to remove; to cause to erase. (< លុប.) (*a.w.:* រំលប់.)

រំលុបដាន to remove traces, footprints, etc.

ប្រែគំនិតប្រព្រឹត្តល្អរំលុបកេរ្តិ៍អាក្រក់ to change one's mode of behavior and perform good deeds in order to remove a bad reputation.

រំលូត /rumluut/ 1. *p.* to cause an abortion, to bring about an abortion or miscarriage. (< រលូត 'fall down.') 2. *p.* to make a bone in the throat slip down.

រំលូតកូន to cause an abortion of a child.

រំលូតភ្លើង to make a bone slip away.

ថ្នាំរំលូត abortifacient (drug).

រំលឹក /rumlœk/ *p.* to remind someone of past favors when he does something against you.

រំលឹកបើកកាយ to bring up all past favors in a conversation.

រំលឹកវិញ (or: វិញរំលឹក) to remind one of all the favors he has received in the past.

រំលើង /rumlœng/ *p.* to uproot, to eradicate, to remove (trees), to cause to fall. (*a.w.:* រំលើង.)

រំលើងគល់ឈើ to clear stumps.

រំលើងឫសគល់ (= រំលើងឫសរំលើងគល់) to reveal all one knows about someone's personal affairs or reputation.

គាស់រំលើង to fabricate stories about someone in order to ruin him (by causing him to lose his job or be demoted).

រំលៀក /rumliæk/ *p.* to move a small portion away; to clear out of the way; to spread out a load.

រំលៀកខ្លួន to move the body.

រំលៀកបង្គុយ to move one's seat (= chair) a little.

រំលៀកស្រូវពីទូកធំដាក់ទូកតូច to distribute rice from a large boat to smaller boats.

រំលៀង /rumliəng/ *p.* to lighten (a ship), to alleviate, to unburden, to reduce, to spread out gradually, to transfer.

រំលៀងទូក to lighten a boat (by unloading).

រំលៀងពល to reduce a force.

រំលៀងរបស់ to spread things out.

រំលៀងអ្នកជាប់គុក to transfer prisoners.

រំលេច /rumlɛc/ *p.* to cause to appear or show up again; to cause to glisten or sparkle. (< លេច 'to rise.')

រំលេចគ្បូង to make a gem sparkle or glisten.

រំលេចពណ៌ to cause a color to appear.

រំលេប /rumleep/ *p.* to cause to swallow, to cause to seep in or to be absorbed.

រំលេម /rumleem/ *p.* to wet the throat passage. *Ex.:* ស្លុកក ទាល់តែក្របទឹករំលេមទើបលេបបាយរួច ។
[If] the throat is dry, one should drink a little water to wet it in order to be able to swallow rice.

រំលែក /rumlesk/ *p.* to separate, to spread out, to split up; to decentralize.

រំលែក ម្ហូបចែកគ្នា to share food, to spread food out and divide it up.

រំលោក /rumlook/ *n.* wet ground. (*a.w.:* រំលោក.)

រំលោង /rumloong/ *n.* basin, forest (land) in the basin (*geog.*). *Ex.:* ទឹកស្ទឹងជំន់សាយលិចរំលោង ។
The overflow from the creek floods the basin.

ត្រីរំលោង jungle basin.

រំលោភ /rumloop/ *p.* to violate, to take advantage of someone, to act by force.

រំលោភយកដីគេ to take over land by force.

រំលោភលើច្បាប់ to violate the law.

រំលំ /rumlum/ *p.* to knock down, to pull down, to destroy, to demolish, to overthrow. (*a.w.:* រំលំ.)

រំលំដើមឈើ to knock a tree down.

រំលំផ្ទះ to pull a house down.

រំលុះ /rumluh/ 1. *p.* to erode; to devastate. 2. *n.* gully formed by erosion, channel for conveying water, or diverting a watercourse, headditch. (*a.w.:* រំលុះ.) *Ex.:* ទឹកជំន់ធ្លាយរំលុះ
The flood is destroying the headditch.

រំលេះ /rumleh/ (= រំបល់) *n.* ghost, spirit, devil (often used in insults or curses). (*a.w.:* រំលេះ.)

រំលេះ see រំលេះ.

រំលាយ /rumsaay/ *p.* to untie, to release; to disperse, to scatter, to break up, to split. (*a.w.:* រំលាយ.)

រំលាយកន្ទុយ to stretch out the tail (due to fatigue). *Ex.:* គោដួលដេករំលាយកន្ទុយ The ox lies down to sleep with its tail stretched out.

រំលាយកំហឹង to calm down anger.

រំលាយចិត្ត to calm down.

រំលាយទ័ព to spread out troops.

រំលាយសក់ to let down the hair.

រំលុស /rumsoh/ *p.* to purify.

រំលេវ /rumseev/ (= ម្សៅ) *n.* gunpowder.

រំលេវផ្ទុះ /rumseev ptuh/ *n.* explosive.

រំលោះ /rumsah/ *p.* to dry (by spreading out); to take the flavor out of something.

រំលោះប្រាំងទឹក to dry wet tobacco leaves.

រំហ *see* លំហ

រំហ័ស /rumhah/ *p.* quick, urgent, fast; *n.* quickness, promptitude; urgency.

ការរំហ័ស urgent business.

ដំណើររំហ័ស quick trip.

ទៅដោយរំហ័ស to go promptly.

រំហច *see* លំហច.

រំហុក /rumhok/ (= លំហុក) *p.* daily and torrential (of rain); *a.* daily and torrentially.

ភ្លៀងរំហុក daily torrential rain.

រំហូត /rumhoot/ *a.* straight, without any deviation. (*a.w.*: រម្ងូត.) *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំដើររំហូតទៅផ្ទះ ។
I walk straight home.

រំហួត /rumhuot/ *p.* to cause to evaporate; dry, arid. (< ហួត.) *Ex.*: ខ្យល់រំហួតទឹក ។ The wind causes the water to evaporate.

វែររំហួត dry season.

រាំងរំហួត drought.

រំហើយ *see* លំហើយ.

រំហៃ *see* លំហៃ.

រំហោក /rumhaok/ 1. *p.* to cause something to wear out completely (< ហោក 'to be worn out.') 2. *p.* to make designs by punching, sawing or cutting through material; *n.* such a design or product. 3. (in) ពស់ពញ្ញក់ រំហោក (= ពស់ពញ្ញក់លំហោក, ពស់ពញ្ញក់ជីវី) *n.* kind of snake.

រំហោកជុំរទេះ to cause the axle to wear out.

ក្បាប់រំហោក product or work of art formed by punching, sawing, or cutting through something.

ដាប់រំហោក to sculpt by cutting.

រំអា /rumʔaa/ *p.* to cause to hate; to scare. (*a.w.*: រម្អ.)

រំអាឲ្យខ្លាច to threaten, to scare.

លើកស្មារំអាភ្លែក to scare someone with no intention of hurting him.

រំអិល /rumʔal/ *n.* slippery liquid; *p.* to slip, cause to slip. (*a.w.*: រំអិល, រម្អិល.)

រំអិលត្រី slippery substance from fish.

ត្រីរំអិល slimy fish.

ទឹករំអិល slippery liquid.

រំអុក /rumʔok/ *p.* to insist, to persist in (asking for something).

រំអុកសូមប្រាក់ to persist in asking for money.

រំអុករំអៃ /rumʔok-rumʔae/ *p.* to persist in repeating the same thing over and over. *Ex.*: វាចេះតែមករំអុករំអៃឲ្យខ្ញុំ He always persists in asking for the same thing over and over.

រំអុយ /rumʔuay/ *p.* to exaggerate hardship or suffering; soft, fond of comfort, timorous of pain. (*see*: រំអៃរំអុយ.)

ក្មេងរំអុយ cry-baby.

រំអើក /rumʔaek/ p. to narrate or to bring up a past event, to repeat a story that has been told before.

រំអើករឿងដែលកន្លងហួសទៅហើយ to tell a story that has happened in the past.

រំអើកសេចក្តីដែល to repeat the same story over and over.

រំអែង /rumʔaen/ p. to cause to be afraid, to scare. (a.w.: រំអ្នែង.)

រំអែងក្មេងឲ្យខ្លាច to scare children.

រំអែរអ្នយ /rumʔae-rumʔuay/ p. to greatly exaggerate hardship or 'suffering.' (see: រំអ្នយ.)

រំពក see រំលីក.

រំ /roam/ p. to dance. (Th. ram 'to dance,' 'amuse oneself, rejoice'.)

រំកង្កាបសេះ grasshopper dance.

រំក្បាច់ classical Cambodian dance.

រំច្រៀង (or: ច្រៀងរំ) dancing and singing.

រំរបៀបបារាំង western style dance.

រំរែក dance which imitates the gesture of រែក. (see: រែក.)

រំលូនរំ dance show.

រំ /ram/ a. often, frequently. (Th. rām 'repeatedly'.)

រំទៅមករំលាស់ to go back and forth very often.

រំដួសប្រាក់រំពេក to collect money too often.

រាំង /reanj/ 1. p. to close, to stop, to barricade. 2. p. to stop raining, to be without rain. Ex.: ពេញមួយខែហើយ រាំងគ្មានភ្លៀងមួយដណក់ ។ For one full month now, we have not had a single drop of rain. ភ្លៀងតែមួយឈ្នួររាំងឆេះ ។ It rained for only a short while and (then) it stopped completely. 3. n. kind of tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the hard wood is used in construction.

រាំងខែ (= រាំងរដូវ) to stop menstruation (at the end of each period).

រាំងដីឈើ to stop someone from taking or continuing a trip.

រាំងទឹក kind of tree (*Cacalia Sonchifolia*).

រាំងទ្វារ to close a door.

រាំងជួរ to barricade a street.

រាំងភ្នំ kind of tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*).

រាំងមុខ to mask one's face.

រាំងអន្លក់ kind of shrub that has edible leaves.

រាំងគន្លង /reanj koenloong/ p. fan-shaped (refers only to the end of an elephant's tail).

កន្ទុយរាំងគន្លង flattened fan-shaped tail (of an elephant. The elephant with such a tail is thought to be blessed).

រាំងជល /reanj coel/ p. dry (of weather).

ជំហ្មាំងរាំងជល war and drought.

រ៉ាងណុក /raŋ nok/ *n.* swallow's nest made with spittle from the bird as a glue. It is used to make a fortifying tonic for sick persons.

រ៉ាងរា (or: រាវ៉ាង) *see* រា.

រ៉ាងសាប /reaŋ saap/ *n.* kind of medicinal plant.

រ៉ាវៀល /roam-riəl/ 1. *p.* to stroll back and forth in the same area. 2. *p.* hesitant, hesitating; *a.* hesitantly.

គំនិតរ៉ាវៀល *hesitant mind.*

ជើងរ៉ាវៀល *to walk back and forth around the same area.*

ជំណើររ៉ាវៀល *back and forth walk.*

រ៉ាវីវី /ram ray/ *p.* continuous, lengthy, protracted in time; *a.* for a long time, continuously. (*see:* រ៉ាវីវី) *Ex.:* ក្មេងយំរ៉ាវីវី ។ The children cry continuously.

ជំងឺរ៉ាវីវី *chronic, lasting, lingering disease.*

ឈឺរ៉ាវីវី *to be constantly sick.*

រះ /reah/ 1. *p.* to radiate, to shine (usually of the sun or moon). *Ex.:* ខែរះ ។ The moon rises. (= ព្រះចន្រ្ទរះ, លោកខែរះ) *Ex.:* ខែរះពន្លឺ ។ The moon shines. 2. *p.* to write the period symbol ។

រះល្បះ (= ខណ្ឌល្បះ) *to write ។*

3. *p.* to beat or to hit something in many places or spots; to sweep. 4. *p.* to please both sides. 5. *p.* to scurry about in the

early morning (*col.*). *Ex.:* ចុះរះសន្សើមទៅណាពីព្រលឹមម្ល៉េះ? Where are you scurrying so early in the morning? (*col.*)

រះផ្លែឆ្មារ *to pick mangos with a sweeping motion.*

រះនឹងកាំភ្លើងស៊ុយប្រវត្ត *to sweep with a machine gun or automatic weapon.*

រះសន្សើម *to walk across a field of tall grass or a jungle full of dew.*

និយាយរះ *to hit or touch on every point (in speaking).*

ស៊ីរះទាំងសងខាង *to be two-faced in that one tries to please both sides in order to receive benefits from each; to doublecross.*

រះមុខ /reah muk/ *n.* visarga ៖; *p.* to write the visarga.

រះសំបែង /reah sambaeng/ (in) សង់ផ្ទះរះសំបែង (= ផ្ទុះផ្ទះរះសំបែង) *p.* to demolish an old house and build a new one; to build houses (of any size).

រិះ /rih/ 1. *p.* to think very carefully, to think over and over, to analyze in the mind, to reflect. 2. *p.* miserly.

រិះគន់ *to watch someone carefully in order to find his faults; to scrutinize.*

រិះគិត (= ពិចារណា, រិះគិត) *to plan or to think over and over, to meditate, reflect, concentrate.*

រិះរេ *to think about and look for a simpler solution to a problem.*

ត្រិះរ៉ៈ to examine in order to find a solution, to analyze a problem.

មនុស្សរ៉ៈ miserly person, person who is stingy (in spending money).

រ៉ៈ /rɨh/ (in) រ៉ាំងរ៉ៈ p. dry, arid.

ខែព្រាំងរ៉ាំងរ៉ៈ dry season.

រុះ /ruh/ p. to break apart, to demolish, to pull down; to fall (of leaves).

រុះផ្ទះ to pull a house down.

រុះរបង to pull a fence down.

រុះរើ to pull down and move away. (see:

រើ.)

រេៈ see រែៈ.

រេៈ ៗ /reh-reh/ a. little, slightly, weakly; p. little, small, insignificant, weak.

កម្លាំងរេៈ ៗ weak force, little strength.

គួតិបរេៈ ៗ few people, small group of people.

ធ្វើការរេៈ ៗ to work too little.

រែៈ /reh/ (= រេៈ) p. to break slowly, to detach slowly (with a knife or sharp metal).

រែៈដុះទេះ to break the axle of a cart.

យកពន្លាករែៈសាប់ឈើ to cut wood with a chisel.

ល /lɔɔ/ The 28th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *p.* to try, to experiment, to test. *Ex.*: បើអ្វីប្រឹង យើងទៅលក់នឹងនោះមើល។ In that case, let's try out that place. កុំអាល ប៉ាលមើលសិន! Don't do it all at once, do it gradually! 2. *p.* to feign, to pretend; to tempt.

លកាប់ to pretend to chop or strike with a pointed weapon.

លមើលកំឡាំង to test the strength of something or someone.

លលើកាប់ក្រោម to finesse (in fencing), to feign striking at the upper part (of the body) and then attack the lower part.

សិរយលលើកាប់ក្រោម to speak in such a way as to confuse the opposite side before launching an accusation.

លលេង to make a pretense; to make misleading statements for humorous effect or in order to tease.

លលែង ៗ to feign intermittently.

យកទៅលអន្ទាក់ to lure someone (into trouble).

សំដីលលើកាប់ក្រោម words or speech which are intended to be confusing.

។ ល។ /laʔ/ *pt.* et cetera. (*see*: បេយ្យាល.)

លក /lɔɔk/ 1. *p.* to groove (a board), to furrow, to dig a canal, to tongue (a board), to slot. 2. (in) ឫស្សីលក *n.* kind of bamboo.

លកត្បាញឈ្មោល to tongue and groove boards.

លកប្រឡាយ to dig a canal.

លក់ /lɔɔk/ 1. *p.* to sell; to fine (*leg.*). *Ex.*: ហាងនេះ លក់យកលុយដល់ ដៃដានិច្ច។ This store always sells for cash. 2. *p.* asleep.

លក់ខាត to sell at a loss. (*opp.*: លក់បំណេញ.)

លក់ខ្លួន to sell oneself into slavery.

លក់ចុះថ្លៃ to sell at a discount price.

លក់ជឿ (= លក់បណ្តាក់) to sell on credit.

លក់ដាច់ to sell well (of a product); to make a sale; to sell out.

លក់ជេញថ្លៃ to sell to the highest bidder.

លក់ប្លឹង to sell by weight.

លក់ថ្លៃ to sell at a high price.

(*opp.*: លក់ថោក.)

លក់ទៅវិញ to resell.

លក់ទំនិញ to sell merchandise.

លក់ផ្តាច់មុខ to sell exclusively.

លក់ពោធិយាយ to sell by shouting along the street, to hawk.

លក់ព្រៃ to fine (someone) double.

លក់មួយល្ងក់ to sleep for a short while.

លក់ម៉ៅ to sell in blocks or in large quantities. (*Th.* ធ្វើ 'to contract,' 'to wholesale.')

លក់រាយ to retail. (*opp.*: លក់ទាំងមូល to wholesale.)

លក់លង់ to oversleep.

លក់លង់ (or: លង់លក់) very deep sleep.

លក់រាល់ to sell by volume.

លក់ស្ងា half asleep.

លក់ឡាយឡុង to sell at auction.

លក់ត្រូវប្រាក់ដល់ដៃ to sell on a cash basis.

លក់យកពេញថ្លៃ to sell at full price.

ដេកលក់ (= លក់ដាច់ថ្លៃ) to sleep deeply;
(fig.) unable to understand even after
long experience.

ត្រូវ គយលក់ ៣០ រៀល to be fined 30 riels
for customs.

ផ្ទះលក់បាយ restaurant.

លក្ខណៈ /leakka?can/ n. portable wooden
water container carried by a monk on a trip;
(mil.) canteen, water bottle.

លក្ខ /leakkha?/ n. limitation, marking
point, marking stake, chip (used in gam-
bling); luck. (Pa. lakḥha.) (see also លក្ស
which is from the S. equivalent lakṣha.)

លក្ខមូល value of 100, 000.

លក្ខខណ្ឌ /leakkhan/ n. condition, limit,
terms, clauses. (Pa. lakḥha; khaṇḍa
'fragment, lump.') (a.w.: លក្ខខណ្ឌ.)

ទីមានលក្ខខណ្ឌ area with limits, definite
place.

លក្ខណៈលក្ខខណ្ឌ specific terms, terms to
which conditions are attached.

លក្ខខណ្ឌទូទៅ /leakkhan-tuətev/ n. general
conditions. Ex.: លក្ខខណ្ឌដែលស៊ីប្រឡងប្រជែងយក

ដើរឈររាជការ ត្រូវប្រកបដោយលក្ខខណ្ឌទូទៅតាមបញ្ញត្តិច្បាប់
Candidates who apply to take the test for
government positions should comply with the
general conditions prescribed by legal notices.

លក្ខណៈ /leakkha?na?/ n. attribute, char-
acteristic, mark, quality, temperament, cri-
terion, distribution. (Pa. lakḥhaṇa.) (a.w.:
លក្ខណៈ, លក្ខណៈ.)

លក្ខណៈពា (= លក្ខណៈវិទូ, លក្ខណៈវិទូ) fortune-teller.

លក្ខណៈប្បញ្ញត្តិ legal regulations.

លក្ខណៈមន្ត (= លក្ខណៈវិជ្ជា) science or knowledge
of fortune-telling.

លក្ខណៈមានបុណ្យ dignified characteristic.
(opp.: លក្ខណៈឥតបុណ្យ.)

លក្ខណៈ see លក្ខណៈ, លក្សណៈ. (a.w.: លក្ខណៈ.)

លក្ខណៈខ្លួន physical charms, bodily attrac-
tions.

មនុស្សខាតលក្ខណៈ unlucky people, unfortu-
nate people; disreputable people.

មានលក្ខណៈសំដី able to speak convincingly.

សុភលក្ខណៈ good quality.

ស្រីគ្រប់លក្ខណៈ perfect woman.

អប្បលក្ខណៈ bad or evil nature, bad quality.

លក្ខណៈរូប /leakkha?na?ruup/ n. descrip-
tion (of a person on a passport, of a criminal,
lost article). (Pa. lakḥhaṇa; rūpa.)

លក្ខណៈវិនិច្ឆ័យ /leakkha?na?vinicchay/ n.
criterion. (Pa. lakḥhaṇa; vinicchaya 'decisi-
on.'))

លក្ខណសញ្ញា /leakkha'na? saṅkha/ *n.* distinguishing mark, badge, emblem, insignia. (*Pa.* lakkhaṇa; saṅkha.)

លក្ខណសម្បត្តិ /leakkha'na? sambat/ *n.* conditions, circumstances. (*Pa.* lakkhaṇa; sampatti 'success'.)

លក្ខណសម្បត្តិនៃបេក្ខជន conditions of eligibility, qualifications of a candidate.

លក្ខណ see លក្ខណ.

លក្ខន្តិក /leakkhante'ka?/ *n.* statute, constitution (club, organization). (*Pa.* lakkha; antika 'vicinity'.) (*a.w.*: លក្ខន្តិក.)

លក្ខន្តិកបុគ្គលិក staff rules and regulations.

លក្ខន្តិកប្បញ្ញត្តិ restrictions of the statute law.

លក្ខន្តិកយុត្តិធម្មសាស្ត្រ judicial statutes.

លក្ខន្តិកសញ្ញា terms of a statute.

សហលក្ខន្តិក common statute.

ល័ក្ខ /leak/ 1. *n.* gum-lac, a thick red secretion from a certain type of scaly insect; it is used as a dye. (*S.* lakta 'red'.) (*a.w.*: ល័ខ.) 2. *n.* artificial dye in powder or block form. 3. *n.* any plant which is red like the dye ល័ក្ខស្រម៉ិ.

ល័ក្ខខៀវ blue dye.

ល័ក្ខស្រម៉ិ red dye from gum-lac.

ល័ក្ខស្វាយ purple dye.

កាកល័ក្ខ (= អាចម៍ល័ក្ខ) residue of gum-lac

used as a glue; (imprint of an official) seal.

ចងល័ក្ខ (= បង្កើតល័ក្ខ) process in which lumps of resin and cotton impregnated with resin and scale insects are placed on certain trees such as the សង្កែ, ត្រាង, and ស្នួល to establish ល័ក្ខ producing colonies.

របរបងល័ក្ខ profession involving use of the above process.

បេកល័ក្ខ red banana tree.

ម្ទេសល័ក្ខ red pepper.

អាចម៍ល័ក្ខ see កាកល័ក្ខ.

លក្ស see លក្ខ. (*S.* laksha.)

លក្សណ៍ (= ល័ក្សណ៍) (see លក្ខណ៍ or លក្សណ៍.

លក្សណៈ /leaksma'na?/ *n.* name of the younger brother of Rama in the Ramayana. (*S.* lakshmana.) (see the *P.* form: លក្ខណ៍.)

លក្ស្យ /leaksmey/ 1. *n.* name of Vishnu's wife; Goddess of Beauty; deities who give luck and wealth (Brahman). 2. *n.* beauty; luck; health; progress; property; good personality. 3. *n.* King. (*S.* lakshmi 'good fortune, beauty; goddess of fortune and beauty, wife of Vishnu'.)

លក្ស្យបតី husband of លក្ស្យ, Vishnu (វិស្ណុ).

លក្ស្យវិបតិ wealthy; dignified.

ល័ខ see ល័ក្ខ.

លក្ខន្ត /leaʔkut/ *n.* club (weapon), heavy stick, staff (weapon). (S. lagudā.)

លយ្យ /leaʔkhuʔ/ (= លហ្ម) *p.* fast, quick, hasty, light. (S. laghu.)

លយ្យក្រម fast steps, fast gait.

លយ្យចិត្ត (= លហ្មចិត្ត) sensitive (feeling), temperamental.

លយ្យចិត្តា (= លហ្មចិត្តា) quick thinking, clever.

លង /lɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* to haunt. 2. *p.* to test. (see: ល្បង.) 3. (= កូនលង) *n.* small worm or grub that feeds on wood.

លងឲ្យដឹងដៃ to test in order to prove one's ability and superiority.

ឈើលងស្មី wood eaten by លង.

លង់ /lɔɔŋ/ 1. *p.* to drown. 2. *p.* to overdo something. 3. *p.* too long (time) (*poet.*).

លង់គំនិត to drown one's thoughts in something.

លង់ដៃ to overact, to overdo.

លង់ទឹក to be drowned.

លង់សំដី to speak beyond limits.

យូរលង់ a very long time (*poet.*).

លង់ទ្រនេស /lɔɔŋ troneeh/ 1. *p.* to fall down and be unable to get up. 2. *p.* to be broke (without money) and unable to go any where.

លងបុត្រ /lɔɔŋ bot/ *n.* patrol boat (*navy*). (Eng. long boat.) (see: ឡងបុត្រ.)

លង់លុះ /lɔɔŋ luh/ *c.* until.

លង់លុះយប់ស្ងាត់ until late at night.

លង់លុះអធ្រាត្រី until midnight.

លង់ហ៊ិន /lɔɔŋ hən/ *n.* brass, bronze. (*a.w.:* លង្កិន.)

ធូលលង់ហ៊ិន bronze vase or bowl.

លង្កា /lankaa/ ~ /lɔɔŋkaa/ *n.* Ceylon (*geogr.*). (*Pa.* laṅkā.)

លង្កាទ្វីប (*id.*)

លង្កាស /leankheaʔneaʔ/ *n.* bound, jump, leap. (S. *Pa.* langhana 'jumping.') (*a.w.:* លង្កាស.)

លង្កាសកម្ម bouncing, jumping, leaping.

លង្កាសកីឡា leaping sport.

លង្កែក /lɔɔŋvesk/ 1. *n.* time interval; interstice. 2. *n.* name of a town in the province of Kompong Chhnang, Cambodia. 3. *n.* name of an ancient capital of Cambodia. (= បន្ទាយលង្កែក.)

លង្កែកមាត់ទ្វារ embrasure of a door.

ជើវតាមលង្កែកផ្ទះ to walk in the space between houses.

លង្កិន see លង់ហ៊ិន.

លង្កាភព /lacciephiep/ *n.* shame, disgrace. (*Pa.* lajjā 'shame;' bhāva.)

លង្កិន see លង្កិន.

លង្ហ /lacii/ 1. *p.* shameful. 2. *n.* shamed man. (*fem.*: លង្ហី shamed woman.) (*opp.*: អលង្ហ; អលង្ហី.) (*Pa.* lajjin.)

លង្ហភាព nature or character of a disgraced person. (*opp.*: អលង្ហភាព.)

លញ /loet/ 1. *p.* to roll out (soft things, such as clay, generally between the hands). 2. *p.* to massage. 3. *p.* to make a piece of lumber into a round shape and smooth it out. 4. *p.* to work reluctantly or unwillingly.

លញក្បងជើង to massage the calf of the leg.

លញដី to roll a piece of soil or clay into a cylindrical shape.

លញទៀន to roll wax candles.

លញសាន to roll in order to make smooth.

លញសរសៃ to massage a blood vessel.

លញសរស to round out and smooth a wooden column.

ក្បាលញទៀន wax rolling board.

ធ្វើការលញ ៗ to work reluctantly.

លសរលញ round column that has been smoothed.

លញ /lañca/ *n.* bribe. (*S. Pa.* lañca.)

លញទាន bribery.

លញទាយក briber (male). (លញទាយិកា woman briber.)

លញប្បដិគ្គហក person who receives a bribe. (*fem.*: លញប្បដិគ្គហិកា.)

លញលាភ receiving a bribe.

លញករ /lañchaʔkaa/ *n.* seal. (*Pa.* lañcha 'mark, imprint;' kara.)

លញការ seal maker.

ព្រះលញករ (= ព្រះរាជមុត្រា) the king's seal.

លញិកា /lañciʔkaa/ *n.* prostitute. (*S.* lañjikā.)

លញ្ច (see: រញ្ច)

លត /loet/ *n.* kind of dessert consisting of small rice grain-shaped pieces of dough about one inch long. They are dipped in a solution of sugar and coconut cream before eating.

លតម្សៅជ្រៃ លត made of sago palm flour. (*see*: ជ្រៃ.)

លតម្សៅដំណើប លត made of gluten rice flour.

លត់ /loet/ 1. *p.* to extinguish, to put out. 2. *p.* to temper, to harden. 3. *p.* to calm down (of one's emotions).

លត់កំហឹង to calm down anger.

លត់កាំបិត to temper a knife.

លត់ដែក to temper iron.

លត់ភ្លើង to put out a fire.

លត់ភ្លើងទុក្ខភ្លើងកិលេស to get rid of pain and suffering.

ដែកលត់ tempered iron.

លតា /lea'daa/ *n.* liana (*bot.*). (*S. Pa. latā.*)

លតាជំពូក generic term for lianas.

លតាមណី (= កែវប្រពល) kind of precious stone, coral.

លតាម្រឹក ape, monkey.

លតាបត្រ /lea'daabat/ *n.* tax stamp or band (on packets of cigarettes, matches, etc.). (*S. Pa. latā; S. pattrā* 'document.')

លតាបត្រពន្ធការ /lea'daabatbaankaa/ *n.* valid tax stamp (one that is issued by a customs office).

លទ្ធិ /latthea'/ *p.* already obtained, acquired (*poet.*). (*Pa. laddha.*)

លទ្ធិភោជន acquired food.

លទ្ធិសាភា acquired luck.

លទ្ធិសម្បត្តិ acquired wealth.

លទ្ធិកម្ម /latthea'kam/ *n.* acquisition, purchasing, attainment. (*Pa. laddhakamma.*)

លទ្ធិប្រយោជន៍ /latthea'cayya'tien/ *n.* legacy, bequest. (*Pa. laddha; caya* 'bundle, quantity;' *dāna* 'gift.')

លទ្ធិផល /latthea'phal/ *n.* result, outcome, effect. (*Pa. laddha; phala* 'fruit, result.')

លទ្ធិពន្ធ /latthea'poen/ *n.* sum total of collected taxes. (*Pa. laddha; bandha* 'bond.')

លទ្ធិភាព /latthea'phiep/ *n.* possibility. (*Pa. laddha; bhāva.*)

លទ្ធិ /latthi'/ *n.* doctrine, belief, tenet, dogma, -ism. (*Pa. laddhi.*)

លទ្ធិពុទ្ធ Buddhist doctrine, Buddhism.

លទ្ធិកុម្មុយនិស្ត /latthi'kommuyuniih/ *n.* communism.

លទ្ធិប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ /latthi'cakrapœetni'yum/ *n.* imperialism.

លទ្ធិទុក្ខដ្ឋាន /latthi'tu'ti'the'ni'yum/ *n.* pessimism.

លទ្ធិប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ /latthi'praciethi'pa'tay/ *n.* democracy.

លទ្ធិមជ្ឈត្តនិយម /latthi'macchea'thietni'yum/ *n.* skepticism.

លទ្ធិមូលធននិយម /latthi'muulea'thœenni'yum/ *n.* capitalism.

លទ្ធិរាជាធិបតេយ្យ /latthi'rieciethi'pa'tay/ *n.* monarchy.

លទ្ធិសង្គមនិយម /latthi'saṅkumni'yum/ *n.* socialism.

លទ្ធិសុខដ្ឋាន /latthi'so'xitthe'ni'yum/ *n.* optimism.

លន /loon/ *p.* to coat, to paint.

លនជាក្រហម to paint with vermilion or cinnabar.

លន់ក្រណាត់ to coat with ក្រណាត់. (see: ក្រណាត់.)

រទេះលន់ painted cart (with vermillion or ក្រណាត់.).

លាបលន់ to coat with ក្រណាត់, then paint vermillion on top.

លង់ /lɔən/ *a.* very, excessive, too much; *p.* superb, magnificent.

លង់លក់ (or: លក់លង់) see លក់.

ច្រើនលង់ too much.

ប្រសើរលង់ excellent.

លើសលង់ far in excess of the limit.

ល្អលង់ superb.

លង់តួ /lɔən tue/ *p.* to apologize.

លត្រៃ /lɔəntae/ *n.* kind of plant having sweet-smelling flowers.

លន្ទង់ /lɔənlɔəŋ/ *p.* pensive (mood), contemplative, meditative, musing, dreamy, melancholic. (usually in លន្ទង់លន្ទោច or លន្ទោចលន្ទង់.)

ចិត្តលន្ទង់លន្ទោច pensive mood, melancholy.

លន្ទាម /lɔənliem/ *p.* immeasurable, boundless (of a plain).

លន្ទឹម /lɔənlɪm/ *p.* remote, far, distant, far above, high.

ខ្ពស់លន្ទឹម high-up, far-up.

ឆ្ងាយលន្ទឹម remote, distant, far away.

លន្ទោច /lɔənlɔoc/ *p.* melancholic, sad. (see: លន្ទង់.)

លប /lɔp/ 1. *n.* kind of fish or bird trap consisting of a cylindrical bamboo cage. 2. *p.* to spy upon, to watch secretly, to scout, to do something without one's knowledge; *a.* secretly, furtively.

លបចូល to enter furtively.

លបតាម to follow secretly.

លបមើល to look secretly, to peek, to peer from a place of concealment.

លបរត់ to escape secretly.

លបលាក់ to hide oneself or something secretly.

លបឆ្លាប់ to listen secretly.

ឆ្លបលប to spy on.

ដាក់លប to set a លប trap.

លបៗ /lɔp-lɔp/ *a.* lightly and slowly (so that no one can hear), stealthily.

ដើរលបៗ to walk lightly and slowly, to walk stealthily.

លប់ /lɔp/ 1. *n.* hoop-net, bird trap. 2. (see: លុប.)

លប់ទា partridge trap.

លប់លក turtle-dove trap.

លតប្រើ see លត្រៃ.

លំព្វ /lap/ *p.* already done, obtained, completed. (S. labdha.)

លេខលំព្វ solved numerical problem.

លម /loom/ 1. *n.* small bag made of cloth or hide (may be used for keeping areca and betel nuts). 2. *n.* small cap worn by Malays. (T.)

លមបារី cigarette bag.

លមប្រាក់ wallet, moneybag.

លម្ពើ /lea⁷maə/ *n.* date-palm tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*). (a.w.: លើ.)

លម្បជំ /lambat/ *n.* sex maniac; lecher, libertine. (S. lampaṭa.)

មនុស្សលម្បជំ sex maniac.

លម្ម see លំហ.

លម្មាច see លំហាច.

លម្ពើយ see លំហើយ.

លម្រ see លំហ្វ.

លម្ព see លំអ.

លម្ពក់ see លំអក់.

លម្ពកំពិល see លំអកំពិល.

លម្ពង see លំអង.

លម្ពង់ see លំអង់.

លម្ពិត see លំអិត.

លម្ពៀង see លំអៀង.

លយ /looy/ 1. *p.* to float (on the surface), to swim. (see: លុយ.) 2. *p.* protruding, projecting, protuberant, uneven; to protrude, to project; *a.* in a protruding manner. (Vn. lòì 'to protrude, project.')

លយកន្លោង to float small boats made of leaves as a religious rite. (see: កន្លោង.)

លយប្រឡឹប to float boats decorated with lights (especially during the Water and Light Festival).

លើរលយគ្នា to walk in a crooked line.

លយ: /lea⁷yea⁷/ 1. *n.* an ancient unit for measuring time; usually measured in terms of finger snaps [1 លយ = 10 ខណៈ = 100 snaps of the fingers; 10 លយ = 1 ខណលយ; 10 ខណលយ = 1 មុហុត្ត; 10 មុហុត្ត = 1 ខណមុហុត្ត]. 2. *n.* harmony, rhythm. (S. Pa. laya 'time in music and dancing,' 'brief measure of time.')

លយ:ភ្លេង rhythm of the music.

លយកែវ /laay kaev/ *n.* kind of soft drink made of sugar and salt mixed in water with slices of orange. (a.w.: ឡាយកែវ.)

លយឆាយ /looy chaay/ *p.* to wear a ក្បិន (a kind of pants-like garment) in such a way that one side is lower than the other (it is considered impolite in Cambodia); *a.* unevenly, sloppily (referring to the style of wearing the ក្បិន).

ស្លៀកលយឆាយ (id.)

លលក /lɔlɔk/ *n.* kind of turtle-dove.

លលកខ្មៅ kind of reddish dove which usually comes out at night. (It is believed that if a person or an animal is touched by this dove, he or it will become crippled).

លលកត្រាំង kind of small turtle-dove.

រោគលលកប្រះ disability of the arm or leg caused by the touch of a turtle-dove.

លលកស /lɔlɔk sɑ/ *n.* name of a type of Khmer music.

បទលលកស song in the លលកស style.

លលា /lɔlie/ (= លលា) 1. *p.* silly, insane, crazy. 2. (*see:* លលាជំ or លលាជ័.)

មនុស្សលលា insane person.

លលាជ័ /lɔlie/ *n.* forehead, brow; skull; shell (of large nuts or fruits). (*a.w.:* លលាជំ, លលា, វលា) (*S. lalāṭā, Pa. nalāṭā* 'forehead.')

លលាជ័ក្បាល skull, brain-pan.

លលាជ័ដូង coconut shell.

លលាជំបង្គំ /leɑʔliedəʔbat/ *n.* face scarf, mask. (*S. Pa. lalāṭā; paṭṭā* 'bandage, turban.')

លលាតៃ /lɔlie tae/ *p.* crazy, mentally ill; *a.* crazily.

ជើវលលាតៃ to walk crazily, to wander around outside as if crazy.

លលាម /lɔliem/ (= វលាម) 1. *p.* splendid, brave, fearless, courageous; *a.* bravely, fearlessly, splendidly. (*see:* ពន្លឺម.) 2. *p.* brilliantly shining, bright.

ជើវចូលលលាមពិត្តភ័ក្តិ to walk in bravely without paying attention to anyone.

ជំណើវលលាម courageous gait or manner of walking.

ភ្នែកលលាម eyes which show one's bravery.

លលិត /leɑʔlit/ *p.* charming, loveable; soft, gentle. (*S. lalita.*)

លលិតវិញ្ញាណ Sanskrit treatise giving a detailed account of the private life of the Buddha.

លលឹមលលាម /lɔliim-lɔliem/ *p.* resplendent, superbly bright; superbly brave; *a.* resplendently, brightly; bravely.

លលឹម /lɔliɪm/ *p.* twinkling.

ភ្នែកលលឹម twinkling eyes.

លលួង /lɔluəŋ/ *p.* to solace, console repeatedly. (< លួង.)

លលេ see វលេ.

លលៃ /lɔley/ (= វលៃ) 1. *p.* high up in the sky; extremely long. 2. *n.* name of an ancient temple located in the province of Siemreap. (= ប្រាសាទលលៃ.)

លណាត /lɔlɔot/ *p.* to hop or jump about frequently; *a.* in a hopping or skipping manner. (*T.*) (< លោត.)

លង្កា /lɔvoo/ *n.* name of an ancient Thai capital.

នគរលង្កា (= លង្កា) (*id.*)

លស់ /lɔəh/ 1. *p.* to subtract, to deduct, to reduce (number); to redeem a pledge (from a pawnshop). *Ex.*: ១០ លស់ ៣ ចេញនៅសល់ ៧
Three subtracted from ten is seven. 2. *p.* intermittent; to skip. *Ex.*: គ្រុនលស់ The fever is intermittent.

លស់បោល to skip something.

ជើរលស់ជិត to walk at an irregular pace.

លស់លា /lɔəh lie/ *p.* to tolerate someone's fault, to forgive (partially). *Ex.*: បើដឹងខុស លស់លាខ្លះទៅ ។ If he knows his faults, you should forgive him a little bit.

លស់លាប្រណី to forgive because of tolerance.

លសិកា /leə'se'kaa/ *n.* lymph; synovial fluid. (*S. Pa. lasikā.*)

លឿ /leə'hu'/ *p.* light (in seriousness or weight); fast, immediate; *n.* small item. (*Pa. lahu.*) (*see: លឿ.*)

លឿកម្ម light work, small job.

លឿចិត្ត (*see: លឿចិត្ត under លឿ.*)

លឿចិត្តា (*see: លឿចិត្តា under លឿ.*)

លឿកម្ម light penalty.

លឿទោស small crime, petty crime.

លឿវត្ថុ (= លឿកម្ម) small item, light equipment.

លឿកាព the quality of not being serious or grave.

លឿការ light responsibility.

លឿកបត្តិ /leə'hu'kaabat/ *n.* minor offense (*relig.*). (*Pa. lahuka* 'light, trifling'; *āpatti* 'offence, sin.')

លឿបរិវត្តន៍ /leə'hu'pa're'voat/ *n.* peripeteia, vicissitude. (*Pa. lahu; parivattana* 'exchange.')

លឿកណា /leə'hu'phoan/ *n.* small items, trumpery. (*Pa. lahu; bhandā* 'goods, wares.')

លា /lie/ 1. *p.* to unfold, to unroll, to open up or out; unfolded, unrolled, opened up; *a.* in an opening up, unrolling or unfolding manner. 2. *p.* to say goodbye, to quit, to resign, to leave, to depart. 3. (in) ម្ល៉េះលា *n.* species of jasmine. 4. *n.* great-great-great-grandparents. (*see: ល្អិត.*) 5. *n.* great-great-great-grand children. 6. *n.* donkey, ass.

លាគ្នា to say goodbye to one another.

លាងាវ to resign from a job.

លាឈប់ to quit, to resign.

លាដៃ to open the hand.

លាបាលាកម្ម to resolve not to sin again.

លាប័ណ្ណាត to fulfill a pledge because of answered prayers. (see: ប័ណ្ណាត.)

លាប្រុកទ្វេល to unroll a (roll of) mat.

លាលាក see លាក.

លាសិក្ខា (= លាសីលដ្ឋាន) to leave the Buddhist priesthood, to give up being a priest.

លាសីក to declare that one is going to leave the priesthood (of a Buddhist priest).

លាសិដិ to withdraw previous words so that they will not be considered.

លាសីពត៌ to unfold cloth.

លេងលា great-great-great grand children. (see: ជីលា.)

ជីដូនលា great-great-great-grandmother.

ជីតាលា great-great-great-grandfather.

បងប្អូនជីលាមួយ fourth cousin.

លាក /liek/ p. to turn slightly, to face, to go backwards, to leave, to go away.

លាកចាកគ្នា to go away from each other.

លាកចិត្ត to change one's feeling(s) (about something or someone).

លាកលា to say goodbye (when leaving), to leave after saying goodbye.

លាក /leak/ 1. p. to cut a notch, to make an incision. 2. p. to hide, to conceal, to keep secret. 3. (see: លីក្ខ or លីខ.)

លាកក៏ន្ទិច to conceal an idea, to keep some knowledge secret.

លាកខ្លួន to hide oneself.

លាកដាក់ប៉ាំង to keep secret.

លាកឈើ to cut a notch in wood.

លាកប៉ាំង to hide away.

លាកប៉ាំងអ្វី frankly (speaking)... (an introductory sentence used to indicate that one is going to tell the truth).

លាកពុត to keep some skill a secret (for oneself only).

លាករបស់ to hide an object.

លាកស្លៀប (= លាកស្លៀម) to save something by hiding it somewhere.

លាកស៊ី to save by hiding.

លាកស្លៀម to keep quiet.

លួចលាក furtively.

○ ញ៉ាំបាយដោយលួចលាក to eat furtively.

លាកកន្សែង /leak kansaen/ n. kind of game consisting in trying to hide a handkerchief behind one of several children sitting around in a circle.

លេងលាកកន្សែង to play the above game.

លាកកូនកាស /leak koon kaah/ (= ទះខ្ជាប់, ទះកាប់) n. kind of child's game played in the water. It consists in sinking a float and waiting until it comes back up. Whoever sees the float and catches it first can pinch the ears of the other players except the ones who duck under water to escape.

លាក់ធ្យូង /leak tyuun/ *n.* a children's group game in which a piece of charcoal is hidden in a child's hands. Another child then tries to guess who has it by looking at the expression on each one's face.

លាក្សិក /lieko'dek/ *n.* servant (*poet.*). (S. lāṅṅika.) (*fem.*: លាក្សិកា.)

លាយព *see* លាយវៈ

លាយវៈ /liekhea'vea'/ (= លាយព) *n.* light work, easy work; urgent task; skillfulness; hygiene (*poet.*). (S. lāghava 'swiftness; skill; ease.')

លាង /lien/ *p.* to wash, to clean (with a liquid), to purify.

លាងឆាន to do the dishes, to wash the dishes.

លាងចិត្ត to purge one's emotions.

លាងដៃ to wash the hands.

លាងបាប to cleanse of sins (*Brahman*).

លាងចៀវ to eliminate all thoughts of revenge from the mind.

លាងមុខ (= លុបមុខ) to wash the face, to clean the face.

លាងឲ្យជ័ះស្រឡះ to clean thoroughly.

បំណីលាងមាត់ dessert.

ផ្ទះប្រោកលាងខោអាវ laundry.

លាងសាធ /lien saat/ (= សាធ) *p.* to agree on a reconciliation.

ក្តីលាងសាធ or ក្តីសាធ reconciled case.

ព្រមទទួលលាងសាធ to agree to accept a reconciliation.

លាជំ /liec/ *n.* popping grain (such as popcorn, rice, etc.) . (S. Pa. lājja 'fried or parched grain.')

លាជំផ្ទុះ /liec ptuh/ *n.* kind of small tree or shrub with hard brittle wood and white flowers that resemble popcorn.

លាញ /lieh/ *p.* to destroy, to annihilate.

អាណាញ (an insult or curse.)

លាត /liet/ 1. *p.* to display, to unroll, to unfold, to spread, to extend, to stretch. 2. *p.* plain (without any designs); flat.

លាតកម្រាល to unfold a mat.

លាតជើង to stretch the legs out.

លាតដៃ to unfold or open the hand.

កំឡោះលាត virgin bachelor (*col.*).

ក្រដាសលាត plain paper (unruled).

ទូកលាត roofless boat.

ពាក្យលាត prose.

គ្រៃលាត plain (i.e., having no design) silk material.

មនុស្សលាត an illiterate.

រទេះលាត roofless cart.

ស្រុកលាត flat country.

លាត់ /loat/ *p.* to roll up, to turn up, to turn inside out; to flay, to skin.

លាត់កង្កែប to skin a frog.

លាត់ជើងខោ to roll up trousers.

លាត់ដៃអាវ to roll up sleeves.

លាត់សើយ (or: សើយលាត់) to roll up high.

លាត់សំបក to peel the bark off.

លាត់សំពត់ to roll up the សំពត់. (see: សំពត់.)

លាត់ស្បែកពស់ to skin a snake.

អ្នកលេងលាត់សើយ (or: អ្នកលេងសើយលាត់) big gangster, big racketeer.

លាតា /lie-tie/ *p.* jobless, without support;
a. astray.

ជើរលាតា to walk astray.

មនុស្សលាតា jobless person.

លាន /lien/ 1. *nn.* million. 2. *n.* flat area, floor, square, yard, esplanade, lawn, court.

លានបេតិយ parvis of a stupa.

លានបោកស្រូវ rice threshing yard.

ដប់លាន ten million.

[ព្រះលាន (= មុខព្រះលាន) large yard in front of a royal palace, courtyard of a palace.

មួយលាន one million.

លាន់ /loan/ 1. *p.* to echo; to growl, to roar, to rumble; *a.* in a roaring, growling or

rumbling manner. 2. *p.* to make a slip of the tongue. 3. *n.* fishing trap, made of a bamboo tube, used to catch eels.

លាន់ទឹកលាន់ដី all over the place, everywhere; the whole world; in a large noisy crowd.

○ គេទៅលាន់ទឹកលាន់ដី everyone goes.

លាន់ពុទ្ធា to call on God for help.

លាន់មាត់ (= លាន់សំដី) to make a slip of the tongue.

និយាយលាន់ to rumble, to growl.

សើចលាន់ to laugh loudly.

លានជាំង /lien cien/ *n.* former name of the capital of Laos. It is now called Luang Prabang (ប្រាង្គព្រះបាង).

នគរលានជាំង (id.)

លាប /liep/ 1. *p.* to cover a surface with a liquid, paste or powder; to coat, to paint, to smear, to plaster. 2. *p.* to associate (with).

លាបជញ្ជាំងនឹងកំប្រោរ to plaster a wall.

លាបថ្នាំ to apply ointment.

លាបប្រេង to coat with oil.

លាបម្សៅ to cover with powder.

លាបលន see លន.

[ក្រមួនលាបមាត់ lip wax (used to heal chapped lips).

ថ្នាំលាប ointment.

យកឈ្មោះគេមកលាប to use someone else's name to get something done.

លាប /loap/ 1. *p.* to have a relapse (due to eating bad food). 2. *p.* too much, in excess; *a.* too (much), excessively.

លាបជំងឺ to fall ill again due to improper food.

លាបទឹក to fall ill again due to drinking water.

ជំងឺលាប to fall ill again.

ជំងឺរលាប relapse, set-back (*med.*).

សម្លលាបគ្រឿង excessively spicy soup.

ស្លបងគ្រឿងលាប to prepare food with too much spice.

លាភ /liep/ ~ /liephea/ *n.* good luck, good fortune, success, benefit, profit. (*Pa. lābha* 'receiving, getting.') (*a.w.:* លាភៈ.)

លាភគឺទូ to be dependent on luck (due to past lucky happenings).

លាភតណ្ហា desire/craving for success. (*Pa. lābhatanaḥ* 'craving for possession.')

លាភន្តោយ misfortune.

លាភវិនាស bad luck.

លាភៈសក្ការៈ benefits.

លាភសន្តោស satisfaction with one's own luck.

លាភសម្បទ (= លាភសម្បទា) popularity due to luck.

លាភលាភ fortune and misfortune.

កើតលាភ (= បានលាភ) to succeed, to be lucky.

ខាតលាភ unfortunate, unlucky.

ដោយមានលាភ luckily, fortunately.

ធនលាភ profit, income.

ធម្មលាភ (= ធម្មិកលាភ) legitimate success.

បច្ច័យលាភ to have supplies.

បានលាភ (= កើតលាភ) to succeed, be lucky.

បុណ្យលាភ success due to good deed(s).

បុគ្គលាភ to have a child.

មានលាភ to have luck.

មិត្តលាភ to have a friend.

លាភការ /liepkaa/ *n.* remuneration, payment, consideration (for service rendered). (*Pa. lābhakāra.*)

លាភូបនិសា /liephuupa'ni'saa/ (= លាភូបនិសីទ) *n.* reliance on luck. (*Pa. lābha; upanisa* 'cause, means.')

លាម /liem/ 1. *p.* to extend, to draw out, to stretch out; *n.* tether, mooring line. 2. *n.* language translator (used in Battambang, now archaic). (*Th. lāam* 'interpreter.')

លាមខ្សែ extend a long rope by attaching it to a shorter one.

លាមគោ to tie an ox with a long cord so that it can move farther from a pole.

ខ្សែលាម (= ខ្សែបន្លាយ) long cord or rope used to tie oxen to a pole or to tie boats to a piling; a tether.

លាមក /liemək/ ~ /liemeaʔkaʔ/ (in comb.)

1. *p.* bad, inferior, low, cheap. 2. *n.* waste matter discharged from the body, excrement, barnyard manure, stable litter. (*Pa.* lēmaka ‘low, inferior, vile.’) (see: អាចម៍.)

លាមកកម្ម bad deed.

លាមកជន scoundrel, villain.

លាមកធម៌ evil (moral) principles.

លាមកភណ្ឌ inferior items.

លាមកភាព inferior in nature.

ទ្វារលាមក anus.

បន្ទោលាមក to discharge waste matter.

មនុស្សលាមក vulgar person.

ស្អុយដូចលាមក bad odor like that of waste matter.

អំពើលាមក bad deed.

លាយ /liey/ 1. *p.* to mix, to blend, to mingle; mixed, blended, mingled. 2. *n.* sort of fishing instrument made of bamboo. [There are 2 types: 1) លាយក្រុង fishing trap that has openings big enough for small fish to get out. 2) លាយរូត trap with very small openings so that small fish cannot get out.] 3. *n.* track, trace, mark, line.

លាយដៃ (= អញ្ចាញដៃ) lines (on the palm of the hand); joint; personnel; handiwork. (*T.*)

លាយថ្នាំ to prepare a medicinal solution.

លាយទឹកគ្រឿង to prepare a spicy sauce.

លាយលក្ខណ៍ characteristics of the lines of the hands or feet.

លាយឡំ to mix, to intermix; to become confused or disorderly.

ប្រាក់លាយ silver alloy.

ប្រេងលាយទឹក oil mixed in water.

ស្រីប្រុសអង្គុយលាយគ្នា women and men sitting together (as opposed to women sitting in one area and men in another).

លាយដៃ see លាយ 3.

លាយទែង /liey tseŋ/ *n.* jeweler's tweezers.

លាយនកម្ម /lieyeaʔneaʔkam/ *n.* harvesting, harvest. (*Pa.* lāyana ‘reaping;’ kamma.)

លាយនកម្មឯកទត្តៈ record harvest.

លាយលក្ខណ៍ see លាយ 3.

លាយល្អិត /liey leak/ *n.* kind of big tree. (*a.w.:* លាយល្អិត.)

លាយល្អិត see លាយល្អិត.

លាយសំ /liey sam/ *p.* mixed together over and over; *a.* over and over, again and again (of mixing).

ដាក់លាយសំ to put together again and again.

របស់លាយសំ things mixed all together.

ឈាមឡី /liey-lam/ *p.* disorderly, mixed up, confused; *a.* in a disorderly, or mixed-up manner. (*see:* ឈាម ១.)

ដាក់ឈាមឡី to put together in a disorderly way, in a mess.

របស់ឈាមឡី mixed-up objects, objects in disorder.

ឈាវ /liev/ (= ឈាវការ = ឈាវភូមិដាំ) *n.* Laos.

ឈាវកៈ /lievea?ka?/ *n.* harvester (person that harvests) (*poet.*). (*fem.:* ឈាវិកា.) (*S. Pa. lāvaka.*)

ឈាវិណ្ឌ /lievoan/ *n.* beauty, charm (*poet.*). (*S. lāvaṇya.*)

ឈាវិកា *see* ឈាវិកៈ.

ឈាស /lieh/ *p.* having a wide gap (between).

គោស្មែងឈាស ox with horns set far apart.

អំពៅថ្នាំឈាស sugarcane with long internodes.

ឈាស់ /loah/ 1. *p.* to bloom, to blossom, open or unfold (of flower bud, leaves, etc.). *Ex.:* ស្លឹកឈើឈាស់ ។ The plant leaves unfold. 2. *p.* to grow long or elongate (e.g., of fingernails). 3. *p.* deep, penetrating (of thought).

គំនិតឈាស់ clever thinking.

ច្បាស់ឈាស់ clearly.

○ និយាយច្បាស់ឈាស់ to pronounce clearly.

ប្រាជ្ញាឈាស់ high intelligence.

លូតឈាស់ឡើងវិញ to grow again, to turn green again.

ឈាសកៈ /liesa?ka?/ *n.* dancer. (*fem.:* ឈាសិកា.) (*Pa. lāsikā.*)

ឈាសនៈ /liesa?na?/ *n.* dancing. (related to *Pa. lāsa* ‘sporting, dancing.’)

ឈាសនវិជ្ជា (= ឈាសនវិទ្យា) knowledge of dancing, knowledge of stage shows.

ឈាសនវិធី dancing festival.

ឈាសនាការ dance gesture.

ឈាសិកា *see* ឈាសកៈ.

លិកេ *see* យីកេ.

លិក្ខា /likkhaa/ 1. *n.* insect egg. (*see:* លិក្ខា.) 2. *n.* unit of measurement equal to the length of one louse egg. (*Pa. likkhā.*) [36 បរមាណូ = 1 អណ្ណ, 36 អណ្ណ = 1 តង្គវី, 36 តង្គវី = 1 វប័រេណូ, 36 វប័រេណូ = 1 លិក្ខា or 1 លិក្ខា, 7 លិក្ខា = 1 ឧកា, 7 ឧកា = 1 ធជាមាស, 7 ធជាមាស = 1 អង្គលៈ, 12 អង្គលៈ = 1 វិទត្ថិ, 2 វិទត្ថិ = 1 វតនៈ (or 1 ហត្ថ), 7 វតនៈ = 1 យដ្ឋិ, 20 យដ្ឋិ = 1 ឧសភៈ, 80 ឧសភៈ = 1 គាវុត, 4 គាវុត = 1 យោជន៍ (= 44,800 ហត្ថ).]

លិខនកម្ម /li?kha?na?kam/ *n.* writing, drawing. (*Pa. likhana* ‘scratching, writing;’ *kamma.*)

ចិញ្ចឹមជីវិត ដោយលិខនកម្ម to live by writing or drawing.

លិខនកិច្ច /li?kha?na?kəc/ *n.* paper work, drawing work. (*Pa. likhanakicca.*)

កំពុងមានលិខិតកិច្ច to be busy with paper work.

លិខិត /li'khət/ *n.* letter; notice; document; letter written by a monk (*obs.*); *p.* to write/draw (*poet.*); drawn.

លិខិតផ្លូវការ official letter.

ក្បាលលិខិត heading of a letter.

លិខិតខេម្យុបនីយកម្ម /li'khətkhesmea'ruupa'niyea'kəm/ *n.* Khmerization document.

លិខិតគោបរ /li'khətkoocaa/ *n.* letter issued by the chief of a Buddhist monastery to a monk certifying that the bearer is a legal monk and entitled to travel from province to province.

លិខិតឆ្លងដែន /li'khət claaŋ daen/ *n.* passport.

លិខិតបោមនាគរ /li'khəttthaoma'naakaa/ *n.* letter of congratulations.

លិខិតទទួលផលប័ត្រ /li'khət totuəl phala'bat/ *n.* written receipt.

លិខិតបន្ទាន់ /li'khət bantoan/ *n.* urgent letter; letter written in a hurry.

លិខិតបើកផ្លូវ /li'khət bæk pləv/ *n.* safe conduct pass; pass.

លិខិតរាង /li'khət viəŋ/ *n.* note or communique (usually informal and without a signature).

លិខិតសន្យា /li'khət sanyaa/ *n.* pledge letter, pawn or collateral letter.

លិង្គ /lɨŋ/ ~ /liŋ/ 1. *n.* gender, mark, characteristic. 2. *n.* penis. (*S. Pa. linga* 'sign; mark of sex.')

លិង្គព្រះឥសូរ Sivalinga (carved stone statue of Siva's phallus used as an object of worship).

សម្មុសកលិង្គ (= អលិង្គ) neutral. (*gram.*)

បុរិលិង្គ .masculine. (*gram.*) (*a.w.*: បុរិលិង្គ.)

នគ្គិលិង្គ (= ស្ត្រីលិង្គ) feminine. (*gram.*)

លិង្គភ្លេងក្រ: /lɨŋkoatthesna'ka'/ *n.* fake or false monk. (*Pa. linga*; ?)

លិង្គព្រឹត្តិ /lɨŋkea'prɨt/ *n.* confused work; person that works confusedly; person that has a confused mind. (*S. lingavṛitti.*)

លិង្គវិបល្លាស /lɨŋkea'vi'pallaah/ *n.* change of gender. (*gram.*) (*Pa. linga*; vipallāsa 'reversal, change.')

លិង្គអរិយៈ /lɨŋkea'a'reyēa'/ *n.* monk who appears to be a good, neat person but who is really evil. (*Pa. linga*; ariya 'noble, holy.')

លិច /lɨc/ 1. *p.* to sink; immersed, to disappear; to set (e.g., the sun, etc.). *Ex.*: ឈើនេះលិចទឹក, ឈើនោះអណ្តែត ។ This [piece of] wood sinks in the water, that one floats. បន្ទាមុតលិច ។ The thorn pierces deeply. សិទ្ធាងលិចទឹក ។ The seedling is immersed in water.

2. *p.* destroyed; miserable; ruined (of reputation). 3. *n.* west (pronounced /ləc/).
(*a.w.*: ឃ្មុំ.)

លិចកញ្ចំ destructive.

◦ មនុស្សលិចកញ្ចំ destructive person.

លិចកញ្ចំលង់កញ្ចំ completely destroyed, ruined.

លិចកណ្តែងដី miserable.

លិចក្បាលទ្រទ្វងដៃ to sink leaving only the hands exposed. *Ex.*: ទឹកជ្រៅលិចក្បាលទ្រទ្វងដៃ។
The water is so deep that it covers the head, leaving the hands on the surface.

លិចខ្លួន to turn bad or to lose one's reputation.

លិចតែម្តង! May you be destroyed! (fairly strong curse).

លិចទៅ! May you break! May you be destroyed! (*curse*)

លិចលង់ ruined, destroyed.

លិចលង់ជុំងកែ ruined forever.

លិចលែងដេប្បច miserable forever.

លិចអណ្តែត (= លិចៗអណ្តែត ៗ, លិចអណ្តែតៗ លិច)
repetition of profit and loss (over a period of time in a business venture).

ដីលិចទឹក flooded land.

ទិសខាងលិច west side, westerly direction.

ទៅលិច to go west.

ព្រៃលិចទឹក flooded jungle.

ល្ងង់មិនដឹងលិចកើត ignorant (one who cannot even tell direction).

[សុកលិច out west; western area.

អាលិច! You bad guy! (a mild or joking insult).

លិញ /lɿŋ/ *n.* military, soldier. (*Vn.* lính 'soldier.')

លិញគិញ /lɿŋ-kɿŋ/ *n.* detective, spy, secret agent. (*Vn.* lính-kĩn 'secret service man.')

លិផ /lit/ ~ /lɿt/ *p.* to lick. (*S. Pa.* lihati.) (*a.w.*: លីផ.) *Ex.*: ឆ្កែលិផទឹក។ The dog laps up water.

លិផដៃ to lick the hand.

លិផប្បមាត់ to lick the lips.

លិផមើលឲ្យដឹងរស to taste by licking.

លិឡ see លិផ

លិនធី /lincii/ *n.* litchi fruit (Battambang). (*Th.* lĩncii.)

លិចិការ /liʔpeʔkaa/ *n.* inscriber; secretary. (*S. Pa.* lipi 'alphabet, writing;' *kāra.*) (*fem.*: លិចិការិកា.)

លិចិការកម្ម (= លេខកម្ម) secretarial function.

លិចិការកិច្ច (= លិចិការក្រឹត្យ, លេខកិច្ច) the work of a secretary.

លិចិការដ្ឋាន (= លិចិការស្ថាន, លេខកដ្ឋាន, លេខកស្ថាន) secretariat.

សិបិការិកា *see* សិបិការ.

សិបិក្រម /liʔpeʔkram/ *n.* index, catalogue, table. (*S. Pa.* lipi; krama.)

សិបិសង្ខ័ /liʔpeʔsaccie/ *n.* writing equipment. (*S. Pa.* lipi; sajjā 'prepared.')

សិប្ប /lipdaa/ ~ /lippdaa/ *n.* unit of time measurement equal to one minute; unit of angular measurement equal to one minute (60 សិប្ប equal one degree). (*S.* lipṭṭā 'minute.')

សិប្បា /lipsaa/ ~ /lippsaa/ *n.* wish, desire, intention. (*S.* lipṣā 'desire to gain.')

សិម្បកម្ម /limpaʔkam/ *n.* painting, coating, plastering. (*Pa.* limpakamma.)

ធ្វើសិម្បកម្ម to paint, plaster.

សិម្បការ /limpaʔkaa/ *n.* (house) painter, plasterer, mason. (*S.* lepaka 'plasterer.')

(*see:* លេបការ.)

សិម្បការិកា *see* សិម្បការ.

សី /lii/ 1. *p.* to carry on the shoulder.
2. *n.* measurement of length = 1 mm. 10 សី = 1 ហ្មឺន. (*Chin.* 厘.)

សីឈើ to carry lumber on the shoulder.

ដែកទំព័រ ៥ សី piece of iron 5mm (thick).

(*see:* ម៉ែត្រ.)

សីកលាស /liik-lien/ *a.* playfully, boisterously, frivolously; *p.* playful, boisterous, frivolous. (*arch.*)

សីក្ខុបាស /liikoobaan/ *n.* Lycopodium.

សីង /liin/ 1. *p.* to roast (in a pot), to toast (grains or nuts, but not bread). (*see:* ជ្រៀន, ឆា.) 2. *n.* burning pain.

សីងចង្កេះ kidney pain.

សីងពោត to roast corn.

សីងលាជ ឆា to roast small grains.

ឆ្នាំងសីង roasting pot.

ឈឺសីងក្នុងពោះ burning stomachache.

សីងស័ក្ខ /liin leak/ 1. *n.* kind of bird related to រាសី (kind of heron). (*a.w.:* សីងស័ខ.) 2. *n.* bush (*Ocimum gratissimum* or *Asarum virginicum*) which produces granular fruits that swell up when placed in water. The water may then be drunk as a beverage. (*a.w.:* សីងលាក់.)

ជីវសីងស័ក្ខ a kind of mint.

(*a.w.:* ជីវសីងលាក់.)

សីងលាក់ *see* សីងស័ក្ខ or សីងស័ខ.

សីងលាជ /liin-liec/ *p.* to fly in a circle high in the air; *a.* in circles high up in the air.

សីបិការ /liipeʔkaa/ *n.* replacement (personnel).

សីបិក្រម /liipeʔkram/ *n.* index, catalogue, table. (*see:* សីបិក្រម.)

សីលា /lii-lie/ *n.* pleasing gait; joyful

play; dancing for enjoyment. (S. *Pa. līlā* 'play, sport, dalliance.')

សីលាភមល (= សីលាបទុម) lotus flower that a dancer holds while dancing.

សីលាគ្រឹះ (= សីលាមន្ទីរ, សីលាគារ) theater, playhouse, recreational center.

សីលាភរណៈ decorative objects for personal adornment (referring to cheap, disposable objects such as flowers).

សីលាភិ inclination toward gaming, playing.

សីលាវតី (= សីលាវរី) beautiful girl, lovely girl.

សីលាវបី lake or pond used for recreational purposes.

ចរសីលា (= សីលាយាត្រា) to depart.

ចេញសីលាទៅហើយ to have gone out.

សីលាប /lii-loap/ p. to disappear; to nullify; to evolve.

សីលាស /lii-lieh/ synonym of សីលា (poet.)

សីលោក្យាន /liilootyien/ n. recreational park. (S. *Pa. līlā, udyāna* 'park, garden.')

សីវី /liiv/ p. single, unmarried, celibate.
មនុស្សសីវី bachelor.

សីឡា /liilhaa/ n. beauty, grace, charm.
(*Pa. līlā.*)

សីន /lɪn/ 1. p. to hem. 2. n. male genital organs (refers only to quadrupeds).

សីនគោ ox's genital organs.

សីនសំពត់ to hem cloth.

សេគំលង់សីន horse that has a white spot on the genital organs.

សីប /lɪp/ p. to retract, to draw in, to pull in, to heave in.

សីបល ៗ see សីបរល.

សីម /lɪm/ p. vague, indistinct, blurry.
(*T.*)

សីម ៗ /lɪm-lɪm/ a. blurredly, dimly (due to long distance or insufficient light);
p. dim.

ភ្លឺសីម ៗ dim light.

មើលឃើញសីម ៗ to see dimly.

សី /lɪɪ/ np. you (speaking to a Chinese).

សីដា see ឮដា.

សីលាត់ see ឮលាត់.

សីលាយ see ឮលាយ.

លុក /luk/ 1. p. to invade, to assail, to attack by surprise. 2. p. to stir up or trouble still waters.

លុកទ័ព to attack troops.

លុកជ្រៃ to invade and destroy a forest.

លុកលុយ (or: លុយលុក) to move in by force and destroy, to invade.

លុកលុយឥតព្រឺត to invade fearlessly.

លុកសម្លាប់ to kill by surprise.

ចូលលុកក្នុងផ្ទះ to enter and rob a house.

លុង /lun/ p. to dig a hole, to drill, to bore, to excavate.

លុងឈើ to drill wood.

លុងដី to excavate the ground.

ដឹកលុង to dig a hole.

ដាប់លុង to make a hole (using a sharp pointed instrument rather than a drill).

លុត /lut/ 1. p. to kneel down. 2. p. to slip away; to let go of; to dislocate. 3. (in) ខ្សែលុត n. rope used to pull the sail up and down in large sailboats.

លុតក្រប to kneel and bend the head down to the floor; (*fig.*) to flatter in order to obtain favors or for self-interest.

លុតលា to say goodbye by kneeling down (formal).

នាឡិកាសុវត្ថិ safety spring watch (watch that has the spring so designed that it will slip when wound to certain maximum tolerance to avoid breaking).

លុត្ត /lut/ p. to eliminate, to erase, to scrape out; to ruin the reputation; to destroy. (*Pa.* luttā 'broken, cut off; elided.')

លុត្តបទ eliminated section. (*gram.*)

[*Ex.*: សត្វនៅក្នុងទឹក animal living in water, eliminating នៅក្នុង → សត្វទឹក water animal នៅក្នុង is called លុត្តបទ.]

លុត្តសមាស compound noun in which one of the constituents is abbreviated. (*gram.*) *Ex.*: សង្ឃស្ស + ទាន → សង្ឃទាន gift for monks.

លុទ្ធ: /luttea?/ (= លុទ្ធកៈ) n. person involved in sinful activity, hunter, fisherman. (*Pa.* ludda 'fierce, cruel; hunter.')

លុទ្ធកម្ម hunting, professional hunting.

លុទ្ធកូល hunter's family, fisherman's family.

លុទ្ធបុគ្គល /lutthea?bokkœl/ n. ambitious person, person with high aspirations or pretensions. (*Pa.* ludda; puggala.)

លុទ្ធសុន្ទ /lutthea?so?nak/ n. pack of stag hounds; (*fig.*) a mob (of people in pursuit). (*Pa.* ludda; sunakha 'dog.')

លុន /lun/ p. to trot (of a horse). (*opp.*: ជើរ, រត់យូន, ងាយ.)

លុនរាប to trot softly and evenly.

លុប /lup/ 1. p. to remove traces, to erase, to eliminate, to scrape out, to destroy, to ruin the reputation. (*S.* lup.) (*a.w.*: លប់.) (*see*: លាប.) 2. p. to fill up a hole or a pond. 3. p. to wash, to clean with liquid. 4. p. to be above all others, to be superior, to stand out.

លុបគុណ to forget a favor.

○ មនុស្សលុបគុណគេ person who forgets a favor intentionally.

លុបឈ្មោះ to defame someone's name, to ruin someone's reputation.

លុបដាន to remove footprints or tracks.

លុបប្លុក to withdraw a previous or original statement.

○ និយាយលុបប្លុក to speak in the above manner.

លុបមាត្រ to be oversized, to exceed a capacity.

○ ខ្លាំងលុបមាត្រ The strength exceeds the size of the body.

○ លើធ្នូលុបមាត្រ to carry an oversize load on the shoulder.

លុបមុខ to wash the face.

លុបរណ្តៅ to eliminate a hole by filling it in.

លុបអក្សរ to erase a letter.

លុបអណ្តូង to eliminate a well by filling it in.

សិរិលុបលើ words which stand out, powerful words.

សំឡេងលុបគេទាំងអស់ highest voice, loudest voice, most prominent voice.

លុបន័យ /lu?pa?ney/ (= លោបន័យ) *n.* method or rule for the abbreviation of words. (*Pa. lupanaya.*)

លុបលាង /lup-lien/ *p.* to wash, to clean; to hide something.

កាយកប់លុបលាង to hide something completely.

លុប្បក /lumpa?ka?/ ~ /lumbak/ (= វិលុប្បក) *n.* robber. (*fem.:* លុប្បិកា or វិលុប្បិកា) (*S. Pa. lumpaka.*)

លុប្បកកម្ម (= លុប្បកម្ម, វិលុប្បកម្ម) robbery.

លុប្បិកា (= វិលុប្បិកា) *see* លុប្បក.

លុប្បិនី /lumpi?nii/ *n.* the Buddha's birthplace (now it is called វត្តល្អិនី). (*S. lumbini* 'name of a princess and a grove named after her.')

លុយ /luy/ 1. *p.* to walk (in shallow water only), to wade; to go across, to cross; to step on. (*Vn. lậi* 'to wade, swim.')

(*see:* លយ.) 2. *n.* money, cent (derived from ល្វី (Louis), name of a French king).

លុយដំណាំ to step on the crops.

លុយទឹក to walk in shallow water, to wade.

លុយភក់ to walk in the mud.

លុយភ្លើង to walk on fire.

ដើរលុយស្បូវ to walk through the hay.

លូ /luu/ 1. *p.* to howl (of dogs and wolves). 2. *n.* pipe (for sewage or water), water container (made of a tree trunk). (*Vn. lu* 'water jar.')

លូឈើ wooden pipe.

លូដាក់ទឹក water pipe.

សូដៃក steel pipe.

សូបេតុងអារម៉េ reinforced concrete pipe.

បង្កប់សូកុងច្រវែងផ្លូវទឹក to bury a highway drainage pipe.

សំឡេងសូ howling.

សូក /luuk/ p. to extend the hand; to put one's hand into something in order to take something. *Ex.*: ទំនិញឥឡូវថ្លៃណាស់ សូកមិនចុះទេ ។
The price is so high, it's out of reach.
សូកព្រហ័ក្សកប់ដៃ ។ Once [you] start, try to finish. (*prov.*) ដីដុះសូកចូលក្នុងទន្លេ ។ The land protrudes out into the river. *nc.* armslength.

សូកដៃក្នុងពាងទឹក to plunge the hand into a water jar.

សូកដៃទទួលសំណូក to extend the hand; to receive a bribe.

សូកនាយសូកអាយ to search here and there.

សូកល to experiment, to test.

សូកលើសើក្រោម to interrogate along many different lines, to talk in such a way as to sound out someone or seek information.

ចោរសូកបំប៉ន pickpocket.

និយាយសូកលើសើក្រោម to speak in such a way that the other person will be compelled to release some needed information.

បោះបងសូកចូលក្នុងដីគេ to install a fence on neighboring property.

សូកបុរស /luuk khun/ n. name used in

Phnom Penh for the next-to-lowest court of law. (*see*: សាលាដំបូង.)

សាលាសូកយុន (*id.*) [= សាលាដំបូង in the provinces.]

សូកលាស់ /luuk-loan/ p. to touch, to test; to pester.

សូខ /luuk/ p. cheap, low, lacking dignity, inferior, feeble, weak, miserable, poor, unscrupulous. (*Pa.* lukha.)

សូខកម្ម bad act; demeaning occupation.

សូខជីវិត miserable life.

សូខជីវិត (= សូខជីវី) person who has a miserable life. (*fem.*: សូខជីវីនី.)

សូខប្រណីតភាព inferiority and superiority.

សូខប្រណីត some inferior and some superior.

○ អាហារសូខប្រណីត some high-and some low-quality food.

សូខពណ៌ dark, dirty color, dingy color.

សូខភាព inferiority.

សូខភោជន low-quality food, cheap food.

សូខវាចា (= សូខវាទី) unprepared speech; indecent words.

សូខវាទីន (= សូខវាទី) person who speaks indecently, foul-mouthed person. (*fem.*: សូខវាទីនី.)

សូច /luuc/ (= បន្លិច, បញ្ចេញ) p. to stick out, to come out (from some container).

លូត /luut/ 1. *p.* to grow (of hair, vegetation, etc.), to develop, to expand. 2. *p.* exaggerated. 3. *p.* prosperous, flourishing, successful.

លូតឆាល់ to grow in all directions.

សំដីលូត exaggerated words.

លួន /luun/ *p.* to creep, to crawl, to slither.

រត់លួន to escape or to flee to the jungle in order to hide oneself.

សត្វលួន crawling animals, creeping animals.

[ស្រុកកើតរត់លួន an insecure village (whose villagers flee to hide in the jungle in order to escape danger).

ល្ងង់ /luəŋ/ *p.* to console, to comfort, to cheer (with sweet and soft words); to cajole, to wheedle, to coax, to flatter. (*see*: ល្ងង់.)

ល្ងង់បិត្តឲ្យទំន់ to soothe, to comfort.

ល្ងង់ឆោម to talk (something) over, to comfort, to coax.

រង្វាន់ល្ងង់បិត្ត consolation prize.

លួច /luəc/ *p.* to steal, to pilfer, to filch, to purloin; to do something in a sneaky way.

លួចគំនិត to steal an idea or plan, to copy an idea or plan.

លួចបិត្ត to betray; to be unfaithful.

លួចបំណេះ to steal someone else's idea.

លួចឈ្មោះ to steal (someone's) name, to forge someone's signature.

លួចទ្រព្យគេ to steal someone's property.

លួចប្តីគេ លួចប្រពន្ធគេ to steal someone's husband or wife.

លួចប្រាក់ឪពុកម្តាយ to steal one's parents' money.

លួចភោទ to impersonate a monk.

លួចមើល to peek, to peep.

លួចលាក់ furtive, secret; to hide secretly or furtively.

លួចលេង to play secretly.

លួចល្បក់ to act secretly at a time when other people are not paying attention.

លួចល្បិច to steal/imitate someone's trick.

លួចសព to steal a corpse.

លួចសំរាស to disguise oneself as a high class monk (speaking of a low class monk). (*a.w.*: លួចសង្ឃាស.)

របស់លួច stolen objects.

លក់ដូរលួចលាក់ secret trade.

លួត /luət/ 1. *n.* great-great-grandparent. 2. *n.* great-great-grandchild. (*see*: លា 4.)

ចៅលួត great-great-grandchildren.

ជីដូនលួត great-great-grandmother.

ជីតាលួត great-great-grandfather.

លួម /luəm/ *n.* box in which betel is kept (*royal*); sack or bag for betel and areca. (*T.*)

លួស /luəh/ 1. *p.* to strip by cutting (tree), to prune (tree), to lop off, to trim. 2. *n.* wire.

លួសបន្ទា barbed wire.

លួសមែកឈើ to lop the branches off a tree.

លួសរនាប to strip a lattice.

លួសស្ពាន់ copper wire.

លួសអំពៅ to strip sugarcane, to peel sugarcane.

ខ្សែលួស wire.

វាយខ្សែលួស to telegraph, to wire (*col.*).

សំបុត្រខ្សែលួស telegram (*col.*).

លើ /ləə/ *p.* on, above, over, on top of; toward.

លើគោក above the ground.

លើដំបូល on the roof.

លើមេឃ up in the sky.

លើរាន above the stand.

ចាប់មន្ទិលលើមនុស្សម្នាក់ to suspect a person.

ដើរខ្សែលើ (= ស៊ីលើ) to take advantage of (someone).

ដេកលើគ្រែ to sleep in a bed.

ត្រួតត្រាលើ to have control over.

ស៊ីលើ (= ដើរខ្សែលើ) to take advantage of (someone).

ឡើងលើដើមឈើ to climb up a tree.

អង្គុយលើកៅអី to sit on a chair.

ឯលើ (= ខាងលើ) upper side.

លើក /ləək/ 1. *p.* to lift, to raise, to elevate, to hoist, to boost; to transport; to adjourn, to postpone. 2. *n.* time, occasion, session. 3. *i.* exclamation used to encourage or order people to lift simultaneously or an animal to lift its feet.

លើកការប្រជុំទៅថ្ងៃស្អែក to adjourn until tomorrow.

លើកកំណាព្យ to write poems.

លើកកិត្តិស to glorify, to praise, to boast, to brag.

លើកក្តី to abandon or postpone litigation.

លើកខ្មាសគេ to bring out someone's mistake.

លើកខ្មៅ to open a tomb.

○ បុណ្យលើកខ្មៅ ceremony in which a tomb is opened, and the remains transferred to another place.

លើកខ្មៅស្រោចឆ្អឹង to open a tomb and clean the bones of a corpse (*col.*).

លើកខ្លួន to brag about oneself.

○ និយាយលើកខ្លួន to brag about oneself.

○ មនុស្សលើកខ្លួន person who brags about himself, braggart.

លើកគេ (= លើកជើង.)

លើកគ្នា to assemble/gather many people.

លើកគ្របចេញ to remove a cover.

លើកចោល to eliminate, to cancel, to abandon.

លើកឡើង ឡើង to raise or promote to the mandarin.

លើកជើង to adulate, to fawn upon (someone), to curry favor with someone.

○ និយាយលើកជើង to speak in the above manner.

លើកដាក់ to lift up something and then lay it down.

លើកដី to pile up dirt.

លើកដៃ to raise the hand.

លើកដំបូង the first time, the beginning.

លើកតម្កើង to glorify.

○ និយាយលើកតម្កើង to glorify (by words).

លើកជួល to build a road.

លើកទ័ព to deploy/move/lead troops.

លើកទីមួយ the first time.

លើកទុក to stop work temporarily (with the intention of continuing it in the future), to postpone.

លើកទោស (= ពោលទោស) see ពោល.

លើកទោសបោល to pardon, to forgive, to excuse.

លើកបទភ្លេង to compose music.

លើកបាយ to serve (the) rice.

លើកបំណង to vow; to prepare an oath-taking ceremony.

លើកដួះ to raise the framework of a house.

លើកផ្ទះ to build a tomb.

លើកពន្ធដីបោល to eliminate a property tax.

លើកភ្នំស្រែ to build a dike, to raise the height of a dike.

លើកមនុស្ស to increase the population.

○ ស្រុកលើកមនុស្ស country in which the population is increasing.

លើកមនុស្សឈឺ to lift a patient.

លើកមុខ to honor, to do honor to someone.

លើកយក to bring, to bring out.

○ លើកយករឿងមកដំណាល to recall or bring up a story to tell.

លើករាល់ see រាល់.

លើករឿង to write a story (composed by oneself).

លើកលំ: to skip some detail.

○ និយាយលើកលំ: to tell (leaving out some detail).

លើកលែង to quit, to abandon, to stop, to cancel.

លើកលែងតែ except, unless. (see: លើកតែ.)

○ លើកលែងតែមនុស្សពិការ except the crippled people.

លើកសត្វ to get people together to act as beaters for a hunt.

លើកសព (= លើកខ្មោច).

លើកសពស្លាប់ (= លើកសពស្លាប់, លើកខ្មោចស្រោចឆ្អឹង).

លើកស្លូ to bring gifts to the parents of the bride.

លើកអីវ៉ាត់ពីដីដាក់លើផ្ទះ to lift things from the ground into the house.

ឈឺលើកដាក់ to be seriously ill (unable to get up).

លេងពីរបីលើក to play 2 or 3 times.

លើកតែ /ləək tae/ c. unless, except.
(see: លើកលែងតែ.)

លើង /ləəŋ/ p. to dig up, to uproot.

លើងគល់ឈើ to dig up a stump.

ដកលើង to uproot.

លើស /ləəh/ 1. p. to pass beyond, to go beyond, to be beyond all bounds, to surpass; pr. more than. (see: លើស.) 2. a. more, too, over.

លើសខ្លះ to an excess (positively or negatively), too much or too little, approximate.

លើសទៅទៀត furthermore, in addition to that.

លើសប្រមាណ beyond one's limits or capacity.

លើសមាត្រ to be more (in some physical attribute) than would be supposed based on the size of the body.

◦ ខ្លាំងលើសមាត្រ to be stronger than the body size would indicate.

លើសមាត្រ beyond the limits of the law; beyond one's capacity.

លើសលប់ too much, far beyond all bounds.

លើសលស់ 1. uneven; more or less; not thoroughly. 2. deviating from the law/ from tradition.

លើសលុប beyond all bounds.

លើសលែង extremely, very.

លើសល្មើស to misuse, to abuse.

លើសសម័យ in advance of one's time, ultrafashionable.

ចេះតិចអ្នកណាលើស to be so clever that one cannot be surpassed.

ច្រើនលើស much more, too much.

មានទ្រព្យលើសគេ wealthier than others.

ល្អលើសគេ more beautiful than others, most beautiful.

ឲ្យលើស to give too much.

លឿង /liəŋ/ 1. p. yellow (color). (Th. ឡឡ.) 2. n. icterus, jaundice (med.).

លឿងខ្ចី light yellow or lemon yellow.

លឿងបាស yellow/orange (color).

លឿងទុំ orange (color).

ពណ៌លឿង yellow color.

រោគលឿង jaundice.

លឿងឡ /liəŋ lii/ p. renowned, well known.

លឿន

លឿន /liən/ 1. *p.* fast, rapid, speedy;
a. fast, rapidly, speedily. (see: លឿន.) 2.
a. progressively (improving).

លឿនទី 1. to transfer from a small area to a big one, or from a low position to a high one. 2. to raise to a higher rank.

◦ លឿនទីពីរចេញយស្រុកទៅចេញយខែត្រី to promote from district chief to governor of the province.

លឿនឈយ to float in the air with a slow forward motion.

លឿនសំដី exaggerated words, extravagant words.

ដើរលឿន to walk fast.

ដំណើរលឿន fast walk, fast trip.

ទូកលឿន fast boat.

ធ្វើការលឿនទៅមុខ to work and progress.

រត់លឿន to run fast.

លើកទ័ពលឿនជ្រុលទៅមុខ to lead troops forward too fast.

សេះលឿន fast horse.

លឿម /liəm/ (= ភ្នែកមាន់) *n.* sequin.

លឿមប្រាក់ silver sequin.

លឿមមាស golden sequin.

លឿមស្លាត់ copper sequin.

លឿយ /liəy/ *p.* to peel.

លឿយស្បែកត្រី to peel fish skin.

លឿន

អាលឿយស្បែក to peel the skin (by cutting or sawing).

លឿង /liəŋ/ 1. *p.* to feed, to raise (children or animals). 2. *p.* to feast, to entertain. 3. *p.* to bribe. 4. *nc.* classifier for counting cows and buffalo. (T.)

លឿងជីវិត to live.

លឿងភ្ញៀវ to entertain guests with a feast.

លឿងឈេម to prepare a ceremony to beg the pardon of a protecting spirit.

លឿងសត្វ to raise animals.

លឿងអារក្ស to feast a protecting spirit.

គោបីលឿង three cows. (T.)

លឿងលឿង to participate in a feast.

លឿងភា /liəŋ phie/ *n.* kind of wild animal. It resembles a deer, but is smaller.

លឿត /liət/ *p.* to caulk, to fill the space (between 2 adjoining objects).

លឿតចិត (id.)

លឿន /liən/ *p.* to jut out, to stand out, to protrude, to stick (something) out.

លឿនចេញ projecting, protruding, prominent.

លឿនចេញលីបចូល contractile.

លឿនអណ្តាត to stick the tongue out.

ចង្កមលឿនចេញ fang or canine tooth that juts out.

ដំបៅលៀន protruding wound.

ភ្នែកលៀន pop eyes.

លៀប /liəp/ *n.* kind of plant (*Nuclea cadumba*) with edible sprouts; it occurs in two varieties, one លៀបធំ has large leaves and the other លៀបតូច has small leaves.

លៀម /liəm/ 1. *p.* to wrap the neck or the edge of a cup or pot with a metal (silver or gold) strip. 2. *n.* machete. 3. *n.* name of a style of dancing.

លៀមពែង to wrap the edge of a cup with metal bands or strips.

ពែងលៀមប្រាក់ cup wrapped with metal bands.

លៀវ /liəv/ *n.* small rope, thin rope.

លៀស /liəh/ *n.* kind of small freshwater clam.

កំប្រោលៀស lime derived from shells.

សំបកលៀស shell.

លេខ /leek/ 1. *n.* number, figure, numeral. 2. *n.* writing; drawing; letter, mark; *p.* to write, to draw. (*S. Pa.* lekha 'letter;' 'writing.')

លេខគត់ integer.

លេខគុណ multiplication.

លេខគូ paired number, even number.

លេខបែក division.

លេខប្រតិ (= លេខរូបត្រិ) writing tablet, paper (writing), notebook.

លេខបូក addition.

លេខមិនគត់គូ (= លេខសែស) odd number.

លេខវិជ្ជា (= លេខវិទ្យា) mathematics.

លេខវិពាញ (= លេខវិទ្យា, លេខវិទ្យា) graphologist.

លេខសង subtraction.

លេខសែស (= លេខមិនគត់គូ) odd number.

លេខធាន (= លេខធាន) orderly (military), post orderly; postman, mailman. (*fem.*: លេខធានី.)

មេលេខ multiplication table.

វាយលេខ to calculate, to figure.

លេខក: /leekha?ka?/ *n.* secretary (low ranking). (*S. Pa.* lekhaka 'scribe, secretary.')

លេខកកម្ម (= លិខិតកកម្ម) functions of a secretary.

លេខកកិច្ច (= លិខិតកកិច្ច) secretary's work.

លេខកង្វាន (= លិខិតកង្វាន, លិខិតកង្វាន) secretariat.

លេខគណិត /leekha?kea?nit/ *n.* arithmetic. (*S. Pa.* lekhaganita.)

លេខទោ /leek too/ (= អក្សរស្នាមស្នាម) *n.* name of the orthographic doubling sign ៗ. (*S. Pa.* leek; dva 'two.')

លេខនី /leekhaʔnii/ (= ឆ្មាបុក្កាប្បម) *n.* pen, fountain pen. (S. lekhaṇi 'scratching; kind of reed from which pens are made, pen, pencil.')
 លេខនីក្រណាត់ pen box.
 លេខនីទ្រណាត់ pen, penholder.

លេខនា /leekhaʔnaa/ *n.* commercial papers, documents, or records; accounts or books of a bank. (S. Pa. lekhaṇā.)

លេខនាវិទូ (= លេខវិទូ)
 លេខនាវិទូ

លេខនាវិទូ /leekhaʔnaavityie/ *n.* graphology. (S. lekhaṇāvidyā.)

លេខបត្រ see លេខ 2.

លេខបារី, លេខបារី see លេខ 2.

លេខអស្តា /leek ʔasdaa/ (= លេខ ៨) *n.* orthographic sign used above certain consonants to shorten their sound. (Ex.: ក៏ ធី.) (S. lekha; ashta 'eight.')
 លេខ /leekhaa/ *n.* writing, letter, drawing, trace, mark. (S. Pa. lekha.)
 លេខាធិការ secretary of a departmental minister, chief secretary. (fem.: លេខាធិការិកា.)
 លេខាធិការ assistant to a minister's secretary, assistant to a chief secretary. (fem.: លេខាធិការិកា.)

ចន្លង (= ចន្លងលេខ) distinguishing mark of the moon, (The 'man-in-the-moon.')

លេខាធិការ (= លេខាធិការិកា) see លេខ.

លេខាធិការ, លេខាធិការិកា see លេខ.

លេខាធិការដ្ឋាន /leekhaathiʔkaathaana/ *n.* secretariat. (Pa. lekhaḍdhikāraṭṭhāna.)

លេង /leen/ *p.* to play, to joke, to enjoy oneself; to do something for fun; to show a movie. (see: លេង.)

លេងកល to trick, to use tricks.

លេងកាព្យ to talk in rhymes (in a bad connotation – as a smart aleck).

លេងកំណាព្យ to correspond in poetry.

លេងខ្លួន to dress/adorn oneself in a very elegant manner.

លេងបត្រង់ to play chess.

លេងបាញ់ to lose (game or gambling).

លេងបីប៉ាប់ to play at wrestling.

លេងឈ្នះ to win (game or gambling).

លេងបាល់បោះ to play basketball.

លេងបៀ to play cards.

លេងភ្លេង to play music.

លេងលេង to play for fun.

លេងល្បែងស៊ីសង to gamble.

លេងលើប to play, to do something for fun.

លេងសីដី to satirize, to use Socratic irony, to use a satiric expression.

លេងស្ម័គ្រ to use sophisticated expressions in speech.

លេងឫក to act like a big shot, to act very important.

លេងឲ្យពេញដៃ to do or to make something with all one's strength. (When referring to a meal, it means to eat until the stomach is full).

ដើរលេង to go for a walk, to stroll.

ជេកលេង to stretch the legs, to relax by lying down.

ទៅលេងផ្ទះមិត្ត to visit a friend's house.

និយាយលេង to say something just for fun, or as a joke, to have a casual conversation (not involving serious or important subjects).

ស៊ីលេង to eat a snack.

អង្គុយលេង to rest by sitting down, to sit down.

អ្នកលេង gangster.

លេច /ləc/ 1. *p.* to appear (from a hidden spot), to become evident; to protrude, jut out; to seep, to leak (of liquids or of information). 2. *p.* permeable, not sealed well, leaky. 3. *n.* wound on the bottom of the feet or on the ankles.

លេចផ្កា to blossom.

លេចពពុះ to froth, bubble.

លេចឡើង to appear, to pop up, to rise up.

លេចឲ្យ to become known to someone.

ក្អមលេច leaky pot.

ដើរលេចវាលចូលព្រៃ លេចព្រៃចូលវាល to walk across plains and jungles.

ផ្ទះលេច leaky house.

មាត់លេច (= មាត់ងាប់) blabbermouth (unable to keep a secret.)

◦ មនុស្សមាត់លេច a blabbermouth.

ស្រាប់តែឃើញលេចពីក្នុងព្រៃមក suddenly appearing from the jungle.

លេញ /ləŋ/ *n.* kind of small white freshwater fish.

លេញលេង /ləŋ leenj/ *p.* to kid or to joke about the same thing over and over (usually poet.).

លេញ្ចា /ləŋcie/ *p.* to poke fun at someone, to mock, to make fun of.

លេញ្ចាឲ្យខឹង to excite someone's anger by mocking.

មនុស្សលេញ្ចា person who mocks, or who pokes fun at.

សំដីលេញ្ចា mocking words.

លេខបាត /leetdu?baat/ (= លេខបាត) *n.* the falling down of a clod of earth; the length of a throw or cast made with all one's strength. (*Pa.* ledđu 'clod of earth;' pāta 'throwing, a throw.')

ចម្ងាយមួយលេខបាត the distance covered by a throw made with all one's strength.

លេណ /leen/ *n.* cellar. (*Pa.* lena 'cave.')

លេណក /leenok/ *n.* small cellar; burial vault.

លេណង្គាន /leena'thaan/ *n.* trench; cave in the mountain. (*Pa.* lena; thaana.)

រត់ពួនក្នុងលេណង្គាន to run to hide in a trench.

លេណបាត see លេខបាត.

លេប /leep/ *p.* to swallow; to absorb, to assimilate, to incorporate; to cover up, to hide, to mask.

លេបថ្នាំ to take medicine (orally).

លេបទឹកមាត់ to swallow saliva; (*fig.*) to express a desire to eat.

លេបបាយ to swallow rice.

លេបពាក្យសំណើ to break a promise.

ថ្នាំលេប pill.

មើលចង់លេប to gaze intently on someone, to devour someone with one's eyes.

រាហូលេបព្រះចន្ទ eclipse of the moon.

លេបកម្ម see លិម្យកម្ម.

លេបការ, លេបការិកា see លិម្យការ.

លេណ see លេណ and លេណតែ.

លេណប់ /lee loap/ *p.* playful, frivolous; careless; *a.* playfully, frivolously, carelessly (*arch.*).

លេស /leeh/ *p.* little, small, tiny; *n.* reason, pretext, excuse; minor affair, plea, allegation. (*Pa.* lesa 'sham, pretext.')

លេសបទេស relying on smallness; relying on pretext or excuse.

យកជំងឺបន្តិចបន្តួចជាលេស ឈប់មិនទៅធ្វើការ to use a minor illness as an excuse to miss work.

លែ /les/ *p.* to look at, to watch. [Commonly used in expressions such as 'no one wants to look at you now' in speaking to old or ugly people.] (*Th.* les 'to see, watch, look.')

លែង /leeng/ *p.* to stop, to quit, to leave (someone), to withdraw, to release, to set free, to abandon, to absolve. *Ex.*: ទារកលែងដោះ The baby is weaned.

លែងកាន់ទុក្ខ to cease mourning.

លែងខ្លួន to set the body free from any physical support; to be undressed.

លែងខ្សែពីដៃ to release string from the hand.

លែងគោ to set an ox free.

លែងចោរ to set a thief free.

លែងដៃ to set the hands free.

○ ជិះលេលែងដៃ to ride a horse with the hands free; (*fig.*) to do something according to one's wishes; to copulate (*vlg.*).

លែងតែ provided that, except.

Ex.: សម្លាប់ទាំងអស់ លែងតែក្មេង ។ Kill all, except children.

◦ លែងតែលោកបើកអំណាចឲ្យខ្ញុំ provided that you give me permission.

◦ លើកលែងតែ except, unless.

លែងទោស to forgive, to grant someone remission of his sins, to absolve someone.

លែងបរិភោគ to stop eating.

លែងប្រពន្ធ to divorce one's wife.

លែងមនុស្សទោស to release prisoners.

លែងយក to stop taking.

លែងលះ (or លះលែង) to abandon completely, to quit definitely.

◦ លែងលះប្តីប្រពន្ធ to divorce.

លែងឲ្យ to stop giving; to discontinue (doing something).

ក្រៃលែង extremely, very.

◦ ល្អក្រៃលែង extremely beautiful.

លែនតែន /leən-pseən/ 1. n. kind of liana.
2. n. name given to the fish (*Notopterus chitala*) in fisherman's slang. (T.)
(= ត្រីក្រាយ.)

លែនលន់ /leən-loon/ p. reluctant, unwilling, disinclined, fickle; a. reluctantly, unwillingly.

គំនិតលែនលន់ fickle mind.

ធ្វើការលែនលន់ to work unwillingly.

លែបខាយ /leəp-khaay/ p. scornful; a. scornfully, mockingly. (a.w.: ឡែបខាយ.)

លែ /ley/ 1. p. to divide, to part, to distribute equally, to share. 2. p. tall and slim.

លែឲ្យស្មើគ្នា to divide equally.

ដូងលែ tall and slim coconut tree.

ត្រូវលែកុំឲ្យខ្វះ to plan for a sufficient amount.

លែលក /ley loək/ p. to plan, to manage, to arrange, to prepare.

លែលកខ្លួន to prepare oneself, to get ready for something.

លោ /loo/ 1. c. if, in case, in the event that, on (the) condition that. 2. p. to swing forward, to move in; n. speed or rate of swinging forward or going in.

លោជា in case.

◦ លោជាមិនកើត in case things don't go right.

លោធ្វើជាមិនឃើញ to act as if one doesn't see.

លោបែរជាមិនឲ្យទៅវិញ to change one's mind about giving.

ក្រែងលោ in case, in the event that.

◦ ខ្ញុំមិនរៀបចំព្រោះក្រែងលោគេមិនមក ។ I'm not going to prepare anything since he may not come.

លោក /look/ ~ /looka?/ (in comp.) 1. *n.* the world, nature; universe, heaven. (S. Pa. loka.) (see: លោកា, លោក្យ, លោក្យ.) 2. *np.* you (polite and formal referring to ordinary people and Buddhist monks); he, him (of Buddhist monks); sir, mister (commonly used before titles or given name). *Ex.*: លោកមិនអញ្ជើញមកទេ He is not coming. អញ្ជើញលោកពីសា! Invite him to the table! (= to eat.) អញ្ជើញពីសាបាយជាមួយខ្ញុំលោក Please eat with me, sir.

លោកកថា legend, story.

លោកកោលាល world unrest, panic, insurrection.

លោកក្មួយ nephew (formal, or when nephew is a monk).

លោកខាណុ (= លោកស្អាណុ) evil person, wicked person.

លោកគតិ activity (that is characteristic) of all living creatures.

លោកគុដ (= លោកគុដ) the Buddha, the teacher of the world.

លោកគ្រូ teacher, professor.

លោកចក្ក (= លោកចក្ក) sun.

លោកចលាចល turmoil or unrest of the world.

លោកបិទ្រកម្ម paintings of ancient ruins.

លោកបិទ្រា analysis of anything relating to the world.

លោកហេញយខែត្រ sir, mister, you (speaking to the governor of a province).

លោកជនក (= លោកបិតា) father of the world, Vishnu (វិស្ណុ) (Brahman).

លោកជនី (= លោកមាតា) mother of the earth, Vishnu's wife (ឧមា) /[?]oomaa/ (Brahman).

លោកជេដ្ឋ (= លោកសេដ្ឋ) supreme being (the Buddha, Brahma or Jesus).

លោកតា grandfather (polite); you (polite, to an old man).

លោកគួបវិហា the (action of) doing something for the benefit of the world.

លោកត្រីយ three worlds. [There are two groups of three worlds: I. 1. មនុស្សលោក the human world. 2. ទេវលោក world of angels. 3. ព្រហ្មលោក God's world. II. 1. មេឃ or ឋានសួគ៌ paradise. 2. ផែនដី earth. ឧកាសកណ្តាល or បាតាល space.]

លោកធីមី the eight types of dharma in the world (according to Buddhist concepts) [លាភ: 'benefit,' អវាភ: 'loss,' យស: 'glory,' អយស: 'lowness,' ធិត្វា 'censure'. បរិសា 'admiration,' សុខ: 'health,' ទុក្ខ: 'suffering'].

លោកធម្មតា natural state of affairs, absurdity of the world.

លោកធាតា (= លោកធាត្យ) the creator of the world, God.

លោកធាតុ cosmos, universe; size of the cosmos.

លោកធាតុសាស្ត្រ cosmography.

លោកធំ important person, dignitary, big shot (often more sarcastic than អ្នកធំ).

លោកនាបិ Lord of the World, a title of the Buddha.

លោកនាយក Lord of the World.

លោកនិព្វិ civics.

លោកនិរុទ្ទ ទ world renown, world reputation.

លោកនិយម natural state of affairs.

លោកនិស្សរណធម៌ dharma as a means of achieving illumination.

លោកនិស្សិត anything that exists in the world (humanity, animals, etc.)

លោកនុត្ត arahanta, Buddhist saint, one who passes the limits of the world.

លោកនុទស្ស one who passes the limits of the world and achieves enlightenment, the Buddha.

លោកន្ទ (= លោកន្ទនិវត្ត) name of a hell.

◦ លោកន្ទនិវត្ត beings born in this hell.

លោកបថ traditions and laws relating to living beings; traditions of a country. (a.w.: លោកបទ.)

លោកបា វា father (especially in families of Chinese ancestry).

លោកបាល one who takes care of the world (= one of the four maharajas), guardian of the world.

លោកបិកាមញ grandfather of the world of beings, Brahma. (Brahman)

លោកប្បវត្ត (= លោកប្រវត្តិ) history of the world.

លោកប្រទេស illumination of the world; one

who achieves this illumination.

លោកប្រសិទ្ធ that which is universally true; world-renowned.

លោកប្រុស husband (*polite*); you (to a male friend – most often used by girls).

លោកពូ uncle; you (*polite* – to an older male).

លោកមា uncle (younger brother of one's mother or father); you.

លោកយាត្រា activity or the life of the world of animals.

លោកយាយ grandmother; old lady.

លោកវឌ្ឍនៈ (= លោកវឌ្ឍន៍) world progress, social progress.

លោកវាទ (= លោកវោចា) ordinary way of speaking.

លោកវិជ្ជា (= លោកវិទ្យា) cosmology.

លោកវិទូ cosmologist.

លោកវិទូ one who knows the laws of the world.

លោកវិនាស destruction of the world, extermination of the world.

លោកសក្ខី (= លោកសាស្ត្រ) fire (?); Brahma.

លោកសក្ខីប័ captain.

លោកសក្ខីប្រដូស major.

លោកសក្ខីប្រាំ lieutenant-colonel, colonel.

លោកសក្ខីប្រាំ 1st lieutenant.

លោកសក្ខីមួយ 2nd lieutenant.

លោកសង្គ្រោះ impartial help, assisting (others)
to achieve security and well-being.

លោកសង្ខារ shape or form of the world.

លោកសន្តិភាព world peace.

លោកសន្តិសុខ world security, safety.

លោកសង្ខារិកា all the living creatures in the
world.

លោកសព្ទ all the languages of the world.

លោកសម្បជន cosmopolitan; cosmopolite.

លោកស្ថិតិ duration of the world's existence,
age of the world.

លោកស្នងការ commissioner.

លោកស្រី madame, Mrs., Lady.

លោកពិសេស human happiness. (*a.w.* លោកពិសេសៈ.)

លោកឪពុក father.

ទេវលោក paradise.

និមន្តលោកឆាន់ to invite monks to eat.

បរលោក world of the future.

បេតលោក (= ប្រេតលោក) world of the devils.

ភាជនលោក the world of living beings.

ព្រហ្មលោក Brahma's world.

មនុស្សលោក human world, human being.

យមលោក (= អប្បាយលោក) unhappy place,
hell.

សត្វលោក (= សត្វលោក) animal kingdom.

ឥធិលោក present world, present life.

ឱកាសលោក space above the earth.

លោក /lookaa/ *n.* all the world (*poet.*),
(variant of លោក 1.)

លោកាធិបតី king of the world, Brahma.

លោកាធិបតេយ្យ fear of committing anti-
social behavior.

លោកាធិបក្សយ (= លោកាភិប្រាយ) description of
the shape and form of the earth.

លោកានុកូល social convention, etiquette,
the rules of decorum, common decency.

លោកានុវត្តន៍ conformity. (*a.w.*: លោកានុវត្តិ.)

លោកាមិស worldly temptation(s) or bait
for all living creatures. [There are five
of these: រូប 'body,' សំឡេង 'voice,' ក្លិន
'smell,' រស 'taste' and សម្មាស្ស 'percep-
tion.']

លោកាយតៈ (= លោកាយតសាស្ត្រ) treatise which
denies the existence of heaven or hell.

○ លោកាយតិកៈ authority on the above
treatise. (*fem.*: លោកាយតិកា.)

លោកិយ /looke[?]ya[?]/~ /lookəy/ *p.*
worldly, related or belonging to the world.
(*opp.*: លោកុត្តរ.) (*Pa.* lokiya 'belonging to
the world.')

លោកីយចិត្ត thought or feeling common to all living creatures.

លោកីយជន (= លោកីយអរាជន) world population.

លោកីយទ្រព្យ (= លោកីយសម្បត្តិ) natural resources.

លោកីយធម៌ law or dharma for all living beings.

លោកីយសត្វ living beings that exist in the world. (*a.w.*: លោកីយសត្វ)

លោកីយសង្គ្រាម religions of the world; religious beliefs.

លោកីយ (variant of លោកីយ.)

ជំងឺលោកីយ cholera, world disease.

អាលោកីយកាច់ (= អាវលកាច់!) The devil take you! May the cholera take you! (*curse*)

លោក្យ (variant of លោក 1.)

លោក្យ 1. paradise. (*Pa. lokuttara.*)
2. a Buddhist doctrine that the phenomenal world is unreal, salvation requiring passage to a supra-mundane reality.

លោក្យចិត្ត mind that has left the world (being free from all passions).

លោក្យសម្បត្តិ dharma leading to nirvana,

លោក្យភិសម័យ achievement of nirvana, dharma.

លោក្យវិយមុត្ត road which leads away from the world.

លោកេ /lookes/ (variant of លោក 1.) (*Pa. loke* locative of *loka.*)

លោកេស one who is superior to all other living beings.

លោកេស្វរ (= អវលោកេស្វរ) one who is the greatest in the world, Buddha.

លោង /loon/ 1. *n.* pelvis, buttocks and legs. 2. *n.* coffin. (*Th. loon, Cham. loun, Malay long.*)

ស្លឹកលោងម្ខាង having one leg and hip withered.

លោណា /loon/ *p.* salty; alkaline. (*Pa. lonā.*)

លោណភាព /loona²phiep/ *n.* alkalinity. (*Pa. lonā; bhāva.*)

លោណម្ហិល /loonampil/ *n.* food or fruit that has salty and sour taste; *p.* salty and sour. (*Pa. lonā 'salty; ambila 'sour.'*)

លោត /loot/ 1. *p.* to jump, to bound, to spring, to leap, to vault. 2. *p.* to beat strongly. 3. *n.* that which bounces up higher than others; wealthiest; that which is better than others. 4. *p.* over-excited (with joy or anger).

លោតកញ្ចាត់ see កញ្ចាត់.

លោតកញ្ចោង to caper, to frolic. (*see: កញ្ចោង.*)

○ ខឹងប្រឡោតលោតកញ្ចោង to leap with anger, to be very angry.

○ អវលោតកញ្ចោង to jump for joy, to caper.

លោកឆ្ពោះលោកក្រមាល់ extremely (referring to heightened emotional states).

ខឹងលោកឆ្ពោះលោកក្រមាល់ to be extremely angry.

លោកត្រង្គី to jump up and down, to trample on.

លោកត្រអាល to jump with joy, to caper.

លោកថ្កោល to pole-vault.

លោកវលង់ប្រឡាយ to jump over a ditch.

លោកស្លុះ to shoot up, to spring up.

លោកស្លុះចូល to jump in.

លោកអង្គ /loot ʔagrae/ *n.* name of a game in which two people hold two long poles between them and alternately move them together and then apart. During the time they are apart a person must jump in and out again.

លោកអង្គកាំ /loot ʔanteak/ *n.* name of a Khmer game for boys, in which two groups compete. One group sits in a circle on the ground hands joined. The other group tries to jump into the circle. The seated group tries to keep the other group out of the circle by raising their joined hands.

លោកតែ /loo tae/ *pv.* suddenly, unexpectedly. *Ex.*: លោកតែលេចប្លើមមកពីឆ្នាំង suddenly appears from nowhere.

លោកតែបាន suddenly all right; to achieve suddenly. (*see*: បាន.)

លោកតែមក to come suddenly, to come unexpectedly.

លោក /loot/ *n.* kind of tree whose leaves provide a detergent. (*Pa.* loddā.)

លោកស្រោចកម្ម /looneaʔsaotheaʔneaʔkam/ *n.* mixing of phosphate fertilizer (e.g., in the soil). (*Pa.* lōṇa 'salt'; sōdhana 'cleansing'; kamma.)

លោប /loop/ ~ /loopaʔ/ (*in comb.*) *p.* to eliminate, to cancel, to delete, to deface, to remove. (*Pa.* lōpa 'taking away.') (*see*: លុប.)

លោបកម្ម removing, eliminating, defacing.

លោបការណ៍ removed or eliminated cause.

លោបសន្និ alteration of a Sanskrit word by eliminating one or more of its component parts.

លោភ /loop/ *n.* envy, greed, desire, longing, ambition; *p.* greedy, ambitious, envious. (*S. Pa.* lobhā.) (*see*: លោភ.) *Ex.*: កុំលោភពេក! Don't be too ambitious! ប្រឹងរកទ្រព្យដោយលោភ។ Try to make money by being ambitious.

លោភចិត្ត ambition, ambitious or greedy spirit.

លោភមូល origin / source of envy.

លោភលន់ extreme envy, ambition.

កំចាត់លោភ to get rid of envy.

ចិត្តលោភ greediness, avidity, ambition.

ស៊ីលោភ to eat greedily, to gobble up.

លោភ: *see* លោភ.

លោភោ /loophoo/ *p.* greedy, grasping, covetous. (*Pa.* lobho.)

ចិត្តលោភោ greediness, avidity, cupidity, graspingness.

មនុស្សលោភោ greedy people.

លោម /loom/ 1. *p.* to console, to comfort, to cheer (with sweet and soft words), to flatter, [usually in combination with ល្អង់.] 2. *n.* hair, fur. (*S. Pa.* loma.)

លោមដោយពាក្យផ្អែម to coax, persuade with sweet words.

លុតលោម wile, ruse, trick.

លោមចម្ម /loomea?cam/ *n.* fur, skin (of animals). (*Pa.* loma; camma 'skin.')

លោមទោម /loom-toom/ *p.* to persuade with insistence. (< លោម 1.)

លោមទោម្យសុខចិត្ត to persuade with insistence in order to make someone agree.

អនុវត្តលោមទោម to console with insistence.

លោមពណ៌ /loompoa/ 1. *n.* fur color. 2. *n.* beautiful figure. (*Pa.* loma; *S.* varṇa.)

រូបលោមលោមពណ៌ beautiful figure or looks.

លោមមច្ឆា /loomea?macchaa/ *n.* walrus. (*zool.*) (*S. Pa.* loma; *Pa.* maccha 'fish.')

លោមសារ (= កែវមរកត) see មរកត.

ត្បូងលោមសារ (id.)

លោមា /loomie/ 1. *n.* fur, hair. (*collective*) (*S. Pa.* lomā.) 2. (in) [ត្រីលោម *n.* large ocean fish.

លោលតា /loolea?taa/ (= លោលភាព) *n.* puerility, childishness, frivolity, triviality. (*Pa.* lolatā 'longing, eagerness, greed.')

លោលា /loolie/ *p.* childish (refers only to women).

លោលុប /loolup/ *p.* ambitious, greedy. (*Pa.* lolupa.) (*a.w.:* លោលុក.)

លោលុបបាវ to act greedily.

មនុស្សលោលុប gourmet, greedy person.

លោហៈ /looha?/ *n.* metal. (*S. Pa.* loha 'metal, especially copper, brass or bronze.')

លោហកម្ម (= លោហកិច្ច) metal working.

លោហករ metal mine.

លោហកន្ត magnet.

លោហការ (= លោហការី) metal worker, blacksmith. (*Pa.* lohakāra.) (*fem.:* លោហការិកា or លោហការិនី.)

លោហក្បួន metal cauldron, kettle, metal potware.

លោហក្បួនី name of a hell where a metal pond contains constantly boiling water. (*Pa.* lohakumbhī 'metal cauldron.')

លោហជាតិ metallic substance.

លោហដាល metal net. (*Pa.* lohajāla 'copper wire netting.')

លោហជ័ត diamond.

លោហធាតុ metal, metal ore.

លោហធាតុវិទ្យា metallography.

លោហនាឡី metal weight, metal container (with a handle).

លោហវត្ថុ (= លោហវត្ថុ) things made of metal. (Pa. lohahāṇḍa 'copper ware.')

លោហភាជនៈ metal dishware.

លោហឥស metallic. (Pa. lohamaya 'made of copper.')

លោហមល metal rust.

លោហសាស្ត្រ /loohe'sa'ti'sa'kam/ n. metallization, plating, bronzing. (S. Pa. loha; Pa. sadisa 'like, equal;' Pa. kamma.)

លោហិត /loohe't/ p. red; n. blood. (S. Pa. lohita.)

លោហិតចន្ទី (synonym of ចន្ទីក្រហម.) (Pa. lohita-candana 'red sandal.')

លោហិតជាតិ hemoglobin.

លោហិតធារ outflow of blood.

លោហិតនទី river of blood (after a battle).

លោហិតបក្ខន្ធិកាពាធ dysentery (containing mostly blood).

លោហិតពណ៌ red color.

លោហិតពស្រ (= លោហិតពស្រ) red cloth.

លោហិតពិការ deteriorated blood.

○ រោគលោហិតពិការ a disease caused by deteriorated blood.

លោហិតភក្ក (= លោហិតភក្ក) blood-sucking insect or animal (such as mosquito, bed-bug, tiger beetle, etc.).

លោហិតម្ស plasma.

លោហិតវិបត្តិ blood disease, blood which is abnormal.

លោហិតគារ blood bank.

ព្រះលោហិត royal blood.

លោហិតពាធ /loohe'taapiet/ n. disease caused by bad blood. (S. Pa. lohita; āvadha 'pain.')

លោហិតរុណ /loohe'taarun/ n. dawn, day-break, aurora. (Pa. lohita; aruṇa 'sun.')

លោហិតប្បទ /loohe'topbaat/ n. one of the five most sinful acts as described in the អនុវិយកម្ម. It consists of attempting to harm the Buddha's physical body. (Pa. lohita 'blood;' uppāda 'birth, appearance.')

លើ /liv/ n. hole in a hatchet head (where the handle is inserted).

លើប្លុក (= ប្លុកប្លុក) hatchet hole.

លំ /lum/ (= លំ ១) p. preliminary (work), tentative, brief, rough, not thorough; a. briefly, roughly, tentatively.

លំឆ្លើយ /lumkhi/ n. fast, quick, speedy; a. fast, quickly, speedily. (a.w.: រឿយ.)

လံဝង /lumɔŋ/ *n.* kind of aquatic flowering plant.

လံဥ /lumɛɔ/ 1. *n.* kind of eggplant. Its fruits are small, grow in clusters, and are green. 2. *p.* lithe, lissom, graceful (*poet.*).

[လံဥလံဥ (= [လံဥကလံဥ]) kind of eggplant.

လံသပ် /lumdap/ 1. *n.* class, series, order, degree, sequence, succession. 2. *c.* then, after that. *Ex.*: လံသပ်တဲးဒီး လုဗ်အံၤတဲးဒီး... And now, please stay tuned for... (radio expression).

လံသပ်တဲး after that, then.

လံသပ်ပမာဏသွဉ်တဲး level of the standard of living.

လံသပ်ယလံသပ် order of grades or ranks.

သေယလံသပ် according to order.

အံၤတဲးလံသပ် to sit according to rank or order.

လံသပ်လံသပ် /lumdap sak/ *n.* hierarchy.

လံသေယ /lumdaoy/ (in) လံသပ်လံသေယ *n.* sequence, order.

သံကဲးလံသပ်လံသေယ to put in order or sequence.

လံတေ /lumtoon/ *p.* to bow down, to be humble in speaking, to act and speak politely.

လံတေကယ to bow the head down.

ခီလံတေ to bend the body forward at the

waist (as a sign of respect when walking in front of older persons).

လံခါ /lumnieɔ/ *n.* ebbing, falling (e.g., of the tide). (< ခါ.)

လံခါ လုဗ် low tide, ebb tide, falling tide.

လံခီ /lumniɛ/ *n.* stability, equilibrium (physical). (< ခီ.)

လံခီဗီဗီ chemical equilibrium.

လံခီပဉ်ယ stability of a seat.

လံခါ /lumniɛv/ *n.* domicile, dwelling place, residence, habitation, habitat. (< ခါ.)

လံခါလံခါ domain of a forest ranger.

သွဉ်လံခါ to move, to change one's house or address.

လံခါ /lumnoam/ *n.* imposing exterior; manner, gesture, bearing, style, figure.

လံခါဗီဗီ preface, foreword.

လံခါဗီဗီ manner of walking, gait.

လံခါဗီဗီ good manner, good style, proper style, graceful style.

လံခါလံခါ style of writing.

ခီလံခါဗီဗီ different from the original style.

ခါလံခါလံခါ to have a fine presence, to have a good imposing exterior.

ယကလံခါ to adjust, to adapt.

លំនាំដើម /lumnoam daem/ (= កថាមុខ) *n.*
preface, avant-propos.

លំប៉ា *see* ឡាំប៉ា.

លំបាក /lumbaak/ *p.* difficult, hard to do;
scarce, miserable, suffering; *n.* difficulty,
scarcity, miserableness, suffering.

ការលំបាក difficult work.

ធ្វើបានដោយលំបាក able to be done only with
difficulty.

មនុស្សលំបាក poor, miserable people.

រកស៊ីដោយលំបាក to make money with diffi-
culty.

រងលំបាក to suffer.

លំបិន /lumben/ (in) លំបាកលំបិន *p.* miserable,
poor.

លំបេក /lumbesk/ (in) លំបេកលំបាក *p.* ex-
tremely miserable and poor.

លំផក /lumphaaak/ *n.* sort of crown used
by high officials during certain important
ceremonies.

លំផ្នង់ /lumphoon/ *n.* lamp chimney (as on
a kerosene lamp).

លំពង់ /lumpoeng/ *n.* new growth or shoots
of a tree that has been trimmed.

លំពស់ /lumpoah/ *n.* kind of small plant
(*Connarus semidecandrus* or *Connarus cochin-*

chinensis). The roots are used as medicine
against bubo; the small branches are used to
make the frames of fish traps, and the young
leaves are used in salads.

លំពាត់ /lumpoan/ *n.* kind of plant (*Ixia*
sinensis) with medicinal roots.

លំពាស់ /lumpoah/ *n.* flexibility, pliability;
excurvate shape of objects such as two out-
wardly curving horns. (*see*: រំពាស់.)

លំពាស់ជង់រឹក flexibility of a carrying stick.

លំពាស់ដៃ flexibility of the hand.

លំពាស់ស្រង់ក្របី outward-curving shape of the
water buffalo's horns.

លំពើន /lumpoen/ *p.* to run away and hide
oneself when there is trouble around. (*obs.*)

លំពែង /lumpoen/ 1. *n.* spear, lance, pike.
2. *n.* pancreas.

លំពែងជុក spear with a single blade, pike.

លំពែងដំពុះខ្ទង់ bent-headed spear.

លំពែងដៃ javelin.

លំពែងទ្វីន fish-spear.

លំពែងស្រង់ក្របី spear with a double blade.

ផ្នែលំពែង spearhead, pikehead.

រសលំពែង pancreatic juice.

ស្មៅផ្នែលំពែង kind of plant (*Scabiosa coci-*
cinensis).

លំពែងព្រះរាម /lumpɛŋ preahriem/ *n.* kind of climbing plant, usually found on the sugar palm tree.

លំពែងស្រែងក្របី *see* លំពែង.

លំពែងអវិស /lumpɛŋ ʔaʔrɨh/ *n.* kind of disease.

លំពឹង /lumpeaŋ/ *n.* will, wish, desire; authority.

កាមលំពឹងចិត្ត according to one's wish.

លំហ /lumhɔɔ/ *n.* flat and open place.
(*a.w.:* លម្អ.) (*see:* វិហ, ល្អ.)

លំហសមុទ្រ open sea.

លំហច /lumhaɔc/ *n.* waterlogged spot of land, swamp, flooded area, lake (or other body of water ?) which overflows its banks.
(*a.w.:* លម្អ.) (*see:* វិហច.)

លំហចទឹក (*id.*)

បឹងលំហច flooded lake (during the rainy season).

លំហុក *see* វិហុក.

លំហួត /lumhuət/ *n.* engraved design, decorative bas-relief design.

លំហួតក្បាច់ក្បាលសសរ bas-relief design on a column capital.

ក្បាច់មានលំហួត design in bas-relief.

លំហើយ /lumhaey/ 1. *p.* to cool, to refresh.

(*a.w.:* លម្អើយ.) (*see:* វិហើយ.) 2. *p.* to take a break. 3. *n.* season when the wind blows from the north.

ឈប់លំហើយខ្លួន to take a break.

ឈរលំហើយខ្លួន to stand up to cool oneself (in the wind).

រដូវលំហើយ (= វិហើយ, សរទរដូវ) season when the wind blows from the north.

លំហែ /lumhae/ *p.* to rest, to take a break.
(*a.w.:* លម្អើ.) (*see:* វិហែ.)

លំហែខ្លួន to rest.

ឈប់លំហែ to take a break.

លំហោក *see* វិហោក.

លំអ /lumʔaa/ *n.* beauty, charm; fine personality, good manners, virtue. (< ល្អ.)
(*a.w.:* លម្អ.)

លំអក់ /lumʔak/ 1. *p.* to muddy, to make (a liquid) cloudy. 2. *p.* to excite, to upset.
(*a.w.:* លម្អក់.) (< ល្អក់.)

លំអក់ចិត្ត to upset feelings.

លំអក់ទឹក to muddy water.

លំអក់ព័ណ៌ /lumʔak poa/ *p.* to act improperly or indecently in front of strangers or in public. (*a.w.:* លម្អក់ព័ណ៌.)

និយាយលំអក់ព័ណ៌ក្នុងកណ្តាលជំនុំ to say indecent words in the midst of a meeting.

លំអង /lumʔaŋ/ *n.* powder, fine dust.
(*a.w.:* លម្អង់.) (< ល្អង់.)

លំអងធ្មលី dust.

លំអងផ្កា pollen.

លំអងផ្សែង soot.

លំអង់ /lumʔan/ (in) លំអិតលំអង់ 1. *p.* to make or to cause to become completely powdery, to pulverize. 2. *p.* to ruin, destroy thoroughly (so that it cannot be reconstituted), to destroy someone, to ruin someone completely. (*a.w.:* លម្អង់.) (*see:* ល្អង់.)

លំអាន /lumʔaan/ *n.* indication, sign, mark, trail.

លំអិត /lumʔət/ 1. *p.* to pulverize. 2. *p.* to devastate, to exterminate, to ruin. 3. *n.* powder, small particle(s), dust. (*a.w.:* លំអិត, លម្អិត.) (< ល្អិត.)

លំអិតដែក iron dust, iron filings.

លំអិតស្រុក to ruin a village.

លំអិតឲ្យខ្ទេច to pulverize completely.

លំអិតឲ្យអស់កុំឲ្យសល់មួយ to destroy all, to exterminate.

លំអិតលំអួន /lumʔət-lumʔoon/ *p.* sociable, friendly; *a.* sociably, in a friendly manner.

លំអុត /lumʔot/ *p.* to bow (in front of someone); to be humble, modest, to be polite.

លំអុតកាយង្វាយបង្គំ to bow down and salute (royalty and monks).

លំអុតចិត្ត to feel humble or modest.

លំអុតលំខិន to behave humbly, politely, to keep feeling modest.

លំអុតវាចាទង់ផ្អែម to speak humbly, politely, to yield (in an argument).

ដើរលំអុតកាយ to walk with head bowed (polite manner when there are elderly people around).

លំអូត /lumʔoot/ *p.* sociable, nice, polite; gentle (of speech, etc.) (*poet.*); *a.* sociably, nicely, politely, gently.

លំអៀង /lumʔiəŋ/ *p.* to cause to be partial, to cause to take sides (used only in a moral sense); to be partial; *a.* partially. (< ល្បឿ 'inclined.') (*a.w.:* លម្អៀង.)

លំអៀងចិត្ត to cause someone to be inclined toward one side or another, to cause partiality.

ចិត្តលំអៀងទៅខាង to be partial.

ពិភាក្សាដោយសេចក្តីលំអៀង to judge with partiality.

លំខិន /lumʔaon/ *p.* to incline, to bend, to bow, to cause to bow (not used to refer to objects).

លំខិនកាយ to bow the body.

លំខិនចិត្ត modesty, humbleness.

លំខិនវាចា to use soft, modest or respectful words.

ឆាំ /loam/ 1. *p.* similar, alike (in size, shape), almost equal. 2. *n.* reed of a flute. 3. *p.* extreme, best. (*obs.*) 4. *pr.* among, amongst. (*obs.*)

ចេះឆាំៗគ្នា to have about the same level of knowledge.

មាត្រាឆាំគ្នា like or similar size (of a body).

សម្បុរឆាំគ្នា similar color.

ឆាំង /lean/ *n.* kind of large tree valued for its wood.

ឆាំងៗ /lean-lean/ *p.* truly; recently, freshly, newly, immediately.

ឆាំងជ័យ /lean cey/ *n.* kind of tree of which there are two varieties; one has small leaves; the other has large leaves. They often have worm parasites. (*a.w.:* ឆាំងជ័យ.)

ជ្វំឆាំងជ័យ worm that lives on the above tree.

ឆាំងសាត /lean saat/ *n.* kind of small tree (*Lansium domesticum*) with thin-skinned white fruit. The meat grows in sections and has a sweet-sour taste. (*Th. ឆាញ šaəd.*)

ឆាំងលើស /lean ləəh/ *p.* better, of higher quality (*old poet.*).

លះ /leah/ 1. *p.* to prune a tree, to trim. 2. *p.* to cut (split through), to cut up, to cut into pieces. 3. *p.* to abandon, to quit; to forget completely. 4. *p.* clear, exact, fluent, thorough; *a.* clearly, exactly, fluently, thoroughly.

លះឡើងវិញ to abandon dishonesty.

លះមែកឈើ to trim a branch.

លះសេចក្តីទុក្ខ to forget worry.

និយាយលះ to speak clearly.

ពុះ ឬស្ស្រុះពីចុងទៅគល់ to split bamboo by cutting it from end to end.

មើលសំបុត្រលះ to read a letter clearly.

សំដីលះ clear pronunciation.

លះបង់ /leah ban/ *p.* to abandon, to quit. (< លះ 3.)

លះបង់ការរៀនសូត្រ to abandon studies.

លះលាក់ /leah liek/ *p.* to abandon and forget about something. (< លះ 3.)

លះលាក់កិច្ចការដែលនឹកនា to abandon some work and stop thinking about it.

លះលែង /leah leəŋ/ *p.* to quit completely, to abandon completely, no longer have a need of something. (< លះ 3.)

លះលែងគ្នា to divorce.

លះលែងធ្វើអំពើនោះតទៅទៀត to quit doing that again.

លះលែងរវើងបង់ to have abandoned for a period of time. (*see:* រវើងបង់.)

លុះ /luh/ 1. *p.* to surrender, to relinquish; to be under the power of. 2. *p.* to achieve, to gain knowledge. 3. *c.* until, when, then, after, by (the time).

លុះក្នុងកណ្តាប់ដៃសត្រូវ to be under the control of the enemy.

លុះក្នុងអំណាចគេ to be under someone's power or influence.

លុះខ្លួនធំហើយ by the time one has grown up.

លុះដល់ until, all the way to.

○ លុះដល់វេលាអធ្រាត្រា until midnight.

○ លុះដល់ល្ងាច by evening.

លុះឯងតែ if, unless.

○ លុះឯងតែគេឲ្យ ទើបខ្ញុំចង់យក If he gives, I will take.

លុះតែ until, unless; only if.

○ លុះតែឲ្យប្រាក់ដល់ដៃ ទើបគេលក់ឲ្យ One will not sell it until it is paid for in cash.

លុះត្រាតែ only if, provided that; until.

លុះនិយាយរួចហើយ after having spoken.

លុះបរិភោគអាហាររួចហើយ after finishing the meal.

លុះអាយុ ២០ ឆ្នាំ upon reaching the age of 20.

បានលុះមគ្គដ៏ល្អ to have gained the knowledge of the four moral doctrines.

លេ see លែ.

លេ /leh/ n. lick; little thing. (a.w.:

លេ.) Ex.: អស់ប្រាក់រំលឹកទៅហើយបាន លេអីបាយ! The

money is all gone, there's none left. អស់អង្ករ

អស់ម្ហូបទៅហើយ មានលេអីស៊ី! The rice and meat are all gone, there's none left!

កណ្តាប់លែ miserably poor.

○ មនុស្សកណ្តាប់លែ poor people.

លោះ /loəh/ 1. p. to buy back (things in pawn), to redeem; to buy slaves. 2. p. to shoot, to fire (a gun). 3. p. to reproach or insult strongly and loudly. 4. n. kind of tree (possibly *Randia tomentosa*). (= កប្បន.)

លោះកាំភ្លើង to shoot with a gun.

លោះខ្ញុំ to buy a slave.

លោះខ្លួនឲ្យរួចជាអ្នកដា to buy oneself out of slavery.

លោះមនុស្សប្រើ to buy a servant or slave.

លោះរបស់បញ្ចាំ to buy back a pledge.

លោះស្នា to shoot with a crossbow.

លោះស្រែ to redeem a mortgage on a farm.

ថ្លៃលោះ ransom.

លោះលាយ /loəh liey/ p. peaceful, happy, healthy, abundant.

ល្អក់ /lkak/ p. growing vigorously (especially of plants); a. in a vigorously growing manner. Ex.: ដំណាំល្អល្អក់។ The crops are growing beautifully. ស្លឹកដំណាំល្អល្អក់។ The seedling grows vigorously.

ល្អម /lkaom/ p. very fragile. (see: រកម.)

ដុយល្អម (id.)

ល្អាន /lkhaon/ n. play, floor show, drama, stage show. (Th. ល្អាន.)

ល្អានខោល stage performance where all actors are men.

လှေ့ပြောင်းသော stage performance consisting of many different kinds of acts, variety show.

ល្អានម្តង mediocre stage performance in which
no famous actors appear.

ល្អសម័យបី modern stage performance.

មើលល្បែង to see a play, or stage show.

រោង ល្ខោន theater.

លង់ *see* រតង់.

၂၇၅၂ /lkiəy/ *p.* elegant, stylish, graceful;
a. elegantly, stylishly, gracefully (describing
 the manner of walking or gesturing).

ដើរឆ្ងាយ to walk elegantly.

ដ៏ឆើរលាយ graceful gesture.

လှည့်လည် /lkiey lkəɔŋ/ *p.* supple, limber;
a. in a supple or limber manner (usually re-
 ferring to the walk or movements of an ele-
 phant).

ល្អក់ /~~lɔk~~k/ *n.* misunderstanding; *p.* to make a big fuss about a trivial mistake.

ស្រឡាញ់រាប់អានគ្នាមិនដែលមានល្មើកទេ to like and
care for each other and never have any
misunderstanding.

ស្តីក (ណា) តៃ /lkɨk (naa) tae/ c. if, when,
in the event that, on condition that.

เลื้อย /lkeen/ *a.* smoothly (of crawling), gracefully. (see: เลื้อย.)

လှ / ၂၇၁၁/ *n.* sesame.

គ្រាប់ល្ង sesame seed.

ដើមល្អ sesame plant.

[តាបល្ល] kind of dessert made with sesame.

ប្រេងល្អ sesame oil.

လူမဲ့ /လှဲခဲ/ p. ignorant, uneducated.

ល្ងង់ទៅ (or: ទៅល្ងង់) ignorant due to lack of education.

ឆ្លើយតប ឆ្លើយតប completely ignorant.

ឆោតល្មង naive and ignorant.

មនុស្សល្ងង់ ignorant person.

၂၇၇၇ ignorant and stupid, lacking reasoning ability.

၇၅ / ၂၇၁၀၀၀/ p. very exhausted, very weak.

ល្ងាច /lɲiec/ *n.* evening. (*opp.*: ព្រឹក morning.)

ស្អាតដៃស្អែក Friday evening.

ညိုလှည့် in the evening.

ធ្វើការតាំងពីព្រឹកដល់ល្ងាច to work from morning
until evening.

ពីព្រឹករហូតល្ងាច from morning until evening.

លាន់ *see* រង្គាន់.

ល្អឺល្អឺ /lɲii-lɲəə/ p. crazy, stupid, dumb.
(see: អធិបតី.)

គំនិតល្មើ stupidity.

ល្បែង /lɲiəŋ/ *n.* kind of plant with edible flowers and shoots usually grown in sandy soil.

ល្បែងដូតអាចម៍កូន kind of plant similar to ល្បែង, but smaller.

សម្លៀកល្បែង soup made of the above plant.

ល្បើម *see* រង្វើម.

ល្បើ ល្បើ *see* រង្វើរង្វើ.

ល្បក /lbak/ 1. *n.* grooving plane. 2. *p.* to groove. 3. *n.* groove, slot.

ល្បកក្បងទូ to groove the face of a closet.

ក្បងល្បក design made of grooves.

ដៃកល្បក grooving plane.

ល្បក់ /lbak/ *n.* short sleep, nap; short moment.

ដៃកម្មយល្បក់ to take a short nap.

ល្បចល្បក់ to do something furtively during a short moment when people are not paying attention.

ល្បង់ /lbaaŋ/ *p.* to test, to try, to put (someone or something) to the test, to experience. (*see*: លង់ 2.)

ល្បង់ប្រាជ្ញ to test the intelligence.

ល្បង់មើល to try.

ល្បចល្បង់ misleading, captious, sly, crafty, tricky.

○ ពាក្យល្បចល្បង់ crafty words, tricky words.

ល្បត់ /lbat/ *n.* length of time a piece of metal is placed in a tempering bath.

ដៃកអស់ល្បត់ dull metal that has been tempered too many times.

មនុស្សអស់ល្បត់ incorrigible person.

ល្បប់ /lbap/ 1. *n.* solution formerly used to clean blackboards (charcoal powder with a rice solution). 2. *n.* alluvium, mud, silt. (*see*: ល្បប់.)

ដីមានល្បប់ alluvial soil.

ទឹកល្បប់ blackboard-cleaning solution.

ល្បប់ល្បាយ /lbap-lbaay/ *n.* mud, silt.

ល្បក់ /lbak/ *n.* broken section of a river bank/mountainside, terrace; cascade, waterfall. (< បាក់ 'be broken.')

ល្បក់ប្រាំងទន្លេ broken section of river bank.

ល្បក់ភ្នំ broken section of a mountain, cliff; terrace.

ល្បក់ទឹក /lbak tɛk/ *n.* cascade.

ល្បក់សា /lbak saa/ *n.* ghost, spirit (of the dead).

ល្បក់សាខាដ៏ម្តាយ ghost of an ancestor on the mother's side.

ល្បាញ /lbaaŋ/ (in) ល្បីល្បាញ *p.* renowned, popular, well-known.

កាចល្បីល្បាញ notorious for one's cruelty.

ចេះល្បីល្បាញ famous.

ល្បាត /lbaat/ 1. *p.* to patrol, to watch.
2. *n.* round(s) (*mil.*).

ល្បាតដំណាំ to watch over the crops.

ល្បាតផ្លូវ to patrol a road.

គយល្បាត customs patrol officer.

ទ័ពល្បាត patrol troops.

ផ្លាស់ល្បាត to replace a sentry.

យាមល្បាត to be on guard duty.

◦ កងយាមល្បាត patrol, guard troop.

◦ ឈរយាមល្បាត to stand sentry (duty).

ល្បាប់ /lbap/ *n.* mud, slime, mire, alluvium.
(*see*: ល្បប់.)

ដីល្បាប់ alluvial soil.

ដើរលុយល្បាប់ to walk in a slough.

ផ្លូវល្បាប់ muddy road.

ភក់ល្បាប់ mud, slime, mire, alluvium.

ល្បាយ /lbaay/ *p.* mixed, blended, mingled.
(*a.w.*: វាយ.)

គោល្បាយ hybrid cow [offspring of an ordinary cow and a Cambodian bull].

ដីល្បាយខ្សាច់ soil mixed with sand.

ពាក្យល្បាយ compound noun; figurative term.

សក់ស្រូវល្បាយ hair with some gray hairs mixed in.

សក់ស្រូវល្បាយអាចម៍ខ្លា hair which is predominantly gray.

សត្វល្បាយ hybrid animal.

ឥតល្បាយ simple, not mixed.

ល្បាយខ្សាច់ /lbaay ksac/ *n.* sandy-silt.

ល្បាស់ /lbah/ *n.* new shoot (of a plant).

ល្បាស់ស្មៅ new shoot of grass, sward, turf.

ល្បាស់ស្លឹកឈើ new shoot of a tree.

ល្បាស់កំ /lbah kam/ *p.* progressing approximately equally; almost equal; *a.* equally.

ចេះល្បាស់កំគ្នា able to grow equally (at the same rate).

មានទ្រព្យល្បាស់កំគ្នា almost equally wealthy.

ល្បិច /lbec/ *n.* trick, trickery, ruse, stratagem, feint, wile.

ល្បិចបញ្ឆោត trick to confuse or mislead.

ល្បិចល្បង trick used to put someone to the test.

ឆ្លុះដោយល្បិច to win by trickery.

មនុស្សប្រសប់ល្បិច wily, intriguing person.

ល្បិចចៅក្រម /lbec cav kraam/ *n.* the four qualities which a good judge must possess – ability to analyze a case carefully; the ability to see the total picture of a case; the ability to know when to stop and when to keep delving into a case; and the strength of a lion.

ល្បី /lbey/ *p.* popular, well-known, renowned; *n.* popularity, renown.

ល្បីល្បះ popular, well-known.

ល្បីដល់សព្វអង្គ well-known everywhere.

ល្បីល្បាញ see ល្បាញ.

កេរ្តិ៍ល្បី renown, glory.

ចង់ល្បី greedy for glory.

មានល្បីល្បះខាងស៊ីសំណូក well-known for bribery.

ឮល្បី(ថា) to hear about someone's fame; to be well-known (that). *Ex.*: ឮល្បីថាគាត់ធ្វើការ ។ It is well-known that he works hard.

ល្បក្តតោ /lbokka?tao/ *n.* type of club formerly carried as a weapon.

គុនល្បក្តតោ combat skill using the above club.

ល្បង see របៀង.

ល្បង /lbuaŋ/ *p.* to cheat or swindle by using trickery, to cajole, to coax. (< ល្បង.)

ល្បងកូនឲ្យរៀនអក្សរ to coax a child to study.

ល្បងចាប់បោរ to trick a thief.

ល្បងល្បងណាម to comfort by tricks or flattery.

ល្បឺក /lbaek/ 1. *n.* distance (that a person or animal can walk or run at full speed), course. 2. *n.* type of cloth with a raised flower design (a brocade?). 3. *n.* short joke, short story made up as a joke; *p.* fic-

tional. *Ex.*: លោកដឹងរឿងហ្នឹងជា រឿងពិតឬ រឿងល្បឺក?
Do you think it's a real story or fiction?

ចម្ងាយមួយល្បឺកសេះ distance a horse can run.

ដើរមួយល្បឺក to walk for a distance.

ដេញជ្រូកព្រៃមួយល្បឺក to run after a wild pig for such a distance that one exhausts one's strength.

សំពត់ល្បឺក kind of cloth with a raised flower design.

ល្បឺរ see រថើរ.

ល្បឿន /lbien/ *n.* speed, velocity, rapidity. (< លឿន.)

ល្បឿនអតិបរមា maximum speed.

ល្បឿនអប្បបរមា minimum speed.

នាឡិកាល្បឿន speedometer.

រត់អស់ល្បឿន to run at top speed.

ល្បែង /lbaen/ *n.* game, gambling, amusement, amusing, playing. (< លេង.)

ល្បែងភ្នាល់ (= ល្បែងស៊ីសេង) gambling (for money).

ល្បែងលេងសើច fun, joke, jest.

ល្បែងហត់ប្រាណ gymnastics.

ឆ្ងុតដោយល្បែង crazy about gambling; crazy about amusement.

ជាល្បែង for fun, for amusement.

លេងល្បែង to gamble, to play.

ល្បាយ *see* វប្បាយ.

ល្បះ /lbah/ *n.* the orthographic symbol ។ which serves as a period.

ល្បះចប់ *see* ល្បះបរិយោសន.

ល្បះតូច period following a short phrase.

ល្បះធំ period following a long phrase.

ល្បះបន្ទាត់ (= ល្បះលូកបន្ទាត់) period, and new paragraph.

ល្បះបរិយោសន (= ល្បះចប់) period at the end of a story or text. (១/ ១/ ~~ឯកសារ~~)

វល្បះ to put down a period (to end a sentence).

សរសេរសំបុត្រគ្មានល្បះ to write a letter without periods.

ល្បោះ *see* វប្បោះ.

ល្បោះល្បាយ *see* វប្បោះវប្បាយ.

ល្បោល្បៅ /lpɿv-lpɿv/ *p.* tender, soft, smooth, cute, charming (*poet.*).

រូបរាងល្បោល្បៅ sleek attractive figure.

ល្បៅ /lpɿv/ *n.* pumpkin (*Cucurbita maxima*). [Burrow (1955) cites this as a cognate with S. alābu 'bottle-gourd.']

គ្រាប់ល្បៅលីង fried pumpkin seed.

ស្ករល្បៅ pumpkin custard (Cambodian dessert).

ស្លល្បៅ pumpkin soup.

ល្មម /lmoom/ *p.* enough, just enough, sufficient, about time; worthy. *Ex.*: ដល់ម៉េចល្មម! Right on time! ធ្វើឲ្យល្មម! Act moderately!

ល្មមតែ just enough; deserving of.

ល្មមតែគេស្តីឲ្យ deserving of reproach.

ល្មមតែគ្នាបួននាក់ just enough for four people.

ល្មមទៅ about time to go; worthy to go.

ល្មមប្រើការកើត sufficient for a job.

ល្មមមាត់ tasty enough. *Ex.*: ម្ហូបនេះល្មមមាត់។ This food is tasty enough.

តូចល្មម small enough.

មនុស្សល្មមមាត់ talkative person.

ល្អល្មម good enough, beautiful enough.

អាវល្មមខ្លួន shirt of the proper or right size.

ល្មមល្មៃ /lmoom-lmey/ *p.* soft, attractive, prepossessing, comely.

រូបរាងល្មមល្មៃ attractive figure.

ល្មក់ /lmeak/ (in) ល្មក់ល្មម *p.* not very well, poorly, moderately enough.

ចេះល្មក់ល្មម to know something moderately well, to know but not really thoroughly.

ល្មស /lmieh/ *p.* of a moldy color, mildewed color. *Ex.*: គោស្គមល្មសស្បែក។ The skinny ox has mildew-colored skin.

ល្មសស្បែក mildew-colored skin.

កន្ទេលល្មស mildew-colored rush mat.

ស្លឹកក្តោកល្មស mildew-colored palm leaf.

ល្អិត see ល្អិត.

ល្អិត្យ /lmii-lmœ/ p. dazed, stupefied (as when one first awakes); a. in a dazed or stupefied manner.

ល្អិត /lmun/ n. leopard. (Cham: rimaun 'tiger.')

ល្អិត (id.)

ល្អិត /lmut/ 1. n. sapodilla tree (*Achras zapota*). 2. n. kind of jackfruit. (Th. lamúd 'Mangifera foetida.')

ល្អិតប៉ាង (= ល្អិតទេស) kind of smallish tree with thick foliage and round or oval egg-sized edible fruits which have white or pink meat that is sweet to the taste.

ល្អិតសេង (= ល្អិតខ្មែរ) kind of large tree (*Mimuseps kauki*) with durable timber and sweetish fruit that is dark red when ripe.

ល្អិត ខ្មែរ kind of jackfruit.

ផ្លែល្អិត sapodilla (fruit).

ល្អិត /lmuœc/ p., n. stealing, plundering, pilfering. (< ល្អិត.)

ធ្វើល្អិត to maraud, to filch, to plunder.

ក្រុមល្អិត group of thieves.

មនុស្សល្អិត thief.

រកបានដោយល្អិត to obtain by stealing, to make a living by stealing.

ល្អិត /lmuet/ p. glutinous, adherent, sticky, gluey; a. tenaciously, stickily.

កម្លាំងល្អិត indefatigable, tireless.

ចាប់សំដីគ្នាល្អិត to seize on someone's words tenaciously.

ធ្វើការល្អិត to work steadily.

ល្អិតល្អិត sticky, glutinous.

ឲ្យល្អិត to conglutinate, to stick together.

ល្អិត see ល្អិត.

ល្អិតស /lmœh/ p. to violate (law), to disobey, to go against; disobedient. (see: ល្អិត.)

ល្អិតច្បាប់ to violate the law, to abuse a privilege.

ល្អិតបញ្ជា to disobey an order.

កូនល្អិត disobedient child.

ទោសល្អិត minor offense (due to disobeying).

បទល្អិត violation of the law, act of disobedience.

ល្អិត /lmœng/ p. bright bluish.

សម្បុរខៀវល្អិត blue indigo.

ល្អិត /lmœy/ p. very soft (like cotton fiber).

ទន់ខ្លួនល្អិត exhausted.

សំពត់សាច់ទន់ល្អិត very soft cloth.

ល្អិត see រមៀត.

ល្អិត /lmœc/ n. sea turtle (*Chelonia virgata* or *Caouana olivacea*).

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lmɛɪt-lmɛɪt/ p. half-crazy, half-mad.

ល្មើត្រឡើងពីកំណើត insane from birth.

មនុស្សល្មើត្រឡើង insane person.

ល្មើ /lmey/ p. silky soft.

ទង់ល្មើ (id.)

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lmoop/ p. greedy, voracious, ambitious. (< ល្មើត្រឡើង.)

ល្មើត្រឡើងកម្រ ឆាប់ ឆាប់ ឆាប់ strong drive toward sex, passion.

ល្មើត្រឡើងស៊ី glutton.

មនុស្សល្មើត្រឡើង greedy person.

ល្មើត្រឡើង see រមាំង.

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lmeh/ n. kind of small rat.

កណ្តាលល្មើត្រឡើង (id.)

ល្មើត្រឡើង see រមាំង.

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lvɔək/ p. still very young (also tender or immature). Ex.: ត្រូវយើងខ្ញុំល្មើត្រឡើង ។ The shoot is still very young.

ក្មេងល្មើត្រឡើង still young like a baby.

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lvɔot/ p. supple, flexible, soft. (see: ល្មើត្រឡើង.)

ដំណើរល្មើត្រឡើង supple movement.

រាងល្មើត្រឡើង soft manner, gentle manner.

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lvɔən/ p. soft, flexible, supple, graceful.

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lvie/ (= ឧទ្ទេស្ត) n. kind of fig tree (*Ficus carica* or *Ficus glomerata*). According to tradition the king's throne is preferably made of wood from this tree.

ល្មើត្រឡើងតូច kind of fig tree with small fruit that normally does not contain insect parasites.

ល្មើត្រឡើងធំ kind of fig tree with large fruit. Insect parasites are commonly found in the ripe fruit.

ល្មើត្រឡើងចេក /lvie cɛək/ n. magpie (genus *Pica*).

មនុស្សល្មើត្រឡើងចេក magpie (person who chatters noisily).

ល្មើត្រឡើងដើម /lvie dəy/ n. kind of plant having poisonous fruit (*Hibiscus surattensis*).

[ក្រដាសល្មើត្រឡើងដើម (low grade of) paper made from the bark of the above tree.

ល្មើត្រឡើងស្រស់ /lvieh-lvɔən/ p. graceful and soft, supple. (< ល្មើត្រឡើង.) Ex.: ល្មើត្រឡើងរាំបាត់ក្បាលល្មើត្រឡើងស្រស់។ The dancing is very graceful.

ល្មើត្រឡើង /lviiŋ/ p. bitter (as bitter melons).

ល្មើត្រឡើងមាន់ to have a bitter taste in the mouth (as after an illness).

ពិបាកល្មើត្រឡើងមុខ extremely difficult (of any thing that is so difficult or complicated that it causes one to feel sick and tired of trying to work at it).

យំល្មើត្រឡើង to cry bitterly.

រសល្បែង bitter taste.

ល្បែង /lvɿŋ/ p. spacious, large.

ផ្ទះធំល្បែង big roomy house.

ល្បែងទូលាយល្បែង spacious section or division (of a building).

វាលល្បែង vast plain.

ល្បែងល្បែង /lvɿŋ-lvəy/ p. very spacious, vast, enormous in extent.

វាលល្បែងល្បែង limitless plain.

ល្បែង /lvəy/ p. weak, soft, feeble, exhausted; a. weakly, feebly, softly.

ល្បែងចិត្ត depressed spirits, low spirits, drooping spirits.

ធ្វើការយឺតល្បែង to work very slowly.

និយាយល្បែង ៗ to speak softly and slowly (as if exhausted).

សំដីល្បែង soft words.

ស្រែកល្បែង ៗ to shout but to be heard only faintly (from a distance).

អស់កម្លាំងល្បែង exhausted.

ឮសូរល្បែង to hear a soft sound.

ល្បែង /lvɿəŋ/ n. kind of shrub or tree of the buckthorn family (*Rhamnus tinctorius*); the fruit is used as a detergent.

ល្បែងល្បែង /lvəy-lvəy/ 1. p. melodic (sound), harmonious (sound). 2. p. diffus-

ing or spreading sweet odors, pervasive.

ផ្កាក្នុងព្រៃក្រអូបល្បែងល្បែង the flowers in the sweet-smelling forest.

ពិជោរល្បែងល្បែង sweet pervasive aroma.

សូរភ្លេងល្បែងល្បែង melodic music, harmonious music.

ល្បែង /lvə-lvə/ p. thoughtless; scatter-brained; flighty.

ល្បែង /lvəŋ/ 1. nc. classifier for houses, buildings. Ex.: ល្បែងនេះជាល្បែងទីប្រាំ នៃផ្ទះដប់ល្បែង ។ This row house is the fifth one in the group of ten. 2. n. the space in a building between two rows of columns, a bay, compartment, section; a row house. 3. n. section of the zodiac.

ល្បែងផ្ទះ compartment of a house.

ល្បែងរាសីចក្រ (= ល្បែងមេឃ) compartment of the sky, section of the zodiac. (see: រាសីចក្រ.)

ផ្ទះពីរល្បែង two houses.

ល្បែង /lvəst/ p. very soft, very slack (as a rope or tire).

ល្បែងល្បែង very soft and flabby, jelly-like.

គំនិតទន់ល្បែង weak mind, indecisive mind.

ដំណើរល្បែងល្បែង sloppy gait (as if one had no backbone).

ទន់ល្បែង very soft.

ធ្លុះល្បែង very loose, very slack.

ល្បែ /lvey/ (in) ល្បែតល្បែ p. exceedingly soft, very flexible (of movement).

រាងល្បែតល្បែ very flexible, very floppy.

ល្បែ /lvoo/ n. Amazon (in the satras). (T.)

[ស្រីល្បែ (id.) (T.)

ល្បែ /lhaa/ 1. p. spacious and open. (see: លំហ, រំហ, រហ.) 2. p. straight (through), clear (without any obstacles in the way).

ល្បែច្រាល distributed over a wide area.

ល្បែល្បែ wide open, spacious (with nothing between).

◦ វាលល្បែល្បែ wide open plain.

ធ្លាផ្លូវល្បែ to clear a through road.

វាលល្បែ open plain.

ល្បែក /lhaak/ (in) ច្រកល្បែក n. passages, passes; meandering pass. (a.w.: រហក.) (see: ច្រក.)

ល្បែក /lhak/ p. being in the young and growing stage. (see: រហក.)

ល្បែកល្បែក young and growing.

◦ ក្មេងល្បែកល្បែក young children.

◦ ដើមឈើល្បែកល្បែក young tree.

នៅក្មេងល្បែក still young.

ល្បែច /lhaac/ p. distributed in a limitless area, spread all over. (see: រហច.)

ល្បែចល្បែ (or: ល្បែចល្បែ) see ល្បែ.

◦ សំដីល្បែចល្បែ (or: សំដីល្បែចល្បែ) fluent or glib speech.

ល្បែចល្បែម (or: ល្បែមល្បែច) spread in all directions.

ទឹកល្បែច widely inundated (with water).

សំដីល្បែច unceasing lies, continuous gossip.

ល្បែល /lhaal/ 1. p. flat and open (surface). (see: រហល.) 2. p. clear and spacious.

ល្បែលបឹង flat and open lake.

វាលល្បែល clear plain.

ល្បែតល្បែ see រហករហៃ.

ល្បែម /lhem/ p. covering a great space (in length).

ល្បែមល្បែច see ល្បែច.

ល្បែង /lhong/ 1. (in) ល្បែងស៊ីដៃ n. papaya (*Carica papaya*). 2. (in) ល្បែងខ្នុរ n. castor-bean plant (*Ricinus communis*). 3. (in) ល្បែងខ្នុរ n. kind of hollyhock (grown as a natural fence). 4. (in) ល្បែងល្បែង n. kind of mango.

ប្រេងល្បែង castor oil.

ល្បែត /lhuat/ n. kind of mango with large fruit.

ល្បែតល្បែត (id.)

ល្បើយ /lhaey/ p. refreshing, cool; n. comfort, quietude. (see: រហើយ.)

ល្មើយចិត្ត (= ល្មើយចិត្ត) peaceful mind, calm feeling.

ខ្យល់ល្មើយ refreshing breeze.

បក់ដីតឲ្យល្មើយ to fan in order to keep cool.

ល្មើ /lhesv/ 1. p. very tall. 2. p. empty, deserted, desolate (of an area).

ដើមឈើខ្ពស់ល្មើ very tall tree.

វាលល្មើ deserted plain.

ល្មើ /lhae/ n. leisure, free time, respite, break, time off; p. free (of time). (see: វៃហៃ.)

ល្មើល្មើយ refreshment break.

នឿយតែមានល្មើ uninterrupted hard work, continuous hard work(ing).

ពេលល្មើ leisure time, break time.

ល្មើម /lhaem/ p. softly spoken, sweet and modest (referring only to words).

សំដីល្មើម humble and softly spoken words.

ល្មើល (= វៃហៃល).

ល្មើស (= វៃហៃស).

ល្អ /lʔaa/ p. good, nice, beautiful, virtuous, sound, proper, kind; well.

ល្អបំណាច់ superb, magnificent.

ល្អដា honest, proper, upright.

○ និយាយល្អដា to speak openly/pleasantly.

○ មនុស្សល្អដា upright person.

○ សំដីល្អដា honest words.

ល្អមើល good to see, attractive to the eye.

ល្អស៊ី (= ល្អទទួលទាន) delicious.

គោល្អសឹកក [ស៊ីល្អសឹកកូប៉ូ (prov.) 'A good ox will wear out its neck; a beautiful woman will wear out her derrière.' (Used by men to criticize women who are always showing off their beauty.)

ចិត្តល្អ generous, charitable, kind-hearted.

ចិត្តល្អ មិនដែលក្រ (prov.) Generous people can never be poor.

ថ្ងៃល្អ good day, lucky day.

ធ្វើការល្អ to work well (hard), to do a good job.

និយាយល្អ to speak well, properly.

ប្រព្រឹត្តល្អ to do good, to do good deeds; to be good.

មើលឲ្យល្អ to watch carefully.

រូបល្អ handsome-looking figure.

សំដីល្អ pleasant words.

អំពើល្អ good practice, operation, or act.

ល្អល្អបំប៉ន /lʔaa-lʔac/ p. neat, elegant, proper. Ex.: ធ្វើការឲ្យល្អល្អបំប៉ន! Work properly!

រូបរាងល្អល្អបំប៉ន neat figure.

ល្អល្អិត /lʔaa-lʔet/ p. thoroughly good, excellent; careful. Ex.: ធ្វើការឲ្យល្អល្អិត! Work carefully!

រូបល្អល្អល្អិត excellent (looking) figure.

ល្អក់ /lʰak/ *p.* turbid, cloudy, muddy.
(*see:* លំអក់.)

ចិត្តល្អក់ *confused mind.*

ទឹកល្អក់ *muddy water.*

ភ្នែកល្អក់ *bleary-eyed.*

ល្អង់ /lʰaŋ/ *n.* fine dust, powdery dust.
(*see:* លំអង់.)

ល្អង់ធូលី *fine dust.*

ល្អង់ធូលីព្រះបាទ I (addressing the king, supreme monk, and certain other very high persons).

ឥតខ្លាចប៉ុនល្អង់ *completely unafraid.*

ល្អន់ /lʰan/ (in) ល្អិតល្អន់ *p.* very fine, powdery. (*see:* លំអន់.)

គិតល្អិតល្អន់ *to think something through thoroughly.*

បុកឲ្យល្អិតល្អន់ *to powder very fine (with a pestle), to pulverize.*

ល្អល្អះ /lʰaa-lʰah/ *p.* perfectly good, beautiful.

រូបគោមល្អល្អះ *perfect (looking) figure.*

ល្អង់ *see* រអាង.

ល្អប៉ *see* ល្អល្អប៉.

ល្អត *see* រអាត.

ល្អន់ /lʰaŋ/ *n.* trail, trace, mark, track, trail left on the ground by dragging an object; worries.

ល្អិត /lʰet/ 1. *p.* tiny, fine (size), very small; *a.* finely. 2. *p.* sweet and soft, humble. 3. *p.* smooth, suave. (*see:* លំអិត.)

ល្អិតល្អ *fine and smooth all over.*

ល្អិតល្អន់ *see* ល្អន់.

គំនិតល្អិត *acute/penetrating intellect.*

គ្រាប់ល្អិត *tiny grain.*

ទំពាញិត *to chew into fine pieces.*

បុកល្អិត *to reduce to tiny pieces by pounding.*

ប្រាជ្ញល្អិត *shrewdness.*

ពិចារណាឲ្យល្អិត *to examine thoroughly in every small detail.*

មនុស្សល្អិត *tiny person.*

ល្អល្អិត *see* ល្អល្អិត.

សាច់ល្អិត *smooth flesh.*

វាចាល្អិត *soft and sweet words.*

ល្អិតល្អប */lʰet-lʰoc/ p.* tiny, very small.

របស់ល្អិតល្អប *tiny things.*

ល្អន់ /lʰən/ *p.* refreshing and cool.

ត្រងក់ល្អន់ (id.)

ល្អី /lʰey/ *n.* small round basket.

ល្អីភាជន៍ *small shallow basket formerly used as a rice bowl. (see plate 7.)*

ល្អក /lʰook/ p. pleasantly cool to the touch.

រសផ្អែមល្អក sweet and cool taste.

សាច់ត្រជាក់ល្អក pleasantly cool flesh.

សំដីផ្អែមល្អក sweet and refreshing words.

ល្អកល្អិន /lʰook-lʰən/ p. sweet, nice, soothing (of speech); well-built, nice-looking (of the physique).

សំដីល្អកល្អិន sweet and gentle words.

ល្អត /lʰoot/ n. kind of bird.

ល្អតត្នក (= ល្អតធំ) kind of large dark-red bird with red eyes.

ល្អតស្បូវ kind of small bird with brownish-red markings.

ល្អត /lʰuət/ p. tough (as tough meat); moist, wet.

ចំរៀកផ្តៅល្អត strip of wet rattan.

ល្អៀង /lʰiəŋ/ p. inclined, partial. (see: លំអៀង.)

ចិត្តល្អៀង partiality.

ចៅក្រមល្អៀង partial judge.

ដីល្អៀង sloping ground.

ល្អៀច /lʰiəc/ 1. p. spongy, soft (and wet), squishy, pulpy. 2. p. nauseated (by something dirty), disgusted (col.). (see: រអៀច.) Ex.: ខ្ញុំល្អៀចណាស់! I'm very disgusted.

ល្អៀចល្អៀ /lʰiəc-lʰaə/ p. very wet and soft.

ដីល្អៀចល្អៀ very wet and soft ground, muddy ground, swampy ground.

ល្អៀច /lʰaoc/ p. very fine, pulverized; to pulverize; a. strongly.

ល្អៀចដៃ to pulverize or smash with one's bare hands.

ល្អៀចតែម្តង! (= ល្អៀចហើយ!) Darn it! Blast!

ត្រូវគេបន្ទោសល្អៀច to be blamed strongly.

ល្អិតល្អៀច see ល្អិត.

វាយល្អៀចសាច់ to beat (someone) to a pulp.

ល្អៀញ /lʰaon/ (in) ពេលល្អៀញ p. very little (in quantity), almost completely exhausted (in quantity).

វេលាល្អៀញ miserable moment.

ស្រុកពេលល្អៀញ very poor country.

អាហារពេលល្អៀញ very small quantity of food.

ល្អៀម /lʰaom/ n. small area in the middle of others, small plain in the middle of a vast plain.

ដីមួយល្អៀម small piece of land in the middle of others.

ល្អះ /lʰah/ p. clear, lucid; clearly spaced; a. clearly, lucidly. (< ល្អះ.)

ភ្លឺល្អះ bright and clear.

សំដីល្អះ clear speech.

វ /vɔɔ/ The 29th consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *n.* palanquin.

គង់លើវ to ride on a palanquin (of a king).

[ព្រះវ simple palanquin. (see: [ព្រះសិរិកា
= [ព្រះទីនិងសិរិកា decorated palanquin).

វិ /vaɔ/ *i.* sound made by waves breaking on the shore.

វិ: /veaʔ/ 1. *i.* word used by children to surprise other children; 'boo!' 2. *i.* word used by adults when playing with babies, similar to English 'peek-a-boo!'

វិ:អ (id.)

វិមវិ: (id.)

វិមវិ:អ (id.)

វក /vɔɔk/ *n.* ninth year of the 12-year lunar cycle, the year of the monkey.

វក /vaɔk/ 1. *i.* expression used by coxswain who sits on the top front end of a racing boat, telling the rowers to speed up (during the race.) (*opp.*: មួយយ៉ូ-មួយ!) 2. *i.* cawing of crows. *Ex.*: ក្អែកយំវិកៗ ។ The crow caws. 3. *i.* belching or burping sound; vomiting sound.

វក់ /vɔɔk/ *p.* completely confused; enthusiastic about (an object, an action); to have an attack of nerves, to have a fit.

វក់ឆ្គួត to have a fit of madness.

វក់ធ្វើការ to work too hard.

វក់សាសនា to be a fanatic in matters of religion.

វក់ស្រា to have a strong inclination to alcoholic drink.

ប្រើវក់វិ to abuse (e.g., a servant).

វក់វិ /vɔɔk vii/ (or: វិវក់) *a.* back and forth repeatedly.

ដើរវក់វិប្រើស្រាប្រើសត្រឡប់ to walk back and forth repeatedly.

ធ្វើការវក់វិ (or: ធ្វើការវិវក់) to work confusedly (from doing too many things at one time).

វក់ /veakkəŋ/ *n.* kidney. (*Pa.* vakka.)

វត្ត /veak/ *n.* paragraph, series, order, group, section. (*Pa.* vaggā.)

វត្តក្បួន: letters of a group. [វត្តក្បួន group of ក, វត្តប៊ុន group of ប, វត្តជំ group of ជ, វត្តត group of ត, វត្តឋ group of ឋ.]

វត្តព័ន្ធ forming a group, uniting into a group.

វត្តភេទ dividing into groups, differentiating groups.

វត្តពោត (or: ពោតវត្ត) short and long phrases.

○ និយាយមានវត្តពោត to speak or express an idea clearly, in an easily understandable manner.

វត្តសន្និបាត (= វត្តសម្ភោសន៍) gathering, meeting, conference.

វត្តស្មើ in separate sections, distinctly.

○ និយាយមានវត្តស្មើ to speak clearly/ logically/succinctly.

◦ លេចក្តីមានវគ្គស្តើវ clearly expressed ideas.

វគ្គអក្សរ group of letters.

ធ្វើវគ្គព័ន្ធ to group, to unite.

វគ្គន្ត /veakkoanta/ (= វគ្គន្តក្រុម) *n.* end of a group, last consonant of a group (ង, ញ, ណ, ន, ម). (*Pa.* vagga; anta 'end.')

វគ្គករណ៍ /veakkiika/ *n.* classification. (*Pa.* vaggiya 'belonging to a group;' karaṇa.)

វគ្គ /veakku/ *p.* melodious, pleasant to hear, lovely, nice; nostalgic. (*Pa.* vaggu.)

វគ្គកថា (= វគ្គភាព) pleasant words.

វគ្គភាទី (= វគ្គភាទី) person who uses attractive language, one who speaks well.
(*fem.*: វគ្គភាទី or វគ្គភាទីនី.)

វង់ /vɔɔŋ/ *p., n.* dear, beloved, sweet, darling (generally referring to women).

ស្រីវង់ dear girl, beloved girl.

អាវង់ឆើយ colloquial term for a type of talking bird, known as: ឆើយកែវ.

វង់ /vɔɔŋ/ 1. *n.* circle, circumference, ring; diadem; club, meeting. 2. *p.* to draw a circle, to form a circle; to make something round. 3. *n.* name of a game played by throwing a round piece of lead at a pile of money in the center of a circle. The distance of the throw is standardized. When the money is knocked out of the circle, the thrower wins. 4. *nc.* classifier for rings, circles and groups.

វង់ការ professional meeting.

វង់ខ្មែរ disk of the moon.

វង់ភ្នែក orbit of the eye (*anat.*).

វង់ភ្នែកក្លោក to form into the shape of a peacock's eye.

វង់មុខ contour or shape of the face.

វង់រស្មី aureola, halo.

វង់វៀន to make into a curvy shape, to form a spiral shape.

ចំព្រៀន ៣ វង់ three rings.

ឈរវង់ to stand and form a circle.

បរវង់ to ride an animal (such as a horse) in a ring.

បាញ់វង់ to shoot at a target circle.

ក្រុងមួយវង់ orchestra, musical group.

លេងវង់ to play the game called វង់.

ល្បែងមួយវង់ gambling group.

វាលវង់ racing track for animals such as horses.

វង់ /van/ (in) ថ្លាវង់ *p.* very clear (of liquids or solid objects, such as stones). (*a.w.*: ហ្មឺ.) *Ex.*: ទឹកថ្លាវង់។ The water is very clear.

វង់ see វង់.

វង់ក្របក /vɔɔŋ kracaak/ *n.* parenthesis, parentheses; *p.* to write parentheses.

វង់ព្រះអាទិត្យ /vɔɔŋ preahʔaatit/ *n.* kind of decorative plant having leaves with red centers.

វង្ស /vœŋ reaʔsmey/ (= ឆ្មារង្ស) *n.*
aureola, halo.

វង្សរោង /vœŋ reekhaa/ *p.* curvilinear.

វង្សៈ /veaŋkaʔ/ 1. *p.* arrogant, impertinent,
rude, overbearing, presumptuous; dishonest.

2. *p.* warped, curved, curvy, crooked. (*Pa.*
vanka, *S.* vaṅka.)

វង្សកម្ម impertinent or arrogant act, cheat-
ing.

វង្សភាព (= វង្សភាព) arrogance.

វង្សមិត្ត (= វង្សមិត្ត) arrogant friend, dis-
honest friend.

វង្សសណ្ឋាន warped shape, curvy shape.

វង្សភ័ក្ត្រ /vœŋkat/ (= វង្សភ័ក្ត្រ, វង្សភ័ក្ត្រ, ភ័ក្ត្រវង្ស)
n. mountain in the Himalayas. (*S.* vankata?)

វង្សង្គ /vœŋvoan/ (in) វង្សង្គ *p.* lost
and confused.

ចាស់វង្សង្គ old and confused.

វង្សង្គ /vœŋveeŋ/ *p.* to lose one's way,
to go astray, to be confused.

វង្សង្គកម្ម to be deeply intoxicated with
passion.

វង្សង្គភ័ក្ត្រ to get lost and be unable to find
each other.

វង្សង្គចិត្ត confused mind.

វង្សង្គជានិមិត្ត confused about one's own
identity.

វង្សង្គទិស confused in one's sense of direc-
tion.

វង្សង្គផ្លូវ to get lost, to lose the way.

វង្សង្គស្មារតី light-headed, to lose one's
memory.

វង្ស /vœŋ/ ~ /vaŋsaʔ/ (*in comp.*) 1. *n.*
family, line, lineage, race. (*Pa.* vaŋsa.)
(see: ពង្ស, វង្ស.) 2. *n.* bamboo; flute.

វង្សករ (= វង្សក្រីក្រ) ancestor.

វង្សក្ស័យ extermination.

វង្សបវិគ្គ genealogy (family history).

វង្សនាថី (= វង្សប្រមុខ) elder person in a
family, chief of a family.

វង្សភោជន one who has the right to consume
the hereditary wealth.

វង្សវឌ្ឍនៈ family improvement.

វង្សវឌ្ឍ one who improves the family.
(*fem.*: វង្សវឌ្ឍិនី.)

វង្សសមាបាវ good family tradition, noble
family tradition.

វង្សស្ថាបនា establishment of the family.

ខ្លឹមវង្ស king's family.

ពុទ្ធវង្ស the Buddha's family.

ក្សត្រវង្ស (= រាជវង្ស) royal family.

សក្យវង្ស (= សាគ្យវង្ស) descendants of the
Buddha.

សមណវង្ស family of a priest.

វង្ស /vɔəŋsaə/ (variant of វង្ស.) (Pa. vaṅsa.)

វង្សនុវង្ស pedigree.

វង្សវលី see ពង្សវលី.

វង្សអគ្គរាជ rank or title of a high judge in the justice department.

វចន /veaʔcaʔnaʔ/ ~ /vaccaʔnaʔ/ n. words; number (gram.). (S. Pa. vacana 'speaking, utterance; way of speech'.) (a.w.: វចន:.)

វចនករ (= វចនការ, វចនការី) person that executes according to the order given. (fem.: វចនការិកា or វចនការិនី.) (Pa. vacanakara 'one who does one's bidding'.)

វចនក្រម the order of words.

វចនគារវៈ (= វចនគោរព) respect for an order, respect for advice.

វចនភេទ leaking out of a secret.

វចនមាណ group of words, collection of words.

វចនមិត្ត (= វចនមិត្រ) friend that one can converse with.

វចនមូល root or origin of a word.

វចនវិធាន to prepare or organize the proper words.

ទ្វិវចន: dual number.

ពហុវចន: plural (gram.).

ឯកវចន: singular (gram.).

វិចនា (variant of វិចន.)

វិចនាធិប្បាយ explanation of individual words, dictionary.

វិចនានុរូប going along with what is said.

វិចនាលង្ការ modifiers or connective words that are used to make speech understandable.

វិចនាវសាន final words, last words.

វិចនានុក្រម /veaʔcaʔnaʔnuʔkram/ (= បទានុក្រម, អក្ខរានុក្រម, អភិធាន, វិចនាធិប្បាយ) n. consecutive list of words that have been arranged according to some order, dictionary. (Pa. vacana 'word'; S. anukrama 'series'.)

វិចនោកាស /veaʔcaʔnaokaah/ n. eloquence, oratory. (Pa. vacana; okāsa 'place, occasion'.)

វិចី /veaʔcəy/ n. words, speech. (Pa. vacī.)

វិចីកម្ម action induced by words; the act of speaking.

វិចីកោសល្យ eloquence.

○ ទេពធីតាខាងវិចីកោសល្យ (= សរស្តតី) Goddess of Eloquence. (Brahman)

វិចីការវៈ salute or greeting by means of words.

វិចីទុច្ចរិត evil done by one's words, sinning by word.

វិចីទ្វារ lit. 'door of speech,' i.e., the mouth.

វិច្ឆិបណាម (= វិច្ឆិប្រណាម) admiring/saluting by means of words.	noticing only someone else's fault(s); <i>n.</i> person who sees only someone else's fault(s). (<i>Pa.</i> vajjadassin 'finding fault.') (<i>fem.</i> : វិជ្ជទស្សនី.)
វិច្ឆិបយោគ (= វិច្ឆិប្រយោគ) giving an order verbally.	
វិច្ឆិបរមមិត្ត (= វិច្ឆិបរមមិត្រ) friend who excels in speech but not in action.	វិញ្ញា /vañca?/ (= ប្រវិញ្ញា) <i>p.</i> to trick, to cheat, to deceive. (<i>Pa.</i> vañca.)
វិច្ឆិភេទ speaking out clearly.	វិញ្ញាកម្ម trickery, cheating, deception.
វិច្ឆិមុខ preface, foreword.	វិញ្ញាទន្ត false tooth, false teeth.
វិច្ឆិវិភាគ classification of words into parts of speech.	វិញ្ញាណការ /vañca?naakaa/ <i>n.</i> form, method or manner of deception, trickery or strategy. (<i>Pa.</i> vañcanāḥkāra.)
វិច្ឆិសង្ខារ spreading inciting words.	វិញ្ញា /vañchea?/ <i>p.</i> sterile, fruitless; useless. (<i>Pa.</i> vañjha.)
វិច្ឆិសង្ខារី person who spreads inciting words. (<i>fem.</i> : វិច្ឆិសង្ខារិនី.)	វិញ្ញាកម្ម sterilization; useless work, fruitless action.
វិច្ឆិសមាទា use of humble, soft words.	វិញ្ញាត្រឹក្ស fruitless tree.
វិច្ឆិសុចរិត speaking righteously/pleasantly.	វិញ្ញា /vañchie/ <i>n.</i> sterile woman; sterile female bird. (<i>Pa.</i> vañjhā.)
វិច្ឆិ /vacca?/ (= អាចម៍, ឈាមក.) <i>n.</i> excrement. (<i>Pa.</i> vacca.) (<i>a.w.</i> : វិច្ឆិ.)	វិជ្ជកបក្សី /vooda?ka?baksəy/ <i>n.</i> birds which spend most of their lives on the ground rather than flying; running birds. (<i>S. Pa.</i> vātaka 'tuber;' <i>S.</i> pakshī.)
វិច្ឆិកុដី rest-room.	
វិច្ឆិទ្វារ (= វិច្ឆិមគ្គ) anus, rectum.	វិជ្ជា /voatda?/ <i>p.</i> cyclic(al), revolving, rotating, recurring; <i>n.</i> life cycle, circle; salary, money. (<i>Pa.</i> vatṭa 'round, cyclical.') (<i>a.w.</i> : វិជ្ជិ.)
វិច្ឆិមគ្គ (= វិច្ឆិទ្វារ) anus, rectum.	
វិជ្ជិរ /vea?ci?rea?/ <i>n.</i> diamond; bolt of lightning; weapon of Indra (a thunderbolt). (<i>a.w.</i> : វិជ្ជិរ.) (<i>S. Pa.</i> vajjira.)	វិជ្ជិកុសុំ suffering in the life cycle, ill of transmigration.
វិជ្ជិរម័យ decorated with diamonds.	
វិជ្ជិទស្សនី see វិជ្ជិទស្សនី.	
វិជ្ជិទស្សនី /vaccea?teahsəy/ <i>p.</i> seeing or	

វិទ្យុក្រឹត fear about the life cycle, fear of transmigration.

វិទ្យុមូល origin of life cycle, root of transmigration.

វិទ្យុលោក life-cycle world.

វិទ្យុសង្សារ evolution of the life cycle.

វិទ្យុសន្ធិ link or continuity of the life cycle.

វិទ្យុក្រឹត /voatthea?key/ *n.* carpenter, wood worker. (*Pa.* vaddhaki.)

វិទ្យុក្រឹតកម្ម carpentry, woodwork.

វិទ្យុក្រឹតបាត measuring stick formerly used by carpenters, about 0.5 meters long.
(= បាតដាងឈើ, បាតខ្នាត, បាតមជ្ឈម្យុប, វស.)

វិទ្យុន /voatthea?nea?/ *n.* progressiveness, prosperousness. (*opp.*: ធាយន or ធាយន.) (*Pa.* vaddhana 'increasing.') (*a.w.*: វិទ្យុន.)

វិទ្យុនកម្ម progression, advancing, moving forward, work that leads to progress.

វិទ្យុនកាល (= វិទ្យុនសម័យ) prosperous period, period of progress.

វិទ្យុនធម៌ progress.

វិទ្យុនភាព progressing, advancing, moving forward.

វិទ្យុនកាវ /voatthea?niekaa/ *n.* the indication or sign of progress. (*Pa.* vaddhana; *akāra* 'form, sign.') (*see*: វិទ្យុន.)

វិទ្យុនភេត /vea?na?rook/ 1. *n.* disease of the internal organs (such as lung, liver, etc.).

(*Pa.* vana 'wound;' roga.) 2. *n.* tuberculosis.

វិទ្យុនវេជ្ជ /vea?na?veet/ *n.* dressing (*med.*), bandage. (*Pa.* vana 'wound;' vethana 'wrapping.')

វិទ្យុនិច្ឆា /vea?niccie/ *n.* trade, business, commerce. (*Pa.* vanijjā.) (*see*: ពាណិជ្ជ.)

វិទ្យុនិព្វក *see* វិទ្យុនិព្វក.

វិទ្យុន *see* វិទ្យុន. (*a.w.*: វិទ្យុន.)

វិទ្យុន /voan/ *p.* to wrap, envelop; to dress (by wrapping); *n.* wrapping; section; stem, stalk. (*S. Pa.* vanta 'a stalk.') (*a.w.*: វិទ្យុន, វាស, វិទ្យុន.)

វិទ្យុនក្រប to dress in rags; to dress poorly; to dress improperly.

វិទ្យុនប្រើ to cover up, or hide a shameful or evil deed.

វិទ្យុនពង to cover the abdomen.

វិទ្យុនលោន to dress or to cover up only the front part.

វិទ្យុនស៊ីតតំដូចពង to dress (by wrapping around) in the manner of the Phnongs.

វិទ្យុនវិណ្ឌ meridian.

វិទ្យុនមណ្ឌល /voan moendael/ *n.* circumference. (*S. Pa.* vanta; maṇḍala 'disc, circle.') (*see*: វិទ្យុនមណ្ឌល.)

វណ្ណ /vanna?/ 1. *n.* letter, word. 2. *n.* color, chroma, light; family pedigree (people), family; social class/rank, caste. (*Pa.* *vanna* ‘cover, coating, appearance, color.’) (*a.w.:* វណ្ណៈ.) [According to the Brahman religion, there are four social classes: 1) ព្រាហ្មណ៍ priests and religious preachers. 2) ក្សត្រិយ៍ or ឧត្តិយ royalty. 3) វេស្សៈ or វេស្សៈ high officials and merchants. 4) ស្មុទ្ធៈ or ស្មុទ្ធ laborers. Traditionally each class wore a characteristic color of dress – white for the first class, red for the second, yellow for the third and black for the fourth. As a result of this tradition the word វណ្ណ or វណ្ណ ‘color’ has come to mean ‘social class’ too. At the present time this practice only applies to royalty and the priestly class. It only applies to royalty during formal royal ceremonies, and the colors are red, green, purple and blue which correspond to the four principal ranks within the royal administration. The colors red, green, purple and blue also apply to religious ranks, and are to be seen only on the monks’ fans.] 3. *n.* decor; congratulation, grace, good reputation, figure, kind, style.

វណ្ណករី literary scholar, poet.

វណ្ណកូបិកា ink bottle.

វណ្ណគតិ proper composition of words.

វណ្ណតូលិកា (= វណ្ណតូលិកាទុណ) pen.

វណ្ណទាសី beautiful slave woman, prostitute. (*Pa.* *vanṇadāsī* ‘slave of beauty,’ ‘prostitute.’)

វណ្ណទូក letter; notice.

វណ្ណធាតុ specific form, material form.

វណ្ណប្បភេទ difference in kind or style.

វណ្ណព្រឹត្តិ poem.

○ ឆន្ទវណ្ណព្រឹត្តិ name of a kind of poem. (*see:* ឆន្ទ.)

វណ្ណវាទី one who congratulates or flatters. (*fem.:* វណ្ណវាទិនី.)

វណ្ណមគ្គ (= វណ្ណមាត្រ) 1. colorful, but odorless. 2. having a good family pedigree, but illiterate, poor or impoverished. (*fem.:* វណ្ណមគ្គា or វណ្ណមាត្រា.) *Ex.:* មនុស្សវណ្ណមគ្គ or មនុស្សវណ្ណមាត្រ person from a noble family, who is illiterate or poor.

○ ផ្កាវណ្ណមគ្គ (= ផ្កាវណ្ណមាត្រ) colorful, odorless flower.

វណ្ណមាណ all letters or words.

វណ្ណលេខា chalk.

វណ្ណវត្ថុ beautiful color; of noble family. (*a.w.:* វណ្ណវន្ត.)

វណ្ណវិបរិយាយ (= វណ្ណវិបរិយាយ) the reversing of letters in a word. *Ex.:* មសក → កមស (mosquito).

វណ្ណសង្ករ mixed pedigree; mixed color.

វណ្ណសណ្ឋាន color and shape.

○ មានវណ្ណសណ្ឋានផ្សេងគ្នា different in color and shape.

វណ្ណសម្បត្តិ multicolor.

វណ្ណសេដ្ឋី (= វណ្ណស្រីសេដ្ឋី) glorious (due to the glory of the family). (*fem.:* វណ្ណសេដ្ឋិនី or វណ្ណស្រីសេដ្ឋី.)

វិទ្យាលីសគ្គ *confusion of race or pedigree, mixing of race or blood, hybrid.*

○ កូនវិទ្យាលីសគ្គ: *child of mixed blood.*

នយោបាយប្រកាន់វិទ្យា *apartheid.*

វិទ្យា */voanna?nie/ n. description, narration, explanation, commentary, congratulation, praise. (Pa. vannaṇā 'explanation;' 'praise.')*

វិទ្យាពលជីវី */voanna?pœlciivii/ n. proletariat. (Pa. vanna; bala 'strength,' jīvin 'life, living.')*

វិទ្យាមណ្ឌល */voanna?mœndœl/ n. circumference. (Pa. vanna; maṇḍala.) (see: វិទ្យាមណ្ឌល.)*

វិទ្យាយុត្ត */voanna?yut/ n. accent and punctuation symbols. (Pa. vannaṇayutta.) (a.w.: វិទ្យាយុត្ត.) [There are a total of 19: 1. វិសិដ្ឋនិយ (= វិសិដ្ឋ, វះមុខ) (៖), 2. មូលិកទន្ល (= ធ្មេញកណ្តាវ) (័), 3. ត្រីសព្ទ (័), 4. ទន្លាហត (= បដិសេធ) (័), 5. វបាទ (= វេជៈ) (័), 6. វស្សសញ្ញា (= បន្ទាត់) (័), 7. សំយោគសញ្ញា (័), 8. លេខទោ (= អាមេរិកសញ្ញា) (ៗ), 9. លេខអត្ត (័), 10. កាកបាទ (= ជើងក្រីក) (+), 11. កុក្កនេត្រ (= ភ្នែកមាត់) (⊙), 12. ល្បះ (ៗ), 13. ល្បះចប់ (= ល្បះបរិយោសន) (ៗ), 14. គោម្មត្រ (ៗ), 15. ភ័ត្តិ (= គាប) (ៗ), 16. វដ្តសញ្ញា (—), 17. មជ្ឈិមសញ្ញា (= ពងត្រី) (...), 18. បេយ្យាល (ៗ បេ ៗ) (= ៗ ៗ), 19. យុគលតិដ្ឋ (័).]*

វិទ្យាវិបល្លាស */voanna?vi?pallah/ n. meta-thesis. (Pa. vanna 'appearance,' vipallāsa 'reversal.')*

វិទ្យាសូត្រ */voanna?soot/ n. filament, fiber. (Pa. vanna; S. sūtra 'thread.')*

វត្ត */voat/ 1. n. profession; respect, tradition, discipline, practice, application. (Pa. vatta 'that which is done.')* Ex.: មនុស្សនេះមានវត្តល្អ។ This person does what is morally right. លិស្សជឿវត្ត។ (= លិស្សយកវត្តគ្រូ។ The students show respect toward the teacher. 2. n. Buddhist monastery (actually the plot of land on which a monastery is located.)

វត្តបដិវត្ត *the general practice or application of what is morally right to do (?) (phil.).*

វត្តបទ *path or way of moral principles.*

វត្តប្រតិបត្តិ *the practice or application of what is morally right to do. (phil.).*

វត្តវិន័យ *which should be done. (fem.: វត្តវិន័យ.)*

វត្តសមាទាន *complying with or observing an established practice.*

វត្តសម្បទ្ធ *one who keeps all observances.*

វត្តសាលា *1. gathering or ceremonial hall in a Buddhist monastery. 2. school in a Buddhist monastery.*

ឲ្យកូននៅវត្ត *to let a child study in a Buddhist monastery.*

វត្តស្រីសេនា */voattandea?sesta?ciet/ n. fibrin. (Pa. vatta; andā 'egg, testicle;' seta 'white;' jātī.)*

វត្ថុនី /voatta'nii/ *n.* road, street. (*Pa.* vattanī 'track, road.')

វត្ថុមាន /voatta'maan/ *n.* presence, attendance. (*Pa.* vattamāna 'being in existence.')

វត្ថុមានកាល /voatta'mienea'kaal/ (= បច្ចុប្បន្នកាល) *n.* present (time). (*Pa.* vattamānakāla.)

វត្ថុមនា /voatta'mienie/ *n.* present tense. (*gram.*). (*Pa.* vattamānā.)

វត្ថុ /voattha'/ *n.* cloth, fabric, textile material. (*Pa.* vattha.)

វត្ថុកោដ្ឋានវារ វត្ថុកោដ្ឋានវារ textile warehouse.

វត្ថុទាន វត្ថុទាន donation of fabric material.

វត្ថុបរិភោគ (= វត្ថុភោគ) វត្ថុបរិភោគ use of fabric (clothing...), textile consumption.

វត្ថុលាភ វត្ថុលាភ obtaining or receiving cloth.

វត្ថុបំប /voattha'bat/ *n.* silken sash (as worn by high officials). (*Pa.* vattha; patha 'path, road.')

វត្ថុពន្ធ /voatthpœn/ *n.* belt made of cloth used by Buddhist monks. (*Pa.* vattha; bandha 'bandage.')

វត្ថុពន្ធចង្កេះ វត្ថុពន្ធចង្កេះ waist belt (for monks' use).

វត្ថុពន្ធទ្រូង វត្ថុពន្ធទ្រូង chest belt (for monks' use).

វត្ថុ (variant of វត្ថុ.)

វត្ថុភរណៈ វត្ថុភរណៈ attire and jewelry.

វត្ថុលង្ការ (= វត្ថុភរណៈ)

វត្ថុ /voatthe'/ *n.* bladder (*anat.*). (*Pa.* vatthi 'bladder; pudendum.')

វត្ថុ /voattho'/ *n.* object, thing, wealth, property; place, farm, dwelling. (*Pa.* vatthu 'object, property'; ground, field.')

Ex.: ខ្ញុំមកដៃទទេ គិតមានវត្ថុអ្វីជូនអ្នកទេ! I came here with empty hands; there is nothing for you!

វត្ថុកាម វត្ថុកាម the desire for some object that leads to happiness, materialism.

វត្ថុចំផ្លែក វត្ថុចំផ្លែក curio.

វត្ថុជំនួសបាន វត្ថុជំនួសបាន replacement (product), substitute.

វត្ថុទេវតា វត្ថុទេវតា guardian spirit. (*Pa.* vatthu devatā 'field or house gods.')

វត្ថុធាតុ វត្ថុធាតុ element, component.

វត្ថុធាតុដើម (= វត្ថុដើម) វត្ថុធាតុដើម raw material.

វត្ថុធាតុធម្មជាតិ វត្ថុធាតុធម្មជាតិ natural element.

វត្ថុធាតុលំដាប់ វត្ថុធាតុលំដាប់ fundamental element.

វត្ថុនិទស្សន៍ វត្ថុនិទស្សន៍ heading, column (*journal*).

វត្ថុនិយម វត្ថុនិយម materialism.

វត្ថុបំណង វត្ថុបំណង intention, purpose, intent.

វត្ថុលេខនា វត្ថុលេខនា hieroglyph.

វត្ថុសម្បទា វត្ថុសម្បទា (being) sufficient in quality.

វត្ថុស្តារឡាយ វត្ថុស្តារឡាយ object lesson.

វត្ថុឯកទេស វត្ថុឯកទេស patented object; specialty.

វត្ថុវលី /voattho'vea'lii/ *n.* catalog. (*Pa.* vatthu; valī 'line, fold, row.')

វត្ស /voat/ 1. *n.* calf. 2. *n.* year.
(*see.* វត្សរ៍.) (*S. vatsa* ‘calf; child; year.’)

វត្សរ៍ /voat/ *n.* year. (*S. vatsara.*)
(*a.w.:* វត្ស.)

បៀវត្សរ៍ yearly salary.

សតវត្សរ៍ century.

វេទ្យា /vea?toa?khuu/ *n.* generous people,
kind people. (*Pa. vada?khu* ‘liberal, kind.’)

វេនៈ /vea?tea?nea?/ *n.* talking, words;
tooth, mouth (*poet.*). (*S. Pa. vadana*
‘speech, utterance.’)

វេធ /voat/ *p.* to gore, to attack with horns
(of animals), to strike, to beat; to jerk (a
fishing line). (*Pa. vadha* ‘striking, killing.’)
(*a.w.:* វាត់.)

វេត្តល្អិត to jerk a fishing line up at the first
nibble.

ត្រូវគេវេធ to be cheated (*col.*).

មែកឈើវេធ to be struck by a tree branch.

អន្ទាក់វេធ to be caught in a trap.

វេធ្យាមិ /vea?thea?phuun/ (= វេធ្យាមិ) *n.*
slaughterhouse. (*S. vadha; bhumi.*)

វេធ្យា /vea?thuu/ *n.* married woman, newly-
wed woman, bride (still under the observation
of her parents-in-law). (*S. Pa. vadhu*
‘daughter-in-law.’)

វេធ្យាមិ (synonym of វេធ្យាមិ.)

វន /vea?nea?/ ~ /voan/ *n.* forest; water;
dwelling, house; home town. (*S. Pa. vana*
‘forest, woods.’)

វនក្តុស្ម forest flower, aquatic flower.

វនគដ្ឋ forest elephant.

វនគោចរ hunting for food in the forest.

វនចរ (= ពនេចរ, ប្រើវៃព្រ, ព្រានវៃព្រ) *lit.* ‘one
who walks in the jungle.’

វនជីវិកា living in the forest.

វនទេវតា forest spirit or deity.

វនន្តរ clear space in the forest.

វនបាល (= វនបាលកៈ) forester, forest
ranger. (*fem.:* វនបាលី or វនបាលិកា.)

វនបិណ្ឌ forest ghost or (evil) forest spirit.

វនបុស្ស forest flower.

វនប្បទេស (= វនប្រទេស) forest, whole
forest.

វនប្បវេស entering a forest.

វនភោជន៍ picnic.

វនមូលផលផល all root crops and fruits in
the forest.

វនរតិ happiness in the forest.

វនវប្បកម្ម silviculture, forestry, arbori-
culture.

វនវប្បករ silviculturist.

វនវាស living or staying in the forest.

វនវាសី (= អវេញវាសី) one who lives in the
forest. (*fem.:* វនវាសិនី.)

វិសណ្ណ forest, strip of forest.

វិសណ្ណន forest area. (*a.w.*: វិសណ្ណន.)

វិសហ្មតិ or វិសហ្មតិព្រឹក្ស see វិសហ្មតិ.

វិសវត៌ /veaʔneaʔroat/ 1. *n.* one who is happy to be in the forest. 2. *n.* a title given by the king to a very high person, generally to a person who is highly educated. (*Pa.* vana; rata ‘happy.’)

វិសវត៌ or វិសវត្ថុ (= វិសវត៌.)

វិសហ្មតិ /veaʔnoahspaʔteʔ/ (= វិសហ្មតិ) *n.* tree, oldest tree in the forest. (*S.* vanaspati ‘king of the wood.’)

វិសហ្មតិព្រឹក្ស (*id.*)

វិនា (*variant of វិន.*)

វិនាល័យ (= ពនាល័យ.)

វិនាលី row of forest, edge of the forest.

វិនាវាស residence in the forest.

វិនាស្រម (= ពនាស្រម.)

វិនាស្រយ (= ពនាស្រយ.)

វិនិត see ពនិត.

វិនិព្វក /veaʔnippeaʔkaʔ/ ~ /veaʔnippeok/ (= វិណិព្វក) *n.* beggar. (*Pa.* vanibbaka, vanibbaka.)

វិនេចរ see ពនេចរ.

វិន្ទ /voan/ (suffix in Pali words; it usually means ‘having...’ or ‘one who has...’
Ex.: តេជវិន្ទ ‘one who has power.’ *Pa.* vanta.)

វិន្ទនា /voanteaʔnie/ *n.* salutation. (*S. Pa.* vandanā.)

វិន្ទនាករ salute, salutation, greeting(s), kowtowing.

○ វិន្ទនាករដោយបញ្ចង្គប្រដិសណ្ណន kowtowing with the head, hands and knees touching the floor.

កាយវិន្ទនា salutation by gesture.

វិបីវិន្ទនា greeting speech, oral greeting or salute.

វិន្ទន្ត /voantoan/ *p.* to be in the process of saluting, venerating, or worshipping (*poet.*). (*S. Pa.* vandanta.) (*fem.*: វិន្ទន្តី.)

វិន្ទន្តី see វិន្ទន្ត.

វិន្ទា /voantie/ *p.* to salute, to venerate. (*Pa.* vanda.)

ក្របវិន្ទា to venerate or salute by bowing down.

វិន្ទិយ័ /voantii/ *p.* to salute, to venerate, to praise. (*Pa.* vandiya.)

វិន្ទិយបុគ្គល /voantiiyeaʔbokkoel/ *n.* people who deserve to be saluted or venerated. (*Pa.* vandiya; puggala.) (*opp.*: អវិន្ទិយបុគ្គល.)

វិប /vaap/ (= ឆ្មប) *p.* springy, not rigid (board); *a.* flexibly, in a springy manner.

វិប្ប /voappa/ (= វិប្ប) 1. *n.* sowing, broadcasting (seed). (*Pa.* vappa 'to be sown, sowing.') 2. *n.* shore, bank (river). (*S.* vapra 'river bank.')

វិប្បកម្ម (= វិប្បកិច្ច, វិប្បក្រឹត្យ) sowing, farming.

វិប្បការ (= វិប្បការី) sower. (*fem.*: វិប្បការិកា or វិប្បការិនី.)

វិប្បកាល (= វិប្បសម័យ) sowing time.

វិប្បកេត្ត (= វិប្បកេត្តត្រ) seedbed, nursery (of young plants).

វិប្បដ្ឋាន (= វិប្បដ្ឋាន, វិប្បកេត្ត, វិប្បកេត្តត្រ.)

វិប្បធម៌ cultivation of the mind; culture. (*Pa.* vappa 'sowing;' dhamma 'virtue, law, etc.')

◦ បណ្តាវិប្បធម៌ cultivation of the intellect.

◦ សារពើវិប្បធម៌ general culture.

វិប្បមង្គល (= វិប្បមង្គល) blessing of the sowing, blessing of the sacred furrow. (*Pa.* vappamangala 'ploughing festival.')

វិប្បរដូវ (= វិប្បរដូវ) sowing season.

វិមរោគ /vea?mea?rook/ *n.* vomiting disease. (*S.* vama 'vomiting;' roga.)

វិម្ម /voam/ *n.* armor, shield; coat-of-arms. (*Pa.* vamma 'armor.')

វិម្មត្ត /voammit/ (= វិម្មត្ត) *n.* armored soldier. (*Pa.* vammitta 'clad in armor.')

វិយ /vea?yea?/ ~ /vey/ *n.* age, range or span of age. (*Pa.* vaya 'age.')

វិយកំឡោះក្រមុំ adolescence.

វិយក្មេង childhood.

វិយចាស់ old age.

វិយជន old people, old person, senior citizen. (*opp.*: យុវជន.)

បច្ច័យវិយ old age.

បឋមវិយ young age, youth.

មជ្ឈមវិយ middle age.

វិយបត្ត /vea?yea?bat/ *p.* pubescent. (*Pa.* vayappatta 'come of age, fit to marry.')

វិយបត្តិ /vea?yea?bat/ *n.* puberty. (*Pa.* vayappatti.)

វិយវឌ្ឍនាការ /vea?yea?voatthea?niekaa/ *n.* progress according to age. (*Pa.* vaya; vadḍhāna 'measuring, growing;' ākāra 'appearance, form, cause.')

វិយស្ត /vea?yoah/ *p.* young, youthful. (*a.w.*: វិយស្ត.)

វិយស្ត single girl, young girl.

វិយស្ស /vea?yoah/ 1. *p.* aged. 2. *n.* people of the same age, contemporaries, close friends. (*S.* vayasya.) (*a.w.*: វិយស្ស.) (*fem.*: វិយស្សា or វិយស្សា.)

វិយា (variant of វិយ.)

វិយាឡូប according to the age.

◦ តែងខ្លួនតាមវិយាស្រូប to decorate or to adorn
the body according to a person's age.

វិយាភិវឌ្ឍន៍ /vea⁷yiephi⁷voat/ *n.* preco-
ciousness. (*S. Pa. vāya; Pa. abhivaddhāna*
'growth, increase.')

វិវ /voo/1. *p.* to go wrong, to be in trouble
or confusion; to cause trouble. (*see: ពវ, វីវ.*)
2. /voo/ ~ /vea⁷rea⁷/ *p.* superior, excel-
lent, dear, desirable, attractive; *n.* wish,
favor. (*S. Pa. vara*) (*a.w.: វីវ.*)

វិវគុណ big favor, good deed.

វិវចក្រ glorious country.

វិវចិត្ត confused, out of one's mind.

វិវជន the élite, well educated or cultured
people.

វិវជ័យ glorious victory.

វិវត្ត the Buddha (one who discovers
nirvana). (= ព្រះវិវត្ត.)

វិវតន្ទ (= វិវតរី) charming girl.

វិវទាន wishing, rewarding, paying.

វិវតាថី strong backing, support.

វិវតាវីត្រី lieutenant commander (*navy*).

វិវតាវីទោ commander (*navy*).

វិវតាវីឯក captain (*navy*).

វិវបិតា (= ព្រះវិវបិតា) king's father; the king
considered as the father.

វិវបុរស gentleman.

វិរមន្ត្រី good minister; official personnel.

វិរមាតា (= ព្រះវិរមាតា) king's mother; the
queen considered as the mother.
the mother of God.

វិរមិត្ត (= វិរមិត្ត) good friend.

វិរយោលីតិ good-looking girl.

វិរាជ្ជ good king.

វិរលក្ខណ៍ superior quality.

វិរលញ្ឆករ king's seal, coat of arms.

វិរវង្ស noble family, eminent race.

វិរវណ្ណី attractive girl, charming girl.

វិវរឹក (or: វិកវិវ) to confuse, to cause to
go wrong.

◦ វិវរឹកទទឹកស្អាត very confused—comparable
to mixing wet items or substances with
dry ones.

វិវៀងជ័យ high royal officer.

វិវសេនាធិ superior officer.

វិវសេនីយត្រី (= លោកសិក្ខាបួន) major (*mil.*).

វិវសេនីយទោ (= លោកសិក្ខាប្រាំ) lieutenant colonel.

វិវសេនីយឯក (= លោកសិក្ខាប្រាំមួយ) colonel (*mil.*).

វិរោត្តម superior and excellent, prominent,
eminent, accomplished.

ស័រិវ to bring trouble, to cause trouble.

វិរាសនៈ /vea⁷riesa⁷na⁷/ *n.* expensive
seats, best seats (the front seats for a stage
show, the back seats for a movie). (*S. Pa.*
vara; āsana 'seat.')

វិរុណ /veaʔrun/ (= លីន្ទបតី) 1. *n.* Varuna, the god of water, the ocean, and rain. (S. varuṇa ‘Vedic god, regarded as the king of the gods and creator of the earth.’) (*see*: វិរុណ.) 2. *n.* the name of one of the legendary inventors of alcohol; his partner was សុវរ្ម័. (*see*: ស្រា.)

វិណ្ឌ *see* វិណ្ឌ.

វិរុន /veaʔraʔman/ 1. *n.* armor, protective coat of armor. (S. varman.) (*see*: វិម្ព which is from the *Pa.* equivalent vamma.) 2. *n.* title of Khmer kings. *Ex.*: ព្រះបាទជ័យវរ្ម័នទី ២ Jayavarman 2nd.

ជ័យវិរុន victorious coat of armor; victorious armored warrior.

វិរុត *see* វិម្ព.

វិល /vœl/ 1. *p.* cyclonic (whirling movement of the wind or a liquid). 2. *p.* confused, perplexed. 3. *n.* unclear sound, muffled or nasal sound.

ខ្យល់វិល whirlwind, cyclone.

គំនិតវិល to be perplexed, to be at a loss.

ទឹកវិល vortex, whirlpool.

ប្រាជ្ញវិល to be perplexed, to be at a loss.

សំឡេងវិល confused sound.

វិលញ្ជនកិច្ច /veaʔlaŋceaʔneaʔkœc/ *n.* request for an expenditure to be taken out of the reserve or special fund. (probably related to *Pa.*

valaŋjana ‘resorting, giving off, evacuation; kicca.’)

វិល្ល /veaʔlay/ *n.* bracelet, anklet, band or strap (for the wrist or foot). (S. *Pa.* valaya ‘bracelet.’)

វិល្លមាស gold bracelet.

វិលាហក /veaʔliehaʔkaʔ/ 1. *n.* sky, cloud, rain. (*Pa.* valāhaka ‘cloud, dark cloud.’) (*see*: ពលាហក from the S. equivalent balāhaka.) 2. *n.* rain or wind deity. (*Pa.* valāhaka kṣyikṣa ‘cloud gods.’) 3. *n.* horse. (= សេះវិលាហក.) (*Pa.* valāhaka ‘mythical horses.’)

វិលាហកទេវតា elf.

វិស្សវិលាហក rain deity.

វិលវិលាហក wind deity.

វិលី /veaʔlii/ *n.* wrinkle (of the skin, face), line (of the forehead) (*poet*). (S. *Pa.* vali, valī ‘line, wrinkle, row.’)

វិលីមុខ /veaʔliimuk/ (= ឆ្មា) *n.* monkey. (S. *Pa.* valīmukha.)

វិល្លិក *see* វិល្លិក or វិល្លិក.

វិល្លក /voalleaʔpheaʔ/ *p.* close, sincere (friend), favorite, intimate. (S. *Pa.* vallabha ‘a favorite.’)

វិល្លភាព sincerity, closeness.

វិល្លភិក្ខុ (= វិល្លភិក្ខុ) intimate friend, confidant.

វិល្លា /voallea'phie/ *n.* wife, beloved wife. (*Pa.* vallabhā 'beloved (woman).')

វិល្លា /voal/ ~ /voa/ (= លតា) *n.* vine, liana. (*S. Pa.* vallī 'climbing plant.')

វិល្លាជិតិ (= វិល្លាជិតិ) liana, vine, climbing plant.

វិស /vaah/ *i.* sound used to chase animals.

វិសន្តដ្ឋាន /vea'sa'natthaan/ (= វិសន្តដ្ឋាន) *n.* house, residence, living quarter. (*Pa.* vasaṇatṭhāna 'residence.')

វិសន្តតិលក /vea'santa'te'la'ka'/ *n.* name of a type of rhyme scheme in Khmer and Sanskrit poetry (each verse has 14 letters). (possibly related to *Pa.* vāsanta 'spring' and tilaka 'spot' or 'kind of tree.')

វិសន្តរដូវ /vea'santa'rōdēv/ *n.* season when the trees produce new shoots and flowers, spring season (lasts for 2 months or 59 days). (*a.w.:* វិសន្តរដូវ.) (*Pa.* vāsanta 'spring;' *S.* rītu.)

វិសលៈ /vea'sa'la'/ *n.* inferior people, people of inferior race or social class. (*Pa.* vasaḥ 'outcast, low person.')

វិសលជិតិ (*id.*)

វិសលមនុស្ស (*id.*)

វិសលី *see* វិសលៈ.

វិសវត្ថុ /vea'sa'voattē/ ~ /vea'sa'voatdey/

n. one who orders people to obey his authority; one who expands his authority. (*Pa.* vasa-vatti(n) 'having highest power.')

វិសិកា /vea'se'kaa/ *n.* stearin. (related to *Pa.* vāsā 'tallow, grease.')

វិសុត្តា *see* ពសុត្តា.

វិសុទ្ធិ *see* ពសុទ្ធិ.

វិសុមត្តិ /vea'so'mea'tē/ ~ /vea'so'mea'dē/ (= ពសុមត្តិ) *n.* earth, world; nation. (related to *S. Pa.* vasa 'wealth.')

វិស្សកាល /voahsa'kaal/ (= វិស្សសម័យ) *n.* rainy season. (*Pa.* vassakāla.)

វិស្សវិលាហក *see* វិលាហក.

វិស្សមាត្រ /voahsa'miet/ *n.* rain gauge, pluviometer. (*Pa.* vassa 'rain;' *S.* mātṛ(ā) 'measure.')

វិស្សមាត្រវិធី /voahsa'mietvi'thii/ *n.* pluviometry. (*Pa.* vassa; *S.* mātṛa; vidhi 'rule.')

វិស្សា /voahsa/ *n.* rain, rainy season, year (for Buddhist monks). (*Pa.* vassā.) (*see:* ប្រវិស្សា.)

កាន់វិស្សា (= ចាំវិស្សា) Buddhist Lenten practice (once a year during the rainy season, all Buddhist priests retire to their own temple for the period of 1 ent).

ខែវស្សា (= វដ្តវស្សា) rainy season. (*opp.*: ខែប្រាំង.)

ចូលវស្សា beginning of the period when the monks observe the traditional practice of វស្សា (Lent).

ចេញវស្សា to have completed the observance of Lent.

ចំណេញវស្សា time which marks the end of Lent (after this period the monks can start making trips).

ទៀនវស្សា large candle offered to the monks for use during the rainy season.

មួយវស្សា one rainy season, one year.

វដ្តវស្សា (= ខែវស្សា) rainy season.

សំពត់ចំណែកវស្សា cloth that is offered to monks who are observing the វស្សា period.

វស្សនៈ /voahsaana/ (= វស្សនវដ្តវ, វស្សនកាល or វស្សនសម័យ) *n.* rainy season. (*Pa.* vassāna.)

វស្សកប្រវត្តិ /voahseʔkaʔpravoat/ *n.* annals. (*Pa.* vassika 'of years;' parivaṭṭa 'circle.')

វស្សកណ្ឌិកា /voahseʔkaʔsaadeʔkaa/ *n.* raincoat. (*Pa.* vassikasāṭikā.)

វស្សបនាហិកា /voahsoopaʔnaayiʔkaa/ *n.* approaching date of the Buddhist Lent. (*Pa.* vassa; upanāyika 'referring to.')

វហតី /veaʔhaʔtəy/ ~ /veaʔhaʔdəy/ (= ឝទី)

n. river, stream (*poet.*). (*Pa.* vahati 'to transport.')

វហនកម្ម /veaʔhaʔneaʔkam/ (= វហនកិច្ច) *n.* bringing, transporting. (*Pa.* vahana 'carrying;' kamma.)

វា /vie/ *np.* he, she; they; it (of animals) (refers only to younger people or to people of a lower status or rank; otherwise, it is impolite and insulting).

វាវ៉ា /vaa/ 1. *pt.* [common element in terms of address to children; usually occurs in combinations such as: អាវ៉ា (for boys), មេវ៉ា (for girls), ធីវ៉ា (for boys).] *Ex.*: មេវ៉ាហុចប្រអប់នោះ ឲ្យមីងបង្គិច! Hand that box to your aunt, little girl! អាវ៉ាឯងទៅណា? Where are you going, son? 2. *i.* crying sound of a baby. *Ex.*: ទាកយីវ៉ា The baby cries. 3. (in) ទៅវត្តទៅវ៉ា *p.* to go to a temple. 4. *p.* to pass, to overtake (especially in driving). 5. (in) វាវ៉ាឯង *p.* to end, to be over (of a show).

វាក /viek/ *n.* bark of a tree. (*T.*) (*Pa.* vāka.)

វាក់ /veak/ *p.* to be confused, to remember confusedly, to confuse (things).

វាក់គំនិត to have a confused mind.

វាក់ផ្លូវ to lose one's way.

វាក់ស្មារតី to be stumped.

វាក្ខិរពស្រ្ត /viekaʔceʔraʔpoah/ *n.* cloth made of tree bark; cloth made of a type of nettle plant. (*see*: ផ្លែ.) (*Pa.* vākacira; *S.* vastra 'cloth.')

វាក្យ /viekyā/ (= ពាក្យ) *n.* word, complete sentence (sentence expressing a complete meaning). (S. *Pa. vākya.*)

វាក្យបរិវត្តន៍ translation.

វាក្យសព្ទ (= ពាក្យសព្ទ) vocabulary.

វាក្យសម្ពន្ធ syntax.

វាក្យាង្គ part of a sentence, phrase.

វាគវ /viekī/ *n.* breaking one's promise; one who breaks his promise or vacillates from day to day. (S. *vāgāṇa* ?)

វាគុរា /vieku'rie/ *n.* fishing net. (S. *Pa. vāgurā* 'net.')

វាគុរិក /vieku'rik/ *n.* professional fisherman. (S. *Pa. vāgurika.*) (*fem.*: វាគុរិកា.)

វាគ្មិន /viekmin/ *p.* oratorical; *n.* orator, (skillful) speaker. (S. *vāgmina* ?)

វាង /vien/ *p.* detouring, crooked, winding; sneaky.

គំនិតវាង sneaky mind.

និយាយវាងវាង to address oneself indirectly to someone.

ផ្លូវវាង detouring road, a detour.

ពាក្យនិយាយវាង circumlocution.

សំដីវាង roundabout speech.

វាង /vaan/ *p.* to speak eloquently, to exert or expand authority over, to control.

វាងសំដី to speak eloquently.

វាងអំណាច to use one's authority over, to exert one's authority.

វាងមុខ /vaan muk/ *p.* to expand one's authority, to increase one's power (over a wider territory). (S. *vāṁmukha* 'opening of a speech.')

វាងវៃ /vien-vey/ *p.* smart, alert; prompt; brilliant.

គំនិតវាងវៃ alert, quick thinking.

ប្រាជ្ញាវាងវៃ high intelligence, brilliant intelligence.

មនុស្សវាងវៃ clever man, capable man.

វាច /viec/ *p.* to level, to smooth out (a pile of objects).

វាចគ្រាប់សណ្តែក to level a pile of beans.

វាចស្រូវ to level a pile of rice.

វាចក /vieca'ka/ ~ /viecak/ *n.* speaker, teller. (S. *Pa. vācaka* 'reciting, speaking.')

វាចនា /vieca'se'ka/ ~ /vieca'sek/ *p.* as a result of words, verbal. (*Pa. vacasika.*)

វាចនាកម្ម action brought about as a result of words.

អំពើវិចិត្រ verbal action.

វិចិត្រ /viecāa/ *n.* word(s), speech. (*S. Pa. vācā* 'word, saying, speech.')

វិចិត្រកម្ម work accomplished as a result of words.

វិចិត្រកម្ម one who is very careful in speaking. (*fem.*: វិចិត្រកម្មិនី.)

វិចិត្រភេទ sweetness or softness of words.

ចេញវិចិត្រ to say, to speak.

ទុក្ខសិក្ខាវិចិត្រ bad words, wrong words (e.g., incorrect, vulgar, obscene, etc.).

ល្អវិចិត្រ attractive words, polite words.

ផ្សេងវិចិត្រ irony, satire.

សម្រាប់វិចិត្រ meaningful words; pleasant and soft words.

សម្រាប់វិចិត្រ (= សម្រាប់វិចិត្រ) gentleman's word(s).

សុភវិចិត្រ right, good or proper words.

អសម្រាប់វិចិត្រ (= អសម្រាប់វិចិត្រ) words from bad or dishonest people.

វិចិត្រ /viecaal/ *p.* talkative; *n.* expert at talking. (*S. Pa. vācāla*.)

មនុស្សវិចិត្រ talkative person.

វិចិត្រសិល្បៈ /viecaase?lit/ *n.* the arranging of sentences to make them easier to read or pronounce. (*Pa. vācā* 'word;' *silitṭha* 'connected.')

វិចិត្រ /viecāk/ *n.* news, information. (*S. Pa. vācika*.)

វិចិត្របត្រ /viece?ka?bat/ *n.* letter, message. (*S. vācikapatra*.)

វិចិត្របរិក្ខារ: /viece?ka?haarea?ka?/ (= វិចិត្របរិក្ខារ) *n.* mailman. (*Pa. vācika*; *hāraaka* 'carrying.')

វិចិត្រិនី (= វិចិត្រិនី) see វិចិត្រិនី or វិចិត្រិនី.

វិចិត្រាវត្ថុ /viena?vie/ *n.* arrow box; bullet container; armored coat (*poet.*). (*S. vāra* 'arrow;' *vāra* 'cover.')

វិចិត្រិណ see វិចិត្រិណ.

វិចិត្រិណ (= វិចិត្រិណ) see វិចិត្រិណ or វិចិត្រិណ.

វិចិត្រិណកម្ម see វិចិត្រិណកម្ម.

វិចិត្រិណាវ see វិចិត្រិណាវ.

វិចិត្រិណ /vienii/ *n.* words, language, sound; women who speak pleasantly. (*S. Pa. vācā* 'word.')

វិចិត្រ /viet/ 1. *p.* to expand (the area), to increase (the size), to extend the power. 2. *p.* to turn a boat by paddling. 3. /vieta?/ *n.* wind, atmosphere, air, air in the body. (*S. Pa. vāta*.)

វិចិត្រុល្ល (= វិចិត្រុល្ល.)

វិចិត្រុល្ល to seek a higher rank.

វិចិត្រុល្ល to enlarge one's territory.

វិចិត្រុល្ល: elephantiasis.

វិចិត្រុល្ល to enlarge a place, to increase the area of some place.

វាតទូកចូល to row a boat (in) toward some spot. (*opp.*: វាតទូកចេញ.)

វាតបក្សី kind of bird, swallow.

វាតបាង window.

វាតព័ទ្ធ wind and rain.

វាតព្យាធិ (= វាតពោធិ, វាតពាធិ) syncope (*med.*), faint.

វាតមណ្ឌលិក whirlwind, storm, tornado.

វាតម្រិត (= ឈ្នួល.)

វាតវេត pressure of the wind, force of the wind.

វាតអំណាច to extend the power or authority.

វាត់ /voat/ 1. *p.* to lash, to swing quickly and violently, to beat (with a stick). 2. *p.* able to be swung (up). 3. (*see*: វ៉ាត.)

វាត់ដោយវ៉ាត់ to beat with a stick.

វាត់មួយជើង to kick.

វាត់សន្ទូច to jerk a fishing line up.

វាយវាត់ to whip.

សន្ទូចវាត់ type of fishing line used to catch fish by snagging them.

អន្ទាក់វាត់ swinging trap (any trap that swings).

វាតវិលហាត *see* វិលហាត.

វាតវេតបលនា /vieta?veekca?lea?naa/ *n.* turning (of a ship), alternation of course (of a ship). (*S. Pa. vāta* 'wind;' *vega* 'force, speed;' *calana* 'shaking, trembling.')

វាតអាទិ or វាតអាទ្យ *see* វាទអាទិ.

វាតុល /viedol/ *p.* foolish, crazy; abashed. (*S. vātula* 'windy, mad, crazy.') (*fem.*: វាតុលា or វាតុលី.)

វាត្យា /vietyie/ *n.* tempest (*poet.*). (*S. vātyā.*)

វាទ /viet/ 1. *n.* words, speech. (*S. Pa. vāda.*) (*a.w.*: វាទៈ.) 2. *n.* doctrine. (= ឈ្លើ.)

វាទប្បណិវាទ (= វាទប្រតិវាទ) replying, arguing, controversy.

វាទយុទ្ធ debating (for the sake of winning).

វាទនុវាទ supporting argument or speech. (*Pa. vādanuvāda* 'sectarian doctrines.')

វាទកៈ /vietea?ka?/ *n.* musician. (*fem.*: វាទិកា.) (*S. Pa. vādaka.*)

វាទនកម្ម /vietea?nea?kam/ *n.* action of playing music. (*Pa. vādāna* 'playing on a musical instrument;' *kamma.*)

វាទអាទិ /viet ?aat/ 1. *p.* to speak ahead of others in order to show off. (*a.w.*: វាទអាទ្យ, វាតអាទិ.) (*S. Pa. vāda*; *ādi* 'beginning.')

2. *p.* to try to gain power or influence.

វាទិកា *see* វាទកៈ.

វាទិនី *see* វាទី.

វាទី /vietii/ *n.* debater. (*Pa. vādī* 'one who speaks.') (*fem.*: វាទិនី.)

វាទ្យភណ្ឌ /vietyea?phoan/ *n.* musical instrument; one set of musical instruments. (*S. vādyabhaṇḍa.*)

វ៉ាស see វ៉ាណ or វ៉ាណ.

វ៉ាស: /vienea?/ 1. *n.* embroidering instrument. (*S. Pa.* vāna 'weaving; sewing.') 2. *n.* desire, passion. (*Pa.* vāna 'desire, lust,')

វ៉ាស see ពាស.

វ៉ាសវាណិ /vienea?rea?ciet/ *n.* primates. (*zoo.*) (*S. Pa.* vānara 'monkey;' jātī.)

វ៉ាសវិន្ទ see ពាសវិន្ទ.

វ៉ាសវី see ពាសវី.

វ៉ាសវេន្ទ or វ៉ាសវេស see ពាសវេន្ទ or ពាសវេស.

វ៉ាសស៊ុយ /van suy/ *n.* kind of spicy plant, coriander. (*Cant.* ūn sai.) (see: ជ័រវ៉ាសស៊ុយ.)

វ៉ាប /voap/ *p.* very heavy (in weight).

វ៉ាប /vap/ 1. *i.* sound produced by a quick bite, snap (such as that made when a fish takes the bait). *Ex.*: ត្រីត្របាក់ឆ្មុយវ៉ាប ។ The fish takes the bait. 2. *a.* quickly, suddenly.

ចាប់ជំងឺវ៉ាប to catch a disease suddenly.

វ៉ាប៉ី /viepəy/ *n.* lake, pond. (*S. Pa.* vāpī.)

បុល្លវ៉ាប៉ី small lake.

មហាវ៉ាប៉ី large lake.

វ៉ាមទេព /viemea?teep/ *n.* name of Siva. (*T.*) (*S.* vāmādeva.)

វ៉ាមល្អ (poet.) (= ជ័យល្អ.)

វ៉ាយ /viej/ ~ /vay/ (*col.*) 1. *p.* to beat (with the hand, stick, club or whip). 2. *p.* to analyze. 3. *p.* to discuss the price of something. 4. *p.* to fight, to invade. 5. *n.* kind of plant producing small edible fruit which are red when ripe.

វ៉ាយកងទ័ពបញ្ជាមិត្ត to fight an enemy army.

វ៉ាយកន្ទុយភ្នែក to wink (as a signal).

វ៉ាយខ្សែល្អ to telegraph.

វ៉ាយគង to beat a gong.

វ៉ាយបុងស៊ីដី to introduce an element of doubt (in conversations, speeches, etc.).

វ៉ាយដៃកគោល to drive a nail.

វ៉ាយដោយវ៉ាតា to beat with a stick.

វ៉ាយដី to beat and pound repeatedly.

វ៉ាយដីប្រឆាំង to beat, pound and kick repeatedly.

វ៉ាយតប to counterattack.

វ៉ាយប្រែទំនិញ to discuss the price of merchandise.

វ៉ាយទឹកកំបាយត្រី (*prov.*) to commit an evil act in order to create a division (e.g; between husband and wife). *lit.* 'to beat the water and scare away the fish.'

វ៉ាយបន្ទាយ to attack a base or post.

វ៉ាយប្រដៅ to punish, to chastise.

វ៉ាយពងព្រហ្មកំប៉ែក (= វ៉ាយបំបែកពងព្រហ្មកំប៉ែក) (*prov.*) to reveal a secret in one's own house or in one's own group.

វ៉ាយមួយដំបង to give a blow with a stick.

វិយាយក្រសែក to conquer a country.

វិយានុកក្រាល to drive home the bolt of a stable door.

វិយលុក to assault, to invade. (see: លុក.)

វិយសេចក្តី to analyze a text.

វិយសេចក្តីមិនយែក to be unable to figure out the meaning.

វិយស្តរ to beat the drum.

វិយស្រ្តកជើង to polish shoes.

ចាយវិយ to spend (money, time) (usually implies waste).

វិយាទណ្ឌ /vīyēaʔtoan/ n. loom. (= ក្រី, វិយាទណ្ឌ)
(S. Pa. vāyadaṇḍa.)

វិយានុកក្រាល /vīyēaʔneaʔphoan/ p., n. textile.
(S. Pa. vāyanabhāṇḍa ?)

រោងចក្រវិយានុកក្រាល textile plant or factory.

វិយ /vīy/ n. wind, tempest. (S. Pa. vāyu.)

វិយគុល see ពាយុគុល.

វិយទេព (= វិក្រវិលហក) wind deity.

វិយបថ wind path, wind road. (S. vāyupatha 'the wind path – a particular region of the atmosphere.')

វិយបុត្រ see ពាយុបុត្រ.

វិយផល rainbow, fog. (S. vāyuphala 'wind-fruit' = 'hail; rainbow.')

វិយភក្ស who consumes air as food, person who consumes air as food, name of a giant in the Ramayana.

វិយហេសា night.

វិយវេគ velocity of the wind, gust of wind.

វិយស័ទ fire (partner of the wind).

វិយូបករណ៍ /vīyūpaʔkaa/ n. pneumatics.
(S. Pa. vāyu; upakaraṇa 'service, help, instrument.')

វិយោ /vīyoo/ n. wind. (Pa. vāyo.)

វិយោធាតុ atmospheric nature, air as an element. (P. vāyodhātu 'wind as one of the four great elements.')

វិវ /vīv/ p. to crawl, to creep.

វិវៈ /vīreaʔ/ 1. n. day, time, moment, occasion. (Pa. vāra 'turn, time.')

2. n. prohibiting; protecting, covering, wrapping; dating, setting appointments. (S. vāra 'keeping back,' 'cover.')

ក្នុងវិវៈនេះ at this moment.

វិវជើង /vīv cəəŋ/ p. lodged severely (of plants), bent over (of plants).

[ស្រូវវិវជើង severely lodged rice plants.

វិវណៈ /vīreaʔnaʔ/ n. elephant, good elephant. (Pa. vāraṇa 'elephant;' S. vāraṇa 'strong, invincible.')

វិវិលាសិនី /vīreaʔviʔlieseʔnii/ n. prostitute. (S. vāravilāsini 'girl (taken) in turn = prostitute' < vāra 'time, turn.')

វិវាសី see ពាវាសី.

វិវ /vīriʔ/ (= វិវ) n. water. (S. Pa. vāri.)

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ) sky, cloud. (S. *vāri-garbha* ‘filled with water = cloud.’)

វិវរុណ aquatic animals. (Pa. *vāri-go-cara* ‘feeding in water.’)

វិវរុណ fishes. (S. *vāricara* ‘aquatic animal.’)

វិវរុណ nautical, aquatic.

○ មណ្ឌលវិវរុណ nautical club.

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ) anything grown in water; aquatic animals.

វិវរុណ water tank, water reservoir.

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ) sea, ocean. (S. *vāridhi* ‘water holder.’)

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ, វិវរុណ) waterway, water course.

វិវរុណ water drop, drop of water.

វិវរុណ water sediment, sky, cloud. (S. *vārimasi* ‘rainy cloud.’)

វិវរុណ water pump. (S. *vāriyantra* ‘water engine.’)

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ) boat (generic term).

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ) boat.

វិវរុណ /vieruʹnii/ 1. n. alcohol, liquor. (also called វិវរុណ or វិវរុណ, derived from the names of the inventors of alcohol: វិវរុណ and his partner: វិវរុណ.) (a.w.: វិវរុណ.) (S. Pa. *vāruṇī*.) 2. n. medium, woman possessed by the devil. (T.)

វិវរុណ /viereenaʹviek/ n. repetition (of words). (S. *vāreṇa* ‘same;’ *vākyā* ‘word.’)

វិវរុណ /vaa rooŋ/ p. to end, to be over (of a show).

វិវរុណ /viel/ 1. n. flat (vast) plain, field. 2. /vieleaʹ/ n. hair, fur, hair of an animal’s tail. (S. Pa. *vāla* ‘hair of an animal’s tail.’) (a.w.: វិវរុណ.)

វិវរុណ (= វិវរុណ) wool, cloth made of animal fur. (Pa. *vālakambala* ‘blanket made of horse tails.’)

វិវរុណ vast, clear plain.

វិវរុណ to be by oneself, without support or help.

វិវរុណ tip of a hair, extremity of a hair.

វិវរុណ to be the size of the end of a hair, to be very tiny.

វិវរុណ វិវរុណ yard, courtyard.

វិវរុណ tail (of an animal).

វិវរុណ swamp.

វិវរុណ dry plain.

វិវរុណ horse-racing track.

វិវរុណ fan made of animal hair, fly swatter or whisk made of animal hair. (from the tail). (Pa. *vālavījanī* ‘fan made of a yak’s tail.’)

វិវរុណ person who is an expert in target shooting. (fem.: វិវរុណ.) (Pa. *vālavēdhi(n)* ‘archer who can hit a hair.’)

វិវរុណ pasture.

វិវរុណ cropping field, cultivated field.

វិវរុណ 1. in the middle of the plain. 2. in front of the public, in public.

លេចព្រៃចូលវាល់ to go through forest and plain.

វាល់ /voal/ p. to measure, to fill a measuring container properly. (liquids, grains).

វាល់ព្រឹក all night (from night until morning).

វាល់ល្ងាច all day; up to the evening.

វាល់វាល់ very abundant; very abundantly.

◦ កុហកវាល់វាល់ to tell many lies.

វាល់ស្រូវ to measure rice.

ពីព្រឹកវាល់ល្ងាច from morning until evening.

សរសេរវាល់បន្ទាត់ to write according to the proper size (by measurement).

សល់វាល់ too abundant, left over (in quantity).

វាល់ /val/ i. sound produced by throwing a spinning object, whirring noise (?).

វាល់មីក see វាល់មីក: or វាល់មីក.

វាល់វិជនី see វាល់.

វាល់កា or វាល់កា see ពាល់កា.

វាល់ស /vaalih/ n. valise. (Fr. valise.)

វាល់កចេតិយ see ពាល់កចេតិយ.

វាល់ក see ពាល់ក.

វាល់ក: /vielmiika?/ (= វាល់ក) n. Valmiki, the author of the Ramayana. (S. valmiki.)

វាល់ /viev/ n. tendon, ligament; diaphragm.

វាល់ /vieh/ 1. p. to rough-in (statue), to give a first shape to (something), to sketch, to outline. 2. p. to gesticulate, to gesture.

វាល់ក្បាច់ to sketch a design.

វាល់គិត to outline or sketch mentally.

វាល់វាល់ to address indirectly, to beat around the bush.

◦ ឆ្ងាយវាល់វាល់ (id.)

វាល់សំដី to speak highly of oneself, to brag about oneself.

វាល់ឡើង (idiom equivalent to the phrase 'whenever he opens his mouth,' 'whenever he speaks' etc.)

ឆ្ងាយវាល់សំដី វាល់សំដី to speak and gesticulate at the same time.

គូរវាល់ to sketch-out a drawing.

បញ្ចៀសវាល់វាល់ to speak around a subject.

សំដីវាល់វាល់ roundabout speech.

វាល់ /voah/ p. to measure. (see: វាល់.)

វាល់កំពស់ to measure the height.

វាល់ដី to measure land.

វាល់ទទឹងបណ្តោយ to measure the width and the length.

វាល់ព្រឹក see វាល់ព្រឹក.

វាល់ល្ងាច (= វាល់ល្ងាច.)

វាល់វែង to measure a dimension.

វិសេស្ទា */viehsa[?]natthaan/* (= វិសេស្ទា) *n.* lodging, housing; home town. (S. *Pa.* *vāsana* ‘dwelling;’ *Pa.* *thāna*.)

វិសេស្ទា */viehsnaa/ n.* destiny, fortune, luck. (Originally, it meant a ‘moral,’ ‘unchangeable habit.’) (S. *Pa.* *vāsana* ‘that which remains in the mind.’)

[ព្រះវិសេស្ទា destiny.]

វិសេស្ទា */viesa[?]ra[?]/ ~ */viesaa/ n.* day, day-time. (S. *vāsara* ‘pertaining to the morning;’ *Pa.* *vāsara* ‘day.’) (a.w.: វិសេស្ទា.)*

វិសេស្ទា daybreak, morning.

វិសេស្ទា វិសេស្ទា morning greeting [such as: អរុណសួស្តី or អរុណសួស្តី ‘good morning’].

វិសេស្ទា */viesa[?]va[?]/* (= ព្រះឥន្ទ្រ) *n.* Indra. (S. *vāsava*.)

វិសេស្ទា *see* វិសេស្ទា.

វិសេស្ទា */viesaakie/ n.* compartment, room, bedroom. (*Pa.* *vāsagāra* ‘bedroom.’)

វិសេស្ទា */vieset/ p.* impregnated with odor, scented; *n.* things that have been impregnated with an odor. (S. *Pa.* *vāsita* ‘scented.’)

វិសេស្ទា mind that has been impregnated with evil or good idea(s).

វិសេស្ទា (= វិសេស្ទា) perfuming substance.

វិសេស្ទា */vieso[?]key/* (= វិសេស្ទា) *n.* King of the Nagas. (S. *Pa.* *vāsukī*.)

វិសេស្ទា */vieso[?]teep/* (= ព្រះនារាយណ៍) *n.* Krishna. (S. *Pa.* *vāsudeva*.)

វិសេស្ទា */vieso[?]raa/ n.* night time; lady. (S. *vāsu* ‘young girl;’ ‘night.’)

វិសេស្ទា *see* វិសេស្ទា.

វិសេស្ទា *see* ព្រះឥន្ទ្រ.

វិសេស្ទា *see* ព្រះឥន្ទ្រ.

វិសេស្ទា *see* ព្រះឥន្ទ្រ.

វិសេស្ទា */viehe[?]nii/ n.* an army, host. (S. *Pa.* *vāhinī*.)

កងទ័ពមួយវិសេស្ទា one army group (any number that is sufficient to fight the enemy).

[In ancient times, it was composed of 81 elephants, 81 chariots, 243 horses and soldiers on horseback, and 405 foot soldiers.]

វិសេស្ទា *see* វិសេស្ទា.

វិសេស្ទា */vielakkiehay/* (= អាល្លឺម) *n.* expert in wild animal hunting. (*Pa.* *vāla* ‘beast of prey;’ *gāha* ‘seizure.’) (*fem.*: វិសេស្ទា.)

វិសេស្ទា *see* ព្រះឥន្ទ្រ.

វិសេស្ទា */viela[?]sat/ n.* ferocious animal, very wild animal (such as a lion, tiger or snake). (*Pa.* *vāla*; S. *sattva*.)

វិសេស្ទា */vi[?]ka[?]te[?]/ n.* differentiation, differing, anything that is strange or different; kind, style. (*Pa.* *vikati* ‘arrangement,’ ‘product.’) (a.w.: វិភាគ.)

ទន្ល់វិកតិ object decorated with ivory.

បុប្ផវិកតិ multifloral decoration (decoration consisting of many kinds of flowers)

មាលវិកតិ multifloral braid.

វិកតិកត្តា /viʔkaʔteʔkattaa/ *n.* the subject of a sentence or a relative clause referring to it (?). (*Pa.* vikatikattā ?)

វិកតិកម្ម /viʔkaʔteʔkam/ *n.* the predicate of a sentence (?). (*Pa.* vikatikamma.)

វិកតិកា /viʔkaʔteʔkaa/ *n.* seat or bed that is decorated with sculpture or pictures of ferocious animals. (*Pa.* vikatika ‘woolen coverlet – embroidered with figures of wild animals.’)

កៅអីវិកតិកា chair decorated with designs of ferocious animals.

គ្រែវិកតិកា bed decorated with designs of ferocious animals.

វិកតិកភេទ /viʔkaʔteʔkaapheet/ *n.* rescission, annulment (of contract, owing to a mistake or misrepresentation). (*Pa.* vikatikābheda ?)

វិកតិកាសនៈ (= វិកតិក.)

វិកត្តនៈ /viʔkatthaʔnaʔ/ (= វិកត្តា) *n.* bragging, vaunting, flattering, praising. (*S.* *Pa.* vikatthana.)

វិកប្ប /viʔkappaʔ/ 1. *p.* to leave things in someone else’s care. 2. *p.* to analyze

(mentally), to consider, to plan, to prepare; to note; to speak, to narrate; to select; to suspect; *n.* analysis, consideration, plan, preparation, etc. (*Pa.* vikappa ‘thinking over;’ ‘doubtfulness.’)

វិកប្បនា /viʔkappaʔnaa/ *n.* assignment, assigning something to someone, putting something in the care of someone. (*Pa.* vikappanā.)

ធ្វើវិកប្បនា to assign something to someone, to give or put something in someone’s care.

វិកប្បសន្ទនា /viʔkappaʔsanthien/ *n.* coordinating conjunction. (*gram.*) (*Pa.* vikappa ‘alternative;’ sandhāna ‘combination.’)

វិករ /viʔkaʔraʔ/ ~ /viʔkaa/ *n.* disease, illness. (*S.* vikara ‘deprived of hands – as punishment.’)

វិកល /viʔkaʔlaʔ/ ~ /viʔkal/ *p.* insufficient, defective, infirm, disabled, crippled, mutilated, maimed; *n.* infirmity, disability. (*S.* *Pa.* vikala.)

វិកលចក្ខុ (= ចក្ខុវិកល) blind.

វិកលចរិត foolish, crazy.

◦ គ្រូពេទ្យឧត្តមវិជ្ជាវិកលចរិត psychiatrist.

វិកលភាព (= វិកល្យ.)

វិកលភ្នែកម្ខាង blind in one eye.

មនុស្សវិកល crippled person.

វិកល្យ /viʔkal/ (= វិកលភាព, ពិកល្យ) *n.* insufficiency, disability, faultiness, unsoundness, defectiveness. (*S. Pa. vikalya.*)

វិកលិត /viʔkaʔseʔtaʔ/ ~ /viʔkaʔset/ *p.* blossoming, opened (wide) (of flowers). (*Pa. vikasita.*)

វិកលិតចិត្ត happy feeling, good mood.

វិកលិតបុម្ព blooming lotus flower.

វិកលិតបុព្វ (= វិកលិតបុល្យ) blooming flower.

វិការ /viʔka.araʔ/~ /viʔkaa/ *n.* change, alteration; infirmity, illness. (*S. Pa. vikāra* ‘change; distortion.’)

វិការរូប body change; crippled body.

កាយវិការ gesture.

វិការដ្ឋាន /viʔkaathaana/ *n.* scene, scene of action. (*S. Pa. vikāra; Pa. t̪hāna.*)

វិកាល /viʔkaal/ *n.* wrong time, inopportune time. [According to Buddhist regulations, any time from midday to the next daybreak is considered the wrong time for the monk to eat anything.] (*S. Pa. vikāla.*)

វិកាលភោជន eating at the wrong time.

វិកាស /viʔkaah/ *n.* speaking out, expressing, declaring (*poet.*). (*Pa. vikāsa* ‘opening, expansion.’)

វិកិណ្ឌន /viʔkennatthaana/ *n.* ruins. (*Pa. vikin̐na* ‘strewn all over, scattered;’ *t̪hāna.*)

វិក្កយបត្រ /vikkaʔyeaʔbat/ *n.* invoice, bill (of sale). (*Pa. vikkaya* ‘selling, sale;’ *S. pattra.*)

វិក្កយបញ្ជន /vikkaʔyeaʔpaʔhaana/ *n.* annulment of sale (owing to latent defect), redhibition. (*Pa. vikkaya; pahāna* ‘rejection.’)

វិក្កយដាណ /vikkaʔyaʔsaalaa/ (= វិក្កយគារ) *n.* store, department store. (*Pa. vikkaya; sālā.*)

វិក្កយិក /vikkaʔyik/ (= វិក្រយិក) *n.* store clerk. (*fem.*: វិក្កយិកា or វិក្រយិកា.) (*Pa. vikkayika.*)

វិក្កយិក /vikkaayik/ (= វិក្រយិក) *p.* to be sold, for sale. (*Pa. vikkāyika* ‘for sale.’)

វិក្កយិកភណ្ឌ (= វិក្កយិកវត្ថុ, វិក្រយិកភណ្ឌ, វិក្រយិកវត្ថុ) merchandise, item for sale.

វិក្កត្តចិត្ត /vikkhettaʔcət/ *n.* carelessness, indifference, unconcernedness; *p.* careless, indifferent, unconcerned. (*Pa. vikkhitta* ‘upset, confused.’)

មនុស្សវិក្កត្តចិត្ត careless person.

រៀនសូត្រដោយវិក្កត្តចិត្ត to study carelessly.

វិក្កេប /vikkhespaʔ/~ /vikkhaep/ 1. *n.* throwing, casting, slinging, tossing. 2. *n.* embarrassing; curiosity. (*Pa. vikkhepa* ‘disturbance, confusion.’)

វិក្កេបចិត្ត careless mind, indifferent state of mind.

វិក្រម /vikkraʼmaʼ/ ~ /viʼkram/ 1. *n.* stepping, step, walking, departure, leaving. 2. *n.* road; kind, style, courage; authority; victory. (S. vikrama ‘step, stride; going; valor, power.’)

វិក្រយគ្រិះ (= វិក្រយណា) *see* វិក្រយណា, វិក្រយាគាវ.

វិក្រយចលនា /viʼkraycaʼlaʼnaa/ *n.* trading, trade. (S. vikraya; calanā ‘moving.’)

វិក្រយចលន្ត /viʼkraycaʼloan/ *n.* trader, trafficker, broker. (S. vikraya; calanta ?)

វិក្រយាគាវ *see* វិក្រយាគាវ.

វិក្រយានុស័យ /vikkraʼyaanuʼsay/ *n.* quitting business, closing-out sale. (S. vikraya ‘sale;’ anuśaya ‘result of an act.’)

វិក្រយិក (= វិក្រយិកា) *see* វិក្រយិក.

វិក្រាន្ត /viʼkraantaʼ/ ~ /viʼkraan/ *p.* courageous, brave, strong. (S. vikrānta.)

វិក្រាន្តយុទ្ធ (= វិក្រាន្តសង្គ្រាម) big war.

វិក្រយិក *see* វិក្រយិក.

វិក្រិគី /viʼkreʼteʼ/ *n.* criticism, art of criticism, censure. (S. vikṛiti ‘change; agitation; growth ’ ?)

វិក្រិក្យកាល /viʼkrētyaakaah/ *n.* inclemency (of weather). (S. vikṛityā ‘change; deterioration?’ kālā.)

វិក្រិយ /vikkreʼyaa/ *n.* change, alteration, transformation. (S. vikriyā.)

វិក្រិដា /viʼkrēydie/ *n.* game, joking, making faces. (S. vikṛidā.)

វិក្រិគីកាល /viʼkrēʼteʼkaal/ *n.* state of siege. (S. vikṛiti ‘change; hostility;’ kālā.)

វិក្រោស /viʼkrah/ *n.* shouting, shouting for help, cry of alarm. (S. vikrośa.)

ធ្វើវិក្រោស to shout for help, to sound an alarm.

វិក្រានី /viʼkeaʼnaʼnii/ *n.* deduction (from a sum to be paid); detailed account. (S. vigaṇana ‘paying off; computing.’)

វិក្រាហ៍ /viʼkeaʼreaʼhaa/ *n.* objurgation. (S. vigarhā ‘blame, censure.’)

វិក្ខេប /vikkeaʼhaʼ/ 1. *n.* part, section; figure, body; explanation; arguing, quarrel. (Pa. viggaha ‘dispute; form, body; analysis of words.’) (a.w.: វិក្ខេបៈ) 2. *n.* the extraction of the essence/gist of a lengthy statement. Ex.: អំណោយ a gift (what is to be given).

បង់វិក្ខេបៈ (= លើកវិក្ខេបៈ, បង់វិគ្រោះ, លើកវិគ្រោះ) to decompose a word in order to explain the meaning in detail; analysis of a compound word.

វិគ្រោះ *see* វិគ្រោះ or វិក្ខេប.

វិបត្តភាព /viʼkhietaʼphiep/ *n.* opposing, resisting, breaking through, destroying.

killling. (S. *Pa.* *vighāta* ‘destruction; distress;’ *bhāva*.)

វិហារ */viʔ khiesaat/* *n.* person who eats left-over food (e.g., the students in a Buddhist monastery). (*fem.*: វិហារិកា or វិហារិកា) (S. *Pa.* *vighāsada*.)

វិហារា */viʔ khiesaaahaa/* *n.* left-over food. (S. *Pa.* *vighāsa* ‘remains of food;’ *āhāra* ‘food.’)

វិបាក */viʔ kkneaʔ phiep/* (= ឧបសគ្គ) *n.* obstacle. (*opp.*: អនុបសគ្គ.) (S. *vighna* ‘breaker, destroyer; obstacle;’ *bhāva*.)

វិបេស */viʔ kneeh/* (= វិបេសៈ, ព្រះគណេស, ព្រះកេស) *n.* name of a god with the head of an elephant, Ganesa. (*Brahman*) (S. *vighneśa*.)

វិប្រភាព */viʔ kreaʔ phiep/* *n.* damage, destruction, loss. (S. *vighrabhāva*.)

វិស្សង */viʔ ŋ-sun/* *p.* confused.

វិស្សងគិតអ្វីៗឃើញ confused and unable to think of anything.

គំនិតវិស្សង confused mind.

ស្មារតីវិស្សង confused memory.

វិប */viʔc/* *p.* to hem (in braiding).

វិបកន្ទេល to hem a mat.

វិបចិត្ត to change one’s mind and contemplate doing something evil instead.

វិប័ */viʔc-viʔc/* *a.* in a quickly moving or swinging manner.

វិបក្ខណ */viʔ cakkhaʔ naʔ/* *p.* clever, bright, sophisticated. (*Pa.* *vicakkhaṇa* ‘attentive, watchful.’)

វិបក្ខណបុរស intelligent man, scholar.

វិបក្ខណប្បញ្ញ high intelligence.

វិបក្ខ */viʔ cakkhoʔ/* *p.* blind. (*Pa.* *vicakkhu*.)

វិបន្ទ */viʔ can/* *p.* moonless, dark (of a night). (S. *vicandra*.)

វិបយ */viʔ cay/* *n.* study, research, analysis, selection. (S. *Pa.* *vicaya* ‘search, investigation.’) (*a.w.*: វិបយ.)

វិបយទាន gift/donation given only after lengthy consideration.

វិបយហេតុ */viʔ cayyeaʔ haet/* (= វិបយការណ៍) *n.* cause that is found through study or analysis. (S. *Pa.* *vicaya* ‘investigation;’ *hetu* ‘cause.’)

វិបល */viʔ caʔ laʔ/* ~ */viʔ cal/* *p.* shaky, unsteady, trembling. (S. *Pa.* *vicala* ‘moving about.’)

វិបលភាព unsteadiness, trembling.

វិបលហេតុ cause of unsteadiness.

ចិត្តវិបល upset emotion(s), troubled feeling(s).

វិបលាបល /vi'ca'laacal/ *n.* turmoil, trouble, extreme agitation, unrest; *p.* agitated, troubled. (S. *Pa.* vicalācala.) (see: បលាបល.)

វិចារ /vi'caara'/ ~ /vi'caa/ *n.* study, research, investigation. (S. *Pa.* vicāra.) (*a.w.*: វិចារណ៍.)

វិចារកៈ /vi'caara'ka'/ *n.* researcher, investigator; judge. (S. *Pa.* vicāraka.) (*fem.*: វិចារិកា.)

វិចារណ៍ see វិចារ.

វិចារណកថា /vi'caarea'na'ka'thaa/ *n.* editorial. (S. *Pa.* vicāraṇa 'discussion; kathā 'conversation'.')

វិចារណញ្ញា /vi'caarea'naññien/ *n.* reason, reasoning power. (*Pa.* vicāra-
ṇaññiṇa.)

វិចារណា /vi'caarea'naa/ *p.* to investigate; *n.* investigation. (*T.*) (S. *Pa.* vicāraṇā.) (see: វិចារណ៍.)

វិចារវិជ្ជា /vi'caarea'vityie/ *n.* dialectics. (S. vicāra 'study, investigation; vidyā 'knowledge'.')

វិចិក្ខា /vi'ce'kēcchaa/ *n.* doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. (*Pa.* vicikicchā.)

វិចិក្ខាសម្បយុត្ត /vi'ce'kēcchaasampa'yut/ *n.* suspicious mind, doubting mind. (*Pa.* vicikicchā; sampayutta 'having been associated.')

វិចិត្រ see វិចិត្រ.

វិចិត្រកម្មាល័យ /vi'ce'tra'kammaalay/ *n.* picture gallery. (S. vicitra: kama ? ālaya 'house.')

វិចិត្រកម្ម /vi'ce'tra'kam/ *n.* painting. (S. vicitra 'many-colored; Pa. kamma.')

វិចិត្រករ /vi'ce'tra'kaa/ *n.* painter (artist). (S. vicitrakara.)

វិចិត្រាល័យ /vi'ce'tra'saal/ *n.* gallery (art). (S. vicitrasālā.)

វិចិត្រសិល្ប /vi'ce'tra'sēlpa'/ *n.* fine arts. (S. vicitra; śilpa 'decoration; fine art.')

វិចិត្តា /vi'cēntaa/ ~ /vi'cēndaa/ *n.* day-dreaming, boredom. (S. *Pa.* vicintā 'thought, reflection.')

វិចេយ្យទាន (= វិចេយ្យទាន.)

វិចេស្តន /vi'ceehsdan/ ~ /vi'caehsdan/ *n.* gesture (of the limbs); expressing by means of gestures. (S. vīcēṣṭana 'moving the limbs.')

វិច្ឆន្តៈ /vicchantea'kr̥iḥ/ *n.* house having many floors. (related to S. vicchanda 'of various meters' – poetry; gr̥iḥś 'house.')

វិច្ឆាយ /vicchaa/ *p.* shadowless, dark, foggy; pale; translucent. (S. *Pa.* vicchāya.)

វិច្ឆាយវណ្ណ (= វិច្ឆាយវណ្ណ) pale color, translucent color.

វិជ្ជាយភាព translucency, pale appearance.

វិជ្ជាយមុខ pale face.

វិជ្ជាយរូប ugly look, pale look.

វិជ្ជាក /vi'cche'kaa/ *n.* name of the sign of the zodiac corresponding to November, Scorpio, the scorpion. (*Pa.* vicchika 'scorpion.')

វិជ្ជេទ /vi'cchestea/? ~ /vi'cchaet/ *n.* separating, parting, breaking apart, destroying. (*Pa.* viccheda 'cutting off, destruction.')

វិជ្ជេទកម្ម separation (act or process of separating); sabotage.

វិជ្ជេករី one who separates, parts or destroys. (*fem.*: វិជ្ជេករីនី.)

វិជនដ្ឋាន /vi'cea'natthaan/ *n.* deserted area, quiet area. (*S. Pa.* vijāna 'deserted, lonely;' *Pa.* thāna.) (*a.w.*: វិជនស្ថាន.)

វិជយ /vi'cea'yēa/? ~ /vi'cey/ *n.* victory, triumph. (*S. Pa.* vijaya.) (*a.w.*: វិជយ.) (*see*: ជយ.)

វិជយបង្ហាត flag, flag of victory, war flag.

វិជយភូមិ village of triumph (place where a war was won).

វិជយធារិ victorious drum (drum that is beaten on the occasion of a victory).

វិជយិន /vi'cea'yin/ *p.* victorious; *n.* victorious person. (*S.* vajayin; *Pa.* vajayī.) (*fem.*: វិជយិនី.)

វិជយី (= វិជយិន).

វិជលដ្ឋាន /vi'cea'latthaan/ *n.* arid area, dry land, desert. (*S. Pa.* vijāla; *Pa.* thāna.) (*a.w.*: វិជលស្ថាន.)

វិជិត /vi'cieta/? *p.* having been born, born. (*S. Pa.* vijāta ?)

វិជិតកាល (= វិជិតវេលា) moment of delivery or birth.

វិជិតទិន day of birth.

វិជិតមាតា mother (one who gives birth).

វិជិតា /vi'cietaa/ *n.* woman who has borne a child. (*T.*) (*Pa.* vijātā.)

វិជិតិ /vi'ciet/ (= វិជិតិភាព) *n.* difference, diversity. (*S. Pa.* vijāti 'belonging to another caste.')

វិជិតិយ /vi'cietēyēa/? ~ /vi'cietēy/ *p.* different, of a different nationality. (*S. Pa.* vijātiya.)

មនុស្សវិជិតិយ (or វិជិតិយមនុស្ស) foreigner.

របស់វិជិតិយ different object.

វិជិតមា see វិជិតមា.

វិជិតរដ្ឋ see វិជិតរដ្ឋ.

វិជិតរាជ្យ /vi'ci'ta'riec/ *n.* dominion. (*S. Pa.* vijita 'conquered, subdued;' *S.* rājya 'kingdom.')

វិជ្ជាសាស្ត្រ *see* វិជ្ជាសាស្ត្រ

វិជ្ជមាន /viˈtʃceəʔmien/ *p.* positive, sure, certain. (*Pa.* vijjamaṇa.)

វិជ្ជា /viˈtʃcie/ *n.* knowledge, science. (*Pa.* vijjā.) (*see:* វិទ្យា which is from the *S.* equivalent vidyā.)

វិជ្ជាករ (= វិទ្យាករ) scientist, scholar.

វិជ្ជាកម្ម (= វិទ្យាកម្ម) person who continues to learn and to acquire more knowledge.

វិជ្ជាការ (= វិទ្យាការ) (= វិជ្ជាករ or វិទ្យាករ).

◦ ចេះវិជ្ជាការ to know magic.

◦ មន្តវិជ្ជាការ knowledge of magic.

វិជ្ជាក្នុង (= វិទ្យាក្នុង) top-level knowledge, profound knowledge, science.

វិជ្ជាកោដ្ឋ place where books are stored.

វិជ្ជាគរុ (= វិទ្យាគរុ) science teacher.

វិជ្ជាគរុសិល្បិ (= វិទ្យាគរុសិល្បិ) person who seeks knowledge. (*fem.:* វិជ្ជាគរុសិល្បិនី.)

វិជ្ជាគារ (= វិទ្យាគារ) school. (= វិជ្ជាមន្ទីរ, វិទ្យាល័យ, វិទ្យាស្ថាន, វិជ្ជាសាលា.)

វិជ្ជាជីវៈ profession, occupation.

វិជ្ជាជីវៈសេរី liberal profession.

វិជ្ជាទាន (= វិទ្យាទាន) teaching.

វិជ្ជាទាយក (= វិទ្យាទាយក) teacher. (*fem.:* វិជ្ជាទាយិកា.)

វិជ្ជាធន (= វិទ្យាធន) wealth of knowledge (knowledge considered as wealth).

វិជ្ជាធនី (= វិទ្យាធនី) person who has knowledge (as wealth).

វិជ្ជាធនី (= វិទ្យាធនី) *see* វិទ្យាធនី.

វិជ្ជាធនី (= វិទ្យាធនី) educated lady.

វិជ្ជាផល (= វិទ្យាផល) product or benefit derived from education or science.

វិជ្ជាពល (= វិទ្យាពល) strength, power of knowledge or of science.

វិជ្ជាពេទ្យ medical science, (art of) medicine.

◦ វិជ្ជាពេទ្យកុមារ pediatrics.

◦ វិជ្ជាពេទ្យគ្រួសារ branch of medicine which treats family health.

វិជ្ជាមន្ទីរ (= វិជ្ជាមន្ទីរ, វិទ្យាមន្ទីរ, វិទ្យាមន្ទីរ) proud because of knowledge possessed, arrogant or insolent because of one's knowledge.

វិជ្ជាមន្ទីរ (= វិទ្យាមន្ទីរ) school, institute.

វិជ្ជាមន្ទីរ (= វិទ្យាមន្ទីរ) accomplished in education.

វិជ្ជាល័យ (= វិទ្យាល័យ, វិទ្យាស្ថាន, វិជ្ជាសាលា, វិទ្យាសាលា) school, institute.

វិជ្ជាសាស្ត្រ (= វិទ្យាសាស្ត្រ) acquisition of knowledge or education, accomplishment in education.

វិជ្ជាសមាគម arithmetic.

វិជ្ជាសមាគម encyclopedia.

វិជ្ជាសិក្សា (= វិទ្យាសិក្សា) illiteracy, lack of education or knowledge.

វិជ្ជាជីវនីតិបណ្ឌិត /vɨccieciivea?niite?bandit/
(= វិជ្ជាជីវមេធាវី) *n.* bar (legal). (Pa. vijjā; jīvana 'living; nīti 'guidance; pandita 'wise.')

វិជ្ជាហ័ន /vɨccieethaan/ *n.* institute. (Pa. vijjā; thāna.)

វិជ្ជាហ័នចក្ខុរោគ ophthalmological institute.

វិជ្ជាហ័នជីវសាស្ត្រ biological institute.

វិជ្ជាហ័នបង្ការរោគ prophylactic institute.

វិជ្ជាហ័នបង្រៀនយុត្តិសាស្ត្រនិងសេដ្ឋកិច្ចសាស្ត្ររបស់ជាតិ
national institute of judicial and economic studies.

វិជ្ជាហ័នបដិបក្ខឧបត្ថម្ភរោគ antirabies institute.

វិជ្ជាហ័នបោះប្រាក់ currency-issuing institute.

វិជ្ជាហ័នមហាសាគរលេខ oceanographic institute.

វិជ្ជុ /vɨccu?/ (= វិទ្យុត) *n.* heat-lightning.
(Pa. vijjū 'lightning.')

វិជ្ជុតា /vɨccu?taa/ *n.* streak of lightning,
lightning flash. (Pa. vijjutā.)

វិជ្ជេត see វិទ្យោត.

វិជ្ជុកោណ /vɨcchea?kaon/ *n.* diagonal (line).

វិជ្ជុមាត្រ /vɨcchea?miet/ *n.* diameter, bore.

វិញ /vɨñ/ *a.* back (again); *pf.* again,
instead. *Ex.*: យកនេះវិញ Take this instead.

វិញទៀត once more, over again. *Ex.*: សរសេរលំអៀងនេះឡើងវិញទៀត! Write this letter over again!

ត្រឡប់ទៅវិញ to return, to go back.

ទៅតាមផ្លូវខាងឈរវិញ to take that way instead.

ទៅវិញ to go back.

ធ្វើឡើងវិញ to redo, to remake. *Ex.*: លោក
ត្រូវធ្វើទាំងអស់ឡើងវិញ You must do the whole
[job] over again.

មកវិញ to come back.

មួយវិញទៀត another one, a different one.
Ex.: ធ្វើមួយវិញទៀត! Make another sen-
tence.

សងវិញ to pay back.

ឲ្យវិញ to give back, to return (object).

វិញ្ញន៍ /vɨññea?coen/ *n.* the elite. (Pa. vinnā; jana.)

វិញ្ញត្តិ /vɨññoatte?/ ~ /vɨññoat/ *n.* voicing
(of an opinion), manifestation (of feelings),
notification, notice, intimation. (Pa. vinnatti.)

វិញ្ញត្តិកថា speech of petition, verbal notice/
announcement.

វិញ្ញត្តិកម្ម requesting, petitioning.

វិញ្ញាណ /vɨññien/ *n.* sense, feeling, spirit,
mind. (Pa. vinnāna.)

វិញ្ញាណក្រ្រឡ livestock (cattle, horses,
etc.). (*opp.*: អវិញ្ញាណក្រ្រឡ.)

វិញ្ញាណក្ខន្ធ memory, consciousness, thought
faculty.

◦ ដើម្បីរំលឹកដល់វិពាណាកូនពលរដ្ឋដែលស្លាប់ដើម្បីឯករាជ្យជាតិ។
in memory of those who sacrificed their
lives for national independence.

បាត់វិពាណា (= រលត់វិពាណា) to lose feeling or
consciousness.

ភ័យស្លតស្ទើរបាត់វិពាណា to be so scared that
consciousness is almost lost.

វិពាកកម្ម /viŋkikietakam/ n. knowing the
fact(s) or the truth; operation based on facts.
(Pa. viŋkikatakamma.)

វិពាបន /viŋkikieban/ n. notice, account,
review. (Pa. viŋkikāpana ‘instructing, inform-
ing.’)

វិពាបនបត្រ /viŋkikiebanna?bat/ n. certificate.
(Pa. viŋkikāpana; S. pattra.)

វិពាបនបត្រកាយសម្បទា physical fitness cer-
tificate.

វិពាបនបត្រខាងការខ្វះ boilermaker’s certificate.

វិពាបនបត្រខាងការដាងក្រឡឹង machinist’s
certificate

វិពាបនបត្រខាងការដំ blacksmith’s certificate.

វិពាបនបត្រខាងការរោងពុម្ព printing certificate.

វិពាបនបត្រខាងដំណាប់ fitness certificate.

វិពាបនបត្រខាងរដ្ឋករ land surveying certi-
ficate.

វិពាបនបត្រគរុកោសល្យសម្បទា teaching certi-
ficate.

វិពាបនបត្រនិច្ចសិក្សា attendance certificate (to
certify a student who attends class
regularly).

វិពាបនបត្របឋមសិក្សា grammar school diploma.

វិពាបនបត្រវិជ្ជាជីវសម្បទា professional compe-
tency certificate.

វិពាបនបត្រវិធាវកាល certificate of widowhood.

វិពាបនបត្រសិក្ខាភាព certificate that shows
the number of terms a student has been
in a certain institution.

វិពាបនា /viŋkikiepa?naa/ n. stating, ex-
pressing, asserting, declaring. (Pa. viŋ-
kikāpanā.)

វិពាបនី /viŋkikiepa?nii/ n. verifying words,
explanation. (Pa. viŋkikāpanī ‘making clear
– of speech.’)

វិពាសា /viŋkikiesaa/ n. test, experience,
proof (e.g. of someone’s ability). (Pa. viŋkikā;
S. vishā ‘desire.’)

វិពាសាបង្ខំ compulsory test.

វិពាសាប្រតិបត្តិ practical exercise or test.

វិពាសាប្រវេសន៍ admission test.

វិពាសាប្រវេសន៍យភាព eligibility
examination.

វិពាសាសរសេរ written examination.

វិពាសាសួរ oral examination.

វិពាសាជ្រើសរើស optional examination.

ពិនិត្យវិញ្ញាណ to examine a test or document.

វិញ្ញាណ /viññāṇa/ *n.* well-educated person;
p. well-educated, wise. (*Pa.* viññāṇa.)

វិញ្ញាណជន (= វិញ្ញាណបុរស) scholar.

វិញ្ញាណភាព alertness (of babies).

វិចិត្តកម្ម /vi'takkā?/ ~ /vi'tak/ *n.* reflection, thought, reasoning, meditation, concentration of thought toward one particular object. (*Pa.* vitakka.)

វិចិត្តកម្មវិធី rational conduct, behavior or attitude.

○ មនុស្សវិចិត្តកម្មវិធី rational person.

វិចិត្តកម្មម្នា rational thought.

វិចិត្តស្ត /vi'tahste?/ *n.* ancient unit of linear measurement, a span, equal to about 9 inches (= one ប៉ាម៉ា). (*S.* vitasti.) (*see:* វិទត្ត from the *Pa.* equivalent vidatthi.)

វិទ្គា /vitta?/ *n.* wealth, property. (*Pa.* vitta.)

វិទ្គាហយ property damage, destruction.

វិទ្គាណភាព property gain.

វិទ្គាវិសាល property damage.

វិញ្ញាណ /vitthaara?/ ~ /vitthaa/ *p.* spacious, large, loose (due to over-size); long and detailed. (*Pa.* vitthāra 'expansion; extension.')

វិញ្ញាណវចនា long and detailed discourse.

វិញ្ញាណកម្ម expansion.

វិញ្ញាណន័យ detailed meaning.

វិញ្ញាណន្តរ /vitthaaraenta'ra?/ 1. *n.* latitude, scope, freedom. 2. *n.* latitude. (*geog.*) (*Pa.* vitthāra; antara 'between.')

វិញ្ញាណវិក័ត /vitthaarika/ *n.* transversal. (*Pa.* vitthārika 'wide-spread; renowned.')

វិទិ /vi'thēy/ *n.* street, road; row; section, district; edge of a forest. (related to *S. Pa.* vidhi 'way, rule, direction.')

វិទិចិត្ត feeling that inclines one toward attractive things.

វិទិនរោគម្លា Norodom Street.

វិទិនរោគម្លាជន រោគម្លាជន road that has three or four branches.

គោវិទិ (= គោណវិទិ) road for oxen.

តារាវិទិ celestial orbit.

អជិវិទិ road for goats.

វិទត្ត *see* វិទត្ត.

វិទត្ត *see* វិទត្ត and វិទត្ត.

វិទូ /vi'tu/ *p.* wise, intelligent, scholarly, erudite, skillful; *n.* scholar. (*Pa.* vidū.)

[ព្រះលោកវិទូ he who knows the world, name of the Buddha. (*T.*)

វិទេស /vi'teeth/ *n.* foreign country, different country. (*Pa.* videsa.)

វិទេសគមន៍ trip to a foreign country.
 វិទេសជនៈ (= វិទេសជនៈ) foreign-born.
 វិទេសប្បវេណី tradition of different countries.
 វិទេសកណ្តា item made in a foreign country,
 imported item.
 វិទេសរាស living in a foreign country.
 វិទេសគមន៍ trip from a foreign country.

វិទេសិក /vi[?]teesək/ 1. p. imported; found
 (only) in a foreign country. (= វិទេសិក) 2.
 n. representative of a country; item which is
 associated with a certain country (?). (Pa.
 videsika.) (fem.: វិទេសិកា, វិទេសិក្សា.)

វិទេសី see វិទេសិក.

វិទេសុបាយ /vi[?]teeso[?]baay/ (= វិទេសុបាយ) n.
 strategy of a foreign country, strategy of
 each country. (Pa. videsa; upāya 'means,
 stratagem.')

វិទូស /vittoəh/ p. intelligent, skillful,
 scholarly, erudite. (Pa. viddasu.)

វិទ្ខេស /vitteeh/ n. anger, enmity, hatred,
 hostility. (Pa. viddesa.)

វិទ្ខេសី see វិទ្ខេសី.

វិទ្ខេសី /vitteesəy/ n. enemy. (Pa.
 viddesi(n).) (fem.: វិទ្ខេសិនី.)

វិទ្ខុជនា /vittheaṅsa[?]naa/ ~ /vitthəṅsa[?]-
 naa/ n. subversion, overthrow. (Pa.
 viddhaṅsana 'shattering, destruction.')

វិទ្ខុជនាការ /vittheaṅsa[?]naakaa/ n. destruc-
 tion, ruining, breaking. (Pa. viddhaṅsana;
 ākara.) (a.w.: វិទ្ខុសនាការ.)

វិទ្យា see វិទ្យា.

វិទ្យាគារ /vittyiekie/ n. academy (military).
 (S. vidyā, āgāra 'building.')

វិទ្យាបដិសេធ /vittyiecan/ p. renowned, well-
 known (in the field of knowledge). (S. vidyā.)

វិទ្យាបទន្ទ /vittyieni[?]poan/ n. theme. (S.
 vidyā; nibandha 'literary composition.')

វិទ្យាល័យ /vittyielay/ n. secondary school,
 lycée. (S. vidyā; ālaya 'dwelling.')

វិទ្យាសាស្ត្រ /vittyiesaa/ n. science, experi-
 mental science; text book. (S. vidyā;
 śāstra.)

វិទ្យាសាស្ត្រធម្មជាតិ /vittyiesaa[?]hthoam[?]mea[?]ciet/
 n. natural science. (S. vidyāśāstra;
 dharmajñāti.)

វិទ្យាសាស្ត្រនិយម /vittyiesaa[?]hni[?]yum/ n.
 scientism. (S. vidyāśāstra; niyāma.)

វិទ្យាសាស្ត្រពាណិជ្ជកម្ម /vittyiesaa[?]hpien[?]iccea[?]kam/
 n. business administration, business science.
 (S. vidyāśāstra, Pa. vaṇijja 'merchant.'
 Pa. kamma.)

វិទ្យាសាស្ត្របរិយាយ /vittyiesaaahruupa?ni?yum/ *n.* physics. (S. vidyāsāstra; rūpa; niyāma.)

វិទ្យុ /vittyu?/ *n.* radio. (S. vidyut ‘flashing, shining.’) (see: វិជ្ជុ.)

វិទ្យុគមនាគមន៍ /vi t̪tyu?kea?mea?niekum/ *n.* radiocommunication. (S. vidyut; Pa. gāmaṇāgamaṇa ‘going and coming.’)

វិទ្យុលាសនា /vittyu?khoosa?naa/ *n.* radio broadcasting.

វិទ្យុតាមរាងកាយ /vi t̪tyu?chaayaakam/ *n.* radiography, X-ray photography. (S. vidyut.)

វិទ្យុជាតិ /vittyu?ciet/ *n.* national radio station.

វិទ្យុត see វិជ្ជុ, វិទ្យុ.

វិទ្យុទទួលសំឡេង /vittyu? totuəl samlesŋ/ *n.* radio receiver.

វិទ្យុទូរទស្សន៍ /vi t̪tyu?tuurea?toəh/ *n.* television. (S. vidyut; dūra ‘distant;’ Pa. dassana ‘seeing.’)

វិទ្យុទូរលេខ /vi t̪tyu?tuurea?leek/ *n.* radiotelegraph, radiotelegram. (S. vidyut; dūra ‘distant;’ lekha ‘writing.’)

អ្នកវិទ្យុទូរលេខ wireless-telegraphist.

វិទ្យុទូរសព្ទ /vittyu?tuurea?sap/ *n.* radio-telephone. (S. vidyut; dūra, śabda ‘sound.’)

វិទ្យុទូរអង្គលីលេខ /vi t̪tyu?tuurea?aŋku?liileek/ *n.* radio teletype machine. (S. vidyut; dūra aṅgula ‘finger;’ lekha ‘writing.’)

វិទ្យុប្រកាស /vittyu?paatha?ka?/ ~ /vittyu?-pāathak/ *n.* radio broadcaster or announcer. (S. vityuk; pāthaka.)

វិទ្យុផ្សាយសំឡេង /vittyu?psaay samlesŋ/ *n.* radio broadcasting.

វិទ្យុលត see វិជ្ជុត or វិជ្ជុលត.

វិទ្យុសកម្ម /vi t̪tyu?sa?kam/ *p.* radioactive. (S. vidyut; Pa. sākamma.)

កំទេច វិទ្យុសកម្ម radioactive fallout.

វិទ្យុសកម្មភាព /vittyu?sa?kammea?phiep/ *n.* radioactivity. (S. vidyut; sākammabhāva.)

វិទ្យុឧត្តោសសព្ទ /vittyu?ukkhoosa?na?sap/ *n.* sound of a radiobroadcast.

វិទ្យោត /vittyoot/ (= វិជ្ជោត) *p.* bright, splendid, shining; *n.* glory, brightness (of light), illumination. (S. vidyut ‘flashing, shining;’ វិជ្ជោត is from the Pa. equivalent vijjūtā ‘lightning.’)

វិទ្យោតភាព (= វិជ្ជោតភាព) splendor, brilliance.

វិទ្យោតរស្មី (= វិជ្ជោតរស្មី) splendid light, bright light.

វិទ្យោម see វិជ្ជោម.

វិទ្យា /vitvie/ *n.* writer, scholar. (*Pa.* vidvā < vindati 'to find.')

វិទាវាល /vi'thea'vea'kaal/ *n.* widowhood, viduity. (*S. Pa.* vidhavā 'widow;' kālā.)

វិទាវា /vi'thea'vie/ *n.* widow. (*S. Pa.* vidhavā.)

វិទា /vi'thie/ 1. *n.* disposition, style, rule. 2. *n.* self-conceit. (*S. Pa.* vidhā.)

វិធាន /vi'thien/ *n.* rule, order, arrangement, method, procedure, formality. (*Pa.* vidhāna 'arrangement; rite; disposition.')

វិធានការ /vi'thienea'kaa/ *n.* measure (step taken as a means to an end), precautionary step. (*S. Pa.* vidhāna; śkāra.)

វិធានការបច្ចេកទេស technical measure.

វិធានការប៉ូលីស police measure, security precaution.

វិធានការវិន័យ disciplinary measure (a disciplinary punishment for government employees who violate rules).

វិធានការសង្គម social measure (step planned or taken in the interest of the society).

វិធានការហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ financial measure.

ចាត់វិធានការ to take measures.

វិធានត្រៃវិធី /vi'thientraythaan/ *n.* the rule of three. (*arith.*)

វិធានវិធានការ /vi'thienphaenea'kaa/ *n.* erection, building according to plans.

វិធានវិធាន /vi'thievi'thien/ *n.* exemption. (*S. Pa.* vidhā; vidhāna.)

វិធី /vi'thi/ (= វិធី) *n.* method, arrangement, rite. (*S.* vidhi 'form, way, rule.')

វិធីវិធី (= វិធីវិធី) methodical, systematic.

វិធីវិធី (= វិធីវិធី) not systematic.

វិធីវិធីកម្ម (= វិធីវិធី) unmethodical, not being systematic.

វិធីវិធីសេស (= វិធីវិធីសេស) strange style or fashion, different method.

វិធី (= វិធី.)

វិធីការ /vi'thiikaa/ (= វិធីការ) *n.* protocol, formalities, social conventions.

នាយក្រុមវិធីការ chief of protocol.

វិធីវិធីព្រៃ /vi'thii toap prey/ *n.* guerrilla warfare methods.

វិធីវិធី /vi'thiisaa/ *n.* protocol. (*S. Pa.* vidhī; śāra 'strong.' ?)

វិធីវិធី (= វិធីវិធី) see វិធីវិធី.

វិធីវិធី see វិធីវិធី.

វិធីបក្សៈ /vi'thuupa'ka/ *n.* person who fans (with a fan). (related to *Pa.* vidhūpana 'fanning.')

វិធ្មបនកម្ម /vi[?]thuupa[?]na[?]kam/ *n.* fanning.
(*Pa.* vidhūpana; kamma.)

ធ្វើវិធ្មបនកម្ម to do the fanning, to fan.

វិធ្មបិកា /vi[?]thuupe[?]kaa/ *n.* woman who fans. (*see:* វិធ្មបកៈ.)

វិនយ /vi[?]nea[?]yea[?]/~ /vi[?]ney/ *n.* law, discipline, rule, regulation. (*S. Pa.* vinaya ‘driving out; rule; norm of conduct.’) (*a.w.:* វិន័យ.)

វិនយកថា speech based on the law.

វិនយកម្ម legal action, action taken according to regulations.

វិនយកិច្ច (= វិនយក្រឹត្យ) legal decree.

វិនយគរុ (= វិនយគរុ) person who respects the law, teacher of the law.

វិនយគារវៈ (= វិនយគោរព) respecting the law, observing the law.

វិនយធម្ម moral law.

វិនយធរ person who knows law.

វិនយបញ្ញត្តិ restriction in the law.

វិនយបិដក Buddhist text describing discipline.

វិនយវាទ speech based on law.

វិនយវាទី (= វិនយវាទិន) person who speaks according to the law. (*fem.:* វិនយវាទិនី.)

វិនយវិវាទ argument based on law.

វិនយសិក្សា studying law.

វិនយានុគ្រោះ advocating the law, viewing things from a legal standpoint.

កាន់វិន័យ to observe the laws and regulations.

ខុសវិន័យ violating the law.

ធ្វើតាមវិន័យ to follow the law.

យុទ្ធវិន័យ the law of war, war regulations.

យោធវិន័យ military regulation(s).

វិនាដកម្ម /vi[?]nieda[?]kam/ *n.* drama.

សិល្បៈនៃវិនាដកម្ម dramatic art.

វិនាទិកា /vi[?]niedi[?]kaa/ (= វិនាទី, វិនាទី) *n.* second (of time).

វិនាបិ /vi[?]niet/ *p.* having no means of support, no parents and/or no guardians; having no backing. (*S.* vinātha.) (*fem.:* វិនាថា.)

មនុស្សវិនាបិ (or: វិនាបិមនុស្ស) person without support, vagabond. (*fem.:* ស្រីវិនាថា.)

វិនាថា *see* វិនាបិ.

វិនាយក /vi[?]nieyea[?]ka[?]/~ /vi[?]nieyɔək/ *n.* guide, leader; one of the names of the Buddha. (*S. Pa.* vināyaka.) (*fem.:* វិនាយិកា.)

វិនាយិកា *see* វិនាយក.

វិនាស /vi[?]nieh/ *n.* damage, destruction, loss, injury; *p.* destroyed. (*Pa.* vināsa; *S.* vināsa.)

វិនាសកម្ម destruction, ruin.
 វិនាសការ massacre, slaughter.
 វិនាសការណ៍ cause of loss or damage.
 វិនាសន្តរាយ serious loss, serious damage

វិសេសៈ /vi'niehsa'na?/ (= វិសេស) *n.*
 damage, loss, injury, destruction.
 (S. vināśana 'causing to disappear, destruction.') (a.w.: វិសេស៍.)

វិសេសាសាវ damaging sign or symptom.
 វិសេសោបាយ strategy for destroying.

វិនិកាវ /vi'ni'kaa/ *n.* scornfulness, contemptuousness; disturbing, troubling. (S. vinikāra 'offense, injury.')

វិនិច្ឆ័យ /vi'ni'cchay/ ~ /vi'ni'ccha'ya?/ *n.*
 attentive and detailed analysis, observing and seeking for truth, getting rid of all suspicion, judging (law), pronouncing sentence (law), examining; *p.* to judge, sentence. (Pa. vinicchaya 'distinction; decision, judgment; consideration.') (a.w.: វិនិច្ឆ័យ.)

វិនិច្ឆ័យកិច្ច judgment, reasoning.
 វិនិច្ឆ័យដ្ឋាន (= វិនិច្ឆ័យសភា, វិនិច្ឆ័យសាលា) court-house.
 វិនិច្ឆ័យធម៌ law for judging.
 វិនិច្ឆ័យមហាមាត្យ high judge who has the final decision on a case.
 វិនិច្ឆ័យរោគ to diagnose. (*med.*)
 វិនិច្ឆ័យមាត្យ judge.

វិនិត្រ /vi'nitrie/ *n.* insomnia, sleeplessness, wakefulness. (S. vinitra.)

វិនិបាត /vi'ni'baat/ *n.* downfall, breaking down; the state of suffering. (S. Pa. vini-pāta.)

វិនិបាតិក /vi'ni'paate'ka?/ *n.* suffering person, miserable person. (S. Pa. vinipātika 'destined to suffer in purgatory.')

វិនិបាតិកសត្វ (= អាបាយិកសត្វ) living creature which is born in hell.
 វិនិបាតិកាស្វរ devil(s).

វិនិយោគ /vi'ni'yook/ *n.* investment (business). (Pa. viniyoga 'possession, application.')

វិនិត /vi'niita?/ *p.* tamed, trained; cultivated. (S. Pa. vinīta 'led, trained, educated.')

វិនិតបិក្ខុ morally trained mind.
 វិនិតវត្ថុ selected stories that are to be classified and arranged.

វិន្ទ /vintea?/ ~ /vin/ *n.* obtaining, achieving, meeting, profiting; one who achieves, one who obtains. (S. Pa. vinda.)

វិន្ទភាព condition or state of being obtainable or profitable.
 ធនវិន្ទ obtaining wealth, profiting from wealth.
 មិត្តវិន្ទ acquiring a friend, meeting a friend.

សុខវិន័យ being in good health.

វិន័យ see វិន័យ

វិបក្ខុ /vi'pak/ *n.* different group, foreign group, enemy, different party. (*Pa.* vipakkha 'opposite, hostile.') (*a.w.:* វិបក្ខុ from the *S.* equivalent vipakṣa.)

វិបក្ខុភាព the state of being in separate parties, the state of being enemies.

វិបត្តិ /vi'bat/ ~ /vi'patti'/ *n.* crisis. (*Pa.* vipatti 'misfortune, calamity, failure.')

វិបត្តិការណ៍ (= វិបត្តិហេតុ) cause of a crisis.

វិបត្តិគណៈរដ្ឋមន្ត្រី cabinet crisis.

វិបត្តិនយោបាយ political crisis.

វិបត្តិភ័យ calamity, disaster.

វិបត្តិមូល root or origins of a crisis.

វិបត្តិរដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ constitutional crisis (such as the dissolving of congress or the violation of the constitution).

វិបត្តិសេដ្ឋកិច្ច economic crisis.

មានវិបត្តិ to have a crisis.

វិបទ /vi'bat/ *n.* crisis, perturbation, agitation of mind, disturbance. (*S.* vipadā.) (= វិបទ.)

វិបទា /vi'pa'tie/ (variant of វិបទ.)

វិបរិណាម /vi'pa're'naam/ *n.* variation, sudden change. (*S. Pa.* vipariṇāma.)

វិបរិណាមធម៌ /vi'pa're'naamea'thoa/ *n.* instability, changeableness. (*S. Pa.* vipariṇāma; *S.* dharma.)

វិបរិភិ /vi'pa'ret/ 1. *p.* untrue; changing, unstable; opposing, different. 2. *n.* perturbation, agitation of mind, disturbance. (*S.* viparīta 'turned round, reversed.')

វិបរិភាព vicissitude, mutability.

វិបរិភាពាវ sign or symptom of perturbation.

ចិត្តវិបរិភាព agitated mind.

ពាក្យវិបរិភាព opposing words.

មានវិបរិភាព to be in a state of perturbation.

[ស្រុកកើតវិបរិភាព] disturbed country, chaotic country.

វិបរិយាយ see វិបរិយាយ.

វិបរិយាស see វិបរិយាស.

វិបរិយាយ (= វិបរិយាស, វិបរិយាយ, វិបរិយាយ.)

វិបរិយាស /vi'pa're'yaah/ (= វិបរិយាស, វិបរិយាយ, វិបរិយាយ) *n.* vicissitude, changing, mutability. (*Pa.* vipariyāsa.)

វិបរិយាស /vi'pallaah/ *n.* perversion, transformation, perturbation. (*Pa.* vipallāsa.)

វិបរិយាសចិត្ត (or: ចិត្តវិបរិយាស) perversion of morals.

វិបរិយាសទិដ្ឋិ (or: ទិដ្ឋិវិបរិយាស) perversion of mind or thinking.

កាលវិបល្លាស transformation of time; change of tense. (*gram.*)

លិង្គវិបល្លាស transformation of gender. (*gram.*)

វចនវិបល្លាស transformation of number. (*gram.*)

វគ្គវិបល្លាស alternation of nouns and verbs (*gram.*).

អក្ខរវិបល្លាស alternation of words and letters (*gram.*).

វិបស្សិត /viʔpahsɔet/ (= វិបស្សី) *n.* great scholar, (*fem.*: វិបស្សិនី.) (*S.* vipascit ‘inspired, wise, learned.’)

វិបស្សនា /viʔpahsaʔnaa/ *n.* clear-sightedness, insight, perspicacity, acumen, penetration, sharp reasoning. (*Pa.* vipassanā ‘insight.’)

វិបស្សនាញាណ (= វិបស្សនាបញ្ញា) ability or method of attaining insight.

វិបស្សនាធុរៈ requirement of mental shrewdness, acumen. (*Buddhism*)

វិបស្សនាម័យ that which is achieved as a result of a clear view of truth.

វិបស្សិនី *see* វិបស្សិត.

វិបាក /viʔpaakaʔ/ ~ /viʔbaak/ *n.* consequence, result, fruit; mature behavior. (*S. Pa.* vipāka.)

វិបាកចិត្ត feeling (as a memory of a good or bad deed) (?).

វិបាកធម៌ក consequential act.

វិបាកទុក្ខ suffering as the result of a sinful act.

វិបាកសុខ good health as a result of a good act.

វិបាកសោក remorse created by a sinful act.

វិបាកវេសេស the consequence which is left over; sin for which atonement must be made.

កម្មវិបាក consequence, outcome, result.

តាមវិបាក to accept the consequences.

ទទួលវិបាក to accept the consequences, to reap the consequences.

វិបាចនកម្ម /viʔpaacaʔnaʔkam/ *n.* degrading (verbally). (*Pa.* vipācanakamma.)

វិបាជ្ជបន្ទ /viʔpaaruup/ *p.* uncovered, exposed. (*Pa.* vipārupana.)

វិបុល /viʔpoʔlaʔ/ ~ /viʔbol/ *p.* big, large; many; abundant. (*S. Pa.* vipulā.)

វិបុលកម្ម extension.

វិបុលកម្មនៃអនុសញ្ញាលើដែនដី extension of a territorial convention.

វិបុលការ development, expansion.

វិបុលផល prosperous result.

វិបុលភាព prosperity; extensibility

វិបោសន /viʔpaosaʔnaʔ/ *n.* malnutrition. (*med.*) (*Pa.* vi-; posana ‘nourishing.’)

វិប្បការ /vippa⁷kaara⁷/ *n.* causing destruction, bringing about suffering; bad deeds, scornfulness. (*Pa.* vippakāra ‘change, mutation.’) (= វិប្បការ.)

វិប្បកិល្លភាព /vippa⁷kenna⁷phiep/ *n.* disorder, messy condition; separating. (*Pa.* vippakīṇṇa ‘strewn all over;’ bhāva.)

វិប្បជីសារ /vippa⁷de⁷saara⁷/ *n.* remorse, regret, penitence, repentance. (*Pa.* vippaṭi-sāra.) (= វិប្បជីសារ.)

វិប្បជីសារកម្ម act that causes remorse.

វិប្បជីសារចិត្ត sorrowful feeling, repentant feeling.

វិប្បជីសារភាព sorrow, repentance, contrition.

មានវិប្បជីសារ to be sorry, to repent.

វិប្បជីសារី see វិប្បជីសារី.

វិប្បជីសារី /vippa⁷de⁷saaray/ *n.* one who is sorry or who repents; remorse. (*Pa.* vippaṭisārī.) (*fem.*: វិប្បជីសារីនី.)

វិប្បយោគ /vippa⁷yook/ *n.* separation, divorce. (*Pa.* vippayoga.) (= វិប្បយោគ.)

វិប្បយោគទុក្ខ suffering due to separation.

វិប្បយោគភ័យ fear of being apart, fear of separation.

ចិយវិប្បយោគ separation from loved ones, leaving loved ones.

បុត្តវិប្បយោគ separation from a child.

វិប្បឈាប /vippa⁷liep/ *n.* saying the wrong thing, babbling, confused talk. (*Pa.* vippa-lāpa.) (= វិប្បឈាប.)

វិប្បវាស /vippa⁷vaah/ *n.* absence, separation. (*Pa.* vippavāsa.) (= វិប្បវាស.)

ញាតិវិប្បវាស relatives who are separated from each other.

វិប្បការ see វិប្បការ.

វិប្បគ្រីតិ /vi⁷pra⁷krēt/ *n.* sarcasm, satire; aggression. (*S.* viprakṛiti ‘change, variation;’ ‘injury.’)

វិប្បច្ឆន្ទ /vi⁷pracchanna⁷/ *p.* secret, hidden. (*S.* vipracchanna.)

វិប្បច្ឆន្ទការណ៍ hidden cause.

វិប្បជន /vi⁷pracie/ *n.* small tribe, clan (of uncivilized people).

វិប្បតិការ /vi⁷pra⁷te⁷kaa/ *n.* pleading, arguing, debating. (*S.* vipratikāra ‘counter-action; reverse.’)

ធ្វើវិប្បតិការ to plead, to debate, to argue.

វិប្បតិបត្តិ /vi⁷pra⁷te⁷bat/ *n.* wrong practice, suspicion, quarrel. (*S.* vipratipatti ‘difference of opinion;’ ‘suspicion about.’)

វិប្បតិសារ see វិប្បជីសារ.

វិប្បយោគ see វិប្បយោគ.

វិប្បឈាប see វិប្បឈាប.

វិប្បាស *see* វិប្បាស.

វិព្វន្តោត /vi[?]poanthea[?]rook/ *n.* constipation. (*S. Pa.* vibandha ‘encircling; constipation; fetter;’ roga.)

ថ្នាំវិព្វន្តោត (= ថ្នាំទល់) laxative.

វិពុធ /vi[?]put/ 1. *p.* intelligent, well-educated. 2. *n.* angel; scholar, highly educated person, professor. (*S. Pa.* vibudha.)

វិពុធជន well-educated person, scholar.

វិពុធរាជ ក្សត្រីមុនី ក្សត្រីមុនី ក្សត្រីមុនី

វិពុធសង្ការ វិពុធសង្ការ

វិពុធស្រី វិពុធស្រី

វិព្វន្ត /vipphoanta[?]/~ /vipphoan/ *p.* confused, perplexed. (*Pa.* vibbhanta ‘roaming, confused.’) (*a.w.:* វិព្វន្ត.)

វិព្វន្តចិត្ត វិព្វន្តចិត្ត

វិព្វន្តកៈ /vipphoanta[?]ka[?]/ *n.* confused person, perplexed person. (*fem.:* វិព្វន្តិកា.) (*Pa.* vibbhantaka.)

វិព្វន្តិកា *see* វិព្វន្តិកា.

វិភង្គ /vi[?]pheankea[?]/~ /vi[?]phean/ 1. *n.* separating, sorting; section. (*Pa.* vibhanga.) 2. *n.* name of the 2nd volume of the Buddhist scripture called អភិធម្មបិដក (Abhidhamma Piṭaka). (= គម្ពីរវិភង្គ.)

វិភត្តិ /vi[?]phoat/ *n.* conjugation of verbs, declension of nouns. (*Pa.* vibhatti ‘divi-

sion, classification; inflection of nouns and verbs.’)

វិភព្វ /vi[?]phup/ *n.* wealth, property, prosperity; authority, power, strength, force; escaping from rebirth or from the life cycle. (*Buddhism*) (*S. Pa.* vibhava.) (*a.w.:* វិភវៈ.)

វិភវៈធម៌ moral law that leads to escape from the life cycle.

វិភ /vi[?]phie/ *n.* light, bright light. (*S.* vibhā ‘to shine; shining, etc.’)

វិភក្ខ /vi[?]phiekaa/ *n.* one who shines. (= sun). (*S. Pa.* vibhākara.)

វិភាគ /vi[?]phiek/ *n.* analysis; distribution, division; part, section. (*S. Pa.* vibhāga ‘distribution; division.’)

ធនវិភាគ ធនវិភាគ

ធម្មវិភាគ ធម្មវិភាគ

វចនវិភាគ វចនវិភាគ

វិភាគាទស /vi[?]phiekea[?]tien/ *n.* contribution. (*Pa.* vibhāgadāna.)

វិភាគី /vi[?]phiekii/ 1. *p.* analytical. 2. *n.* recipient of an allowance. (*S. Pa.* vibhāgī ?)

វិភាជក /vi[?]phiecea[?]ka[?]/~ /vi[?]phieccak/ *n.* analyzer, distributor. (*S. Pa.* vibhājaka.) (*fem.:* វិភាជិកា.)

វិភាជន៍ /vi[?]phiec/ *n.* allowance, grant. (*S. Pa.* vibhājana.)

វិភាជន៍គ្រួសារ family allowance / grant.

វិភាជន៍ see វិភាជន៍.

វិភាគកាល /vi'phieta'kaal/ *n.* daybreak, very early in the morning. (S. *Pa. vibhāta* 'shining, turned to light; dawn;' *kāla*.)

ចេញទៅតាំងពីវិភាគកាល to have been away since daybreak.

វិភាគ /vi'phiep/ *n.* loveliness, charm; intimate friend. (S. *vibhāva* 'any cause of emotion.')

វិភាគី /vi'phievea'rii/ 1. *n.* night. 2. *n.* prostitute. (S. *Pa. vibhāvarī* 'brilliant; night; procuress.')

វិភាគីមុខ dusk.

វិភាគី see វិភាគី.

វិភាគី /vi'phievii/ *n.* scholar. (related to S. *Pa. vibhāvin* 'wise.')

វិភាគី see វិភាគី.

វិភាគ /vi'phu/ 1. *p.* splendid, powerful (having authority); brave. (S. *vibhū*.)
2. *n.* property owner; powerful person (e.g., Brahma, Indra, Vishnu, great king).

វិភាគន៍ /vi'phuusa'nea'/ *n.* decorative accessories, decorative materials for the body. (S. *Pa. vibhūsaṇa*.)

វិភាគន៍សម្រាប់ decorative accessories for the body (including cosmetics and jewelry).

វិភាគ (= វិភាគន៍.)

វិភាគិត /vi'phuuset/ *p.* decorated; *n.* decorative accessories. (S. *Pa. vibhūṣita*.)

វិភាគិតសម្រាប់ decorated object or material.

វិភាគ /vi'pheet/ 1. *n.* alteration of the physical characteristics of something. 2. *n.* distinction. (S. *vibheda* 'splitting; alteration.')

វិភាគន៍សម /vi'pheetea'nea'rōh/ *n.* diastase; enzyme. (S. *vibhedana* 'act of splitting;' *rasa* 'taste; plant juice; body fluid, etc.')

វិភាគន៍យម /vi'mea'kea'ni'yum/ *n.* deviationism. (S. *Pa. vi-*; *maggā* 'track, path;' *niyāma*.)

វិមល see វិមល.

វិមលការ /vi'macchea'kaa/ *n.* decentralization. (S. *Pa. vi-*; *majjha* 'middle;' *kāra*.)

វិមល /vi'mea'te'/ *n.* suspicion, doubt; difference in opinion or thought, perplexity. (S. *Pa. vimati*.)

វិមលិត (= វិមលិតសង្ស័យ) undetermined suspicion.

មានវិមល to have suspicions, to have different opinions.

វិមល /vi'mea'lea'/ ~/vi'mōel/ *p.* clean, pure, good. (S. *Pa. vimala*.)

វិមលកម្ម good act.

វិមលចិត្ត benevolent thinking;
kindness; kind people.

វិមលធម្ម good moral principles; person
who has good moral principles.

វិមល see ពិមល.

វិមាន /vi'mien/ n. monument; abode of an
angel or god; building; residence. (see:
ពិមាន.) (Pa. vimāna 'celestial palaces.')

វិមានវត្ថុ /vi'mienea'voattho/ n. name of
a Buddhist treatise describing various
religious monuments. (Pa. vimānavatthu.)

វិមានអាកាស see ពិមានអាកាស.

វិមុត្ត /vi'mutta~/~ /vi'mut/ p. freed,
emancipated. (Pa. vimutta.)

វិមុត្តចិត្ត free mind, mind that is free from
all suffering.

វិមុត្តិ /vi'mutte/ n. freedom (from suffer-
ing), liberation (from suffering), vimutti.
(Buddhism), deliverance, emancipation. (Pa.
vimutti.)

វិមុត្តិញ្ញាណទស្សនៈ vision that can see nirvana.

វិមុត្តិសុខ comfort or happiness that comes
from nirvana (Buddhism).

វិមោក្ខ /vi'mookkha~/~ /vi'mook/ n. de-
liverance, nirvana (Buddhism), liberation
(from passion). (a.w.: វិមោក្ខ.) (Pa. vimokkha.)

វិមោក្ខធម៌ the dharma that leads to
nirvana.

វិម័ណ /vi'meənsaa/ n. understanding, com-
prehension.

វិម្មលវិបារាធ /vimmuulea'vi'caa/ n. depreci-
ation.

វិម្មយៈ /vimha'yea/ (= ពិស្សយ, ពិសម័យ) n.
astonishment, amazement; happiness; love.
(Pa. vimhaya.) (a.w.: វិម្មយ.)

វិម្មយគ្គនិបាត interjection expressing aston-
ishment, amazement. (gram.) Ex.: យីអើ!
Oh yes!

វិយុត្តទលី /vi'yuttœtea'lii/ n. polypetal-
ous flower. (Pa. vi-; yutta 'coupled, con-
nected; dala 'leaf' ?)

វិយោគ /vi'yook/ n. separation, privation,
loss, absence. (S. Pa. viyoga.)

វិយោគកម្ម segregation.

○ វិយោគកម្មជន្តរិកៈ racial segregation.

វិយោគទុក្ខ suffering due to separation.

វិយោគធម៌ separation (as occurring in
in nature).

វិរតិ /vi'rea'te/ n. abstention. (S. Pa.
virati 'abstinence.')

វិរតិចេតនា wish for abstention.

វិរតិច្ឆេទ (= វិរតិភេទ) breaking of restric-
tions imposed upon someone.

មានវិភាគ to abstain.

វិភាគ /vi[?]riek/ *n.* absence of desire or passion, (*Buddhism*). (*Pa.* virāga ‘dispassionateness.’)

វិភាគចិត្ត free mind (free from desire or passions).

វិភាគធម៌ nirvana.

វិភាគភាព aspect or nature of nirvana; character of a person who lacks passion.

វិភាគ /vi[?]riep/ *n.* shout (*poet.*). (*S. Pa.* virāva ‘shouting,’ ‘roaring of animals.’)

ទីស្ងៀមស្ងាត់វិភាគ quiet place devoid of shouting.

វិភាគ /vi[?]riem/ 1. *n.* stopping; cessation, elimination. 2. *n.* orthographic symbol (◌) used in Sanskrit to kill the inherent vowel of a letter. *Ex.*: គេជ័ស្ត = គេជស្ត. (*S.* virāma ‘cessation.’)

វិភាគឃ see វិភាគឃ.

វិភាគ see វិភាគ or វិភាគ.

វិភាគ /vi[?]rut/ *n.* erratum; *p.* wrong, opposite. (*S. Pa.* viruddha ‘hindered, obstructed.’)

វិភាគវាចា incorrect speech.

វិភាគសព្ទ incorrect sound.

វិភាគនិទាន /vi[?]rutthea[?]ni[?]təh/ *n.* sophism. (*S. Pa.* viruddha; *Pa.* nidassana ‘advice.’)

វិភាគ /vi[?]rutthea[?]viet/ *n.* protest. (*S. Pa.* viruddha; vāda.)

វិភាគហេតុ /vi[?]rutthea[?]haet/ *n.* objection. (*S. Pa.* viruddha; hetu.)

វិភាគ see វិភាគ.

វិភាគ /vi[?]rulha[?]ka[?]/ (= វិភាគ) *n.* the god that guards the four cardinal points of direction. (*Pa.* virulhaka.)

វិភាគ /vi[?]ruup/ *p.* ugly (figure), bad, distasteful, crippled; *n.* ugly figure (*poet.*). (*S. Pa.* virūpa.)

វិភាគឃ /vi[?]ruupa[?]kaay/ *n.* monster; human being or animal that has an abnormal figure. (*S. Pa.* virūpa; kāya.)

វិភាគឃវិទ្យា /vi[?]ruupa[?]kaayvityie/ *n.* teratology (study of malformed organisms). (*S. Pa.* virūpa; kāya; *S.* vidyā.)

វិភាគ /vi[?]rupakkha[?]/~ /vi[?]rupak/ *n.* name of the god guarding the west direction, chief of all nagas, another name for Siva (*Pa.* virūpakkha.)

វិភាគ /vi[?]ruupa[?]phiep/ *n.* deformation. (*S. Pa.* virūpa; bhāva.)

វិភាគ see វិភាគ.

វិចារ /vi[?]reeca[?]na[?]/~ /vi[?]reecan/ (= វិចារកម្ម) *n.* purging (*med.*). (*Pa.* virecana ‘purging; a purgative.’)

វិលេចសេសជ្ជំ purgative.

ធ្វើវិលេចសេស to purge. (*med.*)

វិភេទភាព /viʔrookeaʔphiep/ *n.* healthiness.
(*S. Pa. virogabhāva.*)

[ប្រកបដោយវិភេទភាព to be in good health.

វិលេចស /viʔroocaʔnaʔ/ *n.* splendor, brilliance; sun; moon; fire. (possibly related to *Pa. virocati* and *verocana* 'to illumine.')
(*a.w.*: វិលេចស.)

វិលេចសភាព splendiddness.

វិលេចសាការ sign of splendor.

វិលេធ /viʔrootheaʔ/ ~ /viʔroot/ *n.* anger, hostility, enmity, hatred; mistake. (*S. Pa. virodha.*)

វិលេធការណ៍ cause of anger, cause of hostility.

វិលេធឥទ្ធិ suffering caused by anger.

វិល /vɨl/ 1. *p.* to turn, to turn around, to return, to spin, to whirl, to go around and around. (*a.w.*: វិល.) 2. *i.* command given to oxen or buffalo to return. (*a.w.*: វិល!) 3. *nc.* classifier for fights or boxing matches (each time one of the adversaries gives way).

វិលកើតវិលស្លាប់ to be born and die repeatedly (life cycle).

វិលខ្លាញ់ to turn rapidly, to spin or whirl.

វិលគំនិត mentally confused.

វិលទៅផ្ទះវិញ to go back home.

វិលទៅវិលមក to go back and forth.

វិលមកវិញ to come back.

វិលវឹក totally confused.

វិលវិជ to turn along a circle.

វិលវិល fruitless, unproductive (*e.g.*, ideas, plans).

វិលវិដ to return, to turn back (*poet.*).

វិលវៃ to return rapidly (*poet.*).

កាំភ្លើងវិល revolver.

ជណ្តើរវិល spiral staircase.

ដើរវិលតាមភ្នំស្រះ to walk around a pond along a dike.

ទឹកវិល (water) eddies.

វិលមុខ /vɨl muk/ *p.* dizzy. (*a.w.*: វិលមុខ.)

វិលមួនការ /viʔleampeaʔneaʔkaa/ *n.* persistence, persistency, doggedness. (*S. Pa. vilambanākāra.*)

វិលាប /viʔliep/ *n.* narrative delivered while crying; crying, sobbing. (*S. Pa. vilāpa* 'idle talk.')

វិលាបនិទ្ទាន loud sound of crying.

វិលាបសព្ទ crying sound.

វិលាសឃ see ពិរាសឃ.

វិលាស /viʔlieh/ *n.* coquetry, frivolity, dalliance. (*S. Pa. vilāsa.*) (*see*: ពិលាស.)

វិលាសវគី /vi²liehsa²vea²təy/ p. coquet-
tish; n. coquette. (S. *Pa. vilāsavattī*.)

វិលាសិនី /vi²liese²nii/ n. coquette, pros-
tstitute. (S. *Pa. vilāsini*.) (see: ពិលាសិនី.)

វិលាសី see ពិលាសី

វិលញ្ច see វិលាទី

វិលីនធាតុ /vi²liinea²thiet/ n. liquid.
(*Pa. vilīna* ‘molten;’ dhātu.)

វិលីយនភព /vi²liiyea²nea²phiep/ n. deli-
quescence. (*Pa. vilīyana* ‘melting;’
bhāva.)

វិលុម្យក see លុម្យក.

វិលេបនៈ /vi²leepa²na²/ n. perfume, lotion
(for body-cleansing and make-up). (*Pa.*
vilepana ‘ointment, cosmetic.’)

វិលោភនៈ /vi²loophea²nea²/ (= វិលោភនកម្ម)
n. adulating, flattering; causing someone
to have suspicions. (S. *vilobhana*.)

វិលោភនការណ៍ reason for flattery.

វិលោភនាការ form or appearance of flattery.

វិលោម /vi²loom/ p. opposite (direction);
opposed. (*Pa. viloma* ‘against the grain,
wrong, unnatural.’)

វិលោមកិច្ច /vi²loomeā²kəc/ n. inversion;
reversal. (question). (*Pa. vilomakicca*.)

វិវដ្ត /vi²voatda²/ 1. n. returning, return-
ing to start over; nirvana. (*Buddhism*). (a.w.:
វិវដ្ត.) 2. n. central portion of monk's robe.
(= ខណ្ឌវិវដ្ត or ផ្ទាំងវិវដ្ត.) (*Pa. vivattā* ‘rolling
back; part of a monk's robe.’)

វិវឌ្ឍ /vi²voat/ p. to evolve. (related to
Pa. vivattā.)

វិវឌ្ឍនៈ /vi²voatthea²nea²/ (= វិវឌ្ឍន or
វិវឌ្ឍនៈ) n. evolution, progress. (*Pa. vivat-
tāna*.) (a.w.: វិវឌ្ឍន៍.)

វិវឌ្ឍនយម /vi²voatthea²ni²yum/ n. evolu-
tionism. (*Pa. vivattā; niyāma*.)

វិវត្តន៍ /vi²voat/ n. evolution; p. to
evolve/develop. (*Pa. vivattāna* ‘moving on.’)

វិវត្តន /vi²vea²na²kāa/ n. deforestation.
(*Pa. vivana* ‘barren land.’)

វិវរដ្ឋាន /vi²vea²roatthāan/ n. market,
channel for trade; merchandise. (*Pa.*
vivarathāna.)

វិវរណៈ /vi²vea²rea²na²/ n. explanation
(of the meaning of words /sentences). (S. *Pa.*
vivarāṇa ‘uncovering, unfolding.’)

វិវរណ៍យៈ /vi²vea²rea²nəyyea²/ n. any-
thing which should be made public (as op-
posed to kept secret). (S. *Pa. vivaraṇīya*.)

វិវាទ /vi²viet/ n. litigation, dispute at
law, suit, quarrel, conflict. (S. *Pa. vivāda*.)

វិវាទកម្ម contestation. (*legal*)

វិវាទការណ៍ (= វិវាទមូល) cause of litigation or conflict.

វិវាទការី quarrelsome person (*fem.*: វិវាទការីនី.)

វិវាទបក្ស (= វិវាទបក្ស) litigant.

វិវាទព័ស្ត (= វិវាទវត្ថុ) story of the dispute.

វិវាទាធិការណ៍ having a dispute which was caused by words.

វិវាទាបន្ទ one who is having a dispute.

កើតវិវាទនឹងគ្នា to be in conflict with one another.

វិវាហៈ /vi?vieha?/ (= វិវាហមង្គល) *n.* wedding, marriage. [Specifically refers to a marriage ceremony which takes place at the home of the groom. If the ceremony takes place at the bride's home it is called អាវាហៈ or អាពាហ៍. If it takes place at both homes, it is called អាពាហ៍ពិពាហ៍.] (*S. Pa. vivāha* 'carrying away, marriage.')

វិវាហកេតុកៈ /vi?vieha? kav tok/ *n.* string that is used to tie the groom's and bride's hands during the wedding ceremony. (*S. Pa. vivāha.*)

វិវាហប្បមាណ /vi?viehappa?maan/ *n.* nuptiality, marriage rate. (*S. Pa. vivāha; Pa. pamāṇa* 'measure.')

វិវត្ត /vi?vitta?/ ~ /vi?vit/ *p.* secluded, separated, alone, very quiet (place). (*Pa. vivitta.*)

វិវត្ត (= វិវត្តដ្ឋាន) secluded place, very quiet place.

វិវិធ /vi?vi?thea?/ ~ /vi?vit/ *p.* various, different, divers, mixed. (*S. Pa. vividha* 'divers, manifold, mixed.')

វិវិធករណ៍ (= ពិពិធករណ៍.)

វិវិធករណ៍ដ្ឋាន museum, place where various objects are displayed.

វិវេក /vi?veek/ *n.* quietness, seclusion; meditation (in search of the truth); *p.* quiet, secluded; sad. (*S. Pa. viveka* 'detachment,' 'loneliness.')

វិវេកជន hermit, recluse.

វិវេកដ្ឋាន quiet or secluded place, lonely spot.

វិវេកភាព quietness, solitude.

វិវេកម្មណ៍ peaceful mind, peace of mind.

វិវេកី solitary, lonely.

កាយវិវេក bodily tranquility.

ចិត្តវិវេក calm feeling, peaceful mind.

ឧបធ័វិវេក decrease of pain or suffering, dying down of pain.

វិវេចនា /vi?veeca?naa/ *n.* criticism, critique. (*S. vivecana* 'treating critically; discriminating; examining.')

វិវេចនានិយម /vi?veeca?naani?yum/ *n.* critical philosophy. (*S. vivecana; niyāma.*)

វិសជ្ជនា /vi'saccea'nie/ 1. *p.* to reply, to answer; to solve (a problem); *n.* replying, answering, solving. 2. *p.* to pass, to transmit (something); to spend; *n.* spending. (*Pa.* *viassaṃjāna* 'giving out; sending off; answer.')

វិសញ្ចិត្តា /vi'saṅḡi'phiep/ (= វិសញ្ចិត្តា) *n.* faint, fainting, swooning away, syncope. (*med.*) (*Pa.* *visaṅḡibhāva.*)

វិសទ័ត្តា /vi'sa'tea'poa/ *p.* freshly and beautifully colored; *n.* fresh and beautiful color, white and pure color. (*a.w.:* វិសទិវណ្ណ.) (*S.* *visāda*, *Pa.* *visāda* 'clean; clear.')

វិសទិស /vi'sa'ti'sa'/ (= វិសទិស) *p.* different, diverse, opposite, opposed.

វិសទិសន័យ different meaning. (*opp.:* សទិសន័យ.)

វិសទិសពណ៌ different color or pigment. (*opp.:* សទិសពណ៌.)

វិសទិសភាព different kind or style. (*opp.:* សទិសភាព.)

វិសទិសសព្ទ antonym. (*opp.:* សទិសសព្ទ or វេរិប្បនៈ.)

វិសពន្ធ /vi'sa'pœn/ *n.* drug addict. (*Pa.* *visa* 'poison; bandha 'bond, binding.')

វិសភាគ /vi'sa'phiek/ *p.* heterogeneous, dissimilar, opposite; hostile; *n.* opposites, enemies. (*opp.:* សភាគ.) (*Pa.* *visaḥbhāga.*)

វិសភាគជន enemy.

វិសភាគាវម្មណ៍ enmity, antagonism, rancor.

វិសម /vi'sa'ma'/ *p.* unequal (size); uneven (surface); bad; irregular. (*opp.:* សម.) (*S. Pa.* *visama.*)

វិសមបិក្ខុ [term which describes the feelings or emotions of one who is very happy one minute and very sad the next.] (*opp.:* សមបិក្ខុ.)

វិសមដ្ឋាន bumpy place, area with high and low places.

វិសមភាព irregularity, unevenness, inequality.

វិសមវិត gusty or changing wind.

វិសមង្គលី /vi'sa'maŋku'lii/ *n.* perissodactyls. (*Pa.* *visama* 'uneven; angulī 'finger.')

វិសមតា /vi'sa'ma'taa/ *n.* loss of balance.

វិសមត្ត /vi'sa'mat/ *n.* unevenness, ruggedness (of terrain).

វិសមតា /vi'sa'ma'phiep/ *n.* inequality. (*Pa.* *visamabhāva.*)

វិសមណាគ /vi'sa'ma'loop/ *n.* covetousness, covetous desire. (*Pa.* *visama*; *lobha* 'greed.')

វិសមសម្ពន្ធន៍ /vi'sa'ma'sampoan/ *n.* improper alliance (marriage), misalliance. (*Pa.* *visama*; *sambandhana* 'union.')

វិសមនបិក្ខុ /vi'sa'maancet/ *n.* antipathy; aversion, dislike. (*Pa.* *visamānacitta.*)

វិសមានភាព /vi'sa'maanea'phiep/ *n.* heterogeneousness, heterogeneity. (*Pa.* visamāna-bhāva.)

វិសមាមាត្រ /vi'sa'maamiet/ *n.* disproportion. (*Pa.* visamā; *S.* mātṛa.)

វិសមិត /vi'sa'mit/ *p.* incompatible. (*S.* vishamita.)

វិសមិតភាព incompatibility.

វិសម្យបមាណ /vi'sa'mappa'maan/ *n.* dissymmetry, asymmetry. (*Pa.* visama; *pamāṇa.*)

វិសមាធិ /vi'sampiet/ *n.* depression, dip (floor, ground); lowering of (barometric) pressure; (moral) depression. (*Pa.* visama; *baddhā* 'oppression' ?)

វិសយ /vi'say/ ~ /vi'sa'ya/ *n.* domain, locality, spot, realm, country; estate, property; field, scope (of knowledge); thought; reach (of eye-sight), nature, limit, the limit of one's ability. (*Pa.* visaya; *S.* viśaya.) (*a.w.:* វិស័យ.)

វិសយប្បវត្តិ (= វិសយប្រវត្តិ) thinking, dreaming, imagining.

វិសយរូប image (mental), concept, sense, perception.

ចក្ខុវិស័យ reach of eye-sight (the maximum distance that the eye can see).

ពុទ្ធវិស័យ scope of the Buddha's knowledge.

វិសគី /vi'saakea'/ (= វិសជំនីយ, វេទុខ) *n.*

orthographic symbol (៖) representing final /h/. (*S.* visarga.)

វិសាស្ត្រ /vi'sa'saah/ *n.* toxicology (*Pa.* visa, *S.* visha 'poison'; *S.* śāstra.)

វិសាខ see វិសាខ.

វិសាខបូជា see វិសាខបូជា.

វិសាខា /vi'saakhaa/ 1. *n.* name of a star in the constellation នក្សត្របុក្ស. (*Pa.* visākhā 'name of a lunar mansion.') 2. *n.* name of a lady helper of the Buddha.

ផ្កាយវិសាខា name of a star. (*a.w.:* ផ្កាយវិសាខ.)

វិសាណុជានិក្ខិ /vi'saano'ciat/ *p.* caused by a virus (of a disease); virulent, malignant. (*Pa.* visa 'poison'; *anu* 'small'; *jāti.*)

វិសាណុភាព /vi'saano'phiep/ *n.* virulence, malignance; bitterly hostile (words). (*Pa.* visa; *anu*; *bhāva.*)

វិសាណូ /vi'saanoo/ *n.* virus; capacity of a pathogen to spread. (*med.*) (*Pa.* visa; *anu.*)

វិសាទិស see វិសទិស

វិសាមញ្ញ /vi'saamañ/ 1. *p.* abnormal. 2. *p.* proper; private. (*Pa.* visāmañña; the *S.* equivalent is វិសាមន្ស.) (*opp.:* សាមញ្ញ.)

វិសាមញ្ញករណ៍ (= វិសាមញ្ញហេតុ) abnormal cause.

វិសាមញ្ញតាម (= អសាមញ្ញតាម) proper noun.

វិសាមញ្ញក្បួនៈ abnormal characteristic.

វិសាមេ /vi'saarea'tea/ 1. p. courageous and expert in public speaking/debating. (*a.w.*:

វិសាមេ.) 2. n. expert speaker, scholar, one who observes the law or regulations, sage. (*Pa. visāraḍa* 'confident, self-possessed.')

វិសាមេភព /vi'saarea'tea'phiep/ n. courage, bravery, confidence, boldness. (*Pa. visāraḍa* 'confident, bold;' *bhāva*.)

វិសាល /vi'saal/ p. big, large, vast, good, excellent. (*Pa. visāla* wide, broad, extensive.')

វិសាលគ្រឹះ large house or building.

វិសាលដ្ឋាន spacious area.

វិសាលសន្តាន generosity, kindness, kind-heartedness; to be kind-hearted.

○ មនុស្សវិសាលសន្តាន kind-hearted person.

វិសេសវិសាល excellent, superb, exceptionally good.

វិសាលគម /vi'saalea'kum/ n. spread, breadth, span (of the wings of a bird, plane, etc.); full span (of arms), full scale (of a campaign), scope, range (of the mind, intellect). (*Pa. visāla*; *gama* 'going.')

វិសាលភាព /vi'saalphiep/ n. extent, size, dimensions, stretch (of water), reach (of mind), sweep (of country), range (of voice). (*Pa. visāla*; *bhāva*.)

វិសាលភាពនៃអំណាច extent of power.

វិសាលវិហារ /vi'saalvi'hie/ n. cathedral (Christian). (*Pa. visāla*; *vihāra* 'monastery.')

វិសិដ្ឋ /vi'set/ p. good, excellent, superb, marvelous. (*Pa. visitṭha* 'distinguished.')

(see: ពិសិដ្ឋ.)

វិសិដ្ឋការ perfecting, improvement.

វិសិដ្ឋកណ្ត (= ពិសិដ្ឋកណ្ត) supreme objects, supreme wealth or property.

វិសិដ្ឋវិជ្ជា (= ពិសិដ្ឋវិជ្ជា) supreme knowledge; knowledge resulting from higher education.

វិសុទ្ធាប័ន /vi'sonthaaban/ n. sequestration (authorizing someone to take into custody sequestered property). (*leg.*)

វិសុទ្ធាបនកម្ម /vi'sonthaapa'na'kam/ n. sequestration (of goods).

វិសុទ្ធាបនិក /vi'sonthaapa'nik/ n. person who is responsible for the custody of property under sequestration.

វិសុទ្ធ /vi'sot / p. purest, perfect; most beautiful; smooth. (*Pa. visuddha* 'clean, pure.')

វិសុទ្ធកម្ម good act, kind act.

វិសុទ្ធិចិត្ត purest mind, perfect mind.

វិសុទ្ធិញ្ញាណ purest knowledge, perfect knowledge.

វិសុទ្ធភាព perfection.

វិសុទ្ធសន្តាន kindness; kind-hearted person.

វិសុទ្ធ see ពិសុទ្ធ.

វិសុទ្ធកម្ម /vi'sotthi'kam/ *n.* purification, purifying, cleansing, purging (morals), weeding out (of bad people). (*Pa.* visuddhikamma.)

វិសុទ្ធកត្ត /vi'sotthi'meak/ 1. *n.* road/path leading to perfection. 2. *n.* title of a Buddhist treatise describing the road toward perfection, written by ពុទ្ធឡោស or ពុទ្ធឡោសាចារ្យ in Pali in the 10th century (Buddhist calendar). (*Pa.* visuddhi; magga 'path.')

វិសុវត្ថិ /vi'so'voat/ *n.* equinox. (*S.* vishuvat 'middlemost.')

វិស្វជិកា /vi'sooce'kaa/ (= វិស្វជិកាពេទ្យ, វិស្វជិកាពាធ) *n.* disease that causes physical pain, [*T.* has 'cholera.'] (*S.* *Pa.* visūcikā 'cholera.')

វិសេស see ពិសេស.

វិសេសវិសាល very large, spacious, very beautiful, superb. (*see:* ពិសាល.)

វិសេសវិសុទ្ធ very clean or pure, perfect.

វិសេសវិសោ very exceptional, most exceptional.

វិសេសគុណនាម /vi'seḥsa'kunna'niem/*n.* comparative adjective. (*gram.*) (*Pa.* visesa; guṇānāma.)

វិសេសត្ថវិចារ /vi'seḥsattha'vieca'ka?/~ /vi'seḥsattha'viecak/ *n.* type of word which emphasizes oppositeness of meaning. (*Pa.* visesa; ?)

វិសេសន /vi'seḥsa'na?/ *n.* predicative adjective. (*gram.*) (*Pa.* visesana.) (*a.w.:* វិសេសនៈ.)

វិសេសនសព្ទនាម /vi'seḥsa'na'sappea'niem/ *n.* demonstrative adjective. (*gram.*) [នេះ, នោះ, ឯណា, ឯណោះ...] (*Pa.* visesanāsabbhāna.)

វិសេសសព្ទ /vi'seḥsa'sap/ *n.* attributive adjective. (*gram.*) (*Pa.* visesa; *S.* śabda.)

វិសេសានុមាណ /vi'seḥsaanu'maan/ *n.* induction, inference, conclusion. (*Pa.* visesa; anuṃāna 'inference.')

វិសោធន /vi'saothea'nea?/ *n.* cleaning, cleaning up, mopping up, purification; experimenting, testing. (*Pa.* visodhana.) (*a.w.:* វិសោធនៈ.)

វិសោធនការណ៍ cause for experimentation; matter or affair on which experimentation must be carried out.

វិសោធនកិច្ច matter or affair to be tested and examined.

វិសោធនភាព experimentation.

វិស្តាបនកម្ម /vi'sthaapa'na'kam/ *n.* dismissal, removal (of an official). (*S.* vi-ssthāpana 'maintaining;' *Pa.* kamma.)

វិស្វ see ពិស្វ

វិស្វយ see ពិសម័យ, វិម្ពយ, or វិម្ពយ.

វិស្វកម្មភាព /vihsva?kammea?phiep/ *n.* ingenuity or cleverness (of people). (S. *viśva* 'intellectual faculty;' *Pa.* *kamma*; *bhāva*.)

វិស្វកម្មិក /vihsva?kammik/ *p.* ingenious, clever. (probably related to S. *visvaka* 'all-pervading, all-containing.')

វិស្វករ /vihsva?kaa/ *n.* engineer. (S. *viśva*; *kara*.)

សញ្ញាបត្រវិស្វករ engineering degree.

វិស្វករក្សេត្រវិទ្យា /vihsva?kaaksestra?vit/ *n.* agricultural expert, agronomic engineer (a title given to one who holds a degree in agronomy). (S. *viśva kara*; *kshatravida*.)

វិស្វករឋិនលេខា /vishsva?kaathanleekhaa/ *n.* topographic engineer. (S. *viśvakara*; *ṭhāna*; *lekhā* 'scribe.')

វិស្វករនាយក /vi?sva?kaanieyɔək/ *n.* chief engineer. (S. *viśvakara*; *nāyaka* 'chief.')

វិស្វករជំនួយ /vihsva?kaarɔɔŋ/ *n.* assistant engineer. (S. *viśvakara*.)

វិស្វករសាធារណការ /vihsva?kaasaathierea?na?kaa/ *n.* public works engineer. (S. *viśva-kara*; *sādhāraṇakāra*.)

វិស្វករលិស្សការនឹងវិជ្ជាជីវៈ /vihsva?kaaselpa?kaa niŋviccieciivea?/ *n.* engineer of arts and crafts. (S. *viśvakara*; *śilpakāra* 'artisan;' *Pa.* *vijjājīva*.)

វិស្វករអណ្តូងរ៉ែ /vihsva?kaa ?andoon rae/ *n.* mining engineer.

វិស្វនាថិ /vihsva?niet/ *n.* one on whom all mankind and animals depend, God. (*Brahman*) (S. *viśvanātha* 'lord of the universe,' 'name of Siva.')

វិស្វមិត្ត /vihsvaamit/ *n.* name of a sage in the Ramayana. (S. *viśvamitra* 'family name.')

វិស្វសុបាត្រ /vihsvaasa?baat/ *n.* intimate friend, trustworthy person. (see: វិស្សស.) (S. *viśvās*; *pātra* 'capable person.')

វិស្វកម្ម /vihsa?kam/ *n.* name of the divine architect, said to be a son of *Brahmā*, who presides over all manual labors; engineer. (a.w.: វិស្សកម្ម.) (*Pa.* *vissakamma* < S. *viśva-karman*.) (see entry under: *viśva-karman*, p. 994, *Monier-Williams*.)

[ព្រះវិស្សកម្ម (= ព្រះវិស្សកម្មទេវបុត្ត) (id.)

វិស្សម /vihsa?ma?/ *n.* resting, relaxing. (related to *Pa.* *vissamati* 'to rest, repose.')

វិស្សមកាល vacation.

វិស្សមដ្ឋាន rest place or stop (such as one along the highway).

វិស្សមមាល (= វិស្សមសាលា) recreation hall, hall where people can rest and relax.

វិស្សមមាស vacation month, vacation.

វិស្សមសង្គ្រាម truce; peaceful nation.

វិស្សមសាល playground (of a school), court-
(yard) (of a building, or prison).

វិស្សមោកាស break time (between classes),
vacation (time).

វិស្សាស /vihsaasaʔ/ *n.* trustfulness, inti-
macy, sincerity. (*Pa.* viṣṣāsa.) (*a.w.:*
វិស្សាសៈ.)

វិស្សាសភាព sincerity, intimacy.

វិស្សាសលាភ gaining confidence, obtaining
sincerity.

មានវិស្សាសៈនឹងគ្នា to be intimate with each
other; to trust each other.

វិស្សាសិក /vihsaaseʔkaʔ/ ~ /vihsaasək/ *p.*
sincere, intimate. (*Pa.* viṣṣāsaka, viṣṣā-
sika.)

វិស្សាសិកដ្ឋាន place that has an atmosphere
of sincerity.

វិស្សាសិកមិត្ត sincere friend, intimate friend.

មនុស្សវិស្សាសិក sincere person, intimate
person. (*fem.:* វិស្សាសិកា.)

វិស្សាសិកា see វិស្សាសិក.

វិស្សុត see ពិស្សុត.

វិស្សុតនាម /vihsotaʔniem/ *p.* renowned,
well-known, popular. *Pa.* viṣṣuta; nāma.)

វិហត /viʔhək/ *n.* bird, flying creature.
(*Pa.* vihaḡa ‘bird.’) (*a.w.:* វិហង្គ, វិហង្គម.)

វិហតាធិប (= វិហតាធិបតី) king of the birds,
Garuda (mythological bird).

វិហង្គចក្រ (= វិហង្គយន្ត, វិហង្គយន្រ្ទ) flying
machine, airplane. (*L.*)

វិហង្គជន one who makes a trip by air.

វិហង្គយាន see អាកាសយាន.

វិហង្គយានដ្ឋាន (= អាកាសយានដ្ឋាន) airport.

វិហង្គយានសាល (= អាកាសយានមាល) hangar (for
airplanes).

វិហង្គយានាហោហក air passenger. (*fem.:*

វិហង្គយាហោហិកា.)

វិហង្គសត្វ bird.

វិហ /viʔhie/ *n.* paradise; air (space).
(*S.* viha, vihā ‘heaven.’)

ហោះក្នុងអាលវិហ to fly in the air.

វិហារ /viʔhie/ 1. *n.* Buddhist temple,
monastery; house for Buddhist monks, dwell-
ing. (*Pa.* vihāra.) 2. *n.* staying, living;
relaxation. (*Pa.* vihāra.)

វិហារកម្ម construction of a temple or
monastery.

វិហារកាល see វិស្សមកាល.

វិហារកីឡា (= វិហារក្រីឡា) recreational game.

វិហារដ្ឋាន (= វិហារស្ថាន, វិហារទេស, វិហារភូមិ)
playground, recreational center.

- វិហារទិស holiday, day off.
- វិហារធម៌ dharma for relaxing the mind; meditation, contemplation.
- វិហារបព៌ត mountain resort.
- វិហារបាល caretaker of a monastery. (fem.: វិហារបាលីនី.)
- វិហារភណ្ឌ property or wealth of a monastery, or of monks.
- វិហារមហាភ័យ inauguration ceremony of a monastery, or a temple.
- វិហារមាស see វិស្សមមាស.
- វិហារយាត្រា strolling.
- វិហារវត្ថុ any object which exists in a monastery (such as trees, crops...).
- វិហារវិទិស park (recreational), garden.
- វិហារវិហារាទ person who eats in a monastery. (fem.: វិហារវិហារាទិកា.)
- វិហារោកាស see វិស្សោកាស.
- ទុតិវិហារ enjoying an angel's existence, living the life of an angel.
- បុណ្យឆ្លងវិហារ inauguration ceremony of a temple.
- ដាសុវិហារ happy life.
- សុខវិហារ healthy life (living).

វិហង្ស /vi^hhəŋsaa/ (= វិហិត, វិហិតា) *n.* harassing, vexation, molesting, bothering. (*Pa.* vihiṅsa 'hurting.')

វិហេថការ /vi^hhestha^hkaa/ *n.* persecution. (*Pa.* vihetthakāra.)

វិឡា see ពិឡា.

វិឡាសាទិស /vi^hlaasaat^h/ *n.* felidae, cat family (*zoo.*). (related to *Pa.* bilara and Prakrit vilara 'cat.')

វិឡាវ see ពិឡាវ.

វិ /vii/ 1. *p.* to turn over and over again (of something that is being dried such as grain), to stir, to agitate, to mix, to disperse, to spread out (cards). 2. *n.* box-shaped instrument, made of wood with grooves, used for measuring coins. (*archaic*) (*Cham:* vi.)

វិគ្រាបសណ្តែក to turn beans over and over (again).

វី /vey/ *np.* you (only when addressing small children or close friends).

វិជនី /viicea^hnii/ *n.* fan (hand). (*Pa.* vijānī.)

ព្រះវិជនី king's fan.

វិត /viit/ *p.* free from, without. (*Pa.* vīta.)

វិតោស innocent, free from sin.

វិតមោហៈ free from ignorance.

វិតរាគ free from passion.

វិភិក្ខុ /viite^hkam/ *n.* misappropriation (of public funds), extortion (by a public official), speculation. (*Pa.* vītikamma.)

វិគ្គម /viitekkaʔmaʔ/ (= វិគ្គម) *n.* violation of a law, disobedience of a law or regulation. (*Pa.* vītikkama.) (*opp.*: អវិគ្គម.)

វិគ្គមចេតនា intelligence that plans some illegal operation.

វិគ្គមទោស crime, violation of a law.

វិគ្គមវាចា (= វិគ្គមវាទ) insulting words, illegal speech.

វិប see វិប.

វិធី see វិធី.

វិមង្ស /viimeaŋsaa/ *n.* research, examination, consideration, analyzing in every detail, reasoning power for research. (*Pa.* vīmaṅsa.) (*a.w.*: វិមណ, វិមង្ស.)

វិមណវិជ្ជា knowledge acquired through painful research.

វិមវាម /viim-viem/ *a.* vaguely, indistinctly, confusedly; *p.* vague, indistinct, confused.

គំនិតវិមវាម confused mind.

ជើវិមវាម to weave (in walking).

វិមវេម /viim-væm/ (= វេមវេម) *p.* blind; *a.* blindly (because of darkness or mental confusion). (*see*: ព័មព័ម.)

ជើវិមវេម to walk blindly.

វិរ /viireaʔ/ *p.* brave, courageous;

strong, heroic, mighty, manly, persevering; *n.* brave person, hero, soldier; scholar. (*S. Pa.* vīra ‘manly, mighty, heroic.’)

វិរជន (= វិរបុរស) hero(es).

វិរាជ commanding officer. (*mil.*)

វិរភាព patriotism.

វិរសម្បត្តិ heroism.

វិរសេនា brave officer. (*mil.*)

វិរិយ /viiriʔyeaʔ/ *n.* assiduousness, effort, diligence. (*Pa.* vīriya.) (*a.w.*: វិរិយ, វិរិយ.)

វិរិយពល strength of effort.

វិរិយភាព assiduity, diligence.

វិរិយវន្ត diligent, assiduous; diligent person. (*fem.*: វិរិយវន្តី.)

វិរិយសម្បទ (= វិរិយសម្បទា, វិរិយសម្បត្តិ) being very diligent or assiduous.

វិរិយាម្ព beginning of diligence.

វិវក see វិវក.

វិវរ /vii-voo/ *p.* to confuse, to cause to do (things) wrong, to cause trouble; *a.* in a confusing or confused manner. (< វិវ 1.)

ធ្វើវិវរខូចអស់ to ruin everything.

វិវាច /vii-viec/ *p.* to turn and stir up and down in order to level the surface (e.g., of a pile of grain).

វិភិច្ចរ វិភិច្ចរ to turn rice up and down.

វិភិច្ចរស្មើ វិភិច្ចរស្មើ to level the ground (by stirring the loose top soil).

វិវិក /vii-vɛsk/ (in) ជជែកវិវិក p. to argue with violent hand gestures.

វិក /vɨk/ (= វិក, វិក) 1. p. to beat a liquid substance in order to cause it to become thick; to stir and mix repeatedly, to whip. 2. p. to be zealous (momentarily, once in a while); to get in the rut or groove of doing something.

វិកធ្វើការ វិកធ្វើការ to be momentarily zealous in working.

វិកឲ្យសព្វ វិកឲ្យសព្វ to beat and mix thoroughly.

កូរវិក កូរវិក to stir and beat (a liquid substance).

វិកវ វិកវ /vɨk-vɔɔ/ p. to confuse completely, to cause trouble; a. confusedly, in a troubled manner. (see: វិក 1.)

នាំវិកវ នាំវិកវ to lead to trouble or confusion.

វិង /vɨŋ/ 1. a. again; immediately; at top speed, very fast. [According to T. it is an ancient form of វិញ.] 2. i. sound produced by the friction between the wind and a fast moving object.

វិងវិង វិងវិង to run at top speed.

វិក (= វិក) see វិក 1.

វិប /vɨp/ i. sound produced by a violent pull on an object.

វិល see វិល.

វិលមុខ see វិលមុខ .

វិ /vɨ/ i. sound produced by throwing an object violently.

វិង /vəŋ/ i. sharp, piercing sound.

និយាយវិង និយាយវិង to speak with a sharp piercing voice.

ស្រែកវិង ស្រែកវិង to shriek, to give a sharp piercing cry.

វិងវង់ /vəŋ-vaŋ/ (= វិងវង់) i. noise of loud speaking; a. loudly.

ឆ្លោះវិងវង់ ឆ្លោះវិងវង់ to quarrel loudly.

និយាយវិងវង់ និយាយវិងវង់ to talk loudly.

វិក ១ /vəet-vəet/ i. sucking noise.

វិស្ស វិស្ស /vəen-vaay/ p. to hesitate.

សំដីវិស្ស សំដីវិស្ស hesitating speech.

វិប ១ /vɨp-vɨp/ i. sound produced by rapidly turning wheels.

វិយ /vəy/ pt. [particle used to soften a request, order or exclamation. Used only in speaking to children or intimate friends.]

វិទ្យាបាយ (= វិទ្យាបាយ) see វិទ្យាបាយ.

វិទ្យាបាយនៈ (= វិទ្យាបាយនៈ) see វិទ្យាបាយនៈ.

វិទ្យា /vutthi?/ *n.* prosperity, prosperous-ness, happiness, abundance. (*Pa.* vuddhi.)

វិទ្យាកម្ម action or operation that leads to prosperity.

វិទ្យាការណ៍ cause of prosperity.

វិទ្យាកាល (= វិទ្យាលម័យ) time or period of prosperity.

វិទ្យាជន្ម (or: ជន្មវិទ្យា) progress of age.

វិទ្យាធម៌ dharma that leads to prosperity.

វិទ្យាពរ (= វរវិទ្យា) wish or blessing for prosperity.

វិទ្យាភាព prosperity.

គុណវិទ្យា qualification, competence.

ធនវិទ្យា prosperity in terms of wealth.

បុញ្ញវិទ្យា prosperity in terms of good deeds.

ពលវិទ្យា prosperity in strength.

ភោគវិទ្យា prosperity in wealth.

យលវិទ្យា prosperity in status or position.

ឈាភវិទ្យា prosperity in luck.

លវិទ្យា prosperity in goodness.

សុខវិទ្យា prosperity in health.

វត្ថុ /vutta?/ [element in words of Indo-European origin meaning 'said, described, spoken;'] *Pa.* vutta 'said,']

វត្ថុការណ៍ already-mentioned cause or matter.

វត្ថុដ្ឋាន place that has been talked about.

វត្ថុន័យ meaning that has been explained.

វត្ថុនិយម (= វត្ថុនិយម) plan that has been spoken of.

វត្ថុប្បមាណ approximation that has been mentioned.

វត្ថុភាព state or condition of having been said.

វត្ថុវាចា (= វត្ថុវាទ) words that have been spoken.

វត្ថុនុក្រម order of words already discussed.

វត្ថុព័ជ្ជ /vutta?pīc/ (= វត្ថុព័ជ្ជ) *n.* seed that has been sown; seed used for sowing. (*Pa.* vutta 'sown.')

វត្ថុ /vutte?/ *n.* living, life, manner of life, way of living. (*Pa.* vutti 'conduct, practice, livelihood.')

វត្ថុកម្ម profession.

វត្ថុភាព nature or aspect of living or life.

វត្ថុត្រៃវិទ្យា /vuttaotey/ *n.* title of a treatise on the poetics of Pali. (*Pa.* vutta 'said, spoken;'] udaya 'rise, beginning.')

វត្ថុបាវនា see វត្ថុបាវនា.

វត្ថុបាយនៈ see វត្ថុបាយនៈ.

វត្ថុភេត see វត្ថុភេត.

វិន /vun/ *p.* mentally confused. (*Th.* vin 'busy; confused.')

នាំឲ្យវ៉ែនធ្វើការមិនកើត to lead to confusion and inability to do any work.

វ៉ែនវ៉ាយ /vun-vaay/ *p.* to confuse (to cause to be confused). (*Th.* wun-waay.)

នាំវ៉ែនវ៉ាយឲ្យគិតអ្វីមិនលេច to confuse so that one cannot think of anything.

វ៉ែល /vol/ *i.* sound produced by the rapid flight of a small bird.

ចាប់ហើរវ៉ែល the bird flies quickly.

វ៉ៃ /vu/ 1. *n.* top (spinning top-toy). (*Vn.* vu.) 2. *i.* sound of the wind blowing fiercely; *n.* strong gust of wind.

សូរខ្យល់បក់វ៉ៃ sound of the wind blowing.

វ៉ៃ /voo/ *i.* sound produced by the horn of a small boat.

វ៉ៃង /voon/ (= វ៉ៃង) *i.* sound of shouting or loud talking.

វ៉ៃងវ៉ៃង see វ៉ៃងវ៉ៃង.

វ៉ៃត /voot/ (= វ៉ៃត) *i.* crying sound of a monkey. (*see:* វ៉ៃត or វ៉ៃតៗ.)

វ៉ៃប /vuup/ *i.* sound produced either by: 1. a strong wind striking the wall. 2. the whistle of a big boat.

វ៉ៃប /voop/ *i.* sound of an automobile or bicycle horn of the kind actuated by squeezing a large rubber bulb.

វ៉ៃបសន្ត /vuupa?santa?/ ~ /vuupa?san/ *p.* very quiet, tranquil, calm, peaceful. (*Pa.* vupasanta 'appeased, calmed.')

វ៉ៃបសន្តចិត្ត calm feeling.

វ៉ៃបសន្តដ្ឋាន quiet place, peaceful place.

វ៉ៃម /vuum/ (= វ៉ៃម) *i.* trumpeting of an elephant.

វ៉ៃមវ៉ៃ (= វ៉ៃមវ៉ៃ) see វ៉ៃ or វ៉ៃវ៉ៃ.

វ៉ៃស /vooh/ *i.* exclamation used to shoo people or animals away.

វ៉ៃសវ៉ៃស /vooh-vaah/ (= វ៉ៃសវ៉ៃស) *i.* exclamation used to shoo a group of people or animals away.

វ៉ែក /væek/ 1. *n.* kind of vine that has an edible underground stem resembling the potato but with a sticky substance in the skin. The root may be employed in medicines. 2. *p.* to thin out (crops in a field) . (= វ៉ែត.) (a dialectal form found in *Mongkol Borey.*)

វ៉ែកស្រូវ to thin a rice stand.

វ៉ែកៗ /væek-væek/ *a.* slowly (such as the movement of a worm).

ធ្វើការវ៉ែកៗ to work slowly.

វ៉ែត /væt/ 1. *see:* វ៉ែក 2. 2. *p.* to happen all at once. (= វ៉ែក.) *Ex.:* វ៉ែតមានម្លូស! All of a sudden there were droves of mosquitoes!

រើតមើលឆ្មោត to develop a sudden passion for frequenting the theater; to follow another person's lead in going to the theater (of a group).

រើមៗ see រើមៗ, រើមៗ.

រឿង /viəŋ/ n. capital, city, city wall, palace. (Th. archaic and dialectal wiaŋ 'city, town.')

រឿងបន្ទីន Vientiane (the capital city of Laos).

រឿងជ័យ /viəŋ cey/ n. glorious place, glorious city. (Th. wiaŋ; S. Pa. jaya 'victorious.')

រឿប /viəc/ p. crooked, tortuous, twisted, deformed, meandering; false. (T.)

ចិត្តរឿប crooked mind, false or perfidious mind.

ចិត្តរឿបវេរ biased mind.

ឆើរឿប twisted board.

ផ្លូវរឿប meandering road.

អំពើរឿប fraudulent/dishonest act.

រឿបវាង /viəc-viəŋ/ p. crooked (physically or spiritually).

រឿបវេរ /viəc-vee/ p. twisted to one side.

រឿតណាម /viət nɔam/ n. Vietnam. (Vn. viêt-nam.)

រឿតមិញ /viət mɪŋ/ n. Viet-minh. (Vn. viêt-minh.)

រឿន /viən/ 1. p. to bend or twist the body in such a way as to make oneself fit into a small opening; to roll up, to curl the legs and arms up. (see: [ក្រវៀន.]) (Th. wian 'turn; whirl.')

2. n. container made of a strip of rattan, attached to the howdah for carrying small items.

រឿនជើង to sleep on the side and have the legs and arms curled together (as in a crowded bed).

រឿវ /viə/ p. to fast, to abstain (from doing something), to stop or quit (a certain activity).

រឿវបាតឧប្បវិក to cease an evil activity.

រឿវតែ except, only.

រឿវត្រីសាប to abstain from eating fish.

រឿវទាន to decline a gift.

រឿវបង to abandon, to quit; to omit. (T.)

រឿវបាប to avoid sin.

រឿវលែង to abandon completely.

រឿវលែងតែ except, excepting. (see: រឿងតែ.)

រឿល /viəl/ p. to cut and scrape around (inside or outside of an object, such as a coconut), to cut meat out according to the contour or shape of a fruit.

រឿលវដ to cut and scratch back and forth around something.

វ៉េ /ves/ *n.* Hue, Imperial Capital of Annam. (*Vn.* hué.) (*see:* ញ៉ៃ.)

[ក្រុងវ៉េ (*id.*)

វ៉េគីនី *see* វ៉េគី.

វ៉េកេល /veekə'pəel/ *n.* force of acceleration; thrust, speed of pick-up; dash (of speed). (*S. Pa.* vega 'quick motion, speed, impulse, force;' *bala.*)

ទៅដោយវ៉េកេល to move forward or take off due to thrust or acceleration.

វ៉េកេសា /veekə'saa/ *n.* horse, donkey (*poet.*) (*S. vegasara* 'mule.')

វ៉េគី /veekii/ 1. *p.* speedy (*poet.*). 2. *n.* speedy person (*poet.*). (*fem.:* វ៉េគីនី.) (*S. Pa.* vega 'speed.')

វ៉េប /vɛɔ/ *p.* to pack into a bag, to wrap into a package.

វ៉េបជាមួយគ្នា to pack together.

វ៉េបទុកតែក្នុងចិត្ត to keep only to oneself and never to speak out.

វ៉េបបាយ to wrap rice in a package.

វ៉េបស៊ី to wrap carefully into a package and hide away.

វ៉េបា /veecaa/ *n.* labor cost, wages (*poet.*). (*S. vecā* 'hire, wages.')

វ៉េប៊ូ *see* វ៉េប៊ូ.

វ៉េដយ័ន្ត *see* ពេជ្ជយ័ន្ត.

វ៉េជ្ជ /vɛɔɔa'/ *n.* physician, medical doctor (general practitioner). (*Pa.* vejjā.) (*see:* ពេទ្យ.)

វ៉េជ្ជកម្ម taking care of an illness, diagnosing a disease.

វ៉េជ្ជគីនី clinic, hospital.

វ៉េជ្ជដ្ឋាន *see* ពេទ្យដ្ឋាន.

វ៉េជ្ជបញ្ញត្តិ prescription. (*med.*)

វ៉េជ្ជបណ្ឌិត medical doctor.

វ៉េជ្ជមន្ទីរ *see* ពេទ្យមន្ទីរ.

វ៉េជ្ជវិជ្ជា *see* ពេទ្យវិទ្យា.

វ៉េជ្ជសាស្ត្រ *see* ពេទ្យសាស្ត្រ.

វ៉េញ /vɛɳ/ *p.* to twist (fibers) into rope or string.

វ៉េញខ្សែ to make rope.

វ៉េញគំនិតគ្នា to unite together spiritually.

វ៉េថាស្ត /veetha'na'poah/ (= វ៉េស្តាស្ត) *n.* turban. (*Pa.* vetha or vethana 'turban' *S. vesthāna id.*)

វ៉េថ្នា /veettha'naa/ *n.* packing, wrapping (into a crate or bale). (*Pa.* vethana 'surrounding, enveloping.')

វ៉េឌា /veedie/ *n.* large boat. (possibly related to *S. veta* 'boat.')

វ៉េតាល /veetaal/ *n.* spirit, ghost, ghoulish (evil spirit that feeds on cadavers). (*S. Pa.* vetāla 'kind of demon.')

វេតាឡិក /veetaalək/ 1. *n.* night guard (who beats the drum or other instrument during the watch). (*a.w.*: វេតាលិក.) 2. *n.* person who sounds a horn to awaken people in the morning. 3. *n.* singer. (All the meanings seem to be derived from the *Pa. vetālika* and *S. vaitālika* ‘certain office at court connected with music.’)

វេត្រាណូ /veetraano/ *n.* bacteria. (possibly related to *S. vetra* ‘kind of large reed’ i.e., in reference to the rod-like shape of certain bacteria.)

វេទ /veeta?/ ~ /veet/ 1. *n.* knowledge. 2. *n.* the Vedas (Brahman canons of authorized religious teaching and practice). (*S. Pa. veda* ‘knowledge; Veda.’)

វេទកោសល expertise in the Vedas.

វេទត្រ័យ (= ត្រ័យវិទ្យា, ត្រៃវេទ) general term for the three major Brahman religious texts: តំរុវេទ, យជុវេទ, សាមវេទ.

វេទប្រទាន teaching of the Vedas.

វេទមន្ត (= វេទមន្ត្រី) ritual formulas, magical formulas (a portion of a Veda consisting of words of prayer or adoration).

វេទវិទ្យា knowledge of the Vedas.

វេទសាស្ត្រ doctrine of the Vedas.

យជុវេទ (= យជុវេទ) Veda concerned with prayer, Yajurveda.

សាមវេទ the Sāmaveda.

អថរវេទ (= អថរវេទ) the Atharaveda.

តំរុវេទ (= ឫក្ខវេទ) the R̥gveda.

វេទគូ /veeta?kuu/ *n.* person who succeeds in learning the Vedas, person who is studying the Vedas. (*Pa. vedagū* ‘one who has attained to highest knowledge’ — said of the Buddha.)

វេទនា /veeta?nie/ 1. *n.* sensation, feeling (often refers to sadness). (*Pa. S. vedanā*) [According to the Buddhist religion, there are five kinds of sensations: 1) សុខវេទនា comfort, feeling of good health. 2) ទុក្ខវេទនា sensation of pain, suffering. 3) ឧបេក្ខវេទនា indifference, feeling of impartiality. 4) សោមនស្សវេទនា feeling of happiness. 5) ទោមនស្សវេទនា feeling of sadness.] 2. *p.* miserable, suffering; to have pain.

វេទនាក្សន្តិ endurance, patient suffering.

វេទនាខន្ត (= វេទនាស្តន្ត) misery or suffering considered as one of the five feelings.

វេទនាណាស់ very miserable.

វេទនាឱប according to one’s feelings, following one’s feelings.

វេទនាឱត្តន៍ acting according to feeling.

វេទនាប្រាប្ភ miserable person.

វេទនាភិក្ខុត grieving person; person who is in pain.

វេទនាវដ្តណ៍ sensation, feeling.

វេទន្ត see វេទន្ត.

វេទយ័ត /veetea'yit/ *p.* sensitive, susceptible, responsive. (*Pa.* vedayita 'felt, experienced.')

វេទយ័តភាព sensitiveness, sensitivity.

វេទ្យក្ក /veetien'kea~/~ /veetien/ *n.* part or section of the Vedas that describes the regulations for preserving the Vedas. (*S. Pa.* vedan'ga.)

វេទ្យក្ក /veetienta~/~ /veetien/ *n.* knowledge of all the Vedas. (*S.* vedānta.)

វេទិកា /veeti'kaa/ *n.* tribune, (speaker's) platform; chair, seat. (*Pa.* vedikā 'cornice, ledge, railing;' *S.* vedika 'seat, bench,' 'pavilion.')

វេទិកាបទ /veeti'kaabat/ *n.* tiers, stepped rows of seats. (*Pa.* vedikāpada.)

វេទិកាស្ម័ន /veeti'kaasvayrin/ *n.* public opinion column (newspaper). (*Pa.* vedika.)

វេទិនី *see* វេទី.

វេទី /veetii/ 1. *n.* platform (of bus, etc.), flat roof (of a house), footplate (of locomotive). (*Pa. S.* vedī.) 2. *n.* person who knows the Vedas, educated person, scholar. (*S. Pa.* vedī.) (*fem.:* វេទិនី.)

វេទកម្ម /veethea'kam/ *n.* chiseling, piercing, stabbing; shooting, target-shooting. (*S. Pa.* vedha 'piercing, etc.' *Pa.* kamma.)

វេទី /veethii/ *n.* person who chisels, person who pierces or stabs; person who shoots. (*Pa.* vedhī.) (*fem.:* វេទិនី.)

វេន /veen/ *n.* turn (rotation). (*Th.* ween 'in turn, in rotation.')

វេនកេណ្ឌ to be one's turn to draft people.

វេនរបស់កម្ម the time/period when the consequence(s) of an act take(s) effect.

ចូលវេន to take one's turn (at something).

ចេញវេន to finish one's turn.

[ត្រូវទទួលសុខទុក្ខ តាមវេនរបស់កម្ម to have to accept the consequences of sinful actions in due time.

[ត្រូវវេន to be in turn.

ផ្លាស់វេន to change one person's turn with another's.

វេនគេយ្យ /veenea'tay/ *n.* Garuda (mythological bird). (*Pa.* venateyya 'descended from Vinatā – epithet of a Garuda.')

វេនេយ្យ /veeneyyea~/~ /veeney/ *n.* tractable person, person who is accessible to instruction; *p.* tractable, convertible. (*Pa.* veneyya.)

វេបចិត្ត /veepa'cette/ *n.* king of all the devils. (*Pa.* vepacitti 'name of an Asura.')

វេបចិត្តអសុរិន្ទ (id.)

វេបេតិក /veepetek/ *n.* uterine brothers.
(*Pa.* *vepetika* ?) (*fem.*: វេបេតិក.)

វេមវេម *see* វិមវេម.

វេមាតិក /veemietek/ *n.* brothers having the same father, but different mothers. (*Pa.* *veṃātika* 'having a different mother.') (*fem.*: វេមាតិក.)

វេមាតិកប្រេត /veemienika'praet/ *n.* spirit that is sometimes an angel and sometimes a devil. (*Pa.* *veṃānika* 'having a fairy palace.') (*fem.*: វេមាតិកប្រេត.)

វេយ្យករណ៍ /veyyiekaa/ 1. *n.* grammar. 2. *n.* explanation, prophecy. (*Pa.* *veyyākarana* 'answer, explanation; grammarian.') (*see*: វេយ្យករណ៍.)

វេយ្យករណបណ្ឌិត expert in grammar.

វេយ្យករណិក /veyyieka'ra'nek/ *n.* grammarian. (*Pa.* *veyyākaranika*.) (*fem.*: វេយ្យករណិក.)

វេយ្យវច្ឆ /veyyievacca'/ *n.* working hard, paying attention, putting effort (into something). (*Pa.* *veyyāvacca* 'service, attention.') (*a.w.*: វេយ្យវច្ឆ.)

វេយ្យវច្ឆកម្ម working diligently.

វេយ្យវច្ឆករ diligent person or worker.

វេយ្យវច្ឆយៈ fruit of diligent work.

វេរ /vee/ 1. *p.* to bestow, to confer (something on someone by giving an accompanying speech or short statement). 2. *p.*

to incline, to lean, to veer, to deviate from normal direction. 3. *n.* helping each other in some job, taking turns to help each other (especially with harvesting).

វេរចង្ហាន់សង្ឃ to give food to the monks (ceremony).

ធិពាក់វេរគេ to have an obligation to work for someone (because he had worked for you before). (= ធិពាក់ដៃគេ in some areas).

យកវេរ to take a turn (to work for someone). (= យកដៃ.)

រៀបវេរ *see* រៀប.

សង់វេរគេ to work for someone to fulfill an obligation. (= សង់ដៃគេ.)

សរសេរវេរ to write using characters that are slanted.

វេរឫងវេរ /veeroappa'de'vee/ *n.* reciprocal hostility, inflicting harm on one another. (*Pa.* *verappativera*.)

វេរភព /veerea'phiep/ *n.* enmity. (*Pa.* *verabhāva*.)

វេរមណី /veerea'meanii/ *n.* abandonment, quitting (evil acts). (*Pa.* *veramaṇī* 'abstaining from.'))

វេរម្ពាត /veeroampea'viet/ *n.* hurricane. (*Pa.* *verambhavāta* 'wind blowing at high altitudes.'))

វេរវេត /veerea'veek/ *n.* degree of hostility; strength of the enemy. (*Pa.* *veravega*.)

វេរ /veerie/ *n.* rancor, hostility, hatred.
(*Pa.* verā; *S.* vairā.)

មានវេរនឹងគ្នា to be hostile toward one another.

វេរ see វើរ.

វើរ see វើរ.

វើរ /veerii/ 1. *p.* hostile. (*Pa.* verī.)
2. *n.* enemy. (*fem.*: វើនី.)

វើជន (= វើជន, វើបុគ្គល) enemy.

មនុស្សវើ hostile person.

វេលា /veelie/ *n.* time, period. (*S. Pa.* velā.) (*see*: ពេល, ពេល.)

វើរ see បើរ.

វើរចនៈ /veevea?ca?na?/ *n.* synonym.
(*Pa.* vevacana.)

វើរចនាម (id.)

វើរវើរ /vesv-vaav/ *i.* harsh and trembling sound; sound of the អែកង្វាវ.

វេលាសី see ពេលាសី.

វេសិយា /veese?yaa/ *n.* prostitute. (*Pa.* vesiyā or vesī.) (*see*: វេសី, ពេស្យា.)

វេសិយាគោចរ see ពេស្យាគោចរ.

វេសិយាគ្រឹះ (= ពេស្យាគ្រឹះ) bawdy house, whorehouse.

វេស្តនព្រឹត្ត see វេស្តនព្រឹត្ត.

វេស្តន /veesman/ *n.* dwelling, house, palace (*poet.*). (*S.* vesman.)

វេស្សៈ /veehsa?/ *n.* merchant, businessman.
(*Pa.* vessa ‘member of the third or lower social grade.’) (*see*: វេស្សៈ, វេស្សៈ 2.)

វេស្សកូល (= វេស្សត្រកូល, វេស្សវង្ស, វង្សវេស្សៈ)
family of a businessman.

វេស្សន្តរា /veehsanta?ra?/ ~ /veehsanda/ 1. *n.* center of a business district. 2. *n.* name of a prince in the Vessantara Jātaka. (He was the prince who was the next to last incarnation of the Buddha). (*Pa.* vessantara.)

វេស្សន្តរជ្ជាតក the Vessantara Jātaka.

វេស្សភូ /veehsa?phuu/ *n.* name of a saint in very ancient times (*Buddhist*). (*Pa.* vessabhū.)

វេស្សវោណ /veehsa?voan/ *n.* the king of the monsters and ruler of the north direction.
(*Pa.* vessavaṇa.)

[ព្រះបាទវេស្សវោណកុមារជ័យ (id.)

វេស្សនា /veehsaana?rea?/ ~ /veehsaana/ *n.* fire (*poet.*). (*Pa.* vessānara ?)

វេញ /veehie/ *n.* sky, space, atmosphere, air (usually *poet.*). (*Pa.* vehāsa ‘air, sky.’) (*a.w.*: វេញសី.)

វើហសនិឡាទ្ធ loud noise produced in the sky
(such as thunder).

វើឡ /veeloʔ/ *n.* bamboo. (*Pa.* *velu*.)

វើឡកណ្តា /veeloʔphoan/ *n.* any fishing trap
made of latticework. (*Pa.* *velu* 'bamboo,'
bhanda 'utensil.')

វើឡរិន /veeloʔvoan/ 1. *n.* bamboo jungle.
(*Pa.* *velu* 'bamboo,' *vana* 'forest,') 2. *n.*
name of a bamboo garden used as a monastery
dedicated to the Buddha by ព្រះបាទព្រហ្មវរ្ម័នទី៧.

វើតវើឡរិន (id.)

វើក /vesk/ 1. *p.* to separate, to move
aside, to shove aside, to clear (the way). 2.
n. ladle, scoop; hood (of a cobra); *nc.*
scoop(ful), ladleful. 3. (in) ពស់វើក hooded
cobra (*Naja tripudians*).

វើកជើក to push aside in order to move in.

វើកញែក to shove (things) aside in order
to show (something); to analyze.

វើកជ្ជូវ to clear in order to make way.

វើកជ្ជូវវើកដំណើរ to clarify a plan of opera-
tion.

វើកជ្ជូវសេចក្តី to explain meaning in detail.

វើកភ្លើង to poke or stir a fire.

វើកមុខ to try to display oneself, to try
to show (oneself) off.

វើកមុខវើកមាត់ to argue or debate just for
personal interest.

វើករាំងសស to open a curtain.

វើកសក់ to part the hair.

ដងវើក ladle handle.

ផ្នែវើក bowl of a ladle.

បាយពីរវើកសម្លមួយវើក two scoops of rice, one
scoop of soup.

ពស់វើកក្របី kind of cobra.

ពស់វើកដំបូក kind of cobra.

ពស់វើករនាម kind of cobra.

ពស់វើកស្រងៃ kind of cobra.

អាវើក! stupid! (insulting) silly!
(= អាល្លឺ.)

វើកចំបៀង /vesk camhiəŋ/ *p.* to part the
hair to one side.

វើកឆ្ន់ /vesk ʔəo/ *p.* to part the hair down
the middle.

វើង /vesəŋ/ *p.* long, tall.

គិតវើងឆ្ងាយ to think profoundly and at
length, to think carefully.

និយាយវើងឆ្ងាយ to talk at great length.

ពេលវើង long time.

ព្រៃវើង Prey Veng, name of a province
in Cambodia.

មនុស្សវើង tall man.

វើត /vaet/ *n.* long boat (used by high
officials).

ទូកវើត (id.)

វ៉ែន /vaen/ *n.* type of ring set with precious stones. (*Th.* wṣen 'ring.')

ចំព្រៀនវ៉ែន (id.)

វ៉ែនតា /vaen taa/ *n.* spectacles, glasses. (*Th.* wṣentaa.) (*see:* ស្រែងភ្នែក.)

វ៉ែនតាស្រែង sun glasses.

ភ្នែកស្លុំវ៉ែនតា weak eyes which require glasses.

វ៉ែប ៗ /vaep-vaep/ (= វ៉ែប ៗ) *i.* croaking sound of frogs.

វ៉ៃ /vey/ *p.* fast, quick, immediate, prompt; alert; skillful, intelligent, smart. (*Th.* waṃ 'quick, active.')

វ៉ៃដៃ dexterity, skillfulness.

ត្រចៀកវ៉ៃ sharp ear(s), keen ear(s).

ប្រាង្គវ៉ៃ smart mind, keen mind.

វ៉ៃ (variant of វ៉ាយ.)

វ៉ៃក្បួន /vey kvaen/ *p.* shrewd, clever, skillful.

វ៉ៃតាសិក *see* វ៉ៃតាឡិក.

វ៉ៃយាពណ៍ /veyyea'riep/ ~ /veyriep/ *n.* name of a monster in the Ramayana. (*S.* vaiyarāvaṇa ?)

វ៉ៃយាករណ៍ *see* វ៉ៃយាភាវណ៍.

វ៉ៃវាង *see* វ៉ៃវាងវ៉ៃ.

វ៉ៃស្តវៈ /veysna'va?/ 1. *p.* belonging to or concerning Vishnu. (*a.w.:* វ៉ៃស្តព.) 2. *n.* people who believe in Vishnu. (*S.* vaishṇava.)

វ៉ៃស្សៈ *see* វ៉ៃស្សៈ.

វោ /voo/ *i.* exclamation of admiration or surprise.

វោកាវ /vookaa/ 1. *p.* part of the body; element of being. 2. *p.* bad, low and cheap, worthless. (*Pa.* vokāra 'constituent of being; 'worthless thing, trifle.')

បញ្ចវោកាវ *see* ខន្ធចំងាច់ព្រំ.

វោត /voot/ *n.* paragraph.

វោតវគ្គ *see* វគ្គ.

សេចក្តីមួយវោត one paragraph.

វោតានកម្ម /vootienea'kam/ *n.* cleaning, purification; purification of mind or feeling. (*Pa.* vodāna 'cleansing, bright; kamma.')

វោប ៗ *see* វ៉ែប ៗ.

វោលោកនៈ /voolooka'na?/ 1. *n.* glimpse. 2. *n.* general idea, outline, summary, approximate estimate. (*Pa.* volokana 'examination.')

វោហាវ /voohaa/ 1. *n.* elocution, words, language, wording, terminology.

(*Pa.* vohāra 'proper mode of speech.')

2. *n.* tradition, customs, law; business.

(*Pa.* vohāra 'business.')

រោងចក្រស្រស់ស្អាត eloquence.

រោងចក្រទេសនា preaching clearly by detailed explanation, eloquent preaching.

រោងចក្រវិជ្ជា (= រោងចក្រវិទ្យា, រោងចក្រសាស្ត្រ) law study.

រោងចក្រវិវាទ (= រោងចក្រកម្ម) litigation.

បញ្ចេញរោងចក្រ to speak.

ប្រាសរោងចក្រ good in speech, eloquent.

រោងចក្រ see រោងចក្រ.

រោងចក្រ /voohaarii/ n. litigant. (Pa. vohārī; (fem.: រោងចក្រី.))

រោងចក្របដិវិ see រោងចក្របដិវិ.

រោងចក្របដិវិ /voohaaru'pa'ciivii/ n. businessman, merchant. (Pa. vohāra; upajīvit 'subsisting by.') (fem.: រោងចក្របដិវិ.)

រោងចក្រ /vav/ 1. p. very fast, extremely fast; a. extremely fast. 2. p. clearly heard, easily distinguishable (of sounds); a. clearly (of speaking or hearing).

និយាយរោងចក្រក្នុងជំនុំ to speak clearly in the course of a meeting.

លឿនរោងចក្រ very fast.

សំឡេងរោងចក្រ clear sound.

រោងចក្រ /veaŋ/ 1. p. to cover, to enclose (with a cover or fence). 2. n. royal palace; wall that goes around the king's residence. (a.w.: រោងចក្រ.) (see: រោងចក្រ.)

រោងចក្របដិវិ fence.

រោងចក្រសំពត់ to cover around with a curtain.

រោងចក្រស្រស់ស្អាត royal palace.

ឧកញ៉ា រោងចក្រ title of a former royal official [according to T. he was a majordomo and superintendent of finances].

រោងចក្រ /veaŋcie/ p. solid, strong; alert.

កម្លាំងរោងចក្រ strong force (physical force).

រោងចក្រ /veaŋ noon/ n. curtain.

ទុករោងចក្រ to drop a curtain (down).

បិទរោងចក្រ to close a curtain.

បើករោងចក្រ to open a curtain.

រុករោងចក្រ to draw a curtain aside.

សើយរោងចក្រ to raise a curtain.

រោងចក្រ /veaŋ noam/ (in) កម្លាំងរោងចក្រ n. total labor force, strength of all helpers or workers.

មានកម្លាំងរោងចក្រច្រើន to have an adequate labor force, to have many helpers.

រោងចក្រ /veah/ p. to cut open, to make an incision.

រោងចក្រ to separate parts by cutting.

រោងចក្រ ក្រ ក to cut off by inserting the knife between the thing to be cut off and the thing from which it is cut (e.g., inserting a knife between the skin and the muscle layers to skin an animal).

វិះពោះត្រី to cut open a fish's belly.

វិះ /vɪh/ *pv.* almost, nearly. (*a.w.:* វិះ.)

វិះនឹងត្រូវ (= វិះត្រូវ) nearly hit.

វិះ see វិះ.

វិះ /vəh/ *i.* loud response to a distant call. (*a.w.:* វិះ.)

វៀះ see វៀះ.

វៀះវៀន see វៀះវៀន.

វៀះ /veh/ *p.* to escape, to slip away, to avoid. (*see:* វៀះ.) (*a.w.:* វៀះ.)

វៀះខ្មាច់ to hide out and spy upon.

វៀះប្រាក់ to avoid paying taxes.

វៀះបាត់ to escape.

វៀះមិនចូលសាលាវៀន to slip away from class.

វៀះមុខ to avoid meeting (someone).

វៀះវាង to avoid (by detouring).

វៀះវៀន /veh-viən/ *p.* to hide out somewhere close by. (*see:* វៀះវៀន.)

វៀះ see វៀះ.

វៀះ /vhi/ *a.* indifferently, in a daze;
p. indifferent, dazed.

វៀះវៀ /vhi tɪv/ *pf.* Forget it! Don't worry about it!

វៀះវៀយ /vhəy/ *a.* indifferently, in a daze;
p. indifferent, dazed.

វៀះវៀយ /vhəh-vhəy/ *a.* very indifferently; *p.* very indifferent.

ស /saɑ/ The 30th letter of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *p.* white. 2. *p.* to spear with a ស្ម័ (kind of fish spear). 3. *p.* to show something clearly, to expose; to determine precise meaning. (*a.w.:* សរ.)

សក្ខី (= សក្ខីសត្វ, ហែកក្លើ) to enhance (someone's) reputation.

សក្បស very white.

សដូចព្រិល white as hail.

សត្រសុល white like silver, bright white.

សត្រី to spear fish.

ស្អាត clean white.

សាក្សីឃើញ to find out by trial and error, to determine the precise nature of something.

សេចក្តី to show or reveal the precise significance of a text.

សសស pure white.

សស្លាប brilliant white.

សហេតុ to show the precise cause or motive.

ដីស chalk.

ធ្វើឲ្យស to whiten something.

នាងស kind of fish (fishermen's slang). (*T.*)

សក់ /saak/ 1. *p.* to peel. 2. *p.* to shed the skin (of a reptile). *Ex.:* ពស់សកស្បែក។ The snake sheds its skin.

សកបន្លែ to pick or clean vegetables.

សកស្បែក to peel skin or bark.

សត្វចាស់សក animal that has the ability to cast off its old skin or antlers.

សក់ /saak/ *n.* hair.

សក់ក mane (horse or lion).

សក់ក្បាល messy hair.

សក់កន្ទុយ hair growing at the end of an animal's tail.

សក់ក្រើង ruffled hair.

សក់ក្បាល hair of the head.

សក់ក្រង tress (of hair).

សក់ក្រញាញ់ kinky hair.

សក់ដុក tuft of hair.

សក់ឈរច្រូង tousled hair.

សក់ពោត corn silk.

សក់ព្រៃ original baby hair (of the head).

សក់មួយសរសៃ one hair.

សក់រួញ wavy hair.

សក់រួញអង្គាដី soft wavy hair.

សក់ស្កូវ gray hair.

សក់ស្រែកោប hair style in which the hair is worn long and combed back on each side so that it meets in the back.

សក់ស្អាត fine hair.

សក់អង្គាញ់ curly hair.

កាត់សក់ to cut hair, to get a haircut.

កោរសក់ to shave the hair (of the head).

ជាងកាត់សក់ barber.

ជាងអ៊ុតសក់ hairdresser.

ជុកសក់ tuft of hair.

ជើងសក់ hairline, sideburn.

ជ្រុះសក់ to fall out (of hair).

ដកសក់ស្លូវ to pull out gray hairs.

ទុកសក់វែង to have long hair, to grow one's hair long. (opp.: ទុកសក់ខ្លី.)

ប្រុងសក់ to tie the hair up in a bun or a chignon.

ផ្ទះកាត់សក់ barber shop.

មង្គលកោរសក់ព្រៃ ceremony of shaving a baby's original hair.

សិតសក់ to comb the hair.

ស្មៅសក់ hairpin.

ស្រាយសក់ (= ដោះសក់) to let down the hair (out of a bun or chignon).

អ៊ុតសក់ to give a permanent.

សឹក /sook/ 1. *p.* to insert (something into a narrow space, especially between two objects). 2. *p.* to nonplus, to cause to be at a loss as to what to say. (see: សឹកសៀត 2.)

សឹកបន្ទូញក្នុងណាប៍ to fit a tongue and groove joint together.

សឹករូប to enter a living body (referring to a spirit taking over a medium's body for communication with the living).

សឹកសំបុត្រចូលក្នុងស្រោម to insert a letter into an envelope.

សក់ /saa-kaa/ *n.* kind of white heron.

កុកសក់ (= កុកគ្រោង, កុកកន្ត្រៃ) (id.)

ស័ក /sak/ (= សករាជ) *n.* era, epoch; year; counting the sequence of years. (S. śaka.)

សក់កន្ត្រៃ /sakkan/ (= កោរជុក) *n.* cutting the hair; cutting off of the top knot of hair (royal). (a.w.: សក់កន្ត្រៃ.) (see: សោកន្ត្រៃ, កេសោកន្ត្រៃ.)

សកកាល /sa'ka'kaal/ (= សករាជ) *n.* epoch, era, date. (Pa. sakakāla, S. śakakāla.)

សកញ្ចក់ /saak-khaak/ (= សកម្រក) *p.* skinny and slow.

សកដមគ្គ /sa'ka'da'meak/ *n.* road, small road or pathway (poet.). (Pa. sakatṭha 'cart, wagon;' magga 'path.')

សកដ្ឋាននាសិកដ៍ /sa'katthaana'nisse'ka'cea'/ (= ទីដ្ឋានដ៍) *n.* the five nasal consonants: ង, ញ, ណ, ន, ម. (Pa. sakathānaṇṇasikajja ?)

សកត្ត /sa'kattha'/ ~ /sa'kat/ *n.* word followed by another euphonic word. (Pa. sakattha.)

សកទាគមិ /sa'ka'tiekiemi'/ *n.* the two dharmas that transport one out of this world: sakadāgāṃmimagga and sakadāgāṃmiphala. (related to Pa. sakadāgāmin 'one who will not be born on earth more than once.') (see: សកទាគមី.)

សកទតាមី *see* សកទតាមី.

សកទតាមី /saʔkaʔtiekiemii/ *n.* one who has achieved the 2nd level of dharma (in លោកតវធម៌), such a person has to live one further life before achieving nirvana. (*Pa.* sakadāgāmin.) (*fem.*: សកទតាមី.) (*see*: សកទតាមី.)

សកនិវត្តិ *see* សកាយនិវត្តិ.

សកភាសា /saʔkaʔphiesaa/ *n.* native language, national language. (*Pa.* saka 'own'; bhāṣā.)

សកភាសាបរិវត្តន៍ /saʔkaʔphiesaapaʔreʔvoat/ *n.* translation (from a foreign language into the native language). (*Pa.* sakabhāṣā; parivattana 'exchange.')

សកម្មក *see* សកញ្ជ័ក.

សកម្ម /saʔkam/ 1. *p.* active. 2. *n.* assets, credits. (*Pa.* sakamma 'one's own occupation.')

សកម្មកិរិយា /saʔkamkeʔreʔyaa/ *n.* transitive verb. (*Pa.* sakamma; kiriya 'action.')

(*opp.*: អកម្មកិរិយា.)

សកម្មធាតុ *see* សកម្មកិរិយា. (*opp.*: អកម្មធាតុ.)

សកម្មភាព /saʔkammeaʔphiep/ *n.* activity. (*Pa.* sakammabhāva.)

ធ្វើសកម្មភាព to act, to do.

សកម្មាកម្មកិរិយា /saʔkammaakammaʔkeʔreʔyaa/ *n.* verb which can be transitive or intransitive. (*Pa.* sakammākammakereyā.)

សករណីយ /saʔkaʔraʔnəy/ *n.* person who has work to do, person who is in charge of some task, person on duty. (*Pa.* sakaraṇīya.) (*fem.*: សករណីយ.)

សករណីយា *see* សករណីយ.

សករាជ /saʔkraac/ ~ /saʔkaʔraac/ (= សក័រ) *n.* era, epoch; date (on a coin); date of manufacture (of an object). (*Pa.* sakkarājā.)

គ្រិស្តសករាជ Christian Era, (*a.w.*: គ.ស.)

បុរេសករាជ Lesser Era, beginning in 638 A.D.

បុរាណ សករាជ 634 B.C. (*T.*)

ព្រះពុទ្ធសករាជ Buddhist Era, beginning about 543 B.C.

មហាសករាជ Great Era, beginning in 78 A.D.

សកល /saʔkal/ ~ /saʔkaʔlaʔ/ (= សាកល) *p.* universal, whole, entire; common; *a.* universally, entirely; commonly. (*Pa.* sakala.)

សកលប្រាម the whole country, all the country.

សកលជនបទ entire region.

សកលទិស all day, the entire day.

សកលភូមិ the globe, world.

សកលនិយម universalism.

សកលលោក (= សាកលលោក) universe, whole world, world.

សាកលវិជ្ជា (= សាកលវិទ្យា, វិជ្ជាសាកល) general studies concerned with universal knowledge, universal science.

បីណ្ណេសាកល universal knowledge.

ទាំងសកល (= ទាំងសាកល) all over the universe, universally.

បែបសាកល universal style/practice.

ភ្លេងសាកល universal music.

វបស្សសាកល common object (one found everywhere).

ល្បែងសាកល common game.

សក្កាទ័ /sa'ka'vaa/ 1. *n.* name of a type of song consisting of questions and replies, sung during the royal ceremony when the king goes to spend the night in the floating house. (*a.w.*: សក្កាទ័.) 2. *n.* words or speech about oneself. (*Pa.* saka 'own;' vāda 'speech.')

សក្កាទ័ see សក្កាទ័.

សក្កាទ័ see សក្កាទ័.

សក្កាទ័ /sa'ka'vietii/ *n.* interrogator, questioner. (*Pa.* sakavādi.) (*fem.*: សក្កាទ័នី.) (*opp.*: បរិវាទ័.)

សឹកសៀត /sook siət/ 1. *p.* to speak in such a way as to stir up trouble, or to incite people. 2. *p.* to speak in such a way as to nonplus/silence (someone). (*see*: សឹក 2.)

និយាយសឹកសៀតលេង to tease, to kid.

ពាក្យសឹកសៀត (= ពាក្យញុះញង់) provocative words, inciting words.

សក់សេះ /sak seeh/ *n.* kind of plant that has flowers resembling the mane of a horse and edible underground roots.

និម្ម្រសក់សេះ cake made from the roots of the above plant.

ស្មៅសក់សេះ kind of grass that has a flower resembling the mane of a horse.

សក់ស្វាយ /sak svaay/ *n.* tuft of long hair on the shoulder of a horse.

សក់ឡាក់ /sak-lak/ *p.* playful; frivolous; careless; *a.* playfully; frivolously; carelessly.

សកអំពៅ /sak 'ampi+v/ 1. *n.* square/hexagonal column. 2. *p.* to peel sugarcane.

សសរសកអំពៅ (*id.*)

សកាយទិដ្ឋិ /sa'kaaya'titthe'/ *n.* doctrine or belief that an individual's five senses belong to him. (*Pa.* sakāyadetṭhi ?)

សកាយនិរុត្តិ /sa'kaaya'ni'rutte'/ ~ /sa'-kaaya'ni'rut/ *n.* individual pronunciation.

សកុណាណា /sa'ko'na'ciət/ *n.* bird (in general). (*Pa.* sakuna 'bird;' jātī.)

ពូជសកុណាណា flock of birds.

សកុណាណា /sa'ko'nan/ *n.* bird's egg (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sakuna; anda 'egg.')

សក្កណគមវិទូ /saʔkoʔnaakumviʔtuu/ *n.* ornithomancer. (*Pa.* sakuna; āgama ‘knowledge; vidū ‘wise.’)

សក្កណគមវិទ្យា /saʔkoʔnaakumvityie/ *n.* ornithomancy (divination by observation of the flight of birds). (*Pa.* sakuna; āgama; S. vidyā ‘knowledge.’)

សក្កណយន្ត /saʔkoʔnaayoən/ *n.* airplane. (*Pa.* sakuna; yanta ‘machine.’)

សក្ក /sakkaʔ/ *n.* something related or belonging to the Buddha; a name of Indra. (*Pa.* sakka ‘Indra?’) (*a.w.:* សក្កៈ.)

សក្កជនបទ (= សក្ករដ្ឋ) the Buddha’s homeland.

សក្កទេវរាជ Indra.

សក្កជភាសា /sakkaʔdaʔphiesaa/ *n.* Sanskrit (language). (*Pa.* sakkatabhāsā.)

សក្កជារតិ /sakkaʔraʔciət/ *n.* saccharose, sucrose (*chem.*). (*Pa.* sakkhara ‘sugar; jṛti.)

សក្ករាជ /sakkaʔriec/ *n.* Prince Śākyā. (*T.*) (*Pa.* sakkarājā.)

សក្ករា /sakkaaraʔ/ *n.* worship, honor; sacrifice, offering; hospitality. (*Pa.* sakkāra.)

សក្ករបូជ្ជា sacrificial object.

សក្ករាជនៈ utensil for making offerings. (*a.w.:* សក្ករាជន៍.)

សក្ករាគព្វ veneration.

ធ្វើសក្ករា to venerate, to worship; to im-molate.

សក្ករាសម្មាន /sakkaaraʔsammaan/ *n.* adoration. (*Pa.* sakkāra; sammāna ‘honor.’)

សក្ករា /sakkaʔraa/ *n.* crystallized sugar. (*Pa.* sakkhara ‘sugar.’)

សក្ករាបាន solution of crystallized sugar. (*a.w.:* សក្ករាបាន.)

សក្កី /sakkhēy/ (= សាក្សី) *n.* witness. (*Pa.* sakkhi.)

សក្កីភាព evidence, proof.

សក្កីភាពនៃសោមនស្ស testimony of satisfaction.

សក្កីភូត testimonial.

សក្ក /saʔkdaa/ *p.* potent, strong; courageous, brave; expert.

សក្កតេជ (= សក្កតេជនៈ) bravery, courage.

សក្កានុភាព potentiality.

សក្កានុភូត potential.

ដោយសក្ក courageously, potently.

មានសក្ក to be potent, to have potency.

សក្កី /sak/ 1. *n.* authority; bravery, courage; strength; expertise. 2. *n.* rank, grade; stripes, chevrons. (*S.* śakti.) (*a.w.:* សក្កៈ.)

សក្កីត្រ័យ the three most powerful individuals in the government: the king, war minister, and the most popular civilian in the country.

សក្ខីធរ high official.

សក្ខីប៉ី captain. (= អនុសេនីឯក)

សក្ខីបួន major.

សក្ខីប្រាក់ silver bands.

សក្ខីប្រាំ colonel, lieutenant colonel.

សក្ខីពីរ (= អនុសេនីទោ) first lieutenant.

សក្ខីមាស gold epaulet (as worn by high officials).

សក្ខីមួយ (= អនុសេនីទី២) second lieutenant.

សក្ខីយស power and honor, position of honor and high authority, high position (in a government or an organization). (*a.w.*: យសសក្ខី.)

សក្ខីសម deserving power.

សមសក្ខី 1. equal power. 2. authority; honor; power; position, rank (which is deserved).

សក្ខីកម្ម /sakte?kam/ *n.* exponentiation (*math.*). (*S.* śakti; *Pa.* kamma.)

សក្ខីភូមិ /sakte?phuum/ *n.* feudality, feudal system. (*S.* śakti; *bhūmi.*)

សក្ខីភូមិនិយម feudalism.

សក្ខីសិទ្ធិ /sakset/ 1. *p.* effective, efficient. 2. *n.* gain through power. (*S.* śakti; *siddhi* 'accomplishment.')

ថ្នាំសក្ខីសិទ្ធិ effective medicine.

ធ្វើឲ្យឃើញសក្ខីសិទ្ធិ to show or to demonstrate effectively, to prove something effectively.

សភាពសក្ខីសិទ្ធិ effectiveness.

សក្យ /sa?kya?/ *n.* the northern tribe (Nepal, Bihar) to which the Gautama Buddha's family belonged. (*S.* śākya.) (*a.w.*: សាក្យ.)

សក្យជនបទ ancient name of Nepal. (*a.w.*: សក្យវដ្ឋ, សាក្យវដ្ឋ.)

សក្យត្រកូល family of the Buddha. (*a.w.*: សាក្យត្រកូល.)

សក្យបុត្រិយ៍ (= សាក្យបុត្រិយ៍) monks who belong to the family or race of the Buddha.

សក្យមុនី one of the names of the Buddha. (*S.* śākyamuni.) (*a.w.*: សាក្យមុនី.)

សក្យរាជ king of ancient Nepal. (*a.w.*: សាក្យរាជ.)

សក្យវង្ស 1. family of the Buddha. 2. rank of Buddhist monks. (*a.w.*: សាក្យវង្ស.)

សក្យសីហៈ (= សាក្យសិទ្ធិ) the Buddha.

សក្កាត /sa?klaat/ *n.* thick (fur) cloth, woolen cloth, flannel. (*Cham.* ឡែកាត; *Mal.* sakhlat 'woolen cloth.')

សទ្ធិសភាស /sa?khe?la?phieh/ (= សទ្ធិសសម្ភាស, សទ្ធិសភាស) *p.* using polite/friendly/gracious language; *n.* one who speaks in a polite and friendly way. (*Pa.* sakhila 'kindly in speech;' *bhāsā.*) (*fem.*: សទ្ធិសភាសិនី.)

សទ្ធិសភាសា /sa?khe?la?phiesaa/ (= សទ្ធិសសម្ភាស) *n.* friendly speech, kind words. (*Pa.* sakhilabhāsā.)

សតិៈ /saakeaʔ/ 1. *n.* division, chapter, volume, section, copy (book, document). 2. *n.* creation. 3. *n.* birthplace, origin. 4. *n.* natural creature. (*S. sarga.*) (*a.w.*: សតិ.)

សតារវកថា /saʔkiereaʔveaʔkaʔthaa/ *n.* respectful words or speech. (*Pa. sagāraṇa* 'respectful;' *kathā* 'speech.')

សគុណ /saʔkun/ *n.* beneficence, benevolence; kind or virtuous person, person to whom one is obligated; *p.* kind, kindly, virtuous. (*Pa. sagguṇa.*) (*opp.*: ឱវគុណ.)

ប្រាក់សគុណ money given out of kindness.

មនុស្សសគុណ kind person, person who has done favors or good deeds to someone.

វបស្សសគុណ object that is given as a favor or kindness.

ឲ្យប្រាក់ ២០ រៀលជាសគុណ to give 20 riels as a return for a favor.

សគោត្ត /saʔkoot/ *p.* (distantly) related; *n.* distant relatives; kinsman. (*Pa. sagotta.*) (*a.w.*: សគោត្រ.)

មនុស្សសគោត្ត related person, relative, kinsman.

សគ្គ /sakkeaʔ/ *n.* paradise, heaven—especially as popularly conceived. (*Pa. sagga.*)

សគ្គកថា preaching about paradise.

សគ្គគមី person who is to be born in paradise. (*fem.*: សគ្គតាមី.)

សគ្គមគ្គ road to paradise.

សគ្គមោក្ខ paradise and nirvana.

សគ្គមោក្ខមគ្គ road to paradise and nirvana.

សគ្គភិសី one who lives in paradise, angel. (*fem.*: សគ្គភិសី = ស្រីស្នេហ៍.)

សង្ខ /saŋ/ 1. *p.* to return (an object), to pay back (debt), to pay for damage, to refund, to make restitution for something, to reimburse. 2. *p.* to flow backward (because of some obstruction). 3. *p.* to subtract.

សង្ខគុណ to return (or repay) a good deed.

សង្ខជាប្រាក់ to pay in cash.

សង្ខដៃគេ see សង្ខវេរគេ under វេរ.

សង្ខបណ្តើរ to pay little by little, to make time payments on a credit purchase.

សង្ខបំណុល to pay a debt.

សង្ខបំណុលឲ្យរួចស្រឡះ to pay off a debt completely.

សង្ខសឹក to revenge, to retaliate.

សង្ខសំដី to reply (in a quarrel).

លេខសង្ខ subtraction. (*math.*)

ស្បែងស៊ីសង្ខ gambling (for cash).

សង្ខ /saŋ/ (= សាង) *p.* to build, to construct, to erect, to assemble, put together. (*O.K. sañ.*)

សង្ខជាថ្មីវិញ to rebuild.

សង្ខជួះ to build a house.

សង្ខស្រោង to build a bridge.

សីង /sɔŋ/ 1. *n.* fishing instrument made of bamboo latticework. 2. *n.* narrow and deep pass or opening. 3. *n.* container made of banana leaf, gold or silver, for keeping betel, areca nuts, tobacco or cigarettes. (*Th.* ស៊ីង 'envelope, case.')

សងខាង /sɑŋ khaŋ/ *n.* both (sides), two sides. (*Th.* ស៊ីង 'two;' *khān* 'side.')

សងខាងផ្លូវ both sides of the road.

ភ្នែកទាំងសងខាង both eyes.

សងខ្យា /sɑŋ kyaa/ *n.* custard-like dessert made of duck eggs and sugar. (*a.w.:* សីងខ្យា.)

សងខ្យាលើ dessert consisting of squash and egg custard.

បាយដំណើបសងខ្យា dessert consisting of egg custard and sticky rice.

សងគោល /sɑŋ kool/ *a.* heavily (of falling); speedily; with all one's strength (of jumping).

ដួលសងគោល to fall very heavily.

សុះសងគោល to launch with full strength.

សងជ្រោង /sɑŋ croŋ/ *a.* immovably (in the sense of being braced firmly and impossible to knock over).

សងទីម៉ែត្រ /sɑŋtiimaet/ *n.* centimeter. (*Fr.* centimètre.)

សងទ្រុយង /sɑŋ troyung/ *a.* head down (of falling).

សងជ្ជះ /sɑŋ pteah/ 1. *p.* persistent, incurable (of a disease). 2. *p.* to build a house. (*see:* សង្កត់.)

ជំងឺសងជ្ជះ incurable disease.

សងសៀ /sɑŋ sɿə/ *n.* kind of non-poisonous snake with a shiny black dorsal surface. (It was formerly believed that if one said សងសៀ upon seeing the snake, it would not bite.)

សង្ហា /sɑŋ'haa/ *p.* glorious, beautiful, charming; brave.

រូបឆោមសង្ហា charming figure.

សង្កត់ /sɑŋkat/ 1. *p.* to press from above, to push from above. 2. *p.* to squeeze or to hold very tightly, to oppress. 3. *p.* to threaten (in order to get something). 4. *p.* to keep (the emotions) calm. 5. *p.* to be a little ahead. *Ex.:* ទូកឯខាងស្តាំសង្កត់ទូកឯខាងឆ្វេង The racing boat at the right is a little ahead of the one at the left. 6. *p.* to make a devastating reply (so that one's opponent cannot answer). 7. *p.* to emphasize certain syllables during the recitation of a prayer. 8. (*see:* បន្ទុក.) (*gram.*).

សង្កត់ក to strangle; to oppress.

សង្កត់កយកប្រាក់ to extort money, to blackmail.

សង្កត់មិនឲ្យបើកមាត់ឆ្លើយ to make such a devastating reply that one's opponent cannot answer.

សង្កត់សង្កិន to oppress, to force, to suppress.

○ សង្កត់សង្កិនព្រលឹង to oppress the people.

សង្កត់ឲ្យរាប to press on (in order to even up a surface).

កូនសង្កត់ kind of amulet, belt made of small balls or snake bones. (T.)

ថ្ងៃសង្កត់រោង day before a wedding day.

មានទ្រព្យសង្កត់អ្នកស្រុក to have more wealth than other villagers, to be the wealthiest in the village.

សូត្រធម៌សង្កត់ to recite a prayer emphasizing certain syllables.

សេចក្តីសង្កត់បញ្ជាក់លើសេចក្តីរាយការណ៍ confirmation of a report.

អង្គុយសង្កត់ពីលើ to sit on in order to press.

សង្កថា /saŋkaʔthaa/ n. allocution, short speech, address. (S. Pa. saṅkathā 'conversation'.)

ផ្ញើសង្កថា to deliver a short address.

សង្កប្ប /saŋkap/ ~ /saŋkappaʔ/ n. analysis (mental); thought, knowledge. (Pa. saṅkappa 'thought, aspiration'.)

សង្កប្បគោចរ the process of thinking or analyzing.

មិច្ឆាសង្កប្ប incorrect or wrong reasoning or mental analysis.

សម្មាសង្កប្ប correct thinking.

សង្ករ /saŋ/ ~ /saŋkaʔraʔ/ ~ /saŋkaa/ n. confusion. (S. Pa. saṅkara.)

សង្ករការណ៍ cause of confusion.

សង្ករភាព confusion.

សង្កល /saŋ/ ~ /saŋkal/ ~ /saŋkaʔlaʔ/ 1. n. group, party, committee. 2. n. addition, increasing the quantity of something. (S. saṅkala 'collection, addition'.)

សង្កល់ /saŋkal/ n. kind of large dark blue turtle of the family Emydidae.

អណ្តើកសង្កល់ (id.)

ស៊ីងស៊ី /saŋkaʔsəy/ n. zinc. (Fr. zinc.) (a.w.: ស៊ីងស៊ី, ស៊ីងស៊ី.)

សង្កា /saŋkaa/ 1. n. suspicion; attention (to work). (Pa. saṅkā, S. saṅkā.) 2. n. promise, confirmation, determination; p. to promise.

ផ្ញើសង្កាទៅវិញទៅមក to promise each other.

សង្កាត់ /saŋkat/ n. part, quarter, district, section.

សង្កាត់ក្រុង district of a city.

ដាក់ដោយសង្កាត់ to arrange in sections.

សង្ការ /saŋkaa/ (in) លើកសពសង្ការ 1. n. cremation of a dead body. (Pa. saṅkhāra.) (a.w.: ស៊ីស្តា.) 2. n. garbage, refuse, waste products. (Pa. saṅkāra.)

សង្ការកូដ pile of garbage.

សង្ការធុទ្វីកៈ garbage collector. (fem.: សង្ការធុទ្វីកា.)

សង្ការដ្ឋាន garbage dump. (a.w.: សង្ការធាន.)

សង្ការី /saŋkaarey/ ~ /saŋkaarey/ *n.* newly married woman. (S. saṃkarī 'illegal inter-marriage' ?)

សង្កាស /saŋkaah/ ~ /saŋkaah/ *p.* alike, similar, equal (in size). (Pa. saṅkaṣa.)

សង្កាសភ្នំ (= សង្កាសវត្ថុ) similar objects, objects of equal size.

សង្កាសរូប (= សង្កាសសញ្ញា) similar configuration or appearance.

សង្កិន្ត /saŋkenna/ 1. *p.* narrow, crowded, fully packed. 2. *p.* mixed, impure, hybrid. (Pa. saṅkinṇa.)

សង្កិន្តគ្រឹះ crowded house.

សង្កិន្តជានិ mixed race; person who has mixed blood.

សង្កិន្តបុត្រ boy of mixed blood. (*fem.*: សង្កិន្តបុត្រី.)

សង្កិន្តដ្ឋាន crowded place.

សង្កិន /saŋken/ 1. *p.* to grind (over and over). 2. *p.* to study and seek the truth, to make a careful investigation.

សង្កិនឲ្យល្អិតម៉ដ្ឋ to grind in order to make fine.

សង្កិតសង្កិន see សង្កត់.

សង្កេតសង្កិន to study and search for the truth.

សួរសង្កិន to interrogate.

សង្កឹម /saŋkəm/ *n.* kind of bright-colored,

imported fabric with a design consisting of small flowers. (*a.w.*: សង្កឹម.)

សំពត់សង្កឹម (id.)

សង្កិលេស /saŋke?laeh/ ~ /saŋke?laeh/ *n.* impurity (physical or moral), unchastity, lewdness; cloud, smoke, smog (considered as impurities of the sun or moon). (Pa. saṅkilesa.)

សង្កិលេសិក /saŋke?leese?ka/ ~ /saŋke?leese?ka/ *p.* impure, obscene, unchaste. (Pa. saṅkilesika 'sinful.')

សង្កិលេសិកចិត្ត unchaste mind.

សង្កិលេសិកធម៌ obscenity.

សង្កិលេសិកសន្តាន sad feeling.

សង្កឹម see សង្កឹម.

សង្កបកម្ម /saŋko?pa?kam/ *n.* mutiny (of troops), rebellion; disobedience. (Pa. saṅkappa 'shaken;' kamma.)

សង្កត់ /saŋkuət/ *p.* to strop, to whet. (*see*: ក្អិត.)

សង្កត់កាំបិត to whet a knife.

ថ្មសង្កត់ whetstone.

ស្រែកសង្កត់ strop.

សង្កើប /saŋkaəc/ *n.* bedbug, house bug.

សង្កើសង្កាញ់ /saŋkaə-saŋkaŋ/ *p.* to have alternating chills and fever.

សង្កេត /saŋkiət/ *p.* to grind or rub together making a rasping noise, to grind or grit, to gnash.

ជេកសង្កេតធ្មេញ to gnash the teeth while sleeping.

សង្កៀវ /saŋkie/ *p.* to set (teeth, nerves) on edge, to jar or grate upon (nerves).

សង្កៀវខ្លួន to feel goose flesh; to exasperate; to have a revulsion (upon having one's own mistake revealed).

សង្កៀវចិត្ត to feel sick and tired of (something).

សង្កៀវជើង to have aching feet.

សង្កៀវត្រចៀក to jar upon the ears (of noise such as the sound of chalk scratching on a blackboard).

សង្កៀវធ្មេញ to set the teeth on edge (of something sour which is eaten).

សង្កេត /saŋkest/ 1. *p.* to examine, to analyze. 2. *n.* engagement, date, agreement, signal. (S. *Pa.* sanketa.)

សង្កេតកម្ម signaling.

សង្កេតការណ៍ that which is to be examined, the subject of an examination.

សង្កេតភាព examination (referring to study and research).

សង្កេតលក្ខណៈ nature of an examination.

សង្កេតវិធី kind of examination.

ធ្វើតាមសង្កេត to act according to an agreement.

បានសង្កេតឃើញសព្វគ្រប់ហើយ already well examined.

សូត្រធម៌សង្កេត to intone a prayer, to chant a prayer.

សង្កែ /saŋkae/ ~ /skae/ (*Kompong Cham*) *n.* kind of tree (*Combretum lacriferum*). The dried leaves may be used as cigarette papers.

ស្ទឹងសង្កែ name of a river running across the province of Battambang.

សង្កែភ្លើង /saŋkae plæŋ/ *n.* kind of plant whose bark can be used as medicine.

សង្កែចន្ទៈ /saŋkaocəʔnaʔ/ *n.* frowning, glowering, scowling. (S. *Pa.* sankocə.) (*a.w.*: សង្កែចន្ទៈ.)

សង្កែចន្ទៈភាព frown.

○ សំដែងសង្កែចន្ទៈភាពរកគ្នា to glower at each other.

សង្កែចន្ទៈការ frowning look or appearance.

○ ទទួលភ្ញៀវដោយសង្កែចន្ទៈការ to receive a guest with a frowning look.

សង្កោប /saŋkaopaʔ/ *n.* anger, frustration, excitement. (S. *Pa.* sankopa.)

សង្កោបការណ៍ that which causes anger or frustration.

សង្កោបមូល the origin or source of frustration.

សង្ក្រម /saŋkraam/ *n.* transit. (S. *saṃ-* *krama*.)

សង្ខារ្គ /saṅkraan/ *n.* the end of the year, beginning of a new year, new year ceremony. (S. saṃkṛānti.) (*a.w.:* សង្ក្រាន្តិ.)

មហាសង្ខារ្គ calendar, almanac.

សង្ខ /saṅ/ 1. *n.* conch, marine shell (Brahmans use it to blow as a horn or as a receptacle for holy water). (*Pa. sankha.*) 2. (= សារាយសីប្រោះ) *n.* kind of white seaweed.

ត្រៃសង្ខ kind of horn made from a conch shell.

សង្ខកុដ្ឋិ /saṅkha?kotthe?/ ~ /saṅkha?kot/ (= ឃ្លង់ស្ក្ត) *n.* kind of skin disease (characterized by the appearance of light spots on the skin) (*royal*). (*Pa. sankhakuṭṭha.*)

សង្ខតធម៌ /saṅkha?ta?thoa/ *n.* materiality; physical matter. (*Pa. sankhata* 'put together;' S. dharma.) (*opp.:* អសង្ខតធម៌.)

សង្ខរណ៍ /saṅkha?ran/ *n.* substructure, infrastructure; equipment, building material.

សង្ខារ /saṅkhaa/ *n.* material existence, matter, substance, inherent properties and modality of substance or matter, body, life, thought, and other material elements of the world. (*Pa. sankhāra.*)

សង្ខារក្ខន្ធ the scope of thought (included in the fourth ខន្ធ, which is perception). (*see:* ខន្ធ.)

សង្ខារទុក្ខ pain and suffering of life, pain experienced as a result of being alive or physical existence.

សង្ខារធម៌ 1. materialism. 2. physical existence. *Ex.:* សង្ខារធម៌ទាំងឡាយមិនទៀងមែនពិត មានកំរិយាកើតឡើងតែងរំលាយទៅវិញជាធម្មតា។ Physical existence is truly impermanent, and once it is created it will ordinarily perish.

សង្ខារនិរោធិ extinction of component parts (of the physical body and mind).

សង្ខារបធាន materialistic, strongly materialistically minded. (*a.w.:* សង្ខារប្បធាន.)

សង្ខារលោក material world.

សង្ខារុបេក្ខា indifference.

កាយសង្ខារ breathing air.

ចិត្តសង្ខារ pain, suffering.

ជីវិតសង្ខារ life, age, fire of life and the sense of reincarnation.

វិចីសង្ខារ concentration and meditation.

សង្ខត្ត /saṅkhetta?/ ~ /saṅkhet/ 1. *p.* to shorten, to abridge, to summarize; short, brief. 2. *p.* frightening, scary. (*Pa. san-khitta* 'concise, concentrated, thin,')

សង្ខត្តកថា brief, short speech, summary.

សង្ខត្តចិត្ត scary feeling.

សង្ខត្តន័យ short meaning, summary of content.

រឿងសង្ខត្ត brief story.

សង្ខត្ត /saṅkhot/ *p.* to push hastily, to rush up with force, to pursue, to press in closely.

សង្ខេបឲ្យទាន់ការ to rush in order to catch up on some work.

ទាសង្ខេប to press for the repayment of a loan, the return of something borrowed, or the payment of a debt.

សួរសង្ខេប to pursue (a line of questioning) in an interrogation.

សង្ខេប /saŋkhaep/ *n.* summary, abridgment; *p.* to abridge, to summarize; brief, short, abridged. (*Pa. sankhepa.*)

សង្ខេបកថា abstract, epitome, summary.

សង្ខេបន័យ short meaning, meaning in brief.

សង្ខេបវត្ថុ short story, short exposé, brief.

និយាយដោយសង្ខេប to speak briefly.

សង្ខេបកម្ម /saŋkhaepkam/ *n.* recession, withdrawal, retreat. (*Pa. sankhepakamma.*)

សង្ខោគ /saŋkhaophea?/ ~ /saŋkhaop/ *n.* moving, agitation (emotion), excitement, commotion, disturbance. (*Pa. sankhobha.*)

សង្ខោគការណ៍ cause of emotional agitation.

សង្ខោគចិត្ត agitated feeling.

សង្ខ្យា see សំខ្យា.

សង្គតិ /saŋkea?te?/ *n.* brotherhood, coalition, association, united front, fellowship, society, solidarity, allegiance, unity. (*Pa. sangati* 'come together, compact.')

សង្គតិភាព brotherliness.

សង្គម /saŋkum/ ~ /saŋkea?mea?/ (= សង្គតិ) *n.* community, society. (*Pa. sangama* 'meeting, association; sexual intercourse.')

សង្គមកិច្ច /saŋkea?mea?kəc/ *n.* social action, improvement, social activities, social work. (*Pa. sangamakicca.*)

សង្គមដ្ឋាន /saŋkea?mea?thaan/ (= សង្គមមាស, សង្គមសភា, សង្គមសាលា) *n.* meeting room, conference room, assembly hall. (*Pa. sangama; thāna.*)

សង្គមនិយម /saŋkea?mea?ni?yum/ ~ /saŋkum-ni?yum/ *n.* socialism. (*Pa. sangamaniyāma.*)

សង្គមនិយមប្រក្សក្ស realistik socialism.

សង្គមនិយមមនោគតិ idealistic socialism.

សង្គមភាព sociability.

សង្គមវិជ្ជា sociology.

សង្គមិក /saŋkea?mik/ *n.* full member (of a corporate body). (*Pa. sangamika.*)

សង្គមិកសមាជិក /saŋkea?miksa?maacik/ *n.* inactive member (of a corporate body) (one who cannot carry out any activity in the interests of the organization).

សង្គមិយភាព /saŋkea?miiyea?phiep/ *n.* sociability. (*Pa. sangamiyabhāva* ?)

សង្គមី /saŋkea?mii/ *n.* universal agreement, bond, harmony, unanimity. (*Pa. sangamī* ?)

សង្គមីមនោរម្យ /saŋkea?miimoonoorum/ *n.*
perfect agreement.

សង្គម្មបនីយកម្ម /saŋkea?muupa?niiea?kam/
n. socialization.

សង្គ្គហៈ /saŋkea?ha?/ *n.* aid, assistance,
help; abstract, summary. (*Pa.* sangaha.)

សង្គ្គហកម្ម providing help /assistance.

សង្គ្គហការណ៍ cause or reason of help or
assistance.

សង្គ្គហធម៌ dharma for assistance or help.

សង្គ្គហភាព helpfulness.

សង្គ្គហវត្ថុ means of assistance [there are
four: material donation, verbal advice,
giving a helping hand, and equality].

សង្គ្គហសមាគម mutuality, reciprocity.

សង្គ្គហស្សហកម្ម /saŋkea?hohsaaha?kam/ *n.*
combining of industries for specialized pro-
duction (USSR). (*Fr.*: combinat.)

សង្គ្គាយនា /saŋkieya?nie/ 1. *n.* religious
convention or council for the purpose of
checking over and reviewing religious treatises.
2. (= សង្គ្គីតិ) *n.* method of preaching
in which the preaching monk asks questions
of the congregation, and the congregation re-
sponds with the answers.

សង្គ្គហក /saŋkieha?ka?/ ~ /saŋkieha?ka?/ ~
/saŋkiehak/ ~ /saŋkiehak/ (= សង្គ្គីតិក) *n.*
preacher. (*Pa.* sangāhaka ‘compassionate;
charioteer.’) (*a.w.*: សង្គ្គហក.)

សង្គ្គហកត្តោ (= សង្គ្គីតិកត្តោ) Bhikkhu preacher.

សង្គ្គហកាព្យាជ្យ (= សង្គ្គីតិកាព្យាជ្យ) preacher to the
laity.

សង្គ្គីតនាដនី /saŋkiita?niet/ *n.* opera.

សង្គ្គីតិ see សង្គ្គាយនា.

សង្គ្គីតិកថា sermon, preaching text.

សង្គ្គីតិការណ៍ cause of preaching.

សង្គ្គីតិកាល (= សង្គ្គីតិសម័យ) time or period of
preaching.

សង្គ្គីតិនិទាន (= សង្គ្គីតិប្រវត្តិ) old Buddhist
parables/legends.

សង្គ្គីតិក /saŋkiite?ka?/ ~ /saŋkiitek/
(= សង្គ្គហក) *n.* preacher. (*Pa.* sangītika.)

សង្គ្គីតិកាព្យាជ្យ (= សង្គ្គហកាព្យាជ្យ) lay preacher.

សង្គ្គីតិកត្តោ (= សង្គ្គហកត្តោ) Bhikkhu preacher.

សង្គ្គម see សំគឹម.

សង្គ្គ្រាជ /saŋkriec/ ~ /saŋkriec/ (= សង្គ្គ្រាជ,
ចៅអធិការវត្ត) *n.* chief of a Buddhist monastery.

សង្គ្គ្រាម /saŋkriem/ *n.* war, warfare. (*S.*
saṃgrāma.)

សង្គ្គ្រាមគ្នាឯង civil war.

សង្គ្គ្រាមចល័ត mobile warfare.

សង្គ្គ្រាមចិត្តវិជ្ជា psychological warfare.

សង្គ្គ្រាមជ័យ victory (in a war).

សង្គ្គ្រាមដោយទ័ពព្រៃ guerrilla warfare.

សង្គ្រាមបដិវត្តន៍ revolutionary war.

សង្គ្រាមបរមាណូ atomic war.

សង្គ្រាមប៉ុកា polemic.

សង្គ្រាមភ្លើងបន្ទោរ blitzkrieg.

សង្គ្រាមយោធា battle-ready troops.

សង្គ្រាមរ៉ាំរ៉ៃ war of attrition.

សង្គ្រាមវិទ្យុឱនា subversive war.

សង្គ្រាមស៊ីវ្យ front line troops, front line(s).

សង្គ្រាមអចល័ត stationary war.

សង្ក្រប /saŋkɾup/ *p.* to jump or pounce in order to catch the prey. *Ex.*: ឆ្មាសង្ក្របកណ្តុរ ។
The cat pounces upon the mouse.

សង្ក្រះ /saŋkɾeah/ *p.* to discuss, to debate, to reason with each other. (*S. samgraha.*)

សង្ក្រះភ្នំឲ្យឃើញឧសត្រូវ to discuss in order to find out what is right and wrong.

សង្គ្រោះ /saŋkɾəəh/ 1. *n.* life-saving, rescue (of persons in danger); *p.* to help, to support, to rescue. (*S. samgraha.*) *Ex.*: មាតាបិតាសង្គ្រោះបុត្រជិតតា ។ Parents raise and support their children. 2. *p.* to be included. *Ex.*: ធម៌នេះសង្គ្រោះចូលក្នុងព្រះអភិធម្ម ។ This principle is included in the ព្រះអភិធម្ម.

ក្របូបសង្គ្រោះ first aid kit.

សង្ឃ /saŋ/ (= ព្រះសង្ឃ) *n.* official brotherhood of Buddhist monks, third of the 'Three Jewels' of Buddhism, 2. *n.* (*less formally*), a Buddhist monk, group of monks (four or more). (*S. Pa. sangha.*)”

សង្ឃកម្ម work to be carried out by monks.

សង្ឃករណីយកិច្ច duty of monks.

សង្ឃការី person whose work involves monks (official of the royal palace).

សង្ឃកិច្ច work of a monk.

សង្ឃគតទាន gift or contribution reserved for monks. (*opp.*: បុគ្គលិកទាន.)

សង្ឃការវត្ត respect for monks.

សង្ឃគុណ good conduct or good discipline of monks.

សង្ឃជីកា monk's official notice; monk's identification card.

សង្ឃត្មេវ senior or elder monk. (*a.w.*: សង្ឃត្មេវ.)

សង្ឃទាន see សង្ឃគតទាន.

សង្ឃទាស man or woman who is resolved to serve monks to the point of being their slave. (*a.w.*: សង្ឃទាសិ.)

សង្ឃទូត representative of monks.

សង្ឃនវក new monks.

សង្ឃនាយក chief of the monks in a state.

សង្ឃបញ្ជា order given by a monk.

សង្ឃបរិនាយក chief of a group of monks.

សង្ឃបរិភោគ use of an object authorized only for monks. (*opp.*: បុគ្គលបរិភោគ.)

សង្ឃបាម៉ៅកូ chief of monks in a monastery or in a province.

សង្ឃបិតា senior monk who is considered as the father of the monks.

សង្ឃបូជា offering for monks.

សង្ឃប្រកាស declaration or announcement made by the chief monk.

សង្ឃប្រធាន respect toward religious practice and discipline.

សង្ឃភត្ត food donated to monks.

សង្ឃភេទ causing dissension among the monks.

សង្ឃភេទកៈ person who breaks up or separates monks.

សង្ឃមណ្ឌល a group of monks; all the Bhikkhus of a certain territory.

សង្ឃមាមកៈ person who is devoted to monks. (fem.: សង្ឃមមិកា.)

សង្ឃវត្តនៈ (= សង្ឃវត្តិ) monk considered as something precious.

សង្ឃរាជ supreme head of all monks of a country. (a.w.: សង្ឃរាជ.)

សង្ឃរាជិ dissension in the order.

សង្ឃវង្ស family of a monk.

សង្ឃសម្មតិ agreement of a monk.

សង្ឃសាមគ្គី agreement among monks.

សង្ឃាណត្ថិ order given by a monk.

សង្ឃនុស្សតិ gratitude for a monk's good deeds.

សង្ឃបដ្ឋាករ servant of a monk, person who supports or takes care of a monk.

(fem.: សង្ឃបដ្ឋាយិកា.)

ព្រះបាទ្យាតសង្ឃវង្ស (= បាទ្យាតខាងស្តាំ) certain rank of monk.

ព្រះបាទ្យាតសង្ឃវង្សា (= បាទ្យាតខាងឆ្វេង) certain rank of monk.

សង្ឃក /səŋkʰoək/ p. to grunt, to growl.

សង្ឃកដាក់ to growl at.

ស្រែកសង្ឃក to growl loudly.

សង្ឃជំ /səŋkʰoət/ n. conflict, struggle, clashing of interests. (Pa. saṅghaṭṭa 'offending, provoking.')

សង្ឃជំកម្ម /səŋkʰeaʔdaʔkəm/ n. collision. (Pa. saṅghaṭṭakamma ?)

សង្ឃវ័រ /səŋkʰoa/ n. kind of thorny plant having edible fruit.

សង្ឃរា see ព្យុះ.

សង្ឃា /səŋkʰie/ n. kind of plant having edible fruit.

សង្ឃាជិ /səŋkʰiedey/ n. multi-layered cloth used by monks to wrap around the body or as a sleeping mat when it is cold. (Pa. saṅghāṭṭī.)

សង្ឃាត /səŋkʰiet/ 1. n. group, gathering. 2. n. name of a hell. (= សង្ឃាតនវក.) (Pa. saṅghāṭṭa 'killing; multitude.')

សង្ឃាតនាវា (= នាវាសង្ឃាត.) two boats tied side by side.

សង្ឃិក /saṅkhik/ *p.* belonging to a monk.
(*Pa. sanghika.*) (*opp.*: បុគ្គលិក.)

សង្ឃិកភណ្ឌ (= សង្ឃិកវត្ថុ) *property of a monk.*

សង្ឃិក /saṅkhik/ 1. *n.* special container with four legs and two handles, used to put offerings in for the monks. 2. *n.* container used to put offering in for the spirits when a village is stricken by some type of disease.

សង្ឃឹម /saṅkhim/ *p.* to hope; to count upon (someone); *n.* hope.

សង្ឃឹមអស់ពីចិត្ត to have great confidence,
to have the greatest hope.

បាត់សង្ឃឹម to lose hope.

មានចិត្តសង្ឃឹម to have hope, to be hopeful.

មានសេចក្តីសង្ឃឹមយ៉ាងមាំមួន to have a very
strong hope.

អស់សង្ឃឹម to be hopeless.

សង្ឃ័យសព្ទ /saṅkhuttha'sap/ *n.* tumultuous sound, roaring noise. (*Pa. sanghuttā* 'resounding'; *S. śabda.*)

សង្រ្គាជ *see* សង្រ្គាជ.

សង្រួប សង្រួម /saṅruop-saṅruem/ *p.* to reconcile, to restore broken relations or a broken relationship. (*see*: រួប រួម.)

សង្រួបសង្រួមឲ្យជាភ្នំ to reconcile to friendship.

សង្រួម /saṅruem/ *p.* to be circumspect, to

live very carefully in order to avoid any contact with bad morals or evil, to behave conservatively, modestly and humbly.

សង្រេង /saṅreṅ/ *p.* to suffer spiritually.

សង្រេងចិត្ត to experience mental anguish.

សង្រេងសង្រេង *see* សង្រេង.

សង្រែក /saṅraek/ *n.* carrying frame or strap made of wire, rope or rattan. (plates 2, 5.)

សង្រែកបាតដៃក *case for a monk's rice bowl.*

សង្រែកឡូងផ្លាង hanging device for a pot.

កាប់សង្រែក to make a carrying frame.

លើកសង្រែក to place offerings to the spirits in a carrying frame.

សង្រៃ /saṅray/ (in) សង្រៃងសង្រៃង *p.* to suffer great mental anguish. (*see*: សង្រៃង.)

សង្វរ /saṅva'ra?/ ~ /saṅva'ra?/ ~
/saṅvaa/ *n.* wariness (being cautious against bad morals). (*Pa. saṅvara.*) (*a.w.*: សំរិ.)

សំរិសុទ្ធ pure as a result of an exemplary life.

សង្វរកម្ម /saṅva'ra'kam/ *n.* circumspection.

សង្វាត /saṅvaat/ *p.* to apply oneself to something, to work hard at something.

សង្វាតធ្វើការ to set oneself to a job or task.

សង្វាតរៀន to bend one's mind to study.

សង្ហាតឧហាត (or: ឧហាតសង្ហាត) to work hard and diligently.

មនុស្សសង្ហាត diligent person, serious person, persevering person.

សង្ហាវ /saŋvaə/ *n.* decorated band or rope worn crosswise over the shoulders.

សង្ហាស /saŋvaəh/ ~ /saŋvaəh/ *n.* cohabitation, living together. (*Pa.* saŋvāsa.) (*a.w.:* សំរាស.)

សំរាសត្ថេនកៈ young monk impersonating a bhikkhu.

រួមសង្ហាស to have sexual intercourse. (*polite*), to live together (of a man and woman).

សង្ហិត /saŋvət/ *p.* tough, leathery; shriveled, shrunken; *n.* whatever is tough, shrunken, or shriveled up.

ដោះសង្ហិត shrunken breasts.

សាប័សង្ហិត tough meat.

ស្លឹកសង្ហិត shriveled leaf, dry leaf.

សង្ហិល /saŋvəl/ *p.* thin and small (of the body).

សង្ហិលវីល too thin and small.

◦ រាងសង្ហិលវីល small skinny figure.

តូចសង្ហិល thin and little.

រាងសង្ហិល thin small figure, thin figure.

សង្រៀន /saŋviən/ *n.* arena.

សង្រៀនមាន់ arena for chicken fights.

សង្វេក /saŋveek/ ~ /saŋveek/ *n.* anxiety, concern for others, suffering; preoccupation, restlessness, agitation (emotional). (*Pa.* saŋvega.) (*a.w.:* សំវេក.)

សំវេកសម្ព័ន្ធន cause of concern or restlessness.

សង្វែង /saŋvaen/ *n.* (far) distant time or place. (*see:* វែង.)

ដាច់សង្វែង isolated; very far away.

ផ្ទះឆ្ងាយដាច់សង្វែង isolated house.

ផ្លូវឆ្ងាយដាច់សង្វែង very long road, very long way.

សង្ហោយ /saŋvaoy/ (= ព្រះសង្ហោយ) *n.* food (for gods only).

សង្ស័យក្រឹត *see* សំស្រឹត.

សង្ស័យ /saŋsay/ *p.* to doubt, to have suspicions, to lack confidence (in), to wonder (about); *n.* suspicion, doubt. (*Pa.* saṅsaya 'doubt.')

នឹកសង្ស័យ to have a suspicious mind, to think suspiciously.

មន្ទិលសង្ស័យ to have suspicions and doubts.

អស់សង្ស័យ to have no more suspicions or doubts.

សង្សារ /saŋsaa/ (= សីសារ) 1. *n.* vicissitudes of transmigration, succession of death, birth and rebirth. (*Pa.* saṅsāra.) 2. *n.* fiancé(e); mistress; sweetheart.

សង្សារចក្រ the wheel of life, transmigration, continuous death and rebirth .

សង្សារទុក្ខ suffering experienced during the transmigratory life cycle.

សង្សារទោស sin in the transmigratory life cycle.

សង្សារត្រង់ links in the transmigratory life cycle.

សង្សារភព world of the transmigratory life cycle.

សង្សារភយ fear of transmigration .

សង្សារមោក្ខ (= សង្សារវិមោក្ខ) final incarnation before achieving nirvana.

សង្សារវដ្ត transmigration of souls (*Brahman*), metempsychosis (*Brahman*), cycle of death and rebirth (*Buddhist*).

សង្សារសមុទ្រ (= សង្សារសាគរ) ocean of transmigration.

សង្ខារ /saŋ/ ~ /saŋhaa/ *p.* to guide, to direct, to cause to see or to understand, to lead the mind. (*Pa.* saṅhara 'collecting.')

ទេវតាសង្ខារឲ្យយល់ the god leads the mind to the understanding of...

សង្ខារណ៍ /saŋ/ ~ /saŋhaa/ *n.* guiding, guid-

ance, leading, directing, causing to see or to understand. (*Pa.* saṅharaṇa.)

សង្ខារណ៍របស់ទេវតា guidance of angels or gods.

សង្ខារ /saŋhaa/ *p.* glorious, imposing (figure); charming.

តែងខ្លួនយ៉ាងសង្ខារ to dress fashionably/ in up-to-date fashion.

បុរសសង្ខារពីរនាក់ two prominent persons.

រូបឆោមសង្ខារ charming figure.

សង្ខារ /saŋhaa/ 1. *p.* to destroy, to eliminate, to kill. (*S.* saṃhāra 'end; destroyer.')

2. *n.* summarizing, gathering. (*Pa.* saṅhāra 'abridgement.')

3. *n.* king's seal, state seal.

សង្ខារជីវិត to destroy life, to kill.

បោះព្រះសង្ខារ to affix the royal seal.

សង្ខារិយៈ /saŋhaaɾəm/ *p.* movable (of items such as furniture, dishes, etc...). (*Pa.* saṅhārima.) (*a.w.:* សំពារិយៈ.) (*Opp.:* អសង្ខារិយៈ or អសំពារិយៈ.)

សង្ខារិយវត្ថុ (= សង្ខារិយភណ្ឌ) furniture, suite of furniture; movable properties.

សង្កត់ /saŋʔan/ *p.* tepid, lukewarm.

ក្តៅសង្កត់ ៗ (id.)

ទឹកក្តៅសង្កត់ lukewarm water.

សង្ខារ /saŋʔaa/ *n.* kind of black ant with a powerful sting.

ក្អែកសង្ហាបញ្ចាល់ to incite people to a quarrel.

សព្វគុណៈ /sa^ocatta^oka^o/ p. sham, false, fake (intentionally). (*Pa.* sacittaka ‘intelligent.’)

សព្វគុណកម្ម fake action or act, pretension.

សព្វគុណទោស the sin of hypocrisy.

សព្វគុណបទ្កិ sin committed by a monk (= bhikkhu) as a result of some false act.

សព្វ /sac/ ~ /sacca^o/ (= សត្យ) n. truth, honesty; oath; nirvana. (*Pa.* sacca ‘real, true.’) (*a.w.*: សព្វ.)

សព្វការ (=សព្វាប័ន) 1. speaking the truth, living honestly. 2. pledge, security deposit, collateral security. (*see*: សព្វ.)

សព្វការី truthful person, honest person. (*fem.*: សព្វការិនី.)

សព្វកិរិយា acting honestly, speaking honestly.

សព្វពាណា insight for determining the truth.

សព្វបាស taking or making an oath by means of water.

សព្វបុរិសី virtue of truthfulness.

សព្វប្បណិធាន proclaiming the truth, giving a true statement; to take an oath, to swear. (*see*: សព្វប្រណិធាន.)

សព្វវាចា truth, true words.

សព្វវាទី person who speaks only the truth. (*fem.*: សព្វវាទិនី.)

សព្វាប័ន (= សត្យាប័ន, សព្វការ) speaking the truth, living honestly.

កាន់សព្វៈ to abide by truthfulness.

ពាក្យសព្វ (= ពាក្យសត្យ) true words or statements.

មានសព្វៈ to be honest.

សព្វសីលភាព /sacca^osāylea^ophiep/ n. veracity, truthfulness. (*Pa.* sacca; sīla ‘character;’ bhāva.)

សព្វា /saccaā/ p. to swear, to vow, to pledge. (*see*: សព្វ.)

សព្វាបិពោះព្រះភក្ត្រព្រះពុទ្ធរូប to swear in front of the Buddha’s statue.

សព្វាធិដ្ឋាន /saccaathi^othaan/ (= សត្យាធិដ្ឋាន) n. resolving to be honest or truthful. (*Pa.* sacca^odhittāna.)

សព្វានុមតិ /saccaanu^omea^ote^o/ (= សព្វាប័ន) n. ratification, approval. (*Pa.* sacca^onumati.) (*a.u.*: សព្វានុមតិ.)

សព្វាប្រណិធាន /saccaaprane^othien/ n. oath of allegiance; invocation. (*Pa.* sacca; S. prañidhāna.)

សព្វាវិករណ៍ /saccaaviikaa/ n. confession. (*Pa.* sacca; ?)

សព្វ /saccaṅ/ p. honest, true, sure, certain; n. truth, honesty. (*Pa.* saccam.)

ពាក្យសច្ច័ true words.

មនុស្សសច្ច័ honest person.

សច្ច័ន្ទ /sacchan/ *p.* satisfied with one's own act or behavior; being master of oneself. (*Pa.* sacchanda 'self-willed, headstrong.')

មនុស្សសច្ច័ន្ទ self-willed person.

សច្ច័កិរិយា /sacche⁷ke⁷re⁷yaa/ *n.* making sure or certain, purifying (morals). (*Pa.* sacchikiriya 'realization; experiencing.')

សជន /sa⁷cœn/ (= សុជន) *n.* relative, kinsman. (*Pa.* sajana.)

សជាតិ /sa⁷ciet/ *p.* congeneric, of the same species. (*Pa.* sajāti.)

សជាតភព /sa⁷cieta⁷phiep/ *n.* innateness. (*Pa.* sajāti; bhāva.)

សធី /sa⁷cii/ *n.* conical-shaped cover (used to cover food plates or water bowls). (*a.w.:* សាធី.)

សធីថាស conical tray cover (usually about 20 inches in diameter).

សធិព /sa⁷ciip/ *n.* official close to the king (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sajīva 'minister.')

សធីវកម្ម /sa⁷ciivea⁷kam/ *n.* corporation. (*Pa.* sajīvakamma ?)

សជ្ជកម្ម /saccea⁷kam/ *n.* adhesion, sticking, joining. (*Pa.* sajjā 'prepared, ready' ? kamma.)

សជ្ជភាព /saccea⁷phiep/ *n.* adhesions (*med., surg.*). (*Pa.* sajjabhāva ?)

សជ្ជ /sacchea⁷/ (= សជ្ជ) *n.* silver. (*Pa.* sajjha.)

សជ្ជការ (= សជ្ជការី, សជ្ជការី) silversmith. (*fem.:* សជ្ជការីនី, សជ្ជការិកា.)

សជ្ជភណ្ឌ (= សជ្ជភណ្ឌ) silverware.

សជ្ជម័យ (= សជ្ជម័យ) silver, made of silver.

◦ ប្រអប់សជ្ជម័យ silver box.

សជ្ជត្ថិករ /sacchatte⁷kaa/ *p.* net (as in net weight).

តម្លៃសជ្ជត្ថិករ net cost.

សជ្ជន្តិក /sacchante⁷ka⁷/ *p.* intrinsic.

សជ្ជាយនកម្ម /sacchieya⁷nea⁷kam/ *n.* memorizing or studying by repeating loudly. (*Pa.* sajjhāyanakamma.)

សព្វាយ /sa⁷ncay/ *n.* savings, economy. (*Pa.* sa⁷ncaya 'accumulation.')

សព្វាយធន /sa⁷ncaythœn/ *n.* savings, earnings of a convict (handed to him on discharge). (*Pa.* sa⁷ncaya; dhana 'wealth.')

សព្វាវ /sa⁷ncaa/ *p.* to go, to walk back and forth, to explore secretly (as a prostitute looking for men); *n.* narrow street, alley. (*Pa.* sa⁷ncara 'passage, way.')

សព្វាវដ្ឋាន house of prostitution. (*a.w.:* សព្វាវស្ថាន.)

សព្វារនៃបេះដូង contraction of the heart.

សព្វាររោគ disease contracted by contact with prostitutes.

សព្វារសំរែ walking, strolling, outing.

សព្វារ /sañcā/ 1. *n.* walking back and forth without any definite destination. 2. *n.* narrow street, alley. (*Pa. sañcāra.*)

ដើរតាមសព្វារ to walk in an alley.

សព្វារិកា /sañcāreṇīka/ (= ទូតី) *n.* woman messenger; matchmaker; madam (head of a house or group of prostitutes). (*Pa. sañcārīka.*)

សព្វោតនិយម /sañcāetnīyama/ *n.* sentimentalism. (*Pa. sañcetanīyama ?*)

សព្វោតភាព /sañcāetaṇīya/ *n.* sentimentality. (*Pa. sañcetaḥhāva.*)

សព្វានសត្វ /sañceāṇeasat/ *n.* sauria (reptile group).

សព្វាប់ /sañcup/ *p.* to have a long face or a sad face; *a.* sadly (especially of facial expressions).

សព្វាប់សញ្ញា (or: សញ្ញាសព្វាប់) to appear to be in deep thought; to meditate quietly in sadness (*e.g.*, to sit and appear thus).

អង្គុយសព្វាប់សញ្ញា to sit down sadly (as if in deep thought.)

សញ្ញាយ /sañcey/ *n.* conquest; victor, conqueror; conquered property. (*Pa. sañjāya.*)

សញ្ញាត /sañciet/ *p.* natural, wild (as opposed to domesticated or cultivated). (*S. Pa. sañjāta.*)

សញ្ញាតត្រីក្ស wild tree.

សញ្ញាតវត្ថុ things in their natural state.

សញ្ញាតស្រះ natural pond (created by rainfall).

សញ្ញាតិ /sañcieteṇī/ ~ /sañciet/ 1. *n.* nationality. 2. *n.* spontaneous creation/growth. 3. *n.* original source, origin. (*S. Pa. sañjāti* 'birth, origin; outcome.')

សញ្ញាតិពាណាញា knowledge of natural creation.
មានសញ្ញាតិផ្សេងគ្នា to have different nationalities.

សញ្ញានិយម /sañcienī/ *p.* perceptible, discernible.

សញ្ញានិយមភាព perceptibility.

សញ្ញាត /sañciip/ *n.* name of one of the eight main hells. (*Pa. sañjīva.*)

ហ្វឹនសញ្ញាត (= សញ្ញាតនរក) (*id.*)

សញ្ញាវិទ្យា /sañcivā/ *n.* being alive; continuation of life.

សញ្ញាវិទ្យា ឬ វិទ្យា ឬ វិទ្យា being alive; continuation of life.

ថ្នាំសញ្ញាវិទ្យា medicine for the prolongation of life.

សញ្ញា /sañciŋ/ *p.* to be in deep thought;
to appear pensive and sad; *a.* sadly.

អង្គុយសញ្ញាឆ្អឹងម្នាក់ឯង to sit sadly and motion-
lessly by oneself.

សញ្ញា /sañchie/ (= សន្សំ, សន្សំប្រកាស) *n.*
dusk, evening, twilight. (*Pa.* sañjhā.)

សញ្ញា /sañña/ 1. *n.* signal; perception;
sign (*e.g.*, on a store). (*Pa.* saññā.) 2.
n. proper noun. (*gram.*) (*opp.*: សញ្ញា common
noun.) 3. *n.* promise, confirmation, deter-
mination.

សញ្ញាករ signaling, signaling device.

មិនភ្នែកឲ្យសញ្ញាគ្នា to give eye signals (*e.g.*,
winking) ឲ្យ to each other.

សញ្ញាដល់ traffic signal.

សញ្ញាទៅមុខ forwarding signal (railroad).

សញ្ញានិរោធ loss of perception or memory.

សញ្ញាបញ្ជា regulation signals.

សញ្ញាបដិ sign made of wood or brass
indicating name and profession.

សញ្ញាប្រទាន signaling.

សញ្ញាប្រាប់គ្រោះថ្នាក់ danger warning signal.

សញ្ញាយោង reference mark.

សញ្ញាបដិ error in signs, confusion in
signs.

សញ្ញាអចល័ត stationary sign or signal.

សញ្ញាភ័យ alarm signal.

សំបុត្រសញ្ញា letter of confirmation, certified
letter.

សញ្ញា /saññaan/ *n.* notion; sign. (*Pa.*
saññāna.)

សញ្ញាបដិ sign made of brass in front of
a professional office.

សញ្ញាប្រតិបត្តិ practical notion.

សញ្ញាវេទនាវប្បកម្ម forestry.

សញ្ញាបណ្ណ /saññaaban/ *n.* bond, debenture,
redeemable stock. (*Pa.* saññā; paṇṇa
'epistle.')

សញ្ញាបណ្ណនាមនិទ្ទេស registered securities
bond.

សញ្ញាបត្រ /saññaabat/ *n.* diploma, certifi-
cate. (*Pa.* saññā; S. pattra.) (*a.w.*:
សញ្ញាបត្រ.)

សញ្ញាបត្រមធ្យមសិក្សា diploma given to a stu-
dent who passes the examination at the
end of the 10th grade.

សញ្ញាបត្រមធ្យមសិក្សាបារាំង-ខ្មែរ diploma equiva-
lent to the one above, except that Cam-
bodian subject matter is given in the
test.

សញ្ញាវិបល្លាស /saññaaviṇṇapallāh/ *n.* halluci-
nation. (*Pa.* saññā; vipallāsa 'change.')

សញ្ញា /saññii/ ~ /saññey/ 1. *n.* remark,
sign, signal. (*Pa.* saññā.) 2. *n.* common
noun. (*gram.*) (*opp.*: សញ្ញា.)

សព្វាជន *see* សំយោជន. (*a.w.*: សព្វាជន:.)

សងាយុស /sa'daayuh/ *n.* large mythological bird. (S. *jatāyū*, *jatāyus* 'king of the vultures'.)

សដូវ /sa'dəv/ *n.* kind of preserved food (made of flour). (*Pa.* *sattu* 'barley meal, flour'.)

សដូវខ្ចៅតាក preserved food and dry rice.

សដូវជុំ preserved food in the form of lumps.

សដូវជំងឺ preserved food in powder form.

សឆាន់ /sa'dien/ *n.* the six members of the human body (2 hands, 2 legs, head and trunk). (S. *ṣaḍ* 'six'; *aṅga*.)

សណ្តា /sanda/ 1. *n.* edge, opening side (of a container), added side or edge to increase the capacity (of something). 2. (in) ប្រែសណ្តា *p.* to exaggerate (facts).

ដែនដីសណ្តា delta (*geogr.*).

ត្រូវសណ្តា to respond to flattery or praise.

លើកសណ្តា to flatter, to praise.

លើកសណ្តាទូក to raise the side(s) of a boat (in order to increase its capacity).

សណ្តាក /sandaak/ 1. *p.* to be loose and about to fall out. 2. *p.* to fall or to go down below normal (of the tide). 3. *p.* dislocated, out of joint (of bones). 4. *p.* to lose weight.

សណ្តាកដៃ to have a dislocated arm.

ឆ្ងាយសណ្តាកសាប to be tired or exhausted (as a result of work or exercise) and losing weight.

សណ្តាន់ /sandaŋ/ *n.* receptacle (*bot.*).

សណ្តាក្បាលសសរ /sanda kbaal sasaa/ *n.* abacus (*arch.*).

សណ្តា /sanda/ 1. *n.* kind of liana with small, round, edible, acidic fruits. 2. *n.* kind of tree with layered fibrous bark which is used for making rope.

សណ្តាន់ /sandaŋ/ *n.* kind of plant (*Garcinia loureiri*); its sour fruit and leaves are much used in cooking.

សម្ផស្សសណ្តាន់ sour and tasty soup made with the fruit of the above tree.

សម្ផស្សសណ្តាន់ soup made with the leaves of the above plant.

សណ្តាប /sandaap/ *a.* very hard (physically).

ខំដើរសណ្តាប to try very hard to walk.

ធ្វើការឆ្ងាយសណ្តាប to work very hard (physically).

សណ្តាប់ /sandaap/ 1. *n.* tradition, custom; regulation, rules. 2. *p.* to listen (*royal*).

សណ្តាប់ស្រុក local tradition or custom.

ធ្វើតាមសណ្តាប់បុរាណពីព្រេងនាយ to follow ancient customs.

សណ្តាប់ធ្នាប់ /sandap tnoap/ *n.* rite, discipline, manner, conduct, behavior; personality; order, arrangement.

ទុកដាក់របស់មានសណ្តាប់ធ្នាប់ to keep things in order.

មនុស្សគិតសណ្តាប់ធ្នាប់ person with no personality.

មានសណ្តាប់ធ្នាប់ល្អ to have good manners.

សណ្តាយ /sandaay/ 1. *p.* hanging down, pendulous. 2. *n.* kind of large catfish (*Wallago attu*); common in the large rivers and the Tonle Sap, it attains a length of more than 1 m 20; the back is greenish-black and the sides silvery. 3. *n.* kind of large oval egg plant.

សណ្តាយម្ខាង hanging down lower on one side.

ដោះសណ្តាយ pendulous breasts.

[គប់សណ្តាយ (= សណ្តាយ 3.)

សណ្តូក /sandook/ *p.* to extend straight, to stretch out. (*Opp.*: អង្គុញ, បង្រួញ.)

សណ្តូកជើង to stretch the legs.

សណ្តូន /sandoon/ *p.* to sink something in the water by tying it to a weight.

សណ្តែក /sandaek/ *n.* generic name for beans and peas.

សណ្តែកកង្កែប ទេវ kind of long white bean. (*T.*)

សណ្តែកខ្មៅ black bean (*Dolichos niger*). (*T.*)

សណ្តែកត្នាវ kind of small bean. (*T.*)

សណ្តែកជំនួង kind of bean (*Phaseolus tuberosus*). (*T.*)

សណ្តែកជ្រុង kind of bean with a ribbed pod. (*T.*)

សណ្តែកដី peanut (*Cajanus cajan*).

○ សណ្តែកដីលីង roasted peanut.

សណ្តែកទេស kind of bean. (*T.*)

សណ្តែកបាយ mung bean (*Vigna sesquipedalis*, *Phaseolus radiatus*, or *Phaseolus aureus*).

សណ្តែកបណ្តុះ bean sprout.

សណ្តែកស្បៀង soy bean (*Glycine max*).

សណ្តែកស្បៀង kind of bean with a velvety pod. (*T.*)

សណ្តែកអង្កុយ kind of white bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). (*T.*)

សណ្តោង /sandaon/ *p.* to haul, to tow.

ទៅទាំងសណ្តោង to go in a group.

នាវាសណ្តោងនាវាធំ tug(boat).

មួយសណ្តោងជាល one group, one community.

○ កូនមួយសណ្តោងជាល many children (in one family).

សណ្តាំ /sandam/ *p.* to put into a deep sleep by means of magic, hypnotism, or medicine.

សណ្តាគាវ /santhaakie/ (= សន្តាវ, សណ្តាគាវដ្ឋាន)
n. hotel, inn, guest house. (*Pa. santhāgāra.*)

សណ្ឋាការិក /santhaakierik/ *n.* host (of an inn, hotel), innkeeper. (*Pa.* santhāgārika.)

សណ្ឋាន /santhaaan/ *n.* posture, attitude, situation, figure, shape. (*Pa.* santhāna.)

សណ្ឋានផ្សេងៗ នៃថាមពល different forms of energy. (*see:* ថាមពល.)

មានសណ្ឋានស្រដៀងគ្នា having a similar appearance, shape or form.

សណ្ឋានវិទ្យា /santhaaanvityie/ (= រូបសាស្ត្រ) *n.* morphology. (*Pa.* santhāna; *S.* vidyā.)

សណ្ឋិត /santhet/ *p.* to station, to stand, to stop. (*Pa.* santhita.) (*see:* ឋិត, ឈ្នួត.)

[ទ្រង់សណ្ឋិត to stand, to stop (*royal*).

សណ្ឋាបាយត្រីក្យ /sandeacchaayea'prik/ *n.* shady tree. (*S.* sandācchāyavriksha.)

[ជ្រកក្រោមសណ្ឋាបាយត្រីក្យ to take shelter under a shady tree.

សណ្ឋាស /sandieh/ *n.* pincers. (= ចង្កាស.) (*Pa.* sandāsa.)

កាន់សណ្ឋាសដកពុកចង្កា to hold pincers and pull on someone's beard.

សណ្ឌ /sanha/ *p.* fine, gentle, mild, soft, sweet (manner, words), polite. (*Pa.* saṇha.)

សណ្ឌវាចា gentle or polite words.

សណ្ឌវាទី person who speaks politely or softly. (*fem.:* សណ្ឌវាទីនី.)

សណ្តសុខុម powdery, fine, very fine.

សំដីសណ្តសុខុម harmonious words, sweet words.

សត /sa'ta/ *nn.* hundred; *p.* many. (*S.* śata; *Pa.* sata.)

សតទិន (= សតពាវ, សតវាវ.) one hundred days.

○ បុណ្យសតទិន (= បុណ្យសតិមទិន) ceremony for someone 100 days after his death.

សតបត្ត kind of lotus that has many petals; also called locally: ឈូកមួយរយស្រទាប់. (*a.w.:* សតបត្រ or សតបត្រ.)

សតបទី centipede, millipede.

សតបទីជាតិ (= សតបទីសត្វ) centipede and related animals (with many legs). scolopendriforms.

សតប្បមាណ the number 100. (*a.w.:* សតប្រមាណ.)

សតមូលី liana with numerous underground stems or bulbs.

សតរង្សី (= សតតេជះ) the sun.

សតវត្ស century. (*a.w.:* សតវត្សរ៍.)

សតាន្ត 100 parts or sections.

សតនាគនហុត /sa'ta'niekea'nea'hut/ (= ក្រុងហ្គាងប្រាង) *n.* royal capital of Laos, Luang Prabang. (*Pa.* sata '100;' nāga 'elephant;' nahuta 'vast number.')

សតយុត្តតិដ្ឋ /sa'ta'yoak'nea'pi'thii/ *n.* hecatomb, great slaughter. (*Pa.* sata; yāgña 'sacrifice;' vidhi 'ceremony.')

សតិ /sa⁷te⁷/ *n.* memory, remembrance, recognition, mind, spirit. (*Pa.* sati.)

សតិការ attention.

សតិជាតិវិយៈ refreshing the memory.

សតិជាតិវិយាទុយោគ keeping the memory always ready, keeping the mind constantly awake.

សតិបដ្ឋាន 1. organizing the memory. 2. name of a dharma for organizing or concentrating the memory.

សតិមន្ត person who has a good memory. (*fem.*: សតិមន្តី or សតិមតី.)

សតិវិន័យ guiding and explaining about right and wrong according to the law.

សតិវិប្បវាស (= សតិវិបល្លាស) loss of memory, amnesia.

សតិសម្មជញ្ញៈ memory and conscience.

សតិសម្លេង confusion of the memory.

សតិអវិប្បវាស (= សត្យាវិប្បវាស) staying conscious, keeping the mind awake.

ដាស់សតិ to refresh the memory.

ភ្លាត់សតិ to have a wrong memory, to lose the memory, to slip one's mind.

មានសតិ to remember well, to have a good memory.

សតិម /sa⁷te⁷ma⁷/ *nn.* the completion of 100, (the) 100 th. (*Pa.* satima.)

សតិមទិន (= សតិមវាវៈ) the completion of 100 days.

បុណ្យសតិមទិន ceremony at the completion of 100 days. (*see*: សតិ.)

សតេកិច្ច /sa⁷tee⁷ke⁷cca⁷/ *p.* pardonable, curable, correctable. (*a.w.*: សតេកិច្ច.) (*opp.*: អតេកិច្ច.)

សតេកិច្ចភាព correctability, correctness.

សតេកិច្ចរោគ (= សតេកិច្ចពាធ) curable disease.

សតេកិច្ចបត្តិ pardonable sin (for a monk).

សត្វ /sat⁷ta⁷/ 1. *nn.* seven. (*Pa.* sattha.) 2. /sat/ *n.* being, animal, living creature (animal as opposed to plant); life; soul. (the more common spelling is សត្វ *q.v.*)

សត្វក្លាយ (= សត្វក្ស័យ) exhaustion of strength.

សត្វខណ្ឌ seven sections, seven pieces.

◦ បីវសត្វខណ្ឌ monk's robe in seven sections.

សត្វគុណ virtue of purity. (*a.w.*: សត្វគុណ.)

សត្វឃាត slaughtering (of animals). (*a.w.*: សត្វឃាត.)

◦ ទីសត្វឃាត (= ផ្សារសត្វឃាត) slaughterhouse.

សត្វឃាតកៈ slaughterer. (*a.w.*: សត្វឃាតកៈ.) (*fem.*: សត្វឃាតិកា or សត្វឃាតិកា.)

សត្វឃាតដ្ឋាន slaughterhouse. (*a.w.*: សត្វឃាតដ្ឋាន.)

សត្វទិន (= សត្វវាវៈ, សត្វពាវ, សត្វហៈ, មួយអាទិត្យ) one week (of seven days).

សត្វនាយក person who educates the living creatures of the world, i.e., the Buddha. (*a.w.*: សត្វនាយក.)

សត្វនិករ (= សត្វនិករ, សត្វនិកាយ, សត្វនិកាយ) all living creatures.

សត្វបរិវារ ៧ the seven mountains that surround Mount Meru (in Indian mythology).

សត្វពិធាន seven kinds.

សត្វភូមិក seven floors (of a house); seven layers.

○ ជួរសត្វភូមិក seven-story house.

សត្វមាស seven months.

សត្វរោគវិជ្ជា epizootic studies.

សត្វលោក animal kingdom. (a.w.: សត្វលោក.)

សត្វវង្សសត្វ crustacea.

សត្វវិជ្ជា (= សត្វវិទ្យា) veterinary science.

សត្វសញ្ញា distinguishing characteristics of living creatures.

សត្វសា ៧ depth or the heart of living creatures, the Buddha.

សត្វសាស្ត្រ zoology.

សត្វហៈ (= សត្វហៈ, សត្វហៈ, សត្វហៈ) seven days, one week.

សត្វហាកាសិក seven-day beverage (beverage that is offered to monks to last for a maximum of seven days).

សត្វហាកិច្ច (= សត្វហាក្រិច្ច, សត្វហាករណីយកិច្ច) duty of a monk to stay outside the monastery for a maximum of six nights during វស្សា (or Buddhist Lent).

សត្វចរ /satta'cda/ n. caravan, desert convoy.

សត្វបង្កជំ /satta'banjak/ (= ស្បង្កជំ) n. kind

of flower that has very small red flowers (kind of lotus).

សត្វបុស្ស /satta'boh/ n. kind of lotus with small white flowers. (a.w.: សត្វបុស្ស or សត្វបុស្ស.)

សត្វបុស្ស see សត្វបុស្ស. (a.w.: សត្វបុស្ស.)

សត្វប្បករណ៍ /sattappa'kaa/ 1. n. the seven volumes (referring to the seven volumes of Buddhist scripture called អភិធម្ម). 2. p. to recite the seven volumes of អភិធម្ម in summary. (Pa. satta; pakarana 'literary composition.')

សត្វប្បករណ៍អភិធម្ម /sattappa'ka'ra'naaphi'thoam/ n. the seven volumes of the អភិធម្ម. (see: អភិធម្ម.)

សត្វម៍ /satta'ma'/ nn. seventh. (Pa. sattama.)

សត្វម៍ទិស (= សត្វម៍វិស័យ, សត្វម៍ពាស) seventh day.

សត្វម៍ភូមិ seventh floor.

សត្វម៍ហិរិស /satta'ma'haathan/ n. Buddhagayā, the seventh place where the Buddha achieved enlightenment. (Pa. sattamahāthāna.)

សត្វម៍មី /satta'mii/ 1. n. seventh woman. 2. n. seventh day of the waxing moon and seventh day of the waning moon. (Pa. sattamī.)

សត្វ /sat/ n. truth, frankness, honesty, exactness, certainty; p. true, frank, honest, certain. (S. satya.) (a.w.: សត្វ.) (see: សច្ច.)

សត្យវត្តិ one who speaks frankly. (*fem.: សត្យវត្តិ.*)

សត្យាគ្រីត see សច្ចការ.

សត្យាធិស្ឋាន see សព្វាធិដ្ឋាន.

និយាយដោយសត្យ to speak frankly.

ពាក្យសត្យ true words/speech.

សត្យា /sattyaa/ 1. *n.* true words, frank words. 2. *n.* name of King Rama's wife in the Ramayana.

នាងសត្យា name of King Rama's wife in the Ramayana.

សត្រា /sattraa/ *n.* sharp-edged weapon, knife. (*see: សត្រា, សត្រាវុធ.*)

[បញ្ចវាយសត្រា to kill with a sharp-edged weapon.

សត្រី see [ស្ត្រី, ស្រី.

សត្រូវ /sattrev/ *n.* enemy. (*S. satru.*)

ខ្មាំងសត្រូវ enemy.

ទ័ពសត្រូវ enemy troops or army.

បង្កើតសត្រូវ to cause someone to be one's enemy.

មានជ័យជំនះលើសត្រូវ to be victorious over the enemy.

សត្វ /sat/ *n.* being, animal, living creature (animal as opposed to plant); life; soul. (*S. sattva.*) (*a.w.: សត្វ.*)

សត្វហតិ slaughtering (of animals). (*a.w.: សត្វហតិ.*)

សត្វហតកៈ slaughterer. (*a.w.: សត្វហតកៈ.*)

សត្វហតស្ថាន slaughterhouse. (*a.w.: សត្វហតស្ថាន.*)

សត្វជើងបួន (= សត្វបឋុប្បាទ) quadruped.

សត្វជើងពីរ (= សត្វទ្រុឌ) biped.

សត្វនាយក person who educates the living creatures of the world, i.e., the Buddha. (*a.w.: សត្វនាយក.*)

សត្វនិករ (= សត្វនិកាយ, សត្វនិករ) all living creatures.

សត្វបក្សី (= សត្វហើរ) birds.

សត្វព្រៃ wild animal.

សត្វលោក animal kingdom. (*a.w.: សត្វលោក.*)

សត្វល្អិត insect.

◦ ថ្នាំសម្លាប់សត្វល្អិត insecticide.

សត្វវិទ្យា (= សត្វវិជ្ជា) veterinary science.

សត្វស្រុក domestic animal.

សត្វហ៊ុនដាតិ lower animals, small-bodied animals such as insects.

សត្វា /sattvaa/ *n.* name of a bird (mentioned in an ancient poem).

សច្ចប see ស្វប.

សត្វាគតិ /sa'ttiekea'te/ *n.* wind (*poet.*). (*Pa. saddā 'always; gati 'going.'*)

សទ្ធានាម /saʔtietien/ *n.* perpetual gift.
(*Pa.* saddā; dāna.)

ទទួលសទ្ធានាម to receive gifts constantly.

មនុស្សសទ្ធានាម person who makes contributions all the time.

សទ្ធាជល /saʔtiephal/ (= សទ្ធាព្រឹក្ស) *n.* tree that bears fruit all year round (e.g., coconut).
(*Pa.* saddā; phala.)

សទ្ធាវី /saʔtie/ *n.* wife. (*T.*) (*Pa.* saddāra.)

សទ្ធាវិស្វេស /saʔtiereaʔsandaoh/ *n.* loyalty toward one's wife, contentment with one's wife. (*Pa.* saddārasantosa.)

សទ្ធិស /saʔtisaʔ/ ~ /saʔtiḥ/ *p.* homologous, similar. (*Pa.* sadisa.) (*a.w.:* សាទិស.)

សទ្ធិសន័យ homologous meaning, similar meaning.

សទ្ធិសពណ៌ (= សទ្ធិសវណ្ណ) similar color.

សទ្ធិសភាព homology, analogy. (*opp.:* វិសទ្ធិសភាព.)

សទ្ធិសសព្ទ (= សទ្ធិសនាម) homonym. (*opp.:* វិសទ្ធិសសព្ទ.)

សទ្ធិសានុញ្ញាត confirmation.

សទ្ធិ /satteaʔ/ *n.* sound, shout, voice, words, language. (*Pa.* sadda.) (*see:* សព្ទ from the S. equivalent śabda.)

សទ្ធិកោវិទ person who excels in language, person who excels in grammar.

សទ្ធិយោស roaring sound.

សទ្ធិន័យ meaning of words.

សទ្ធិតំម្ក record (phonograph).

សទ្ធិតំម្កាស័យ library of records (phonograph), record store.

សទ្ធិប្លាស changing of sound.

សទ្ធិវិសេស treatise describing the relationship between sounds and the grammar of the Pali language. (*a.w.:* សទ្ធិវិសេស.)

សទ្ធិសុព្វ note (musical).

សទ្ធិសាស្ត្រ phonetics; grammar.

សទ្ធិនុក្រម lexicon, glossary.

សទ្ធិម្ម /satthoam/ (= សទ្ធិម្មិ) 1. *n.* doctrine of the good, moral philosophy; philosopher, sage. 2. *n.* treatise on moral philosophy.
(*Pa.* saddhamma 'doctrine of the good.')

សទ្ធិម្មន្ទិសិ existence of moral philosophy.

សទ្ធិម្មទេសនា preaching of moral philosophy.

សទ្ធិម្មប្បជ្ញោគិ glory of the sage [ព្រះសទ្ធិម្ម.

សទ្ធិ /satthie/ *n.* faith; generosity. (*Pa.* saddhā.)

សទ្ធិចរិត person who believes easily.

សទ្ធិចរិយា acting according to belief or faith.

សទ្ធិចិត្ត faith; generosity.

សទ្ធិទាន liberality, generosity.

សទ្ធិទេយ្យ gift of generosity.

សង្ខារធន generosity considered as wealth.
 សង្ខារធិក very generous person, very liberal person.
 សង្ខារធិមុត្ត person who has deep or complete faith.
 សង្ខារបណ្ឌិត person who becomes a monk because of faith.
 សង្ខារល្អ credulous.
 សង្ខារលុភាព credulity, credulousness.
 សង្ខារសម្បជ្ជ faithful person; liberal person. (*fem.*: សង្ខារសម្បជ្ជា.)
 សង្ខារសម្បយុត្ត generous mind; faithful mind; generous person; faithful person.
 សង្ខារន្ទ្រិយ power or importance of faith.

សង្ខារិក /satthi'vi'haarik/ ~ /satthi'vi-
 'haarik/ *n.* senior and junior student monks who are under the control of one teacher. (*Pa.* saddhivihārika.)

សង្ខារិកវត្ត taking care of student monks as a teacher should. (*a.w.*: សង្ខារិកវត្ត.)

សំន /sɔɔn/ *p.* to pile one on top of the other; to double, to repeat.

សំនគំនិត to have the same thought.

សំនសំដី to repeat words.

សនិទានកម្ម /sa'ni'tienea'kam/ *n.* rationalization (of an industry).

សនិទាននិយម /sa'ni'tienea'ni'yum/ *n.* rationalism (*philo.*).

សនិទានិក /sa'ni'tienik/ *n.* rationalist. (*philo.*)

សនិទានីយ /sa'ni'tienii/ *p.* rational.

សន្ត /santa'/ *n.* saint. (*Pa.* santa.) (*fem.*: សន្តី.)

សន្តតិ /santa'te'/ *n.* race, lineage, family. (*Pa.* santati.)

សន្តតិវង្ស continuation of a family; descendent; dynasty.

សន្តតិវង្សវិទ្យា genealogy.

តំណសន្តតិ continuous line of a family pedigree, family tree.

ប្រព្រឹត្តតាមលំអានសន្តតិវង្ស to act according to family tradition.

សន្តតិសព្ទ /santa'te'sap/ *n.* concatenation, chain. (*Pa.* santati 'continuity'; *S.* śabda.)

សន្តនិកេតន៍ /santa'ni'kest/ *n.* The Holy See (Catholic).

សន្តាន /sandaan/ 1. *n.* family, race, pedigree. 2. *n.* feeling, consciousness. (*Pa.* santāna 'ramification; continuity; lineage.')

សន្តាននៃសព្ទ family of words.

សន្តានសង្ខី family chain, kinship.

ញាតិសន្តាន relatives, kinship.

មានសន្តានចិត្តខុសគ្នា (= មានសន្តានខុសគ្នា) to have different feelings or ideas.

សាច់សន្តាន (=សាច់ញាតិ) relatives, kinship, kinsfolk.

សន្តាប /santaapa?/ ~ /sandaap/ *n.* strong anger, frustration. (*Pa.* *santāpa* 'burning; torture.')

សន្តាបចិត្ត excited feeling, hysteria.

សន្តាបទុក្ខ painful suffering.

សន្តាបរោគ disease that causes someone to become easily frustrated.

សន្តាបវេទនា extreme misery.

សន្តិ /sante?/ (= សន្តិ) *n.* peace, tranquility; nirvana. (*Pa.* *santi.*)

សន្តិករ (=សន្តិការករ) peacemaker. (*fem.*: សន្តិការិកា.)

សន្តិកាល time of peace.

សន្តិនិយម pacifism.

សន្តិបទ (=សន្តិវិបទ) road toward peace or tranquility; nirvana.

សន្តិបាល keeper of the peace.

សន្តិភាព peace.

សន្តិភាវកម្ម pacification, pacifying.

សន្តិភាវករ pacifier, peace maker.

សន្តិយុត្ត toast (with a beverage).

សន្តិវិធី peaceful method, peaceful ways and means.

សន្តិវិធីនិយម pacifism.

សន្តិសាលា court of conciliation.

សន្តិសុខ security.

សន្តិហេតុ cause of peace.

សន្តិបាយ means to create peace.

[ស្រុកមានសន្តិ peaceful country.

សន្តិណាគារ /sante?naakie/ (= កុងស៊ីប្រញ៉ាំង) *n.* building which houses a government loan agency.

សន្តិដ្ឋ /santottthey/ *n.* satisfaction, contentedness. (*Pa.* *santutṭhi.*)

សន្តិដ្ឋធម៌ virtue of indulgence.

សន្តិដ្ឋភាព indulgence, leniency.

សន្តិដ្ឋសុខ security as a result of leniency.

សន្តោស /sandaoh/ 1. *n.* state of being satisfied with what one has, satisfaction, contentedness. 2. *p.* indulgent, merciful; to have mercy; to pity.

ចិត្តមិធិវិកដោយសន្តោស to live moderately (without the ambition to become richer than one already is).

ចិត្តសន្តោស mercy, mercifulness, indulgence.

សន្តត /santhat/ *n.* sitting mat (in Buddhism it refers to a mat that is made of wool used by the monks). (*Pa.* *santhata.*) (*a.w.*: សន្តត៌.)

សន្តវៈ /santha?va?/ *n.* intimacy, close association, warm friendship; sexual union. (*Pa.* *santhava.*)

សន្តវៈកិច្ច sexual intercourse.

សន្តរមិត្ត intimate friend. (*a.w.*: សន្តរមិត្ត.)

សន្តរវតី inclination toward sexual matters.

សេពសន្តរៈ to have intimate relations with.

សន្តាគារ see សណ្ឋាគារ.

សន្តនា /santea'nie/ (= សំសន្តនា) *p.* to converse, to discuss; *n.* conversation, discussion. (*Pa.* saṅgasaṇḍanā 'coming together; reference.')

ធ្វើសន្តនាក្នុង to converse with one another.

បានជួបសន្តនាក្នុងមួយម៉ោងកន្លះ to have discussed something for an hour and 30 minutes.

សន្តនីយ /santea'nii/ *n.* fluid. (related to *Pa.* sandati 'to flow.')

សន្តនីយភាព fluidity.

សន្តភាព /santea'phiep/ *n.* density, denseness. (*Pa.* sanda 'thick, dense;' bhāva.)

សន្តមាសា /santea'mielie/ *n.* (musical) scale.

សន្តមាសាកនិដ្ឋា minor scale (music).

សន្តមាសាដេដ្ឋា major scale (music).

សន្តស្សន៍ /santoeh/ *n.* indication, sign; index. (*Pa.* sandassana 'showing.')

សន្តិដ្ឋភាព /santittha'phiep/ *n.* understanding, agreement, mutual understanding. (*Pa.* sanditṭha 'seen together;' bhāva.)

សន្តិដ្ឋភាពដ៏តស៊ូ friendly understanding, entente cordiale.

សន្តិដ្ឋភាពស្រប friendly understanding.

សន្តិដ្ឋមិត្ត /santittha'mit/ *n.* acquaintance(s) (as opposed to friends). (*Pa.* sanditṭha 'seen together;' mittha 'friend.')

សន្តិដ្ឋក /santitthe'ka/ *p.* visible, actual, belonging to this life; applied. (*Pa.* sanditṭhika.)

សន្តិដ្ឋកធម៌ applied principle, principle put into actual practice.

សន្តិដ្ឋកហេតុ certain/sure cause, actual cause, visible cause.

សន្តង see ស៊ីង.

សន្តប /santuuc/ *n.* fishing outfit (line, pole, hook). (< ស្តប.)

សន្តបរនង ផishing line consisting only of a line and attached hooks extending across a body of water.

សន្តបវ៉ាត់ casting rod and line.

សន្តបអន្ទង់ ផishing line (for catching eels).

ខ្សែសន្តប ផishing line.

ដងសន្តប 1. fishing pole or rod. 2. lever (for lifting or prying).

ដៃសន្តប ផishing hook.

សន្លេសព្វា /santeesaʔhaa/ (= សន្លេសព្វា) *n.*
ambassador. (*Pa.* sandesa 'news, message.')
(*a.w.*: សន្លេសព្វាក.) (*fem.*: សន្លេសព្វាវី, សន្លេសព្វាវិក.)

សន្លេហ /santeehaʔ/ *n.* suspicion, doubt.
(*Pa.* sandeha.)

សន្លេហការណ៍ cause of suspicion.

សន្លេហការី person who creates suspicion.
(*fem.*: សន្លេហការីវី.)

សន្លេហចិត្ត suspicious mind.

សន្លេហភាព suspiciousness.

សន្លែ /santey/ 1. *n.* kind of liana that
produces an edible, sour fruit which is used
as a spice in cooking. 2. (*see*: ម្លាយមីងសន្លែ.)

សន្លះ /santeah/ *n.* stopper, plug, dia-
phragm, membrane (anything that is used to
plug, stop or close).

សន្លះតូប្រកាស /santeah kuut krapeah/ *n.*
pyloric valve. (*anat.*)

សន្លឹះ /santih/ *n.* suspicion. (*Pa.* sande-
ha.) (*see*: សន្លេស.)

មានសន្លឹះក្នុងចិត្ត to be suspicious; to suspect,
to doubt.

សន្លឹះ see សំនុះ.

សន្លែ see សំនុះ.

សន្រ្តាព /santriep/ *n.* hiding oneself, run-
ning away and hiding. (*S.* sandrāva.)

សន្លប់ /santhup/ *p.* to close, to plug (up).

សន្លប់ពាក្យបណ្តឹង to close a complaint file,
to abandon the examination of the file.

សន្លប់រូងភ្នំ to plug a mountain cave.

សន្លប់រឿង to eliminate a matter.

សន្រូវ /santhoo/ 1. *p.* nice, pleasant,
pleasing. (*Pa.* sundara 'good.') 2. *n.*
lower grade or rank of secretary in the govern-
ment.

ពាក្យសន្រូវ pleasant words.

សន្វាន /santhien/ 1. *n.* joining, putting
together, uniting; mediating. 2. *n.* conjunc-
tion. (*gram.*) (*Pa.* sandhāna 'uniting.')

សន្វានកម្ម mediation.

សន្វានការី mediator.

សន្វានមិត្ត close friend. (*a.w.*: សន្វានមិត្ត.)

សន្វានសញ្ញា (= សន្និសីទ) treaty, making a treaty.

សន្វានី /santhienii/ *n.* alcohol manufac-
turing plant, distillery. (*Pa.* sandhānī ?)

សន្លាប់ /santhoap/ *p.* to threaten or intimi-
date by shouting, to shout in order to scare
someone.

សន្លាប់ដាក់ to shout at (in order to threaten).

ស្រែកសន្លាប់ឮដូចរំដួល to shout like thunder.

សន្វាវណៈ /santhiereaaʔnaʔ/ *n.* checking;
doing accurately (as instructed). (*Pa.*
sandhāraṇa.) (*a.w.*: សន្វាវណៈ.)

សន្ធិ /santhi?/ *n.* joint, joining, uniting; compounding or combining of words in Sanskrit or Pali, sandhi. (*S. Pa. sandhi.*)

សន្ធិកិរិយាបករណ៍ basic principles or rules for the composition or compounding of words.

សន្ធិប្រែទ 1. decomposition or analysis of a word (to determine the original meaning of its components). *Ex.*: គមនាគមនៈ < គមន + អាគមន. 2. separating a joint.

សន្ធិប្រែទកម្ម act of separating or destroying a joint.

សន្ធិមុខ face of the joint.

សន្ធិយោគ articulation, joint, connection; utterance, speech.

សន្ធិសព្វា *see* សន្ធាន.

សន្ធិប្រកាស *see* សន្ធាប្រកាស.

សន្ធិយា *see* សាណី or សាណី.

សន្ធិក /santhik/ 1. *n.* loud noise, thundering noise; frightening noise. 2. *p.* abundant (in quantity); *a.* abundantly. *Ex.*: មនុស្សមកសន្ធិកណ្តាល ។ People come in great numbers.

សន្ធិកខ្យល់ព្យុះ frightening sound of a hurricane.

សន្ធិកសន្ធាប់ 1. very loud noise. 2. on a large scale; glorious, great (of size). *Ex.*: គេធ្វើបុណ្យសន្ធិកសន្ធាប់ណាស់ People celebrate on a very large scale.

ត្រូវគេស្តីឲ្យសន្ធិក to receive a great deal of (the) blame.

ពេញសន្ធិក full strength, maximum.

សន្ធិកសន្ធា /santhik-santhey/ *p.* extremely worried (to the extent that one is unable to sleep or eat); dejected; *a.* in an extremely worried manner.

សន្ធិង /santhiŋ/ *p.* to stretch, to extend, to spread. (*see*: តឹង.)

សន្ធិងខ្សែ to stretch a cord.

សន្ធិងដៃជើង to stretch out the arms and legs.

បងសន្ធិង to draw and quarter (a criminal).

សន្ធា /santhey/ 1. *p.* shady. 2. *p.* sunken-in due to a lack of food (of the belly).

ពោះបាក់សន្ធា sunken belly.

ម្លប់សន្ធា peaceful shade.

សន្ធា /santhoo/ 1. *p.* bright, sparkling, flashing (light); *a.* brightly. 2. *p.* courageous, brave; *a.* courageously.

សន្ធាសន្ធា very bright, brightly bursting or sparkling. *Ex.*: ភ្លើងឆេះសន្ធាសន្ធា The fire burns brightly.

ភ្លឺសន្ធា bright and sparkling.

ប្រកសន្ធា brave attitude.

សន្ធា /sant±v/ *p.* sparkling, scintillating.

សន្ធាសន្ធា *see* សន្ធា.

អណ្តាតភ្លើងសន្ធា brightly sparkling flame.

សន្ទ /santhoam/ (= គ្រុនសន្ទ) *n.* kind of fever that causes loss of consciousness.

សន្ទអស់៣ថ្ងៃ to lose consciousness for three days (due to the above-mentioned fever).

សន្ទា /santyaa/ (= សន្ទប្រកាស, សន្ទកាល) *n.* dusk. (S. sandhyā, sandhyā.) (see: សញ្ញា.)

សន្ទប្រកាស /santyaa prokaah/ 1. *n.* twilight; sunset; dusk. 2. *n.* decline of power. (S. sandhyā; prakāśa 'visible.')

សន្ទប្បិយ /sannicay/ 1. *n.* foresight, forethought, precaution, vision. 2. *n.* saving, economizing. (= សន្ទិទិ.) (Pa. sannicaya 'accumulation, hoarding.')

សន្ទប្បិយសង្គ្រោះ /sannicay sanjkroah/ *n.* state insurance, social security.

សន្ទដ្ឋាន /sannitthaan/ ~ /sanni'thaan/ 1. *p.* to end, to finish, to conclude, to bring to an end. 2. *p.* to like; to understand perfectly; *n.* understanding; liking. (Pa. sannitthāna 'conclusion; resolve; ascertainment.')

សន្ទដ្ឋានបេតនា perfect knowledge.

◦ ធ្វើការដោយសន្ទដ្ឋានបេតនា to work with perfect knowledge/know-how.

ដោយសន្ទដ្ឋានថា... based on the understanding that...

សេចក្តីសន្ទដ្ឋាន findings, issue.

សន្ទដ្ឋានបេតនា /sannitthaana'cesta'naa/ *n.* indoctrinated mind; perfect knowledge.

សន្ទិទិ /sanni'thi?/ 1. *n.* stock (of goods). 2. *n.* saving, economizing. (= សន្ទប្បិយ.) (Pa. sannidhi 'storing up.')

សន្ទិទិការិក: person who saves or puts (things) by. (fem.: សន្ទិទិការិកា.)

សន្ទប្រាស /sanni'baat/ *n.* reunion, meeting, assembly. (Pa. sannipāta.)

សន្ទប្រាសជាតិ nation which is composed of different races of people.

សន្ទប្រាសដ្ឋាន place of assembly. (a.w.: សន្ទប្រាសស្ថាន.)

សន្ទប្រាសមាស (= សន្ទប្រាសសភា, សន្ទប្រាសសាលា) assembly hall.

សន្ទប្រាសព្រាត several illnesses which afflict (a person) at one time.

ក្រុមសន្ទប្រាស panel (of a meeting).

សន្ទប្រាសកសិករ /sanni'baat ka'se'kaa/ *n.* agricultural show.

សន្ទពន្ធ /sanni'pœn/ *n.* strong or solid tie (of friendship), strong friendship. (Pa. sannibandha ?) (a.w.: សន្ទពន្ធន៍.)

សន្ទិក /sanni'phea?/ *p.* similar, resembling, equal, alike. (Pa. sannibha.)

សន្ទិកប្រមាណ equal numbers.

សន្ទិកមាត្រ same size.

សន្ទិករូប similar picture; picture of equal size.

សន្តិកសណ្ឋាន similar shape.

សន្តិវិស /sanni'vieh/ *n.* association, community living. (*Pa.* sannivāsa.)

សន្តិវិសដ្ឋាន dwelling, residence.

សន្តិវេស /sanni'veeh/ 1. *n.* farm, stationing, settlement; plain; neighboring land. 2. *n.* a group of stars. (*Pa.* sannivesa 'preparation, encampment.')

សន្តិស័ទ្ធ /sanni'sat/ *p.* to sit quietly; *n.* quietness (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sannisada.)

សន្តិសិទ្ធ /sanni'set/ *n.* conference. (related to *Pa.* sannisīdati 'to settle.')

សន្តិសិទ្ធត្រីភាគី tripartite conference.

សន្តិសិទ្ធសារព័ត៌មាន press conference.

សន្តិសិទ្ធអន្តរជាតិ international conference.

សន្តិសិទ្ធអន្តររដ្ឋ interstate conference.

ធ្វើសន្តិសិទ្ធ to hold a conference.

ស្តាប់សន្តិសិទ្ធ to listen to a conference.

សន្មត /sannemat/ (= សម្មតិ) *p.* to promise, to agree, to set (time, date...), to assign. (*Pa.* sammata 'authorized.')

សន្មតគ្នាជាក្នុងគ្នា to promise each other firmly.

សន្មតគ្នា to promise each other.

សន្មតថ្ងៃ to fix or set a date.

សន្មតនាម to name, to give a name to.

សន្មតមនុស្សម្នាក់ឲ្យជាយក្ស to give someone the role of monster (in a play).

កាន់ពាក្យសន្មត to keep a promise.

ខុសពាក្យសន្មត to fail to keep a promise.

ថ្ងៃសន្មត date that has been set, scheduled date, deadline.

ពាក្យសន្មត promise.

សន្មតិ /sannemat/ (= សម្មតិ) *n.* promising, agreement, setting (of date or time), assigning. (*Pa.* sammati.)

ដោយសន្មតិ based on an agreement.

តាមសន្មតិ according to an agreement.

សន្យា /sanyaa/ *p.* to promise, to agree, to commit oneself (to), to pledge one's word (to); *n.* promise, agreement, contract. (related to *Pa.* saṅgīkhi. ?)

សន្យាពីរខែនឹងយកប្រាក់មកសង to promise to pay back in two months.

កិច្ចសន្យាបន្ថែម additional clause (of a treaty, etc.).

តាមសន្យា according to a contract or agreement.

សន្យាសភាព /sanyaaḥsa'phiep/ *n.* quick death, sudden death, immediate death. (*S.* samṇyāsa 'sudden death;' bhāva.)

ទទួលសន្យាសភាពដោយអាសន្នរោគ to die immediately from cholera.

សន្លង់ /sanlɔŋ/ *n.* object used to plug up a hole, or as the lining of a bore (to reduce the size of the bore); peg, pin. (< ស្លង់.)

សន្លង់ជ្រុងៗ៖ lining of the bore of a wheel axle or cylinder.

សន្លង់ស្រុងក្របី section of bamboo used to tame buffalo by hooking it to the end of the buffalo's horns.

សន្លប់ /sanlap/ *p.* to faint, to lose consciousness, to swoon.

សន្លប់សន្លិន to be half-conscious, to be in a daze.

គ្រុនសន្លិនសន្លប់ to have a fever and be in a daze.

ងើបពីសន្លប់ to wake up from a faint or a coma.

ដួលសន្លប់ to fall down in a faint.

ថ្នាំសន្លប់ anesthetic.

ធ្លាក់ពីលើក្នុងឈើសន្លប់ to fall down from a tree and faint.

ស្ទើរនឹងសន្លប់ to be on the point of fainting.

សន្លាក់ /sanlak/ *n.* joint, articulation (of a skeleton).

សន្លាក់ដៃ joint of the arm.

ឆ្អឹងសន្លាក់ articulator (bone).

សន្លាង /sanlaɲ/ *p.* clean white, brand-new; neat; nice looking.

ថ្មីសន្លាង brand-new.

រូបល្អសន្លាង neat and beautiful figure.

សសន្លាង clean white.

សន្លិន see សន្លិនសន្លប់ under សន្លប់.

សន្លឹក /sanlək/ *nc.* sheet, leaf. (see: ស្លឹក.)

ក្តារមួយសន្លឹក (= ក្តារមួយបន្ទះ) one sheet of board.

មួយរយដុល្លារពីរសន្លឹក two \$100 bills.

ម្លប់សន្លឹក three leaves of betel.

សន្លឹង /sanləŋ/ (= ប្រឡឹង) *n.* cord or rope which is tightened by twisting a short stick in the middle, thereby drawing the two ends of the cord closer together.

សន្លឹម /sanləm/ 1. *p.* far away (on the horizon). 2. *p.* to keep the eyes closed (because of sickness).

សន្លឹមបាត់ច្រើន *lit.* 'so far that one cannot see the shore,' extremely far (away).

សន្លឹមបែកផ្សែង so far away that it looks like smoke. *Ex.*: វាលធំសន្លឹមបែកផ្សែង The plain is so vast that it looks like a blanket of smoke.

សន្លង់ /sanlɔŋ/ *n.* large hitching or mooring post.

សន្លង់គ្រឿងគោ post used to tie an ox to when it is being castrated.

ជាប់សន្លង់ to be related by ties of kinship.

ថ្មសន្លង់ rock used to anchor a boat.

សន្សំម /sɑnsəm/ *a.* slowly, gradually, little by little. *Ex.:* សន្សំមកុំបំបោល ក្រែងពុំដល់ដូចប្រាថ្នា ។
Make haste slowly.

ធ្វើការសន្សំម to work slowly.

សន្សើម /sɑnsəəm/ *n.* dew, moisture.

សន្សើមក្រោស (= សន្សើមថ្លោស) heavy dew.

យកសន្សើម to expose to the condensation of dew.

សន្សែ /sɑnsəe/ (*in*) សន្សែសន្សំ *p.* to save or salvage by picking up everything without selection.

សន្សំ /sɑnsəm/ *p.* to save up, to accumulate wealth by saving.

សន្សំទុក to save up.

សន្សំទ្រព្យ to save up wealth.

សន្សំរឿង to cultivate spite or malicious thoughts, to instigate.

សប /sɑp/ *p.* to compare (quality, skill), to test, to experiment.

សបចំណេះ to test knowledge.

សបសួន to question, to interrogate, to investigate by questioning.

សបសំដី to reply right away, to reply immediately.

សប់ /sɑp/ 1. *p.* to pump. 2. (*see:* សព្វ.)

សប់ទឹក to pump water.

សប់ស្រប់ to pump a pump.

ស៊ប់ /sɒp/ *p.* sufficient; complete, total; exact, definite; hearty, sincere; zestful; *a.* sufficiently; completely, totally; exactly; whole-heartedly, sincerely; zestfully.

ស៊ប់ចិត្ត sincerity; zestfulness.

ស៊ប់ស្មន definite, determined.

ស៊ប់ស្អំ immune (to feeling).

ចូលស៊ប់ to participate, to take part wholeheartedly.

ចុះចិត្តស៊ប់ to be totally submissive.

ជឿស៊ប់ to believe in something thoroughly, to be completely convinced.

សបត្តជន /sɑ'pattɑ'cɔən/ *n.* enemy. (*Pa.* sapattha 'rival;' jana.)

សបថី /sɑ'pɑ'tha/ *n.* swearing, oath, vow. (*Pa.* sapathā.)

សបថីបាស swearing water.

សបថីវាចា (= សបថីវាទ) words used at a swearing ceremony, words used in taking an oath.

សបថីវាទី swearer, person who makes a habit of swearing. (*fem.:* សបថីវាទីនី.)

សបាយ *see* សប្បាយ.

សប្បិ /sɑ'buu/ (= សាប៊ូ) soap. (*Fr.* savon, *Portuguese:* sabão.)

សប្ត /sapptaʔ/ ~ /sap/ *nn.* seven. (S. sapta.) (*a.w.*: សីប្ត.) (*see*: សត្វ.)

សប្តសិក seventh time the 12 year cycle is repeated.

សប្តហៈ seven days, one week.

សប្តប្រការណ៍ /sapptaʔpraʔkaa/ ~ /sappraʔkaa/ *n.* the seven volumes of scripture comprising the treatise known as ព្រះអភិធម្ម.

សប្ប /sappaʔ/ *n.* snake, serpent. (*Pa.* sappa.) (*See*: ពស់)

សប្បជាតិ generic term for serpents. (*see*: ទីយជាតិ.)

សប្បគ្រកូល serpent family.

សប្បទាហ៍ fangs of a snake.

សប្បរាជី king of the serpents.

សប្បសត្វ serpent.

សប្បជិត្ត /sappaʔdeʔphey/ *n.* terror; *p.* terrorized, terrified. (*Pa.* sappatibhaya ?)

ទីសប្បជិត្ត terrorized area, place of terror.

ប្រទះសប្បជិត្ត to come upon a terrifying situation.

សប្បជិត្ត /sappaʔdeʔphiek/ *n.* anything that is in contrast to something else, things that repel each other, things that are different from each other. (*Pa.* sappatibhāga ‘resembling; having as counterparts.’)

សប្បធំ /sappaʔthoen/ *n.* large parasol

with a fringe (used more often in ancient times for dignitaries such as princes).

សប្បាយ /sapbaay/ *p.* happy, salubrious; beneficial, healthy, wholesome; *a.* happily; healthily; *n.* happiness. (*Pa.* sappāya ‘beneficial.’)

សប្បាយខ្លួន comfort, feeling good.

សប្បាយចិត្ត happy feeling; happy, content.

សប្បាយដ្ឋាន comfortable place, enjoyable place.

សប្បាយភាព salubrity, salubriousness, healthiness, wholesomeness.

សប្បាយមន្ទីរ comfortable housing.

សប្បាយពារ wholesome food, healthy food.

ដើរសេងសប្បាយ to walk enjoyably.

នៅដោយសប្បាយ to live happily or healthily.

សុខសប្បាយ healthy and happy.

សប្ប /sappeʔ/ *n.* clear milk (one of the five flavors of គោរស). (*Pa.* sappi ‘clarified butter, ghee.’) (*see*: គោរស.)

សប្បុរស /sapboʔrah/ ~ /sapboʔrah/ 1. *p.* generous, charitable, merciful, virtuous, good-hearted, kind, good. 2. *n.* person of good moral conduct, sage. (*Pa.* sappurisa ‘good, worthy man.’)

ចិត្តសប្បុរស good heart, generosity.

ពួកសប្បុរស the sages.

សប្បវិស /sappoʔreʔsaʔ/ *n.* sage, good person, kind person, wise person. (*Pa.* sappurisa.) (*opp.*: អសប្បវិស.)

សប្បវិសកម្ម deed of a wise person, work of a wise person, wise man's deed or achievement.

សប្បវិសចរិយា deed of a wise person.

សប្បវិសធាតិ nature of a wise person.

សប្បវិសត្រកូល family of a sage.

សប្បវិសទាន contribution made with a sincere and respectful feeling.

សប្បវិសធម៌ virtue of a sage.

សប្បវិសវាចា (= សប្បវិវាទ) words or speech of a sage.

សប្បវិសវាទី wise speaker. (*fem.*: សប្បវិសវាទិនី.)

សព /sap/ *n.* corpse. (*S.* śava.)

ព្រះបទមសព corpse of the king.

លោកគ្រូព្រះសព late/deceased teacher.

សាកសព figure or appearance of a dead person; corpse.

សព្វិជ្ជ /saarpoac/ (= ព្រះសព្វញ្ញ, សព្វិជ្ជ.) *n.* person who possesses supreme knowledge (the Buddha); divine prescience. (*S.* sarvajña.)

សពលរដ្ឋ /saʔpœlroat/ *n.* fellow citizen, fellow countryman. (*Pa.* sa- 'with, same;' bala; ratṭha.)

សព្វិកាយ /saarpien/ (= សព្វិកាយ) *n.* body,

organism, structure (of the human and animal body), system. (*anat.*) (*S.* sarvaṅga.) (*a.w.*: សរពាង្គ, ឃាតពាង្គ.)

ឃឺសព្វសព្វិកាយ to have pain, to be sick throughout the body.

សព្វិជ្ជ /saarpeɕ/ *see* សព្វិជ្ជ. (*a.w.*: សរពេជ្ជ, ឃាតពេជ្ជ, សព្វិជ្ជ.)

សព្វិជ្ជត្រាញាណ all knowing intelligence, the supreme knowledge of the Buddha.

សព្វ /sap/ *n.* sound, noise, voice; word, term; language. (*S.* sabda.) (*a.w.*: សព្វ័.)

សព្វចោរ person who steals an idea from another.

សព្វន្ទ sonorous.

សព្វបច្ចេកទេស technical term.

សព្វព្រហ្មន៍ treatises on the Brahman religion.

សព្វសង្ខេប dictionary, lexicon, glossary.

សព្វសាធុការ saying amen; amen!

សព្វសាធុការពរ wishes.

○ សព្វសាធុការពរយ៉ាងប្រសើរ best wishes.

សព្វសាស្ត្រ *see* សព្វសាស្ត្រ.

ឆ្លើសព្វ *see* under ឆ្លើស.

រៀនចាំសព្វ to memorize the translation of a term.

សូរសព្វ sound, noise; word.

សព្ទនាមកិរិយាសព្ទ /sapniemikkeʔreʔyaasap/ *n.*
reflexive verb (*gram.*).

សព្ទ /sap/ 1. (also pronounced /sappeaʔ/) *pt.* all, entire, every, every or all kind(s) of; general; *a.* completely, wholly. 2. *p.* to be correct, to be loyal; to agree; to be full (*royal*), (*O.K. sɔp; Pa. sabba.*)

សព្ទការីសមាគម general trading company or commercial agency.

សព្ទគុណ all kinds of good qualities.

◦ ថ្នាំសព្ទគុណ drug that can cure many diseases.

សព្ទគ្នា everybody.

សព្ទគ្រប់ complete; all, every; everything.

សព្ទជំនី 1. every life. 2. useless.

◦ មនុស្សសព្ទជំនី useless person.

សព្ទញ្ញត្តា supreme knowledge, brilliant intelligence.

សព្ទញ្ញត្ត (= សព្ទញ្ញត្ត, [ព្រះសព្ទញ្ញត្ត]) omniscient person; the Buddha.

សព្ទញ្ញភាព omniscience.

សព្ទជំងឺ all the time, every time.

សព្ទដ្ឋភាព omnipresence.

សព្ទថ្ងៃ every day.

សព្ទន្តរាយ total destruction.

សព្ទភ័យ all kinds of fears.

សព្ទភូត all animals.

សព្ទភោគ all kinds of wealth or property.

សព្ទយុត្ត having all kinds of decorations.

សព្ទទេញ someone who can recognize sounds or voices.

សព្ទរោគ all kinds of diseases.

សព្ទរោគវិនិមុត្ត (= សព្ទរោគវិនិមុត្ត) cured from all kinds of diseases.

សព្ទលាភ all kinds of luck.

សព្ទលោក whole world.

សព្ទវចនៈ all words; dictionary.

សព្ទវចនាធិប្បាយ encyclopedia.

សព្ទវិទូ omniscient person (one who has infinite awareness, understanding and insight).

សព្ទវិនាស total loss, complete loss.

សព្ទវេទី omniscient person (one who has universal or complete knowledge). (*fem.: សព្ទវេទិនី.*)

សព្ទសន្តិភាព total peace, complete peace.

សព្ទសរពើ everything. (*a.w.: សព្ទសរពើ.*)

សព្ទស្មន perfectly.

សព្ទសោក regret over everything.

សព្ទអន្លើ all over the place, everywhere.

ឃើញសព្ទ to see all, to see everything.

ចេះសព្ទ to know all, to know everything.

ញ័រសព្ទសាច់ to tremble all over.

ដូចសព្ទជំងឺ as usual.

[ទ្រង់សព្ទព្រះរាជហឫទ័យ to deign (*royal*).

រកឲ្យសព្វ to search thoroughly.

សព្ទទស្សន៍ /sappaɐʔtoɐh/ *n.* panorama.
(*Pa.* sabba; dassana.)

សព្ទនាម /sappaɐʔniem/ *n.* pronoun. (*Pa.* sabbanāma.)

បុរិសសព្ទនាម personal pronoun.

វិសេសសព្ទនាម demonstrative pronoun (or adjective ?).

សព្វបើ /səp baɐ/ *pt.* even.

សព្វនុភាព /sappienuʔphiep/ *n.* omnipotence.
(*Pa.* sabbaññubhāva.)

សព្វវុធ /sappievut/ *n.* armaments. (*Pa.* sabba; āvudha 'weapon'.)

សព្វសី /sappiesey/ *p.* omnivorous.

សព្វី /sapphiʔ/ ~ /sapphiʔ/ *p.* by, of, or
relating to wise people. (*Pa.* sabbhīn.)

សព្វីកម្ម deed(s) of wise people.

សព្វីធម៌ virtue of wise people.

សព្វីវាចា (= សព្វីវាទ) saying(s) of wise
people.

សព្វីវាទី one who speaks wisely, one who
speaks like a wise person. (*fem.*: សព្វីវាទិនី.)

សព្វប្រាជ្ញាបរិស័ទ /saʔpreaʔmeaʔcaarey/ ~ /saʔprum-
caarey/ *n.* fellow members, people who ob-
serve the same dharma or moral principles.
(*S.* sabrahmacārin.) (*fem.*: សព្វប្រាជ្ញាបរិនី.)

សភា /saʔphie/ *n.* assembly, parliament,
meeting, conference. (*S. Pa.* sabhā 'hall,
assembly room; public rest-house'.)

សភាគារ (= សភាគ្រឹះ, សភាមន្ទីរ, សភាមណ, សភាស្ថាន)
assembly hall, conference room.

សភាបទ rules and regulations of a con-
ference.

សភាបាយក (= សភាធិបតី, សភាបតី) president or
chairman of a meeting or conference. (*fem.*:
សភាបាយិកា, សភាធិបតិនី, សភាបតិនី.)

សភានិយម parliamentary government.

សភាបាយក វិចារ vice president of a meeting
or conference. (*fem.*: សភាបាយិកា.)

សភាបាយិកា parliamentary attaché.

សភាបញ្ញត្តិប្រធាន constituent assembly.

សភាបញ្ជីការ secretary of a meeting (one who
takes notes or records the minutes). (*fem.*:
សភាបញ្ជីការិកា.)

សភាបេធាធិការ chief secretary of a confer-
ence. (*fem.*: សភាបេធាធិការិកា.)

សភាបេធានុការ assistant chief secretary of a
conference. (*fem.*: សភាបេធានុការិកា.)

សភាវិសេសសញ្ញា special session of an assembly.

សភាសទី person who works hard in a con-
ference, or in an organization.

សភាសមាជិក members or body of a conference
(excluding the president and vice president).
(*fem.*: សភាសមាជិកា.)

សភាសហភាព Assembly of the French Union.

សភាសមណ normal session of the assembly
(according to the schedule).

កណ្តាលសភា middle of a conference, middle
of an assembly.

សភាគ /saʔphiek/ 1. *p.* homogeneous;
agreeable; common. (*Pa. sabhāḍḍa* ‘common,
equal, similar.’) (*opp.*: វិសភាគ.) 2. *p.*
close, sincere (of friendship).

សភាគជន (= សភាគបុគ្គល) people who get along
well.

សភាគភិក្ខុ monks who have equal responsi-
bility.

សភាគាបត្តិ same sin (referring to monks).

សភាគារម្មណ៍ agreeable thought or idea,
common thought.

សភាជន /saʔphieccæn/ *n.* good conduct,
proper manner or behavior, orderly organiza-
tion, proper gesture, proper way. (*Pa.*
sabhāḍḍana ‘honoring, salutation.’)

សភាជនភាព correctness of conduct or manner.

○ ទទួលភ្ញៀវដោយសភាជន to receive guests
properly.

○ ស្តីនិយាយរកគ្នាដោយសភាជនភាព to speak to each
other properly.

សភាព /saʔphiep/ (= សភាវៈ) *n.* state, mode
of being, condition, nature, disposition,
atmosphere, attitude. (*Pa. sabhāva.*)

សភាពការណ៍ state of affairs.

តាមសភាពដើម according to the original condi-
tion.

មានសភាពជាអ្នកឆាប់ខឹង to have a hot-headed
disposition.

មានសភាពល្អ to be good natured.

សភាវៈ see សភាព.

សភាវិត្តិ instinct.

សភាវធម៌ natural ethic, principle of nature.

សភាវនីតិ vital spirit(s).

សម /saam/ 1. *n.* fork; trident, gig. 2. *p.*
to practice, to rehearse. 3. *p.* wilted, dried-up.
4. /sam/~saʔmaʔ/ *p.* equal, alike, similar.
(*S. Pa. sama* ‘even, equal, impartial.’) 5. /sam/
pv. likely that. 6. /sam/ *p.* attractive; proper,
suitable, fitting; decent; right, correct.

សមកម្ម equalization, equalizing.

សមគប់ to associate, to plan together.

សមគួរ 1. sufficient; average; proper,
appropriate. 2. proper manner or conduct.

○ មានសមគួររកគ្នា to have proper manners
toward each other.

○ ល្អសមគួរ sufficiently good.

សមគោត្ត 1. of the same family name; people
having the same family name, people of
the same race. (*a.w.*: សមគោត្ត.)

សមគំនិត to combine ideas; to conspire
with, to plot.

- អ្នកសមគំនិត accomplice.
- សមធម៌ equalization, impartiality.
- សមចារី impartial person, one who believes in equality. (*fem.*: សមចារីនី.)
- សមចិត្ត similar feeling, idea or thought.
- សមចិត្ត of the same mind.
- សមជាតិ same nationality; similar element of taste, identical element of taste.
- សមជាតិក people of the same nationality. (*a.w.*: សមជាតិក..) (*fem.*: សមជាតិកា.)
- សមជីវិត legal profession.
- សមគេជិះ equal power or authority; people who have equal power.
- សមតែ It is nice that..., It is advisable that...
- សមតែយើងទៅលេងនឹងគាត់ ។ It is nice that we [can] visit him.
- សមទណ្ឌ punishment or fine that fits the crime or sin.
- សមនាម (= សមនាម) identical name, similar name; people having the same name.
- សមបី It is right that...
- សមបុណ្យ (= សមបុណ្យសមស័ក្តិ) meritorious.
- សមបំណង to come true (of a plan or a wish).
- បានសម្រេចប្រយោជន៍សមបំណង to be successful according to one's wishes.
- សមប្រកប to come true (of a dream or wish).

- រកស្មើសមប្រកប to obtain good results in a business exactly as one had wished.
- សមភាគ equal part, section or division.
- សមភាព equality, equity.
- សមមាឌ to go along with, to fit (the body size), to be proportional to.
- ខ្លាំងមិនសមមាឌ strength that is not proportional to the size of the body.
- សមមាត់ It is advisable to speak...
- មិនសមមាត់នឹងនិយាយទៅ រក It is not advisable to speak to...
- សមរម្យ neat and attractive, charming, fashionable, decent.
- ភាពសមរម្យ decency.
- រូបសមរម្យ neat and charming figure.
- ស្លៀកពាក់សមរម្យ to dress fashionably or becomingly.
- សមវ័យ same age.
- សមវិជ្ជា equal knowledge. (*a.w.*: សមវិទ្យា.)
- សមវិទ្យា people who have equal knowledge.
- សមវិបាក of equal consequence, deed that gives the same fruit or result.
- សមសក្តិ granted authority, or honor that fits the rank or position. (*a.w.*: សមស័ក្តិ.)
- សមសារ *see* សំនាំសមសារ.
- សមស្នូន attractive; proportionate; fashionable; proper, appropriate.
- មានកម្ពស់សមស្នូន to have an attractive height.

◦ រូបរាងសមសួន neat looking figure,
attractive figure.

សមហេតុសមជ័ល reasonable, thoughtful.

សមាធិភាព equal power or influence, people
who have equal power or influence.

ភាគសក់សម to have a nice looking haircut.

ឈើសមស្លឹក faded or wilted tree leaf.

ប្តីប្រពន្ធសមគ្នា husband and wife who are
well matched.

គំនិតសមហេតុ - ជំល senseless, foolish.

សម័ /sa'ma/ n. kind of tree having a bitter-
tasting fruit which is used as a laxative
[there are 3 kinds of សម័: សម័ក្រែក, សម័ភ្លុក and
សម័ពិកេក or សម័ពិកេទក់].

សមគ្គ /sa'makkea/ p. agreeable, united;
all, entire. (Pa. samagga.)

សមគ្គកម្ម agreement, agreeing.

សមគ្គបីត្ត agreeableness.

សមគ្គចេតនា agreeing mind or thought.

សមគ្គភាព agreement, agreeability.

សមគ្គសិវាស living and sharing happiness
and suffering together (husband and wife).
(a.w.: សមគ្គសង្វាស.)

សមង្គិភាព /sa'maŋki'phiep/ n. concert,
agreement, harmony. (Pa. samangibhāva.)

សមង្គិភាពនៃប្រជាជាតិ agreement or concert of
nations.

សមង្គសី /sa'maŋku'lii/ n. artiodactyla
(zoo.).

សមជ្ជ /sa'maccea/ n. gathering, social
party, dancing or singing party, theatrical
performance. (Pa. samajja 'festive gathering,
theatrical performance.')

សមជ្ជកាល (= សមជ្ជសម័យ) gathering time,
stage (performance) time.

សមជ្ជកីឡា theatrical performance.

សមជ្ជទិវា day of a gathering or party, day
when there is a stage performance.

សមជ្ជមាល (= សមជ្ជគារ) gathering hall,
theater.

សមជ្ជា /sa'maccie/ n. assembly, assembly
place, gathering. (Pa. samajja.)

សមជ្ជាគារ assembly hall, conference room.

សមញ្ញា /sa'maŋgi'aa/ n. appellation, way of
naming, nomenclature, name; reputation. (Pa.
samaŋgi. 'designation, name.')

សមញ្ញាប័ដ្ឋ /sa'maŋgi'abat/ (= សញ្ញាប័ដ្ឋ) n.
wooden or brass plate whereon the name and
profession are carved or written.

សមឡាប្រាតិ /sa'matthea'baat/ n. mesial
(line of the body), median line (geom.).

សមឡាមុម /sa'matthea'mum/ n. bisector
(geom.).

សមឡាវេនា /sa'matthea'reekhaa/ n. media-
trix (geom.).

សមណ /sa'ma'na'/ *n.* wanderer, recluse;
young Buddhist monk. (*Pa. samana*.) (*a.w.:*
សមណៈ.)

សមណកិច្ច (= សមណក្រិក្យ) occupation of a
monk.

សមណគារវៈ respect toward a monk.

សមណចរិយា behavior or conduct of a monk.

សមណទ្វីត papal nuncio

សមណធម៌ principles or dharmas for monks.

សមណបរិក្ខារ bodily needs of the monks.

សមណបរិភោគ proper use of the four prin-
ciple needs of the monks. (*see:* ចតុបច្ច័យ.)

សមណប្បជ្ជិត្តា determination to be a monk.

សមណប្បជ្ជិត្តិ (= សមណប្បជ្ជិត្តា, សមណប្រតិបត្តិ,
សមណប្រតិបទ្ធ) behavior of a monk.

សមណប្រេសិត papal legate.

សមណព្រាហ្មណ៍ Brahman priest.

សមណភាព attitude of a monk.

សមណភេទ appearance of a monk.

សមណសព្ទ language of the monks. (*a.w.:*
សមណសព្ទ.)

សមណសម្បត្តិ proper conduct of a monk;
proper clothing of a monk.

សមណគោតម /sa'ma'na'koota'ma'/ ~ /sa'ma'
na'koodam/ *n.* title given to the Buddha.
(*see:* គោតម and គោតមគោត្ត.) (*Pa. samana*;
gotama.)

សមណសក្តិ /sa'ma'na'sak/ ~ /samna'sak/ *n.*
ranks, grades or titles used for monks in dif-
ferent countries. (*Pa. samana*; *S. sakti*
'power.') (*a.w.:* សមណសក្តិ.)

សមណី /sa'ma'ney/ *n.* nun. (*Pa. samanā*.)

សមណត្ថមាភិសេក /sa'ma'notta'maaphi'saek/
n. installation or inauguration of the chief of
the monks. (*Pa. samana*; *uttama* 'best';
abhiseka 'anointing.')

សមណទ្វេស /sa'ma'notteeh/ (= សាមណេរគ្រោង,
នេនគ្រោង) *n.* senior novice monk, old novice
monk. (*Pa. samanuddesa* 'novice.')

សមណេត្រ /sa'ma'naokruə/ *n.* population
(of each nation). (*a.w.:* សំមណេត្រ.)

បញ្ជីសមណេត្រ figure that tells the size of
the population.

សមតា /sa'ma'taa/ *n.* equilibrium, balance,
stability. (*Pa. samatā* 'equality.')

សមតាកម្ម equilibration, counterbalancing.

សមតុល្យ /sa'ma'tol/ *n.* balance (of an
account); clearance sale items, remnants.

សមតុល្យដាច់បំណុល debit balance.

សមតុល្យតំណបត្តិ credit balance.

សមត្ថ /sa'mat/ *n.* clinometer, level;
standard (of learning, knowledge, living). (*Pa.*
samatta 'equality.')

សមត្ថការ surveying, contouring (of land).

សមត្ថ /sa'mattha/ *p.* capable, fit, qualified, able, competent; courageous; *n.* fitness, power, courage, ability. (*Pa.* samattha 'able, strong.')

សមត្ថកម្ម (= សមត្ថកិច្ច) competency, ability.

◦ មានសមត្ថកិច្ច competent, responsible.

សមត្ថកាល age of full physical strength (young age), vigorous age.

សមត្ថគុណ courage; competence.

សមត្ថជិត្ត decisiveness; courage; vigor.

សមត្ថបុរស brave person, hero; capable person.

សមត្ថភាព capability, competence, ability, capacity.

សមថ /sa'ma'tha/ *n.* calmness, tranquility especially as relating to Buddhist meditation (*Pa.* samatha.) (*a.w.*: សមថៈ.)

សមថកម្មដ្ឋាន (= សមថធម៌) meditation, mental training to calm the mind, trance.

សមថភាវនា inducing a trance; calming the mind by meditation.

សមថយានិក one who engages in such meditation as a tool or means to calm the mind; hermit. (*fem.*: សមថយានិកា.)

សមថវិបស្សនា calmness and acumen.

សមឌិន /sa'ma'tin/ *p.* up-to-date. (*Pa.* sama; dina 'day.')

សមធម៌ /sa'ma'thoa/ *n.* equity, impartiality, fairness. (*Pa.* sama; *S.* dharma.)

សមន្តជន /sa'manta'coen/ *n.* fellow creatures, fellow beings. (*Pa.* samanta 'all, entire;' jana.)

សមន្តរាជ /sa'manta'riec/ *n.* vassal. (*Pa.* samanta; rāja.)

សមន្នការ /sa'manthea'kaa/ *n.* darkness, obscurity (of a situation). (*Pa.* samandhakāra 'dark of night.')

នៅក្នុងសមន្នការ to be in darkness.

សមប្បមាណ /sa'mappa'maan/ *n.* symmetry. (*Pa.* sama; pamāṇa.)

សមព្រមតំ /sampramœt/ *p.* to hide the crime of an accomplice.

សមភាព /sa'ma'phiep/ *n.* equality. [There are four kinds of equality in Buddhism: 1. កិច្ចសមភាព equality of function or work. 2. អានុភាវសមភាព equality in power. 3. សីលសមភាព equality in good behavior or good conduct. 4. វិជ្ជាសមភាព equality in intelligence or reasoning power.] (*S. Pa.* samabhāva.)

សមភាពដង្រូវ /sa'mea'phiep damrœv/ *n.* equation.

សមភីព្វាវ /sa'ma'phi'haa/ *n.* repetition. (*S. Pa.* samabhihāra.)

សមភិការកិច្ច (= សមភិការក្រីត្យ) repeated work.

សមភិការភាព repetitiousness.

សមៈភូមិមាត្រ /sa'ma'phumi'miet/ *n.* planimeter. (*S. Pa. sama; bhūmi* 'earth;' *S. mātṛa.*)

សមមិត្ត /sa'ma'mit/ *n.* comrade, fellow, mate. (*Pa. samamitta.*)

សមមូល្យ /sa'ma'muul/ *n.* equivalent. (*S. sama; mūlya* 'being at the root.')

សមមូល្យភាព equivalence.

សម័យ /sa'may/ *n.* time, season, moment, occasion, phase (of the moon), state, period; tradition, style, fashion; sign, mark; function, cause. (*S. Pa. samaya.*)

សម័យថ្មី modern.

សម័យនិយម (= សម័យនិយម) fashion(s), up-to-date fashion(s).

◦ ប្រើរបស់តាមសម័យនិយម to use up-to-date styles.

សម័យនេះ the present time.

សម័យប្រជុំ session.

◦ សម័យប្រជុំវិសាមញ្ញ special session (*e.g.*, of a parliament).

◦ សម័យប្រជុំវិសាមញ្ញ regular session (scheduled).

គឺរោងសម័យ time of illness.

តាមសម័យ according to the time or period.

ទាន់សម័យ to be on time; to be up-to-date.

ទុក្ខសម័យ time of fasting.

បុណ្យសម័យ dawn.

លាយល្អសម័យ evening.

អក្ខរសម័យ rules of reading and writing.

◦ ឆ្លាតក្នុងអក្ខរសម័យ to be brilliant in reading and writing.

អន្ទានគមនសម័យ long trip or journey.

សមរ /sa'ma'ra'/ ~ /sa'maa/ 1. *n.* war; army, troops. (*S. Pa. samara* 'battle.')

2. *n.* remembrance, unforgettable memory; *p.* beloved (*poet.*). (*S. smara* 'memory; love.')

សមរកម្ម fighting, battle, combat.

សមរប្រកាសន៍ declaring war.

សមរភូមិ battlefield.

សមរភូមិជ័យ victorious battlefield (battlefield where victory was won).

សមរមិត្ត beloved friend (*poet.*).

សមរមុខ្លា (= ទ័ពស្រួច, កងទ័ពមុខ) frontline troop(s).

សមរវិជ័យ victory in war.

ដួងសមរ (= កែវសមរ, មាសសមរ) sweetheart, dear love.

សមរម្យ see សម.

សម្ភាយ /sa'ma'vay/ *n.* agreeing, uniting, gathering (together), meeting; group. (*S. Pa. samavāya.*)

សម្ភាយគ្នានិបាត comitative preposition, such as 'with.'

សមវេទយិត /sa'ma'veetea'yit/ *n.* sympathetic nervous system.

សមសួន *see* សម p. 1077.

សមស្រែម /sam-saem/ *p.* to repair, to make reparations.

សមស្រែមសាលា to repair a school or a building.

សមស្ថានិយម /sa'maata'ni'yum/ *n.* totalitarianism.

សមាគមរដ្ឋ /sa'maakea'ta'roat/ *n.* associated states. (*Ex.*: Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam were associated states before they acquired their independence from France.)

សមាគម /sa'maakum/ *n.* association, gathering, grouping. (*S. Pa.* samṅgama.)

សមាគមគេហកិច្ច women's club.

សមាគមជំនួញ (= ពាណិជ្ជសមាគម, ពាណិជ្ជសមាគម) commercial company.

សមាគមពាត្រ ២ grouping of relatives.

សមាគមនេសាទ association of fishermen.

ប្រជុំសមាគម assembly of monks.

ប្រជុំសមាគម assembly of Buddhists.

សមាច័យករ /sa'maaca'yyea'kaa/ (common term = ធុងអាគុយ) *n.* battery.

សមាបាវ /sa'maaca/ *n.* good behavior/manners/conduct. (*Pa.* samācāra 'conduct, behavior,')

កាយសមាបាវ good manners shown in the gestures one uses or does not use.

មនោសមាបាវ good thinking, correct thinking.

វិចីសមាបាវ polite/proper speech.

សមាជិក /sa'maaca/ *n.* conference, congress. (*S.* samṅjika.) (*see*: សមជ្ឈ.)

សមាជិក /sa'maacaik/ *n.* member (of an organization). (*S.* samṅjika.) (*fe m.*: សមាជិក.)

សមាជិកកិត្តិយស honorary member.

សមាជិកជាប់តម្រូវ active member (one who has to take some responsibility in certain functions of an organization).

សមាជិកជំនួយ supporting member, deputy member, acting member. (*opp.*: សមាជិកពេញតំណែង.)

សមាជិកធនភាគី member who supplies material assistance to the association, but does not work or assume any function.

សមាជិកបណ្ឌិតសភា academician, member of an academy.

សមាជិកពេញតំណែង titular member. (*opp.*: សមាជិកជំនួយ.)

សមាជិកព្រឹទ្ធសភា senator.

សមាជិករដ្ឋសភា member or deputy of the national assembly.

សមាជិករដ្ឋាភិបាល cabinet member in a government, member of a government (such as minister, secretary of state...).

សមាជិកសភា member of parliament.

សមាជិកសមាជី member of a congress or conference, participant in a congress or conference.

សមាជិកអនុប្បទាន active partner.

កម្មិកសមាជិក active member.

ជនកសមាជិក founder member, charter member.

ទាយកសមាជិក contributing member.

បាសាទិកសមាជិក sympathizing member.

យុទ្ធិកសមាជិក militant member.

ស្នង់មិកសមាជិក full member of a corporate body.

សមាទិកសមាជិក subscribing member.

សមាជិក see សមាជិក.

សមាជិកូបត្ថម្ភ /sa'maaci'koopattham/ n. croupier; partner.

សមាទាន /sa'maatien/ ~ /smaatien/ (= ស្មាទាន) p. to speak of one's determination to adhere to a recommended practice or observation of certain rules (*Buddhist*). (*Pa. samādhāna.*)

សមាធាន /sa'maathien/ n. intense meditation to bring about a trance (to calm the mind). (*Pa. samādhāna.*)

សមាធិ /sa'maathi'/ n. religious concentration — a self-collected, intent state of mind and meditation. (It includes: guarding the senses, self-possession, contentment, emancipation from the five hindrances, and the four jhānas (ឈាន) (*Buddhist*) (*Pa. samādhī.*)

សមាធិបិក្ខុ mental concentration.

សមាធិយោគ mental effort to achieve concentration.

ខណ្ឌិកសមាធិ momentary concentration of the mind on a certain figure.

មិច្ឆាសមាធិ improper mental concentration, wrong concentration of the mind.

សម្មាសមាធិ proper method of mental concentration.

អប្បនាសមាធិ acquisition of deep mental concentration.

ឧបញ្ចវសមាធិ acquisition of the first stage of mental concentration.

សមាស /sa'maan/ ~ /sa'maana'/ p. equal, even; similar; same, alike; together. (*S. Pa. samāna.*)

សមាសគតិ people who have similar ideas.

សមាសគុណ same quality; people having the same attributes.

សមាសគោត្ត (= សមគោត្ត) people with the same family name. (*a.w.*: សមាសគោត្ត.)

សមាសបិក្ខុ sympathy.

សមាសច្នៃន្ទ same desire or wish; people with the same wishes or desires.

សមាសជន people of the same rank.

សមាសជាតិ see សមជាតិ.

សមាសជាតិក people of the same race or nationality. (*a.w.*: សមាសជាតិក.) (*fem.*: សមាសជាតិកា.)

សមាសនាម same name, people who have the same name.	សមាមាត្រ /sa'maamiet/ <i>n.</i> proportion.
សមាសស៊ីវិល living together compatibly. (<i>a.w.</i> : សមាសសង្គម.)	សមាមាត្រ /sa'maayaat/ <i>n.</i> contingent, quota. សមាមាត្រវិភាគ apportioning, fixing a quota.
សមាសាចារ្យ fellow student, school mate.	សមាមាយាត /sa'maayook/ <i>n.</i> preparation, arrangement, grouping, combination, organization. (<i>Pa.</i> samāyoga 'combination, conjunction.')
សមាសានុភាព equal power, people who have equal power.	សមាមារម្ម /sa'maaram/ <i>n.</i> trying hard, making (great) effort(s), effort. (<i>S. Pa.</i> samārambha 'undertaking, effort.')
សមាសាសនៈ seating commensurate with one's rank.	សមាវិស័យ /sa'maavea'sat/ <i>p.</i> hospitable.
សមាសសន្តិក people who are of equal rank (and sit on the same level). (<i>fem.</i> : សមាសសន្តិកា)	សមាវិស័យភាព hospitality.
សមាសការ /sa'maanea'kaa/ <i>n.</i> esteem, regard, respect.	សមាវិស័យការ house of refuge, charitable institution.
សមាសចិត្ត /sa'maanea'cet/ <i>n.</i> sympathy.	
សមាសទុក្ខ /sa'maanea'tuk/ <i>n.</i> condolence.	សមាស /sa'maah/ <i>n.</i> shortening (in length), reducing, summarizing. (<i>Pa.</i> samāśa.)
សមាសលក្ខណ៍ /sa'maanea'leak/ <i>n.</i> assimilation.	សមាសកម្មនៃសព្ទ composition or compounding of words.
សមាបត្តិ /sa'maabat/ 1. <i>n.</i> attainment, accomplishment, spiritual enrichment as a result of meditation. 2. <i>n.</i> concentration by following the order of eight steps or attainments (Buddhist). (<i>Pa.</i> samāpatti.)	សមាសកិរិយា compound verb (in Sanskrit). (<i>a.w.</i> : សមាសក្រិយ.)
និរោធសមាបត្តិ concentration involving the total absence of breathing for a maximum period of seven days.	សមាសក្ខុល composite (flower).
	សមាសធាតុ compound.
	សមាសពល force or velocity of a machine produced by the combining of forces.
	សមាសភាគ component.
សមាភាគ /sa'maaphiek/ <i>n.</i> ratio, proportion. (<i>Pa.</i> sama; bhāga.) (<i>a.w.</i> : សមាភាគ.)	សមាសភាព compounding, composition.
	សមាសភាពអធិ composition of bone.

បទសមាស (= សមាសនាម) compound word.
(gram.)

សមាស័ទ /sa'maasat/ *n.* sitting together
(side by side); moving close to; entering some
place to look for something or someone. (S.
samāsada 'to sit.')

សមាហរណ /sa'maaha'ra'na/ *n.* integration,
vertical trust (of allied industries).

សមាញ់ /sa'maahaa/ *n.* nap, short sleep,
snooze.

សមាហិតចិត្ត /sa'maahē'ta'oet/ *n.* concentra-
tion for the purpose of achieving good deeds.
(Pa. samāhita 'attentive;' citta.)

សមិត /sa'met/ 1. *n.* war, conflict; bump-
ing, collision. (S. samit 'hostile encounter,
war.')

2. *p.* assembled, united, mixed. (S.
Pa. samita.)

សមិតភូមិ (= សមិតស្ថាន, សមរភូមិ) battlefield.

សមិតវត្ថុ objects which are mixed together.

សមិគិ /sa'mi'te/ *n.* meeting, conference,
gathering, assembly; conference place; war.
(S. Pa. samiti.)

សមិគិដ្ឋាន conference hall. (a.w.: សមិគីស្ថាន.)

សមិទ្ធ /sa'metthea/ 1. *p.* realized,
accomplished, successful. (Pa. samiddha.)

2. *p.* on fire, ignited. (S. samiddha.)

សមិទ្ធកម្ម (= សមិទ្ធកិច្ច, សមិទ្ធក្រឹត្យ) accom-
plished work.

សមិទ្ធផល consequence, good result that is
attained.

សមិទ្ធិ /sa'metthi/ *n.* realization, success,
carrying out, function (of a plan). (Pa. samid-
dhi.)

សមិទ្ធិការណ៍ cause of realization, reason
that leads to a realization, achievement.

សមិទ្ធិយ realizable or workable plan.

សមិទ្ធិបាយ scheme or stratagem for the rea-
lization of something.

សមិន្នន៍ /sa'men/ *n.* fuel, firewood; *p.*
combustible, ignitable, inflammable. (S. Pa.
samindhana.)

សមីករណ៍ /sa'miikaa/ (= សមាសលក្ខណ៍) *n.*
assimilation.

សមីការ /sa'miikaa/ *n.* equation.

សមីបតា /sa'məypa'taa/ *n.* approximation.

សមីសង្កត់ /sa'məysaṅkoet/ *n.* perigee
(astronomy). (opp.: ឧទ្ទង្គត.)

សមុប្បិគ /sa'mu'cet/ *p.* matched, paired,
assorted, mixed. (Pa. samucita 'suitable.')

សមុប្បិគការ assortment, variety.

សមុប្បយ័ /sa'muccay/ *n.* collection. (Pa.
samuccaya.)

សមុប្បេទ /sa'mucchestea/ ~ /sa'mucchaet/
n. eradication, removal, extirpation, extermi-
nation. (Pa. samuccheda.)

សមុច្ឆេទក្លាយ to die, to pass away.
(*a.w.*: សមុច្ឆេទក្លាយ.)

សមុច្ឆេទប្បធាន (= សមុច្ឆេទប្រធាន) total abandon-
ment of desire or passion, eradication of
passion.

សមុច្ឆេទមរណៈ death.

សមុច្ឆេទវិវត្តិ extermination of sin.

សម្ព័ន្ធស /sa'muccea'lea~/~ /sa'muccœl/ *p.*
brilliant, very bright, splendid, shining. (*Pa.*
samujjāla.)

សម្ព័ន្ធសប្បកា (= សម្ព័ន្ធសរស្សី) splendid light,
glorious light.

សម្ព័ន្ធសកា (= សម្ព័ន្ធសកាស) brightly shining light.

ពន្លឺសម្ព័ន្ធស very bright light.

សមុដ្ឋាន /sa'mutthāan/ *n.* cause, basis,
foundation, grounds, original cause; goal. (*Pa.*
samutthāna.) (*a.w.*: សមុត្តាន.)

សមុដ្ឋានជំងឺ cause of illness.

កាយសមុដ្ឋាន physical act/action.

មនោសមុដ្ឋាន (= ចិត្តសមុដ្ឋាន) oral or physical
expression, an act or deed.

រោគសមុដ្ឋាន source of illness.

រោគសមុដ្ឋានសាស្ត្រ art of diagnosis (*med.*).

វិចិត្តសមុដ្ឋាន action taken as a result of what
(someone) has said.

សមុទ្រ /sa'mu'tea'yea'/ *n.* inception, be-
ginning, commencement, starting, basis, cause,

origin; gathering, grouping. (*S. Pa. samudaya.*)
(*a.w.*: សមុទ្រ.)

សមុទ្រភាព grouping.

សមុទ្រសព្វ passion as the real cause of
suffering.

សមុទាតា /sa'mu'tieca/ 1. *n.* determina-
tion, cause. 2. *n.* yell, shout; exaggeration,
bragging. (*Pa. samudācāra* 'behavior, prac-
tice, habit;' *S. samudācāra* 'presentation,
proper behavior; intention, salutation.')

សមុទាតាសព្វ yell, sound of yelling.

សមុទាយ /sa'mu'tiey/ 1. *n.* group (people),
unit (*mil.*). 2. *n.* gathering; guessing, approximating;
3. *n.* war, soldiers. (*S. samudāya* 'collection,
multitude; war, battle.')

សមុទាយកម្ម collectivization.

សមុទាយភាព grouping, arranging in groups.

សមុទាយវាចា (= សមុទាយវោចា) approximation,
guess, summary.

សមុទ្រ /sa'mot/ (= សាគរ) *n.* sea. (*Pa.*
samudda, *S. samudra.*) (*a.w.*: សមុទ្រ.)

សមុទ្រកន្លា river ('friend of the sea').
(*a.w.*: សមុទ្រកន្លា.)

សមុទ្រជាតិ marine object or creature.

សមុទ្រភត្តិ river ('wife of the sea').

សមុទ្រមាសីនី land.

សមុទ្រមេឌោ land ('belt of the sea.')

សមុទ្រយាត្រា voyage by sea.

សមុទ្រយាន sea-going boat, ship.

សមុទ្រសាវ sea breeze, fresh air on or from the ocean.

សមុទ្រសុប្បជ្ជន៍ sea port.

សមុទ្រស្លករ porpoise; sea hog.

ឆ្នេរសមុទ្រ seashore, beach.

សម្បត្តិ /sa'mu²/ 1. *n.* rank of monks below ទីបាឡាត, whose function is to take care of records. 2. *n.* assembly, gathering, party, group. (S. *Pa.* samvāha 'multitude, mass.') (see: សម្បត្តិ.)

សម្បត្តិបញ្ជី /sa'mu²ha²bañci/ (= ក្រឡាបញ្ជី) *n.* clerk (of a court). (S. samvāha; pañji 'calendar, register.')

សម្បវ /sa'məv/ *n.* kind of tree with bitter fruit, related to the សម្ប tree. (a.w.: សម្បវ.)

សម្បត្តិ /sa'mu²ha²/ *n.* collection, gathering, meeting, group, party. (S. *Pa.* samvāha.) (see: សម្បត្តិ.)

សម្បត្តិជន collective.

◦ សព្វវុធសម្បត្តិជន collective armaments.

សម្បត្តិដ្ឋាន gathering place, meeting place. (a.w.: សម្បត្តិដ្ឋាន.)

សម្បត្តិធាន collective noun. (gram.)

សម្បត្តិវិជ្ជា collectivism.

សម្បត្តិវត្ថុ (= សម្បត្តិវត្ថុ) set of objects or tools.

សម្បត្តិភាព collectivity, community.

សម្បត្តិភាវិកម្ម (= សម្បត្តិភាវិកម្ម) collectivization.

សមេសនា /sa'meessa²na/ *n.* investigation. (*Pa.* sama; esanā 'search.')

សមេស័ /sa'meessa²/ *n.* investigator.

សមោធាន /sa'ma²o²thien/ *n.* gathering, putting together; *p.* to gather, to collect. (*Pa.* samodhāna 'combination.')

សមោធានវៀង to collect stories, to put stories together.

បទសមោធានពិជគណិត algebraic expression.

សមោសរ /sa'ma²osa²/ 1. *n.* stage performance, festivity. 2. *n.* gathering place; *p.* to gather, to get together.

សមោសរដ្ឋាន forum (conference place).

មកសមោសរក្នុងទីមួយ to come to meet together in one place.

សមោសរណៈ /sa'ma²osa²ra²na²/ *n.* meeting, assembly. (*Pa.* samosaraṇa.)

សមោសរណៈដ្ឋាន assembly room, meeting room.

សម្បក see សំកក.

សម្បក see សំកក.

សម្បង see សំកង.

សម្បល see សំកល.

សម្បវ see សំកវ.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំគម.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំគាស់.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំគីម.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំគុល.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំគោក.

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋaɔc/* p. to cause to appear bright white; to show, to show off. (*a.w.*: សំងាច.) (< ស្លាច.)

សម្រាប់ខ្លួន to show (oneself) off.

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋaɔt/* p. to quiet (someone) down; quiet, calm; hidden. (*a.w.*: សំងាត់.) (< ស្ងាត់.)

សម្រាប់មាត់ to quiet (someone) down.

ការសម្រាប់ secret, classified information.

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋaɔc/* n. admiration, high regard. (*a.w.*: សំងើច.) (< ស្នើច.)

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋɑm/* p. to remain quiet or calm, to hide quietly. (*a.w.*: សំងី.)

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋiɔɔŋ/* p. clearly shown, obvious, clear and distinct in appearance, distinct. (*a.w.*: សំញាញ.)

ធ្មេញសំញាញ bright teeth; prominent teeth.

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋiɔɔŋ/* p. open; projecting, jutting out. (*a.w.*: សំញេញ.) (< សេញ.)

ធ្មេញសំញេញ buckteeth, projecting teeth.

មាត់សំញេញ open mouth (insulting).

សម្រាប់ */sɑmŋiɔɔŋ/* p. to show off clearly; to make admirable. (*a.w.*: សំញែង.) (< ស្រែង.)

សំញែងខ្លួន to show off oneself.

ដាក់របស់សំញែងឲ្យគេឃើញ to put things in order so that people may see them clearly.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំដី.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំដឹង.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំដឹក.

សម្រាប់ *see* សំដឹង.

សម្រាប់ */sɑmdac/* 1. n. powerful person; p. powerful, glorious. 2. n. title given to very high officials of a kingdom, the highest title in the Khmer mandarin. (*O.K. samtac, samtéc.*)

សម្រាប់ចៅពញា ancient high military rank.

សម្រាប់ព្រះមហាក្សត្រិយានី (the) queen.

សម្រាប់ព្រះវៀម king's younger sibling.

សម្រាប់ព្រះវររាជជននី king's mother.

សម្រាប់ព្រះអនុជ king's younger sibling.

សម្រាប់ព្រះឧបយុវរាជ title of Prince Norodom Sihanouk. (*see*: ឧបយុវរាជ.)

សម្រាប់ (old spelling of សម្រាប់.)

សម្រាប់ *see* សំដឹង.

សម្លេង *see* សំដេង.

សម្ពត *see* សំពត.

សម្ពុល *see* សំគុល.

សម្លោក *see* សំតោក.

សម្ពត់ *see* សំទត់.

សម្ពង់ *see* សំទង់.

សម្ពល *see* សំទល.

សម្ពាញ *see* សំទាញ.

សម្បាយ /samtiey/ *p.* average, common, normal, usual; small, unimportant. (*Pa.* samadāya.)

ការសម្បាយ small/unimportant job; regular homework (school).

មនុស្សសម្បាយ common people.

សុខទុក្ខសម្បាយ usual state of health.

សម្បាវ *see* សំទាវ.

សម្បើក *see* សំទើក.

សម្បើញ *see* សំទើញ.

សម្បើល *see* សំទើល.

សម្បើរ *see* សំទើរ.

សម្បើម *see* សំទើម.

សម្បើរ /samnit/ *n.* breaking-in (of an engine).

Ex.: រថយន្តថ្មី ទាល់តែដុតកំណត់សម្បើរ ទើបបើកលឿនបាន ។

A new car cannot be driven fast until the period of breaking-in is over.

សម្បក *see* សំបក.

សម្បជញ្ញៈ /sampaʔcoŋŋieaʔ/ *n.* consciousness, self-consciousness (*phil.*), psychological conscience. (*Pa.* sampajāṇiṇa 'attention.')

មានសម្បជញ្ញៈ conscious.

សតិសម្បជញ្ញៈ memory and self-consciousness.

សម្បជានម្បណាវិទ្យា /sampaʔcieneaʔmuʔsaaviət/ *n.* intentional lying (in order to hide a mistake).

សម្បត្តិ /sambat/ 1. *n.* fortune, wealth, riches. 2. *n.* abundance; sufficiency, adequacy; completion; state of good health. (*S.* *Pā.* sampatti 'success, fortune; magnificence.')

សម្បត្តិសម្បណាវិទ្យា abundance in wealth or property.

គុណសម្បត្តិ (= គុណសម្បជ័យ, គុណសម្បទា) quality.

សម្បជ័យ *see* សំបជ័យ.

សម្បជ័យ /sambat/ (= សម្បទា) *n.* aptitude, fitness. (*S.* sampad; *Pa.* sampadā.)

គុណសម្បជ័យ *see* គុណសម្បត្តិ. (*a.w.:* គុណសម្បទា.)

សម្បទាន /sampaʔtien/ 1. *n.* concession, grant, allowance. 2. *n.* delivery, receiving a gift or grant. (*Pa.* sampadāṇa.)

សម្បទានអណ្តូងរ៉ែ mining concession.

ដីសម្បទាន granted land.

សម្បទានិក /sampaʔtienik/ *n.* grantee, licence holder. (*Pa.* sampadāṇika.)

សម្បទាន /sampaʔthien/ *n.* mental analysis, investigation, examination (in order to find the truth). (*Pa.* sampadhāna.)

សម្បយុត្ត /sampaʔyut/ *p.* to combine or mix; mixed up, combined; endowed with. (*Pa.* sampayutta 'associated with.')

ចិត្តសម្បយុត្តដោយអំណរ joyful feeling.

ញាណសម្បយុត្ត intelligent mind; associated with knowledge.

សត្វាសម្បយុត្ត liberal, free-thinking; liberal-mindedness.

សម្បយោគ /sampaʔyook/ *n.* suitability, agreement, mixture, combining, unity, association. (*Pa.* sampayoga.)

សម្បរាជ្ជ /sampaʔraay/ *n.* future, future world, next world. (*Pa.* samparāya.)

ទ្រព្យដែលនឹងបានក្នុងសម្បរាជ្ជ wealth which will be owned in the future.

សម្បរាជ្ជិក /sampaʔraayiʔkaʔ/ *p.* future. (*Pa.* samparāyika 'belonging to the next world.')

សម្បរាជ្ជិកប្រយោជន៍ future interest.

សម្បរាជ្ជិកសុខ health to be obtained in the future.

សម្បវិវត្តន៍ /sampaʔreʔvoat/ (= សម្បវិវត្តនភាព) *n.* changing, switching, or shifting (words, sayings), change. (*Pa.* samparivattana.)

សម្បវិវត្តនភាព changeability.

សម្បសាទ /sampaʔsaat/ *n.* true charity (expressed with gifts), generosity; confidence. (*Pa.* sampasāda 'serenity.')

មានសម្បសាទចំពោះមិត្តសម្លាញ់ to have confidence in good friends.

ឲ្យទានដោយសម្បសាទ to donate out of pure charity.

សម្បញ្ញា /sampaʔhaa/ *n.* combat, battle, fight, war. (*Pa.* sampahāra.)

សម្បញ្ញាកូម battlefield.

[ស្រុកកើតសម្បញ្ញា war-torn country.

សម្បា /sambaa/ *a.* momentarily (of anger). (*a.w.:* សំបា.)

ខឹងសម្បា momentarily angry.

សម្បបំ /sambac/ 1. *n.* interest, benefit.
2. *n.* inherited fortune or wealth, patrimony, heritage, grant, allowance; *p.* inherited.
(*S.* sampāca < sampāda 'abundance; fate; riches.')

កេរ្តិ៍សម្បបំ inherited reputation.

សម្បាវ /sambaa/ *n.* kind of cord made from the fibrous trunk of the banana tree. (*a.w.:* សំបាវ.)

សម្បាវចេក (id.)

សម្បជ្ឈងកម្ម /sampəylaʔŋaʔkam/ *n.* maltreatment, brutality, cruelty. (*Pa.* sampīla 'trouble, pain.')

សម្បក

សម្បក /sambok/ 1. *n.* nest (of birds, mice ants, etc.). 2. *n.* name of a town in the province of Kratie. (*a.w.*: សំបុក.)

សម្បកកាត់ cocoon that has been broken by the silk worm.

សម្បកបាប sparrow's nest.

សម្បកនាង cocoon.

សម្បកសម្បត្តិ hidden fortune or wealth.

កូនមួយសម្បក nest of children (referring to a large number of children who have the same mother and are living together under the same roof).

ពងបំសម្បក (= ស៊ីតបំសម្បក) spoiled egg that does not hatch.

សម្បកបាប /sambok caap/ *n.* name of a cookie resembling a sparrow's nest. (*a.w.*: សំបុកបាប.)

សម្បកទ្រយក /sambok trøyuk/ *n.* family property or wealth. (*a.w.*: សំបុកទ្រយក.)

សម្បជំ *see* សំបុត្រ. (*a.w.*: សំបុជំ.)

សម្បរ /samboo/~sambao/ *n.* color (referring to people or animals), pigment.

សម្បរដ្ឋ tan, suntan.

សម្បរគីងកក់ /samboo kiŋkəkək/ *n.* goose-flesh.

សម្បរថ្លៃ /samboo tɕay/ (= សម្បរស្បែក) *n.* skin color (of people only), suntan or sunburn.

សម្បរ

សម្បរស្បែង /samboo lvæŋ/ *n.* kind of tree with medicinal bark (possibly *Cinnamomum aromaticum*, *Canella alba* or *Canella winterana*).

សម្បរស្បែក *see* សម្បរថ្លៃ.

សម្បរសង្ក្រាន្ត *see* សំបូងសង្ក្រាន្ត.

សម្បណ៍ /samboo/ 1. *n.* name of a canton in the province of Kratie. 2. (*see*: សម្បរ.)

សម្បណាម្រាសិទ្ធិរាជ្យ /samboonaacŋaasetthi?rieç/ *n.* absolute monarchy.

សម្បរ /samboo/ *p.* abundant, plentiful. (*S. Pa.* sampūra.) (*a.w.*: សម្បណ៍.)

សម្បរណាភាព prosperity.

សម្បរពោរពាស in abundance, surplus.

សម្បរពូរពៀរ abundant, surplus.

ទឹកភ្លៀងសម្បរ abundant rain.

ស្រុកសម្បរ rich country (having abundant food.)

សម្បរហិសទ្ធ /samboobaari?sat/ *n.* the condition or state of having a large clientele or doing a thriving business (speaking of a shop or store).

សម្បរ /sambuə/ *n.* small thorny shrub (*Mimosa fera*). (*a.w.*: សំប្បរ.)

សម្បរកក់ kind of thorny shrub with sour fruits used to make a shampoo.

សម្បូវទេស (= សម្បូវប្រាក់) kind of shrub with small leaves, white flowers and edible fruit. It is often used as a hedge.

សម្បូវមាស kind of shrub (*Acacia farnesiana*) with fragrant flowers. It is usually grown around gates, or as a hedge.

ទឹកសម្បូវ solution of lemon juice and the juice from the fruit of the សម្បូវកក់. It is believed that this solution, if sprayed around, will drive away bad luck.

សម្បើម /sambhæm/ p. gigantic. (a.w.: សំបើម.) (< ស្បើម.)

សម្បែង see សំបែង.

សម្បូរ /sambao/ n. nasal mucus; mucus found in human feces as a result of certain diseases. (a.w.: សំប្រោរ.)

ញើសសម្បូរ to blow one's nose.

សម្បហ្មាបៈ /sambhappa²laapa/ n. meaningless words or speech. (Pa. sambhapa²la²pa 'frivolous talk.')

សម្បស្ស /sambhassa²/~ /sambhah/ 1. n. contact, perception. [There are six kinds: 1) ចក្កសម្បស្ស eye perception, sight. 2) សោតសម្បស្ស ear perception, hearing. 3) ឃានសម្បស្ស nose perception, smell. 4) ធិត្តសម្បស្ស tongue perception, taste. 5) កាយសម្បស្ស body perception, touch. 6) មនោសម្បស្ស feeling perception, feeling, good feeling.] (Pa. sambhassa.) 2. n. rhyme and intonation of a poem.

សម្បុល /samphol/ p. full-blown, fully opened (of a blossom) (poet.). (Pa. samphulla.) (a.w.: សម្បុល, សំផុល, សំផុល.)

សម្បុលបុប្ផា (= សម្បុលបុស្ស) blooming flower (poet.).

ផ្កាសម្បុល flower in full bloom.

សម្បង្ស /sompœŋ/ 1. n. family, relatives; marriage; the proper month and year relationship between a man and a woman for their marriage (as determined by fortune tellers based on the month and year of their births). 2. n. the practice or theory that determines whether a man and a woman will make a good couple based upon the month and year of their births. (= ក្បួនសម្បង្ស.)

សម្បច្ចរ /sampoaccha²ra²/ n. year. (Pa. saṃvacchāra.)

សម្បច្ចរថ្មីន (= សម្បច្ចរថ្មីនពិធី) new year.

សម្បន្ធ /sompœn/ 1. n. tie, bond, relation. 2. n. tying, binding, contacting, establishing diplomatic relations; asking for a girl's hand in marriage. 3. n. tying, binding; being friendly with each other. (a.w.: សម្បន្ធ.) 4. n. parsing of a sentence grammatically; p. to parse. (S. Pa. sambandha 'connection.')

សម្បន្នការ joining, bonding; connection, relationship, tie.

សម្បន្នកីឡា athletic league or club.

សម្បន្នខាងវប្បធម៌ cultural ties or cultural exchange.

សម្ពន្ធដាតិ marriage/friendship between different nationalities.

សម្ពន្ធប្រយោគ analysis of a point of logic.

សម្ពន្ធពង្ស family tree. (*a.w.*: សម្ពន្ធវង្ស.)

សម្ពន្ធភាព alliance. (*a.w.*: សម្ពន្ធភាព.)

សម្ពន្ធមិត្ត (= សម្ពន្ធមិត្ត) ally.

សម្ពន្ធមេត្រី solemn friendship.

សម្ពន្ធវេយ្យាករណ៍ grammatical analysis.

សម្ពន្ធអារ៉ាប់ Arab League.

ប្តីប្រពន្ធសម្ពន្ធដាតិ husband and wife belonging to different races.

មានសម្ពន្ធនឹងគ្នា to have friendly relations.

មិត្តសម្ពន្ធដាតិ friends of two different races.

លើកសម្ពន្ធ to parse (sentence).

សម្ពន្ធន៍ /sampoanthin/ (= សម្ពន្ធន៍) *p.* bonded together, linked together; friendly toward each other. (*poet.*). (*fem.*: សម្ពន្ធន៍.) (*S.* sambandhin; *Pa.* sambandhī.)

សម្បវ /sampea?rea?/ ~ /sampo?/ *n.* circum-spection, calmness (of mind), wisdom (*poet.*). (*Pa.* saṅvara 'restraint.')

សម្បល /sampea?lea?/ ~ /sampoel/ *n.* supplies (for a trip), provisions. (*Pa.* sambala.)

សម្បលី /sampea?lii/ *n.* matchmaker; 'madam,' female head of a house of prostitution. (*Pa.* sambalī ?)

សម្បជ /sampi?et/ 1. *n.* pressure. 2. *p.* crowded, narrow, small. (*S. Pa.* sambādha.)

សម្បជកោដ្ឋ small room, storage room.

សម្បជគ្រឹះ small house.

សម្បជបិត្ត stinginess, aggressiveness.

សម្បជដ្ឋាន 1. small place. 2. penis.

សម្បជបង្គំ (= សម្បជមគ្គ) small road.

សម្បជបរិយាកាស atmospheric pressure.

សម្បជព្រាហ្ម nervous; nervous and worried person.

សម្បជភាព narrowness (of space or mind...).

សម្បជវង្ស small cave.

សម្បជានាស small residence or dwelling.

ទីសម្បជ crowded place, narrow place.

សម្បជនភាព /sampiethonea?phiep/ *n.* compressibility. (*S. Pa.* sambādha; bhāva.)

សម្បជកៈ /sampieha?ka?/ *n.* masseur. (*Pa.* sambādhaka.) (*fem.*: សម្បជិកា 'masseuse.')

សម្បជកម្ម /sampieha?kam/ (= សម្បជកៈ) *n.* massage. (*Pa.* sambādhakamma.)

សម្បជិកា see សម្បជកៈ.

សម្បជ /sampo?ut/ *n.* person who achieves illumination; the Buddha. (= ព្រះសម្បជ.)

សម្បជទេសិត dharma which the Buddha preaches.

សម្ពោធន៍ doctrine of the Buddha, Buddhism. សម្ពោធន៍ see សម្ពោធន៍.

បច្ចេកសម្ពោធន៍ see បច្ចេកសម្ពោធន៍.

សម្ពោធន៍ /sompoot/ 1. *p.* to inaugurate. 2. *n.* remembrance, recalling; clear description or expression; talking to each other, addressing directly. (*Pa. sambodha* 'enlightenment.')

សម្ពោធន៍ inauguration.

សម្ពោធន៍សាលា to inaugurate a school.

សម្ពោធន៍: /sompoothea'nea/ *n.* calling, addressing. (*S. Pa. sambodhana* 'vocative case.')

សម្ពោធន៍ /sampoothi'/ *n.* supreme or perfect knowledge, intellect which has perfect knowledge (= Buddha). (*Pa. sambodhi* 'the highest enlightenment.')

សម្ពោធន៍ពិសោធន៍ intelligence of the Buddha.

សម្ពោធន៍ប្រាប្ប ធម៌ achieved illumination (such as that achieved by the Buddha.)

បច្ចេកសម្ពោធន៍ (= បច្ចេកសម្ពោធន៍) perfect or supreme knowledge that cannot be transferred to others.

សម្ពោធន៍មិត្ត /samphoatta'mit/ (= មិត្តមិត្ត) *n.* intimate friend, loyal friend. (*Pa. sambahatta* 'devoted;' *mitta*.) (*opp.*: សន្តិដ្ឋមិត្ត.)

សម្ពោធន៍ /samphup/ 1. *n.* birth; *p.* to be born (*royal* – referring only to the children of the king and a woman who is a commoner; also used in a religious sense). 2. *n.* sexual union. (*S. Pa. sambhava* 'origin, birth; semen virile.')

មន្ទីរសម្ពោធន៍ maternity hospital.

សម្ពោធន៍ /somphea'veesay/ *n.* fetus. (*Pa. sambhava*; *esin* 'seeking.')

សម្ពោធន៍ /samphiep/ *n.* admiration, admiring. (*S. Pa. sambhāvana*.) (*a.w.*: សម្ពោធន៍.)

ពាក្យសម្ពោធន៍ words of admiration.

សម្ពោធន៍ /samphie/ 1. *n.* implement, material, furniture. 2. *n.* power, authority, sponsorship, help, assistance; combing; part, section, group; property, wealth, accumulation. (*S. Pa. sambhāra*.)

សម្ពោធន៍កម្ម materialization, materializing.

សម្ពោធន៍ភាព materiality.

សម្ពោធន៍ប្រាប្ប ធម៌ accumulated goodness.

សម្ពោធន៍ឃ្លាន rolling stock.

គុណសម្ពោធន៍ power of goodness.

គ្រឿងសម្ពោធន៍ implement, material, furniture.

ដោយសារសម្ពោធន៍ thanks to the power and the assistance, because of the supplies received.

ទ្រព្យសម្ពោធន៍ ready made material or structure. (*see*: គ្រឿងប្រុងប្រយ័ត្ន.)

ពោធិសម្ពោធន៍ accumulating goodness in order to achieve illumination.

ម្ចប់សម្ពោធន៍ shelter of power, the protection provided by power.

រាជសម្ពោធន៍ power of the king.

សីលសម្ភារ power of goodness.

សម្ភាសនិក្សា speech training.

សម្ភារភ្នឹក /sompheplik/ *n.* name of a method used to foretell the future (especially lucky dates for weddings).

ក្បួនសម្ភារភ្នឹក (id.)

សម្ភារវាចា /somphevea'ka'thaa/ *n.* congratulatory speech, speech of admiration. (*S. Pa. sambhāvakaṭhā.*)

ពោលសម្ភារវាចា to make a congratulatory speech.

សម្ភារៈ see សម្ភពន៍.

សម្ភារវាចា /somphevea'riek/ ~ /somphevea'riek/ *n.* sexual drive as the cause of the birth of all living creatures. (*Pa. sambhava* 'birth, origin;' *rāga* 'passion.') (*a.w.: សម្ភវាច.*)

សម្ភារិត /somphevit/ *p.* improved, trained, well rehearsed; intimate. (*S. Pa. sambhāvita* 'esteemed.')

សម្ភារិតចិត្ត trained mind.

សម្ភារិតមិត្ត intimate friend. (*a.w.: សម្ភារិតមិត្ត.*)

សម្ភាស /sompheh/ *p.* to interview. (*Pa. sambhāsā* 'conversation.')

សម្ភាសន៍ /sompheh/ 1. *n.* interview. (*Pa. sambhāsana* ?) 2. *n.* friendliness toward each other.

សម្ភាសបត្រ (= សម្ភាសបណ្ណ) friendly correspondence.

សម្ភាសា /samphiesaa/ 1. *n.* conversation, talk, dialogue. 2. *n.* questions and answers between guards. *Ex.: អ្នកណាដើរនេះ? ខ្ញុំ។* Who goes there? I. (*Pa. sambhāsā.*)

សម្ភាសិត /samphieset/ *p.* (already) communicated; *n.* words that have been communicated. (*Pa. sambhāsita.*)

សម្ពិត /samphit/ *p.* terrified, very scared, terribly frightened (*poet.*). (*Pa. sambhīta* 'terrified.')

សម្ពិតចិត្ត frightened feeling.

សម្ពិតភាព strong fear.

សម្ពិន្ទ /samphin/ *p.* separated, in conflict, conflicting, opposing (*poet.*). (*S. Pa. sambhinda.*)

សម្ពិន្ទញាតិ relatives who are separated because of a conflict in the family.

សម្ពិន្ទវង្ស divided family.

សម្មិ /samphii/ *p.* to try hard, to work hard or carefully (because of fear of failure). (*a.w.: សំគី.*)

សម្មិតិក to try hard to think.

សម្មិមើល to observe, to look at something carefully.

ចិត្តសម្មិ prudence, carefulness.

សម្ពុតិ /samphuute/ ~ /samphuut/ *n.* origin, original rule or law, original style or fashion. (*S. Pa. sambhūta* 'arisen from, produced.')

សម្ដេច /sompheet/ 1. *n.* junction, conference. 2. *n.* mixing together. 3. *n.* separation, scattering. (S. *Pa.* sambheda ‘mixing up, confusion.’)

ជាតិសម្ដេច (or: សម្ដេចជាតិ) mixed races.

ញាតិសម្ដេច (or: សម្ដេចញាតិ) separated relatives.

នទីសម្ដេច (= សម្ដេចនទី) confluence or junction of rivers.

សម្ដេច /somphook/ ~ /somphook/ *n.* togetherness, friendliness; sexual enjoyment. (S. *Pa.* sambhoga.)

សម្ដេច /sompoo/ (= សម្ដេច) *p.* to celebrate (referring to an informal ceremony), to feast guests; *n.* celebration, feast. (S. *Pa.* sambhoja ?)

សម្ដេច /sompoot/ (variant of សម្ដេច.)

សម្ដេច /sompoo/ *n.* kind of drum with skin covers on both ends. The tone of the drum is varied by tightening the head, using a mixture of rice and ashes which is allowed to dry on the head. It is played with the palms of the hands. (a.w.: សំភោ.) (see plate 12.)

សម្មជ្ជន /sammacca?nea?/ (= សម្មជ្ជនកម្ម) *n.* cleaning up. (Pa. sammajjana ‘sweeping.’)

សម្មជ្ជនកិច្ច cleaning work.

សម្មជ្ជនវត្ថុ rules concerning cleaning methods.

សម្មជ្ជនវេរ period or turn for cleaning up.

សម្មជ្ជនានិសង្ស good consequences as a result of cleansing.

សម្មជ្ជនី /sammacca?nii/ *n.* broom (poet.). (Pa. sammajjana.)

សម្មត see សន្មត.

សម្មតិ see សន្មតិ.

សម្មតិកម្ម hypothesis.

សម្មតិទេព king, lit. angel by universal agreement.

សម្មតិទេវី reigning king's wife, the queen. (a.w.: សម្មតិទេវី.)

សម្មតិឆាម nickname; surname.

សម្មតិវេទនា word that is put in use by convention.

សម្មតិលិង្គ /samma?te?lin/ *n.* gender. (gram.)

សម្មា /samma/ [prefix occurring in Pali words meaning: ‘proper, good, correct, true, -properly.’ Pa. sammā.] (opp.: មិច្ឆា.)

សម្មាបាវ proper conduct, good conduct. (opp.: មិច្ឆាបាវ.)

សម្មាសម្មា: right thinking, right reasoning. (opp.: មិច្ឆាសម្មា:.)

សម្មាបដិបត្តិ (= សម្មាបដិបទា) accurate, appropriate, correct application. (opp.: មិច្ឆាបដិបត្តិ, មិច្ឆាបដិបទា.)

សម្មាមគ្គ right road, right manner or behavior. (opp.: មិច្ឆាមគ្គ.) [According to Buddhism, the parts of the ‘Eightfold Noble Path’ are: 1) សម្មាទិដ្ឋិ correct understanding or

conclusion. (opp.: មិច្ឆាទិដ្ឋិ.) 2) សម្មាសង្កប្ប correct thought. (a.w.: សម្មាសង្កប្ប.) (opp.: មិច្ឆាសង្កប្ប.) 3) សម្មាវាចា (= សម្មាពាក្យ) correct speech. (opp.: មិច្ឆាវាចា or មិច្ឆាពាក្យ.) 4) សម្មាភិក្ខុន្ត្រៈ correct profession. (opp.: មិច្ឆាភិក្ខុន្ត្រៈ.) 5) សម្មាអាជីវៈ (= សម្មាអាជីវៈ, សម្មាជីវៈ) correct way of living. (opp.: មិច្ឆាអាជីវៈ.) 6) សម្មាវាយាម (= សម្មាព្យាយាម correct effort. (opp.: មិច្ឆាវាយាម or មិច្ឆាព្យាយាម.) 7) សម្មាសតី correct memory, correct recollection. (opp.: មិច្ឆាសតី.) 8) សម្មាសមាធិ correct mental concentration. (opp.: មិច្ឆាសមាធិ.)]

សម្មាន /sammaan/ ~ /sammaana/ n. friendliness, affection, respect, politeness. (Pa. sammāna 'honor.')

សម្មានភាព friendship, affection, amiability.

◦ សម្មាសម្មានភាពរក្ខត្តា to show affection toward each other.

សម្មាមតិ /sammaamea²te/ n. orthodoxy of belief. (see: គន្ថបដិបទា.)

សម្មាសម្ពុទ្ធ /sammaasamput/ (= ព្រះសម្មាសម្ពុទ្ធ) n. name given to the Buddha (i.e., a person who acquires supreme knowledge by himself.) (Pa. sammā- sambuddha.)

សម្មុទ្ធភ័ក្ខ /sammu²khēyphuut/ p. tangible, perceptible. (Pa. sammukhībhūta.)

សម្មោទនកថា /sammaotea²nea²ka²thaa/ (= សម្មោទនីយកថា) n. sweet words or speech, pleasant words or speech. (Pa. sammōdana 'satisfaction, compliment;' kathā.)

សម្មោទនីយកថា see សម្មោទនកថា.

សម្រក /samraak/ 1. p. to cause to decrease or to go down. Ex.: ខ្យល់សម្រកទឹក ។ The wind causes water to go down (evaporate). 2. p. to vomit. (< ស្រក.) 3. n. low water, subsidence, fall (of a river...). 4. n. kind of small tree, used to make a medicine to reduce swelling.

រដូវសម្រក season of subsidence of water.

សម្រក់ /samrak/ p. to cause to drip, to drain. (a.w.: សំរក់.) (< ស្រក់.)

សម្រក់ជ័រល្អុង to drain castor oil resin.

សម្រក់ទឹកមាត់ to salivate.

សម្រង់ /samran/ 1. n. abstract, summary. (a.w.: សំរង់.) 2. p. selected. (< ស្រង់.)

ម្ហូបសម្រង់ selected betel.

សម្រង់ /samran/ 1. p. to relieve, to solve a problem partially; to soothe, to appease, to calm. (a.w.: សំរង់.) 2. p. pain-alleviating, soothing.

បរិភោគសម្រង់ to eat a small quantity to prevent the stomach from being empty.

សម្រប /samraap/ p. to cause to agree or to go along (with). (a.w.: សំរប.) (< ស្រប.)

សម្របសម្រួល /samraap-samruel/ p. to arrange, to coordinate; to compromise.

សម្រស់ /samrah/ p. to drain, to cause to dry (out). (a.w.: សំរស់.)

សម្រាក

ដាក់បាយសម្រស់ទឹក to drain water out of rice
(in cooking).

សម្រាក /səmraək/ p. to rest, to relax, to
cause to relieve. (a.w.: សំរាក.) (< ស្រាក.)

សម្រាកគ្រឿងអាវុធ to lay down weapons.

សម្រាកចិត្ត to calm down, to take things
easy.

សម្រាកដៃ សម្រាកជើង to rest the arms and
legs.

សម្រាកសម្រស់ to rest.

សម្រាកសម្រាន្ត to relax physically, to reduce
pain, to relax the muscles.

សម្រាកសម្រាល to ease tension, to relieve
from pain or soreness.

ពេលឈប់សម្រាក intermission, half-time (at a
sporting event), break, rest period.

សម្រាជី /səmraəc/ n. emperor. (S. samrāj.)

សម្រាត /səmraət/ p. to undress someone.
(a.w.: សំរាត.) (< ស្រាត.)

សំរាតទោ to take off one's pants.

សម្រាតខ្លួន to undress oneself.

សម្រាន្ត /səmraən/ 1. p. to sleep. (polite
form.) 2. p. peaceful, secure. (a.w.: សំរាន្ត.)
(< ស្រាន្ត.)

សុខសម្រាន្ត happy and peaceful.

សម្រាប់ /səmrap/ 1. p. used for, used to
(make or do something). Ex.: ក្រដាសសម្រាប់សរសេរ ។

សម្រិត

Paper is used to write on. ដែកជាឈាបធាតុសម្រាប់
ប្រើការបានច្រើនយ៉ាង ។ Iron is a metal of many uses.
2. nc. set, suit (of clothes), deck (of cards),
etc.

ទោអាវមួយសម្រាប់ complete outfit (of clothes).

មន្ត្រីសម្រាប់ឯក royal mandarin, first class.

ស្បែកជើងពីរសម្រាប់ two pairs of shoes.

សម្រាយ /səmraay/ n. translation (from a foreign
tongue into the mother tongue — usually refers to
translation from Sanskrit or Pali into Khmer).
(a.w.: សំរាយ.) (< ស្រាយ.)

សម្រាល /səmraal/ 1. p. to cause to be
light, to reduce the weight or load. 2. p. to
give birth, to deliver a baby. (a.w.: សំរាល.)
(< ស្រាល.)

សម្រាលទោស to reduce the sentence.

សម្រាលអត្រៃមក to reduce the weight of a
load.

សម្រាស់ /səmrah/ n. bamboo or wooden
barricade (on land or under water). (a.w.:
សំរាស់.) (< ស្រាស់.)

ស្រាស់សម្រាស់ (id.)

សម្រិត /səmraət/ 1. p. to purify (by decant-
ing), to decant (liquid). (a.w.: សំរិត.) 2. p.
husked and polished (referring only to rice).
(opp.: ស្រូវ.) (< ស្រិត.)

សម្រិតទឹក to decant water (in order to
draw the clear top water off).

សម្រិតសម្រាំង to pay serious attention in order to perform a good job; to purify by careful selection.

ធ្វើការសម្រិតសម្រាំង to work carefully.

រើសសម្រិតសម្រាំងយកស្លៀកសម្លៀក ៗ to screen and select only the good items.

អង្ករសម្រិត white rice. (opp.: អង្ករស្បែក brown rice.)

សម្រិល /samrəl/ p. to cause to take on a shiny black color. (a.w.: ស៊ីល.) (< ស្រិល.)

សម្រឹង see សម្រែង or សំរែង. (a.w.: សំរឹង.)

សម្រឹង /samrəŋ/ p. to gaze and think. (a.w.: សំរឹង.) (see: សម្រឹង.)

ឈរសម្រឹងមួយស្របក់ to stand and gaze for a while.

សម្រុក /samrok/ p. to penetrate violently. (a.w.: សំរុក.) (see: រុក.)

សម្រុកចូលសត្រូវ to march toward the enemy.

រត់សម្រុកចូល to run in violently.

សម្រុង /samroŋ/ n. length (of clothing). (a.w.: សំរុង.) (< ស្រុង.)

សម្រួញ /samroŋ/ p. to cause to become short or to shrink; to push back; to cause to lose the ability to think / to answer. (a.w.: សំរួញ.) (< ស្រួញ.) (see: រួញ.)

សួរសម្រួញឲ្យទាល់ឆ្លើយមិនរួច to interrogate (someone) until he is no longer able to reply.

សម្រុត /samrot/ p. to cause to go downward, to penetrate downward, to drive downward, to lower, to press down. (a.w.: សំរុត.) (< ស្រុត.)

សម្រុតសសរជុះ to drive a house piling, post or column (into the ground).

សម្រុត see សំរុត.

សម្រួច /samruəc/ 1. p. to sharpen (point). (a.w.: សំរួច.) (< ស្រួច.) 2. p. well-prepared, ready.

សម្រួចខ្នើដៃ to sharpen a pencil.

សម្រួចគំនិតទុកជាមុន to make plans in advance.

សម្រួចចុង to sharpen the end/point (of something).

សម្រួចមាត់ចាំនិយាយ well-prepared to speak.

សម្រួចសម្រាំង to prepare plans and thoughts carefully.

សម្រួល /samruəl/ p. to make something easy, to comfort, to console. (a.w.: សំរួល.) (< ស្រួល.)

សម្រួលការ to make the work easy.

និយាយសម្រួល to talk in a reconciliatory manner.

សម្រើប /samrəəp/ n. attraction, charm, allure, provocativeness; p. to attract, to charm, to allure; to provoke. (a.w.: សំរើប.) (< ស្រើប.)

សម្រើបខ្លួន to be eager to do something.

សម្រើបសម្រាល sexual drive; absentminded behavior.

និយាយសម្រែបបិត្ត to charm (someone) with words.

សម្រែក /samresk/ n. thirst. (a.w.: សំរែក.) (< ស្រែក.)

ត្រាំអត់សម្រែកគម្លាន to withstand patiently thirst and hunger.

សម្រែង /samreng/ (= សម្រឹង or សំរឹង) p. to dry up (of a liquid), to dehydrate, to drain. (a.w.: សំរែង.) (see: រឹង.)

សម្រែងទឹកពីក្នុង to drain water from a pot.

សម្រេច /samrac/ p. to have done, to finish, to accomplish, to achieve; n. decision, conclusion. (a.w.: សំរេច.) (< ស្រេច.)

សម្រេចការ to accomplish a job or task.

សម្រេចប្រយោជន៍ to achieve desirable results.

សម្រេចសម្រាន្ត to live peacefully.

សម្រេចសម្រួល to accomplish with ease, to have accomplished something with ease.

ដីកាសំរេច statement of an official decision.

សំរែម /samrae/ 1. n. country man, peasant. 2. n. boor, churl, lout. (vgl.) 3. n. the Samre, a montagnard tribe. (see: សំរែ.)

សំរែក /samraek/ n. shout. (a.w.: សំរែក.) (< ស្រែក.)

សំរែកសត្វ /samraek sat/ n. type of fire-work that imitates the crying sounds of animals when set off. (a.w.: សំរែកសត្វ.)

សំរែង /samraeng/ p. suffering from ring worm; n. person who has ringworm. (a.w.: សំរែង.) (< ស្រែង.)

សំរាំង /samrang/ 1. p. to cause to become skinny, weak or pale. (a.w.: សំរាំង.) 2. p. to choose, to select (something good). 3. p. to resolve to be good. (= សំរាំងបិត្ត.) 4. p. to be careful, to pay close attention. (= សំរាំងស្មារតី.)

សម្រិតសំរាំង see សម្រិត.

សម្រួះ /samroh/ p. to cause to be together or to be friendly to each other, to reconcile. (a.w.: សំរួះ.) (< ស្រួះ.)

សម្រួះសម្រួល /samroh-samruel/ p. to reconcile. (a.w.: សំរួះសំរួល.)

សម្រោះ /samrah/ 1. p. to dehydrate, to dry out; to drain out the flavor or taste. 2. p. to spend all the wealth. (a.w.: សំរោះ.) (< សោះ.)

សម្រោះទ្រព្យ to spend all the wealth.

សម្រោះឲ្យអស់ទឹក to dehydrate completely, to dry something out.

សម្ប /samlaa/ n. soup. (a.w.: សំឡ.)

សម្បខាប់ thick soup.

សម្បម្លៀវ sour soup (generally made with sour spices and fish or beef).

សម្បរាវ thin soup, watery soup.

សម្បសំដៅ soup prepared to individual taste.

សម្លក់ /samlak/ *p.* to glare, to stare angrily. (*a.w.*: សំឡក់.)

សម្លក់ជ្រៀក ៗ to glare momentarily.

សម្លប /samlap/ 1. *p.* to cause to go in; to swing back (of wings); to soften. (*a.w.*: សំឡប.) 2. *p.* easygoing, congenial.

សម្លបរោម to soften the fur.

សម្លាក /samlak/ *n.* scar, mark, cicatrice (of a wound, etc.). (*a.w.*: សំឡាក.) (< ស្លាក.)

សម្លាកសំខាន់ /samlak samkhan/ *p.* essential, very important; primary; true, real. (*a.w.*: សំឡាកសំខាន់.)

សម្លាញ់ /samlanh/ *n.* close friend, intimate friend; *p.* close, intimate, dear, beloved. (*a.w.*: សំឡាញ់.) (*see*: សំឡាញ់.)

សម្លាញ់ភ្នំ beloved friend.

កូនសម្លាញ់ beloved child.

មិត្តសម្លាញ់ beloved friend.

សម្លាប់ /samlap/ 1. *p.* to kill. 2. *p.* to tan (leather). 3. *p.* to abandon completely, to suppress, to eliminate. 4. *p.* to destroy. 5. *p.* to feign. (*a.w.*: សំឡាប់.)

សម្លាប់កំលោះ to eliminate suffering or wrong.

សម្លាប់ខ្លួន(ឯង) to commit suicide.

សម្លាប់ពុត to play dead, to conceal one's scheme or trick.

សម្លាប់ស្បែក to tan rawhide.

កាប់សម្លាប់គ្នា to kill each other.

ចាក់សម្លាប់ to stab to death.

បាញ់សម្លាប់ to shoot to death.

វាយសម្លាប់ to beat to death.

សម្លាប់កង្កែប /samlap kangkaep/ *n.* kind of non-poisonous snake that feeds on frogs. (*a.w.*: សំឡាប់កង្កែប.)

សម្លួច /samluc/ *n.* secret maneuver, investigation of any hidden subject; secret investigator. (*a.w.*: សំឡួច, សម្លួច.)

ចាត់សម្លួចឲ្យទៅស៊ើបការ to assign a secret agent to an investigation.

ដឹងការដោយសម្លួច to obtain information through a secret investigation.

សម្លី /samlay/ *n.* fiber of certain plants such as cotton or kapok; cotton fiber. (*a.w.*: សំឡី.)

សម្លីកប្បាស cotton fiber.

សម្លីគរ kapok fiber.

ប្រើសម្លី to card cotton fiber.

សម្លឹង /samleng/ *p.* to gaze, to stare. (*a.w.*: សំឡឹង.) (< ស្លឹង.)

សម្លឹងប្រយោជន៍ to think of the advantage (of something), to concentrate (one's thinking) on the advantage (of something).

សម្លឹងពុត to look at a feint or trick.

សម្លឹងមុខ to gaze directly into someone's face with the eyes wide open.

សម្បង់អាម្មណ៍ to examine thoughts or ideas for truth.

ឆើយសម្បង់មើលផ្កាយ to raise the head and gaze at the stars.

សម្បក /samlɔk/ (in) សម្បសម្បក *n.* soup (in general). (*a.w.*: សំឡឹក.) (*see*: សម្ប.)

សម្បយ /samlɔy/ *p.* to let droop; *a.* droopingly (referring only to the manner of wearing clothes). (*a.w.*: សំឡឹយ.)

សំពត់សម្បយ long, black សំពត់ used for everyday wear.

ស្លៀកសម្បយ to wear the សំពត់ in the above manner (drooping on one side).

សម្បត /samlɔt/ *n.* softness, gentleness, tenderness, docility; righteousness. (*a.w.*: សំឡឹត.) (< ស្គត.)

និយាយស្តីដោយសម្បត to speak tenderly.

រកស៊ីតាមសម្បត to do business with kindness or righteousness.

សម្លេត /samlɔet/ *p.* rolling up (of the eyes); *n.* person who has eyes which roll up. (*a.w.*: សំឡើត.)

សម្លេក /samlɔek/ (in) សម្លេកសម្លក់ *p.* to gaze or to stare sideways (out of the corners of one's eyes). (*a.w.*: សំឡើក.)

សម្លេច *see* សម្លេច.

សម្លែវ /samlɔev/ *p.* cross-eyed; *n.* person who has crossed eyes. (*a.w.*: សំឡើវ.) (< ស្លែវ.)

សម្លោក /samlɔok/ *n.* rhymed sentences which are used to predict the nature and personality of a person. (*a.w.*: សំណាក.)

សយ /sɔay/ 1. *n.* mane (of animals). 2. *n.* word which always occurs in a compound form with another word, but which has no meaning by itself.

សយសង្ហារ row of decorated bands or ribbon.

ខ្សែសយ braid, galloon.

សំពត់ខ្សែសយ galloon, braided cloth, spangled cloth.

សិយ /sɔɔy/ 1. *p.* to have bad luck, unlucky. 2. *n.* kind of hairpin used for fastening the chignon. 3. *p.* to pin the chignon with a kind of hairpin.

សយន: /sa'yɔ'na/ (= សយនា) *n.* sleeping place, bed; sleeping. (*Pa.* sayana.)

សយនកាល (= សយនវេលា) sleeping time.

សយនដ្ឋាន dormitory.

សយនាសន: bed and seat (place to lie down and place to sit). (*see*: សេនាសន:.)

សយនោកាស opportunity to sleep.

ទែនសយនា king's bed (*royal*).

សយម្បក /sa'yampea'rie/ (= សយម្បក) *n.* girl who chooses a husband by herself. (*Pa.* sayamvara 'self-choice.')

សយម្ព /sa'yamphu/ (= ស្វយម្ព) *n.* person who achieves a goal by himself. (*Pa.* sayambhū 'self-dependent.')

[ព្រះសយម្ព a name of the Buddha.

សយម្ពក /sa'yamphuut/ *p.* spontaneous.

សយម្ពភាព spontaneity, spontaneousness.

បាតុកម្មសយម្ពក demonstration without a leader, spontaneous manifestation.

សយាល /sa'yaalu/ *p.* frequently sleepy, inclined to sleep. (*Pa.* sayālu.)

មនុស្សសយាល sleepy-head.

សយ្យា /sayyaa/ *n.* sleep, sleeping; *p.* to sleep. (*S.* śayyā. (*a.w.:* សេយ្យា.))

សយ្យាសន៍ /sayyah/ 1. *n.* bed and seat. (*see:* សយនាសន៍.) (*a.w.:* សេយ្យាសន៍.) 2. *p.* to sleep; sleeping. (*S.* śayyā; *Pa.* seyyā.) (*see:* សយ្យា, សេយ្យា.)

[ទង្គិសយ្យាសន៍ (= [ទង្គិជ្ជំ) to sleep (*royal*).

[ព្រះពុទ្ធរូប សយ្យាសន៍ statue of the sleeping Buddha.

សយ្យវ see [សយ្យវ.

សរ /sa/ 1. *n.* arrow. (*Pa.* sara; *S.* śara 'arrow; reed.')

សរជ័យ victorious arrow.

សរញ្ញាលា to concentrate and know clearly about the past or the future, to prophesy.

កូនសរ arrow, bullet.

សរៈ /sa'ra/ (= [សៈ) *n.* vowel. (*Pa.* sara 'sound, voice.')

ឡើយសរៈ long vowel.

រស្មីសរៈ short vowel.

សរណៈ /sa'ra'na/ 1. *n.* remembrance. 2. *n.* support, shelter, refuge; house, residence; protective device or object. 3. *n.* nirvana. (*Pa.* saraṇa 'shelter, refuge.')

សរណក្សយ (= សរណក្ស័យ) state or condition of being without any support or backing.

សរណគម្មន៍ speech based on the three refuges: the Buddha, dharma and monkhood.

សរណត្រ័យ the three refuges: Buddha, dharma, monkhood.

សរណទាន giving a speech on the three refuges.

សរណទាយក speaker who discusses the three refuges; person who provides support or shelter. (*fem.:* សរណទាយិកា.)

សរណធម៌ dharma as a refuge; good moral principle(s).

សរណភេទ loss of support / refuge.

សរណវត្ថុ /sa'ra'na'voattho/ *n.* mascot. (*Pa.* saraṇavatthu.)

សរទៈ /sa'ra'tea/ (= សរទរដ្ឋវ or សរទកាល) *n.* fall season, autumn. (*Pa.* sarada.)

សរទកាល (= សរទរដួរ) see សរទៈ.

សរពង្គ see សព្វពង្គ.

សរពើ see សារពើ.

សរពេជ្រ see សត្វពេជ្រ.

សរព្រះ /saʔpɾəh/ *n.* kind of plant with red flowers, which is grown for decoration and can be used in the preparation of a laxative.

ដើមសរព្រះ (id.)

សរភព្វ /saʔraʔphoʔ/ (= សរភាណ) *n.* chanting or recitation of a Buddhist text according to a certain style of intonation (Sanskrit and Pali only). (*Pa.* sarabhaṅga.)

សរស /saʔreaʔleaʔ/ *p.* simple, elementary. (*chem.*)

សរសភព្វ simplicity, simpleness, simple-mindedness.

សរសក្ខុស /saʔreaʔleaʔkool/ *n.* coniferae, conifers. (*Pa.* sarala 'kind of pine tree;' kula 'family.')

សរសន់ /saʔ san/ *p.* lewd, obscene (referring most commonly to women).

ចិត្តសរសន់ lewdness, sexual inclination.

ស្រីសរសន់ lewd woman, obscene woman.

សរសើរ /saʔ saə/ *p.* to congratulate, to compliment, to admire, to felicitate, to speak highly (about someone), to praise/flatter.

សេចក្តីសរសើរ compliments, greetings, high regards.

សរសេរ /saʔ ses/ *p.* to write. (*O.K.* sarser.)

សរសៃ /saʔ say/ 1. *n.* blood vessel, nerve. 2. *n.* fiber. 3. *nc.* classifier for strings, threads, hairs, etc.

សរសៃឈាម blood vessel.

សរសៃឈាមក្រហម artery.

សរសៃឈាមខ្មៅ vein.

សរសៃវិញ្ញាណ nerve.

ឈឺសរសៃ neuralgia.

រោគទន់សរសៃ poliomyelitis.

សក់មួយសរសៃ one hair.

សរស្មឹត /saʔrahsvat/ (= សរស្មឹត្តិ) 1. *n.* name of a sacred river in India. (*Brahman*) (generally refers to the Indus.) 2. *n.* name of Brahma's wife. 3. *n.* charming girl. 4. *n.* goddess of eloquence. (*Brahman*) (*S.* sarasvatī 'river; river goddess; eloquence.')

សរិល /saʔrel/ (= សុរិល) *n.* body (human or animal).

សរីរៈ /saʔrəyɾaʔ/ *n.* body, corpse; bone, skeleton. (*Pa.* sarīra 'physical body.')

សរីរកាយ body.

សរីរកិច្ច 1. body or bodily functions (e.g., elimination of wastes, etc.). 2. burial or incineration of a corpse.

សរីរធាតុ 1. elements within the body (water, air...). 2. remnants of bone or ash after the incineration of a corpse (used of kings or saints only), relic of a king or saint.

សរីរជិៈ (= សរីរជាតិ) born of the body (philosophical).

សរីរនិក្ខេប renunciation of the body; disposal of a corpse (burial or incineration).

សរីរថវិការ taking care of the body.

សរីរប្បជ័ត្តនៈ cleaning the body.

សរីរប្បជិត្ត (= សរីរប្រតិព័ទ្ធ) attached to or accompanying the body (shadow, clothing, etc.).

សរីរប្បទេស (= សរីរកាយ, សត្វកាយ) body. (a.w.: សរីរប្រទេស.)

សរីរប្បភា glow emitted by the body, aura. (a.w.: សរីរប្រភា.)

សរីរពណ៌ color of the body. (a.w.: សរីរវណ្ណ.)

សរីរព្យាបាល (= សរីររក្សា, សរីរថវិការ) care of the body.

សរីរភេទ break-down or disintegration of the body, death.

○ ដល់នូវសរីរភេទ to die.

សរីរយន្ត mechanical body, body as a mechanical system. (a.w.: សរីរយន្ត.)

សរីរយាត្រា living.

សរីរវិជ្ជា (= សរីរសាស្ត្រ) anatomy, study of different organs of the body and their functions. (a.w.: សរីរវិទ្យា.)

សរីរវិមោក្ខ leaving the body, death, nirvana. (a.w.: សរីរវិមោក្ខណ៍.)

សរីរសង្ខារ bodily form, constitution of the body.

សរីរសន្ធិ articulation of bones or skeleton.

សរីរសោសនៈ fast (abstinence from food).

សរីរស្លៀក cremation. (see: ឈាបនកិច្ច.)

សរីរភាវ fur or hair on the body.

សរីរាវយវៈ members of the body (hands, feet...).

បន្ទប់សរីរ cell, den.

សរីរាង្គ /saʔrəyrien/ 1. n. organ, structure. 2. n. agent, instrument (of government).

សរីរិន /saʔrəyren/ n. animals, animal kingdom. (poet.) (S. śarīrin.)

សរីស្រីប /saʔrəysrəp/ (= សរីសបសត្ត, ឧបសត្ត) n. creeping animals (e.g., snakes...). (S. sarīsripa.)

សរុប /saʔrop/ (= សរុប) 1. n. total, whole; p. to total or tot up; gross. 2. p. to put together, unite, to gather, to summarize. (Pa. sarūpa. 'having a body.')

សរុបកថា summary, abstract.

សរុបន័យ short meaning, brief explanation.

សរុបនិទ្ទេស expressing briefly, analyzing briefly (meaning).

ទម្ងន់សរុប gross weight.

និយាយសរុប to summarize, to speak briefly.

សរោជ /saʔraoc/ (= ឆារោជ) n. lotus (poet.). (S. saras; Pa. sarajja.)

សរោធិបុស្ស (= សរោធិបុព្វា.) lotus flower.
(*poet.*)

សល់ /sal/ p. to remain, to be left (over),
to be in excess.

សល់ពីគេ left over from other(s).
សល់សែន remaining in the amount of one
hundred thousand; remaining in abundance.

សំរាល់សល់ (= សំរាល់) leftover(s), remain-
der(s).

សល់ដាសន្តិធិ /sal cie sannī²thi²/ n. rest
or remainder of the stock.

សល់វិល់ /sal-val/ p. inexplicit, vague;
absentminded, careless.

ចិត្តសល់វិល់ absentminded feeling.

សលាក /sa²laaka²/ (= ស្លាក) n. label (for
object or merchandise identification, or for
lot drawing). (Pa. salākā ‘arrow; small
stick; ticket, etc.’)

សលាកបរិវត្តន៍ change of labels.

សលាកភត្ត food offered to a particular
monk after the drawing of lots.

សលាកវិចារណ៍ drawing (of lots), balloting,
voting.

សលាកបត្រ /sa²laaka²bat/ 1. n. peg, pin,
stake. 2. n. memorandum slip, routing slip,
slip. (Pa. salākā; S. patra.)

សលាដុដល /sa²laado²phal/ n. unripe
fruit (*poet.*). (S. śalātū; phala.)

សលៀង /sa²liəŋ/ n. small palanquin.
(*royal*).

សល្យកម្ម /salyea²kam/ n. surgery. (S.
śalya; Pa. kamma.)

សល្យពេទ្យ (= សល្យវិទូ) surgeon.

សល្យពេទ្យទន្តកម្ម dental surgeon.

សល្យតិច្ច /salyea²tac/ n. echinoderm
(*zool.*).

សល្យវិទូ /salyea²vi²tuu/ (= សល្យពេទ្យ) n.
surgeon.

សល្ហប /sallaapa²/ (= សម្ភាស, សម្ភាសន៍, សង្កថា,
សម្ភាស) n. friendly talk, friendly conversa-
tion. (S. Pa. sallāpa.)

សល្ហបកថា (or កថាសល្ហប) friendly speech.

សវ /sa²va²/ n. corpse. (S. śava; Pa.
chava.) (*see: សព.*)

សវកម្ម (= ឃាបនកិច្ច, សវកិច្ច, ឆវកម្ម) cremation.

សវទាហ៍ក: (= ឆវទាហ៍ក:) incinerator. (*fem.:
ឆវទាហ៍កា, ឆវទាហ៍កា.*)

សវមន្ទីរ (= ឆវមន្ទីរ) morgue, mortuary.

សវរជ្ជ (= ឆវរជ្ជ) hearse.

សវរាហៈ (= ឆវរាហៈ) pallbearer.

សវនៈ /sa²va²na²/ n. hearing, listening;
ear; p. to listen. (Pa. savana.)

សវនកៈ auditor.

សវនកម្ម audition.

សវនកាល audition time.

សវនកិច្ច subject to be listened to.

សវនដ្ឋាន auditorium.

សវនាការ audience; hearing (*leg.*).

សវនាការវិទេសី court hearing held at a special place.

សវនាការសាធារណៈ public hearing (court hearing open to the public).

សវនាការអសាធារណៈ closed hearing.

សវនានិសង្ស benefit, advantage, or good result derived from listening.

សវនូបចរ hearing distance.

សវនីយ៍ /sa'va'nəy/ *p.* worth listening to; *n.* speech that is worth listening to. (*Pa.* savanīya.)

សវន្ន see សវនៈ.

សវន្តី /sa'vantəy/ (= ស្រវន្តី) *n.* river, creek (*poet.*). (*Pa.* savantī.)

សវិពាណកៈ /sa'vika'ka/ *p.* animate; ^ឬconscious; *n.* animate being, higher animal. (*Pa.* savika'ka.) (*opp.*: អវិពាណកៈ.)

សវិពាណកទ្រព្យ (= វិពាណកទ្រព្យ) ^ឬlivestock, animate property. (*opp.*: អវិពាណកទ្រព្យ ^ឬnon-living property.)

សសគ្រលស /sooh kroləoh/ *p.* awkward, clumsy, rude; *a.* awkwardly, clumsily.

ធ្វើការសសគ្រលស to work clumsily.

ឫកសិសគ្រលស clumsy manner.

សស /sasaa/ *n.* column, pillar, post, shaft.

សសរកន្លែង main columns, at either end of a Khmer house, which support the ridge-pole.

សសរក្លោង mast (of a sailboat).

សសរខ្សែន veranda column.

សសរជើងរៀង side columns/posts of a house.

សសរត្បី short column.

សសរទ្រូង center-row column supporting a ridge-pole.

សសរប្រឡៅមូល column made of a tree trunk with the bark removed.

សសរល្អិត column made of the heartwood of a tree (the trunk is planed down to the heartwood).

សសរសកអំពៅ pentagonal or hexagonal column.

មនុស្សសសរជ្ជះ most stubborn person in the house.

សសាន្ត /sa'saan/ (= ខែ, ចន្ទ) *n.* moon. (*Pa.* sasāṅka; *S.* śāsāṅka.)

សសិ /sa'se/ *n.* moon. (*Pa.* sasī ; *S.* śāsīn.)

សសិរង្សី moonlight.

សសិវាៈ Monday. (*a.w.*: សសិពាវ.)

សសិសោភា beauty of the moon.

สณิธิ /sənet/ 1. *p.* to preen (of birds);
to comb the thread on a loom. 2. *n.* kind of
sharp-edged grass (*Baryxylum rufum*).
(= [สณิธิ].)

សន្លឹក /saʔsen/ *n.* moon. (*see: សន្លឹក*.)

សសឹក /səsək/ p. to sob from time to time
(not continuously).

យំសស៊ីក (id.)

សសុកមម្ពិក /sasok-mamok/ (= ត្រសុកមម្ពិក) p.
closely intertwining/intertwined.

សស្កៈ /saʔsoʔraʔ/ n. father-in-law
(royal). (Pa. sasura.)

សស្សរាជ king as a father-in-law.

សសុល *see* ត្រសុល.

សស្គុល *see* [តស្គុល.

සැඟි /sasie/ 1. *p.* to move furtively
(along something), to move cautiously. 2.
pv. almost.

សស្សៀតាមជញ្ជាំង to move furtively along a wall.

ជើងសៀវតាមមាត់ត្រពាំង to walk furtively along
the banks of a pond.

සසෙ: /saseh/ *p.* to resolve to take good care of one's physical body (by sacrificing some social activities that may harm one's health).

සැස: /sasəh/ p. to comb, to untangle, to
straighten out (hair, thread...).

សង្គ្រោះអន្តង /sasaḥ ʔantəwɔŋ/ p. to console,
to comfort.

សំដីសម្រោះអន្ទង់ consoling words.

ஸ[ஸ்த்] /sahstra?/ (= ஸ[ஸ்த்], ஸ[ஸ்த்]) *n.* sharp-
edged weapon (knife, hatchet...). (S. śāstra.)

ស្រុក
weapon maker.

សស្ត្រាគ្រឹះ (= ឃ្លាំងសស្ត្រាវុធ, សស្ត្រាគារ) weapons
storehouse.

សស្ត្រជីត (= យោធា, ទាហន, សស្ត្រជីវិន) soldier,
trained soldier. (*a.w.*: សស្ត្រជីវៈ.)

សព្វវុធ (=សព្វយុធ) weapons (in general,
including guns and sharp-edged weapons).

ស[្រួត *see* ស[្រួត.

සැසුරක් /sasrak/ *a.* in a continuously dripping or flowing manner; profusely.

සස്രාඤ්ඤ /sasrañ/ 1. *a.* cheerfully. 2. *a.* continuously (of shallow water flowing). 3. *a.* vigorously and simultaneously.

ស្រ្តីស /sasrieh/ *a. bouncily, springily*
(referring to the gestures or actions of a
happy person).

ស្រែក /sasrək/ (in) ស្រែកស្រាត់ *a.* all over the place (of spilling or dripping a liquid).

សស្រែក /sasrɛc/ *a.* in a drizzling or continuously dripping manner.

រលឹមសស្រែក continuously falling shower of rain, drizzle; to drizzle; it's drizzling.

សស្រប /sasrɔp/ *i.* sound made by rain drops falling through the atmosphere. (*a.w.*: សស្រប.)

សស្រង់ /sasrɔŋ/ *i.* sound made by a bouncing object. (*a.w.*: សស្រង់.)

សស្រប see សស្រប.

សស្រប /sasrɔp/ 1. *i.* sound made by troops marching. (*a.w.*: សស្រប.) 2. *a.* continuously and in unison.

ប្រែទូកសស្រប to row boats continuously and in unison.

សស្រម /sasrɔm/ *i.* sound made by continuous and simultaneous motion (e.g., rowing boats). (*a.w.*: សស្រម.)

សស្រប see ស្រប.

សស្រប see ស្រប.

សស្រស see ស្រស, ស្រស. (*a.w.*: សស្រស, សស្រុះ, សស្រុះ.)

សស្រកសស្រក /sasrɛk-sasrɔk/ *p.* very sloppy, very messy. (*see.* សស្រកសស្រក.)

សស្រក /sasrɔk/ 1. *i.* sound made by

simultaneous hand clapping. 2. *a.* in precisely coordinated movement, in step, in unison.

សស្រកសស្រក simultaneously, well coordinated and continuously.

ទះដៃសស្រក to clap the hands simultaneously (in unison).

សស្រាម /sasram/ *a.* simultaneously, uniformly (of movement).

សស្លន់សស្លោ /saslan-saslao/ *p.* paralyzed; helpless (with fear); dismayed; *a.* madly.

ភ័យសស្លន់សស្លោ to be paralyzed with fear.

រត់សស្លន់សស្លោ to run madly.

សស្លើត /saslaet/ *a.* back and forth in a hurry. (< ស្លើត.)

សស្លើតសស្លាក់ /saslaet-saslak/ *a.* in a flurry.

សស្លោ /saslao/ *a.* in a shocked or startled manner (more common form is: សស្លន់សស្លោ.) (< ស្លោ.)

សស្ស /sahsa/ *n.* seedling. (*Pa.* sassa 'corn, crop.') (*see:* ស្ស.)

សស្សកម្ម transplanting the seedlings.

សស្សការ person who transplants. (*fem.*: សស្សការី.)

សស្សកាល (= សស្សសម័យ, សស្សរដូវ) transplanting time or season.

សស្សតភាព /sahsaʔtaʔphiep/ *n.* eternity.
(*Pa.* sassata ‘eternal;’ bhāva.)

សស្ស /sahsoʔ/ *n.* mother-in-law, (*royal*) (*Pa.* saṣṣa.) (*see:* សស្សៈ.)

សស្សទេវី mother-in-law who is a queen.

សហ /saʔhaʔ/ [prefix in words of Indo-European origin meaning ‘united, together, in conjunction with, accompanied by;’ *S. Pa.* saha.]

សហកម្ម collective work.

សហកម្មសិទ្ធិ cooperatively owned property.

សហកម្មសិទ្ធិករ co-proprietor, co-owner.

សហករណ៍ cooperative.

◦ សហករណ៍ប្រែកម្រិត manufacturing cooperative.

◦ សហករណ៍ផ្គត់ផ្គង់ប្រកបការ investment cooperative.

◦ សហករណ៍មុខងារពហុគុណ multiple-function cooperative.

◦ សហករណ៍លក់ចេញ selling cooperative.

◦ សហករណ៍វប្បកម្ម cultural cooperative.

សហការ collaboration, coordination.

សហការី colleague, collaborator, fellow worker, associate. (*fem.:* សហការីនី.)

សហកាល (= សហកាលិក) contemporary, relating to the same period of time.

សហកីឡា collective sport or game.

សហក្សដំ conspiracy.

សហគត related to the community.

សហគមន៍ 1. community; joint estate (of husband and wife). 2. going together.

សហគមនាគម៌ accompanying, going and coming together.

សហគមី person who accompanies, an escort, companion. (*fem.:* សហគមិនី.)

សហគ្រាស undertaking, enterprise.

សហគ្រិន entrepreneur; enterprise. (*a.w.:* សហគ្រិន.)

◦ សហគ្រិនឧស្សាហកម្ម industrial enterprise.

សហចរ person who accompanies.

សហចារី religious practitioners; people who practice dharma together. (*fem.:* សហចារិនី.)

សហជំនំ born at the same time, brother or sister.

សហជាតិ person who is born on the same date (as someone else).

សហជីព syndicate.

សហជីវិត 1. companion, associate. (*fem.:* សហជីវិនី.) 2. person of the same age (as someone else).

សហគ្គិភាព coexistence.

◦ សហគ្គិភាពដោយសន្តិវិធី peaceful coexistence.

សហធន commonwealth.

សហធម៌ dharma / law for group or public practice.

សហធម្មចារី (= សហចារី) clergyman. (*fem.*: សហធម្មចារីនី.)

សហធម្មិក clergyman, monk.

សហនិកាយ society, commonalty, members of a community.

សហនិមិត្តរោគ syndrome.

សហបដិភោគ syndic.

សហប្រជុំ drinking together.

សហប្រជាសន្និសីទ (= សហប្រជាសន្និសីទ) united government.

សហប្រជាសន្និសីទ (= សហប្រជាសន្និសីទ) nations or states under one federal government.

សហបុត្រ with a child, together with a child (*poet.*). (*a.w.*: សហបុត្រ.)

សហប្រវត្តិ same tradition, countries that share the same tradition(s). (*a.w.*: សហប្រវត្តិ.)

សហប្រតិបត្តិការ cooperation.

សហព័ទ្ធ conjoined, united; married; consolidated, limited.

សហព័ន្ធ federation, community.

សហព័ន្ធន៍ confederation, joining together, (*a.w.*: សហព័ន្ធន៍.)

សហព័ន្ធ together with the family.

សហពលកម្ម coalition, league.

សហពលរដ្ឋ fellow citizen, fellow townsman, fellow countryman.

សហភក្តិនី sister member. (*a.w.*: សហភក្តិនី.)

សហភាគ fellow member, colleague.

សហភាព union.

សហភាពគយ customs union.

សហភាពបារាំង French Union.

សហភាពសូវៀត Soviet Union (USSR). (sometimes abbreviated to ស.ភ.ស.វ.)

សហភោជន eating together.

◦ សហភោជនដ្ឋាន mess, mess hall (military).

◦ សហភោជនដ្ឋាននាយទាហាន officers' mess.

សហរដ្ឋ federation.

◦ សហរដ្ឋអាមេរិក United States of America. (sometimes abbreviated to ស.រ.អា.)

◦ សហរដ្ឋអារ៉ាប់រួម United Arab Republic.

សហលក្ខន្តិកៈ common statute.

សហវត្ថុ concomitant.

សហវត្ថុភាព concomitance.

សហរាស living together (in the same dwelling or village).

សហរាសី person who lives together with others, person who lives in the same house or village. (*fem.*: សហរាសីនី.)

សហវិជ្ជាគរណ៍ condominium.

សហវិជ្ជមាន coexistence.

◦ គោលការណ៍ទាំងប្រាំនៃសហវិជ្ជមានដោយសន្តិភាព the five principles of peaceful coexistence.

សហសម្ពន្ធ correlation.

សហសម្ពន្ធន៍ correlative.

សហសេយ្យ sleeping together. (*a.w.*: សហសេយ្យ.)

សហស្សនិក 1. colleague, fellow worker.

សហស្សនិកៈ enjoying (something) together, sharing happiness together.

សហគ្រាស 1. common ideal.

សហស្សនិកៈ talking to each other, friendly conversation.

សញ្ញា 1. sibling of the same mother.

អង្គការសហប្រជាជាតិ United Nations Organization.

សហគ្រាស /sa^hatthaaka/ *n.* manipulation, handling. (*Pa.* sahatthā ‘with one’s own hand;’ karaṇa.)

សហស្សនិក /sa^hah/ *n.* strength, force, power, courage; *p.* strong, powerful, brave, courageous. (*S.* sahas.)

សហស្សនិកៈ courage, determination.

ត្រូវប្រសព្វសហស្សនិកៈ to be seriously wounded.

អំពើសហស្សនិកៈ brave act; bad deed.

សហស្សនិក /sa^hah^hsaa/ *a.* fast, rushing, immediately (*poet.*), (*Pa.* sahasā.)

សហស្សនិក /sa^hahsa/ *nn.* thousand; *p.* many, tremendous in number; numerous. (*Pa.* sahasa.) (*see:* អនេកស្សនិកៈ.)

សហស្សនិកៈ multipurpose; kind of plant.

○ ថ្នាំសហស្សនិកៈ medicine that can cure many diseases.

សហស្សនិកៈ (= សហស្សនេត្ត, សហស្សនេត្រ) 1. person who has a thousand eyes. 2.

(= សហស្សនេត្ត) clear-sighted person (Indra).

សហស្សនិកៈ millipede.

សហស្សនិកៈ (= សហស្សនិកៈ) many-legged animals such as millipedes.

សហស្សនិកៈ sun.

សញ្ញា /sa^hhaay/ 1. *n.* lover (man or woman concubine), mistress; secret lover; *p.* to have a love affair. 2. *n.* close friend, company, companion. (*S. Pa.* sahaṇṇa ‘friend.’) (*fem.:* សញ្ញា.)

សញ្ញាកំណត់ lover.

សញ្ញានិកៈ to have a love affair with each other.

សញ្ញាស្នេហា illicit love affair that is discovered and the persons involved are fined.

សញ្ញា 1. *see* សញ្ញា.

សញ្ញា /sa^hha/ (= សញ្ញា) *p.* mean, cruel, insolent, temperamental, jealous. (*S.* saharsha ?)

សហស្សនិកៈ /sa^hac-sa^hha/ (= សហស្សនិកៈ) *p.* sexually inclined, strongly motivated by the sex drive; striving.

សហស្សនិកៈ /sa^hhaettha/ *n.* causality.

សហស្សនិកៈ /sa^hhaetni^hyum/ *n.* causalism.

សញ្ញា 1. *see* សញ្ញា.

សា /saa/ 1. *p.* to roll (up), to pick up (what has been spread out), to collect, to gather; to return. 2. *p.* to review. 3. *n., nc.* time, occurrence; edition. (*T.*) 4. *n.* shoot, new growth from an old crown (occurring in certain plants such as rice, watermelon, etc.). 5. *n.* bloat, colic (of horses or oxen). 6. *n.* kind of Khmer sauce. 7. *n.* musk gland of certain animals such as the civet cat.

សាកន្លែល to roll a mat.

សាឃីឡើងវិញ to become sick again.

សានិយាយម្តងទៀត to repeat once more.

សាមកវិញ to come back.

សាស្រូវ 1. to pick up rice (that is spread out for drying). 2. new shoot of rice.

ស្មោះបែកសា to argue loudly on either side for the sake of winning.

និយាយបែកសា (= បែកសាយមា) to jump continuously from one subject to another in conversation; to converse continuously for hours and hours.

និយាយសាក្សី to tell someone of one's own worries/sufferings/problems, etc.

បែកសា to expose or reveal (a secret).

រៀនសាឡើងវិញ 1. to study from the beginning (again). 2. to review what has already been studied.

អានឲ្យច្រើនសា to read many times.

សាក /saak/ 1. *p.* to try, to experiment, to

test. 2. *p.* to copy. 3. *p.* to propagate plants by cuttings. 4. *n.* corpse, (dead) body (of a human being or animal).

សាកខ្មោច corpse, carcass.

សាកឆ្អឹង skeleton.

សាកបំបៅ to layer (in horticulture).

សាកមាស to test gold (for purity).

សាកមើលឲ្យដឹង to try to get information, to try to find out.

សាកយកច្បាប់ to copy the law or code.

សាកមែកឈើ to make a cutting on a tree branch (method of propagation).

សាកសព corpse, cadaver.

សាកផុតរាង decomposed corpse.

ដើមសាក tree or plant grown by the cutting method.

សាក់ /sak/ *n.* tattoo, tattooed design; *p.* to tattoo, to brand.

សាក់អ្នកទោស to brand a convict.

គ្រូសាក់ tattooist.

សាកៈ /saaka/ *n.* vegetable. (*Pa. sākā.*)

សាកជំនី leguminous plant.

សាកភក្ត្រ (= សាកភ័ក្ត្រ, សាកភក្ស, សាកភ័ក្ស) vegetarian.

សាកភោជន (= សាកាហារ) vegetable plate, vegetarian dishes.

សាក្ក /saakacchaa/ *n.* conversation, discussion. (*Pa.* sākacchā.)

សាក្កត្រាក /saak-traak/ (= សាកប័ត្រាក) *p.* falling down, bending down.

សក់សាកប័ត្រាក hair which is falling down.

សាក់បើ /sak baə/ 1. *p.* average; sufficient. 2. *p.* equal, approximately equivalent. 3. *p.* worthy, deserving.

សាក់បើនឹងវា approximately equal to him.

ចំណេះសាក់បើ average knowledge.

វរបស់សាក់បើ object of average quality.

សាកប័ត្រាក see សាក្កត្រាក.

សាកម្អ័ក /saak-mh̥aak/ *p.* dry, rough (of the voice only).

សាកល /saakal/ (= សកល) *p.* universal.

សាកលវិទ្យាល័យ university.

សាកលវិទ្យាល័យខេមរភូមិន្ទ Royal Khmer University.

សាករប្បកម្ម /saakaʔvappaʔkam/ *n.* horticulture. (*Pa.* sāka ‘vegetable;’ vappakamma.)

សាករប្បករ /saakaʔvappaʔkaa/ *n.* horticulturist. (*Pa.* sāka; vappakara.)

សាកសព see សាក.

សាកសួរ /saak suə/ (or: សួរសាក) *p.* to in-

vestigate, to interrogate, to ask many questions. (see: សួរ.)

សាកាហារី /saakaahaaray/ *n.* vegetarian. (*Pa.* sākā; āhāra ‘food.’) (see: សាកភក្ត្រ.)

សាកាហារីនិយម vegetarianism.

សាកិយៈ /saakeʔyaʔ/ *n.* people of Nepal, Nepalese. (*Pa.* sākiya; *S.* śākya ‘descended from the Śakas.’) (*fem.*: សាកិយាទី.)

សាកើ /saakee/ *n.* kind of tree (*Artocarpus incisa*) with edible fruit used as food or dessert.

សាក្សៈ; សាក្សៈ — see សក្សៈ.

សាក្សី /saaksey/ *n.* witness. (*S.* sākshin.)

សាក្សីធូរិត crooked or dishonest witness.

សាក្សីបញ្ជូន influenced witness, witness who has been told what to say.

សាក្សីពេជ្រញាណ powerful or influential eye-witness.

សាខា /saakhaa/ *n.* branch (of a store, a tree, etc.). (*Pa.* sākha.)

សាខាកាល subdivision of time or tense in addition to the three main tenses (past, present and future).

សាខាតូច small city, small country controlled by a larger one.

សាខាបង្គោល branch road.

សាខាបរាសាខា all branches (large and small).

សាខាប្រទេស (= សាខាជ្រំ) colony, dominated nation.

សាខាពាណិជ្ជ branch office (of a business or company). (*a.w.*: សាខាពាណិជ្ជ.)

សាខាជ្រំ climbing or arboreal animal.

សាខាសមាគម branch of a large organization or association.

សាខាសេ major economic source of income.

សាគរ /saakɔɔ/ *n.* ocean, sea. (*S. Pa. saggara.*)

សាគរសាស្ត្រ oceanography.

សាគរ (= សាគរេស, សាគរេ) ocean, sea (*poet.*).

សាគរេ in the ocean.

សាគូ /saakuu/ *n.* sago palm (*Metroxylon laeve* or *sagus*). A rice substitute is prepared from the dry powdered starchy pith of the trunks.

បាយឈយសាគូ rice mixed with sago.

ម្សៅសាគូ sago flour.

សាគូរនាម /saakuu niem/ *n.* kind of plant, with sour edible fruit, usually grown in the jungle and along a watercourse.

សាង /saang/ 1. *p.* to build, to erect, to make. 2. *n.* fish spear or harpoon with 5 or 6 prongs made of bamboo or iron.

សាងចិត្ត to train the mind toward goodness.

សាងព្រះពុទ្ធរូប to make a Buddha statuette.

សាងសង់ to build.

សាងសាលា to build a school.

សាងសូម to build with the hope of success.

សាងញ៉ាំង /saang-niang/ *p.* spreading out in a disorderly manner.

មែកឈើសាងញ៉ាំង branches spread out in a disorderly fashion.

សាប /saap/ 1. *p.* to spray, to throw (water). 2. *p.* to pour in (as drops of rain blown in by the wind). (*see: បាបសាប.*)

សាប៉ /saap/ 1. *n.* meat. 2. *n.* wooden parts of a tree. 3. *n.* substance, constituent(s) of some object; essence, essential part.

សាប៉ក្រក sausage.

សាប៉គោ beef.

សាប៉ងៀត dried/preserved meat.

សាប៉បីព្រៃ ground meat.

សាប៉គៅ raw meat.

សាប៉ជ្រូក pork.

សាប៉ឈាម meat and blood; (blood) relatives.

សាប៉ឈើ substance of wood.

សាប៉ញាតិ (= សាប៉ញាតិសន្តាន, ញាតិសាប៉) relatives.

○ សាប៉ញាតិឆ្ងាយ distant relatives.

○ សាប៉ញាតិជិត close relatives.

សាច់ដូង coconut meat.

សាច់ដុំ muscle.

សាច់ដុំក្អួនជើង calf muscle (gastrocnemius).

សាច់ប្រី siblings-in-law.

សាច់ធម៌ essence of the dharma.

សាច់ស្ករ crumb of bread.

សាច់បញ្ចេញ (= សាច់ផ្ទៃសា) adopted child.

សាច់ប្រាក់សុទ្ធ material (made) of pure silver.

សាច់មិនបានស៊ី យកឆ្អឹងព្យួរក not to get what one expected from a scheme or endeavor. (*lit.* 'unable to eat the meat and having the bones hanging around the neck.')

សាច់សន្តាន relatives.

សាច់សាណាហ៍ក siblings.

ឈើសាច់រឹង hard wood.

ញ័រសព្វសាច់ to quiver or tremble in every limb/all over the body.

ភ័យញ័រសាច់ stricken by fright, to be scared and tremble all over the body.

សំពត់សាច់ម៉ដ្ឋ smooth material (cloth).

ស្អប់ចង់ស៊ីសាច់ to hate very strongly.

សាច់ជូរ /sac cuu/ (= សាជូរ) *n.* alum.

សាច់ជូរខៀវ copper sulfate.

សាច់ជូរស white alum.

សាច់ធ្មេញ /sac tɕmɨŋ/ *n.* ivory (tooth).

សាធិ see សធិ.

សាធិវកម្ម /saaciiveaʔkam/ *n.* corporation. (*Pa.* សធិវិវា 'rule of life governing the monastic life of Buddhist bhikkhus'?)

សាធិវកម្មខ្មែរ Khmer corporation.

សាធិវកម្មនិយម corporatism.

សាជូរ see សាច់ជូរ.

សាញ់ /saadɨŋ/ 1. *p.* fibrous, streaked (wood...). 2. *p.* fussy, difficult to please, captious, overparticular.

សាញ់បាក់ស្មុគ 1. extremely fussy or captious.

សាញ់ប្រដាញ very fussy.

គំនិតសាញ់ fussiness, captiousness.

ឈើសាច់សាញ់ streaked wood.

នរោងសាញ់ fibrous gourd.

មនុស្សសាញ់ captious person, fussy person.

សាញ់សត្វ /saadɨŋceəʔneaʔsat/ *n.* lizards.

សាដក /saadok/ *n.* cloth; wash cloth. (*Pa.* sātaka.)

សាដាន /saadaan/ 1. *n.* repetition (of music). 2. *n.* receipt of tax payment (*ancient*).

សាដៀវ /saadiəv/ (= សាយដៀវ) *n.* musical instrument resembling a guitar, but with only one string. It is played by plucking.

ដេញសាដៀវ to play the above instrument.

សាណា /saan/ *n.* cloth made from the fibers of ramie grass (*Boehmeria nivea*); cloth made from plant fibers. (*Pa.* ស្នា.)

សាណាស្រួល (id.)

សំពត់សាណា (id.)

សាណា /saane?/ (= សាណី) *n.* curtain, screen (*royal*). (*Pa.* ស្នា.)

សាណាយ (= សន្លឹក) curtain, screen; inside a curtain.

សាត /saat/ *p.* happy, enjoyable; pleasant; reconciliatory. (*Pa.* ស្ថា.) (*a.w.:* សាធ.)

សាតគ្រឹះ (= សាតមន្ទីរ) comfortable place or dwelling.

សាតដ្ឋាន enjoyable place.

ក្តីសាត reconciliatory litigation.

សាត់ /sat/ *p.* to float (*intransitive*).

សាត់ព្រាត់ to leave one's home town, family and relatives.

សាត់អណ្តែត (= សាត់អណ្តែតស្រែតអញ្ចី) to float; to leave one's hometown and wander aimlessly.

◦ ដើរសាត់អណ្តែតស្រែតអញ្ចី to be a vagabond or wanderer.

◦ មនុស្សសាត់អណ្តែត vagabond, vagrant.

សាត្រា /sattraa/ (= សាត្រា) *n.* text, document, book.

សាត្រាច្បាប់ philosophical text, writing on moral conduct (usually written in poetry).

សាត្រាទេសន៍ preaching text (containing Buddhist regulations and stories).

សាត្រាស្បែង book for reading pleasure.

សាទរ /saatoo/ *p.* enthusiastic; respectful; *n.* enthusiasm; respect. (*Pa.* ស្ថានា 'reverential'.)

សាទរកថា (= សាទរវាចា) enthusiastic speech, respectful speech.

សាទរភាព homage, respect, regards, compliments; enthusiasm.

ទទួលភ្ញៀវដោយសាទរ to receive guests enthusiastically.

សាទិន /saatin/ *n.* jockey; cavalryman; tamer of horses, domestic animal tamer. (*S.* ស្ថិន.)

សាទិស /saatih/ 1. *p.* common (property, interest...). 2. (*see:* សទិស.)

សាទុក្ខ /saatuk/ 1. *n.* statement of grounds for an appeal, grievance, grounds for complaint. 2. *p.* to review verbally one's past sufferings.

សាទុក្ខត្រឡប់ ត្រឡប់ to review past sufferings to someone.

សាទុភោជន /saatu'phooocæn/ *n.* delicious food. (*Pa.* ស្ថា 'sweet, nice;' bhojana 'food'.)

សាទុស /saatu'rœh/ *p.* delicious; *n.* tasty food.

សាទេស /saatœh/ *p.* to confess, to review verbally one's misdeeds or sins.

សាទោសត្យតេស្តាប័ to confess to someone.

សាធិ see សាធិ.

សាធិក /saathea'ka?/ ~ /saathoek/ 1. *p.* to explain, to describe; explained, described; *n.* explanation. 2. *n.* person who accomplishes or fullfills something, accomplishment; persevering.

សាធិន /saathea'nea?/ *n.* noun derived from a verb (*gram.*). (*S. Pa. sādhanā* 'yielding, producing.') (*a.w.:* សាធិនៈ.)

សាធិនភាព /saathea'nea'phiep/ *n.* solvency (the ability to pay all legal debts). (*S. Pa. sādhanā* 'settling (a debt);' *bhāva*.)

សាធិនីយ /saathea'nii/ *p.* solvent (financially).

សាធិរណៈ /saathiere'a'na?/ *p.* public. (*Pa. sādhiranā* 'general, common.') (*a.w.:* សាធិរណ៍.) (*opp.:* អសាធិរណៈ.)

សាធិរណការ public works (roads, bridges... construction).

សាធិរណជន the public, people, the masses.

សាធិរណដ្ឋាន (= សាធិរណស្ថាន) public place/institution.

សាធិរណទាន donation for the public. (*opp.:* អសាធិរណទាន, ឫក្ខណទាន.)

សាធិរណទ្រព្យ small, unimportant property.

សាធិរណនាម (= សាមញ្ញនាម) common noun. (*opp.:* អសាធិរណនាម, វិសមញ្ញនាម.)

សាធិរណបុគ្គល public staff, public servant, government employee.

សាធិរណប្រយោជន៍ public interest or matter.

សាធិរណភាព publicity, advertisement.

សាធិរណរដ្ឋ republic.

◦ សាធិរណរដ្ឋបារាំង French Republic.

សាធិរណសុខ public peace.

សាធិរណសេរីភាព basic freedom of people, public freedom.

ការសាធិរណៈ work to be done by the public.

ក្រុមរាជការសាធិរណៈ department of public works.

បន្ទប់សាធិរណៈ public rest room.

របស់សាធិរណៈ public property.

ស្រីសាធិរណៈ prostitute.

សាធិ /saathu?/ 1. *p.* good, righteous; proper, correct; fruitful; true, exact. 2. *n.* generosity, charity, kindness; generous or kind person; scholar. 3. *i.* amen (to express solemn approval at the end of prayers or a statement). (*Pa. sādhu.*)

សាធិកម្ម good deed.

សាធិការ 1. saying "amen." 2. name of a song of blessing.

◦ ភ្លេងសាធិការ name of a song.

សាធិការពរ goodwill wish.

◦ ឲ្យសាធិការពរ (= ជូនសាធិការពរ) to give a goodwill wish.

សាធិការសព្ទ blessing.

សាធិការី person who blesses or says 'amen.'
(*fem.*: សាធិការីនី.)

សាធិក៏ឡ simultaneous shouting of the
word សាធិ by a group of people during a
religious ceremonial procession.

សាធិក្រឹត revised.

○ សៀវភៅសាធិក្រឹត revised book.

សាធិក្រឹត្យ proper decree.

សាធិគត wise man, sage. (*fem.*: សាធិគតា.)

សាធិជន good people, well-behaved people.

សាធិដាត righteous, proper, good; properly
accomplished.

សាធិបថ (= សាធិបទវី.) the road of good deeds,
road leading toward righteousness.

សាធិផល good result.

សាធិពាហនៈ (= សាធិវាហនៈ) tamed animal(s).

សាធិព្រឹត្តិ good behavior or conduct.

សាធិភាព goodness, kindness, generosity.

សាធិរូប good, presentable (of someone's
appearance); clear; good, correct or proper
conduct or appearance.

សាធិវាចា (= សាធិវាទ) eloquent words or
speech; eloquence.

សាធិវាទី (= សាធិការី) person who speaks elo-
quently. (*fem.*: សាធិវាទីនី, សាធិការីនី.)

សាធិសព្ទ sound of "amen(s)."

សាធិសមាបាវ (= សាធិបាវ) proper or good con-
duct; a gentleman.

សាធិសម្មតិ approved by the scholars or the
sages.

សាធិសាធិ /saatvea?saathu?/ (= សាធិសាធិ) *n.*
the generous and the ungenerous; good men
and evil men; careful and careless people.

សាធិបាវ see សាធិ.

សាន see សាល 1.

សានក្រម see សាលក្រម in សាល 1.

សានស្លូវ /saan nəv/ (= ជីវស្លូវ) *n.* poison,
poisonous substance (used in medicine).

សាន់វ្យួន /san-van/ *p.* tangled, thickly inter-
twined; disorderly. (*a.w.*: សាន់វ្យួន, សាន់វ៉ាន់.)

ចិត្តសាន់វ្យួន confused feeling.

សំដីសាន់វ្យួន confused speech.

សាន់វ៉ាន់ see សាន់វ្យួន.

សានុលិស្ស (shortened form of លិស្សានុលិស្ស.) (*see*:
លិស្សានុលិស្ស.)

សាន្ត /saanu/ *n.* mountain slope, mountain
pass (*poet.*). (*S. Pa.* សាន្ត 'ridge'.)

សាន្ត /saan/ *p.* peaceful, quiet, comfortable.
(*S.* សាន្តា; *Pa.* santa.)

សាន្តគ្រោះ safe.

○ ព្រៃសាន្តគ្រោះ safe forest.

សាន្តត្រាសា peaceful (due to good leader-
ship).

សាន់សុខ peaceful, quiet, secure.

[សុខសុខសាន់ peaceful country.

សាន់ see សន្តិ.

សាប /saap/ 1. *p.* to sow (seed). 2. *n.* kind of fish trap to catch small fish. 3. *p.* bland, not salty (enough), tasteless. 4. *p.* powerless, valueless, ineffective. 5. /saapaʔ/ *n.* swearing, vow, oath. (*Pa.* *sāpa* 'curse.') (*a.w.:* សាប.)

សាបកៈ swearer. (*a.w.:* សាបកៈ) (*fem.:* សាបិកា, សាបកាវិកា.)

សាបកម្ម swearing.

សាបឈឹង not salty at all.

សាបឆ្កោម tasteless, bland.

សាបមាត់ to have a strong or hearty appetite (especially of a person who has just recovered from sickness).

សាបពប tasteless; powerless, valueless.

សាបវាទ oath, sworn statement.

សាបវាទី person who tends to support his statements with oaths. (*fem.:* សាបវាទីនី.)

សាបសូន្យ absence; ruined, totally destroyed, eliminated, vanished.

សាបស្រូវ to sow rice.

ថ្នាំសាប medicine that has lost its effectiveness; mild or tasteless tobacco.

ទន្លេសាប name of a river that leads to a fresh water lake called បឹងទន្លេសាប (Tonle Sap).

ទឹកមាត់សាប having lost the power to influence through words.

ទឹកសាប fresh water.

សម្លសាប soup that is not sufficiently salty.

សំដីសាប words that have lost their power to persuade.

សាប់ /sap/ 1. *p.* to hash quickly into small or thin pieces. 2. *p.* to row fast, to paddle with fast strokes. 3. *p.* to blame frequently. 4. *p.* to recite quickly.

សាប់ប្រវាត្រមៗគ្នា to paddle simultaneously.

សាប់តែមួយសំទុះបប់ភ្លាម to finish a recitation in a short time.

សាប់ទំពាំង to hash bamboo shoots.

សាប់ត្រឹកសាបស្លាប to blame all day long, to blame constantly.

សាបតេយ្យ /saapaʔtay/ *n.* wealth, property (*poet.*). (*Pa.* *sāpateyya.*) (*a.w.:* សាបតេយ្យ.)

សាបាស /saabaan/ *n.* swearing, oath; *p.* to swear. (*Pa.* *sapana.*)

សាបាល see ស្របាល.

សាប៊ូ /saabu/ (= សប៊ូ.) *n.* soap. (*Portuguese,* *sabão;* *Fr.* *savon.*)

សាប៊ូក្រអូប perfumed soap, bath soap.

សាប៊ូឆ្អាប laundry soap.

សាប៊ូប្រតិកម្ម /saabuuprateʔkam/ *n.* saponification.

សាមគ្គីភាព /saapaekkha^៧phiep/ *n.* relativity.

សាមីភក្តិ /saapi^៧phae^៧/ *n.* friendship between people after they have become reconciled.

សាមៈ (= សាមវេទ) *see* វេទ.

សាមគ្គី /saameakkii/ *n.* unity, solidarity, joint responsibility. (Pa. *sāmaggi* 'concord, unanimity'.)

សាមគ្គី ជាកម្លាំង Unity is strength.

សាមគ្គីធម៌ unity as a principle.

សាមគ្គីភាព nature of unity, solidarity, state of agreement.

◦ សាមគ្គីភាពរវាងជនជាតិអាស៊ី Asian solidarity.

សាមគ្គីមិត្ត friend who has a strong team or group spirit. (a.w.: សាមគ្គីមិត្ត.)

សាមគ្គីវស្ស essence or importance of solidarity.

សាមគ្គីផលសង្ស fruit(s) of solidarity.

សាមញ្ញ /saama^៧nea^៧/ 1. *n.* religious austerity; religious mendicancy. 2. /saama^៧/ *p.* common, simple, ordinary; general, universal. (Pa. *sāmañña*.)

សាមញ្ញគុណ merit of religious mendicancy.

សាមញ្ញជន populace, peasants, class of uneducated people.

សាមញ្ញនាម common noun (*gram.*). (opp.: វិសាមញ្ញនាម.)

សាមញ្ញបដិបត្តិ practice of religious mendicancy.

សាមញ្ញភាព quality or state of being generally used, applied or accepted.

សាមញ្ញលក្ខណៈ universal characteristics (such as pain or suffering which affects everybody).

សាមញ្ញសាសនា Buddhist religion; religion for the salvation of all living creatures.

ពាក្យសាមញ្ញ frequently-used words.

មនុស្សសាមញ្ញ ordinary people.

វបស្សសាមញ្ញ ordinary object, object of little value.

សាមណេរ /saama^៧nes/ ~ /saama^៧nae/ (= សាមនេន) *n.* young monk who observes ten virtues (សីល), novice monk. (Pa. *sāmaṇera*.) (fem.: សាមណេរី. no longer exists.)

សាមណេរគ្រោង *see* សមណុទ្ទេស.

សាមណេរសិក្សា studying carried on by novice monks.

សាមណេរី *see* សាមណេរ.

សាមន្ត /saama^៧oen/ *p.* close, neighboring, adjoining. (S. Pa. *sāmaṇta*.)

សាមន្តគ្រាម neighboring village.

សាមន្តប្រទេស neighboring country.

សាមន្តរដ្ឋ neighboring country that shares a common borderline.

សាមន្តរាជ្យ 1. vassal state or kingdom.
2. king of a neighboring nation.

ទីសាមន្ត vicinity, neighborhood.

សាមយិកបត្រ /saama?yi?ka?bat/ *n.* periodical (publication).

សាមយិកភាព /saama?yi?ka?phiep/ *n.* periodicity.

សាមសិប /saamsəp/ 1. *nn.* thirty. (*Th. sɔ̌amsɨb.*) 2. *n.* kind of liana with a tough spiny stem. The underground bulbs which grow in clusters have a slightly bitter taste, but are valuable as a dessert after the bitter taste is washed off.

សាមាស្យ /saamaaən/ (= សាមណ) *p.* ordinary, common. (*S. sāmānya.*)

ប្រាសាមាស្យ ordinary thief, petty thief.

សាមយិក /saamaayik/ *p.* periodic, timely. (*Pa. sāmāyika.*)

សាមយិកកត្តា (= សាមយិកវត្ថុ) object made at a certain period, or time.

សាមយិករោគ (= សាមយិកពាធ) disease which occurs at a certain time or period.

សាមយិកលាភ periodic luck, chance.

សាមិក /saamik/ *n.* owner, boss, husband (*poet.*). (*Pa. sāmika.*)

សាមិកភាព ownership.

សាមិនី /saami?nii/ *n.* woman owner, woman boss. (*Pa. sāmīnī.*)

គេហសាមិនី housekeeper, housewife, wife.

សាមី /saamey/ 1. *n.* boss; owner; husband. 2. *n.* possessive word or particle (*gram.*). (*Pa. sāmī.*) (*see: សាមី.*)

សាមីការ foreman of a project, person who initiates work.

សាមីខ្លួន (= សាមីរូប, ម្ចាស់ខ្លួន) person concerned, the subject.

○ ពួកសាមីខ្លួន interested parties, persons concerned.

សាមីជន titular, holder (of right, certificate...).

សាមីជននៃខណ្ឌប័ណ្ណ holder of the pension book.

សាមីទាន most valuable gift or contribution.

សាមីបុណ្យ possessor of merit.

សាមីភក្តិ (= សាមីភក្តិ) love and loyalty toward one's boss, or husband.

សាមីភគិនី sister of one's husband.

សាមីបិ /saameyce?/ *p.* proper, correct, right, well behaved. (*Pa. sāmīci.*)

សាមីបិកម្ម right work, accurate work; respect.

សាមីបិបដិបត្តិ proper execution or application, carrying instructions out properly, correct execution.

សាមីបិបដិបទា excellent practice or application.

សាមីបិបដិបន្ទ person who executes assignments correctly. (*fem.: សាមីបិបដិបន្ទា.*)

សាមីបិវត្ថុ proper or correct practice.

សាមីបិវាចា (= សាមីបិវាទ) proper words, polite words.

សាមីបិវាទី person who speaks politely. (fem.: សាមីបិវាទិនី.)

សាមីបិសាសន៍ (= សាមីបិសាសនា) respectable advice.

សាមុទ្ទៈ /saamotteaʔ/ (= សាមុទ្ទិក, សាមុទ្រិក) 1. n. whatever is born in the sea. 2. n. salt extracted from sea water. (Pa. samudda 'sea salt.') (a.w.: សាមុទ្រ.)

សាមុទ្ទិក see សាមុទ្ទៈ (a.w.: សាមុទ្រិក.)

សាយ /saay/ 1. p. to disperse, to broadcast, to diffuse, to propagate, to spread, to distribute. 2. n. string of the musical instrument called ឯក.

សាយភាយ to diffuse an odor all over the place.

សាយសុស (or សុសសាយ) to be heard all over the place (news, reputation...).

ក្លិនសាយ diffused odor or aroma.

[គ្រាកសាយ] broad hips.

សាយដៀវ see សាដៀវ.

សាយញ្ច /saayanhaʔ/ ័ /saayan/ (= សាយញ្ចកាល, សាយញ្ចសម័យ) n. evening, afternoon. (Pa. sāyapha.) (a.w.: សាយញ្ច.) (opp.: បុព្វញ្ច, បុព្វ័ញ្ច.)

សាយញ្ចស្ន័ស្នី (= សាយញ្ចសុវត្ថិ) good evening, good afternoon. (a.w.: សាយញ្ចស្ន័ស្នី.)

សាយញ្ចាភិវាទ evening greeting. (opp.: វាសវង្គាភិវាទ.)

សាយបាត /saayaʔbaat/ (= សាយប្បាត) n. morning and evening (poet.). (Pa. sāyapato.)

សាយភត្ត /saayeaʔphoat/ n. dinner. (Pa. sāya 'evening;' bhatta 'feeding, meal.')

សាយភោជន see សាយមាស.

សាយមាស /saayaʔmieh/ (= សាយភោជន) n. supper, evening meal. (S. sāyamāsa.) (opp: បាតវាស 'breakfast.')

បរិភោគសាយមាស to eat supper.

ពេលសាយមាស suppertime.

សាយយុត /saayyut/ (= សាវយុត) n. kind of plant with fragrant flowers that bloom in the early morning before sunrise.

សាយីន see សៃយីន.

សាវ /saa/ ័ /saaraʔ/ 1. n. letter, message. (a.w.: សាវ.) 2. n. essence, quintessence, importance, value. 3. n. marrow, medula (anat.), pith (bot.), heartwood of a tree. 4. n. heart, feeling, spirit, mind, soul. 5. n. wealth, property, strength, courage, bravery; luck; truth; interest, fruit, result; pure substance. 6. p. superior, dear, strong, brave; excellent; true, exact; all over, all. (S. Pa. sārā 'essential, strong; pith; essence' etc.) 7. /saa/ n. elephant whose tusks have reached their maximum size. 8. (in) ដោយសាវ... pt. thanks to...; depending on; because of, with. (see: ដោយសាវ.)

សារកតិកា resolve based on some strong reason.

សារកម្មទណ្ឌ document of a poor person which enables him to sell himself into slavery to a rich person.

សារគតិ perseverance, persevering spirit.

សារគន្ធន្ទ perfume.

សារជាតិ (= សារព្រឹក្ស) tree that has heartwood.
(*opp.*: អសារជាតិ, អសារព្រឹក្ស.)

សារត្រា official letter.

សារទស្សី person who believes in the importance and significance of the dharma.
(*fem.*: សារទស្សិនី.)

សារទិស all directions.

សារទុក្ខ all kinds of suffering.

សារទ្រព្យ (= សារធន) valuable property.

សារធម្ម dharma as the essence or the goal.
(*a.w.*: សារធម៌.)

សារបញ្ញា (= សារបញ្ច, សារបញ្ញី, សារបាស) table of contents.

សារប្បវត្ត (= សារពត៌មាន) true news, news.

សារតិស្ថុ (= សារវត្ថុ) valuable object.

សារភណ្ឌ valuable item / merchandise.

សារភាព truth.

◦ ទទួលសារភាព to accept the truth; to admit a fault.

សារភូតិ essential, original goal.

សារមតិ knowledge or understanding of the importance and significance of the dharma.

សារមតី person who holds the dharma or moral teaching for granted. (*fem.*: សារមតិនី.)

សារមន្ទីរ museum, place for storing valuable objects.

សារលេខ encoded message.

សារវិទូ (= សារវិទូ) person who has valuable information.

សារសព្ទ true words, valuable words or sayings.

សារស្លន្យ lost in value or in effect.

សារសារ essential and unimportant, strong and weak. (*a.w.*: សារសារៈ.)

ខ្លឹមសារ quintessence, essential part, supreme interest.

គង្គសារ large elephant.

ដំរីសារ (= សារ 7.)

នាំសារ to carry a message.

◦ អ្នកនាំសារ messenger.

គំនិតសព្ទគំនិតសារ nonsense; useless.

◦ សំដីគំនិតសព្ទគំនិតសារ nonsense words.

គិតសារ of no sense or value.

សារការី /saara?kaarey/ n. notary.

សារបរ /saara?ca/ n. circular (letter).

សារជាតិ /saara?ciet/ n. substance.

សារធាតុគ្រឿង soft substance.

សារប័ណ្ណសេដ្ឋកិច្ច economic column.

សារឯកាសរស្មីស្មី /saaraʔkaasnaəsom/ *n.*
statement of proposition, draft resolution.

សារបាប /saaraʔbap/ *n.* kind of thick silk
cloth with designs in silver or gold.

សារសំណាញ់ /saaraʔsaŋŋaa/ *n.* memorandum,
memento, reminder, notebook, memorandum
book.

សារប្រយោជន៍ /saa pryaoc/ *n.* good, weal.

សារពត៌មាន /saapoadaamien/ *n.* newspaper.

សារណា /saaraʔnaa/ *n.* memoir, report, aide-
memoire. (*Pa.* sāranaḥ ‘reminding.’)

សារព័ន្ធ /saaraʔpoan/ *p.* every, whole. (*poet.*)

សារព័ន្ធសព្ទ /saaraʔpoan-sap/ *n.* terminology.

សារណិក /saaraʔnek/ *n.* traveler. (*S.*
sāranika.) (*fem.:* សារណិកា.)

សារព័ន្ធសីតកម្ម /saaraʔpoanseytaʔkam/ *n.*
freezer.

សារតាង /saartanj/ *n.* credentials (of a
diplomatic agent).

សារពាង្គ see សារពាង្គ.

សារត្រា see សារ 1.

សារពើ /saaraʔpəe/ *p.* all, all kinds, entire,
general, every, whole. (*S.* sārva.) (*a.w.:*
សារពើ.)

សារថី /saaraʔthey/ *n.* horsecart driver,
charioteer, horse trainer. (*S.* *Pa.* sārathi.)

សារពើដំណាំ all crops.

រាជសារថី royal charioteer, royal coachman,
royal horse trainer.

សារពើទំនិញ all kinds of merchandise.

សព្វសារពើ everything.

សារទឹក /saaraʔtik/ *p.* born in the fall
(season); *n.* whatever is born in the fall
(season).

សារពើចក្រ /saaraʔpəeəcak/ *n.* wheels, wheel-
work, mechanism. (*S.* sārva; cakra.)

ផ្លែឈើសារទឹក fruit that ripens in the fall.

សារពើចក្រនៃរដ្ឋាភិបាល the wheels of government,
the intricate machinery of government.

សារប័ណ្ណ /saaraʔbap/ (= វត្ថុនិទស្សន៍) *n.* head-
ing, column (of a newspaper).

សារពើពន្ធ /saaraʔpəepəen/ *n.* excessive tax-
ation; financial system (of a country); fiscal-
ity; financial red tape; all taxes.

សារប័ណ្ណខាងកីឡា sports column.

សារប័ណ្ណខាងនយោបាយ political column.

សារពើយុត្ត /saara?pəəyut/ *n.* kind of art work consisting of a combination of several kinds of decorations. (*a.w.*: សារពើយុត្ត.)

សារពើវប្បធម៌ /saara?pəəvoappa?thəe/ *n.* general education.

សារពើស្មុគ្រ /saara?pəəsoot/ *n.* kind of artistic ornamentation consisting of many triangular designs. (*a.w.*: សារពើស្មុគ្រ, សារពើស្មុត.)

សារពេជ្រ *see* សពើជ្រ.

សារភាព *see* សារ 1.

សារម្ត /saaram/ *n.* rivalry, competition, emulation. (*Pa.* sārāmbha ‘impetuosity; anger; pride.’)

សារម្តកថា /saarampha?ka?thaa/ *n.* verbal rivalry or competition. (*Pa.* sārāmbhakathā ‘angry or haughty talk.’)

សារលិខិត /saara?li?khət/ *n.* message, act, deed, title, proof in writing, record, certificate. (*Pa.* sāra; likhita ‘written.’)

សារលិខិតកំណើត birth certificate.

សារលិខិតជាប់គិដ្ឋាប័ន constituted act.

សារលិខិតបំពេញច្បាប់ legalized certificate.

សារលិខិតព្យាបាលភាព guardianship certificate.

សារលិខិតមរណភាព death certificate.

សារលិខិតលក់ bill of sale.

សារលិខិតអាពាហ៍ពិពាហ៍ marriage license.

សារវិគ្គ /saara?vat/ *n.* person in charge of taking care of order and discipline in a procession or parade, mandarin title. (*S.* sarvatra.)

សារវន្ត /saara?van/ *p.* essential. (*Pa.* sāravant ‘valuable.’)

សារសបក្សី /saara?sa?baksəy/ *n.* generic name for any birds that normally run along the ground as opposed to climbing.

សារសំខាន់ /saara?samkhan/ *n.* importance.

សារសំខាន់ស្មើជីវិត /saara?samkhansmaəciivit/ *n.* vital importance.

សារហរិ /saara?haarey/ *n.* messenger.

សារអនុលោម /saara?a?nu?laom/ *n.* letter of approval (by a chief of state on the proposal of establishing diplomatic relations with another country).

សារគណប្រតិទាន /saara?enprate?tien/ *n.* account receivable ledger, account payable ledger.

សារទិកាសទាន /saara?aokaəhtien/ *n.* consul's exequatur letter (letter that a chief of state hands over to a foreign consul so that he can perform his duty).

សារាណីយ /saaraanəy/ *p.* deserving of recall or remembering, causing an unforgettable memory (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sārāṇīya ‘courteous, polite, friendly.’)

សារាយកថា unforgettable words, discourse
deserving remembrance.

សារាយកម្ម unforgettable deed, deed deserv-
ing remembrance.

សារាយ /saaraay/ n. algae, seaweed.
[According to T. fresh water algae.] (see:
សេវាល.)

សារាយជើងមាត់ kind of edible seaweed or
algae.

សារាយថ្ម kind of edible algae or seaweed.

សារាយបឹង kind of algae or seaweed.

សារាយពោះក្របី kind of inedible seaweed. (T.)

សារាយភ្នក kind of large tough seaweed.

សារាយអំបោះ (= សារាយស្ពីង) kind of small
seaweed.

ចាញយសារាយ gelatinous substance made
from សារាយអំបោះ or សារាយស្ពីង.

សារិកា /saare'kaa/ n. kind of black bird
(*Gracula religiosa*). (S. sārīkā; Pa. sālīkā,
(a.w.: សាលិក.)

សារិកាកែវ (= សារិកាខ្មៅ) kind of black bird
with white and yellow markings on the
side of the head. It can be trained to
talk ; a kind of mynah.

សារិកាប្រី kind of black bird with a short
yellow beak. It often rests on the backs
of buffalo.

សារិកាខ្មៅ kind of bird with yellow markings
on the side of its head.

សារិកាខ្មៅ kind of black bird (*Eulabeo
religiosa* or *Eulabeo javanensis*).

សារី /saarii/ n. pear.

សារីបុត្ត /saareybot/ (= មហាសារីបុត្ត)
n. Sāriputta, the senior disciple of the
Buddha. (Pa. sārīputta.) (a.w.: សារីបុត្រ.)

សារីរច្ចេទសាស្ត្រ /saareyracchestea'nea'-
saah/ n. anatomy.

សារីរសាស្ត្រ /saareyra'saah/ n. physiology.
(S. sārīra: sāstra.)

សារីរិក /saareyrək/ p. born in the body,
bodily, related to the body. (Pa. sārīrika.)

សារីរិកធាតុ a bone of the Buddha considered
as a religious relic.

សារុង /saaron/ n. kind of long skirt worn
by men and women, sarong. (Malay sarong.)

សារុងស្បៃ silk sarong.

សារុងអំបោះ cotton sarong.

សារូប /saaru/ n. kind of thin, smooth,
imported cloth.

សារូប /saarop/ ~ /saaruup/ p. proper,
suitable, fashionable, neat (looking). (Pa.
sārūppa.)

សម្លៀកបំពាក់សារូប fashionable clothes;
attractive dress.

សារាជ see សារាជ.

សាល /saal/ 1. *n.* hall, room; courthouse. (*Pa.* សាលា.) 2. *n.* wood, hardwood; kind of hardwood tree (*Shorea robusta*).

សាលចតុមុខ name of an important building in Phnom Penh located on the bank of the Mekong where it divides into four branches.

សាលតន្ត្រី music hall.

សាលទណ្ឌកម្ម confinement room (for disciplinary action involving students or members of the military).

សាលផែនទី map storage room.

សាលព្រឹក្ស kind of hardwood tree (*See: រាំង*)

សាលយុទ្ធកុលាការ court martial, military court.

សាលរង់ចាំ waiting room.

សាលរាំង jungle of រាំង trees.

សាលរំនោទ្យាន park of រាំង trees.

សាលសន្ទនា parlor, visiting room (in a school).

សាលសន្តិសីទ conference room.

សាលសាស្ត្រាចារ្យ teachers room.

សាលឧទ្ធរណ៍ (= សាលាឧទ្ធរណ៍) appellate court.

សាល់ /sal/ 1. *p.* surplus, left over, remaining (*see: សល់*.) 2. *p.* to stop doing the same (bad) thing; to be tamed.

ម្ហូបសាល់ leftover food.

សាលក្រម /saal kram/ (= សានក្រម) *n.* judgment, decision (of a court), decree.

សាលក្រមបាត់របៀប preliminary judgment (of the judge) before sentence.

សាលដីកា /saal daykaa/ *n.* sentence (*legal*).

សាលា /saalaa/ *n.* house, building, hall; school. (*Pa.* សាលា; *S.* សាលា.)

សាលាក្តី courthouse.

សាលាក្រុង city hall (in Phnom Penh).

សាលាខេត្ត provincial governor's office.

សាលាជំនុំ court, trial court.

សាលាជំនុំធំ court for trying more serious crimes than the សាលាលេខា, provincial court.

សាលាគុណការណ៍ដ៏ខ្ពស់ supreme court.

សាលានិក្ខរណ៍ modern grammar school in a Buddhist monastery, taught by teachers trained according to current educational methods.

សាលាបង្រៀនទារក kindergarten, infant school.

សាលារៀន school.

សាលាលេខា lowest court, court of conciliation.

សាលាវិនិច្ឆ័យ court of review.

សាលាសិក្សាជាតិគ្រូបង្រៀន ១ teachers training school for women.

សាលាសិក្សាជាតិវិជ្ជាជីវៈ national vocational school.

សាលាសិក្សាពិសេសសាធារណការ special school of public works.

សាលាសិក្សាភូមិវិទ្យាពេទ្យ royal medical school.

សាលាសិក្សាមន្ត្រីសុខាភិបាល school for health officers.

សាលាសំបុត rest shed, open shelter.

សាលាសំណាក់ rest hall for travelers (built along the road), guest houses (for travelers).

សាលាស្រុក district offices.

សាលាអនុវត្តន៍ teacher training school for monks.

សាលាអនុវត្តន៍នាយទាហាន officer candidate school.

សាលាអាវាសសង្គ្រាម guerilla warfare school.

សាលាឧក្រិដ្ឋ criminal court.

សាលាឧទ្ធរណ៍ court of appeal (this is the second appellate court; the first is the សាលាដំបូង).

សាលាដំ /saalaat/ *n.* salad. (*Fr.* salade.) (*a.w.:* សាលាជ័រ.)

របៀបសាលាដំ salad dressing.

សែសាលាដំ kind of vegetable used for making salads.

សាលាទែន /saalaatesn/ *n.* mumps (*med.*).

សាលិកា see សាវិកា.

សាលី /saaley/ *n.* wheat. (*Pa.* sālī ‘rice.’) (*see:* ខ្សាយ.)

ម្សៅសាលី wheat flour.

សាលោហិត /saaloohet/ *n.* close relatives; kinsmen; siblings. (*Pa.* sālōhita.)

ញាតិសាលោហិត relatives (distant and close).

សាវ /saav/ 1. *n.* bachelor; *p.* single, unmarried. 2. *n.* first incomplete blossom or fruiting (of a plant). 3. *n.* long post of wood or bamboo.

សាវក្លោង yard (*nautical*).

កំឡោះសាវ single man.

ក្រមុំសាវ single girl, unmarried girl.

សាវក /saavak/ (= សាវក) *n.* disciple, follower; one who listens to preaching. (*Pa.* sāvaka.) (*a.w.:* សាវក៍, សាវក៍.)

សាវកែ /saav kae/ *n.* old maid; *p.* old and single. (*a.w.:* សៅកែ (more common).)

សាវដៃ /saav cey/ (= សៅដៃ (common)) *n.* prostitute.

ស្រីសាវដៃ (*id.*)

សាវណាស /saava?na?mieh/ (= សាវណាស, ខែស្រាពរណ៍) *n.* the ninth month in the Khmer lunar calendar. (*Pa.* sāvānamāsa.)

សាវតាវ /saavea?daa/ *n.* chronological history (of a family.) (*see:* ពង្សាវតារ.)

សាវត្ថី /saavoatthey/ *n.* name of the capital of Kosala (now: សម្រោតម៉ែពោត).

សាវតាវ /saav tiev/ 1. *n.* spiny lobster.
2. *n.* kind of tree, with black and white striped wood.

សាវម៉ាវ /saav maav/ 1. *n.* Rambutan tree (*Nephelium lappaceum*) producing yellow or red hairy fruit; the meat is white with an acidic taste and surrounds a large seed. 2. *n.* kind of medicinal vine.

សាវយុត *see* សាយយុត.

សាវសេស /saava'saeh/ *n.* remnant; *p.* left, remaining; insufficient, incomplete. (*Pa.* sāvasesa.)

សាវឡីក /saav lek/ *n.* young girls who serve the king; king's mistress. (*a.w.:* សៅឡីក.)

សាវា /saavaa/ *p.* flighty (of conduct), capricious, skittish, unstable, fickle. (*S.* śāva.) (*a.w.:* សាវ៉ា.)

គំនិតសាវា unstable mind / feeling.

ចិត្តសាវា capriciousness. (*see:* កចិត្ត.)

និយាយសាវា to speak frivolously, to contradict oneself.

មនុស្សសាវា fickle person.

[ស្រី]សាវា fast woman, unstable woman, fickle woman.

សាវីកា *see* សាវីក, សាវីក៍.

សាសង់ /saa saang/ *p.* replying; *a.* in a replying manner.

សំដីសាសង់ replying words, reply.

សាសន /saasa'na/ 1. *n.* religion, doctrine, belief. (*a.w.:* សាសនៈ.) 2. *n.* verbal message. 3. *n.* advice, giving of advice, order, command. 4. *n.* information, news; letter, declaration; declaring. 5. *n.* punishing, correcting, governing, controlling. (*Pa.* sāsana 'order, message, teaching; doctrine.')

សាសនកាល (= សាសនសម័យ) period or time after the death of the founder of a religion.

សាសនកិច្ច (= សាសនត្រឹមត្រូវ) religious regulations.

សាសនទូត (= សាសនញាវិន, សាសនញាវី) mailman, messenger. (*fem.:* សាសនទូតី, សាសនញាវីនី.)

សាសនទូសកៈ person who destroys a religion. (*fem.:* សាសនទូសិកា.)

សាសនធម៌ moral religion, moral teaching.

សាសនបត្រ certificate.

សាសនប្បជីបត្តិ religious practice. (*a.w.:* សាសនប្រតិបត្តិ.)

សាសនប្បវត្តិ history of religion. (*a.w.:* សាសនប្រវត្តិ.)

សាសនមណ្ឌល the whole or entire religion.

សាសនមូល origin or source of religion.

សាសនវិទ (= សាសនវិទូ) theologian.

សាសនវិទ្យា theology.

សាសនភាសា language used in religion.

សាសនសម្បត្តិ funds for supporting a religion.

សាសនាយុ age of a religion (since its founding).

សាសន្តបត្តម្ម providing for a religion, supporting a religion.

សាសន្តបត្តម្មករ person who provides for or supports a religion. (*fem.*: សាសន្តបត្តិកា.)

សាសនោវាទ religious moral.

សាសន៍ /səh/ *n.* religion; nationality.

សាសន៍ព្រះពុទ្ធ (= ពុទ្ធសាសន៍) Buddhist religion.

កាន់សាសន៍ to practice a religion.

ក្សបសាសន៍ to renounce one's faith.

ចូលសាសន៍ to become converted (to a religion); to become a citizen.

ដេញសាសន៍ to persecute religion.

បញ្ចូលសាសន៍ to convert (someone) to a religion.

លែងសាសន៍ to abandon a religion.

សាសនា /səəsənə/ (= សាសន៍) *n.* religion. (*a.w.*: សាស្ត្រ.)

សាសនាព្រះពុទ្ធ Buddhist religion.

សាសនិក /səəsə'nɪk/ *n.* person who belongs to an organized religion. (*Pa.* sāsānika.) (*fem.*: សាសនិកា.)

សាសន្ត /səəsəp/ *p.* to describe totally and in detail. (*a.w.*: សាស្ត្រ.)

សាសនោគ /səəsə'rook/ (= បាតនោគ) *n.* asthma. (*Pa.* sāsā 'asthma;' roga.)

សាស្តា /səəsda/ 1. *n.* title given to the Buddha. 2. *n.* teacher, educator, religious preacher. (*S.* śāstā.)

សាស្ត្រ /səəh/ 1. *n.* text, book, document. 2. *n.* science, knowledge, education, explanation, advice. (*S.* śāstra.) 3. (in) មុខសាស្ត្រ *n.* wound caused by a sharp-edged weapon. (variant of សស្ត្រ, សស្ត្រ.)

សាស្ត្រក្រឹត person who writes rules and regulations.

សាស្ត្រចក្សុ (= សាស្ត្រនិយម, សាស្ត្រនេត្រ) grammar.

សាស្ត្រវិទូ scholar.

ប្រវត្តិសាស្ត្រ history book.

វិទ្យាសាស្ត្រ science; science book.

សិល្បសាស្ត្រ art theory; knowledge of arts/crafts.

សាស្ត្រា /səəhstrə/ (= សាស្ត្រា) 1. *n.* (variant of សាស្ត្រ — refers only to documents written on palm leaves.) 2. *n.* satra.

សាស្ត្រាចារ្យ higher level teacher in high school or college, professor.

សាស្ត្រាចារ្យជាប់កិច្ចសន្យា professor under contract.

សាហត្ថ /səəhət/ (= សាហត្ថិក, សាហត្ថិកម្ម) *n.* work or deed done by oneself. (*Pa.* sāttha.)

សាហស /səəhəh/ 1. *n.* courage; violence, aggression; brutality; *p.* mean, vicious. (*S. Pa.* sāsā.) 2. (*see*: សហស.)

សាហា see សាហា.

សាហាវ /saahaav/ *p.* wild, cruel, brutal, ferocious, barbarous. (*see:* អាកាវសាហាវ.)

បិក្ខុសាហាវ wildness, cruelty.

ទឹកសាហាវ (= អាកាវសាហាវ) alcohol (*myst.*).

មនុស្សសាហាវ barbarian, wild person.

សត្វសាហាវ ferocious animal.

សាហុ /saaho/ *i.* good! amen! (indicating agreement or approval; mainly a religious expression). (*Pa.* sahū ‘good, well.’)

សាហេតុ /saahaet/ *n.* original cause; quarrel, conflict. (*Pa.* sahetu ‘having a cause.’)

នាំឲ្យមានសាហេតុ to cause (a) conflict.

សិក្ខ see សីក.

សិក្ខាមនកាល /sekkha[?]maannea[?]kaal/ *n.* novitiate, period of probation (for a nun or monk); apprenticeship. (*Pa.* sikkhamāṇakāla[?])

សិក្ខាមនា /sekkha[?]maanaa/ *n.* young nun who has reached 18 years of age and is preparing for two more years of seminary study. (*Pa.* sikkhamāṇā.)

សិក្ខា /sekkhaa/ ~ /səkkhaa/ *n.* study, education, practice, moral training. (*Pa.* sikkhā.) (*see* សិក្សា from the Sanskrit equivalent śikṣā.)

សិក្ខាកាម person who likes to study.

សិក្ខាភាវិកភាព status of a student; number of terms attended (?).

សិក្ខាបទ precept.

សិក្ខាបន្ទាវ instructor, professor, teacher, lecturer in charge of a course.

សិក្ខាបរិវិជ្ជន course preparation, preparation of material to be taught in class.

សិក្ខាសម្មាសិ assigning 18 year old Buddhist nuns to study in a special two-year course.

សិក្ខាសាលា seminary.

ត្រ័យសិក្ខា (or: សិក្សាត្រ័យ) the three practices in Buddhism: 1) សីល virtue, 2) សមាធិ concentration, 3) បញ្ញា learning. (*a.w.:* ត្រ័យសិក្ខា.)

វិន័យសិក្ខា article (of a regulation), provision (of a law).

សិក្សា /seksaa/ (= សិក្ខា) *p.* to study; *n.* study, education, practice, moral training. (*S.* śikṣā.)

សិក្សាការ education, study, training. (*a.w.:* សិក្សាការ្យ.)

សិក្សាត្រ័យ see ត្រ័យសិក្ខា.

សិក្សាត្រ័យ preparatory study or instruction.

សិក្សាធិការ administration of education.

○ ក្រសួងសិក្សាធិការ education department, ministry of education.

សិក្សាភិក្ខុវិទ្យាល័យ principal of a school (lycée).

បច្ចេកទេសសិក្សា technical training.

បឋមសិក្សា primary education.

មធ្យមសិក្សា secondary education.

អាទិសិក្សា elementary education.

សិខន្ទ /seʔkhandin/ (= សិខន្ទ) *n.* pea-
cock; chicken; arrow (*poet.*). (*Pa. sikhāṇḍin*
'tufted, crested; peacock.')

សិខន្ទ /seʔkhaʔrin/ (= សិខន្ទ) *n.* mountain;
tree, grove (*poet.*). (*S. śikharin.*)

សិខន្ទ /seʔkhaa/ *n.* crest, flame; summit,
top (*poet.*). (*Pa. sikhā.*)

សិខន្ទ /seʔkhen/ (= សិខន្ទ) *n.* fire; peacock;
child with a tuft of hair on the head (*poet.*).
(*S. śikhin.*)

សិកាល /seʔkiel/ (= សិកាល) *n.* male wolf
(*poet.*). (*Pa. sigāla.*) (*fem.: សិកាលី, សិកាលី.*)

សិដ្ឋ /seṇ/ *p.* to sleep (referring to monks
only). (*S. śīṇ.*)

សិដ្ឋាល *see* សិកាល.

សិដ្ឋាលី *see* សិកាល.

សិដ្ឋាដិ /seṇkhiet/ 1. *n.* the fruit called
ក្រូចប៉ុ; anything shaped like such fruit. 2.
see: បាយសិដ្ឋាដិក៍. (Pa. singhāṭṭa ?)

សិដ្ឋាដិក /seṇkhietdaʔkaʔ/ ~ /seṇkhiedak/
n. crossroads; intersection of three or four
roads. (*Pa. singhāṭṭaka.*)

សិដ្ឋានិក /seṇkhieniʔkaa/ *n.* nasal mucus
(*royal*). (*Pa. singhāṇikā.*)

សិដ្ឋ /seṇ/ (= គោ, សីហនៈ) *n.* lion.
(*S. śimha.*)

សិដ្ឋ: /seṇhaʔ/ *n.* zodiacal sign of Leo (the
lion). (*see: សីហ, រសី.*)

សិដ្ឋាលី (id.)

សិដ្ឋាល /seṇhal/ ~ /seṇhaʔlaʔ/ (= សិដ្ឋាល, សីហាល,
សីហាល) *n.* Ceylon; people of Ceylon. (*S.*
simhala.)

សិដ្ឋាលទ្ធិប (= កោះសិដ្ឋាល, កោះសិដ្ឋាល.)

សិដ្ឋាលភាសា Sinhalese language.

កោះសិដ្ឋាល island of Ceylon.

សិបបំប្រិប *see* សិបមមិប.

សិបមមិប /seṇ-mamec/ (= សិបបំប្រិប) *p.* small
(in quantity), scanty, frugal.

ស្មៅសិបមមិប scanty grass.

សិញ្ញ /seṇ/ 1. *p.a.*, fast (of repeated
strokes). (*a.w.: សេញ.*) 2. *p.* very close
(interval, spacing).

សិញ្ញស្មញ្ញ *see* ស្មញ្ញ.

ដំណើរញាប់សិញ្ញ very quick gait (i.e., one in
which the steps are frequent).

បន្ទះញឹកសិញ្ញ very closely spaced lattice
work.

សិដ្ឋកាសី /setthaʔkaasey/ *p.* granivorous;
n. granivorous or grain-eating animal.

សិក /set/ 1. *p.* to comb (hair, fur). 2.
p. to pour water out (of a water pot by in-
clining it carefully). 3. *p.* to mold (by pour-
ing liquefied metal or wax into a mold), to

pour or run metal into a mold. 4. *p.* to smooth and clean by planing.

សិតទឹកថ្នាំដឹក to decant a potion to drink.

សិតទឹកពីក្រប to pour water out of a water pot (ក្រប).

សិតរូប to mold a statue.

សិតសក់ to comb the hair.

សិតសសរ to plane a column.

សិតអក្សរព្រះពុម្ព to cast typographic letters or characters.

ពុម្ពសិត mold.

រោងសិតសិត foundry.

សិក្ខាករណ៍ /seʔtaʔ kaa/ *n.* cause of smiling; smiling (*royal*). (*Pa.* *sita* 'smile;' *kāraṇa*.)

សិក្ខាស្តិត /set-ʔanlət/ *p.* scanty, barely sufficient (in quantity).

សាច់ជ្រូកសិក្ខាស្តិត meager pork.

សិប្ប /seʔthəl/ 1. *p.* soft; light; loose, oversized; lax. 2. *n.* term for the ten un-aspirated stop consonants in the Khmer alphabet: ក, គ, ឃ, ជ, ដ, ឡ, ត, ទ, ប, ព. (*Pa.* *sithila* 'loose, lax, bending.') (*see:* ធនិត.)

សិប្បកម្ម compromising, making concessions.

សិប្បការវិ: slight/little respect.

សិប្បភាព compromise, concession.

សិប្បមិត្ត casual friend, acquaintance.

(*a.w.:* សិប្បមិត្ត.) (*opp.:* ទេវមិត្ត.)

សិប្បសព្ទ soft sound or voice.

សិប្បសន្តិសាសន៍ (= សិប្បសន្តិសាសន៍) casual advice.

សិប្បសាវ័ទ៍ cool/reliant greeting.

សិប្បសាវ័ទ៍ simple moral advice.

សិទ្ធ /set/ 1. *p.* accomplished (legally), achieved, completed; effective; abundant; skillful, expert; intelligent; strong and able. 2. *n.* person who accomplishes or completes something legally; certain scholars; certain angels or deities. (*S. Pa.* *siddha*.)

សិទ្ធកម្ម accomplished act or deed.

សិទ្ធកាម person who has achieved what he wishes.

សិទ្ធការ្យ completed work; person who has completed some task.

សិទ្ធជន strong person, skillful person, expert.

សិទ្ធពោណ acute reasoning ability.

សិទ្ធន្ត (= សិទ្ធន្ត) definite agreement.

សិទ្ធមន្ត effective magic. (*a.w.:* សិទ្ធមន្ត.)

សិទ្ធមោគ potent objects.

សិទ្ធវិជ្ជា accomplished study, knowledge. (*a.w.:* សិទ្ធវិទ្យា.)

សិទ្ធបាវ័ទ៍ highly informed or well educated teacher.

សិទ្ធនុញ្ញាត legal permission.

សិទ្ធក្ខ /setthoattha?/ ~ /setthoat/ 1. *n.* name of the infant Gautama. 2. *n.* person who has attained what he wished. (*Pa.* siddhattha 'one who has completed his task.')

សិទ្ធក្ខ /setthea?thiet/ *n.* liquid ore or mineral; mercury.

សិទ្ធក្ខ /setthea?rœh/ *n.* liquid mercury. (*Pa.* siddhirasa.)

សិទ្ធក្ខ *see* សិទ្ធក្ខ.

សិទ្ធក្ខ /setthien/ *n.* dogma.

សិទ្ធក្ខនិយម /setthienta?ni?yum/ *n.* dogmatism.

សិទ្ធិ /setthi?/ ~ /set/ 1. *n.* right. 2. *n.* accomplishment, achievement; fruit, result, attaining a goal; effectiveness, skillfulness; duty; peace. (*S. Pa.* siddhi 'accomplishment; success; prosperity.')

សិទ្ធិករ causing to accomplish, causing to achieve good results.

សិទ្ធិការករ person who causes the achieving of good results. (*fem.*: សិទ្ធិការិកា.)

សិទ្ធិការ្យ process of achieving a goal.

សិទ្ធិក្សេត្រ (= សិទ្ធិភូមិ) origin of peace and prosperity.

សិទ្ធិគុណ virtue that leads to achieving a goal.

សិទ្ធិជំរែក right of inquiry (into the assets of a debtor).

សិទ្ធិជ័យ definite victory.

សិទ្ធិជោគ good conduct that helps to achieve what is prayed for.

សិទ្ធិធាតុ right of veto.

សិទ្ធិជ្រកព្នន់ right of sanctuary.

សិទ្ធិដាច់មុខ exclusive right, sole right.

សិទ្ធិគេជំ effectiveness, potency. (*a.w.*: សិទ្ធិគេជំ.)

សិទ្ធិទស្សន៍ person who forecasts a good or prosperous future. (*fem.*: សិទ្ធិទស្សន៍.)

សិទ្ធិបន្ត right of pursuit.

សិទ្ធិបញ្ជា right of draft (finance).

សិទ្ធិបុព្វក្រិយ right of preemption.

សិទ្ធិបែងចែក right of division (the right of responsible people to share the obligation of a debtor toward a creditor).

សិទ្ធិប្រកាសឲ្យប្រើច្បាប់ right to promulgate laws.

សិទ្ធិប្រទាន procurator, proxy, power of attorney, letters of procuratory.

សិទ្ធិពល strength of bravery.

សិទ្ធិពលរដ្ឋ civil rights, basic rights of the citizens of a country.

សិទ្ធិមគ្គ road to prosperity. (*a.w.*: សិទ្ធិមគ្គ.)

សិទ្ធិមន្ត effective magic. (*a.w.*: សិទ្ធិមន្ត, សិទ្ធិមន្ត.)

សិទ្ធិយោគ use of effective or potent drugs, measures, etc.

សិទ្ធិលាភ rightful claimant, beneficiary.

សិទ្ធិស្តុក effectiveness, power to achieve a goal.

សិទ្ធិស្តីល common law.

សិទ្ធិស្ម័គ្រ victory and power, right and victory (formula used at the beginning of incantations).

សិទ្ធិស្វរៈ title 'lord of magical power' given to Siva.

សិទ្ធិអាទិភាព priority right.

សិទ្ធិឧបត្ថម្ភ right of tutelage or protection.

សិន /sən/ 1. *n.* measurement of length, equal to 20 ព្យាម (according to *T.* about 40 meters). (*see:* ព្យាម.) 2. *n.* some, sometimes. 3. *pf.* first; for a little while, for the time being.

សិនវ៉ា! (poetic expression equivalent to 'first...please! now...please!')
(= សិនណា!, សិនទៅ!)

សិនសៃ /sin sae/ (= បិនសៃ) *n.* teacher; medical doctor. (*Hakka.* sîn-sāng.)

សិន្ទ /se'netthea?/~se'net/ *n.* close, intimate; thick (liquid); delicious, good, satisfactory, attractive; cohesive. (*Pa.* siniddha 'wet, oily, smooth, charming, affectionate.') (*see:* ស្ទីង.)

សិន្ទធាល cohesion.

សិន្ទភាព intimacy, cordiality.

◦ ដោយសិន្ទភាព cordially.

សិន្ទមិត្ត intimate friend.

សិន្ទយាត្រ thick rice soup; delicious rice soup.

សិនេរុ /se'neeru?/ (= ព្រះសុមេរុ.) *n.* Mount Meru. (*Pa.* sineru.)

សិនេហា /se'neeha?/ 1. *n.* resin, cohesive object, viscous oil. 2. *n.* love. (= ស្នេហា.) (*Pa.* sineha, sneha.)

សិនេហគរុ inclined toward love, person who is completely involved with love.

សិនេហគារវិតា affectionate devotion, piety.

សិនេហចិត្ត love.

សិនេហប្បជីត្ត in love; person who is in love.

សិនេហប្បធាន abandonment of love.

សិនេហភាព state of being in love, love.

សិនេហមិត្ត (= សិនេហកៈ) poor or miserable friend.

សិនេហវន្ត in love; person who is in love.
(*fem.:* សិនេហវតី, សិនេហវន្តី.)

សិន្ទ *see* សិន្ទ. (*a.w.:* សិន្ទ, សិន្ទ, សិន្ទ.)

សិន្ទព /senthup/ (= សិន្ទពាជី, សិន្ទពអស្សតរ) *n.* horse from the land of Sindh, horse whose pedigree goes back to Sindh. (*Pa.* sindhava.)

សិន្ទពមនោម័យ Sindh horse which is moderately fast.

សិទ្ធិព្រាហ្មណ៍ very fast Sindh horse. (a.w.: សិទ្ធិព្រាហ្មណ៍.)

សិទ្ធិព្រាហ្មណ៍ /senthu²a²mea²rin/ *n.* name of a Khmer king who reigned in the year 637 A.D. He was a commoner by birth and ascended the throne at the age of seven.

សិទ្ធិ /senthea²vea²/ 1. *p.* related to the ocean, a river, or the Sind (Indus) River; born in the ocean, river, or in the land of Sindh. 2. *n.* name of a country on the right bank of the Indus River. 3. *n.* horse born in Indus River Territory. (see: សិទ្ធិ.) 4. (= អំបិលសិទ្ធិ) *n.* natural salt, salt which has been mined or obtained by evaporation from a salt water well. (Pa. sindhava 'belonging to the Sindh; a Sindh horse; rock salt.')

សិទ្ធិ /senthu²/ 1. *n.* stream, river, ocean, water, waterway. 2. *n.* name of a river in Pakistan called the Indus. (Also called the Sind). (= សិទ្ធិ, សិទ្ធិ, សិទ្ធិ.) 3. *n.* long trench or ditch that surrounds a temple or fort, moat (?). (Now called: កសិណ or ក្រសិណ.) (S. Pa. sindhu.)

សិទ្ធិបតី (= វរុណ) Varuna, god of the sea.

សិទ្ធិសង្កម /senthu²saṅkea²mea²/ ~ /senthu²-saṅkum/ (= មាត់ព្រាហ្មណ៍) *n.* confluence of several rivers, mouth of a river. (S. sindhusam-gama 'mouth of a river.')

សិទ្ធិ see សិទ្ធិ.

សិប្បន្ត /sepyœn/ (= ម៉ាស៊ីនជើង) *n.* sewing machine.

សិប្ប /seppa²/ (= សិប្ប) *n.* art, craft, manual work, achievement. (Pa. sippa.) (a.w.: សិប្ប.)

សិប្បកម្ម the working classes.

សិប្បករ (= សិប្បករ, សិប្បករ) artisan, craftsman. (fem.: សិប្បករិកា, សិប្បករិកា.)

សិប្បជីវិត the profession of artisan or craftsman.

សិប្បជីវី professional artist or craftsman. (fem.: សិប្បជីវិនី.)

សិប្បវន្ត person who has artistic talent. (fem.: សិប្បវន្តិ, សិប្បវន្តិ.)

សិប្បវិទូ person who knows art.

សិប្បសាលា school of art; artist's workshop.

សិប្បនិម្មិត /seppa²nimmit/ *n.* prosthetics, prosthesis. (Pa. sippa; nimmita 'measuring, building, creating.')

ធ្មេញសិប្បនិម្មិត dental prosthetics, dental restoration.

សិប្បិកៈ /seppe²ka²/ (= សិប្បិ) *n.* person who has artistic talent, artist, artisan. (Pa. sippika.) (fem.: សិប្បិកា, សិប្បិកា.)

សិប្បិកា (= សិប្បិ) see សិប្បិកៈ.

សិប្បិយកា /seppayya²kaa/ *n.* artistic work; art workshop. (Pa. sippiyakāra.)

[ក្រសួងសិប្បវិប្បកម្ម] department of arts and crafts.

សិប្បវិប្បកម្ម /seppeʔvoəppaʔkam/ *n.* ostreiculture (raising of shellfish). (*Pa.* sippī 'pearl oyster;' vappakamma.)

សិប្បវិប្បករ /seppeʔvoəppaʔkaa/ *n.* breeder of shellfish.

សិប្បសត្វ /seppeʔsat/ (= សិប្បដំគី) *n.* lamellibranch (bivalve molluscs).

សិប្ប *see* សិប្បកៈ.

សិប្បដំគី *see* សិប្បសត្វ.

សិព្វន /seppeaʔneaʔ/ (= សិព្វកម្ម, សិព្វនកម្ម) *n.* sewing. (*Pa.* sibbana.)

សិព្វនការកៈ (= សិព្វនការី) sewer, seamstress, tailor (*col.*). (*fem.*: សិព្វនការិកា, សិព្វនការិនី.)

សិព្វនី /seppeaʔnii/ (= គណ្ណ) *n.* passion, desire, thirst; anxiety. (*Pa.* sibbanī.)

សិម្ពលី /sempeaʔlii/ (= រក) *n.* the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*) (*Pa.* simbali.)

សិម្ពលីវន្ត jungle of silk-cotton trees.

ឋានសិម្ពលី place where the Garuda dwell.

សិម្ពក្លុល /sempiʔkool/ *n.* leguminous plant, legumie.

សិរ /ses/ 1. *n.* head (*royal*). 2. *n.*

summit, top, end, extremity. 3. *n.* crest on the head of an animal. (*Pa.* sira 'head.') (*a.w.*: សេរ.)

សិរកប្បាល skull.

សិរយាត (= សិរេប្រយាត) beating the head.

សិរតាណ (= សិរត្រាណ) head-protecting device (anything used as a protective covering for the head such as a hat, etc.)

សិរប័ដ (= សិរេវេប័ដ) turban.

សិរបីឆា (= សិរបីឡា) headache.

សិរប្រណាម (= សិរសាប្រណីប័ត, សិរសាប្រណីប័តន៍) to greet by holding the palms together with the fingers up in front of the chest, and bowing at the waist; to greet by bowing the head.

សិរសា with the head (as in greeting, etc.)

សិរេធរា neck.

សិរេមណ្ឌ (= សិរេវត្ថុ, ចូឡាមនី) hairpin decorated with precious stones.

[ព្រះសិរ] head (*royal*).

រងព្រះសិរ king's pillow.

សិរមាត់ /ses moan/ 1. *n.* cockscomb. (*a.w.*: សេរមាត់.) 2. *n.* kind of large fruit tree (*Nephelium litchi*). The fruit resemble litchi nuts, but are smaller. 3. *n.* kind of small plant with red flowers (*Celosia castrensis*).

សិរស៍ *see* សិរ. (*a.w.*: សិរ្ស, សិរ្ស.)

សិរី /seʔreʔ/ p. to combine, to add up.

សិរី /seʔrəy/ p. beauty, charm, glory, splendor; peace, prosperity; destiny, luck, chance; power, authority; property, wealth, ranking. (Pa. sirī.)

សិរីមន្ត charming, splendid; charming person. (fem.: សិរីមតី, សិរីមន្ត.)

សិរីវិសាល splendor, pomp.

សិរីវឌ្ឍន៍ prosperity due to luck.

សិរីសម្បត្តិ wealth.

សិរីសយនា king's bed-chamber.

សិរីសោភា the splendor of beauty.

សិរ្ស (= សិរ្ស) see សិរ.

សិលា /seʔlaa/ n. rock. (Pa. silā; S. śilā.)

សិលាកំបោរ limestone.

សិលាគ្រាម crystalline rock.

សិលាគ្រឹះ building made of stone; mountain cavern.

សិលាង្គារ (= សិលាង្គារ, ឆ្នៀងថ្ម) anthracite.

សិលាចារឹក inscription in stone.

សិលាចូញ cement.

សិលាចូញី limestone. (= សិលាកំបោរ.)

សិលាជិតេល crude oil.

សិលាដីអិដ្ឋ clayey rock such as slate.

សិលាធាតុ rock (as a substance).

សិលាបដ្ឋ (= បន្ទះថ្ម, ផែនថ្ម) slab of rock. (a.w.: សិលាបដ្ឋ.)

សិលាបាតុភូត lithometeor.

សិលាបុព្វជាតិ primitive rock (rock created at the same time as the earth).

សិលាប្រាសាទ rock temple, temple made of rock.

សិលាពណ៌ (= សិលាវណ្ណ) rock color, color of rock.

សិលាព័រ្ស meteor shower, avalanche of rocks.

សិលាកាព having a rocklike appearance; made of rock.

○ សសរសិលាកាព column that has a rocklike, appearance.

សិលាម័យ made of rock.

○ វបស្សសិលាម័យ object made of rock.

សិលាមុខវិទ្យា typolithography.

សិលារូបបរិវត្ត metamorphic rock.

សិលាលវិន salt pan, salt bed.

សិលាលេខសាស្ត្រ lithography.

សិលាវេជ្ជសិលា rock building, rock wall.

សិលាសនៈ rock seat, chair made of rock.

សិលាសស្ត្រ weapon made of rock.

សិលាសារ iron, iron ore.

សិលាសាស្ត្រ petrography.

សិលាសុខុមកណ្ត microlithic rock.

សិលាស្តម្ភ rock column.
 សិលាស្ត្រិត stratified rock.
 សិលាអវសាន sedimentary rock.
 សិលាឥន្ធនិយ combustible rock.
 សិលាឧទ្ធព្វតម eruptive rock.
 សិលាបរមបុរាណ /seʔlaabaarumboʔraan/ *n.*
 paleolithic age.
 យុគសិលាបរមបុរាណ (id.)
 សិលុច្ចយ /seʔloccay/ *n.* rock mountain
 completely devoid of vegetation.
 សិលោក /seʔlaok/ (= ស្លោក) *n.* congratula-
 tion, praise; fame, good reputation; eulogy.
 (Pa. siloka.)
 សិលោរស្ត /seʔlaorah/ *n.* the Himalaya
 Mountains. (S. śīloraska.)
 សិល្ប /səlləpaʔ/ ~ /səl/ (= សិប្បៈ) *n.* art.
 (S. śilpa.) (a.w.: សិល្បៈ, សិល្ប៍.)
 សិល្បករ artist. (fem.: សិល្បការិនី.)
 សិល្បការ see សិប្បការ.
 សិល្បការិន see សិប្បការី.
 សិល្បកោសល្យ guile, trick, stratagem.
 សិល្បយារាសកិច្ច domestic art.
 សិល្បជីវិក see សិប្បជីវិក.
 សិល្បជីវិន see សិប្បជីវី.
 សិល្បនិមិត្ត artificial.

◦ បុព្វសិល្បនិមិត្ត artificial flower.
 សិល្បវត្ថុ artistic object.
 សិល្បវិទូ (= សិប្បវិទូ) person who knows art.
 សិល្បវិទ្យា (= សិល្បវិជ្ជា) knowledge of art,
 artisan's knowledge.
 សិល្បសាលា (= សិល្បគ្រឹះ, សិល្បគារ, សិប្បសាលា) art
 school, art workshop.
 សិល្បសាស្ត្រ (= សិល្បសាស្ត្រ) art theory; knowledge
 of arts/crafts; /səl saah/ science of magic.
 សិល្បសាស្ត្រវិជ្ជាការ art theory; knowledge of arts/
 crafts; /səl saah/ science of magic.
 សិល្បសិក្សា study of art.
 សិល្បករ historical origin of art; place
 where art is created.
 រៀនសិល្ប to study art.
 អ្នកសិល្ប 1. artisan. 2. traitor.
 សិវៈ /seʔvaʔ/ 1. *p.* cool, peaceful, se-
 cure, calm, happy, healthy, prosperous, glori-
 ous. 2. *n.* Siva (= ព្រះឥសូរ); nirvana. (Pa.
 siva; S. śiva.)
 សិវភ្នេត្ត Siva's territory; happy/peaceful
 place. (a.w.: សិវភ្នេត្រ.)
 សិវមន្ត Siva's magic or incantation;
 magic for curing diseases. (a.w.: សិវមន្ត្រ.)
 សិវមោក្ខ dharma that brings about peace
 and happiness; peaceful place; nirvana.
 សិវរាត្រី 1. peaceful or quiet night. 2.
 memorial celebration day for Siva in
 India, on the 14th day of the waning moon
 of the 4th month (ជ័ល្គណ) of the lunar cal-
 endar (Brahmin).

- សិវរូប Siva's picture.
- សិវលិង្គ Siva linga (stylized phallic symbol of the male cosmic principle — paired with ឧបាយាសី, the female principle or yoni).
- សិវលីយ dwelling of Siva; cool place.
- សិវិកា /se?vi?kaa/ (= ព្រះសិវីកា, ព្រះទីតាំងសិវីកា)
n. palanquin (royal). (Pa. sīvīkā; S. sīvīkā.)
សុវណ្ណសិវិកា gold palanquin.
- សិស្វិរៈ /se?se?rea?/ (= សិស្វិរដូវ) 1. n. winter. 2. p. cold. (Pa. sisira.)
- សិស្វិរកាល (= សិស្វិរសម័យ) cold period or time, winter.
- សិស្វិរមាស cold month.
- សិស្ស /se?so?/ p. small, young; n. baby, small child; new shoot; sun that has just come up or has just begun to shine. (S. śiśu, Pa. susu.)
- សិស្សកល្យៈ childlike, childish. (a.w.: សិស្សកល្យ.)
- សិស្សកាល early childhood.
- សិស្សក្រីខា children's game.
- សិស្សជន children.
- សិស្សពាក្យ small child's words or speech. (a.w.: សិស្សពាក្យ.)
- សិស្សភាព behavior of small children.
- សិស្ស /səh/ n. student. (Pa. sissā.)
(a.w.: សិស្ស not common.)

- សិស្សគណៈ student body.
- សិស្សប្រឡូស Buddhist student who is ordained a monk.
- សិស្សវេជ្ជ medical student.
- សិស្សវត្ត Buddhist monastic student.
- សិស្សសាលា regular school student.
- សិស្សសាលាពលុបច្ចេកទេស student of the military academy of artillery and engineering.
- សិស្សសិប្បៈ (= សិស្សសិល្បៈ) art student.
- សិស្សសូត្រ student of a certain monk of the rank called ត្រៃសូត្រ.
- សិស្សានុសិស្ស /səhsaanu?səh/ n. students in general (old and young, big and small). (Pa. sisānusissā.) (see: ឆានុសិស្ស.)
- សី /səy/ n. type of shuttlecock used in a game in which a group of men stand in a circle and kick the shuttlecock from person to person.
- សីដក់ same as សីមេឆោង, but lighter, and either kicked or hit with arm or head.
- សីទាត់ kind of shuttlecock similar to សីពែន.
- សីពែន kind of shuttlecock, of feathers and dry skin or fish scales, which is kicked. (see plate 5.)
- សីមេឆោង type of shuttlecock which is ball-shaped and made of braided rattan. (see: មេឆោង.)
- សីវាយ shuttlecock used in badminton.

ស៊ី /sii/ 1. *p.* to eat, to consume. [The following words translated as 'to eat' in English are used in Khmer: ប្រាស (= ប្រាសប្រិ, បុរ, បុរៈប្រាស, សុល, អ៊ពះ) (vulgar term); ឆាង (for monks); ញ៉ាំ (polite term used with persons younger or of an age equal to that of the speaker); ទទួលទាន (for a high official referring to himself); ទទួលព្រះរាជទាន (for the king referring to himself); បរិភោគ (used referring to persons of lower rank or by persons of lower rank referring to themselves); ពិសា (polite; with lower ranking officials and other persons in general); ពិសាក្រិយា (for high officials); ស៊ី (common term, neutral; also used of animals); សោយ [សោយ (*arch.*)] (*royal*); លុប (common term; used with persons of equal age and/or rank; slightly more polite than ស៊ី; not used of animals); អាស្រ័យ (used of lower ranking or younger persons; more polite than បរិភោគ).] 2. *n.* color.

ស៊ីកម្លាំង 1. to live at the expense of others. 2. physically exhausting; to require a great amount of physical strength.

ស៊ីការ 1. to partake of a wedding feast.

ស៊ីការប្រាក់ 1. to charge for the interest (on a loan), to receive interest (on a loan).

ស៊ីកំរៃ 1. to charge a commission, to charge in order to make a profit.

ស៊ីក្នុង (= ស៊ីរូង) 1. to rot or decay internally.

○ ជំពៅស៊ីក្នុង 1. internal wound.

ស៊ីក្របក 1. to have a sore fingernail or toenail.

ស៊ីក្រោមភ្នែក 1. to cheat openly; to take away someone's wife easily.

ស៊ីខាវ 1. to be filled by a wind from the side (of a sail).

○ ក្លោងស៊ីខាវ 1. sail that is filled by a side wind.

ស៊ីខ្ចាត់បំបាត់ពន្ធ 1. to steal collateral tax money.

ស៊ីគំនិត (= ស៊ីប្រាជ្ញា) 1. to steal someone else's idea.

ស៊ីគ្នា 1. to match each other, to be in harmony (of the voice), to be alike; to be better.

○ គំនិតស៊ីគ្នា 1. to have the same idea.

○ សំឡេងមិនស៊ីគ្នា 1. mismatched voices.

ស៊ីបាយ 1. to spend (on food or drink without much thought).

ស៊ីបុក 1. to chew betel and tobacco, to eat. 2. (in) ស៊ីបុកបុកទំព 1. to spend money together; to feast or starve together.

ស៊ីបំណេញ 1. to take a profit.

ស៊ីជី 1. to require fertilizer, to take or absorb fertilizer.

○ ដីស៊ីជី 1. land that requires fertilizer.

ស៊ីជើង 1. to cause to have a skin infection around the toes, to cause athlete's foot.

ស៊ីជំនោរ (= ស៊ីបញ្ជោរ) 1. to respond favorably to any flattery.

○ មនុស្សស៊ីជំនោរ 1. person who likes to be flattered.

ស៊ីជង់ (= ស៊ីទឹកជ្រៅ) to have a deep draft (of a ship). (opp.: ស៊ីរាក់, ស៊ីទឹករាក់.)

ស៊ីឈ្នួល to work for pay, to be an employee (usually referring to a servant).

◦ ពួកស៊ីឈ្នួលច្បាំង mercenaries, soldiers of fortune.

ស៊ីជល់ to eat and get filled right up to one's throat.

ស៊ីតូច to spend stingily, to eat frugally. (opp.: ស៊ីធំ.)

ស៊ីថោក to charge little (for labor, etc.). (opp.: ស៊ីថ្លៃ.)

ស៊ីថ្លៃ to charge a high price, to be expensive (of labor...). (opp.: ស៊ីថោក.)

ស៊ីទម្លាក់ (= ស៊ីយ៉ាងយ៉ាវ) to require a deep but slower rate of rowing (refers only to a certain type of racing boat that has a strong sturdy body). (opp.: ស៊ីលឿន.)

ស៊ីធំ to spend a lot of money; to eat well/luxuriously. (opp.: ស៊ីតូច.)

ស៊ីនុយ to bite or take bait; to take a bribe, to be corruptible. (col.)

ស៊ីឆ្មៃ white (color) mixed with a little light yellow.

ស៊ីនៅមុខ to cheat, or steal right in front (of the owner).

ស៊ីប្រាក់ to take a bribe, to steal public money.

ស៊ីប្រាក់ខែ to get paid monthly.

ស៊ីប្រាក់ថ្ងៃ to get paid by the day.

ស៊ីប្រាក់វត្តត្រួត (= ស៊ីវត្តត្រួត, ស៊ីប្រាក់កំរៃ) to live on a social security check (after being retired).

ស៊ីប្រុង to consume gasoline (usually refers to a high level of consumption), to get low gasoline mileage.

ស៊ីជីក to eat and drink, to have a good time.

ស៊ីដេះ! (= ស៊ីតែដេះ!) (colloquial expression equivalent to 'you get nothing to eat!')

ស៊ីផ្តាច់ស្រុក to gain control of the entire wealth and resources of a village.

ស៊ីផ្លែត្នោត to be cheated, to fall for someone's trick.

ស៊ីផ្លែមី 1. to eat sweet dessert. 2. to make profits easily.

ស៊ីពីក្រោយខ្នង to take something, or cheat behind someone's back.

ស៊ីពីមុខ to take or cheat in plain sight. (opp.: ស៊ីពីក្រោយខ្នង.)

ស៊ីព្រោះឈោះកម្លាំង to live comfortably on the support of children or students.

ស៊ីម៉ង់ 1. to obtain only one grain from each pocket (in a game for children). 2. to obtain only a little or only one portion instead of more as had been expected.

ស៊ីមិនមុត to be incapable of working, to be unable to obtain profits.

ស៊ីមួយចំហៀងស្រុក 1. to receive half of the total resources of an area or village. 2. to take all the seeds from the five holes on the opponent's side (in a children's game).

ស៊ីមេកូន 1. to take the mother and the children. 2. to have an affair with the mother and the daughter (*col.*). 3. to take seeds from two holes at a time (in a children's game).

ស៊ីរាក់ (= ស៊ីទឹករាក់) to have a shallow draft (of a ship). (*opp.*: ស៊ីជំរៅ, ស៊ីទឹកជ្រៅ.)

ស៊ីរសងខាង to be able to obtain interest or profit from both sides, to be able to satisfy both sides, to obtain sympathy from both sides.

ស៊ីវេលា time consuming; to waste time.

ស៊ីសាប់ 1. to consume meat. 2. to be very angry (*col.*), to be in an extreme emotional state (of anger, hate, etc.).

○ ខឹងស៊ីសាប់ to be extremely angry.

○ ស្អប់ចង់ស៊ីសាប់ to have an extreme hatred (toward something or someone).

ស៊ីសាប់ខ្លួន to receive a bribe (*col.*).

ស៊ីសាប់ to require a high rate of rowing in order to gain speed (referring to a kind of racing boat). (*opp.*: ស៊ីទម្លាក់, ស៊ីយាងយាវ.) (*see*: ស៊ីទម្លាក់.)

ស៊ីសោហ៊ុយ to require a high expenditure of money; to be very expensive.

ស៊ីស៊ី to eat the slimy substance off the skin of a certain kind of fish (refers only to other fish of the same kind).

ស៊ីសំណូក to take a bribe, to be corruptible.

ស៊ីសំណែន to eat food after it has been offered to the spirits; to receive a bribe (*col.*).

ស៊ីឃ្មុប to cheat, to steal.

ស៊ីអាចម៍ដឹកទឹក to swallow the opium deposit inside the tube after smoking (*vlg.*). (= លេបអាចម៍អាភ័ន្ន.)

កាត់ស៊ី to eat by chewing or gnawing (of rats, insects, etc.).

គាបស៊ី to eat by holding with the claws.

ប៊ីកស៊ី to eat by picking up with the beak (of birds).

ទំពាស៊ី to chew.

មានគ្រាន់ស៊ី to have enough to live.

រកស៊ី to earn, to make one's living.

លេងស៊ីសង to gamble (money).

ហែកស៊ី to devour (prey).

ស៊ីគោល /sii kool/ *p.* to flick or shoot a kind of nut (អង្គ្រញ់) with the finger off of the knee in order to knock over another nut which has been set up on the ground (in a children's game called: ល្បែងអង្គ្រញ់). (*see*: កេយ, ស៊ីប៉ាវេត.)

ស៊ីយ /səykhea?/ *p.* fast, rapid; immediate. (*Pa.* sīgha.)

ស៊ីយជំរិះ quick launch, fast spring or dash.

ស៊ីយវេត high speed, quick strength.

ស៊ីញ /siñes/ 1. *p.* to sign (one's name). (= ប៉ុច្ចុលេខ.) 2. (= ហត្ថលេខា.) *n.* signature. (*Fr.* signer.) *Ex.*: មិនព្រមស៊ីញ។ Do not agree to sign.

សំបុត្រគិតស៊ីត្យេ letter without any signature.

សីតាលុ see សីត, សីតល.

សីត /səytaʔ/ (= សីតល) *p.* cool, cold.
(*Pa.* sīta.)

សីតូបករណ៍ /səytoopaʔkaa/ *n.* refrigerator,
icebox, freezer. (*see:* សីត.)

សីតកម្ម refrigeration.

សីទន្លូរ /səytoandaa/ *n.* frozen ocean.

សីតករ (= សីតភានុ, សីតរង្សី, សីតរស្មី) 1. moon
(*poet.*). 2. refrigerator, cooler, condenser.

សីប៉ាវេត /sii paareet/ *n.* to flick or shoot
a kind of nut (អង្ក្រញ់) from the ground at another
nut set up on the ground (in a children's game
called: ល្បែងអង្ក្រញ់). (*see:* កោយ, ស៊ីតោល.)

សីតកាល (= សីតសម័យ) cold season, cool
period.

សីប៉ូឡាំង /siipoolan/ *n.* cipolin (marble),
onion marble. (*Fr.* cipolin.)

សីតភ័យ fear of cold.

សីម៉ង់ត៍ /siiman/ *n.* cement, concrete.
(*Fr.* ciment.)

សីតភិត person who cannot stand the cold.

សីតរស cold water (*royal*).

◦ [ព្រះសីតរស (id.)

សីម៉ង់ត៍អារម៉េ (= បេតុង, បេតុងអារម៉េ) reinforced
concrete.

សីតរោគ chill, illness due to exposure to
cold.

ផ្ទះបាក់បេតុង reinforced concrete house.

សីតលធិត្ត (= សីតហឫទ័យ, សីតហឫទ័យ) cool or calm
feeling.

សីម៉ង់ត៍រីក /səymantaʔrek/ *n.* territory, zone
between (the) borders. (*Pa.* sīmantarika
'interval between boundaries.')

សីតវាត cool breeze; cold front.

សីតាលុ very cold country. (*opp.:* ឧណ្ណាលុ.)

សីមា /səymaa/ *n.* boundary, frontier, border-
(line); province; monastery property. (*S. Pa.*
sīmā.)

សីតល្ហាភាព temperature.

សីតល្ហាសាស្ត្រ heat.

ចងសីមា to recite incantations for setting
up a boundary.

សីតូបករណ៍ freezer (for making ice), icebox,
refrigerator.

ដកសីមា to recite incantations to erase
the effects of an old boundary.

សីតោទក cool or cold water. (*opp.:* ឧណ្ណោទក.)

និមិត្តសីមា (or សីមាជំនិមិត្ត) objects used by monks
as boundary marks. (There are eight: moun-
tains, rocks, forests, trees, roads, hillocks,
streams, and water.)

សីតា /səytaa/ 1. *n.* plowed earth. (*Pa.*
sītā 'furrow.')

(= អាបម៌បំណះ.) 2. *n.* kind of
alcohol. 3. *n.* Rama's wife in the Ramayana.

បញ្ចុះសីមា ceremony for setting up a sacred boundary with the help and participation of generous people.

ពន្លឺសីមា boundary line set by a Buddhist monk.

ព័ទ្ធសីមា process of reciting incantations and walking around the boundary marker, with or without string (to protect the mark from destruction, according to belief).

ស្លឹកសីមា plate of wood or rock buried in the ground to mark a boundary.

អំព្រោះសីមា thread or string used to tie around a boundary marker.

ឫសសីមា rock considered as a sacred symbol of a boundary line, which is buried under the boundary after an appropriate religious ceremony.

សីមាពន្លឺ /səymaapœn/ *n.* demarcation.

សីមាជ្រា /səymaareekhaa/ *n.* demarcation line, dividing line, boundary line.

ស៊ីម៉ង់ /sii mɛ̃ŋ/ *p.* to express hostility toward each other; to fight courageously; hostile.

ស៊ីម៉ង់រក្ខត្តា to show hostility toward each other.

សំដីស៊ីម៉ង់ hostile words.

សីរសាប៌ /seeraʔsac/ *n.* kind of small plant.

ស៊ីរ៉ូប /siroo/ *n.* syrup. (*Fr.* sirop.)

ស៊ីរ៉ូបខាប់ thick syrup.

ស៊ីរ៉ូបរាវ thin syrup.

សីល /sel/ ~ /səl/ 1. *n.* precept, moral practice, moral conduct, moral principle(s), good character, good behavior. 2. *n.* nature, tradition, behavior. (*Pa.* sīla; *S.* sīla.)

សីលកថា moral speech.

សីលក្នុង set of virtues or moral practices.

សីលខ្ចី (= សីលភេទ) loss of moral principle(s).

សីលគន្លង good reputation.

សីលគុណ merits of virtue.

សីលបាត (= សីលក្បាត) abandoning morals/virtue.

សីលគេជះ power of virtue.

សីលទាយក person who gives or teaches moral principles. (*fem.*: សីលទាយិកា.)

សីលធន virtue as wealth.

សីលធម្ម morality, moral conduct. (*a.w.*: សីលធម៌.)

សីលនិធិ moral conduct considered as a treasure.

សីលវន្ត virtuous person. (*fem.*: សីលវតី, សីលវន្តី.)

សីលវិសីល one who observes moral precepts.

សីលវិបត្តិ loss of morals or virtue.

សីលវិសុទ្ធិ purity of virtue.

សីលសមាទាន receiving moral principles, observing moral principles.

សីលសម្បត្តិ (= សីលសម្បទ, សីលសម្បទា) rich in moral principles, holding fast to moral principles.

សីលសារ essential virtue.

សីលាបារ morals, virtue and behavior.

សីលទិគុណ virtue of morals.

សីលានុស្សតិ remembrance of moral practices.

កាន់សីល to observe moral precepts.

ចាំសីល to hold fast to virtue or to a precept.

ថ្ងៃសីល day set aside for the observance of Buddhist precepts.

អ្នកសីល virtuous person.

សីលព្វត see សីលព្វត៌.

សីលព្វត /səylappaat/ n. unorthodox or incorrect practice (*Buddhist*).

សីលព្វតបរាមាស inclination toward unorthodox or incorrect practices.

សីលព្វតុបាទាន (= សីលព្វតុបាទាន) believing in unorthodox or incorrect practices.

សីរិបិក /səyva?the?kaa/ n. forest where corpses are disposed of (anciently), cemetery. (*Pa. sayva?the?kaa*.)

ស៊ីវិលាត /siivi?laat/ p. tinsplate, tinned iron sheet.

សីសៈ /səysa?/ 1. n. lead, lead sheet or foil. (*Pa. sīsa; S. sīsa.*) 2. n. head (of monks). (*Pa. sīsa.*) (see: សីរ.)

សីសច្ចេទោស crime punishable by beheading.

សីសតាណ (= សីសត្រាណ) head protecting devices (hat, helmet, etc.).

សីសប្បបាល moving or nodding the head (up and down or sideways).

សីសទោគ headache, disease of the head.

សីសវេចនី turban.

ចេះតែឈឺសីស to have headaches frequently (of monks only).

សីសង /sii saay/ p. to gamble; gambling, betting.

សីសចម្មរោគ /səysa?camma?rook/ n. tinea (*med.*), scalp diseases such as itch, dandruff...

សីសឹក /sii sək/ n. Chinese gambling cards, of four colors :red, green, white and yellow.

សីសុដុន see សីសោភ័ណ.

សីហៈ /səyha?/ (= សីហ៍) n. lion. (*Pa. sīha.*) (see: សីង្គ.)

សីហនាទ roar of a lion.

សីហបញ្ញាវ window (of the royal palace),
window that has the appearance of a
standing lion.

សីហពិលាស 1. lion's walk. (*a.w.*: សីហវិលាស.)
2. brave or fearless walk (*col.*).

សីហរាជ (or: រាជសីហ៍) (= កេសរសីហ) lion
king, strongest lion.

សីហសយ្យា 1. sleep of a lion. (*a.w.*:
សីហសេយ្យា.) 2. way of sleeping that looks
like a lion's way of sleeping (especially
the Buddha's way of sleeping – on his
right side with the left leg on top of the
right leg).

សីហសនៈ the seat of a king, throne, lion
shaped chair, lion shaped bed.

បញ្ចេញសីហនាទី to speak loudly without fear.

សីហៈ /səyhaʔ/ (= សីហរាសី) *n.* Leo (the
fifth sign of the zodiac in the solar calendar).

សីហល see សិង្ហល. (*a.w.*: សីហឡ, សីហឡៈ, សីហល្បៈ)

សីហលោ /səyhaʔloo/ *n.* menace, threat.

សីហឡ see សិង្ហល. (*a.w.*: សីហល, សីហល្បៈ, សីហឡៈ)

សឹក /sək/ 1. *p.* worn, worn out; to wear
out; *a.* in a worn out or used manner. 2. *p.*
to quit/resign from being a monk. (= ចាកសិក្ខុ,
ចាកសិក្ខុបទ.) (*a.w.*: សិក្ខុ.) 3. *n.* army, enemy
war; *p.* military. 4. (*see*: សឹកប្លឹក.)

សឹករលោង smoothly or brightly worn,
worn smooth.

សឹកសង្គ្រាម war.

សឹកសត្រូវ enemy.

សឹកសាម small military unit.

ជើងសឹកជើង to walk a long distance/for
a long period of time.

ជើងសឹកជើងស្ដើងផ្លូវ to walk back and forth on
the same street very frequently.

ព្យួរសឹក to trick the enemy.

ស្ងប់សឹក to stop fighting; peace.

ស្ដីសឹកមាត់សឹក to advise, reproach or scold
repeatedly.

សឹកប៉្លឹក /sək paplək/ *p.* thin and soft.

សឹកប្លឹក /sək-pdək/ *n.* Chinese liquor con-
tainer, sort of glass bottle with a concave
bottom.

សឹង /səŋ/ 1. *pv.* practically; almost
(all); *p.* almost. 2. *n.* net for catching
rabbits (it is somewhat smaller than the
បង្កាត). (*T.*)

សឹងតែ practically, almost, about to.

សុទ្ធសឹងតែ practically all.

ស្ដឹង /səŋ/ *pv.* almost.

សឹម /səm/ *pt.* then, thereupon, later(on);
first.

សី /sə/ *p.* stupid; *a.* stupidly.

ធ្វើមុខសី to make a stupid face.

ឫកសី stupid manner.

សីត /səət/ *p.* to sniff.

សុក /sok/ *n.* placenta, afterbirth.

ទីកប់សុក (= ទីកប់សុកទុកភូមិ) place where the afterbirth is buried; birth place.

បងប្អូនប្រឆាំងទងសុក sibling (having the same mother).

ស៊ុកគ្រលុក /suk-kroluk/ *p.* messy, unruly, careless; *a.* messily, carelessly.

ធ្វើការស៊ុកគ្រលុក to work carelessly.

សុក្កន្ធ /soʼkan/ (= សុកាន្ធ) *see*: សក់ក្កន្ធ, សក់កាន្ធ.

សុកមម្ពុក /sok-momok/ *p.* thick and crowded (of stands), intertwined; confused.

គំនិតសុកមម្ពុក confused mind.

ព្រៃសុកមម្ពុក thick forest.

សុករ /soʼkaa/ ~ /soʼkaʼraʼ/ *n.* hog. (*Pa.* sukara.) (*a.w.*: សុករ.)

សុកុមារ /soʼkoʼmaa/ *p.* adolescent, teen-aged; comfortable; leisurely. (*Pa.* sukumāra ‘delicate, lovely.’) (*fem.*: សុកុមារី.)

សុក្ក /sokkaʼ/ 1. *p.* white, clean, pure, bright. (*a.w.*: សុក្ក.) 2. (= ទឹកកាម, ទឹកអសុប្បិ) *n.* secretion of male or female sex organs. 3. (= ថ្ងៃសុក្រ) *n.* Friday. (*see*:

សុក្រ.) (*Pa.* sukka ‘white, pure, good; semen; planet, star.’)

សុក្កកម្ម good deed, generous deed.

សុក្កទន្ធ white teeth; person who has white teeth.

សុក្កធម៌ good principles or dharma.

សុក្កបក្ខ white section; bright side (of the waxing moon). (*opp.*: កាឡបក្ខ, កាលបក្ស.)

សុក្កកសិកម្ម /sokkaʼkaʼseʼkam/ *n.* dry-farming.

សុក្កាណូ /sokkaanoo/ (= មេទឹកកាម) *n.* spermatozoon. (*Pa.* sukka; ឧណ្ណ ‘minute.’)

សុក្រ /sok/ (= ផ្កាយព្រឹក) the planet Venus; Friday. (*S.* śukra.)

ថ្ងៃសុក្រ Friday.

សុក្រិត /soʼkrət/ *p.* perfect. (*S.* sukṛita.)

សុក្រិតការ perfecting, improving.

សុក្រិតភាព perfection.

សុក្រំ /sokram/ *n.* kind of tree (*Jonquiera fraxinifolia* or *Xylia dolabriformis*). It has tough reddish-brown wood.

សុខ /sok/ *p.* happy; comfortable, easy; peaceful; healthy; *n.* happiness; comfort; peace, tranquility; health. (*S. Pa.* sukha.) (*opp.*: ទុក្ខ.)

សុខកថា pleasant words/talk; words that bring about goodwill/peace.

សុខកាម person who is constantly thinking about peace.

សុខកាយ physically healthy, physically comfortable.

សុខការណ៍ cause of peace or comfort.

សុខកិរិយា (= សុខក្រិយា) peacemaking, reconciliation.

សុខក្សេម (= សុខក្សេមក្សាន្ត) happy and peaceful.

សុខចិត្ត satisfaction, happiness; to agree.

សុខទាយក person who brings peace.
(fem.: សុខទាយិកា.)

សុខទុក្ខ (or ទុក្ខសុខ) health (personal physical health).

សុខប្រទាន providing or giving happiness or security.

សុខប្រាជ្ញ healthy person, happy person.

សុខភាព healthiness, health.

សុខភូមិ peaceful place, comfortable place, happy place, healthy place.

សុខយាត្រា pleasant walk.

សុខយាន comfortable transportation.

សុខលក្ខណៈ essential characteristic of peace or health.

សុខលាភ peaceful existence.

សុខវង្សិក peacemaker. (a.w.: សុខវង្សីក.)
(fem.: សុខវង្សិកា.)

សុខវង្សនៈ progress of health or peace.
(a.w.: សុខវង្សីនៈ.)

សុខវិជ្ជា (= សុខវិទ្យា) hygiene.

សុខវិទ្យាសាស្ត្រ science of hygiene, hygiene, sanitation guidelines.

សុខវេទនា happy feeling, healthy feeling.

សុខសប្បាយ see សប្បាយ.

សុខសម្បជ្ឈ easy perception, pleasant touch; encounter with happiness/luck.

សុខសម្ភាស eloquent speaker, person who speaks in such a way as to bring about peace, order, and tranquility.

សុខសយនា comfortable sleeping or resting place.

សុខសាន្ត peaceful and calm.

សុខសាន្តត្រាណ peaceful and tranquil.

សុខសាសន៍ news or letter that relates the state of health.

សុខសួស្តី health and prosperity.

សុខសេយ្យា comfortable sleep.

សុខា health (poet.).

សុខាភិបាល health treatment; health administration.

សុខាភិយាបនា praying for health or happiness.

សុខាវម្មណ៍ feeling of being happy, happy feeling.

សុខាសា desire for future happiness or health.

សុខកំបុត /sokkambot/ *p.* brief, short (of a speech, thought); *a.* briefly.

គំនិតសុខកំបុត simple mind (one which is incapable of deep thought).

សុខដុម /so'kha'dom/ (= សុខដុមរមនា) *n.* harmony, living in harmony together. (*Pa.* sukhatama.) (*a.w.:* សុខដ្ឋិ.)

ចេះតែសុខដុមនឹងគ្នាជានិច្ច in harmony, to be always in harmony with each other.

នៅដោយសុខដុមរមនា to live in harmony.

រកស៊ីដោយសុខដុម to make a living in harmony.

សុខដ្ឋិ see សុខដុម.

សុខតុមកម្ម /so'kha'do'ma'kam/ *n.* harmonization, harmonizing. (*Pa.* sukhatumakamma.)

សុខវេទន៍ /so'kha'veet/ *n.* well-being. (*Pa.* sukha; vedana.)

សុខិតកាល /so'khe'ta'kaal/ *n.* happy time; peacetime; time of good health. (*S. Pa.* sukhitakāla.)

សុខុម /so'khom/ 1. *p.* very tiny, small; smooth, soft. 2. *p.* shrewd, bright. 3. *p.* hidden, difficult to understand, subtle. (*Pa.* sukhuma.)

សុខុមកថា (= សុខុមវាចា) profound words; subtle words.

សុខុមគម្ពីរភាព sophisticated and profound.

សុខុមប្បវី smooth or fine skin/complexion; person who has a smooth or fine complexion.

សុខុមញ្ញាណ shrewdness, sagacity.

សុខុមធម៌ morality that brings about peace, security, tranquility or happiness in one's heart.

សុខុមប្បញ្ញាណ profound intelligence.

សុខុមប្រភេទ nuance (relative loudness, softness, etc. — in music).

សុខុមវណ្ណិ (= សុខុមវណ្ណ) smooth complexion, smooth texture.

សុខុមវស្សា smooth material (cloth).

សុខុមមន្តី shrewd adviser or counselor, consultant considered to possess sound judgment.

សុខុមភាព fineness, subtlety.

សុខុមមតិ good thinking.

សុខុមវាទី person who can speak shrewdly. (*fem.:* សុខុមវាទិនី.)

សុខុមសត្វ small or tiny animals. (*a.w.:* សុខុមសត្វ.)

គំនិតសុខុម sharp mind, sharp intellect.

សេចក្តីសុខុម hidden/secret /abstract /complicated text.

សុខុមាល /so'kho'maal/ *p.* comfortable, easy. (*Pa.* sukhumaḷa.)

សុខុមាលជានិមិត្ត person who is used to easy living.

សុខុមាលត្រកូល peaceful or happy family.

សុខុមាលភាព well-being, comfort.

មនុស្សសុខុមាល person who has an easy, comfortable life.

សុខេធិត /soʔkheesthit/ (= សុខេធិត) *p.* peaceful; secure; happy; comfortable. (*Pa. sukha; edhita.*) (*fem.:* សុខេធិតា.)

សុខោទ័យ /soʔkhaotey/ *n.* establishment of happiness or peace, birth of happiness or peace. (*S. Pa. sukhodaya.*)

សុគត /soʔkœt/ 1. *p.* to die and be reincarnated in a good environment (used only for high personages beside the king), to have a happy life after death, to have attained the realm of bliss. (*Pa. sugata.*) 2. *n.* person who has attained the realm of bliss, traditionally, one of the ten titles of the Buddha: 'one who has gone the right way.

សុគតវាចា (= ពុទ្ធភាសិត, ពុទ្ធសាសនា) the Buddha's words.

សុគតសាវ័ក apostle of the Buddha. (*a.w.:* សុគតសាវ័ក.)

សុគតោវាទ advice of the Buddha.

សុគតិ /soʔkeaʔteʔ/ 1. *n.* peaceful death. 2. *n.* righteous practice or life, practice according to moral principle (= dharma) or justice. 3. *n.* paradise. (*Pa. sugati* 'happiness; a happy fate.')

សុគតិតមន៍ being reborn in paradise.

សុគតិតមន៍ collective practice; agreement on the same righteous principle.

សុគតិបរាយន៍ person who is on the way to being reborn in paradise.

សុគតិភព (= សុគតិភូមិ) paradise.

ស្លាប់ទៅកើតក្នុងសុគតិ to die and be reborn in paradise.

សុគន្ធិ /soʔkœn/ ~ /soʔkœnthoo/ 1. *n.* fragrant odor, perfume; *p.* fragrant, sweet (smell). 2. (in) ព្រះសុគន្ធិ *n.* high-ranking monk in the Buddhist religion.

សុគន្ធិភូមិ (= សុគន្ធិភូមិ) monk's dwelling that has a sweet smell (referring to the dwelling of the Buddha that has the sweet smell of flowers all the time).

សុគន្ធិជាតិ object that has a sweet smell, perfume.

សុគន្ធិដ្ឋាន (= សុគន្ធិវស) perfumery.

សុគន្ធិបុប្ផា (= សុគន្ធិបុស្ស) fragrant, sweet smelling flower.

សុគន្ធិភាជន៍ perfume pan, perfume brazier.

សុគន្ធិវស (= សុគន្ធិវារី, សុគន្ធាទក) perfume, sweet smelling water.

សុគមន៍ /soʔkeaʔmeaʔneay/ *n.* farewell, good journey, pleasant journey. (*S. Pa. sugamanam.*)

សុគ្រីព /soʔkriip/ *n.* name of a monkey king who aided prince Rama in the Ramayana. (*S. sugrīva.*)

ស្កង់ /son/ (in) ស្កន្យស្កង់ *p.* completely dark; confused, bewildered.

ឆង់តស្កន្យស្កង់ totally, completely dark.

ស្កង់ /sonkaʔ/ (= ស្កល្ល) *n.* tax, tribute, duty. (*Pa.* sunka.)

ស្កង់កាវី tax gatherer, tax collector (a high official).

ស្កង់ត្រាហ៍ (= ស្កង់បុរស, ស្កល្លត្រាហ៍, ស្កល្លបុរស) person who goes out to collect taxes from people.

ស្កង់ដ្ឋាន (= ស្កល្លដ្ឋាន) internal revenue office, customs office, tax collector's office; collection, receipt (of taxes, duties, etc.).

ស្កង់មន្ទីរ (= ស្កល្លមន្ទីរ) customs office, revenue office.

ស្កង់ករ (= ស្កយករ, ស្កល្លករ) tribute, tax money.

ស្កង់ជីន (= ស្កល្លជីន) tax payer.

ស្កង់រាយក /sonkaʔtieyœk/ *n.* tributary. (*Pa.* sunka; dāyaka 'giver.')

ស្កប /soc/ *n.* gnat, midge; kind of insect, abundant during the rainy season.

ស្កបនីយ៍ /soʔœʔnii/ (= វិស្កបនីយ៍) *n.* bed sheet or cover(s). (*S.* sucāhñī ?)

[ព្រះស្កបនីយ៍ (id.) (royal).

ស្កបិត /soʔœʔrɨt/ *n.* good deed, good

practice, virtue; *p.* moral; just; honest. (*S.* sucārīta.) (*opp.*: ឥច្ឆិត.)

ស្កបិតយុត្តិធម៌ honesty and justice, good deeds and justice, justice based on good deeds.

កាន់ស្កបិត to observe good moral practices.

កាយស្កបិត honesty practiced, good deeds through physical means.

ធម៌ស្កបិត honesty.

មនោស្កបិត honesty.

វិចីស្កបិត honesty (in one's speech).

ស្កបិ /soʔceʔ/ *p.* clean, pure; white, clear, bright, glorious, splendid, good, honest; *n.* cleanliness, purity; whiteness; glory; good; honesty. (*Pa.* suci.)

ស្កបិកម្ម good, generous deed; person of good deeds.

ស្កបិចរិត good conduct or attitude.

ស្កបិចរិយា good behavior, honesty.

ស្កបិទន្ត white teeth, person who has white teeth; objects made of ivory.

ស្កបិធម៌ pure dharma.

ស្កបិភព cleanliness, beauty, charm.

ស្កបិភូមិ clean place.

ស្កបិវង្ស bright light.

ស្កបិវង្ស good family or pedigree; one who is from a good family.

សុចិតសង្ខារ attractive shape, good-looking configuration.

សុចិតសភាព well-behaved or well-disciplined person.

សុចិតសមាធាវ proper manners / conduct; one who has proper manners.

សុចិត /soʔcet/ *p.* accumulated or saved through some effort, or by proper means. (*Pa. sucita.*)

សុចិតធន wealth acquired or accumulated through proper means.

សុចិតមតិ (= សុចិត្តា) well-thought out opinion.

សុចិតវិជ្ជា (= សុចិតវិទ្យា) knowledge acquired through persistent effort.

វបស្សសុចិត object acquired through the proper means.

សុចិត្តា /soʔcettaa/ *n.* name of a wife of Indra. (*Pa. sucittā.*) (*see: សុចិត្តា.*)

សុចិត្រ /soʔcet/ (= សុចិត្រ) *p.* very artistic or esthetic. (*S. sucitra.*)

ក្បាច់ក្បួនសុចិត្រ esthetic decor.

សុ. ចិ. បុ. លិ /soʔ-ceʔ-poʔ-liʔ/ abbreviation for សុត to listen, ចិត្ត to think, ប្ប to question, លិខ to take notes. (It is a popular piece of advice or recommendation from teacher to students; any student should have all these four capacities, or otherwise he will be wasting his time).

សុច្ឆន្ទៈ /socchanteaʔ/ *n.* good will. (*Pa. succhanda.*)

សុជន /soʔcœn/ *n.* good people, one who performs good acts, charitable person, kind or benevolent person. (*S. Pa. sujana.*) (*opp.: ទុជន.*)

សុជនភាព /soʔcœnphiep/ *n.* good will, benevolence, kindness. (*S. Pa. sujana; bhāva.*)

សុជម្បតិ៍ /soʔcoampaʔday/ *n.* Indra. (*Pa. sujampatī ?*)

សុជាតិ /soʔciet/ *p.* well born, well grown, vigorously growing.

សុជាតបុត្ត easily delivered baby. (*a.w.: សុជាតបុត្រ.*)

សុជាតព្រឹក្ស well grown tree or plant.

សុជាតា /soʔcietaa/ *n.* name of one of Indra's wives. (*S. sujātā.*) (*see: សុជាតា.*)

សុជាតិវិទ្យា /soʔcieteʔviʔtyie/ *n.* eugenics. (*S. sujāti 'of a good tribe or race; vidyā.*)

សុជីវធម៌ /soʔciiveaʔthoa/ (= សុជីវភាព) *n.* savoir vivre, ability to live elegantly; good manners; name of a Khmer daily newspaper. (*S. sujivadharmā?*)

សុញ /soʔ/ 1. *p.* empty, with nothing, void; to run out of, to exhaust (especially to exhaust ways or means). 2. *p.* stumped, baffled; thwarted. (*Pa. suñña.*)

សុព្រជំនិត mentally bewildered.

សុព្រហ្មត្ថ hesitant and bewildered, hesitant because of being bewildered.

គំនិតសុព្រ bewildered mind.

សិញសុព្រ timid, slow (mentally), hesitant; fussy.

សុព្រ /soṅkha/ 1. p. nil, void, empty, completely zero, free, unoccupied (time); quiet; useless. 2. n. leisure; atmosphere, air; point (.) or (•). (Pa. ឆរិក្ខា.)

សុព្រកម្ម useless work, unproductive work.

សុព្រភាព emptiness, void, nothingness.

សុព្រវចនៈ a mute. (fem.: សុព្រវចនា.)

សុព្រវាទ atheism, doctrine of emptiness (nothingness) after death.

សុព្រវាទី atheist. (fem.: សុព្រវាទិនី.)

សុព្រកាស (= សុទ្ធ) empty, blank; empty space, gap, void, vacuum.

សុព្រគារ vacant house, quiet house.

សុព្រោ /soṅkha/ p. bewildered, empty; baffled; thwarted/frustrated and unable to continue; to run out of ideas. (< Pa. ឆរិក្ខា.)

សុដង់ /soṇḍan/ (variant of ស្តន្ទ 'breast.')

សុណីសា /soṇeṇsaa/ (= សុណ្ណ) n. daughter-in-law. (Pa. sunisā.)

[ព្រះសុណីសា, [ព្រះសុណ្ណ (id.) (royal).

សុតៈ /soṇṭa/ p. heard, listened to; n. listening (to). (Pa. sutā.)

សុតកិច្ច auditing.

សុតធន hearing considered to be a treasure.

សុតម័យ born from or originating out of listening, acquired by listening.

សុតមយ្យញ្ញ intelligence/shrewdness acquired by listening.

ស្មិត /sut/ n. egg (more elegant term than ពង). (related to S. suta 'offspring?')

ស្មិតមាត់ chicken egg.

ស្មិតទ្រុឌ see ស្មិតទ្រុឌ.

ស្មិតសព្ទ /sotsap/ n. dictaphone.

ស្មិត្តបិដក see [គ្រិយបិដក or បិដក.

ស្មិតភូតតាម /sottaṇṭhuutaṇṭkiem/ n. thallophyte (bot.).

ស្មិត្តិយភាព /sottayyeaṇṭphiep/ n. ductility, malleability. (Pa. sutta 'thread.')

សុទ្ធ /soṇṭoanta/ p. well trained, well-rehearsed, tamed. (S. sudanta 'having good teeth; actor.')

សុទ្ធិចិត្ត well-trained mind or feelings.

សុទ្ធិបុរស well-educated man.

សុទ្ធិសត្វ well-tamed animal. (a.w.: សុទ្ធិសត្ត.)

សុទ្ធសព្វ /soʔteahsaa/ *n.* name of the third paradise where those Brahmans who achieve the third degree of spiritual happiness will be reborn after their death on earth. (*Pa.* sudassā ?) (see: សុទ្ធាវាស under សុទ្ធ.)

សុទ្ធសព្វី /soʔteahsəy/ *n.* name of the fourth paradise for those who achieve the fourth degree of spiritual happiness. (*Pa.* sudassī.)

សុទ្ធិជ្ឈិនិយម /soʔtiʔtheʔniʔyum/ *n.* optimism. (*Pa.* sudittʰiniyāma.)

សុទ្ធិសុទ្ធិជ្ឈិនិយម optimism.

សុទ្ធិន /soʔtɛn/ 1. *n.* good day, lucky day. 2. *n.* total number of days in a year. (*S. Pa.* sudina.)

សុទ្ធិន្ទ /soʔtinneaʔ/ ~ /soʔtɛn/ *p.* generously contributed, disinterestedly contributed or given, magnanimously or graciously given. (*Pa.* sudinna.)

សុទ្ធិន្ទានិ gracious contribution.

សុទ្ធិន្ទភណ្ឌ (= សុទ្ធិន្ទវត្ថុ) graciously contributed object.

សុទ្ធករ /soʔtukkaa/ *p.* difficult (to do or accomplish), very hard (work). (*Pa.* suduk-kara.)

សុទ្ធករកម្ម (= សុទ្ធករកិច្ច, សុទ្ធករកិរិយា) work or deed that is very difficult to do or to accomplish.

សុទ្ធករភាព difficulty (of work, actions, etc.).

សុទ្ធៈ /sotteaʔ/ *n.* people belonging to the laboring class. (*Pa.* sudda.) (see social class under វណ្ណ.) (*fem.*: សុទ្ធិៈ.)

សុទ្ធិ see សុទ្ធៈ.

សុទ្ធ /soʔt/ *p.* pure; straight; clean, white; smooth; correct; thorough; net. (*Pa.* suddha.)

សុទ្ធកម្ម good or pure deed.

សុទ្ធិបិក្ខុ dedication.

សុទ្ធាវណិ (= សុទ្ធវណ្ណ) pure color, smooth or clean color.

សុទ្ធភាព cleanliness; kindness.

សុទ្ធតោជន clean food.

សុទ្ធមតិ thorough thinking.

សុទ្ធវស pure water, clean water, purified water.

សុទ្ធសាធ everything, the whole thing, complete set; pure

○ ដូចសុទ្ធសាធ identical.

សុទ្ធសីល pure virtue, proper or correct conduct or behavior.

សុទ្ធសុន្ទ kind; pure; clean.

○ មារយាទសុទ្ធសុន្ទ pure and clean conduct or manners.

សុទ្ធាគារ refinery, distillery (of sugar, oil, etc.).

សុទ្ធជីព making a living properly; person who makes a living according to legal and moral principles. (*a.w.*: សុទ្ធជីវៈ.)

សុត្តភាវ 1. dwelling place of kind, pleasant people. 2. name of the future worlds for those Brahmans who have achieved the supreme spiritual happiness. There are five layers or degrees of such worlds, related to the five degrees of achievement.

- 1) អវីរា, 2) អតប្បា, 3) សុទ្ធស្ស, 4) សុទ្ធស្សី, 5) អកនិដ្ឋា.

សុទ្ធនេទ្ធ (= សុទ្ធនេទ្ធ) pure water

ចិនសុទ្ធ pure/full-blooded Chinese.

ថ្មីសុទ្ធ brand new.

ទម្ងន់សុទ្ធ net weight.

[ប្រាក់សុទ្ធ pure silver.

សុទ្ធតែ /sot tae/ pt. all, without exception, nothing but.

សុទ្ធតែគេដឹង All is known.

សុទ្ធតែបងប្អូន nobody but relatives.

សុទ្ធតែផ្លែខ្ចី nothing but green fruit.

សុទ្ធតែសាច់មាស nothing but pure gold.

សុទ្ធសឹងតែ practically all, almost all.

○ សុទ្ធសឹងតែល្អ ៗ Practically all are good.

សុទ្ធបក្ស /sotthea'pa'/ n. waxing portion or period (of the moon). (Pa. suddha; pakkha 'side.') (a.w.: សុទ្ធបក្ស.)

សុទ្ធ /sotthi'/ n. cleaning, cleanliness, purity; truth; genuineness, correctness. (Pa. suddhi.)

សុទ្ធិកម្ម purification.

សុទ្ធិបត្រ (= សុទ្ធិលេខា, សំបុត្របើកខែត្រ) good conduct certificate; local pass.

សុទ្ធិមន្ត kind person. (fem.: សុទ្ធិមតី, សុទ្ធិមន្តី.)

សុទ្ធនេទ្ធ /sotthootea'nea'/ ~ /sotthoot/

1. n. pure rice, white rice. (a.w.: សុទ្ធនេទ្ធ.)

2. n. name of the Buddha's father. (Pa. suddhodana.)

សុទ្ធនេទ្ធី /sotthootea'nii/ n. son of សុទ្ធនេទ្ធ (i.e. the Buddha). (Pa. suddhodanī.)

សុធម្ម /so'thoam/ n. good/proper law or dharma, justice. (Pa. sudhamma.) (a.w.: សុធម៌.)

សុធម្មា /so'thoammie/ 1. n. name of one of Indra's wives. (Indra's four main wives were: សុធម្មា, សុនន្ទា, សុបិត្តា, សុជាតា.) 2. n. large hall in Indra's residence, used as a conference or gathering room for the gods. (commonly called សុធម្មា - ទេវសភា.) (S. sudhammā.)

សុធម្មាធិបតី /so'thoammie'thi'pa'dey/ n. high-ranking monk. (Pa. sudhammādhīpatī.)

សុធ /so'thie/ n. food of the gods, divine water/food or object; milk, fruit juice, nectar; taste; lime, lime mortar, whitewash solution; light, light ray; p. clean, pure; bright. (S. Pa. sudhā.)

សុធាករ (= សុធាធារ, សុធានិធិ) moon.

សុធាការ mortar mixer (in construction), person who works with lime mortar. (fem.: សុធាការិកា.)

សុធាតារ (= សុធាគ្រឹះ, សុធាភពន៍) masonry house, brick house.

សុធាជីវី (= សុធាជីវី) mason. (*fem.*: សុធាជីវីនី.)

សុធាបរិកម្ម mortaring, plastering, the act of plastering with mortar.

សុធាបិណ្ឌ chunk of mortar.

សុធាភូជន (= សុធាភោគី) one who eats divine food (*i.e.*, a deity). (*fem.*: សុធាភោគិនី, ទេវធីតា.)

សុធាភោជន divine food. (*a.w.*: សុធាភោជនី.)

សុធាមគ្គិកា mortar (construction).

សុធាម័យ made of masonry, brick or mortar.

○ ផ្ទះសុធាម័យ masonry house.

សុធារស divine flavor, divine water.

សុធាលីនី (= ទេវធីតា) goddess.

សុធាលិង្គ sky, cloud.

សុធាសី one who eats divine food (*i.e.*, a deity).

សុធី /soʔthii/ *n.* intelligence, shrewdness, cleverness; scholar, sage. (*S. Pa. sudhī.*)

សុធីរ /soʔthii/ *p.* perseverant; solid (of background); *n.* well educated person, scholar. (*S. Pa. sudhīra.*) (*fem.*: សុធីរា.)

សុន្ទ /sun/ *a.* too, excessively; *p.* to surpass, to exceed, to be carried away (*fig.*).

សុន្ទការ too far ahead, too far away.

សុន្ទគំនិត to become completely lost in one's thoughts.

សុន្ទដៃ to go too far, to become too deeply involved.

សុន្ទពេក too much, excessively.

សុន្ទមាត់ (= សុន្ទសំដី) to make a slip of the tongue, to go too far verbally.

សុនក /soʔnak/ *n.* dog. (*S. sunaka.*) (*a.w.*: សុនខ.) (*fem.*: សុនខី, សុនី.)

រាជសុនក king's dog. (*a.w.*: រាជសុនខ.)

សុនខី /soʔnaʔkhəy/ (= សុនី) *n.* female dog, bitch. (*Pa. sunakhī.*)

រាជសុនខី (= រាជសុនី) king's bitch.

សុនត្រុន /son-tron/ *p.* timid, timorous; *a.* timidly.

ដំណើរសុនត្រុន timidity.

ធ្វើសុនត្រុន to act timidly.

សុនន្ទា /soʔnəntie/ 1. *n.* name of one of Indra's main wives. 2. *n.* lotus pond in Indra's residence (paradise). (*Pa. sunandā.*)

សុនីតិ /soʔniiteʔ/ *n.* good law, law that has good provisions and characteristics; good conduct or manners. (*S. Pa. sunīti.*)

សុនីតិភាព way or model of good conduct.

សុន្ទរ /sonteaʔreaʔ/ ~ /sontəw/ *p.* good, superb; eloquent, attractive to the ear. (*S. Pa. sundara.*)

សុន្ទរកថា 1. speech, oration (in public). 2. (= សុន្ទរពាក្យ, សុន្ទរពេចន៍) eloquent words.

- ។ សូត្រសុន្ទរកថា to make or to give a speech. ស៊ុបទ្រុប /sup-trup/ p. drooping, hanging down; thick and unruly. [Jacobs has /sop-trop/ 'growing thickly with overhanging branches.']
- សុន្ទរកម្ម good deed, good work or job.
- សុន្ទរភាព good model, good way.
- សុន្ទរមតិ good thinking, right thought. ព្រៃស៊ុបទ្រុប thick forest.
- សុន្ទរយាត្រា comfortable trip, peaceful trip. សក់ស៊ុបទ្រុប drooping or hanging hair.
- សុន្ទរយាន good or comfortable transportation. សុបប្រឡុប /sop-pralop/ p. hanging down low.
- សុន្ទរលក្ខណ៍ good characteristic. ដំបូលសុបប្រឡុប low drooping roof.
- (a.w.: សុន្ទរលក្ខណ៍.)
- សុន្ទរវាចា (= សុន្ទរវាទ) eloquent words.
- សុន្ទរវាទិន (= សុន្ទរវាទី) person who can speak eloquently. (fem.: សុន្ទរវាទិនី.)
- សុន្ទរសម្បត្តិ good wealth or property, property of good people.
- សុន្ទរស្រូប: delicious soup.
- សុន្ទរព្រាទី good or correct advice.
- សុន្ទរិទាន /sontien/ n. kind gift or donation, generous contribution. (S. Pa. sundara; dāna.)
- សុន្ទរិ /sonteaʔrii/ n. girl, charming girl, beautiful girl. (S. Pa. sundarī.)
- ស៊ុប /sup/ n. soup. (S. Pa. sūpa; Fr. soupe.)
- សុបណ្ណ /soʔban/ n. Garuda. (Pa. supanna.) (see: គ្រុឌ.)
- សុបណ្ណមាតា mother Garuda.
- សុបណ្ណរាជ Garuda king.
- សុបិន /soʔben/ n. dream, sleeping. (Pa. supina.)
- សុបិននិមិត្ត dream that appears to have an impact on reality.
- សុបិនព្យាករណ៍ interpretation of a dream.
- សុប្បថ /sopbat/ 1. n. good road (communication). 2. n. practice based on moral principles, indication of a good principle or dharma. (Pa. suppatha.)
- សុប្បភាត /soppaʔphiet/ n. dawn, daybreak, morning; p. shining from the east. (Pa. supphabhāta.)
- សុប្បភាតកាល (= សុប្បភាតសម័យ) time when the sun shines.

សុប្បភាគសុវត្ថិ! (= អរុណសុវត្ថិ!, អរុណស្នតិ!) good morning! (greeting).

សុប្បកាស /soppra⁷kaah/ p. clear, bright; splendid; certain, exact, true. (S. suprakāśa.)

ពន្លឺសុប្បកាស splendid bright light.

សុប្បភាព /soppra⁷phiep/ n. extensive power or authority (such as an emperor's power). (S. suprabhāva.)

សុប្បយោគ /soppra⁷yook/ n. skill, cleverness, expertness (work). (S. suprayoga.)

ធ្វើការដោយសុប្បយោគ to work expertly.

សុប្រាត /so⁷praat/ (= សុប្រាតកាល, សុប្រាសម័យ) good/beautiful morning. (S. supratā.)

សុប្រាតសុវត្ថិ! (= សុប្រាតស្នតិ, អរុណស្នតិ, សុប្បភាគស្នតិ, សុប្រាត) good morning! (greeting).

សុផល /so⁷phal/ n. good product, good fruit; p. having good fruit, giving good results. (S. Pa. suphala.) (opp.: ទុប្បល, ទុស្សល.)

ឈើសុផល tree that bears good fruit.

សុពចៈ /so⁷pea⁷ca⁷/ (= សុវចៈ) p. docile, teachable, manageable, amenable. (Pa. suvaca, subaca.) (opp.: ទុពចៈ.)

សុពចៈជាតិកៈ amenable person. (opp.: ទុពចៈជាតិកៈ) (fem.: សុពចៈជាតិកា.) (opp.: ទុពចៈជាតិកា.)

សុពចៈមិត្ត amenable friend. (a.w.: សុពចៈមិត្ត.) (opp.: ទុពចៈមិត្ត, ទុពចៈមិត្ត.)

មនុស្សសុពចៈ teachable person.

សុពណ៌ /so⁷poa/ n. gold; p. golden (color), beautiful color. (S. suvarna.) (a.w.: សុពណ៌.)

សុពណ៌បាទុក (= សុពណ៌បាទុកា) golden shoes.

◦ ព្រះសុពណ៌បាទុក (id.) (royal).

សុពណ៌ភាជន៍ golden dishes.

សុពណ៌ត្រីង្គារ golden water pot.

សុពណ៌មាណ gold flower braid, gold necklace or bracelet.

សុពល /so⁷poal/ p. physically fit, able-bodied. (S. Pa. subala.)

សុពលកម្ម /so⁷pea⁷lea⁷kam/ n. validation, ratifying. (Pa. subalakamma.)

សុពលភាព /so⁷pea⁷lea⁷phiep/ n. validity.

សុភ /so⁷phea⁷/ p. good, superb; clean, nice (looking); likeable; attractive, beautiful; splendid; progressive, lucky; n. luck; beauty, charm; happiness; progress, prosperity; interest. (Pa. subha.)

សុភកថា wishes; words of greeting.

សុភកម្ម good deed.

សុភករ leading or contributing to prosperity; one who makes someone prosperous.

សុភកាល (= សុភសម័យ) good time, right time, lucky moment.

សុភង្គ (= សុភង្គ) beautiful figure, good looking.

សុភទិន good day, lucky day.

សុភនិមិត្ត good cause, good indication.

សុភផល good product or result.

សុភមង្គល happiness, good fortune, prosperity.

សុភមស្ម! greeting which means 'May glory be yours!'

សុភលក្ខណ៍ good characteristics.
(*a.w.*: សុភលក្សណ៍.)

សុភអក្សរ good letter (referring to a king's letter to a foreign nation).

សុភអក្សរសាសន៍ letter from a high official to a foreign nation.

សុភានុបស្សី person who contemplates beauty of figure. (*P. subha* 'beautiful;' *anupassa* 'one who watches' ?) (*fem.*: សុភានុបស្សិនី.) (*opp.*: អសុភានុបស្សី, អសុភានុបស្សិនី.)

សុភត /so'pheak/ *p.* glorious; good; satisfactory; lovable; abundant; happy; prosperous. (*S. Pa. subhaga.*)

សុភតិច្ច័យ /so'phean'icchay/ *n.* common sense. (*Pa. subha; nicchaya* 'decision.')

សុភរ /so'phearea'/ *p.* easy to raise, to bring up or to nurture. (*S. Pa. subhara.*)

សុភរបុគ្គល person who is easily cared for.

សុភរបុត្ត child who is easy to rear/who causes few problems for his parents.
(*a.w.*: សុភរបុត្រ.)

សុភរភាព (= សុភរតា) nature of a child who is easy to rear.

សុភា /so'phie/ 1. *n.* conferee. 2. (= សុភាបារម្មស, សុភាគុណការ) *n.* judge; official in the justice department who has the duty of studying and investigating a case, magistrate; wiseman, sage.

សុភាបារម្មស prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, lawyer who cross-examines the witness.

សុភាជន៍ /so'phiee/ *n.* schist, shale. (*geol.*)

សុភាគុណការ see សុភា and គុណការ.

សុភាព /so'phiep/ *p.* modest. (*S. Pa. subhāva* ?)

ចិត្តសុភាព modest mind.

មនុស្សសុភាព modest, humble person, unassuming person.

សំធិសុភាព modest speech.

ប្រកសុភាព modest behavior.

សុភាវធម៌ /so'phievea'thoa/ *n.* decency, propriety, seemliness. (*S. subhāvadharma.*)

សុភាវ័យ /so'phievea'nii/ *p.* proper, seemly, decorous.

សុភាសិត /so'phieset/ 1. *n.* proverb, maxim. 2. *p.* right, correct (speech, words), exact, proper. (*Pa. subhāsita.*)

សុភាសិតគាថា (= សុភាសិតវលី) verse of a proverb; beautiful verse.

សុភាសិតវាចា (= សុភាសិតវាចា) correct, proper speech.

សុភាសិតវាទីន (= សុភាសិតវាទី) one who likes to speak correctly. (*fem.*: សុភាសិតវាទីនី.)

សុភាសិតោវាទី good, proper advice.

សុភិក្ខុ /so'phik/ *p.* abundant (food); *n.* prosperity. (*Pa.* subhikkha.) (*a.w.*: សុភិក្ខុ.) (*opp.*: ឡើងក្នុង, ឡើងក្នុង.)

សុភិក្ខុកាល (= សុភិក្ខុសម័យ) time of prosperity. (*opp.*: ឡើងក្នុងកាល, ឡើងក្នុងសម័យ.)

វេលាសុភិក្ខុ prosperous moment.

[សុភមាសសុភិក្ខុ] prosperous country.

សុភោជន /so'phooccen/ ~ /so'phooc/ 1. *n.* good delicious food. (*a.w.*: សុភោជន៍.) 2. (= សុវសភោជន! សុវសភោជន៍!) *i.* bon appetit! (a wish used before a meal). (*S. Pa.* subhojana.)

សុភី /so'phoam/ (*in*) សុភីសុភាព *p.* modest, proper and modest. (*Pa.* subham < subha.)

ស៊ុម /sum/ 1. *n.* temporary decorated arch used to welcome a dignitary, or in praise of someone. 2. *n.* decorated frame (around an opening such as a door or window). 3. *n.* picture frame. 4. *n.* cage (for poultry), coop.

ស៊ុមគ្រប់ល្អំ /sum-krolum/ *p.* to plot, to conspire.

ស៊ុមទ្រុម /sum-trum/ *n.* thick forest or brush in which vines are tangled. (*S.* drum 'tree'?)

សុមនា /so'ma'nie/ *n.* great-flowered jasmine (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sumanā.)

សុមនាបុស្ស great-flowered jasmine flower (*poet.*).

សុមរណ /so'mo'rna/ *n.* euthanasia. (*S. Pa.* su; maraṇa 'death'.)

សុមាលី /so'maalii/ *p.* decorated with garlands of flowers; *n.* person wearing garlands of flowers; braid or garland of flowers; beloved girl (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sumālī.)

សុមេធន /so'meet/ *n.* intelligent person, person who is able to rid himself of his passions. (*S. Pa.* sumedha.)

សុមេធបណ្ឌិត scholar.

សុមេធា /so'meethie/ *n.* wisdom; ability to rid oneself of all passion. (*S. Pa.* sumedhā.)

សុមេរុ /so'meeru/ *n.* Mount Meru, mountain of Indian legend where Indra's palace is located. (*Pa.* sumeru.) (*a.w.*: សុមេរុ.) (*see*: មេរុ, នេរុ, តិទិវាជរ.)

សុយម័យ /soy-moy/ (= សុយមម័យ) *p.* slovenly (of appearance).

មុខសុយម័យ slovenly face.

សុយមៈ /soy mes/ *p.* no good, useless, worthless (*col.*).

សុយាត្រា /so'yietraa/ (= សុគមន៍!) *n.* good trip, good departure; *i.* (expression used to

wish someone who is departing a good trip.)
(The one who is leaving should answer សុរសន៍!
or សុរសនភាព.) (S. *suyātrā*.)

សុរ /soʔraʔ/ *n.* god, deity, angel. (S. *Pa. sura*.)

សុរកុល (= សុរដ្ឋាន) shop where the statues
of gods are made; place of meditation
where the statues of deities are located.

សុរក្រិត created or made by the gods.

សុរគង្គ Indra's elephant.

សុរគណៈ (= សុរនិកាយ) group of angels or
gods.

សុរគត 1. to die (*royal*). 2. to be re-
born as an angel.

សុរគិរី (= សុមេរុ) name of the mythological
mountain, Mount Meru.

សុរចាប (= ឥន្ទធរ្ម) rainbow (Indra's bow).

សុរបីន angel, god.

សុរជេដ្ឋ Brahma .

សុរដ្ឋាន (= សុរស្ថាន) *see* សុរកុល.

សុរទ្រម (= សុរព្រឹក្ស) *see* កប្បព្រឹក្ស.

សុរបតី (= សុរាធិបតី, សុរាធិប) Indra.

សុរបថ angel's road (the atmosphere).

សុរព្រឹក្ស (= សុរទ្រម) *see* កប្បព្រឹក្ស.

សុរាជ king of the gods, Indra.

សុរលោក paradise.

សុរស្តី (= សុរាជ្ជនា) women of paradise.

សុរាទ្រ *see* សុមេរុ.

សុរាធិភាព power of the gods.

សុរាយុធ (= សុរាវុធ) weapon of a god.

សុរាល័យ (= សុរាល័យ) paradise; temple or
building dedicated to the gods.

សុរាស្រយ *see* សុមេរុ.

សុរិន្ទ (= សុរេន្ទ) king of the gods, Indra.

សុរក្ខា /soʔreakkhaa/ *n.* taking good care,
taking care cautiously. (S. *Pa. surakkhā*.)
(*a.w.*: សុរក្ស.)

សុរភី /soʔraʔphii/ 1. *p.* sweet, fragrant
(odor); *n.* perfume. (S. *Pa. surabhi*.) 2.
(= សុរភី) *n.* kind of plant with small sweet
smelling yellow flowers.

សុរភីគន្ធទ្រ fragrance, perfume.

សុរភីមាស season or month when flowers
send out their fragrance.

សុរភីវាត sweet smelling breeze.

សុរភីវាសិត perfumed by a scent.

សុរសភោជន /soʔraʔsaʔphooccœn/ 1. *n.*
delicious food. (*a.w.*: សុរសភោជន៍.) 2. *i.*
(= សុភោជន៍!) bon appetit (wish to someone
before a meal). (S. *Pa. su; rasa; bhojana*.)

ស៊ុរ /soʔraa/ 1. *n.* gods, angels (plural form of ស៊ុរ). 2. *n.* alcohol (named after a hunter called ស៊ុរ who found the alcohol in the forest; some people call it វិស្សី, after a hermit who was associated with the hunter in the discovery and use of alcohol). (*S. Pa. sura.*)

ស៊ុរករណ៍: alcohol bottle.

ស៊ុរការ (= ស៊ុរការកៈ) one who makes alcohol. (*fem.*: ស៊ុរការិកា.)

ស៊ុរគ្រឹះ (= ស៊ុរគារ) distillery of alcohol; liquor store.

ស៊ុរពាធិ liquor jar.

ស៊ុរចម្រុះ cocktail.

ស៊ុរជីវ (= ស៊ុរជីវៈ) making a living by distilling or selling alcohol.

ស៊ុរជីវិន (= ស៊ុរជីវី) one who makes a living by distilling or selling alcohol. (*fem.*: ស៊ុរជីវិនី.)

ស៊ុរទាន giving or donating alcohol.

ស៊ុរទោស sin or crime committed through drunkenness.

ស៊ុរបាន drinking alcohol.

ស៊ុរបានកៈ alcoholic, one who drinks alcoholic beverages. (*fem.*: ស៊ុរបានិកា.)

ស៊ុរបានដ្ឋាន place for drinking liquor, place where people gather to drink liquor, bar.

ស៊ុរភាជនៈ alcohol or liquor container. (*a.w.*: ស៊ុរភាជន៍.)

ស៊ុរមត្ត drunk; drunken person. (*fem.*: ស៊ុរមត្តា.)

ស៊ុរមទៈ drunkenness.

ស៊ុរមេរយ៍ liquor (obtained by distillation and fermentation).

ស៊ុរសេណ្ឌ alcoholic (person who gets drunk habitually).

ស៊ុរិន្ទ /soʔrən/ 1. (*see*: ស៊ុរ.) 2. *n.* Surin, name of an ancient Khmer town now located in Thailand which still has a large Khmer population.

ស៊ុរិន្ទង្គ័រ /soʔrən knaaŋ pnom/ *n.* type of music created by the Khmer people of Surin.

ស៊ុរិន្ទធិបតី /soʔrəntiethiʔpaʔdəy/ *n.* ancient name for the governor of the Surin territory.

ស៊ុរិយ /soʔreʔyaʔ/ *n.* sun. (*Pa. suriya.*)

ស៊ុរិយករ (= ស៊ុរិយការ, ស៊ុរិយរង្សី) sunlight, sunshine.

ស៊ុរិយកាល noon time.

ស៊ុរិយគតិ solar calendar. (*opp.*: ចន្ទគតិ.)

ស៊ុរិយគោត្ត (= ស៊ុរិយពន្ទ) family of the sun, the sun's race, the Buddha's descendants.

ស៊ុរិយចរ (= ស៊ុរិយយាត្រា, ស៊ុរិយគតិ) solar course.

ស៊ុរិយតាប heat of the sun.

ស៊ុរិយតេជៈ power of the sun.

ស៊ុរិយទេវបុត្ត sun.

សុរិយពង្ស *see* សុរិយវង្ស.

សុរិយមណ្ឌល disc of the sun.

សុរិយមាស ray of sunshine.

សុរិយរោគ sunburn, touch of sunstroke, siriasis, insolation, heat apoplexy.

សុរិយវង្ស (= សុរិយពង្ស, សុរិយគោត្ត) 1. family of the sun. 2. (= សុរិយពង្ស) Rama's family (in the Ramayana).

សុរិយសន្តប intense heat of the sun.

សុរិយានុភាព power or energy of the sun.

សុរិយភា (= សុរិយលោក) light of the sun.

សុរិយភាមណ្ឌល photosphere.

សុរិយាវត្តន៍ heliotropism (*bot.*).

សុរិយោទ័យ early morning sunshine.
(= អរ្យណ៍ទ័យ.)

សុរិយង្គ /so're'yœŋ/ 1. *n.* body of the sun (*poet.*). 2. *n.* powerful person (*poet.* describing a strong powerful king) (*Pa. suriya; aṅga.*)

សុរិយ័ន /so'ri'yœan/ *n.* sun (*poet.*).

សុរិយា /so're'yaa/ *n.* sun (*poet.*). (*Pa. suriyā.*)

សុរិយាញច្បង្គ /so're'yaa lɲiec tɲay/ *n.* kind of ancient song.

សុរិយេ /so'ri'yee/ *n.* sun; *a.* at the time when the sun... (rises, sets, etc.) (*poet. or relig.*).

សុរិយោធិ /so're'yaoðeɣ/ 1. *n.* cadastral survey. 2. *n.* sun and land.

សុរិយោធិក្រុង municipal cadastral survey.

សុរិយោធិមជ្ឈមណ្ឌល head office of cadastral survey.

ក្រសួងសុរិយោធិ department of topography.

សុរិល *see* សរិល.

សុរេន្ទ្រ *see* សុរ.

សុល /sol/ 1. *p.* to insert or push something carefully into a narrow passage such as the anus. 2. *p.* to push a wooden spike through the anus (as a method of execution). 3. *p.* to eat (*col. and vulg.*).

សុលថ្នាំគុលិកាតាមទ្វារបាត to insert a suppository into the anus.

ស្លុកសុល to bribe here and there so as to succeed in doing something.

សុលៗ /sol-sol/ *i.* sound produced by some insects such as ants crawling into the ear.

សុលកាករ /solkaakaa/ *n.* customs (duties or taxes).

សុលក្ខណៈ /so'leakkha'na/ *n.* good temperament: *p.* good, even tempered. (*Pa. sulakkhaṇa.*)

មនុស្សសុលក្ខណ៍ person of good temperament or personality.

ស៊ីលតយុល /sul-kokhul/ *p.* slovenly; *a.* slovenly.

ដំណាប់សំពត់ស៊ីលតយុល to dress slovenly.

សុលក /so[?]lea[?]phea[?]/ *p.* acquired or obtained easily, easy to come by. (*S. Pa.* sulabha.) (*opp.*: ទុល្លក.)

សុលកទ្រព្យ (= សុលភធន) easily obtained wealth.

សុលកភណ្ឌ easily acquired possessions.

សុលកវត្ថុ easily obtained object.

សុលកសម្បត្តិ easily obtained wealth.

សុលាល័យ variant of សុរាល័យ. (*see* under សុរ.)

សុល្ល /solka[?]/ *n.* duty, tribute, tax. (*S.* sūlka.) (*see*: សុត្ថ.)

សុល្លស្ថាន *see* សុត្ថស្ថាន.

សុល្លត្រាហ៍ន (= សុល្លបុរស) *see* សុត្ថត្រាហ៍, សុត្ថបុរស.

សុល្លមន្ទីរ *see* សុត្ថមន្ទីរ.

សុល្លាករ *see* សុត្ថាករ.

សុល្លាធិន *see* សុត្ថាធិន.

សុវចៈ *see* សុពចៈ.

សុវចភាព /so[?]vea[?]ca[?]phiep/ *n.* suppleness, flexibility, pliability, pliancy (of conduct, character, etc.), liness (of body, movement, etc.) (*Pa.* suva[?]ca; bhāva.)

Ex.: ឈិស្សត្រូវមានសុវចភាព ទើបសម្រេចប្រយោជន៍ក្នុងការរៀនសូត្រ A student should have pliability in in order to achieve the goals of his study.

សុវណ្ណ /so[?]van/ (= មាស) *n.* gold. (*Pa.* suva[?]ṇṇa.)

សុវណ្ណការ jeweler. (*fem.*: សុវណ្ណការិកា.)

សុវណ្ណកោដិ 1. gold container or box used for storage of a relic after the body is cremated (reserved for a king). 2. name given to King Norodom I of Cambodia.

សុវណ្ណប័ណ្ណ 1. gold sheet or plate. (*a.w.*: សុវណ្ណបណ្ណ.) 2. gold plate on which the name of a king and some higher officials' names are inscribed.

សុវណ្ណពណ៌ golden color.

សុវណ្ណភាជន៍ gold plates (on which food is served).

សុវណ្ណភិង្គារ gold water pot.

សុវណ្ណម័យ (= សោវណ្ណ, សោវណ្ណម័យ) made of gold.

សុវណ្ណមាលា gold flower garland; gold necklace or bracelet.

សុវណ្ណវិចិត្រ artistically decorated with gold; beautifully decorated with gold.

សៀវភៅសុវណ្ណវិចិត្រ golden book.

សុវត្ថិ /so[?]vatthe[?]/ ~ /so[?]vat/ *n.* happiness, good health; peace, prosperity. (*Pa.* suvatthi.)

សុវត្ថិភាព goodness, prosperousness, healthfulness; safety.

អរុណសុវត្ថិ! good morning!

សុវសនភាព /so[?]va[?]sa[?]na[?]phiep/ (= សុវសន៍)
1. *i.* normal reply to someone's wish for

a good trip, *lit.* 'Be happy staying at home.'

2. *n.* happy living, healthy living.

(*Pa.* suvasanabhāva.) (*see:* សុគមន៍, សុខាត្រា.)

សុវិចិត្រ /so'vi'cet/ *p.* artistically decorated. (*see:* សុវិចិត្រ.)

ក្បាច់សុវិចិត្រ artistic design.

សុវិជ្ជា /so'viccie/ (= សុវិទ្យា) *n.* knowledge of good or useful things. (*Pa.* suvijjā; *S.* suvidyā.)

សុវិធា /so'vi'thie/ *n.* adapting, accommodating, accommodation (of the eye) (*physiol.*).

សុវុត្តភក្ក /so'vutthi'kam/ (= សុវុត្តិការ) *n.* improvement, amelioration. (*Pa.* su; *vuddhi* 'growth;' *kamma*.)

សុវោធា /so'voohaa/ *n.* sweet language, eloquent speech. (*Pa.* suvohāra.)

សុស /soh/ 1. *p.* to burn to ashes, to reduce to ashes; burned or reduced to ashes.
2. *pt., a.?* completely, thoroughly.

សុសបរា completely or thoroughly covered. *Ex.:* កណ្តៀវសុសបរា ។ The termites have eaten the whole thing.

○ ដើរសុសបរា to walk over every inch of the ground.

សុសសព្វ every place; completely, thoroughly.

សុសសាច់ thoroughly, completely; all over the place.

○ ឈឺសុសសាច់ to have pain all over (every part of the body).

សុសសាយ (or: សាយសុស) to spread or broadcast (sound, news, etc.) widely.

○ ពសុសសាយ widely spread or disseminated.

កំបោរប្លង់សុស limestone which has been burned into lime.

ដើរសុសដី to walk everywhere.

មុខអុតស៊ីសុស face covered with pock marks.

ពសុសសព្វ widely disseminated.

សុសយ្យា /so'sayyaa/ 1. *n.* good sleep, sound sleep, comfortable sleep. (*a.w.:* សុសេយ្យា.) 2. *i.* good night! (greeting given immediately before going to sleep). (*S.* suṣāyyā.)

សុសាន /so'saan/ (= ស្ថាន) *n.* cemetery; crematory; furnace. (*Pa.* suṣāṇa.)

សុសានប្បទេស land for a cemetery.

សុសានសញ្ញា general appearance of a place by which one can tell it was once a cemetery.

សុសិក្សា /so'saksaa/ *n.* serious studies/studying.

សុសេយ្យា *see* សុសយ្យា.

សុសោណី /so'saoney/ *n.* hip (*royal*).

សុស្មិន /sohsman/ *n.* fire, heat, light; courage (*poet.*). (*S.* śuśman.)

សុស្ស /sohsmən/ (= សុស្ស) *p.* hot, bright; powerful; courageous. (*poet.*) (S. sushmin.)

សុហ្ម័ទ /soʔhrət/ 1. *p.* cordial, hearty; stimulating (medicine). (*a.w.*: សុហ្ម័ទ.) 2. *n.* (= សេហ្ម័ទ, សេហ្ម័ទ) friend, close friend. (S. suhṛide.)

សុហ្ម័ទភាព cordiality, heartiness.

សូ /soo/ *n.* gold or silver necklace or bracelet in the form of a chain.

ស្រែសូ (id.)

ស្មិ /sux/ *p.* to venture, to hazard, to risk; to be brave; to sacrifice, to persevere bravely with sacrifices, to brave risks, to dare; to prefer (to do something); would rather.

ស្មិធ្វើការ to persevere in work.

ស្មិស្មាប 1. to persevere even at the risk of death, to brave death. 2. to prefer to die.

បិត្តស្មិ perseverance, patience, endurance, dedication.

ភស្មិ to persist, to continue bravely.

មិនស្មិ to vacillate; to be cowardly.

សូក /sook/ *p.* to bribe, to give in order to seek mercy or sympathy.

សូកបិក្ខ 1. to bribe in order to get approval or agreement in return; 2. to use smooth talk to gain favor.

សូកប្រាសំ to bribe.

សូកសុល to bribe here and there.

សូកអង្គរ to bribe and beg or implore at the same time.

សូករ /sookaa/ *n.* hog, pig. (Pa. sūkara.) (*a.w.*: សូករ.)

សូករម្មសៈ (= សូករម្មសៈ, ម្មសៈសូករ) pork (*polite*).

សូករិកៈ hog slaughterer. (*fem.*: សូករិកា.)

សូករិកកម្ម hog slaughter.

សូករិកដ្ឋាន hog slaughterhouse.

សូករន្តកៈ /sookaʔrantaʔkaʔ/ *n.* belt of cloth used by monks. (Pa. sūkarantaka 'kind of girdle.')

សូករម្មទ្រី: /sookaʔraʔmoatteaʔveaʔ/ *n.* name of a meal consisting of pork and vegetables, prepared by Cunda. The Buddha died after this meal. Later, a group of scholars believed that the above name meant mushroom, hence that the Buddha was poisoned by the mushroom prepared by Cunda.

សូចនា /soocaaʔnaa/ *n.* indication, sign, token, mark. (Pa. sūcāna 'indicating.')

សូតម្អ័ត្រ /sootʔ-mootʔ/ (= សូតមម្អ័ត្រ) *p.* very messy, intertwined.

មុខសូតមម្អ័ត្រ sad looking face.

សក់សូតមម្អ័ត្រ very messy hair.

សូត /sootʔ/ 1. *n.* driver. (S. Pa. sūta 'charioteer; bard.')

2. *n.* expression of gratitude. 3. *p.* to express, to recite (*arch.*). (today the common form is ស្ម័ត្រ.)

សូត្រ /soot/ 1. *p.* to recite, to read, to chant. 2. *n.* silk, fine thread (e.g., spider silk). 3. *n.* manual of religious, philosophical, grammatical, etc. rules. 4. *n.* Buddhist treatise: 'thread of discourse.'

សូត្រខ្សឹបៗ to recite softly.

សូត្រធម៌ to pray.

សូត្រវៀន (or វៀនសូត្រ) to learn by heart, to study.

សូត្រលា floss silk.

សូត្រឈាមអម្បោះ cloth of cotton and silk.

សូត្រសន្ធុរកថា to give a speech.

សូត្រឡៗ to recite loudly.

ក្បាលសូត្រ floss or wad of silk.

មេសូត្រ recitation text.

វែវសូត្រ to spin silk thread.

ស្រាវសូត្រ to separate (silkworm) cocoons.

អាចម៍សូត្រ waste silk (thread).

សូទ្ធ /sootea/ *n.* cook. (S. *Pa.* *sūda*.) (*a.w.*: ស្លាវ.)

សូទកម្ម cooking.

សូទគ្រឹះ (= សូទណា) kitchen, cooking hall.

សូទវិជ្ជា knowledge of cooking.
(*a.w.*: ស្លាវវិទ្យា.)

សូទសាស្ត្រ science of cooking.

សូទ្រ /sootrea/ *n.* laborer, member of the laboring class. (*a.w.*: ស្លាវ.) (*fem.*: ស្លាវា, ស្លាវាតី.)

សូទ្របុត្រ son of a laborer. (*fem.*: ស្លាវបុត្រី.)

សូទ្រវង្ស working class family.

សូទ្រនិគម /sootrea'ni'kum/ 1. *n.* laboring class district or center. 2. *n.* former name of the town ស៊ីមរាប in Siem Reap Province. (There is speculation that it was occupied principally by laborers in ancient times.) (S. *śūdra*; *nigama*.)

សូទ្រ (= សូទ្រាតី) see សូទ្រ.

ស្នូទ្រ /suu-truu/ (= ស្នូប៉ែទ្រ) *p.* big and loose (of a package).

បង្កើបស្នូទ្រ big, loose package.

សូធិរ /soot/ *p.* to memorize by heart; to recite from memory.

សូន /soon/ *p.* to model (with a plastic material such as clay), to shape, to mold.

សូនរូបក្រម្មន to model a wax statue.

សូន្យ /soon/ *p.* empty, blank, void; useless, valueless; *n.* empty space, void, nothingness, zero. (S. *śūnya*.) (see: សុញ្ញ from the *Pa.* equivalent *suñña*.)

សូន្យឆ័ត្ត absolutely quiet.

សូន្យសុង absolutely/completely (*e.g.*, dark).

សូន្យសោះ (or: សោះសូន្យ) useless, inactive.

◦ បុរសសោះសូន្យ useless man.

មិនដែលសូន្យ immortal, imperishable. (*T.*)

សូប /soop/ *n.* dish, food, soup. (*S. Pa. sūpa.*) (*a.w.:* ស៊ុប.)

សូបការ cook. (*fem.:* សូបការិកា.)

សូបព្យញ្ជនៈ soup and dry food.

ស៊ីប៉ាទ្រី see ស៊ីទ្រី.

សូម /soom/ 1. *p.* to ask (for something), to beg. 2. *pt.* a polite term used to introduce a sentence. It means 'please,' 'would you...,', 'would you please.' (*see:* ស៊ី.)

សូមទាន to ask for money, to beg.

◦ អ្នកសូមទាន beggar.

សូមទោស excuse me; to beg pardon.

សូមក្រាបបង្គំទូល /soom kraap ban̄kum tuul/ *i.* initiates a conversation very politely, used by a person of lower rank to the king.

សូមទ្រង់ព្រះមេត្តាប្រោស /soom trœng preah meettaa praoh/ *i.* initiates a conversation politely, used by a man to the king, queen, or high-ranking សម្តេច.

សូមទ្រង់មេត្តាប្រោស /soom trœng meettaa praoh/ *i.* initiates a conversation politely used by a man to the king, queen, or high-ranking សម្តេច.

សូរ /soo/ 1. *n.* sound; voice; noise. (*S. svara; Pa. sara.*) 2. *p.* courageous, daring, brave, able, capable, determined. 3. *n.* soldier, brave man, capable man, hero. (*Pa. sūra* 'brave; hero.') 4. *n.* sun. (*S. Pa. sūra.*)

សូរកង់រំពង uproar, din, racket.

សូរកាំភ្លើង noise of a gun.

សូរចិត្ត courageousness.

សូរបុរស brave man, hero, soldier.

សូរផ្ទុះ noise of thunder.

សូរពាក្យ courageous speech; arrogant in speech. (*a.w.:* ស្ទើរពាក្យ.)

សូរភាព vehemence, bravery, gallantry.

សូរភ្លេង sound of music.

សូរយុទ្ធ bloody battle.

សូរសព្ទ noise, sound; loud noise.

សូរសាស្ត្រ phonetics, phonology.

សូរសីហនាទី awesome/fierce roaring of a lion; sound resembling a lion's roar.

សូរសៀង brave voice.

◦ ព្រះសូរសៀង (*id.*) (*royal*).

សូរសេនា determined officer(s).

សួរង /suuraang/ *n.* neck (*royal*). (*a.w.:* សួរង.)

សួរ្យ /soorya?/ ~ /suu/ *n.* sun. (*S. sūrya.*) (*see:* ស៊ុរ្យ from the *Pa.* equivalent *suriya.*)

សូរ្យករ (= សូរ្យការ, សូរ្យរស្មី) sunlight or ray.

សូរ្យកាល noontime.

សូរ្យគតិ movement of the sun (through space).

សូរ្យគោត្រ see សុរិយគោត្ត.

សូរ្យគ្រាស eclipse of the sun.

(a.w.: សូរ្យគ្រាស.)

សូរ្យសែង sunlight.

សូរ្យកាន្ត /suurya?kaan/ ~ /suura?kaan/ *n.* kind of fabulous legendary stone, sun-stone or sun-crystal (supposed to give off heat when exposed to the sun); magnifying glass. (S. sūryakānta.)

សូរេច /soorac/ *p.* to finish, to conclude, to terminate completely; finished, concluded. (see: ស្រេច.)

សូរាទាន /soo?u?tien/ *n.* exclamation.

សូល /sool/ *n.* wooden or metal spit, pike. (Pa. sūla.) (a.w.: សូល.)

ឈើសូល wooden stick used to gather relics during the cremation of a corpse. (a.w.: ឈើសូល.)

ឡើងឈើសូល to execute someone by pushing a spit through his body (an ancient form of capital punishment).

សូលី /sooləy/ (= ព្រះសិវ, ព្រះឥសូរ) *n.* Siva. (Pa. sūlī.)

ស្មើ /səv/ *pv.* rather, better, it would be better... *Ex.:* បើឲ្យមិនដល់ថ្លៃទេកុំលក់ ស្មើយកទៅផ្ទះវិញជាង ។ If the offered price is not high enough, do not sell it; it would be better to bring it back home.

ស្មើស្លាប់ទៅគាប់ រសធម៌កុំបីបដិ ។ Better to die than lose the precept.

មិនស្មើ (= ពុំស្មើ) not really, not quite. *Ex.:* ខ្ញុំមិនស្មើស្គាល់គេ ។ I do not really know him well. ម្ហូបមិនស្មើឆ្ងាញ់ ។ The food is not really delicious.

ស្មើៗ /səv-səv/ *a.* in a slowly advancing manner (as if stalking through grass).

ស្ន /suə/ *p.* to walk along a tight-rope or any thin, rigid or taut object, such as a pole, using a handrail or balancing device.

ស្នត្រីត្រី to dance on a suspended strong skin cord with a peacock tail in the hands.

○ ស្នើស្នងស្នត្រីត្រី the above feat.

ស្នើមកឈើ to walk on a tree branch.

ស្នើស្នងឫស្សី to walk on a bamboo bridge (referring to a very small bridge, where one has to be careful to keep the hand on a railing or some type of support).

ស្នង /suəŋ/ 1. *p.* very fine (flour, etc.); clear, smooth (surface). 2. *n.* kind of edible aquatic plant. 3. *n.* kind of betel having long leaves.

មីដ្ឋស្នង (= ល្អិតស្នង) very fine (of grain size).

ម្លូស្នង kind of betel having long leaves.

រលីងស្នង very clean, smooth (of a surface).

ស្មៅស្នង kind of edible aquatic plant.

ស្នត /suet/ *n.* lung.

ទងស្នត bronchus (*anat.*).

បំពង់ស្នត trachea (*anat.*).

រោគរលាកស្នត pneumonia (*med.*).

រោគរលាកស្រោមស្នត pleurisy (*med.*).

ជំងឺស្នត phthisis (*med.*), pulmonary consumption.

ស្នន /suan/ 1. *n.* garden, park. (*Th.* ស្នាន garden, plantation.) 2. *n.* part, section, division. (*Th.* ស្នាន 'part.') 3. *p.* suitable, fit, appropriate, becoming, proper.

ស្ននច្បារ garden decorated with small plants.

ស្ននទារក children's playground.

ស្ននស៊ីក្តី appropriate or suitable to one's rank.

ស្ននសត្វ zoo.

ស្ននឌីឡាន park decorated with large and small trees, park in the woods.

មួយស្នន one section or part.

សមស្នន proper, appropriate, decent.

ស្នយ /suey/ *n.* tax, dues, tribute.

ស្នយវៃ tax collected for a high official (*obs.*).

ស្នយសារភាវ official tax levy.

ស្រុកស្នយ nation that has to pay tribute, colony.

ឡើងស្នយ to raise a tax according to schedule.

ឲ្យស្នយ to follow one's own disposition; to allow oneself to become enslaved.

សួរ /sue/ *p.* to ask, to question.

សួរគេមើល to seek information from someone.

សួរដំណឹង to ask (directly or indirectly) for someone's daughter in marriage.

សួរនាំ to ask advice.

សួរមាត់សួរពាក្យ to ask in order to verify whether or not a statement has been made.

សួរសាក (= សួរមើល) to make inquiries, to seek information.

សួរឲ្យដឹងការ to ask in order to know.

ស្នតិ /sue/ *n.* paradise, angels' world. (*S.* svarga.)

ខ្សែស្នតិ chain, necklace (*myst.*). (*T.*)

ស្នតិ paradise.

ស្នតិ /suekie/ ~ /suekie/ variant of ស្នតិ (*poet.*).

ស្នស /sueh/ *n.* artery. (*T.*)

ស្នូល /suəh/ *i.* response to the question
ស្នូលពោង? which is given by the audience at
the end of a Khmer wedding ceremony. A
sword dancer poses the question which means
'Is this a glorious ceremony?' ស្នូល then is
an affirmative answer.

ស្នូល /suəsday/ 1. *n.* happiness, pros-
perity, progress; glory. 2. *i.* greeting
equivalent to 'hi!' 'hello!' 'good day!'
(S. svasti.)

ស្នូលភាព see សុវត្ថិភាព.

រាត្រីស្នូល good night!

សុខស្នូល health and happiness.

[ស្នូលស្នូល prosperity and happiness. [Ac-
cording to *T.* this term is a mandarin
title. It was given to those officials
responsible for collecting land taxes.]

អរុណស្នូល good morning!

សើ /səə/ 1. *a.* thinly and superficially.
Ex.: ដៃខ្ញុំរាត់សើស្បែក ។ My hand has a spot
(or wound) in which a thin superficial layer
of skin has peeled off. 2. *a.* briefly,
roughly, not thoroughly.

ធ្វើការសើៗ to work superficially.

សើក្រោម see លូកសើសើក្រោម

និយាយសើៗ to talk briefly.

លាបថ្នាំសើៗ to apply a medicated ointment
thinly and superficially.

សើក /səək/ *n.* clump of roots under water
where fish or snakes may hide.

សើកៗ /səək-səək/ *a.* slowly; timidly;
p. slow, timid.

ដំណើរសើកៗ slow timid manner.

សើកត្រឹក /səək-traək/ (= សើកប៉ប្រឹក) *p.*
thin and light.

សម្រាស់សើកប៉ប្រឹក thin light barricade.

សើកប៉ប្រឹក /səək-pəpraək/ *p.* thin and
light.

មនុស្សសើកប៉ប្រឹក poor people, people with-
out power.

សើកប៉ប្រឹក /səək-pəplaək/ *p.* flimsy, thin.

បំណះសើកប៉ប្រឹក flimsy patch.

សើកពពើក /səək-pəpəək/ *p.* slow and weak
(in manner); silly, crazy. (*T.*)

មនុស្សសើកពពើក slow, weak people.

សើកពភ្លើក /səək-pəpləək/ *p.* slow and
awkward (of a gesture).

សើកមមើក /səək-məməək/ *p.* slow and tired
(of a gesture).

សើងច្រើង /səən-trəən/ *p.* messy and
bushy.

សក់សើងច្រើង messy and bushy hair.

សើងមម៉ើង /səən-məməən/ (= សើងម៉ើង) *a.*
in a daze, in a stupefied manner (as a per-
son awakened from a deep sleep).

ភ្ញាក់ពីដេកសើងមើង to get up from sleep in a daze.

សើងមើង see សើងមើង.

ស្មើងមើង /səəŋ-məəŋ/ p. grotesque; insolent.

ធំស្មើងមើង grotesquely big.

សើច /səəc/ 1. p. to laugh. 2. n. (= ក្រូចសើច) kind of lime. The tree has long leaves which are used as spices. The rough-skinned fruit have a strong aroma and provide a sour juice which is used as a spice and as a shampoo.

សើចក្នុងពោះ to laugh up one's sleeve.

សើចក្អាក to laugh heartily.

សើចបីអក to laugh derisively.

សើចបីអង់ (= សើចបីអក) to laugh derisively.

សើចញញឹម to smile.

សើចទង់ខ្លួន to laugh uncontrollably, to be convulsed with laughter.

សើចរឹងដំប្បាញពោះ to laugh so hard that the belly stiffens up.

សើចលាក់ to laugh up one's sleeve, to chuckle, to laugh secretly.

សើចលាន់ to laugh (of many people).

សើចស្ងួត to laugh without feeling, to try to laugh (when in reality one has reason to be sad).

ដើម្បីលេងសើច for fun or pleasure.

ត្រីកសើច ល្ងាចយំ lit.: laughing in the morning, crying in the evening. The happy moment is always soon followed by suffering.

លេងសើច to have fun, to play, to amuse oneself.

សើន /səən/ n. lighthouse, tower, conning tower.

សើនសម្រាប់ពិនិត្យមើល control tower.

ស្នើប /səəp/ p. to inquire, to investigate. (Th. sŷyɔb.)

ស្នើបដឹងដឹង to (secretly) inquire after information.

ស្នើបរក to search for.

ស្នើបសួរ to investigate by questioning.

សើម /səəm/ p. damp, wet, moist, humid. (Cham. sŏm.)

សើមគគុល soaked, very wet.

សើមល្អវ saturated and having a wet appearance.

សើមល្អៀច wet and spongy.

ដីសើម moist soil.

សំពត់សើម damp cloth.

ស្មើមគគ្រឹម /səəm-kŏkrəəm/ p. harsh, rough, coarse, scabrous.

សំពត់ស្មើមគគ្រឹម coarse cloth.

សើយ /səy/ *p.* to turn up, to raise, to lift something up.

សើយដៃអាវ to turn the sleeves up.

សើយលាត់ (or: លាត់សើយ) to raise and roll up.

សើយភាំងនន to raise a curtain.

ដល់ត្រើយសើយគូបឲ្យ to be ungrateful (begging for help when in trouble; indifferent when the trouble is over).

សើរើ /səə-rəə/ (or: រើសើ) *p.* to review, to revise.

សើរើ /səə-vəə/ *p.* fickle, inconstant, capricious.

គំនិតសើរើ fickle-minded.

សើសត្រមើស /səəh-kroməəh/ *a.* briefly, carelessly, superficially (work), messily, disorderly; *p.* brief, superficial, careless, messy.

ធ្វើការសើសត្រមើស to work messily and superficially.

ឫកសើសត្រមើស careless conduct or personality.

ស្បែង /sɿəŋ/ *p.* stylish, smart; brave, courageous, determined; to have style, to have skill or a knack. (*Vn.* ³hng 'happy, satisfied?')

បិត្តស្បែង bravery, determination.

សៀ /siə/ *p.* to abandon, to lose; to destroy, to ruin, to waste. (*Th.* ³ia 'to lose.')

សៀកម្ល៉ឹង to waste strength.

សៀង ropy (strength, spirit), weak, low.

សៀប្រយោជន៍ to lose benefits or advantages.

សៀប្រៀប inferior (of intelligence).

សៀង /siəŋ/ 1. *n.* sound, voice. (*Th.* ³iaŋ.) 2. *n.* soy bean; soy (bean) sauce.

ព្រះសូរសៀង sound; voice (*royal*).

សណ្តែកសៀង soy bean.

សៀត /siət/ *p.* to insert, to stick in, to squeeze in; to ache.

សៀតកាំបិត to insert a knife in the belt.

សៀតផ្គំ to wear a flower in the ear.

សៀតពោះ to have a stomach-ache (gassy), to have an upset stomach.

សៀតសឹក to bribe.

ធុកសៀត pain caused by gas.

សៀតង្គ /siət pkaa/ (= តើក ៣) *n.* temple. (*anat.*)

សៀង see សៀ.

សៀន /siən/ *n.* bowl made of bamboo strips and coated with waterproofing resin, used as a water container.

សៀនមមៀន /siən-momien/ *a.* alone in a lonely or isolated manner in a corner.

អង្គុយសៀនមមៀននៅកៀនជញ្ជាំង to sit alone at the corner of a wall.

សៀមប្រែប *see* សៀ.

សៀម /siəm/ (= ស៊ី) *n.* Siam, Thailand; people of Thailand; *p.* Siamese, Thai.

ជាតិសៀម Thai nationality.

ភាសាសៀម Thai language.

សៀមប្រែម /siəm-priəm/ (= ជ្រក់ចេក, ជ្រក់ចេកផ្លា) *n.* kind of pickled banana. (It is made from the variety of banana known as ចេកផ្លា with salt, sugar, vinegar and onions, and is considered delicious when eaten with unsalted fish.)

សៀមរាប /siəm riəp/ 1. *n.* name of a province in northwest Cambodia, where the ruins of Angkor are located. 2. *n.* name of a village in the province of Kandal (also called សៀមរាប-រានជ្រៃ, so that it will not be confused with the province of Siemreap).

សៀវ /siə/ *p.* to walk on an edge, to walk cautiously.

សៀវតាមជញ្ជាំង to walk on the edge of the wall.

ដើរសៀវតាមមាត់ស្ទឹង to walk along the bank of a creek.

សៀវ /siəv/ 1. *p.* crooked, deviated, twisted. 2. *n.* lance with a tooth-edged blade. (*T.*)

មុខរណាសៀវ twisted or warped cutting edge of a saw.

សៀវភៅ /siəv phəv/ *n.* book. (*Cant.* shü 'printed book,' pò 'volume.')

សៀវភៅកំណត់ memo book.

សៀវភៅខណ្ឌប័ណ្ណ coupon book.

សៀវភៅបញ្ជី record book, accounting book.

សៀវភៅបញ្ជូន circulating book.

សៀវភៅបេឡា cash book (*finance*).

សៀវភៅបោះពុម្ព printed book.

សៀវភៅប្រចាំថ្ងៃ diary, daily record book.

សៀវភៅប្លម pirated edition.

សៀវភៅមើល reading book.

សៀវភៅរឿង story book.

សៀវភៅសរសេរ notebook.

សៀវភៅសិក្សាគារិក school record.

សេ /sɛs/ (= ស៊ីញ, ស្លែក) *p.* fast (with repeated strokes); *a.* fast, quickly.

ដើរញាប់សេ to walk fast.

សេក /sɛk/ 1. *n.* parrot. 2. /sæk/ *p.* to recite incantations or spells to bring glory, strength, etc. (*a.w.:* សែក.) 3. *n.* sprinkling water (usually with the fingers as in blessing rituals). (*S. Pa. seka.*)

សេកក្ដីច្នៃ (= សេចនក្ដីច្នៃ) sprinkling water (with the fingers at each person as in certain rites of blessing).

សេកយាវ kind of large parrot with a black beak (*Paloeornis nigrirostris*).

សេក្ខណ៍ kind of large parrot with a red beak (*Paloeornis cyanocephalus*).

សេក្ខអាត់ (= សេក្ខក្រិច, សេក្ខក្រិស) kind of small parrot with a black beak (*Psittinus incertus*).

បង្ខំសេក្ខ to tie (someone) with both hands behind the back.

សេក្ខ /seek/ ~ /sekkha?/ *n.*

student (usually referring to students in a monastery). (*Pa. sekha* 'in want of training.') (*a.w.* សេខ.)

សេក្ខបុគ្គល (= សេខបុគ្គល) students who have completed seven specific grades in a Buddhist school and reached the សេក្ខភូមិ level. (*opp.*: អសេក្ខបុគ្គល.)

សេក្ខភូមិ (= សេខភូមិ) level or grade of a សេក្ខបុគ្គល.

សេក្ខណ៍ (= កូនសេក្ខ) (*arch.*) monk's student in a Buddhist monastery. (More commonly used synonyms are កូនសិស្សណ៍ and កូនសិស្សវត្ត.)

សេង /seŋ/ 1. *p.* to multiply. (*Cant. sheng*.) 2. *p.* to sell or rent for a commission.

សេងជួនឲ្យគេ to sublease one's own rented apartment or house for a commission or profit.

សេចក្តី /sackday/ 1. *n.* text, meaning, general idea of a text; cause, matter, case, affair, business, reason. 2. *pt.* (derives abstract nouns from predicatives; these

derivative nouns generally have the meaning 'the condition or state of ...', សេចក្តីល្អ 'goodness' < ល្អ 'good.') (*see*: ក្តី 1, 5.)

សេចក្តីគួរសម courtesy, politeness, civility.

សេចក្តីចម្លង copy, transcript, reproduction (of a statue, etc.).

សេចក្តីណែនាំ directive, direction issued from a higher authority; advice.

សេចក្តីឆាន់ឆឹង anguish, distress, agony; frustration.

សេចក្តីព្រឹកអរ joy, gladness, delight.

សេចក្តីថ្លែង statement, account, report, exposition (of facts, affairs, etc.)

សេចក្តីថ្លែងហេតុ statement of intent or motive .

សេចក្តីទុក្ខ suffering (physical or spiritual), pain, ache; sorrow, grief, woe.

សេចក្តីបន្ទោស blame, censure, reprimand.

សេចក្តីប្រមាទ negligence, carelessness, oversight.

សេចក្តីប្រាថ្នា aspiration, yearning.

សេចក្តីប្រាង scheme, plan, project, draft.

សេចក្តីប្រាងច្បាប់ (draft) bill.

សេចក្តីម៉ឺងម៉ាត់ firmness, steadiness (of purpose), rigidity (of principle), strength (of mind).

សេចក្តីរាយការណ៍ (official) report.

សេចក្តីរីករាយ pleasure, delight.

សេចក្តីល្មន្ទង់ល្មោច melancholy, mournfulness.

សេចក្តីវិនាស detriment, injury, loss, ruin.

សេចក្តីវិនិច្ឆ័យ resolution; decision; deliberation.

សេចក្តីសង្ស័យ doubt, uncertainty.

សេចក្តីសន្និដ្ឋាន conclusion, close, end (of a speech, meeting, etc.), settlement (of an argument, etc.); assumption.

សេចក្តីសរសើរ compliments, greetings, kind regards.

សេចក្តីសាទរ enthusiasm, rapture.

សេចក្តីសោក lamentation, wailing.

សេចក្តីសំគាល់ (= សេចក្តីកត់សំគាល់) remark.

សេចក្តីស្តាយ regret.

សេចក្តីស្នើ proposition, proposal.

○ សេចក្តីស្នើច្បាប់ proposal of a law or bill (in an assembly).

សេចក្តីស្រួល easiness, ease (with which a thing is done).

សេចក្តីអត់ឱន clemency, mercy, leniency (e.g., shown by those in high positions of authority).

កាត់សេចក្តី to decide, to give a verdict on, to try, to judge (a case).

ដឹងសេចក្តី to know and understand things (of a child growing up), to know a matter or an affair, to have knowledge of a business.

យកសេចក្តីមិនត្រូវ to understand incorrectly, to fail to get the exact meaning.

សេចក្តី /səckdəm/ (in) សេចក្តីសេចក្តី *n.* all matters/affairs/ideas; various matters/affairs/ideas.

សេចក្រឹត្យ /səckrɨc/ *n.* essence (of a matter), hidden meaning; the right and wrong (of a situation).

ដឹងសេចក្រឹត្យ to know what is right and what is wrong.

និយាយអស់សេចក្រឹត្យ to speak on all the hidden aspects of a matter.

សេចនកិច្ច *see* សេកកិច្ច.

សេញ *see* សិញ

សេដា /sədāa/ *n.* eggfruit (*Pouteria species*).

សេដ្ឋ /səstha/ *p.* excellent, supreme, high, distinguished (person, service, etc.) eminent, superior, prominent. (*Pa. setṭha.*)

សេដ្ឋកម្ម superior work, supreme service (to a nation).

សេដ្ឋការ person who does superior work; person who performs a supreme service (for the nation). (*fem.: សេដ្ឋការិកា.*)

សេដ្ឋកិច្ច 1. economy, management, thrift; economics. 2. (= សេដ្ឋកម្ម.)

○ សេដ្ឋកិច្ចកសិកម្ម agricultural economy.

○ សេដ្ឋកិច្ចគ្រួសារ domestic economy, house-keeping.

○ សេដ្ឋកិច្ចជនបទ rural economy.

○ សេដ្ឋកិច្ចសង្គម social economy.

សេដ្ឋកិច្ចសម្បទាន ឬ industrial economy.

សេដ្ឋកិច្ចឯកជន private or individual economy.

សេដ្ឋធន excellent wealth.

សេដ្ឋពាណិជ្ជ trader, prominent businessman, merchant, big businessman.

សេដ្ឋភណ្ឌ supreme or superior objects.

សេដ្ឋសាស្ត្រ political economy.

សេដ្ឋា (= សេដ្ឋោ, សេដ្ឋី) supreme, eminent (poet.).

សេដ្ឋាបាវ /sesthāaada/ n. graciousness, prettiness, sweetness of manner, pleasant disposition. (Pa. setṭha; ឆិច្ឆរា 'conduct.')

សេដ្ឋាបារី /sesthāaadaaray/ p. fine, noble, pleasant. (Pa. setṭha; ឆិច្ឆរិ ?)

សេដ្ឋិនី see សេដ្ឋី.

សេដ្ឋី /sesthēy/ 1. n. millionaire, wealthy man. (fem.: សេដ្ឋិនី.) 2. n. title given to those millionaires or very wealthy people who had received the white parasol from the king (arch.). (Pa. setṭhi 'treasurer, banker, wealthy man.')

សេដ្ឋីកូល rich man's family.

សេដ្ឋិនត្រ white parasol granted by the king to wealthy people.

សេដ្ឋីធីតា rich man's daughter.

សេដ្ឋីបុត្រ rich man's son.

សេដ្ឋោ, សេដ្ឋី see សេដ្ឋី.

សេនី /seṇey/ 1. n. group of people who have similar family background, equal knowledge and social position. 2. n. group, party. (Pa. seṇi 'guild.')

សេត /sesta?/ ~ /saet/ p. white. (Pa. seta.) (see: ស្មេត from the S. equivalent śveta.)

សេតបួត្ត (= ស្មេតបួត្ត) white parasol.

(a.w.: សេតឆត្ត, ស្មេតឆត្ត.)

សេតជាតិ white of an egg.

សេតបុម្ភ white lotus.

សេតបុប្ផ (= ស្មេតបុប្ផ) white flower.

សេតវណ្ណ (= ស្មេតវណ្ណ) white color.

សេតវន្តិក lamb's fat.

សេតហត្ថី (= ស្មេតកញ្ញាវ) white elephant.

សេតុប្បល white lily.

សេតបណ្ណ /sesta?ban/ ~ /saetta?ban/ n. kind of small tree with clusters of small yellow odorless flowers and white leaves. (Pa. seta; paṇṇa 'leaf.')

សេតម្ប /saetampoo/ ~ /sestampoo/ n. any white fabric; one who only wears white clothing (for religious or other reasons). (Pa. seta; ambara 'cloth.')

សេតារុណ /sestaarun/ n. daybreak. (Pa. seta; aruṇa 'dawn.')

សេទៈ /sestea?/ (= សេទោៈ *royal*; ញើស *common*) *n.* sweat, perspiration. (*Pa.* *seda.*)

សេទជំ /sestea?cea?/ *p.* born or originating from sweat. (*Pa.* *seda.ja.*) (*a.w.*: សេទជំ.)

សត្វសេទជំ: small insects such as lice, fleas, etc., that use an animal's body as host (believed to be born from sweat). (*a.w.*: សេទជំសត្វ, សេត្វជំសត្វ.)

សេទោ /sestoo/ *n.* sweat, perspiration (*royal*). (*see*: សេទៈ.)

ព្រះសេទោ sweat (*royal*).

សេន /seen/ *n.* cent (1/100 of a riel). (*Fr.* *cent.*) (*a.w.*: សេន្ល.)

ទិញម្ហូបអស់ ១ រៀល ៥០ សេន (១.៥០) to have spent ៥ 1.50 (one riel and fifty cents) on food.

សេនបទ /saena?bat/ ~ /seena?bat/ *n.* tactics, military strategy; trick, stratagem; skill. (*Pa.* *senā* 'army,' *pada* 'business ?')

សេនា /seṇa/ 1. *n.* officer, commanding officer; soldiers. 2. *n.* army (*Pa.* *S.* *senā* 'army.')

សេនាកម្ម work or duty of an army.

សេនាង្គ (= ចក្ខុវង្គសេនា, កងទ័ពមួយវាហ៍ន៍) all the land forces. (In ancient times there were four groups of land forces: ហត្ថានីក 'elephant army,' អស្សានីក 'cavalry,' រថានីក 'chariot army,' បត្តានីក 'infantry').

សេនាចរ patrolling soldiers.

សេនាទ័ពស្រួច front line troops.

សេនាធិការ 1. (general) staff, headquarters (military). 2. commanding officer, staff officer.

សេនាទឹក gathering of military forces.

សេនាទី officer.

សេនាទុតិដ្ឋ military attaché.

សេនាបតី chief of an army, supreme commander of an army.

សេនាបតីសភា conference room for commanding officers.

សេនាប្រណេត្រី assistant commanding officer.

សេនាប្រមុខ field marshal.

សេនាព្យូហៈ military marching or parade. (*a.w.*: សេនាព្យូហ៍.)

សេនាមុខ front line troops.

សេនាយាត្រា military marching.

សេនាសង្ឃបុត្រ gathering of troops.

សេនាសនៈ /seṇaṣaṇa?/ *n.* abode, residence. (*Pa.* *senāsaṇa* 'place to sleep and sit.')

សេនាសនទាន providing hospitality; offering a place to stay.

សេនាសនបរិភោគ use of a dwelling (referring to monks).

សេនាសនប្បថ្ន័យ dwelling for monks. (*a.w.*: សេនាសនបថ្ន័យ.)

សេនាសនកណ្ណា bed and bedding (sheet, pillow, blanket, etc.), furniture on which to sit or lie.

សេនាសនសប្បាយ possession of a comfortable dwelling.

សេនាសនាទីល្អ good consequence resulting from hospitality.

សេនីយ /seaney/ *n.* infantry soldier, patrolling soldier. (*Pa.* seniya.)

សេន្ត see សេន.

សេដាលិក see សេវាល.

សេព /saep/ *p.* to associate, to stay, to live; to carry out, to operate; to use, utilize; to consume, to eat, to drink; to have a sexual relationship. (*S. Pa.* seva.)

សេពគប់ to associate, to make friends.

សេពមេជ្ជនធម្ម (= សេពសន្តវៈ) to have a sexual affair.

សេពសម to get together.

សេពសមគប់ to associate closely.

សេពស្អា to drink liquor.

សេម្មៈ /seemha/ (= សេមហកណ្ណា) *n.* mucus, phlegm. (*Pa.* semha.)

សេម្មភិការ (= សេម្មវិបតិ) abnormal mucus.

សេម្មរោគ disease characterized by abnormal mucus (e.g., cold, TB, etc.).

សេម្មសម្មជ្ជានាពាធិ specific disease involving abnormal mucus.

សេយ្យមានៈ /sayya[?]mieneah/ *n.* superiority complex. (*Pa.* seyya 'better, excellent.')

សេយ្យា see សយ្យា.

សេយ្យាសន៍ see សយ្យាសន៍.

សេរ /sesra[?]/ (= សេរី) 1. *p.* free, free-willed, self-willed, according to one's liking; *n.* free will, self-will, independence. (*Pa.* sera, serin) 2. /ses/ (*see:* សីរ.)

សេរកថា daring speech / words.

សេរជន្ម free man, self-willed person.

សេរប្បទេស independent nation that has absolute self-determination.

សេរមាន់ see សីរមាន់.

សេរីនី see សេរី.

សេរី /seeray/ (= សេរ) 1. *p.* free. 2. *n.* free person, independent person, person who has power over himself. (*Pa.* serin.) (*fem.:* សេរីនី.)

សេរីការ liberation.

សេរីបាវ state of being unrestrained by morality or convention.

សេរីបទេស (= ស្មើប្រទេស) independent nation.

សេរីភាព (= ស្មើភាព) liberty, freedom.

- សេរីភាពក្នុងការបោះពុម្ពផ្សាយ freedom of the press.
- សេរីភាពក្នុងជំនឿ freedom of belief.
- សេរីភាពខាងនយោបាយ political freedom.
- សេរីភាពចំពោះបុគ្គល individual freedom.
- សេរីភាពធម្មជាតិ natural freedom.
- សេរីភាពស៊ីវិល civil liberty.

សេរីចរ /seɾeɾɔɑɑ/ *n.* freethinker; rake, libertine.

សេល /seɾlaʔ/ (= សេលា, សេលា) *n.* mountain, rocky mountain (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sela.)

សេលបព៌ត rocky mountain (*poet.*).

សេលម័យ very mountainous/hilly.

- ប្រទេសសេលម័យ very mountainous country.

សេល, សេលា, សេលា see សេល.

សេវ /seɾv/ *p.* zigzag, twisted, crooked.

ផ្លូវវៀចសេវ zigzag road.

រន្ធសេវ crooked hole.

សេវកៈ /seɾvaʔkaʔ/ *n.* servant, waiter. (*S. Pa.* sevaka.) (*a.w.:* សេវក៍.) (*fem.:* សេវិកា.)

សេវកជន person who serves, servant.

សេវកបុរស member of a government office staff; clerk.

សេវកភាព (= បរិចារភាព) serfdom, bondage.

សេវិកយោសិត (= សេវិកា) bondswoman.

សេវិកា bondsman, serf.

សេវិកាមាត្យ (= រាជសេវិក៍, រាជសេវិកាមាត្យ) official serving the king, king's servant, official working in the king's palace.

សេវិតតិ /seɾvaʔkeɑʔteʔ/ *n.* servility.

សេវិតតិភាព servitude, slavery.

សេវនៈ /seɾvaʔnaʔ/ (= សេវនា) *n.* associating, making friends, close association. (*S. Pa.* sevana.)

សេវនធម៌ social relationship, companionship.

សេវនភាព sociability.

សេវា /seɾvie/ *n.* service, duty.

យោធសេវា military service.

សេវាបញ្ញា /seɾvie baŋcie/ *n.* the line of duty.

សេវាល /seɾvaal/ (= សេវាលីកា) *n.* algae, seaweed (*poet.*). (*Pa.* sevāla 'seaweed – *Blyxa octandra.*'))

សេវាលជាតិ general term for all floating aquatic plants such as seaweed.

សេវាស្ថាន /seɾviesthaan/ *n.* space or spot which may be rented by the public (e.g., parking place for a car). (*S. Pa.* seva 'service'; *S.* sthāna.)

សេរីក /sesvək/ *n.* servant; government employee.

សេរីក *see* សេរីក.

សេស /saeh/ 1. *p.* odd (not in pairs), leftover. 2. *n.* whatever is left over, remaining. (*Pa.* sesa.)

សេសសល់ left over (from others).

សេសស្បៀង zero remainder.

របស់សេស leftover object.

លេខសេស odd number.

អាហារសេសសល់ leftover food.

សេសវគ្គ /sessaʔveak/ (= អវគ្គ) *n.* collective term for the grouping which includes the last eight consonants in the Khmer alphabet: យ, រ, ល, វ, ស, ហ, ឡ, and អ. (*Pa.* sesa; vaggā 'class.')

សេសា /sessa/ (= សេសា) *p.* leftover, remaining (*poet.*); *n.* remainder. (*Pa.* sesā.)

សេសំ /seesaŋ/ ~ /saesaŋ/ *p.* leftover, remaining. (*Pa.* sesam.)

សៃ /sae/ *n.* family name. (*Chin.* ?)

សៃស្រឡាយ distant relatives with the same family name.

សៃ /seɛ/ (= ព្រះវិហារជ័រ *royal*) 1. *n.* swatter, whisk. 2. *p.* having protruding buttocks.

ខ្នងអែនសៃ bent back (*anat.*).

រាងសៃ body that has protruding buttocks.

សែក *see* សែក 2.

សែង /saen/ 1. *p.* to carry something by means of a pole supported on the shoulders of two (or more) persons. (*see:* ស្មែង.) 2. *n.* light (*poet.*). 3. *n.* weapon, arms (*royal*).

សែងភ្លឺ sunlight.

សែងល្អាត clear and bright light.

សែងព្រះអាទិត្យ /saen preahʔaatit/ (= សែងអាទិត្យ, ប្រទាលវាំងព្រះអាទិត្យ) *n.* kind of plant with red-centered leaves (*Amomum zerumbet*).

សែត /saet/ *p.* white. (possibly related to *Pa.* seta.) (*see:* សេត.)

សម្បុរសែត white color.

ស្បុកសែត white silk.

សែតអញ្ចំនំ /saet ʔaŋcœŋ/ *p.* wandering aimlessly (after leaving home); *a.* in an aimless manner (of wandering).

មនុស្សសែតអញ្ចំនំ person who leaves home and wanders aimlessly.

រោតអណ្តែតសែតអញ្ចំនំ to rove or wander aimlessly.

សែន /saen/ 1. *nn.* 100,000 (hundred thousand). (*Th.* sǝn.) 2. *a.* very,

extremely, too; *p.* extreme, many. 3. *p.* to immolate; to offer food to the spirits. 4. *p.* to bribe (*col.*).

សែនក្រ very poor.

សែនខឹង extremely angry.

សែនខ្មោច to offer food to the spirits.

សែនជូនតា to offer food to the spirits of one's grandparents.

សែនសប្បាយ very happy.

សែនត្មន /saen tvan/ *n.* fan or umbrella of decorated gold or silver cloth (round, with a long handle bent at the end, used to shade the king during ceremonial processions). (*a.w.*: សែនត្មន់.)

សែនទី /saen tvii/ *a.* very, extremely; *p.* double, many, extreme.

ទុក្ខសែនទី extreme suffering.

សែនបទ see សេនបទ.

សែន្យ /saen/ (= សែន្យា) *n.* infantry soldier, foot soldier, patrolling soldier. (*S. sainya.*)

សែន្យានុភាព strength or power of infantry.

សើម /sɛɛm/ 1. *p.* to pile on (the top), to add on (the top). 2. *p.* intermixed, intermingled (of colors); white mixed with black.

សើមជាពីរជាន់ to make into two layers (by adding something on top).

ដាក់សើមឲ្យស្មើ to add on to the top in order to make equal.

សេះសម្បុរសើម dappled horse (usually referring to a horse which has black and white colors mixed).

សែល /sael/ *n.* salt (*chem.*). (*Fr. sel.*)

សើសគ្រមែស /sɛɛh-kromɛɛh/ *p.* careless, sloppy; *a.* carelessly, sloppily.

ឫកសើសគ្រមែស careless attitude.

សែលិប /sae sɛp/ *nn.* forty. (*Th. sìi sìb.*)

សែកដា /saykaʔcie/ *n.* silica (*chem.*). (related to *S. saikata* 'sandy'.)

សែមម៉ៃ /say-momay/ (= សែម៉ៃ) *p.* tiny, thin, soft and light (e.g., thread).

ដំប៉ោះសែមម៉ៃ thin, light thread.

សែយ /say/ *p.* supreme, excellent. (*Pa. seyya.*)

គម្ពីរសែយ supreme scripture (of a religion). (In ancient times, it referred to a Brahman scripture, but now, in Cambodia it refers to Buddhist scriptures).

សែយ see សយ្យ.

សែយសន៍ see សយ្យសន៍ or សេយ្យសន៍.

សែយីន /say yɛn/ (= សយីន) *n.* fishing instrument; resembling a long cage. It is submerged vertically in deep water.

សោ /səo/ 1. *n.* lock. 2. *p.* ignorant; possessing a weak intellect; useless, worthless poor. 3. *n.* sister-in-law (older brother's wife).

កូនសោ *key.*

បាក់សោ *to lock; to unlock.*

ជាងសោ *locksmith.*

មេសោ *lock.*

សោក /səok/ (= សោកា) 1. *p.* to regret; *n.* grief, affliction, trouble, sorrow. (*Pa.* soka.) 2. *n.* kind of tree with pale green leaves and light red flowers; the flowers and young leaves are edible.

សោកសៅ *to regret strongly. (or សៅសោក.)*

ដោះទុក្ខសោក *to comfort, to console, to give solace.*

យំសោក *to weep with regret.*

សោយសោក *to suffer from (a) regret.*

សោកត្រាក *see* សោត្រាក.

សោកត្រាក /səok-traok/ (= សោកប៉ត្រាក) *p.* fallen apart, torn, collapsed.

ជញ្ជាំងស្លឹកសោកត្រាក *collapsed palm-leaf wall.*

សោកនាដកម្ម /səokaʔniedaʔkəm/ *n.* tragedy. (*Pa.* soka 'grief,' nāṭa(ka) 'dancer, actor;' kamma.)

សោកនាដករ /səokaʔniedaʔkaa/ *n.* tragedian. (*Pa.* soka; nāṭakana.)

សោក្ត្រ *see* សក់ក្ត្រ or សក់ក្ត្រ.

សោកប៉ត្រាក *see* សោកត្រាក.

សោកមម៉ោក /səok-məmaok/ (= សោកម៉ោក) *p.* thick (forest).

សោកម៉ោក *see* សោកមម៉ោក.

សោកា *see* សោក 1.

សោកាន្ត *see* សក់ក្ត្រ or សក់ក្ត្រ.

សោក្ត្រ *see* សោក្ត្រ.

សោក្ត្រ /səokəy/ *n.* person who is grief-stricken (*poet.*); *p.* grief-stricken. (*Pa.* sokī.) (*fem.*: សោក្ត្រី.)

សោក្ត្រ /səo kiə/ *p.* indecent, bad, dishonest; useless, valueless.

គំនិតសោក្ត្រ *dishonest mind.*

របស់សោក្ត្រ *cheap or valueless object.*

សោកន្តិក /səokoanthiʔkaʔ/ ~ /səokoanthik/ (= សោកន្តិកា (*poet.*)) *p.* fragrant, sweet smelling.

ផ្កាសោកន្តិក *fragrant flower.*

សោកន្តិកា *see* សោកន្តិក.

សោត្រាក /səo-krook/ (= សោកត្រាក) *p.* dirty, sloppy.

ទីសោត្រាក *dirty place.*

សើងអំពោង /soon-ʔampoon/ *p.* (too) large and sloppy.

សោច /saoc/ (in) មិនដឹងសោច *p.* to know absolutely nothing. (*Pa.* *suci* 'clear, brilliant.')

សោដា /saodaa/ (in) សោហ៊ុយសោដា *n.* moderate spending, spending of small amounts; small expenses or expenditures.

សោណកូល /saondeaʔkool/ *n.* boraginaceae (*bot.*).

សោណី /saondii/ *n.* proboscidean (*zool.*). (*Pa.* *sonḍa* 'elephant's trunk.')

សោត /saot/ 1. *pt.* besides, moreover, furthermore, too, further, again. 2. /saotaʔ/ *n.* ear. (*Pa.* *sota* 'ear, nostril.')

សោត - ឃាន - កណ្តុរោគសាស្ត្រ otorhinolaryngology, a branch of medicine dealing with the ears, nose and throat.

សោតណា no matter how, no matter what.

សោតទ្វារ opening of the ear.

សោតប្បសាទ auditory nerve.

សោតវិញ្ញាណ ឮ sense of hearing.

សោតសម្មស្សៈ auditory perception.

សោតសឹង (= សោតសឹងតែ *poet.*) all, practically all, almost everyone.

○ សោតសឹងតែផ្លែខ្ចី ៗ Practically all are green fruit.

សោតឯ whereas.

សោតាយតនៈ ear considered as one of the six senses.

បើពុំនោះសោត if it cannot be so..., if that cannot be the case...

បើមិនទេសោត if that is not so..., if that is not the case...

ពុំនោះសោត further, furthermore, moreover, besides.

មួយវិញសោត another thing, furthermore.

មួយសោត moreover, one more thing.

សោតពិនិត្យ /saotpiʔnit/ *n.* auscultation.

សោតា /saotaa/ ~ /saodaa/ 1. *n.* stream, flow of water. 2. *n.* noble eightfold path (*Buddhist*). (*Pa.* *sota* 'stream, flood; noble eightfold path; aperture.')

សោតាបន្ន person who has achieved the first degree of sanctification, *lit.*, 'one who has entered the stream.' (*fem.*: សោតាបន្នា.)

សោត្រោ /sao-trao/ (= សោប៉័ត្រោ) *p.* baggy (of garb), too big and awkward looking (of a garb), puffed up.

ពាក់អាវសោត្រោ to wear a baggy shirt.

សោត្តិភាព /saottheʔphiep/ *n.* happiness, healthiness, well-being. (*Pa.* *sotthi* 'well-being;' *bhāva*.)

បានត្រឡប់មកដល់ស្រុកវិញដោយសោត្តិភាព to have returned home safe and sound.

សោទក /saotœk/ 1. *p.* containing water, (*poet.*) 2. *n.* brush, bristle of animals. not dry. 2. *n.* waterway, public water course. (*poet.*) (*Pa.* *sodhanī.*) (*Pa.* *sodaka.*)

[គព័ងសោទក] pond which contains water.

ទន្ល់សោធនី toothbrush.

វត្ថុសោធនី clothes brush, lint or dirt brush.

សោទវ /saotea?rea?/ (= សោទវិយ) *n.* uterine brothers. (*Pa.* *sodariya.*) (*fem.*: សោទវា, សោទវិយ.)

សោប័ត្រ see សោត្រ.

សោទវ (= សោទវិយ) see សោទវ.

សោធន /saothœn/ 1. *n.* pension (of a government employee). 2. /saothea?nea?/ (= សោធនៈ) *n.* cleaning, cleansing. (*Pa.* *sodhana.*)

សោបាស /saopaan/ (= ជណ្តើរ) *n.* ladder, high ladder for collecting palm fruits (consists of a single bamboo pole with footholds on either side) (*poet.* or *royal*). (*Pa.* *S. sopāna* 'stairs.') (*a.w.*: សោបាណ.)

សោភគ្គ see សោភាគ្យ.

សោធនកម្ម (= សោធនកិច្ច) cleaning work.

សោភ័ណ /saophœn/ *n.* beauty, loveliness; *p.* beautiful, lovely. (*Pa.* *sobhana.*) (*a.w.*: សោភ័នៈ.)

សោធនកាលិក temporary pension.

◦ សោធនកាលិកក្មេងកំព្រា temporary pension for orphans.

[ប្រសើរសោភ័ណ] superb, excellent, magnificent, extremely beautiful (*poet.*).

សោធនបត្រ (= សោធនប័ត្រ) errata slip.

សោភណភាព /saophœna?phiep/ *n.* beauty, grace, fairness. (*Pa.* *sobhana;* *bhāva.*)

សោធនភិការភាព disability pension.

សោធនមេម៉ាយប្តីស្លាប់ pension for widows.

សោធនសមាមាត្រ proportional pension (for those government employees who have less than 30-years service).

សោភា /saophie/ *p.* beautiful, bright, lovely; *n.* beauty, loveliness; bright light; radiance, splendor. (*Pa.* *sobhā.*) (*a.w.*: សោភី (*poet.*))

សោធនអតីតភាព seniority pension (pension for those who have 30 years of government service. The pension amounts to about 60% of the regular salary).

សោភិនី /saophi?nii/ *n.* beautiful lady.

សម្បូណ៌សោភិនី extreme abundance.

សោធនិក pensioner.

សោម /saom/ 1. *n.* moon. 2. *n.* Siva; Kubera. 3. *n.* atmosphere, air, wind. 4. *n.* divine or sacred water of the gods. (*S. Pa.*

សោធនី /saothea?nii/ 1. *n.* thread (cotton).

soma 'juice of the soma plant; moon, Siva, Vishnu, Kubera, Yama; air, wind; etc..') 5. *n.* kind of vine. It may be boiled and the resulting liquor drunk as a medicine (possibly the ancient soma juice plant – said to be *Sarcostemma viminalis* or *Asclepias acida*. Monier-Williams, p. 1249). (*see*: សោម 4.) 6. *n.* kind of tree (*Ochiocarpus siamense*). Its bark or leaves are used by Brahmans in religious sacrifices and immolations. 7. *n.* kind of rattan, grown in the forest; the tips can be eaten.

ផ្លែសោម kind of rattan.

មីមសោម tubers of the សោម vine (*see*: សោម 5.)

សម្បប្បងសោម dish cooked with the tips of the rattan សោម.

សោមគ្រោះ /saoma⁷krəəh/ *n.* good luck. (S. *somya* or *saumya* 'relating to soma;' *graha* 'planet.') (*opp.*: បាបគ្រោះ.)

សោមនស្ស /saoma⁷noah/ *n.* satisfaction. (*Pa.* *somanassa*.) (*opp.*: ទោមនស្ស.)

សោមនស្សវេទនា satisfactory sensation or feeling, good or satisfied feeling. (*opp.*: ទោមនស្សវេទនា.)

សក្ខីភាពនៃសោមនស្ស testimony of satisfaction (from a school indicating a passing grade in certain tests).

សោមពារ /saoma⁷pie/ *n.* Monday (*poet.* or *astrological term*). (*a.w.*: សោមវារៈ.)

សោមលតា /saoma⁷lea⁷daa/ (= សោមវល្លិ) *n.* kind of liana. (*see*: សោម 5.)

សោមវល្លិ *see* សោមលតា.

សោមវារៈ *see* សោមពារ.

សោមាស /saomaan/ 1. *p.* soft (*poet.*). 2. *n.* bachelor (single girl or boy) (*poet.*). (S. *somāna* ?)

សោយ /saoy/ 1. *p.* to eat, to drink (*royal*). (anciently the form ស្វោយ was used.) 2. *p.* to accept, to sustain, to bear, to endure.

សោយទុក្ខ to bear or endure pain or suffering.

សោយជីវកម្ម to sustain a consequence.

សោយរាជ្យ to reign (of a king).

សេពសោយ to partake, to eat and drink (referring to spirits partaking of offerings of food and drink).

សោរពារ /saora⁷pie/ *n.* Saturday (*poetical* or *astrological term*). (*a.w.*: សៅរៈវារៈ.)

សោវណ្ណ /saovan/ (= សោវណ្ណម័យ, សុវណ្ណម័យ) *p.* made of gold, golden, decorated with gold, containing gold. (*Pa.* *sovaṇṇa*.)

គ្រឿងសោវណ្ណ object made of gold.

បល្ល័ង្កសោវណ្ណ golden throne.

សោវណ្ណម័យ *see* សោវណ្ណ.

សោលី /saose⁷/ *p.* indecent, dishonest, useless.

គំនិតសោសិ dishonest mind, indecent mind.

ល្ងង់សោសិ ignorant and useless.

សោហ៊ុយ /sao huy/ *n.* expenses, cost, charge, expenditure, spending money, investment. (*Hakka. siāo-fóu* 'expenditure.')

សោហ៊ុយដឹកនាំ freight charges.

សោហ៊ុយដើរផ្លូវ traveling expenses.

សោហ៊ុយគំនាង expenses of official entertainment, extra pay for purposes of entertainment.

សោហ៊ុយទស្សនាចរ expenses paid to an official who has to make a tour outside of his duty station.

សោហ៊ុយធ្វើដំណើរ traveling expenses.

សោហ៊ុយផ្លាស់កន្លែង traveling or removal expenses (for transferring an official).

សោហ៊ុយសាង ឬ small spending, small expenses or expenditures.

សោហ៊ុយស្នាក់អាស្រ័យ expenses paid to an official who has to live away from home (food, hotel...).

សោឡស /saolah/ (= ១៦) *nn.* sixteen (in fortune telling). (*Pa. solasa.*)

លេខសោឡស number sixteen (a lucky number calculated from a person's birth date; a person having this number is believed to be lucky).

សៅ /sav/ *p.* impure, unclean, muddy (of colors).

សម្បុរសៅ muddy color. (or សៅសម្បុរ.)

សៅកែ see សារកែ.

សៅគន្ធី /savkɔn/ (= សៅវគន្ធី, poet.) *n.* perfume. (*Pa. sogandha.*)

សៅដៃ see សារដៃ.

សៅដៅ /sav dav/ *p.* careless, frivolous; *a.* carelessly, frivolously (*arch.*).

សៅភាគ្យ /savphiek/ *n.* beauty, beautiful girl; prosperity, happiness, luck. (*S. saubhāgya.*) (= សៅវភាគ្យ, poet.)

សៅម៉ង់ see សៅញ៉ង់.

សៅរ៍ /sav/ 1. *n.* Saturn (*astr.*). 2. (= ថ្ងៃសៅរ៍) *n.* Saturday. (*S. sauri* 'Saturn.')

សៅរ៍ពារ Saturday.

សៅរាប /savrap/ (= សៅវម្យ, សៅរា, poet.) *n.* perfume. (*S. saurabha.*)

សៅរា see សៅរាត.

សៅវគន្ធី see សៅគន្ធី.

សៅវនីយ៍ (variant of សវនីយ៍) see សវនីយ៍ and រាជសវនីយ៍.

សៅវភា (variant of សោភា) see សោភា.

សៅវភាគ្យ see សៅភាគ្យ.

សៅវលក្សណ៍ see សុលក្ខណៈ, សុលក្ខណ៍ or សុលក្សណ៍. (*a.w.:* សៅវល័ក្សណ៍.)

សោសោក *see* សោកសោ *under* សោក.

សៅហ្មង់ /savmaŋ/ *p.* to worry; unclean; dirty, bad, cheap, low, degraded, vulgar.
n. worry. (*Th.* *sāwmaŋ* 'sad.') (*a.w.:* សៅម៉ង់.)

ចិត្តសៅហ្មង់ worried feeling.

របស់សៅហ្មង់ unclean object.

សីលសៅហ្មង់ bad or evil principles.

សៅហ្មទ *see* សុហ្មទ, សុហ្មទ. (*a.w.:* សៅហ្មទ.)

សៅឡិក *see* សៅឡិក.

សុំ /som/ *p.* to ask (for), to beg, to demand (may be used in a polite way by older persons to younger ones. It should not be confused with សូម which generally functions more like a pre-sentence particle.) (*O.K.* *svaŋ* ?) (*see:* សូម.) *Ex.:* រាជការសុំឲ្យអស់បង្គោល
រាស្ត្រខំធ្វើការ ។ The government asks all the people to work hard.

សុំប្រឹក្សា to ask for advice or a professional opinion, to ask for consultation with.

សុំឆាក to take leave.

សំ *see* ស៊ីសំ.

សំកក់ /samkaak/ 1. *p.* to delay a trip by stopping on the way in order to wait for someone. 2. *p.* fruitless (from drought or malnutrition); *n.* fruitless crop. (*a.w.:* សម្អក.) (*see* ស្អក.)

សំកក់ចាំ to wait on the way (e.g., for someone to catch up).

ពោតសំកក់ earless corn (this form is expressive of more anger and disappointment than the usual form ពោតស្អក).

សំកាក់ /samkaak/ *p.* to let something fall in a scattered/strewn manner, to cause to scatter. (*a.w.:* សម្អាក.)

សំកាក់សក់ to untie the hair and let it fall down.

សំកក់ /samkok/ *p.* to sit or to stand motionlessly with face down (appearing as a great thinker).

សំកក់សំកុល to be motionless as a statue.

អង្គុយសំកក់ to sit looking down motionlessly.

សំកុង់ /samkon/ 1. *n.* kind of tree with branches which droop down and leaves which can be used to dye silk. 2. *p.* to be motionless, to appear motionless; *a.* motionlessly. (< ស្អុង.) 3. *p.* to sing (only refers to quail singing during the night — for the same birds during the day the word អិត is used). (*a.w.:* សម្អុង.)

អង្គុយសំកុង់ to sit motionlessly.

សំកុល /samkol/ *p.* rising or standing up, erect; *n.* something which rises (e.g., a soap bubble). (*a.w.:* សម្អុល.) (< ស្អុល.)

រោមសំកុល hair standing up.

សំកូញ /sɔmkooŋ/ *p.* very thick (of hair, of a stand of timber); *n.* very thick stand. (*a.w.:* សម្ព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ព័ន្ធ.)

សំកូរ /sɔmkəv/ *p.* gray (hair); *n.* people or animals who have gray hair. (*a.w.:* សម្ព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ព័ន្ធ.)

សំកេក /sɔmkək/ (in) សំកេកសំកាក *p.* sloppy and ill-managed (of hair).

សំកោក /sɔmkaok/ 1. *p.* to toughen up one's muscles in order to allow them to resist a blow. 2. *n.* kind of plant which, when taken orally, is believed to cause the muscles to become toughened and insensitive to blows. 3. *n.* magic formula or incantation to make the muscles insensible to blows.

សំកោកសំកាំង magic formula for self-anesthetization and momentary immobilization of the opponent.

សំកោកឲ្យវាយ to toughen the muscles against blows upon them.

របៀងសំកោក magic formula or incantation for self-anesthetization.

សំកាំង /sɔmkaŋ/ 1. *p.* to remain motionless momentarily; to immobilize momentarily. 2. *n.* momentary standstill; incantation or magic formula to immobilize an enemy momentarily.

សំកាំងដៃ to immobilize the hand momentarily.

ឈប់មួយសំកាំង to stop and stay motionless for one moment.

អាគមសំកាំង magic formula for immobilizing an enemy momentarily.

សំខាន់ /sɔmkhən/ *p.* important; magnificent, superb, excellent, superior; remarkable, exemplary, model, distinguished.

ការសំខាន់ important affair; matter of importance.

យ៉ាងសំខាន់ very important.

របស់សំខាន់ important object.

ល្អសំខាន់ superbly beautiful.

សេចក្តីសំខាន់ importance.

ប្រកសំខាន់ distinguished manner.

សំខ្យា /sɔŋkya/ (= សង្ក្យា) 1. *n.* counting; number to be counted; number; name. 2. *n.* reasoning and analyzing to find out a cause and its consequence; thought. (*Pa. saṅkhyā.*)

សំខ្យាសព្ទ (= សង្ក្យាសព្ទ) numerical adjective.

○ បកតិសំខ្យា cardinal adjective (*gram.*).

○ បូរណសំខ្យា ordinal adjective (*gram.*).

សំគម /sɔmkɔm/ *p.* thin, skinny, lean (body); *n.* skinny or thin person. (*a.w.:* សម្ព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ព័ន្ធ.)

សេះសំគម skinny horse.

អាសំគម! skinny! (addressing a person) (*vlg.*).

សំគាល់ /sɔmkɔal/ *p.* to notice, to take note of; to distinguish, to recognize; *n.* mark, sign, remark made for recognition. (*a.w.:* សម្ព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ព័ន្ធ.)

សំគាល់ការ to take note of the matter.

សំគាល់ចិត្ត to note one's behavior.

សំគាល់ហេតុ (= នយលក្ខណៈ, នីយលក្ខណៈ) mark
indicating a footnote, reference mark.

ពាក្យសំគាល់ password.

សំគីស /səmkiːh/ *p.* dirty, sloppy; careless,
slovenly; lazy, dumb. (*a.w.*: សំគីះ.)

មនុស្សសំគីស lazy, sloppy, or careless person.

របស់សំគីះ dirty object.

សំគីម /səmkiːm/ (*in*) សំគីមសំគម (= សំគីមសំគម)
p. skinny and weak. (*a.w.*: សម្អឹម, សង្អឹម.)

សំគុល /səmkuːl/ *p.* that expands or rises
(e.g., a cake); *n.* object that rises. (*a.w.*:
សម្ពុល.) (< ស្ពុល.)

សំគីម /səmkeɪm/ (*in*) សំគីមសំគម *see* សំគីម.

សំគោក /səmkoːk/ *p.* soft, not compact,
spongy (as certain kinds of soft wood); *n.*
anything which is soft, spongy or not compact.
(*a.w.*: សម្ពោក.) (< ស្ពោក.)

សំគាំង /səmkeɪŋ/ (*in*) សំគាំងសំគម 1. *p.* very
skinny. 2. (*in*) សំគោកសំគាំង *p.* very soft,
lacking much compactness.

សំដាច *see* សម្ពាច.

សំដាត់ *see* សម្ពាត់.

សំដើច *see* សម្ពើច.

សំដី *see* សម្ពី.

សំចត /səmɕat/ *p.* to park (a vehicle), to
stop to rest. (< ចត.)

ផ្ទះសំចត rest shelter, temporary residence.

សំច័យ /səmɕay/ *p.* to economize, to save;
n. economy, management. (*a.w.*: សំបែ.)

សំច័យទុក to put in reserve, to store up,
to save.

សំច័យទុកឲ្យ to put in reserve for, to save
for.

សំច័យទ្រព្យ to accumulate wealth.

សំច័យពេល economy of time.

សំច័យសោហ៊ុយ economy of spending.

និយាយមិនសំច័យ to speak without restraint.

សំបែ /səmɕə/ (*in*) សំបែសំបែ *p.* to save
furtively.

សំបែ *see* សំច័យ, សំបែ.

សំប្រាញ *see* សម្រាញ.

សំប្រេញ *see* សម្រេញ.

សំប្រែង *see* សម្រែង.

សំប្រៅ *see* សំណៅ.

សំដីល /səmɕəl/ *p.* to expose to the wind
(under the shade or under mild sunlight in
order to dry), to dry under the sun for a short
while.

សំដីលសំពត់ to dry cloth in the wind.

ឈរសំដីលខ្លួន to stand and expose oneself
to the wind or sun.

សំដី /səmdəy/ 1. *n.* words, speech, saying. (*a.w.:* សម្តី.) (< ស្តី.) 2. *n.* dry seed, shrunken seed. (According to *T.* it is a 'bale of paddy'.)

សំដីទន់ soft speech.

សំដីសំដៅ see សំដៅ.

សំដីស្រូវ dry rice seed (meatless).

សំដឹង /səmdəŋ/ *p.* to show oneself clearly. (*a.w.:* សម្តឹង.) (< ស្តឹង.)

សំដីត /səmdəət/ *p.* long and bent; *n.* long and bent shape or figure. (*a.w.:* សម្តីត.) (< ស្តីត.)

សំដឹង /səmdəŋ/ *p.* thin; *n.* thin object. (*a.w.:* សម្តឹង.) (< ស្តឹង.)

សំដឹងហៀ very thin.

សំពត់សំដឹង thin cloth.

សំដែង /səmdəŋ/ *p.* to manifest, to demonstrate publicly, to show, to express, to proclaim. (*a.w.:* សម្តែង.) (< ស្តែង.)

សំដែងខ្លួន to show oneself off.

សំដែងចិត្ត to manifest (a) feeling.

សំដែងធម៌ to preach.

សំដែងឫទ្ធិ to manifest power.

ការសំដែង allegory.

សំដៅ /səmdəv/ 1. *p.* to allude; to aim, to direct (at); *a.* straight (at/toward). 2. (in) សំដីសំដៅ *n.* effective speech; manner of speech.

សំដៅចំ to aim right at.

សំដៅសេចក្តីថា... to have the meaning that, to have the point (e.g., the point of a story) that.

បោលសំដៅ to throw (straight) at.

សំដោះ /səmdəh/ *n.* spittle, saliva. (*a.w.:* សម្តោះ.) (< ស្តោះ.)

សំដោះស្លា spittle from people eating betel.

សំណ /səmnə/ *n.* lead.

សំណខ្មៅ tin.

សំណប៉ាហ្វាំង tin.

សំណភក់ lead.

សំណភក់ សម្រង់ប្រាក់ lead oxide. (*T.*)

សំណវិលាយ melted lead.

វិលាយសំណ to melt lead.

សំណក់ /səmnək/ *n.* shed skin, cast-off skin, slough; plant skin that has been peeled off. (< សក់.)

សំណក់ពស់ snake's shed skin.

សំណក់អំពៅ peeled skin of sugarcane.

សំណង់ /səmnəŋ/ *n.* restitution, restoration, payment of a debt, indemnity. (< សង់.)

ប្រាក់សំណង់ restitution money; payment of debt.

សំណង់ /səmnəŋ/ *n.* edifice, structure, building, construction; constructing. (< សង់.)

សំណង់ផ្ទះ house construction materials.

សំណង់មិនប្រកបដោយ វិញ្ញាណ វិញ្ញាណ structure built with material that will not last long.

សំណប់ /səmnəp/ *p.* satisfying, pleasing, favorite. (*a.w.:* សំណព្វ.)

កូនសំណប់ favorite child.

សំណល់ /səmnəl/ *n.* rest, remainder, remains; *p.* leftover. (< សល់.)

សំណល់ចំណាយ surplus, balance in hand (*fin.*).

សំណល់ផ្ទុក worst or poorest remains (*col.*).

ម្ហូបសំណល់ leftover food.

សំណាក /səmnək/ *n.* copy; test, trial, testing. *p.* imitated, copied. (< ណាក.)

រូបសំណាក imitated or copied picture.

សំណាក់ /səmnək/ 1. *p.* to visit (for a while), to dwell temporarily; to sojourn. 2. *n.* dwelling; place of sojourn; sojourning. (*a.w.:* សម្ពាក់.) (< ណាក់.)

រាជសំណាក់ king's dwelling place.

សំណាង /səmnəŋ/ *n.* destiny, fate, luck, chance, fortune. (< ណាង.)

សំណាងតិច little luck; not very lucky.

សំណាងល្អ good luck. (*opp.:* សំណាងអាក្រក់.)

មានសំណាង to be lucky, to have good luck. (*opp.:* គិតសំណាង.)

ហេតុតែសំណាងខ្ញុំ thanks to my good fortune.

សំណាញ់ /səmnəŋ/ 1. *n.* fibrous or streaky object. 2. *n.* fussy or captious person. (< ណាញ់.)

សំណាញ់ /səmnəŋ/ *n.* cast net (for catching fish).

សំណាញ់ត្រីក narrow-mesh net, close pass cast net (for catching small fish).

សំណាញ់ធំ wide-mesh net.

ជើងសំណាញ់ lower edge of a cast net where the sinkers are attached.

ត្រង់សំណាញ់ top of a cast net.

បង់សំណាញ់ to cast a cast net.

សាសំណាញ់ to lift or haul in a cast net.

សាច់សំណាញ់ net portion of a cast net.

សំណាញ់ញាណ /səmnəŋŋien/ *n.* divine/all-knowing and all-seeing intelligence; the net of knowledge.

សំណាដៃ /səmnə dəy/ *n.* dexterity, cleverness; manual creation, handy work. (= ណាដៃ.)

សំណាត់ /səmnət/ *n.* any kind of floating debris; flotsam and jetsam. (< ណាត់.)

សំណាប /səmnəp/ *n.* seedlings (usually referring to seedlings of rice plants that have reached the proper height to be transplanted to the large field).

ដកសំណាប to pull out seedlings (for transplanting).

ស្លុងសំណាប to plant seedlings (as in transplanting).

សំណាម /sɑmnɑɑm/ *n.* scar, cicatrice (of a wound), mark. (*a.w.*: សម្អាម.) (< ស្អាម.)

សំណាមដំបៅ (= សំណាមរាបស) scar of a wound.

សំណាំង see សំណាំង.

សំណឹក /sɑmnək/ 1. *p.* to think of, to remember or recall (one's own sin or mistake). (< នឹក.) 2. *n.* worn-out area, worn mark/spot. (< សឹក.) 3. *c.* since, for the reason, because. *Ex.*: សំណឹកនឹងឈប់ធ្វើការនេះ ប្រាប់គ្នាឲ្យដឹងផង កុំស្រាប់តែរត់ចេញពីតនិយាយអ្វីបន្តិចសោះ។ Since you're going to stop work, let me know; don't suddenly run off without saying anything.

សំណឹកទោសខ្លួន to think of one's own sin.

សំណឹកសំពត់ cloth with worn spots.

សំណាំង /sɑmnəŋ/ 1. *n.* sleeping place (for monks); *p.* serving as a sleeping place. 2. *n.* manner of sleeping.

គ្រែសំណាំង bed.

សំណុស /sɑmnoh/ 1. *n.* anything that has been burned or reduced to ashes. (< សុស.) 2. *p.* tasteless.

សំណុសឃ្មុំ empty beehive (*T.*); tasteless honey.

សំណុសឆាស ashes of firewood.

សំណូក /sɑmnook/ *n.* bribe. (< ស្លូក.)

ទទួលសំណូក (= ស៊ីសំណូក) to receive a bribe.

សំណូម /sɑmnoom/ *n.* previously formulated wish, supplication. (< ស្លូម.)

សំណួរ see សំនួរ.

សំណើ /sɑmnəə/ *n.* moment; layer.

សំណើច /sɑmnəəc/ *n.* laughter. (< សើច.)

សំណើចអ្នកដង public humiliation, public mockery.

អស់សំណើច (in) សើចអស់សំណើច to laugh uncontrollably, to roar with laughter.

សំណើម /sɑmnəəm/ *n.* humidity, state of being humid. (< សើម.)

សំណែន /sɑmnəən/ 1. *n.* immolated object (such as food); *p.* immolated. (< សែន.) 2. *n.* bribe.

សំណែនខ្លោច immolation offering for a spirit.

ស៊ីសំណែន to accept a bribe, to be corrupt. (*col.*)

សំណាត /sɑmnəəp/ *n.* making friends; association, associating. (< សេត.)

សំណាស /sɑmnəəh/ *n.* remains, left over object. (< សេស.)

សំណាសសំណល់ remains, left over objects.

សំណាក /sɑmnəək/ *n.* lamentation, bewailing, wailing. (< សោក.)

សំណៅ /səmnəv/ *n.* copy or duplicate of an original; making a copy of an original; *p.* to copy from the original, to make a copy or duplicate.

សំណុំ /səmnəm/ 1. *n., nc.* packet, bundle, roll, parcel. 2. *n.* size, dimension.

សំណុំជងខ្លួន dimensions of a body.

សំណុំដើម size of a plant.

សំណុំរឿង package of various litigation papers, dossier.

សំណុំសក់ twist or coil of hair.

បាយសំណុំ package of cooked rice.

អំបោះមួយសំណុំ one bundle of thread.

សំណំ /səmnəm/ *p.* imposing, commanding, large and attractive; neat and chic .

សំណំស្អាត imposing and gracious, chic .

មានសំណំ imposing (figure), attractive, good looking.

លក្ខណសំណំ distinguishing mark, salient feature or property.

សំណុះ /səmnəh/ *p.* which swims down stream during the dry season (of fish).

ត្រីសំណុះ fish which swims down stream during the dry season.

សំណេះ /səmnəh/ *n.* will, wish; deed.

ដោយសំណេះខ្លួនឯង according to one's own will.

សំណេះសំណាល /səmnəh-səmnəal/ *p.* friendly; *a.* in a friendly way (of speech); amicably.

និយាយសំណេះសំណាល to talk in a friendly way.

សំពត់ /səmtaət/ *p.* drooping, hanging down; *n.* drooping object. (*a.w.:* សម្ពត់.) (< ស្លត់.)

អណ្ត:សំពត់ drooping testicles (*indec.*).

សំពុល /səmtol/ *p.* that swells up, that expands and rises; *n.* object that expands and rises, object that swells up. (*a.w.:* សម្ពុល.) (< ស្ពុល.)

សំពេត /səmtəst/ (in) សំពេតសំពត់ *p.* drooping badly or very low (*indec.*).

សំពែក /səmtaek/ (in) សំពែកសំពោក *p.* hanging down oddly or sloppily. (< ស្ពែក.)

សំពោក /səmtaok/ *p.* to hang with the body drooping down; to be drooping down, to be hanging down. (*a.w.:* សម្ពោក.) (< ស្ពោក.)

សំទក់ /səmtək/ *p.* numb, swollen (and numb – as a result of a strong blow); having numb feet; *n.* numb tissue, numb feet; person who has numb feet. (*a.w.:* សម្ពក់.) (< ស្នក់.)

សំទង់ /səmtəŋ/ *n.* surveying instrument. (*a.w.:* សម្ពង់.) (< ស្នង់.)

សំទល /səmtəol/ *p.* ugly, disproportionate (in appearance); *n.* things that have ugly shapes. (*a.w.:* សម្ពល.) (< ស្នល.)

សំព័ន្ធ /samtien/ *p.* swelling, bulging, swollen, expanding; *n.* anything that swells, expands or bulges. (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ទើរ.)

សំព័ន្ធ /samtie/ *p.* to roar or to shout loudly; *a.* loudly (of shouting). (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.)

សំព័ន្ធ /samtiek/ *p.* dulled, worn (refers to sticks, stick-like or pointed objects which have their ends dulled through use or beaten into a dull, perhaps fibrous mass); *n.* something which is dulled or worn (refers only to sticks, stick-like or pointed objects). (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ទើរ.)

ជ្រុងសំព័ន្ធ pickaxe which has a dull rounded point.

សំព័ន្ធ /samtueung/ (= សំព័ន្ធ) *n.* transplanted (rice) seedlings. (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ទើរ.)

សំព័ន្ធបែកគុម្ព transplanted (rice) plants at the tillering stage.

សំព័ន្ធរំលាយព្រំណាត transplanted (rice) seedlings at an early stage of growth.

សំព័ន្ធ /samtəəŋ/ *p.* projecting, sticking out; protruding; *n.* anything that sticks out, projects or protrudes. (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ទើរ.)

បបួរមាត់សំព័ន្ធ protruding lips.

សំព័ន្ធ /samtəel/ *p.* leaning out, projecting out, protruding; to stick out, to cause to protrude. (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ទើរ.)

ឈរសំព័ន្ធឆោរ to stand with the belly sticking out.

ពោះសំព័ន្ធ protruding belly.

សំព័ន្ធ /samtuh/ (= សំព័ន្ធ) *n.* leap, dash; strength of a jump, speed of a dash or leap. leap; acceleration. (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ.) (= ស្ទើរ.)

សំព័ន្ធក្អែក /samtuh kʰaek/ (= សំព័ន្ធក្អែក (*col.*)) *n.* crow's leap, crow's gait.

ឆោតសំព័ន្ធក្អែក to leap the way a crow does.

សំព័ន្ធ /samtəh/ *p.* worn out and chipped, breaking up; *n.* anything which is worn out and chipped or breaking up. (*a.w.*: សំព័ន្ធ, សំព័ន្ធ, សំព័ន្ធ.) (< ស្ទើរ.)

ផ្ទាំងសំព័ន្ធមាត់ pot with a chipped edge (worn out).

សំព័ន្ធ see សំព័ន្ធ.

សំព័ន្ធ see សំព័ន្ធ 1.

សំនួន /samməən/ 1. *n.* word used for emphasis, powerful word (word chosen to give the maximum impact to an idea). 2. *p.* sufficient, enough. *Ex.*: ប្រាក់ប៉ុណ្ណឹងមិនសំនួនដល់ការទេ ។
This amount of money is not sufficient.

សំនួនពាក្យ expression, phrase; eloquence.

សំនួនសេចក្តី expression.

សំណួរសំនួន see សំណួរ.

សំនួរ /samməə/ *n.* question; correspondence about the state of health; *p.* related to questions and reports of health conditions. (*a.w.*: សំនួរ.)

សំនួរជេញដោល interpellation (official questioning initiated by congress against the ministers or prime minister. The results of such an interpellation could lead to the abolition of the entire cabinet).

សំបុត្រសំនួរ letter inquiring about someone's health.

សំនៀង /səmnien/ *n.* sound; voice; pronunciation.

សំនៀងទន់ soft voice or sound.

សំបក /səmbaak/ 1. *n.* skin, bark, shell. (*a.w.:* សម្បក.) 2. *n.* container for dry measure, container, pan or scale of a balance, bottle. (*a.w.:* សម្បក.) 3. *n.* stand or tray on which to place gifts for monks or higher officials (the stand or tray is then returned to the owner). 4. *p.* fruitless, valueless, useless (*col.*).

សំបកខ្យង snail shell.

សំបកឈើ tree bark.

សំបកតោ peck container.

សំបកធម៌ empty or meaningless principles/laws / morality.

សំបកបាវ gunny sack.

ក្រៃសំបក valueless, useless, meaningless (*col.*).

ប្លង់ដាក់សំបក to allow for the tare, to weigh by deducting the weight of the container.

ទម្ងន់ ៥ នាឡិក្រៃសំបក (= ទម្ងន់ ៥ នាឡិក្រៃសំបកចេញ)
net weight = 5 oz.

បកសំបក to take the skin off (e.g., a banana...).

មនុស្សក្រៃសំបក worthless person.

សកសំបក to peel the skin off (for thin skins, peeled with a knife or sharp-edged instrument).

អាការសាធារណៈសំបក one bottle of alcohol.

សំបកឆ្អឹង /səmbaak cʰien/ *n.* periosteum (*anat.*).

សំបប់ /səmbat/ *n.* swearing, vow. (*a.w.:* សម្បប់.) (< ស្បប់.)

សំបា see សម្បា.

សំបាប see សម្បាប.

សំបាត /səmpaat/ *p.* thin and flat. (*see:* បាត, កំបាត.)

សំបាង /səmpaan/ *n.* sampan. (*Mal.* sampan; *Cant.* shán'pán.) (see plate 11.)

សំបាវ see សម្បាវ.

សំបុក see សម្បក.

សំបុកបាប see សម្បកបាប.

សំបុកទ្រយុក see សម្បកទ្រយុក.

សំបុកនាង see សម្បកនាង.

សំបុដ see សំបុត្រ.

សំបុត្រ /sambot/ *n.* letter, message, note; mail; written order; memo; decree, communiqué; certificate. (*a.w.*: សំបុជ, សម្បជ. *arch.*) (*Pa.* sampuṭṭa; *S.* sampuṭṭa.)

សំបុត្របក reply (by letter).

សំបុត្របង្គាន់ដៃ receipt.

សំបុត្របញ្ជាក់ certificate.

សំបុត្រព្រាង draft, rough copy.

សំបុត្រសួរ letter inquiring about someone's health (condition).

សំបុត្រសាម public letter or message, letters.

ទទួលសំបុត្រ to receive a letter.

ធ្វើសំបុត្រសន្យា to make a treaty or a contract.

ផ្ញើសំបុត្រ to mail or send a letter.

សរសេរសំបុត្រ to write a letter.

ស្រោមសំបុត្រ envelope (of a letter).

អ្នកតំសំបុត្រ mailman, messenger.

សំបូងសង្រួង /samboonj saŋroonj/ *p.* to recall verbally past good deeds, and pray for success in the future, to invoke. (*a.w.*: សម្បូងសង្រួង.)

សំបួរ see សម្បួរ.

សំបើម /sambæm/ *p.* fantastic, awesome, extraordinary (contains the notion of something very admirable or very frightening); *a.* extraordinarily, fantastically; extremely. (*a.w.*: សម្បើម.)

ធំសម្បើម extraordinarily big, gigantic.

ស្រែកឮខ្លាំងយ៉ាងសម្បើម to shout extremely loudly.

សំបែង /sambæŋ/ (*in*) ផ្ទះសំបែង *n.* house, home, dwelling. (*a.w.*: សម្បែង.)

សំប៉ែត /sampaet/ *p.* flat (thin).

រាងសំប៉ែត flat shape.

សំបោរ see សម្បោរ.

សំបង់ /sambhæŋ/ *n.* prostitute (*vulg.*). (*a.w.*: សំបង់.)

សំបុល្ល (= សំបុល) see សម្បុល, សម្បុល.

សំពង់ /sompvæng/ *p.* to beat vigorously with a club.

សំពង់ /sompvæng/ *n.* kind of large tree. (*a.w.*: សំពង់.)

សំពត់ /sompvæt/ *n.* cloth; kind of wrap-around skirt. There are many kinds of សំពត់ some of which are listed below: 1) សំពត់ជាម្លូង men's ceremonial trousers worn in ចងក្បិន fashion. 2) សំពត់សម្បុយ — long, black skirt for daily use; worn by men and women. 3) សំពត់សាវបាប — long skirt of silk embroidered all over with gold thread; worn by women in Royal Ballet and by newlyweds. 4) សំពត់សេង — short skirt with silk embroidery. 5) សំពត់សែសយ — skirt of one color with a gold or silver embroidered band along the lower hem. 6) សំពត់ស្បែក — long skirt covered entirely with silk embroidery; it is worn in marriage ceremonies in place of the សំពត់សាវបាប. 7) សំពត់ហ្វូល —

short or medium long skirt. 8) សំពត់អន្ទូញ — long skirt with vertical stripes; commonly worn by old people or farmers in town. (see: អាវ, ខ្សែន, លាវ, [ក្រម].)

សំពត់មួយតួរ៉ុង piece of cloth ten cubits long.

តួរ៉ុងសំពត់ to weave together thread or yarn into cloth.

សំព័រ /sampoə/ *n.* kind of tree with thick bark. Its fruit is sour when green, and sweet when ripe. The green fruit is used in cooking.

សំពាយ /sampiey/ *n.* bag or packet with a shoulder strap or belt so that it can be carried across one's back. (a.w.: សំពាយ.) (< សំពាយ.)

ស្នួញសំពាយ small merchant who sells goods which he carries across his back.

ដើរសំពាយ to carry goods across the shoulder and sell them while walking along the street.

សំព័ន /sompɛn/ (in) សំពះសំព័ន *p.* to salute repeatedly out of fear or in supplication; to beg for something. (see: សំពះ.)

សំពឹង /sampiɪŋ/ (= សំពឹង) (in) សំពឹងសំពឹង (= សំពឹងសំពឹង) *p.* too big and sloppy, baggy, puffed up.

សំពឹក /sompɛk/ *p.* numb, slow, lazy; *n.* dull or sluggish mind, slow lazy attitude; numb tissue. (a.w.: សំពឹក) (< សំពឹក.)

គោសំពឹក lazy ox.

អាសំពឹក! numbskull! (vlg.)

សំពុង see សំពឹង.

សំពូ /sompuu/ (in) សំពាយសំពូ *n.* group of small and large bags, mixed together, with shoulder straps to be carried across the back.

សំពៀត /sompɛt/ *n.* portfolio, small bag. (a.w.: សំពៀត.)

សំពៀតសៀវភៅ school satchel, bookbag.

សំពេង see សំពឹង.

សំពោង /sampoŋ/ 1. *p.* puffed up, swollen, baggy; big and sloppy; *a.* all over the place; in a swollen or puffed-up manner; big and sloppy; completely or fully. *Ex.*: ផ្កាភ្លើងសំពោង ។ The flowers blossom all over the place. The flower blossoms fully. 2. *n.* style of Khmer song.

សំពោងសក់ធំ name of a group of female spirits that have long hair (myst.).

សក់សំពោង mop or shock of hair.

សំពោច /sampooc/ *n.* kind of mammal which produces a kind of musk used in perfumes, civet.

សំពោចក្រអូប polecat.

សំពោចខ្សាប kind of civet or marten (?).

សំពោចដំណើប kind of large civet from which a certain kind of musk is obtained.

សំពោចជ្រូង polecat. (T.)

សំពោចស្បូវ ferret. (T.)

សំពៅ /somp±v/ *n.* large ocean-going sailing junk.

សំពះ /sampeah/ *p.* to salute by placing both hands together palm to palm in front of the chest with the fingers pointing upward. (It is a gesture of respect when meeting someone or when leaving.)

សំពះការ to salute properly during a wedding ceremony.

សំពះគ្រូ to salute a teacher (to show gratitude).

សំពះងារ (= ថ្វាយបង្គំងារ) to salute the king while receiving a title from him.

សំពះពេលា to salute the sun at the propitious moment predicted by a fortune-teller for a wedding ceremony.

សំពះសួរ to salute and greet.

សំពះសុំទោស to salute and beg for mercy/pardon.

សំពះសំពិត see សំពិត.

សំពះអ្នកតា to salute and beg a spirit for help.

ក្រាបសំពះ to bow down to the floor and salute, to kowtow.

ឱនក្បាលសំពះ to bow the head down and salute, to kowtow.

សំពះ see សំពះ, សម្តែង. (*a.w.*: សម្តែង.)

សំពះ /sampeh/ *p.* drooping, pendulous. (*a.w.*: សម្តែង, សំពះ, សម្តែង.)

បបួរមាត់សំពះ pendulous lips.

សំព្រួស /sampruh/ (*in*) សំព្រួស *p.* wide and white, white all over. (*a.w.*: សំព្រះ.)

សំព្រោង /samproo/ *p.* swelling, bulging.

បង្ហែចង់សំព្រោង big loose bag (*i.e.*, one not filled completely).

ហើមខ្លួនសំព្រោង very bloated body.

សំភី see សម្តី.

សំភោរ see សម្តៅ.

សំយាក /samyak/ *p.* to cause to hang down or to fall down loosely. *Ex.*: ដូងសំយាកធាង ។
The coconuts cause the stem to droop down loosely.

សំយាកសក់ to let the hair hang down loosely by bowing the head.

សំយាប /samyap/ 1. *n.* the end piece of a roof. 2. (*in*) សំយាបកូទី *n.* buttocks. (*col.*)

សំយាយ /samyay/ 1. *n.* edge (of a forest). 2. *n.* end part of a branch where a leaf hangs down. 3. *p.* to expand something.

សំយាយព្រៃ edge of the jungle.

សំយាយមែកឫស្សី tip end of a bamboo tree.

សំយុង /samyong/ *p.* to hang down, to droop, to suspend.

សំយុងជិត្ត to be deeply involved; to be fully inclined.

សំយុងមុខ to bow the head down; to face toward.

ធ្លាក់សំយុងក្បាលមកមុន to fall head-first.

អង្គុយសំយុងជើង to sit with the legs hanging down.

សំយោគ /sanyook/ 1. *n.* synthesis; gathering, uniting; close/intimate association.
2. *n.* consonant cluster.

សំយោគគឺន synthetic (in appearance or aspect) *Ex.*: វត្ថុនេះមានទិដ្ឋភាពជាសំយោគគឺន ។
This object has a synthetic look.

សំយោគវិធាន (= សំយោគពិធាន, សំយោគវិធី) method of forming consonant clusters.

សំយោគី synthetic.

កៅស៊ូសំយោគ synthetic rubber.

សូត្រសំយោគ to pronounce both consonants in a consonant cluster.

អក្សរសំយោគ consonant cluster.

សំយោគសញ្ញា /sanyook saññā/ *n.* diacritical mark (ៗ) used to represent the vowels /a/, /oə/, /œ/, /ea/. When it occurs with 'o' series consonants and a following យ, it is pronounced /e/. *Ex.*: រថស /rəhə/, ស្អិត /smak/, ព័ទ្ធ /poat/, ភ័យ /phey/.

សំយោជន /sanyoocea^២nea^២/ (= សញ្ញាជន) *n.*

strong passions which are considered as fetters or bonds (especially those which bind man to the wheel of transmigration). (*Pa. saṃyojana.*)

សំយេះ /samyeh/ *p.* to wear clothes below the navel (pants and loincloth only). (*a.w.:* សំយេះ.)

សំយេះខោ to wear pants below the navel.

ស្លៀកសំយេះ to wear clothes below the waist.

សំរក see សម្រក.

សំរក់ see សម្រក់.

សំរង់ /samraaŋ/ *n.* kind of tree (*Nauclea cordifolia*). The fruits are eaten with sugar after being soaked in water.

សំរង់ see សម្រង់.

សំរង់ see សម្រង់.

សំរប see សម្រប.

សំរស់ see សម្រស់.

សំរាក see សម្រាក.

សំរាកពេលប្រជុំ /samraak peel pracum/ *p.* to suspend a session, to adjourn a meeting temporarily.

សំរាជ see សម្រាជ.

សំរាត see សម្រាត.

សំរាង *see* សម្រាង.

សំរាប់ /səmrap/ 1. *see* សម្រាប់. 2. *n.* daily food prepared by the laity and donated to the monks.

រៀបសំរាប់ប្រគេនលោក to prepare food for the monks.

សំរាម /səmraam/ *n.* garbage.

គំនរសំរាម pile of garbage.

បោសសំរាម to clean up garbage or dirt.

ក្មេងឆេះពីសំរាម crime by some small unimportant person which is linked to higher, important people.

មានសំរាមទើបឆ្លើយ (prov.) People talk because there is good reason.

អ្នកលើកសំរាម garbageman.

សំរាយ *see* សម្រាយ.

សំរាល *see* សម្រាល.

សំរាស់ *see* សម្រាស់.

សំរិត *see* សម្រិត.

សំរិល *see* សម្រិល.

សំរឹង *see* សម្រឹង and សំរែង.

សំរឹង *see* សម្រឹង.

សំរិទ្ធ *see* សំរិទ្ធ.

សំរិទ្ធ /səmret/ 1. *n.* accomplishment, suc-

cess, prosperity, fruit of success. (S. *samriddha*, *samriddhi*.) (*a.w.*: សំរិទ្ធ, សំរិទ្ធ, សំរិទ្ធ.) 2. *n.* alloy composed of metals such as iron, copper, gold, etc., believed to bring luck; bronze.

សំរិទ្ធការ្យ work or means that leads to the accomplishment of a goal.

សំរិទ្ធដ័យ glory of accomplishment, successful accomplishment.

សំរិទ្ធដោត successful attainment of a goal.

សំរិទ្ធភាព successfulness.

សំរិទ្ធសក successful era or year.

ផ្កាសំរិទ្ធ metal bowl made of the alloy which brings good luck.

សំរិទ្ធសំរាំង /səmret-səmran/ *p.* to screen or select carefully; *a.* carefully, seriously.

សំរិទ្ធ /səmretthii/ (= សំរិទ្ធ) variant of សំរិទ្ធ. *Ex.*: សូមឲ្យបានសំរិទ្ធដូចសេចក្តីប្រាថ្នា។ May you have success, and may all your wishes come true.

សំរុក *see* សម្រុក.

សំរុង /səmron/ 1. *see* សម្រុង. 2. *p.* to bend the head over, slowly pouring water over it and massaging it gently on the back in order to cure a headache. *Ex.*: បានសំរុងពីរថ្ងៃព្រឹកទៅបាត់ឈឺក្បាល។ After two or three mornings of bending the head down, pouring water on it and massaging it the headache was gone.

សំរុញ *see* សម្រុញ.

សំរុត *see* សម្រុត.

សំរូត /samroot/ 1. *p.* to let oneself slide down, or fall down. 2. *n.* column or pole used to slide down from an upper level to a lower level (as in a firehouse).

សំរូតចុះតាមសសរ to slide down a column or pole.

សំរូប /samroop/ *p.* unpolished (of rice). (*opp.*: សំរឹត.)

អង្ករសំរូប unpolished or brown rice.

សំរួច *see* សម្រួច.

សំរួត /samruet/ *p.* to relax the nerves or the muscles (by twisting the body or by physical exercise). (*a.w.*: សម្រួត.)

ពង្រួតព្រឹកព្រហមសំរួតសរសៃ to twist the body in the early morning to relax the nerves.

សំរួម *see* សម្រួម.

សំរួល *see* សម្រួល.

សំរើប *see* សម្រើប.

សំរៀម /samriəm/ (= សន្សំមៗ) *a.* little by little, bit by bit, gradually, slowly.

ដើរសំរៀម to walk slowly.

បរិភោគសំរៀម to eat bit by bit.

សំរេក *see* សម្រេក.

សំរេង *see* សម្រេង.

សំរេច *see* សម្រេច.

សំរៃ /samrae/ 1. *p.* striped with long black stripes; *n.* something striped. 2. *n.* dog (*col.* and *vlg.*). 3. *n.* generic name for many montagnard tribes, *e. g.*, Kuy, Radé, Chong, etc.; also the Samre, a specific tribe.

ឆ្កែសំរៃ dog that has long black stripes.

អាសំរៃ you dog! (*vulg.*)

សំរែក *see* សម្រែក.

សំរែកសត្វ *see* សម្រែកសត្វ.

សំរែង *see* សម្រែង.

សំរោង /samraoŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of tree with foul smelling flowers and seeds from which a medicinal oil is extracted. 2. *n.* certain royal ceremony concerned with keeping a pregnant woman beautiful. (= ពិធីបងសំរោង.)

ប្រេងសំរោង oil extracted from the សំរោង seed.

ពិធីបងសំរោង (= សំរោង 2.)

សំរាំង *see* សម្រាំង.

សំរុះ *see* សម្រុះ.

សំរុះសំរួល *see* សម្រុះសម្រួល.

សំរោះ *see* សម្រោះ.

សំលៀង /samliəŋ/ *p.* to sharpen.

សំលៀងកាំបិត to sharpen a knife.

សំលៀងមាត់ចាំ to be ready to speak up or to reply.

ថ្មសំលៀង whetstone.

សំណាក see សម្លេង.

សំរី see សង្ហា.

សំរី /saŋveaʔrii/ n. night. (poet.) (Pa. saṃvarī.)

សំរីកាល nighttime.

សំរីចរ night trip.

សំរិទ្ធ /saŋviet/ n. dialogue, colloquy.

សំរិស see សង្ហាស.

សំរិធនការ /saŋviʔthieneaʔkaa/ n. provisioning, supplying. (Pa. saṃvidhāna 'arrangement;' kara.)

សំរិធនវត្ថុ provision, stock, supply.

សំរិត see សង្កេត.

សំរេជនីយ /saŋveeceaʔniieaʔ/ p. nostalgic, sentimental. (Pa. saṃvejaniya ?)

សំរេជនីយដ្ឋាន sentimental place.

សំរេជនីយទស្សនីយដ្ឋាន memorial or other place that is worthy of visiting but which will evoke sadness or nostalgia.

សំសន្តា /saŋsanteaʔnie/ 1. see សន្តា. 2. n. negotiations. (related to Pa. saṃsandati 'to associate.')

សំសយត្ថនិបាត see សំសយត្ថវិចារ.

សំសយត្ថវិចារ: /saŋsaʔyatthaʔviecaʔkaʔ/ (= សំសយត្ថនិបាត) n. word which indicates a state of self-wonder, or self-interrogation (e.g. ឬ? អ្វី?)

សំសារ /saŋsaa/ 1. see សង្ហា. 2. /saṃsaa/ n. kind of orange.

ក្រូចសំសារ kind of orange.

សំសេទជំ /saŋsesteaʔceaʔ/ p. born from or created by sweat or dirt. (Pa. saṃsedaja.) (a.w.: សំសេទជំ.)

សំសេទជំសត្វ animals born from sweat or dirt (such as a louse or flea). (a.w.: សំសេទជំសត្វ.)

សំសែ /saṃsae/ n. straight sword with a double edged blade.

សំស្ការ see សង្ហា 2.

សំស្ក្រឹត /saŋskrət/ n. Sanskrit. (S. saṃskṛita.) (a.w.: សង្ក្រឹត (obs.).)

សំសារិម see សង្ហារិម.

សំស្ម /saṃlɑɑ/ 1. see សម្ម. 2. n. kind of jackfruit. Its green fruit is used to make soup. (= ខ្នុរសំស្ម.)

សំស្មក់ see សម្មក់.

សំស្មប see សម្មប.

សំស្មាក see សម្មាក.

សំស្មាកសំខាន់ see សម្មាកសំខាន់.

សំឡាញ /samlaaŋ/ *n.* kind of fence consisting of a rope stretched around an area to keep wild animals out.

សំឡាញ់ *see* សម្លាញ់.

សំឡាប់ *see* សម្លាប់.

សំឡាប់កង្កែប *see* សម្លាប់កង្កែប.

សំឡិច *see* សម្លេច.

សំឡី *see* សម្លី.

សំឡឹង *see* សម្លឹង.

សំឡុក *see* សម្លុក.

សំឡុយ *see* សម្លុយ.

សំឡូត *see* សម្លូត.

សំឡើត *see* សម្លើត.

សំឡើក *see* សម្លើក.

សំឡេង /samlesŋ/ *n.* voice, sound; vote.

សំឡេងក្រអួន low heavy voice.

សំឡេងក្រអៅ (= សំឡេងក្រឆី) sharp voice.

សំឡេងងើវ soft weak voice (like the voice of a cat).

សំឡេងតន្ត្រី musical sound.

សំឡេងមានប្រៀប casting a vote.

សំឡេងល្មម level sound (referring to sound that is not too loud and not too soft).

សំឡេងស្អាត rough voice (like the voice of a crow).

សំឡែវ *see* សម្លែវ.

សំឡេះ /samleh/ *p.* to cut the throat, to stab slowly or little by little to death (according to *T.* this is the Malayan method of slaughtering animals such as cows) (*a.w.:* សំឡេះ .)

សំឡេះ *see* សំឡេះ.

សំអក /samʔaak/ *p.* raucous, harsh, hoarse, rough (voice); *n.* person who has a raucous voice. (*a.w.:* សម្អក.)

សំអប់ /samʔap/ *p.* hateful; *n.* object of hatred. (*a.w.:* សម្អប់.) (*opp.:* សំឡាញ់.)

កូនសំអប់ child neglected by its parents.

សំអប់ពុត /samʔapput/ *p.* to treat others with hatred or prejudice, to destroy one's reputation, or interest; to be jealous of others; *n.* jealousy, scorn, hatred, prejudice.

និយាយបង្កបំផ្លាញដោយសំអប់ពុត to downgrade or destroy someone's reputation because of jealousy or hatred.

សំអាង /samʔaan/ 1. *n.* embellishing or decorative materials; *p.* decorative, embellishing. 2. *n.* proof, evidence, support. (< អាង .)

គ្រឿងសំអាង decorative materials, materials for decking out or for adorning.

ពាក្យសំអាង (= ពាក្យអាង (common form)). supporting words or statements.

សំអាត /sɑmʔaat/ *p.* to clean up. (< លាត.)
(*a.w.*: សម្អាត.)

សំអាតចិត្ត to cleanse one's mind (of suspicions, suffering, etc.).

សំអាតផ្ទះ to clean up a house.

កម្មការប្រាសសំអាត clean-up committee (to eliminate corrupt government officials).

ជូតសំអាត to mop and clean.

ប្រាសសំអាត to sweep and clean.

សំអិត /sɑmʔət/ (= សំពិត) (*in*) សំអិតសំអាត *p.* to clean up thoroughly. (< ស្អិត.) (*a.w.*: សម្អិត.)

សំអិតសំអាង to adorn, to deck out carefully, or beautifully.

សំអុយ /sɑmʔoy/ 1. *p.* to cause to have a bad odor; to destroy or degrade someone's reputation. 2. *n.* bad odor; object that has a bad odor. (< ស្អុយ.) (*a.w.*: សម្អុយ.)

សំអុយកេរ្តិ៍គេ to destroy someone's reputation.

សំអេក /sɑmʔesk/ (= អាចម៍ធ្មេញ (*col.*), មន្ទិលធ្មេញ (*respectful*), សំអេកធ្មេញ.) *n.* food particle or stain on the teeth. (< ស្អៀក.)
(*a.w.*: សម្អៀក.)

សំអែក /sɑmʔaek/ (*in*) សំអែកសំអោក *p.* awkwardly big.

ដុះពោះសំអែកសំអោក to have an awkwardly big belly.

សំអែល /sɑmʔael/ (= សំអើល) 1. *p.* to stick the belly out; *a.* prominently (of the belly protruding). 2. *n.* inner tube.

សំអែលពោះ to stick the belly out.

អង្គុយសំអែល to sit with the belly sticking out.

សំអោក /sɑmʔaok/ (= សំឆាក) *p.* big, fat (has the added notion of being awkward).

ពោះសំអោក big fat belly.

សំអុះ /sɑmʔoh/ 1. *p.* to steam small fish prepared with spices and vegetables. 2. *n.* food consisting of small fish steamed with spices and vegetables.

សំប្រឡូ see សំរីឡូ, សំរីឡី.

សំប្រឡី see សំរីឡី.

សំ /sɑm/ *p.* repetitive, repetitious; *a.* repetitiously.

ក្បាប់សំ repetitive decor.

និយាយសំ to talk repetitively.

សំ /soam/ 1. *p.* used to, accustomed to, familiar with. 2. *p.* to be capable of doing something due to past experience; to adapt.

ចិត្តសំ feeling that one is accustomed to.

សាំង /saŋ/ 1. *p.* tamed (of animals), docile (*opp.*: ផ្លាង.) 2. *n.* gasoline.

មាត់សាំង docile chicken.

សំដី see សំដី.

សំញាំ /sam-nam/ *p.* confusing; complicated; unclear; messy; *a.* confusingly, unclearly; messily.

ក្បាច់សំញាំ complicated or confusing ornamentation.

និយាយសំញាំ to talk confusingly.

សំដេល /sam dael/ *p.* repetitive, repetitious, *a.* repetitiously.

និយាយសំដេល to talk repetitively, to repeat again and again.

សំទំ /sam toam/ (= សំទំ) *p.* habitual, regular, repetitive; *a.* habitually, regularly, repetitively.

សុខទុក្ខសំទំ happiness and sorrow which are experienced repeatedly.

សំបែសំម៉ា /sam pay sam ma/ *p.* to conspire or plot together; to have a furtive love affair. *Ex.*: មានអ្នកណាជៀបចំឲ្យ វាសំបែសំម៉ាទាំងគ្នាទេតើ! No one arranged it for them; it was only the result of their furtive affair.

សំមណាត្រូ see សមណាត្រូ

សំសិន /soam soon/ *p.* repetitive, repetitious; *a.* repetitiously, repetitively.

និយាយសំសិន to talk repetitively.

សះ /sah/ *p.* cured, healed. 2. (in) សះដា (= សះសា) *p.* to become friendly after a quarrel, to stop being angry at each other, to make up.

សះស្បើយ completely cured; to cure.

ដំបៅសះ healed wound.

សេះ /seh/ 1. *n.* horse. (possibly related to *Pa. assa*, *S. asva*.) 2. *n.* kind of salt water crab. (= ក្លាមសេះ.)

សេះទេស imported horse (large, from Europe).

សេះបង្កាត់ (= សេះបា) stallion.

សេះលឿន fast horse.

កូនសេះឈ្មួល foal, pony.

កូនសេះញី filly.

ជិះសេះ to ride a horse.

ឈើជើងសេះ trestle.

ទឹមសេះ to harness a horse.

បង្ហាត់សេះ to train or break-in a horse.

សេះបង្កង់ /seh bankan/ (= សេះពាក់បង្កង់) *n.* zebra.

ស៊ែនក្លែង /seh-popleh/ *p.* very dirty and sloppy, careless; *a.* sloppily, carelessly.

ធ្វើការស៊ែនក្លែង to work sloppily or carelessly.

ប្រកាស៊ែនក្លែង careless or sloppy manner.

សោះ /sah/ 1. *p.* flavorless, dry and flavorless. 2. *p.* physically exhausted, exhausted and dry in the throat. 3. *pf.* at all, absolutely, whatsoever. *Ex.*: កុំឲ្យលុយវាឲ្យសោះ! Don't give him any money at all!

សោនក្រែកៈ 1. dry and flavorless; 2. loud and insolent (of speech).

◦ ឆីសោនក្រែកៈ dry and flavorless cookies or cakes.

◦ សំដីសោនក្រែកៈ loud and insolent speech.

សោនតែ as long as (not), so long as (not), provided that (not).

◦ ធ្វើការសំរាប់សោនតែគេថា to do just enough work so that no one will criticize.

សោនឆឹង to have no need to, to have no need to worry about.

សោនសូន្យ (or: សូន្យសោន) absolutely empty, uninhabited.

សោនឡើយ absolutely, positively (in negative phrases).

ខំប្រឹងដើរស្ទើរសោនខ្លួន to try hard to walk until one is practically exhausted.

គ្មានសោន there is nothing at all; to have nothing at all.

ត្រីងៀតសោន flavorless preserved fish.

ទទេសោន absolutely empty.

ឥដ្ឋិសោន absolutely never, never at all.

មិនដឹងសោន to know nothing, to know absolutely nothing.

មិនបានសោន absolutely impossible, not permissible at all.

សោនសា /sah saa/ p. complete, total; a. completely.

ជាសោនសា to be completely cured, to be well.

សោនអង្គើយ /sah ʔaŋkəy/ p. indifferent, reluctant; a. indifferently, reluctantly.

ចិត្តសោនអង្គើយ indifferent feeling.

ធ្វើការសោនអង្គើយ to work reluctantly or carelessly.

ស្តក /skaak/ 1. p. fruitless (due to drought). 2. p. discontinued or halted (due to the occurrence of an obstacle).

ស្តកការ to discontinue work.

ស្តកស្តី fruitless due to drought and pests.

ពោតស្តក fruitless maize.

ស្តន្ទ /skan/ 1. n. kind of disease occurring in children, causing difficulty in breathing and nerve paralysis; meningitis. 2. n. ruin, destruction. 3. n. son of Siva. 4. n. group of devils that cause disease, war, robbery, and insecurity. (*Brahman*) 5. n. disease caused by a group of devils (evil spirits). (S. skanda.)

ស្តន្ទគ្រោះ disease caused by evil spirits.

ស្តន្ទបាប (= ស្តន្ទជាន់) affected by a disease caused by evil spirits.

ស្តន្ទមាវ invasion of devils.

ស្តន្ទរោគ meningitis (of children).

ត្រូវស្តន្ទមាវ to be invaded by evil spirits.

ស្តន្ទាពរ /skanthiepie/ n. army, troop, garrison. (S. skandhāvāra.)

ស្រប់ /skap/ *p.* to be satisfied, to be satiated; to satisfy, to satiate.

ស្រប់បីត្តិ satisfied feeling, satisfaction.

ស្រប់ស្រស់ to be well satisfied, to be completely satiated.

ដេកស្រប់ to have enough sleep.

ស្រម /skaam/ *n.* thrush (the disease). (*T.*)

ស្រ /skaa/ *n.* sugar. (*S.* sarkrā; *Pa.* sakkharā; *Cham.* sak^or, *Malay* sagar, sakar.)

ស្រក្រាម crystallized sugar (usually made of sugarcane).

ស្រដូង sugar made of coconut juice.

ស្រត្រោត sugar made from the sugar palm.

ស្រដែក sugar tablets, plate-like or disk-like sugar.

ស្រស white sugar (refined).

ស្រស្រក់ disk-shaped sugar wrapped in dry palm leaves. (*see*: ស្រក់.)

ស្រអំពៅ sugar made from sugarcane; rectangular plates of sugarcane sugar.

ស្ររាវ /skaa riev/ *n.* molasses, treacle.

ស្រស់ /skal/ *p.* to be satisfied; abundant.

ដូស្រស់ to have enough sleep. (*royal*)

ស្រប់ស្រស់ *see* ស្រប់.

ស្រ /skaa/ *n.* kind of chess game. (*see*: បាសក or បាស្រ.)

ស្រក /skaak/ *n.* shelf or platform in the house for the storage of light objects.

ស្រញ /skaak/ *p.* thick (stand of trees), dense (of roots, hairs...), very hairy or fibrous.

ស្រញស្រញ *see* ស្រញ

ប្រស្រញ thick clump of roots.

ស្រត /skaat/ *p.* tasteless, flavorless (referring only to food).

ស្រត់ /skat/ *p.* to intercept, to head off, to bar, to obstruct, to block, to cut off, to stop, to interrupt, to cut short; to waylay.

ស្រត់ផ្លូវ to bar the road, to ambush (*mil.*), to intercept along the way.

ស្រត់ពាក្យ (= ស្រត់សំដី) to interrupt or cut short a conversation or speech.

និយាយស្រត់ to talk in short or in brief; to interrupt.

ស្រាវ /skaa/ *n.* small mammal resembling a weasel.

ស្រាល /skaal/ *p.* to alleviate, to calm down; to be alleviated.

ស្រាលទុក្ខ to alleviate (the) pain.

ស្រល /skal/ *p.* small and black.

ខ្មៅស្រល (id.)

ស្រែមស្រែម /skem-skay/ *p.* formidable, tremendous (in size).

ធំស្រែមស្រែម formidably big.

ភ្នំស្កឹមស្កៃ huge /formidable mountain.

សក់ស្កូវ gray hair.

ស្កង់ /skon/ p. tall, white, and weird (as a tall ghostly figure).

ស្កូវលលក /skəv loləok/ p. mottled.

ស្កន់ /skon/ p. to fail; to cause to fail or to delay; n. failure, obstacle, misfortune.

ឈើឡើងសាច់ស្កូវលលក mottled wood (i.e., wood which has become mottled).

ស្កនការ to fail in work.

ស្កួយ /skuey/ 1. n. Job's tears (*Coix lacryma-jobi*). 2. p. multicolored or mottled (of chickens). (a.w.: ស្កួយ.)

ស្កនគំនិត to fail in a plan or scheme.

មាន់ស្កួយ multicolored chicken.

ថ្ងៃស្កន evil day, unlucky day.

ប្រទះលើស្កន to run into an obstacle, problem or misfortune.

ស្កឹក /skaək/ (= ស្កើក) p. very light (weight).

ស្កយ (= ឆ្កយ.)

ស្លៀប /skiep/ p. to feel irritated (e.g., of the skin after being exposed to pricks from pine needles), to feel itching or prickling; to be irritated.

ស្កល់ /skol/ p. rising up (as soap bubbles); erect or standing up (as hair). (see: ស៊ីកុល.)

បែកពុះស្កល់ to bubble up.

ស្លៀបរមាស់ to have hard feelings, to be irritated with each other. (col.)

រមាមស្កល់ (= រមាស៊ីកុល) standing up hair.

○ នៅជាមួយគ្នាស្កល់ ឥតដែលស្លៀបរមាស់ទេ to get along well with one another and never have hard feelings.

ស្កញ់ /skoon/ p. very thick (of hair).

ស្កញ់ស្កញ់ very thick and bushy (or dense) (of hair).

ចូលកើបស្រូវក្នុងដំឡើងស្លៀបអស់ទាំងខ្លួន ។ to feel itching or prickling all over the body after handling rice in a storage bin (due to the barbs on the rice grains).

ស្កូវ /skəv/ p. white/gray (referring only to hair, mustache or beard); n. gray hair.

មិនស្លៀបចិត្ត to be unafraid; to pay no attention to.

ស្កូវព្រែង sparkling gray (of hair only).

មិនស្លៀបជើងឆ្មៅ still hungry (due to insufficient food).

ស្កូវល្បាយ see ល្បាយ.

ស្កូវល្បាយអាចម៍ខ្លា see ល្បាយ.

ដកស្កូវ to pull out gray hairs.

ស្កាំ /skam/ p. to be partially satisfied, to be almost sufficiently fed.

ស្ទុំបីត្តិ partially satisfied.

មិនស្ទុំ (= មិនស្ទុំបីត្តិ) dissatisfied.

ស្ទុះ /skəh/ p. crowded (in great numbers), densely populated.

ផ្លែស្ទុះ thick fruit, crowded fruit.

ស្ទុំស្ទុំ /skoən/ n. kind of small edible water lily.

ស្ទុំស្ទុំស្ទុំ kind of small edible water lily. It is dark red and the plant is very rigid.

ស្ទុំស្ទុំ kind of inedible water lily with large leaves. It has a bitter taste.

ស្ទុំស្ទុំ (= ស្ទុំ) kind of medium to large angular-shaped water lily.

ស្ទុំស្ទុំ kind of very small, soft, white, water lily. It is edible and much in demand.

ស្ទុំស្ទុំ /skoən tumnup/ n. kind of aquatic grass which usually grows along dikes or dams.

ស្ទុំ /skoəm/ 1. p. thin, skinny, lean (of animals, persons). 2. p. poor, miserable, weak.

ស្ទុំ /skoə/ n. drum. (see plate 12.)

ស្ទុំខ្មែរ (= ស្ទុំអាវក្ស) kind of drum. It is made of clay, and one end is covered with some kind of snake skin. One end is large, and the other is small.

ស្ទុំជ័យ victory drum (mil.), war drum.

ស្ទុំធំ large drum, made of a wooden body

with ox skin covers on both ends; used for signaling, or in a band.

ទ្វង់ស្ទុំ (= ទ្វង់ស្ទុំ, វាយស្ទុំ) to beat a drum.

ស្ទុំ /skie/ n. kind of stiff grass.

ស្ទុំក្រមួប kind of grass with a fragrant root which is used to perfume oil for hair dressing.

ស្ទុំធំ (= ស្ទុំព្រី) kind of large grass which grows in low areas.

ស្ទុំក្រ /skeak/ p. hanging down or drooping down motionlessly; a. motionlessly (of hanging or drooping).

ស្ទុំយ /skiey/ (in) ស្ទុំស្ទុំយ p. widespread and white. Ex.: ផ្ការីកស្ទុំស្ទុំយ ។ The flowers are blossoming white all over.

ស្ទុំ /skie/ p. to copulate (generally used only for animals; especially snakes).

ស្ទុំល្អ /skoal/ p. to know; to become acquainted with; to recognize.

ស្ទុំល្អគ្នា to know each other.

ស្ទុំល្អបីត្តិ to know someone's reactions very well (as a result of a long period of association).

ស្ទុំល្អឈ្មោះ to know someone's name.

ស្ទុំល្អប្រមាណ to know superficially.

ស្ទុំល្អផ្ទះ to recognize a house.

ស្ទុំល្អផ្លូវ to know the way.

ស្គាល់គ្នា to know intimately.

ស្គី /skɨi/ p. barren or fruitless due to pests or disease.

ស្កកស្កី see ស្កក.

ស្រូវស្គី fruitless paddy.

ស្កុយ /skuy/ p. expanding or spreading extensively (generally with a bad connotation); a. extensively (of expanding or spreading).

ដំបៅរីកស្កុយ wound which has spread extensively.

ស្កល /skul/ p. awkwardly large; a. awkwardly (of expanding or spreading). (see: គុណ.)

រីកស្កល to expand awkwardly.

ស្កស /skuh/ p. pure white, bright white. (a.w.: ស្ក.)

ស្កស very white.

ស្កសឆាយ see ឆាយ.

ស្កុយ see ស្កុយ. (according to T. it is a kind of locust tree (*Rottlera tinctoria*) with seeds that are used as beads, as ingredients for cakes, or for medicinal preparations.)

ស្កក /skook/ p. not solid, pithy, soft.

ឈើស្កក soft wood, pithy wood.

ស្កាំង /skeang/ 1. (in) ស្កកស្កាំង p. dry and fruitless (of crops). 2. (in) ស្កាំងស្កម p. skinny and weak. 3. (in) ស្កកស្កាំង p. very soft, very pithy.

ស្កី /skɨi/ p. slow, sluggish; soft, not solid.

ឡកស្កី slow boat.

សាច់ស្កី soft meat.

ស្ក /skuh/ 1. (see: ស្កស.) 2. (= ស្កង់ស្ក) (see: ស្កង់.)

ស្ងប់ /sɔap/ p. quiet, calm, silent, motionless; to calm down, to abate; to appease.

ស្ងប់រម្ងាប់ very calm, very quiet.

ស្ងប់សង្គ្រាម (= ស្ងប់សឹក) to stop fighting, to end a war.

ស្ងប់ស្ងាត់ silent, quiet.

ស្ងប់ស្ងួត (or: ស្ងួតស្ងប់) sad and meditative.

ស្ងប់ស្រៀម quiet, modest; orderly. (or ស្រៀមស្ងប់.)

ឱ្យស្ងប់ (or: ស្ងប់ឱ្យស្ងប់) calm (as opposed to storm).

ចិត្តស្ងប់ (or: ស្ងប់ចិត្ត) calm feeling.

សមុទ្រស្ងប់ calm ocean.

ស្រុកស្ងប់ peaceful country.

ស្ងាច់ /sɔaac/ p. bright white, brilliant white.

ស្ងាត់ /sɔat/ p. silent, quiet, tranquil, motionless.

ស្ងាត់ឆ្ងង់ completely silent.

ស្ងាត់បាត់ totally silent.

ស្លាបមនុស្ស deserted.

ចិត្តស្ងប់ចាកកាម calm and free of passion.

ដោយស្ងៀម quietly.

ទីស្ងៀម quiet place.

យប់ជ្រៅស្ងៀម dead of the night.

លំនៅស្ងៀម quiet residence.

ស្ងប់ស្ងៀម see ស្ងប់.

ស្ងៀមស្ងៀម silent (without speech).

ស្លាប /sɲaap/ 1. p. to yawn. 2. (= ស្លាប) n. wild areca nut tree.

ស្លាបងង្គុយដេក to yawn because one is sleepy.

ស្លាបហ្មម to yawn noisily.

ស្លាវ /sɲaav/ n. kind of tree resembling the poplar (*Casuarina equisetifolia*).

ស្ងួត /sɲuət/ p. dry.

ស្ងួតកិលេស to have lost desire or passion.

ស្ងួតស្ងួត see ស្ងួត.

ឈើស្ងួត dry wood.

ដីស្ងួត dry land.

មុខស្ងួត grim or sad facial expression.

ស្លឹកស្ងួត hay, dry grass.

ពេលស្ងួត to dry in the sun / air.

ស្នើន /sɲuən/ 1. p. to care for, to take good care of; to be careful, to watch out. Ex.: ស្រឡាញ់

ខ្លួនត្រូវស្នើនចំណី ស្រឡាញ់ស្រីត្រូវបម្រើចិត្ត ។ (prov.) If one cares about his body, he must be careful of [eating] snacks; if one cares about a girl, he must be careful of her feelings. 2. p. deserving of one's care/attention / love; dear, beloved; n. person who deserves one's care.

ស្នើនត្រង់ to take care of or protect carefully.

ស្នើនចិត្ត to care about someone's feelings, to love and care for.

ស្នើនបំណី to exercise care in eating between-meal snacks which might be harmful to the health.

ស្នើនទ្រព្យ to conserve wealth.

ស្នើនពិសី (= ស្នើនពុំដឹង, ស្នើនភ្លា, ស្នើនព្រលឹង, មានស្នើន, ស្រីស្នើន.) darling, sweetheart, beloved one.

ស្លឹក /sɲaək/ p. very light, too light (in weight).

ស្រាលស្លឹក (id.)

ស្នើច /sɲuəc/ p. to admire.

ស្នើចបីឈានគេ to admire someone's knowledge.

ស្នើចប្រាជ្ញគេ to admire someone's intelligence.

នឹកស្នើចក្នុងចិត្ត to admire inwardly (without showing one's admiration).

ស្នើន /sɲuən/ 1. a. in an upraised manner; p. sticking up (of one's head). 2. (in) កូនស្នើន (= កូនប្រុយ) n. kind of small frog.

ដើបស្នើន to stick the head up.

រាងស្នើន upraised appearance.

ស្ងៀម /sɿɿəm/ 1. *p.* silent, quiet; *a.* silently, quietly. 2. *p.* idle, free, unemployed.

ស្ងៀមឆ្ងៃ completely silent.

ស្ងៀមមិនធ្វើបាប to stop being wicked or dishonest.

ស្ងៀមស្ងប់ see ស្ងប់.

ស្លែវ /sɿɿəw/ *p.* to boil in water (to cook, to soften, or to extract some essence); *n.* soup.

ស្លែវត្រី to boil fish.

ស្លែវសំពត់ to boil cloth for a long time in order to get the dirt out.

ពងមាន់ស្លែវ boiled chicken egg.

ពោតស្លែវ boiled corn.

មាន់ស្លែវ chicken soup, chicken cooked by boiling.

ស្រក់ /sɿɿək/ 1. *p.* crowded in clusters. 2. *n.* name of a mountain in the province of Kompong-Speu.

ផ្លែស្រក់ fruit growing in crowded clusters.

ស្រប់ /sɿɿəp/ *p.* to respect, to honor, to venerate, to be quiet in order to show respect; to fear.

ស្រប់ស្រួល to be scared and remain motionless.
(or ស្រួលស្រប់)

ស្រប់ស្រែង to fear and admire at the same time, to be in awe of someone or something.

ស្រព /sɿɿəv/ *p.* grimacing, grinning; *a.* in a grimacing or grinning manner.

ធ្មេញស្រព grinning teeth.

ធ្មើមុខស្រព to grin, to grimace.

ស្រពស្រព see ស្រព.

ស្រពត្រា /sɿɿəv tɿɿə/ *p.* to get stuck and be unable to advance; to shrink back.

គំនិតស្រពត្រា baffled thought process.

ស្រព see ស្រព.

ស្រុក /sɿɿək/ (in) ស្រុកស្រុក *a.* crowdedly (of people, plants, etc.).

ស្រុកស្រុក /sɿɿək-sɿɿəv/ *p.* crumpled and messy.
(see: ខ្ចីខ្ចី.)

ក្រដាសបត់ស្រុកស្រុក crumpled and messy papers.

ស្រួល /sɿɿəw/ ឬ /sɿɿəl/ (= ស្រួល, ស្រួល) *p.* motionless because of illness (referring only to birds or poultry).

ស្រួលគំនិត to become timid in one's thoughts, to be afraid and shrink back in one's thoughts. (*col.*)

ស្រួលមុខ to hang one's head (out of shame, embarrassment, etc.).

ស្រួលស្រប់ (= ស្រប់ស្រួល) see ស្រប់.

មាន់ស្រួល motionless (i.e., sick) chicken.

ស្រព្វ /sɿɿəv/ *p.* disgusted, sad, disapproving (of a facial expression).

ស្រព្វាញ តo grimace, to make a disapproving facial expression.

មុខស្រព្វាញ disgusted or sad face.

ស្រើប /ស្រើប/ *p.* to feel scared, to have an uneasy or creepy feeling.

ស្រព្វាញ /ស្រើប/ *p.* open, broken (open); clearly showing; to draw back the lips; *a.* in a wide-open manner. (*a.w.:* ឆ្ងាយ.)

មាត់ស្រព្វាញ grinning/grimacing mouth.

ស្រើបស្រព្វាញ to laugh showing the teeth.

ស្រែ /ស្រែ/ *p.* crowded, thick (e.g., populations, stands—used only for very small objects).

ស្រែស្រុក *see* ស្រុក.

ដំបៅស្រែ thick cluster of small wounds.

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ *p.* to fear, to admire; to be amazed; to be ashamed.

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ (variant of ស្រែ, ស្រែង; seldom used.)

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ 1. *n.* bull elephant that has short tusks instead of long ones; *p.* having short tusks (of elephants). (*see:* គោត.)
2. *p.* meatless (of fruit only).

ដូងស្រែង meatless coconut.

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ (= ស្រែង) 1. *n.* breast, bosom. (*S. stana.*) 2. (= វិស្វកម្ម) (.)

ស្រែងស្រែង (= ប្រសិទ្ធភាព) both breasts, the bosom.

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ 1. *n.* column. (*S. stambha.*)
2. *p.* strong, solidly founded; stubborn; *n.* stubbornness, person who is stubborn.

ស្រែងស្រែង prosperous, well-off, strong (financially).

មនុស្សស្រែងស្រែង wealthy people.

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ *p.* to listen (to), to obey; to understand (a spoken language). (*O.K. stap.*)

ស្រែងបាន to understand.

ស្រែងពាក្យប្រដៅ to listen to advice, to obey or accept advice.

ស្រែងភ្លេង to listen to music.

ជឿស្រែង to believe in.

លមស្រែង to listen furtively, to lurk and listen.

ស្រែងស្រែង *see* ស្រែង.

ស្រែង /ស្រែង/ *p.* to feel sorry, to repent.

ស្រែងក្រោយ to regret, to repent, to feel sorry for something which one has done.

ស្រែងគំនិត to regret something which one has done.

ស្រែងស្រែង to regret; to have nostalgia for.

ស្រែងស្រែង to regret, to lament, to mourn (the loss or the death of...).

ស្លាវ /sdaa/ 1. *p.* to drain off / out (water).
2. *p.* to unload, to take out. 3. *p.* to practice shooting. 4. *p.* to clean, to purify (*col.*).

ស្លាវកាំភ្លើង to practice firing a gun.

ស្លាវចិត្ត to clean / to purify the mind.

ស្លាវជង្រក to unload / clean out a storage bin / granary.

ស្លាវទូក to drain water out of a boat.

ស្លី /sday/ 1. *p.* to talk, to speak (in reply).
2. *p.* to look for, to ask (someone to do something). 3. *n.* kind of large tree (*Crudia chrys-antha*). It grows commonly along stream banks.

ស្លីគេឲ្យចាំជិះ to ask someone to watch over a house.

ស្លីជេវ to reproach, to scold. (or ជេវស្លី.)

ស្លីថា to reproach, to advise, to correct verbally.

ស្លីប្រដៅ to discipline verbally.

ស្លីប្រពន្ធ to propose (marriage) to a girl.

ស្លីមិនស្លី to remain silent when asked a question.

ស្លីឲ្យ to blame directly.

មិនស្លីនឹងគ្នា (= មិនស្លីរកគ្នា) not to be on speaking terms with one another.

ស្លឹង /sden/ 1. *p.* tall / stretched out and motionless; *a.* motionlessly (of something or someone tall or stretched out). 2. *n.* embroidery frame; stick or other implement used to stretch cloth; *p.* to stretch cloth (with a stick or other implement).

ស្លឹងប៉ាក់ embroidery frame.

ឈរស្លឹង to stand motionlessly.

ឈើស្លឹង wooden stick used to stretch cloth.

ភ្នំវែងស្លឹង long chain of mountains.

ស្លឹក /sdaet/ *p.* long and thin. (*see*: ស្លឹកត.)

ស្លក់ /sdok/ *p.* thick, dense, luxuriant; heavy.

ស្លក់ស្លម see ស្លម.

ដណ្តើមស្លក់ thick stand of crops (cluster, bunch of plants growing).

ព្រៃស្លក់ thick forest.

អ្នកមានស្លក់ wealthy man (*col.*).

ស្លក់ស្លូវ /sdok-sdoo/ *n.* kind of large tree with thick bark used in medicines and with small round fruit that grow in clusters. The fruit may be cooked and eaten. (*a.w.*: ស្លក់ស្លូវ.)

ស្លក់ /sdook/ *p.* flat and motionless, rigid; *a.* rigidly (lying down or stretched out).

ស្លក់ស្លឹង rigid and motionless.

ដេកស្លក់ to lie down flat and motionless.

ដួសស្លក់ to fall down flat after receiving just one punch; to knock someone down with a single blow.

រឹងស្លក់ rigid, stiff.

ស្លាប /sduac/ *p.* slim, thin, willowy.

ស្លាបត្មា tiny; very slender.

ស្តួចស្តើង too little, insufficient. (*a.w.*: ស្តើងស្តួច.)

◦ មានទ្រព្យស្តួចស្តើង to have very little property, to be poor.

◦ ម្ហូបស្តួចស្តើង insufficient food.

រាងធំគល់ស្តួចកណ្តាលតូចខាងចុង large at the top, slim in the middle, and small at the end.

ស្តើង /sdaen/ *p.* thin, slim, slender; *a.* in small numbers. (*opp.*: ក្រាស់.)

ស្តើងស្តួច see ស្តួច.

ស្តើងហៀ very thin.

ក្តារស្តើង thin board.

ខ្លួនស្តើង slim body or figure.

មនុស្សមកស្តើង people coming in small numbers.

ម្ហូបស្តើង meager amount of food.

សក់ស្តើង thin hair (*i.e.*, almost bald).

ស្តៀង see ស្តៀង 2.

ស្តៀន /sdiən/ *p.* to wedge.

តឹងស្តៀន firm or tight as a result of wedging.

យកឈើស្តៀនឲ្យរំលោភ to wedge with a wooden block.

ស្តេច /sdac/ 1. *n.* king, member of the royal family, royalty. 2. *p.* to go, to come, to depart, to walk. (*royal*) (*O.K. stac, stec.*)

ស្តេចភ្នំ highest and largest mountains (= the Himalayas).

ស្តេចម្រឹក king of the animals, most powerful animal (= lion).

ស្តេចសត្វ animal king (*e.g.*, ស្តេចខ្លា tiger king).

ស្តេចស្តែង real king. (*poet.*) (or ស្តែងស្តេច.)

ឡើងជាស្តេច to reign; to become king (of a person who was a commoner).

ស្តេចចង់ /sdac caŋ/ *n.* name of a game which is played by two groups and a middle man. In one version a member of one group whispers the name of a member of the opposite group to the middle man. If the person whose name was whispered is the one who comes to whisper another name, his group loses.

ស្តេចដើរ /sdac daə/ *n.* kind of Khmer music played during the king's departure.

ស្តេចត្រាញ់ /sdac traŋ/ *n.* title of ancient feudal lords.

ស្តេចដំរី /sdac ptum/ *n.* kind of Khmer music played when the king retires to rest.

ស្តែង /sdaen/ *a.* clearly, in front of one's eyes; certainly; admirably.

ស្តែងស្តាប់ to listen (to) attentively, to hear clearly. (*poet.*)

ស្តែងស្តេច see ស្តេច. (*a.w.*: ស្តេចស្តែង.)

ធ្វើឲ្យឃើញស្តែង to demonstrate or show clearly.

ស្តៅ /sdav/ 1. *p.* to erect a framework or preliminary structure. 2. *p.* to test or try out something for the first time. 3. *n.* kind of tree (*Melia azedarach*), the Persian lilac. It is used in medicines for fever. The young leaves are edible.

ស្តៅស្តី preliminary framework of a basket.

និយាយស្តៅមើលសិន to try out a speech.

ស្តាំ /sdam/ *p.* right (of direction — as opposed to left).

ខាងស្តាំ right side.

ផ្លូវស្តាំ right-hand road; right or proper way. (*col.*)

មនុស្សស្តាំ sensible person.

ស្តោះ /sdah/ *p.* to spit (*saliva*).

ស្តោះដាក់ to spit on or at.

ស្តោះថ្នាំ to spit any medicine on a sick person or animal while reciting incantations to cure him. (*T.*)

ស្តោះដ្កើ to recite incantations and spit chewed betel leaf on a sick person to cure him.

ស្តោះព្រួស to spit out.

ស្តោះស្មៅ to spit up phlegm.

ស្តាត /staat/ *p.* hanging down, drooping down. (*vulg.*) *Ex.:* អណ្តាតោយស្តាត ។ The ox's testicles hang down.

ស្តានិកសត្វ /staʔniʔkaʔsat/ (= ស្តានីសត្វ, ជំនិកសត្វ, ជំនីសត្វ) *n.* mammal. (S. *stanika* 'having breasts;' *sattva*.)

ស្តារា /staaraa/ *n.* stratum, layer. (*geol.*)

ស្តារាសាស្ត្រ stratigraphy.

ស្តា /staa/ *a.* arrogantly; ostentatiously.

ស្តាឡាក់ទឹក /staalaktiit/ *n.* stalactite.

ស្តាឡាក់មីត /staalakmiit/ *n.* stalagmite.

ស្តើក /stək/ *a.* motionlessly.

ដេកស្តើក to lie down motionlessly.

ស្តក /stok/ *n.* stock (of goods). (*Eng.* stock.)

ស្តុតិ /stoʔteʔ/ *n.* admiration, amazement; compliments. (S. *stuti*.)

ស្តុតិកថា verbal admiration, speech of admiration, congratulatory words, compliments.

ស្តុតិបារិកៈ one who makes a speech of admiration, person who congratulates. (*fem.:* ស្តុតិបារិកា.)

ស្តុតិរាជិន person who likes to congratulate or to give compliments to others. (*fem.:* ស្តុតិរាជិនី.)

ស្តល /stol/ *p.* swelling up, bulging; *a.* in a swelling or bulging manner.

ពពុះស្តល swelling foam.

ស្តប /stoop/ 1. *n.* conical or pyramidal pile. 2. *n.* small, low pyramidal stupa. (*a.w.*: ស្តបៈ, ស្តប្ប.)

ស្តបៈ *see* ស្តប.

ស្តេត /stest/ (in) ស្តេតស្តត *p.* hanging down or drooping down awkwardly. (*vlg.*) (*a.w.*: ស្តេត.)

ស្តែក /staek/ (in) ស្តែកស្តែក *a.* in a slightly drooping manner.

ស្តែត *see* ស្តេត.

ស្តោ /stao/ *a.* in a baggy manner (of wearing clothes).

ស្តោក /staok/ *a.* slightly (referring to hanging down or dangling).

ស្តោមនាការ *see* ថោមនាការ.

ស្តី /strey/ *n.* woman, girl, lady; female sex. (S. *strī*.) (*opp.*: បុរស.) (*see*: ស្រី.)

ស្តីកាម one who is strongly attracted to women.

ស្តីការ្យ housewife's work, woman's work; female servant, maid.

ស្តីក្ស័រ human milk. (*a.w.*: ស្តីក្ស័រ.)

ស្តីចរ្យា rules of conduct for women.

ស្តីជន women in general.

ស្តីជាតិ femininity.

ស្តីទ្យុក playboy.

ស្តីទ្រេស person who dislikes women, woman-hater.

ស្តីធន women considered as wealth; person who considers women as wealth.

ស្តីនិយម feminism.

ស្តីប្រមុខ relying on women; one who hides behind women.

ស្តីភាព femininity.

ស្តីភេទ female sex.

ស្តីមន្ត (= ស្តីមាយ) tricks or ruses of women.

ស្តីវត្ថុ attractive girl, beautiful girl; beloved girl. (*a.w.*: ស្តីវត្ថុ.)

ស្តីលក្សណ៍ essential characteristics of a woman. (*a.w.*: ស្តីលក្សណ៍, ស្តីលក្សណ.)

ស្តីលិង្គ (= ឥត្តិលិង្គ) feminine gender. (*gram.*) (*opp.*: ប្រុសលិង្គ.)

ស្តីវរលក្សណ៍ dignified woman. (*a.w.*: ស្តីវរលក្សណ៍.)

ស្តីវិធាត henpecked husband, man who is dominated by women.

ស្តីសម្តោគ sex enjoyment (with women).

ស្តវីរៈ /stha'vi'rea'/ *p.* old, senior; *n.* old person, senior person. (S. *sthavira*.)

ស្តវីរភាព seniority.

ស្តវីរភូមិ senior class; old place.

ស្ថាន /sthaan/ 1. *n.* place, station; public square, marketplace. 2. *n.* position, situation; level, degree. (S. sthāna.)

ស្ថានប័តភាពយន្ត movie studio.

ស្ថានទ័ព military base.

ស្ថានទោស degree or level of a crime; degree of punishment.

ស្ថានបាល guard, guardian (of a station, place).

ស្ថានមហាស្នងការប៉ូលីស central police station.

ស្ថានសង្គ្រោះ first aid station, relief station.

ស្ថានស្នងការប៉ូលីស police station.

○ ស្ថានស្នងការប៉ូលីសនគមន្ទីរមួយ first precinct police station.

ស្ថានអគ្គរាជទូត legation.

ស្ថានអធិការបតី chancellery.

ស្ថានឯកអគ្គរាជទូត embassy, ambassador's office.

ដោយស្ថាន aside.

ស្ថានការណ៍ /sthaankaa/ *n.* position, situation, state of affairs.

ស្ថានការណ៍តាមព្រឹត្តិវិធី definite situation, accomplished fact.

ស្ថាននាមវិទ្យា /sthaanniemvityie/ *n.* toponymy.

ស្ថានភាព /sthaanphiep/ *n.* position, condition. (S. sthāna; bhāva.)

ស្ថានភាពប្រតិវត្តិ static position (equilibrium). (a.w.: ស្ថានភាពល្អិតវិល.)

ស្ថានភាពលើទ្រព្យនៃ តម្លៃ ទ្រព្យនៃ tax yield situation (i.e., how much tax money can be collected based upon the economy).

ស្ថានសួគ៌ /sthaansue/ *n.* paradise. (S. sthāna; svarga.) (a.w.: ឋានសួគ៌.)

ស្ថានីយ /sthaanii/ 1. *n.* station. 2. *n.* place of rest; parking place; village, town; residence. (S. sthānīya.)

ស្ថានីយដំបាប់រថភាគ ភាគ ភាគ railroad depot.

ស្ថានីយប្រសព្វ junction station (railroad).

ស្ថានីយវិទ្យុផ្សាយសំឡេង radio broadcasting station.

ស្ថានីយអយស្ថិយយាន railroad station.

ស្ថាបត្យកម្ម /sthaapta'ya'kam/ (= និម្មបនកម្ម) *n.* architecture.

ស្ថាបត្យករ (= និម្មបនិក) architect.

ស្ថាបនៈ /sthaapa'na/ (= ស្ថាបនា, ស្ថាបនកម្ម) *n.* construction, setting up, building, establishment. (S. sthāpana.)

ធ្វើស្ថាបនៈ to build.

ស្ថាប័ន /sthaaban/ *n.* institution, establishment.

ស្ថាបននិយម institutionalism.

ស្ថាបនកម្ម see ស្ថាបនៈ.

ស្ថាបនា /sthapa'naa/ *p.* to institute; to construct, to build; to establish, to set up, to lay down.

ស្ថាបនិក /sthapa'nik/ *n.* constructor, builder, construction engineer, architect, construction worker. (S. sthāpanika.) (*fem.*: ស្ថាបនិកា.)

ស្ថាបនិកា *see* ស្ថាបនិក.

ស្ថាពរ /sthaapaʼ/ 1. *p.* definitive, final. 2. *p.* lasting, permanent. (S. sthāvara.)

ស្ថាពរកម្ម *see* ថាវរកម្ម. (*a.w.*: ស្ថាវរកម្ម.)

ស្ថាពរវត្ថុ *see* ថាវវត្ថុ. (*a.w.*: ស្ថាវរវត្ថុ.)

វបស្សៈស្ថាពរ lasting object.

ស្ថិត /sthet/ ~ /thet/ (= ឋិត, ឋិតលើ) 1. *p.* lasting; strong; located, at; to reside at. 2. *p.* static. (*phys.*) (S. sthita.)

ស្ថិតិ /sthe'te'/ 1. *n.* statistics. 2. *n.* residing, being located; living, life; long-lastingness, longevity; law, regulation; tradition; number on a list, list. (S. sthiti.)

ស្ថិតិកាល *see* ឋិតិកាល.

ស្ថិតិភាព *see* ឋិតិភាព.

ស្ថិតិកេទ violation of the law.

ស្ថិតិលេខក: bookkeeper, registrar. (*fem.*: ស្ថិតិលេខិកា.)

ស្ថិតិលេខា listing.

ស្ថិតិមេធាន gathering lists.

ស្ថិរ /sthe'ra'/ *p.* long-lasting, durable, persistent; strong, firm. (S. sthira.)

ស្ថិរកម្ម durability.

ស្ថិរចិត្ត persistence, perseverance, determination.

ស្ថិរប្រាជ្ញា persistent intelligence.

ស្ថិរភាព durability.

ស្ថិរតា /sthe'ra'taa/ *n.* stagnation, stagnancy.

ស្នាក់ /stoek/ *p.* swollen (of flesh after being hit hard); numb (as in certain diseases).

ជើងស្នាក់ numb foot.

ស្នំ /stoəŋ/ 1. *n.* stem (of bananas). 2. *nc.* classifier for clusters or bunches. 3. *p.* disproportionately long.

ចេកមួយស្នំ one cluster of bananas.

ស្នំ /stoəŋ/ *p.* to sound (*naut.*), to probe; to survey (dimensions); to approximate (size, price, etc.).

ស្នំកំពស់ភ្នំ to survey the height of a mountain.

ស្នំចិត្ត to guess someone's feelings, to try to understand someone.

ស្នំជំនះមើល to test the depth of knowledge.

ស្នំទឹក to probe the depth of water.

ខ្សែស្នំ sounding lead (*naut.*), plummet.

ស្នប់ស្នំ *see* ស្នប់.

ស្ទង់ /stɔŋ/ *n.* toothbrush.

ស្ទប /stɔp/ *p.* separated by layers of tissues (as in some fruits), layered.

សាច់ឈើស្ទប layered wood (tissue).

ស្ទប់ /stup/ *p.* to plug; to support with the palm of the hand. (< ទប់.)

ដាក់ឈើស្ទប់ to plug with a wooden plug.

យកដៃស្ទប់ចង្កា to support the chin with the palm of the hand.

ស្ទល /stool/ *p.* awkward (in looks or shape); *a.* rigidly and motionlessly (referring to the condition of something after falling).

ស្ទ /stie/ 1. *p.* to act excited; *a.* excitedly. 2. *p.* to work with maximum effort, to work vigorously. (*col.*)

ស្ទបះស្ទឡើង to run up and down excitedly.

ស្ទះស្ទ to spring up and down.

ស្ទក់ /steak/ *p.* to bar, to stop by intercepting in front; to ambush.

ស្ទក់ផ្លូវ to set up a road block, to ambush.

ព្រួសស្ទក់ to ambush.

ស្ទក់ស្ទើរ /steak-stə/ *p.* to impede, to obstruct, to hinder; hesitant, undecided.

ចិត្តស្ទក់ស្ទើរ hesitation; hesitant mind.

នាំគ្នាស្ទក់ស្ទើរដំណើរ to interfere with a trip, to block a trip.

ស្ទព្យា /stieŋ/ *p.* bulging, swelling.

រីកស្ទព្យា to swell, to bulge.

ស្ទាត់ /stoat/ *p.* skillful; certain, sure; well practiced or trained; *a.* skillfully; certainly, surely.

ស្ទាត់ស្ទព្យា expertly skillful or perfect (in knowledge).

ចាំស្ទាត់ to memorize perfectly.

ចេះស្ទាត់ to know very well.

ស្ទប /stiep/ *p.* to feel, to examine by touch, to finger; to caress.

ស្ទបចិត្តមើល (= ស្ទង់ចិត្តមើល) to try to understand someone. (*col.*)

ស្ទបស្ទង់ to try gradually or step by step (to get information). (*col.*)

ស្ទបអង្អែល 1. to caress, to fondle. 2. *p.* to keep remembering something; to be unable to forget or to get something out of one's mind.

ស្ទបអាចម៍ត្រជាក់ to have wasted one's effort, to have hopelessly lost (in a project or work...). (*col.*)

ដើរស្ទបៗ to walk on tiptoe; to walk groping one's way, to feel one's way.

យកដៃស្ទប to feel with the hand.

ស្ទាល់ /stoal/ 1. *p.* to stretch or to tighten cloth (with a stick). 2. *p.* to make a hole snug by wedging.

ស្នាវ /stiev/ *p.* young (only refers to certain young male animals).

គោស្នាវ young ox, young bull.

មាន់ស្នាវ young rooster.

ស្នីល *see* ស្នីល.

ស្នឹក /stiik/ *p.* puffed up, bulging, protruding, swollen.

បបូរមាត់ស្នឹក puffed lips, thick lips.

ស្នឹង /stɛŋ/ *n.* (small) river, tributary.

ស្នឹម /stɛm/ *p.* to put one or both hands on the hips.

ឈរស្នឹមចង្កេះ to stand with the hand(s) on the hip(s).

ស្នីល /stɛl/ *p.* sticking out, protruding; *a.* in a protruding manner. (*a.w.*: ស្នីល.)

ស្នុង /stun/ *a.* blurringly, unclearly.

ស្នុយ /stuy/ *a.* vaguely, obscurely (of sight, due to darkness or bad eyesight).

ស្នុលៗ /stul-stul/ (= ឡុលៗ) *a.* in a sudden but unclear or partial manner.

ស្នួង /stun/ *p.* to transplant seedlings.

ស្នួងស្រូវ to transplant rice seedlings.

ស្នួច /stuuc/ 1. *p.* to fish (with line and

pole...). 2. *p.* to lift heavy objects by means of a crane or lever. 3. *p.* to try to make someone go one's way by tricks or convincing words.

ស្នួរ /stuu/ *a.* in a protruding manner (of long objects).

ស្នួន /stuan/ *p.* exceeding the original amount (due to confusion); *a.* excessively.

ដាក់ស្នួន to add (more) on top.

ស្នួយ /stuey/ 1. *p.* to support with the hand and push up. 2. *p.* to praise; to take sides; to care for. (*col.*); to spoil (a child).

លុយទឹកជ្រោស្នួយបង្កើច to wade through deep water with a package held up high supported by the hand(s).

ស្នើង /stæŋ/ *p.* grotesque, awkward and large.

ស្នើញ /stæŋ/ *p.* puffed up, bulging or protruding abnormally.

បបូរមាត់ស្នើញ puffed lips.

ស្នើត /stæet/ *p.* curved up, standing up, erect; *a.* in a curving or upwardly curving manner; erectly.

ងស្នើត to curve upward.

បះស្នើត to stand up erectly.

ស្នើវ /stæ/ 1. *p.* not (yet) full, incomplete, insufficient; almost full or sufficient, fairly full. 2. (in) ឡើងវិញ *p.* fairly ripe, almost ripe. 3. *p.* hesitant, undecided.

ស្ទើរបីត្ត not really satisfactory; fairly satisfied.

ស្ទើរដៃ too small to be taken into consideration (e.g., a project); insignificant, unimportant.

ស្ទើរតែ (= ស្ទើរនឹង) almost, about to, on the point of, practically.

ស្ទើរទៅស្ទើរនៅ undecided whether to go or stay.

ស្ទើរនឹងមិនកើត almost impossible.

ស្ទើរភ្លើង 1. insufficient fire or heat.
2. insufficient, inadequate. (*col.*)

○ ដំណេះស្ទើរភ្លើង inadequate knowledge.

○ ដាំបាយស្ទើរភ្លើង to cook rice with insufficient heat.

○ ប្រដៅស្ទើរភ្លើង to discipline inadequately.

○ រៀនស្ទើរភ្លើង to study insufficiently.

ស្ទាក់ស្ទើរ undecided, hesitating.

ស្ទើរកំណើត /stəə kamnaet/ *p.* partial, half-
(way); not completely satisfied; careless; in-
sufficient; *a.* partially, insufficiently.

ស្ទើរកោះ /stəə kah/ *n.* peninsula.

ស្ទើរវាល /stəə viel/ *n.* hillside alluvial
plain.

ស្ទៀង /stiəŋ/ *n.* the Stieng, a Mon-Khmer
tribe of South Vietnam and adjacent Cambodia.

ស្ទើង /steɛŋ/ *a.* in a completely visible
manner.

ស្ទើញ /stɛiŋ/ *p.* to feel warm, to have a
high temperature.

[គ្រុនស្ទើញ to have a fever.

ស្លែ /stɛɛ/ *p.* short and bent at the back
(body); *a.* in a bent-over manner.

ស្លែត /stɛɛt/ *p.* short and cute,
dainty, delicate, tiny; *a.* attractively,
daintily.

ឈរស្លែត to stand attractively (referring to
a short nice looking figure).

រាងស្លែត attractive short figure.

ស្ទែរ /stɛɛ/ *n.* stere (a measure of volume
= one cubic meter; especially of firewood).
(*Fr.*: stère.)

ស្ទែល /stɛɛl/ *p.* bulging; *a.* bulgingly.

ពោះស្ទែល bulging belly.

ស្ទែ /stɛy/ *p.* to winnow.

ស្ទែអង្កូវ to winnow rice.

លក់ក្តៅស្ទែអ៊ុំ to fine illegally.

ស្លោក /stook/ 1. *p.* beaten to a pulp, soft
and pulpy. 2. *p.* interrupted; undecided. 3.
p. fed-up, bored, disgusted.

ស្លោកគំនិត hesitant, indecisive, cowardly;
tired (of thinking about the same thing).

ស្លោកដំណើរ interrupted trip.

ឈើសាបស្លោក soft pulpy wood.

ស្តោង /stoon/ *a.* sloppily (referring to the actions of something large).

ស្តី /stum/ *p.* persistent and dull (pain);
a. persistently and dully.

ជំងឺស្តីពោះ dull and persistent stomachache.

ស្តាំង /steang/ *n.* falcon, sparrow hawk.

ស្តាំងលលក kind of small falcon or hawk that feeds mainly on doves and pigeons (*Astur poliopsis*).

ស្តាំងហើរ /steang haə/ *n.* kind of parasitic plant. It is believed that a piece of this plant held in one's mouth will fortify one's strength.

ស្តះ /steah/ *p.* to obstruct, to block or choke; to become blocked or plugged-up.

ស្តះផ្លូវ to block a road.

ស្តុះ /stuh/ 1. *p.* to run or move forward with great acceleration, to accelerate; to jump up. 2. *p.* to grow vigorously. (*col.*) 3. *p.* to prosper quickly.

ស្តុះចូល to swoop in, to rush right in.

ស្តេះ *see* ស្តែង.

ស្តែង /steh/ *p.* worn and chipped. (*a.w.*: ស្តែង.)

កាំបិតស្តែងមុខ worn and chipped knife.

ស្តោះ /stoəh/ 1. *p.* to strip the bark off (of a tree). 2. *p.* to try or to test verbally. (*col.*)

ស្តោះសំបកឈើ to strip the bark off a tree.

ចាំស្តោះមើលឲ្យដឹងលឺន to wait for the results of the verbal test first.

ស្ត្រ /snaə/ *n.* fish spear, javelin.

ស្ត្រង /snaang/ 1. *n.* representative (ancient Khmer official rank). 2. *p.* to represent; representative. (*O.K.* snon.)

ស្ត្រងព្រះនេត្រ eyeglasses. (*royal*)

ស្ត្រងព្រះហស្ត scoop (for a monk's food).

ស្ត្រងព្រះអង្គលី spoon, fork. (*royal*)

ស្ត្រងភ្នែក eyeglasses.

តបស្ត្រង to pay back, to make restitution.

ស្ត្រងការ /snaang kaa/ *n.* police superintendent, commissioner.

ស្ត្រងការដ្ឋាន police station, police commissioner's office.

ស្ត្រងការប៉ូលីសនៃជំនាញទី១ police superintendent of the 1st precinct.

ស្ត្រងការរាជការ government commissioner.

អគ្គស្ត្រងការ commissioner general.

ឧត្តមស្ត្រងការ high commissioner.

ស្តប /snaap/ (= ស្តបសព, ស្តបខ្មោច, សំពត់ស្តប) *n.* shroud, winding-sheet. (*see*: សព.)

ស្តប់ /snap/ 1. *n.* (air or water) pump. (< សប់.) 2. *n.* unintelligent person, stupid person.

- ស្រាប់ដាងដែក blacksmith's bellows.
- ស្រាប់ជ័យន្ត tire pump; air pump (for super-charger).
- ស្រាប់លត់ភ្លើង fire pump (pumps water on fires). 'bathing, washing.'
- អណ្តាតស្រាប់ valve of a pump.
- ស្រួល /snaal/ p. meaty, fat, big.
- ស្រាប់ /snaa/ n. crossbow.
- ស្រាប់កាត់ movable portion of a boat's roof. (T.)
- ដៃស្រាប់ stock of a crossbow.
- ស្រាប់ /snak/ p. to stay; to dwell, to live at.
- ស្រាប់ /snaac/ n. kind of trough-shaped bailing instrument made of bamboo (used for irrigation and to bail out boats), scoop, ladle.
- ស្រាប់ជ្រូក small trough from which pigs are fed.
- ស្រាប់ជ្រោង long-handled scoop for irrigation.
- ស្រាប់ទូក scoop for draining water out of a boat.
- ស្រាប់ដៃ /snaa day/ n. achievement, work, works (as finished products of someone, generally used with a favorable connotation).
- ស្រាប់ដៃឯក masterpiece.
- ស្រាប់តក /snaataʔkaʔ/ ~ /snaadak/ 1. n. one who takes a shower (especially to cleanse himself of evil spirits or after graduation — *Brahman*). 2. n. student with a highschool or lycée degree. (S. *snātaka*.) (fem.: ស្រាប់តិកា.)
- ស្រាប់តកបត្រ /snaataʔkaʔbat/ n. lycée degree.
- ស្រាប់ /snaan/ n. showering, bathing (*royal*); p. to shower, to bathe. (*royal*) (S. *snāna*)
- ស្រាប់កាល shower / bath time.
- ស្រាប់គ្រឹះ (= ស្រាប់វេជ្ជសាស្ត្រ) bathroom.
- ស្រាប់ពង្រួត (= ស្រាប់យកពង្រួត, ស្រាប់យកពង្រួត) washcloth or towel. (a.w.: ស្រាប់ពង្រួត.)
- ស្រាប់ភូមិ (= ស្រាប់ស្រាប់) bathing place, place to take a shower or bath.
- ស្រាប់កិច្ច /snaankəc/ n. ablution (of a corpse). (S. *snāna*; Pa. *kicca*.)
- ស្រាប់នីយ /snaanii/ ~ /snaaney/ p. fit, suitable or used for bathing. (S. *snāṇīya*.)
- ស្រាប់នីយពង្រួត see ស្រាប់ពង្រួត, ស្រាប់ពង្រួត.
(a.w.: ស្រាប់នីយពង្រួត.)
- ស្រាប់នីយភណ្ឌ (= ស្រាប់នីយភណ្ឌ) cleaning or washing material (such as soap...).
- ស្រាប់នីយវាទី water for washing.
- ស្រាប់ see ស្រាប់.
- ស្រាប់ /snap/ 1. n. thick bulging mass of flesh at the back of the neck. 2. n. cushion, pad, protective device. 3. p. thick (of forest, fiber, etc.).
- ស្រាប់ជើងសេះ bandage on the fetlocks of race horses.
- ស្រាប់ជើង (= ស្រាប់ជ្រាមជើង) thimble.

ស្លាប់ដៃ brass knuckles.

ស្លាប់ព្រះជង្គ្រ socks; pants, trousers. (*royal*)

ស្លាប់ព្រះសិរ turban. (*royal*)

ស្លាប់ព្រះខ្នង trunks, short pants. (*royal*)

ស្រែស្លាប់ thick jungle, dense forest.

ស្លាប់ស្មៅ /snap smav/ *n.* turf, grass, lawn.

ស្លាប់ក /snaapaʔkaʔ/ ~ /snaabak/ *n.* person who bathes others, person who serves others in the bathroom. (S. *snāpaka*.) (*fem.*: ស្លាប់ិកា.)

ស្លាប់មុខ /snap muk/ *n.* kind of seedless banana, large and thick skinned.

ស្លាម /snaam/ 1. *n.* scar, mark, trace, imprint, impression. 2. *n.* race track; contest platform, stage or ring. 3. *n.* battlefield.

ស្លាមគំនូស imprint, impression.

ស្លាមចិត្ត memory of the past, sentimental memory.

ស្លាមបំបាំង battleground.

ស្លាមជើង footprint.

ស្លាមដំបៅ scar of a wound.

ស្លាមប្រដាល់ boxing ring.

ស្លាមប្រដាល់សេះ horse racing track.

ស្លាមលុប erasure.

ស្លាប់ចុះស្លាម (= ស្លាប់ចូលស្លាម (*col.*)) used to racing, used to fighting or warfare, combat experienced.

វិបាតស្លាម (= វិលុបស្លាម) to hide or erase all the bad deeds, to erase all traces of.

មានស្លាម to have a bad record (because of past bad deeds).

ស្លាមចុំទឹក /snaam compɛt/ *n.* magnetic field.

ស្លាមភ្លោះ /snaam ploəh/ *n.* moat (around a castle).

ស្លាយ /snaay/ 1. *n.* kind of tree with tough bark used to make paper. 2. *n.* wedge used for tightening the spokes of a wheel.

ជើមស្លាយ kind of large tree with medicinal sprouts (*Salvadora capitulata* or *Salvadora biflora*). (*T.*)

ស្លាយដៃល /snaay dael/ *n.* kind of hardwood tree with narrow pointed leaves.

ស្លាយ /snaayuʔ/ *n.* blood vessel. (S. *snāyu*.)

ស្លាល /snaal/ (in) ស្លឹកស្លាល *p.* intimate, close (of friendship).

ស្លាលស្លឹក (id.) (*poet.*)

សេចក្តីស្លឹកស្លាល intimacy, closeness.

ស្លឹក /snət/ 1. *nc.* classifier for hands of bananas. 2. *n.* very fine toothed comb.

ចេកមួយស្លឹក one hand of bananas.

ស្លឹក /snət/ 1. *p.* beloved; satisfied. 2. *p.* to like, to love; to trust; intimate, close. 3. *p.* thick (of liquids); delicious; good, fine.

សិទ្ធិឆ្អឹង very close, very intimate; very close and tight (of joints, etc.). (or ជិតស្និទ្ធ.)

សិទ្ធិស្នាម see ស្នាម.

សិទ្ធិស្នេហា beloved, most lovable. (*poet.*)
(*a.w.*: ស្នេហាសិទ្ធិ.)

សិទ្ធិស្នេហា intimate love.

ឈើស្រស់ស្រាយ fine-grained wood.

មិត្តសិទ្ធិ close friends.

ស៊ីម /snəm/ *n.* oxidation (of metal), rust; conflict. (*a.w.*: ស៊ីម.) *Ex.*: កើតស៊ីមក្នុងផ្ទះ ។
There is conflict in the house. ដែកឡើងស៊ីម ។
The iron is rusting.

ស៊ីមចិត្ត worry, ill feeling.

ស៊ីមស្នាម copper rust, verdigris.

ស៊ីង /snəŋ/ *n.* post used to tie animals, hitching post; post used to tie criminals in ancient times.

ស៊ីម see ស៊ីម.

ស្រក /snook/ 1. *n.* trough. 2. *n.* shell (e.g. of a turtle). 3. *n.* stock (of a gun).

ស្រកជ្រូក cloth-dyeing trough.

ស្រកជ្រូក hog trough.

ស្រកអណ្តើក turtle shell.

ស្រក /snoo/ *n.* sound, voice. (< ស្រក.)

ស្រក /snool/ *n.* middle part, center; filling, stuffing; axle, axis.

ស្រកកង់ axle of a car.

ស្រកប្រទេស country that is surrounded by other countries.

ស្រកកោត (= បណ្តាលកោត) corncob.

ស្រក /snue/ *n.* clothes line; tightrope, high-wire.

ស្រកស្រក horizontal bar (*gym*).

ស្រកស្រក parallel bars (*gym*).

ដើរតាមស្រក to walk along a highwire or tightrope.

ស្រក /snuel/ 1. *p.* force-ripened (not ripened on the tree). 2. *n.* kind of tree with small leaves.

ដៃស្រកស្រក force-ripened mango.

ស្រក /snəə/ 1. *p.* to ask (for information), to discuss (with higher personnel), to propose, to report. 2. *n.* easily separated paper. 3. *nc.* two, pair. (*a.w.*: in meanings 2 and 3: ស្រក.)

ម្ភៃស្រក ten leaves of betel.

ដើរតាមស្រក to pick up or take according to the arrangement.

វត្ថុស្រក see វត្ថុ.

សេចក្តីស្រក proposition.

ស្រក /sniət/ 1. *n.* wedge, peg, pin,

anything that is inserted or used as a wedge.
(< ស្មៅត.) 2. *n.* formal method of self-defense techniques, tactics.

ស្មៅតបំប៉ wrestling tactics or techniques.

ស្មៅតដាស់ boxing techniques.

ស្មៅតពោត young corn that does not yet have silk.

ស្មៅតសក់ hairpin.

កាំបិតស្មៅត knife that can be inserted or hidden in a belt, dagger.

ពោតរាយស្មៅត corn-producing corn silk.

មានស្មៅត 1. to know a formal method of self-defense. 2. to have a scheme. 3. to have support; to have a concubine. (*col.*)

ស្មៅ /snae/ 1. *p.* to love. (*S. sneha.*)
2. *n.* sticky or gluey resin, viscous oil, gluey substance. 3. *n.* love charm, love potion.

កែវស្មៅ (= មាសស្មៅ, ស្មៅស្អាត) beloved one, darling. (*poet.*)

គ្រូស្មៅ sorcerer who makes love charms.

ដាក់ស្មៅ to use a love charm.

ត្រូវស្មៅ to be under the influence of a love charm.

មានស្មៅមុខ to have charm(s), to have an attractive face.

ស្មៅហ៊ុត /snae hæet/ *p.* to love; *n.* love (used in a disapproving or ironic sense).

ស្មៅហ៊ុត /snae hay/ *p.* to love; *n.* love (used in a disapproving or ironic sense; somewhat stronger than ស្មៅហ៊ុត).

ស្មៅ /snaehaa/ *n.* love, affection; *p.* to love. (*S. sneha.*)

ដោយស្មៅ with love, affectionately.

ស្មែង /snaeŋ/ 1. *n.* bar used to carry a load between the shoulders of two or more persons; heavy load (to be carried by several persons). (< ស្មែង.) 2. *n.* horn, antlers (of an animal). 3. *n.* horn (to blow) made of an animal's horn. 4. *n.* kind of long banana, that ripens fast when the stem is twisted.

ស្មែងទង់ new, soft horn which grows after the old horn has been shed (in certain animals).

គ្រឿងស្មែង small palanquin.

អង្រ្នងស្មែង kind of hammock with poles and frame which is carried.

ស្មែងទន្សោង /snaeŋ toensaŋ/ *n.* kind of play or dancing performed by men only. (*arch.*)

ស្មែងទីទុយ see ទីទុយ.

ស្មែងពពែ /snaeŋ papes/ *n.* kind of long banana shaped like a goat's horn.

ស្មៅ /snao/ *n.* kind of small plant (*Aeschynomena aspera*) which grows in swamps. It has small leaves and light yellow edible flowers. Hats and paper are made from its pith.

ស្លាង្គា dessert made of the above flower mixed in flour and sugar and deep fried.

ស្លោក /snao tɔək/ variant of ទ្រក្សណាទ្រក.
(a.w.: ស្លោក.)

ស្ល /snom/ n. person who wraps the king's corpse.

ស្ល /snom/ 1. n. lady-in-waiting; concubine. 2. n. wife of a spirit or ghost who acts as an interpreter for her husband. (myst.)

ស្រីស្រីក្រមការ group of ladies-in-waiting in the royal palace, who work in shifts.

ស្បង់ /sban/ n. loincloth worn by monks.

ស្បង់ក្រម /sbanɔk/ variant of ស្បង់ក្រម.

ស្បត់ /spaat/ p. hollow, sunken (of flesh).

ស្បត់ស្បត់ hollow cheeks.

ស្បបិ /sbat/ p. to swear, to vow, to take an oath. (Pa. sapatha 'oath.')

ស្បបិប្រណិធាន (= ស្បបិប្រណិធាន (col.)) to swear with the formal recitation of some oath formula.

ស្បបិលាងខ្លួន to swear or make an oath that one is going to change one's evil ways; to swear in order to extricate oneself from a difficult situation.

ស្បបិស្ប see ស្ប. (or ស្បស្បបិ.)

ស្បស្ប /sbah/ old form of ច្បស្ប.

ស្បត /sbaat/ 1. p. thick near the ground (of a forest). 2. n. characteristic; shape, outline, configuration.

ស្បតស្បត impenetrable jungle.

ស្បតស្បត impenetrable jungle.

រូបស្បត (= មាឌស្បត) characteristics or configuration of the body.

ស្បត់ /sbat/ n. flour used to make cookies or dessert; p. to make cookies or dessert with flour.

ស្បង់ /sban/ p. clear, certain, sure; a. clearly, certainly, surely.

ធ្វើឲ្យឃើញស្បង់ to show clearly.

ស្បត់ /sbat/ pv. reluctant to, to have no need to; don't bet on... Ex.: ស្បត់នឹងឲ្យ! Don't bet on [my] giving it [to you]! [I] don't have to give it! អញស្បត់នឹងទៅ! Don't bet on my going! I couldn't care less about going!

ស្បត់រឹត /sbat rɛt/ p. tight (with money), stingy; a. stingily, parsimoniously.

ស្បម /spem/ a. partially; precariously (referring to something trembling on the brink of a hole).

ស្បត see ស្បត.

ស្ប /sboo/ (= ស្បស) n. length of cloth which has been woven and which is so long that the weaver must roll it up before he can

continue weaving; length of thread sufficient to weave a piece of fabric the above length.

ស្បែក /spoo/ (= ស្បែក) *p.* awkwardly swollen.

មុខលើសស្បែក awkwardly swollen face.

ស្បែក /sboon/ *n.* uterus.

ស្បែកស្រុត fallen uterus.

ការយកទឹកកាមរបស់បុរសទៅដាក់ក្នុងស្បែករបស់ស្រី artificial insemination.

គាស់ស្បែក to massage in such a way so as to lift the uterus back to its original position.

ដៃស្បែក fallopian tube.

មាត់ស្បែក cervix (of the uterus).

ស្បែក /sbev/ *n.* kind of grass (*Saccharum spicatum*) used for thatching roofs.

ស្បែកក្នុង kind of roof-thatching plant with large leaves (*Imperata cylindrica* or *Rottboelia exaltata*).

ស្បែករត្នាស kind of roof-thatching plant (*Drosera rotundifolia*) with small round needle-like leaves. It is regarded as a poor quality thatch.

ផ្ទះប្រក់ស្បែក thatch-roofed house.

ស្បែក /sbəəm/ *p.* to be scared or afraid of someone; to be in awe of someone. *Ex.:* មានប៉ុណ្ណឹងខ្ញុំមិនស្បែកប៉ុនសក់! Such a size doesn't scare me at all!

ស្បែក /sbəəy/ *p.* lessened, relieved (especially of all sickness), diminished, alleviated; *i.* (exclamation equivalent to 'God bless you' said when one sneezes; apparently not used throughout Cambodia).

ស្បែកគ្រោះថ្នាក់ to be out of danger.

ស្បែកយលើស alleviated worries, alleviated illness.

ស្បែកអាចក to break up, to separate; to be hopeless. (*col.*)

ជំងឺស្បែក illness which is abating.

ដាសស្បែក completely healed or cured.

ភ្លៀងស្បែក rain which is slacking off.

រាប់អានយ៉ាងស្បែក to associate superficially.

គិតស្បែក without respite.

ស្បែក /sbien/ 1. *n.* provisions, food-stuffs (for a long trip), food supply. 2. *n.* good deed that will result in some happy event in the next life. (*col.*) 3. (= ស្បែក) *n.* clothes-line (especially of monks) made of string or strips of rattan.

ស្បែក /sbest/ *a.* carefully, conscientiously, scrupulously, slowly (of working).

ស្បែក /sbae/ (in) ស្បែកស្បែក (or: ស្បែកស្បែក) *p.* to swear lightly.

ស្បែក /sbaek/ 1. *n.* skin, hide, leather. (*see:* ស្បែក) 2. *n.* kind of vine with edible fruit.

ស្បែកមុខក្រាលប៉ុនជញ្ជាំងព្រះវិហារ (Khmer expression meaning a person is very 'thick-skinned' or 'hard-nosed;' *lit.* [having] skin on the face as thick as the walls of the inner temple.)

ស្បែកសម្លាប់ tanned hide.

របាំស្បែក (= ល្ខោនស្បែក) kind of shadow play in which the figures are made of leather.

លាត់ស្បែក to peel skin off.

ស្គមស្បែកដណ្តប់ឆ្អឹង to be very skinny.

ស្បែកជើង /sbaek cœŋ/ *n.* shoe(s).

ស្បែកជើងផ្កាត់ slipper.

ស្បែកជើងសង្រ្គឹក sandal.

ស្បែង /sbaen/ 1. *n.* kind of small tree (*Caesalpinia sappan*). The heartwood is used to make a red dye. 2. *n.* wrecking bar (used to break rocks).

ស្បៀត /spaet/ (in) ស្បៀតស្បៀត *p.* hollow and uneven, sunken and uneven.

ស្បែប /sbaep/ (= ប្រែប) *p.* turned down, twisted; pouting (of the mouth; refers especially to the way child's mouth is contorted when he cries).

ស្បៃ /sbay/ *n.* kind of cheesecloth or other open weave fabric used to make mosquito netting.

ស្បែក /sbay kaa/ *n.* mackerel (*Cybium kuhlii*).

ស្បែរឿង /sbay riœŋ/ *n.* kind of marigold with edible young leaves.

ស្បែរឿងទេស kind of small plant with red flowers and edible young leaves.

ស្បែរោយ /sbay rooy/ *n.* kind of firework that shoots out radially a great number of sparks.

ស្បោង /sbaœŋ/ *n.* sack, bag.

ស្បក /spœk/ *n.* wooden tray / table (for dining).

ម្ហូបម្ហូបស្បក one table / one tray full of food.

ស្បឺ /spœŋ/ *n.* kind of pine tree (*Pinus sylvestris*) with red wood.

ស្បាន /spien/ *n.* bridge.

កូនស្បាន gangplank.

ឆ្លងស្បាន to cross a bridge.

ស្បាន់ /spoan/ *n.* copper. (possibly related to *Pa. suvannā* 'gold.')

ស្បាន់ស nickel.

មុខស្បាន់ pale face.

ស្បាន់ស្បាន់ copper wire.

ស្បែមស្បាន់ verdigris.

ស្បាន់ក្រប /spoan kraap/ *n.* tinsel, foil.
(= ស្បាន់ក្រប.)

ស្បាន់ជ័រ /spoan thoa/ *n.* sulfur.

សានមេត្រី /spien meetrəy/ *n.* friendship, friendly relations.

បង់សានមេត្រី to establish friendly relations.

សាយ /spiey/ *p.* to carry by a shoulder strap, to carry or sling across one's back.

សាយទៀង /spiey chieŋ/ *p.* to wear a piece of cloth diagonally across the chest.

សាយលឿង /spiey lieŋ/ *p.* to walk faster than the partner (of one of a team of oxen, etc.)

ស៊ឹង /spiin/ *p.* distended, inflated, bloated; *a.* in a bloated manner (especially referring to the stomach).

ស៊ីក /spik/ *p.* numb; sluggish, slow.

គោស៊ីក slow ox.

ថ្នាំស៊ីក anesthetic. (*med.*)

រោគស៊ីក gaseous illness that causes pain.

សាប័ស៊ីក numb flesh / tissue.

ស៊ីង /spɪŋ/ *p.* large and long.

ស៊ី /spiɪ/ 1. *n.* carambola (*Averrhoa carambola*). 2. *n.* tooth of a gear wheel.

ស៊ីប្រក្រ toothed wheel; mesh or complication (of circumstances).

ស៊ុប /spuc/ *a.* limply, bonelessly, in a sagging manner.

ដាក់បង់អង្ករស៊ុប to place a sack of rice down and have it sag in place.

អង្គុយស៊ុប to sit limply.

សយ /spuy/ *p.* awkwardly big or fat.

សុរ /spul/ (= ស្គុល) *p.* swollen awkwardly or badly.

ស៊ីន /speen/ *p.* large and tall.

ស្បិត /spiet/ 1. *p.* flattened, dented, staved in. 2. *p.* depressed / low (of emotions); crowded.

ស្រក /speset/ 1. *p.* weak, soft. 2. *a.* weakly, pitifully (of crying).

សៃ /spey/ *n.* generic term for cabbages and cabbage-like vegetables.

សៃក្តោប head cabbage.

សៃក្រអូប kind of cabbage. (*T.*)

សៃញ៉ា lettuce.

សៃដើម borecole (*Brassica oleracea* or *Brassica sinensis*). (*T.*)

សៃទឹក kind of cabbage. (*T.*)

សៃទំពាំង asparagus. (*T.*)

សៃមើម turnip (*Raphanus sativus*).

សៃស Chinese cabbage.

សៃសៀម Thai cabbage (*Sinapis brassicata*).

សៃហង kind of cabbage.

សៃគោក /spey kook/ *n.* kind of edible grass or herb.

ស្លោត /spoot/ *p.* soft, spongy.

ឈើស្លាប ឈើស្លោត soft wood.

ស្លោវ /spoo/ *p.* swelling up, swollen.

មុខស្លោវ swollen face.

ស្លៅ /spɛv/ (= ជ្រៃ) *n.* sorghum. [According to *T.* it means 'cluster of millet.']

ស្លេះ see ស្លែ.

ស្លែ /speh/ *p.* drooping, falling (of lips).
(*a.w.*: ស្លែ.)

ស្មគ្រ /smak/ 1. *p.* to act according to one's own wishes. *Ex.*: គាត់មិនស្មគ្រចិត្តធ្វើការ ។ He works against his own will. 2. *n.* will, liking, pleasure; consent, accord; *p.* devoted to. 3. *pt.* all, complete, thorough. (*S. samagra* 'all, entire, whole.')

ស្មគ្រចិត្ត willingness (without outside pressure); voluntary; to volunteer.

○ ទាហានស្មគ្រចិត្ត (= ទាហានអាសា) volunteer soldiers.

ស្មគ្របក្សពួក group that gets together by its own consent.

ស្មគ្រស្មគម voluntary association.

ស្មគ្រស្មន equal willingness, complete willingness.

ស្មគ្រស្មោះ truthful, loyal. (or ស្មោះស្មគ្រ.)

ស្មង់ /smaŋ/ *n.* lower leg (from the knee to the ankle).

បិណ្ឌមជ្ជិកដោយ កម្លាំងស្មង់ to live by walking from house to house begging for food (referring to monks.)

ស្មត់ /smat/ *n.* ancient ranking of lower class officials.

ស្មន់ /sman/ *p.* to have illicit sexual relations (of a couple who are close relatives), to commit incest. (*a.w.*: ស្មន្ធ.)

ស្មន់អន្ទករ to have illicit sexual relations with the connivance of a third person.

ការស្មន់ incest.

ទោសស្មន់ guilty of incest.

មុខស្មន់ department that has the function of punishing people involved in illicit sexual affairs, sex squad (in a police department).

ស្មន្ធ see ស្មន់.

ស្មរ /sma/ *n.* person who transmits information from a witness to the litigant. (*S. smara* 'memory.')

ស្មរបន្ទាល់ witness. (*leg.*)

ស្មសាន /smaʔsaan/ *n.* cemetery. (*S. śmaśāna.*)

ស្ម /sma/ *n.* shoulder. *Ex.*: អាវុធស្ម...ស្មាំ! Right shoulder arms! មើលស្មលើសម្បែងមនុស្ស ។ (*prov.*) Examine a person carefully before giving him the job.

ស្មាតាង broad-shouldered; broad shoulders.

ស្មាដាក់ flat-shouldered; flat shoulders.

ស្មាពូន high-shouldered; high shoulders.

លើកអម្រែមកមិនប្រមាណនឹងស្មា to accept a responsibility without judging one's own capability first.

ស្មាក្តី /smaa kdəy/ *n.* attorney-at-law, lawyer.

ស្មាគម /smaakum/ variant of សមាគម.

ស្មាប៉ /smac/ 1. *p.* to mold (objects) by gluing layers of paper or cloth together and coating with waterproofing varnish. 2. *n.* kind of tree (*Jambolifera resinosa* or *Melaleuca leucadendra*). The bark is used to make torches and the young shoots are edible.

ស្មាប៉មុខយក្ស to mold a monster's mask.

ចន្លុះស្មាប៉ torch made of the above tree's bark.

ឆ្អឹងស្មាប៉ liquid container or bowl molded by the above method.

ស្មាប៉ដោម /smaac daom/ *n.* kind of tree with edible young shoots and bark which is used as a dye.

ស្មាដឹក (variant of សមាដឹក.)

ស្មាញ /smaad/ *p.* intertwined, entangled.

ប្រសព្វស្មាញ entangled bamboo roots.

ស្មាទាន /smaatien/ 1. *p.* contributing; contributed. 2. (*see:* សមាទាន.)

[ពាក់ស្មាទាន contributed fund.

ស្មាដី (variant of សមាដី.)

ស្មាដី /smaat/ (in) ស្មាដី *p.* to remain motionless like a statue because of total mental concentration.

ស្មាន /smaan/ 1. *p.* to guess, to approximate; to think, to suppose. 2. (in) ស្ម័គ្រស្មាន (*see:* ស្ម័គ្រ.) 3. (in) ស្មោះស្មាន (*see:* ស្មោះ.)

ស្មានខុស to guess incorrectly.

ស្មានត្រូវ to guess correctly.

ស្មានថា to think that. *Ex.:* កូនស្រីសោះ ស្មានថាជាប្រុស។
It's a girl; I thought it was a boy.

ស្មាន់ /sman/ *n.* kind of deer (possibly *Cervus schomburgki*).

ស្មាភាព (variant of សមភាព.)

ស្មារតី /smaaday/~ /smaarday/ *n.* memory, remembrance; consciousness; attention. (*S. smṛiti.*) (*a.w.:* ស្ម័រី.)

បាត់ស្មារតី to lose consciousness, to swoon, to faint.

ប្រឹងស្មារតី to concentrate one's attention (on), to apply oneself, to set oneself (to work hard).

ត្រឡប់ស្មារតី to be oneself again, to regain consciousness.

វង្វេងស្មារតី delirious, confused.

ស្មារណា /smaa lie/ *p.* to recall a previous bad

deed or unpleasant event and wish verbally not to have it happen again, to resolve to cease doing something which one had previously been doing.

ស្មើលាទោស to think of a certain crime and express one's desire not to get involved in such a crime.

ស្មើស្មើលាស្មើសត្វ to resolve to cease hunting animals.

ស្មើ see ស្មើ.

ស្មើ /sməŋ/ *p.* to die. (*col.*) (*S. shminā.*) (*a.w.:* ស្មើ.)

ស្មើស្មើ see ស្មើ.

តាយស្មើ to die.

ស្មើ see ស្មើ.

ស្មើ /smət/ *p.* molded, cast; *n.* molding; molder, founder, caster. (< ស្មើ.)

គ្រឿងស្មើ object produced by molding or casting; molded or cast metal.

ជាងស្មើ molder or caster (person who makes objects by molding).

ស្មើ /sməp/ *p.* retracted, sunken in, drawn in. (*a.w.:* ស្មើ.)

ភ្នែកស្មើ retracted eyes, sunken eyes.

ស្មើ /sməl/ *n.* type of magic that increases the physical strength to a point beyond a normal human being's reach.

ស្មើ /sməy/ *n.* kind of small tree with edible leaves. The leaves have purgative properties.

ស្មើ see ស្មើ.

ស្មើ see ស្មើ.

ស្មើ /sməm/ *p.* calm, quiet; *a.* calmly, quietly.

ស្មើ /sməə/ *n.* music played by a type of band called ពិណពាទ្យ. (*see:* ពិណពាទ្យ.)

ស្មើ /sməəp/ *p.* awkwardly fat, swollen, bloated.

ស្មើស្មើ /smək-sməəf/ *p.* complex, complicated, intricate. (*a.w.:* ស្មើស្មើ.)

គំនិតស្មើស្មើ complex thought.

ស្មើ /smək/ *n.* box or trunk made of palm leaves (used as a tobacco or areca container). (*a.w.:* ស្មើ.)

ស្មើទ្រុឌ /smət-trut/ (= ស្មើទ្រុឌ) *p.* weak; about to cave in or collapse; miserable; low, vulgar, cheap.

ខ្សត់ខ្សោយស្មើទ្រុឌ poor and miserable.

មនុស្សស្មើទ្រុឌ cheap person.

ស្មើ /smoy/ *p.* unhappy, miserable (looking); sloppy, dirty. (*see:* ស្មើមួយ.)

ពុកបង្គាស្មើ sloppy beard.

មុខស្មើ unhappy face.

ស្មុញ /smooŋ/ *p.* disheveled, tousled.

ស្មុញឆ្អុញ disheveled and thick (of hair).

សក់ស្មុញ disheveled hair.

ស្មូត /smoot/ *p.* to chant loudly and harmoniously (when reading Buddhist prayers); *n.* act of chanting loudly and harmoniously. (*a.w.*: ស្មូត្រ.)

ស្មូន /smoon/ *n.* pottery; modeling (to make pottery). (< ស្មិន.)

ស្មូនភ្នំងំ /smoon cnaŋ/ *n.* potter (person who makes pottery).

ស្មូម /smoom/ *n.* beggar. (< ស្មូម.)

ស្មូវ /smoo/ *p.* shamelessly avaricious, stingy; shamelessly insistent; *a.* shamelessly (of the manner of insisting), insistently and shamelessly.

ស្មូវស្មុំ to beg insistently and shamelessly, to implore.

ស្មូវជិន /smoo coen/ *n.* one who is stingy/shamelessly avaricious; miser.

ស្មើ /smaə/ *p.* equal, impartial; *a.* equally, impartially.

ស្មើគ្នា equal, identical (in size, height, etc.).

◦ ភាពស្មើគ្នា equality.

ស្មើដោយ equal to, such as.

ស្មើនឹង the same as, identical or equal to.

ស្មើភាគ equal share, fair share.

ស្មើភាព equality.

ស្មើមុខ equal authority and responsibility; of equal rank.

ស្មើហើយ! That's it! That's the end!

កម្លាំងស្មើគ្នា equal strength.

គ្នាស្មើ treating each other equally.

◦ មនុស្សគ្នាស្មើ people who treat each other equally.

តាំងចិត្តស្មើ determined to be impartial.

ស្មើក្បក /smiək/ *p.* proud, tough; *a.* proudly.

ស្មើន /smien/ *n.* clerical assistant, secretary, scribe.

ស្មើនជំនួយ assistant secretary; clerk, helper.

ស្មើនត្រា clerk or secretary who is in charge of the official seal, chief clerk or secretary.

ស្មើនរង assistant clerk, deputy secretary.

ស្មើនសាលា secretary or clerk on the staff of a provincial or district administration.

ស្មើ /smes/ *p.* fine and close together.

ស្មើគ្នា (id.)

ស្មើញ /sməŋ/ *p.* fine/small and close together. (*a.w.*: ស្មើញ.)

ស្មើ /smes/ *n.* secretary, clerk, scribe.

សៀនស្មែ secretary, clerk.

ស្មែ /smae/ 1. *n.* kind of tree (*Cerriops* species). It is commonly found along the seacoast and is used for firewood. [According to *T.* the bark of this tree produces a dye used by the Vietnamese to dye their work clothes.] 2. *n.* kind of salt water crab which is believed to feed on the roots of the above tree.

ស្មែក /smaek/ (in) ស្មែកស្មែក *p.* very thick and bushy (of a forest).

ស្មែង /smaen/ *n., nc.* cluster, bundle of stems (of fruit). *Ex.:* ផ្លែដោះអស់នៅតែស្មែង ។ All the fruits have fallen and only the clusters of stems are left.

ស្មែមួយស្មែង one cluster of areca seeds.

ស្មែក /smaok/ *p.* thick and brushy (of a forest).

ស្មែកគ្រាក /smaok-krook/ 1. *p.* dirty, sloppy. (*a.w.:* ស្មែកគ្រាក.) 2. *p.* lazy and sloppy.

ស្មែកគ្រាក see ស្មែកគ្រាក.

ស្មែង /smaon/ 1. *n.* kind of tall grass. 2. *n.* kind of ancient Khmer music.

ស្មែញ /smaon/ *n.* anhinga, snakebird.

ស្មែ /smav/ *n.* generic term for grasses.

ស្មែកិលេស (= ស្មែកិល្បា) strong passion (especially in reference to sex).

ស្មែទឹក aquatic grass. (*opp.:* ស្មែគោក.)

ស្មែព្រី grass which has gone to seed.

ស្មែសួន lawn.

ស្យាស្មែ lawn.

ស្មែស្រូបពិសពស់ /smav sroop pih-poeh/ *n.* kind of grass. It is soft with pale red tips and is used for decoration.

ស្មែ /smom/ *n.* beggar; begging; shamelessly begging. (< ស្មែ.)

ស្មែះ /smah/ *p.* straightforward, honest; loyal; frank; *a.* straightforwardly, honestly; loyally; frankly.

ស្មែះចំពោះ loyal toward.

○ សេចក្តីស្មែះចំពោះ loyalty, devotion.

ស្មែះត្រង់ honest, truly loyal.

ស្មែះស្ម័គ្រ truthful, loyal. (*a.w.:* ស្ម័គ្រស្មែះ.)

ស្មែះស្មាន completely healed or cured.

ស្មែះស្មើ impartially honest.

ស្មែះងាវ /smah ŋie/ *p.* careless, indifferent, *a.* carelessly, indifferently.

ស្មែះសាវ /smah saa/ *n.* pleasure; warmth; friendliness (relationship between the guest and the host).

ទទួលភ្ញៀវដោយស្មែះសាវ to receive a guest with warmth.

ស្យា /syaa/ *n.* kind of wildpotato. It is large and spiny with fibrous meat.

ស្យាម /syam/ 1. *p.* blue, sky blue.
(*S. śyāma* ‘black, dark blue.’) 2. *n.* sky;
cloud. 3. (= សៀម) *n.* Siam, Thailand.

ស្យាមពណ៌ blue color.

ស្យាមរដ្ឋ Siam, Thailand.

ស្យួល /syol/ *p.* swollen.

[ស្រ /sraa/ *a.* agitatedly, noisily (of the
actions of a crowd).

រត់[ស្រ to run agitatedly.

[ស្រៈ /sraʔ/ *n.* vowel. (*Pa. sara.*)

[ស្រៈជុំ dependent vowel (one which has
to combine with a consonant).

[ស្រៈពេញ independent vowel.

[ស្រក /sraak/ *p.* to go down, to become
less swollen, to decline, to ebb, to abate, to
diminish.

[ស្រកសាប to lose weight, to get thin.

[ស្រកស្រុត to sink down.

[ស្រក់ /srak/ *p.* to drip; to go down (of the
tide).

[ស្រក់តក់ ៗ to drip drop by drop.

[ស្រក់ទឹកមាត់ to have a watering mouth.

[ស្រកក់ /srakak/ (= [ស្រខក់, [ស្រខក) *p.* soaked,
soaking wet; *a.* in a soaking manner.

ដើរហាលភ្លៀងទឹក[ស្រកក់ to walk in the rain and
get soaked.

[ស្រករ /srakaa/ *p.* of about the same age,
contemporary; *a.* at the same time.

គូរ[ស្រករ couple of the same age.

ក្រុមក្មេង[ស្រករ ៗ គ្នា group of children of the
same age.

មកដល់[ស្រករគ្នា to arrive at the same time.

[ស្រកា /srakaa/ 1. *n.* scale (of fish, rep-
tiles, etc.). 2. *p.* to scale (to peel the scales
off).

[ស្រកា[ត្រី fish scales.

[ស្រកាពស់ snake scales.

[ត្រី[ស្រកា fish that has scales.

បែក[ស្រកា to have peeling or flaking skin.

[ស្រកាក /sraakaak/ 1. *p.* dirty, sloppy;
rough (surfaced). 2. *p.* crooked, impure, ob-
scene.

[បង្អាក់ដៃ[ស្រកាក to get the hands all dirty.

ជ្រុះស្រង[ស្រកាក skin disease characterized by
roughness of the skin.

[ស្រកាឆាត /srakaa niek/ *n.* kind of decora-
tive plant. It has small round leaves, a spiny
stem and small red flowers. It produces a
white resin and is commonly grown in pots.

[ស្រកី /srakey/ ~ /skəy/ (*pp*) 1. *n.* bran-
chiae, gills (of fish). 2. *n.* fibrous tissue of
palm stem, or coconut shell; husk.

[ស្រកីដូង coconut husk; somewhat humorous
term for Vietnamese.

[សក្កីអណ្តែង /srakey ʔandaen/ *n.* type of skin disease.

[សក្កក /srahook/ (= [សក្កក ១) *p.* dome-shaped (e.g. a turtle shell).

[សកេក /srakesk/ (in) [សកេក[សកាក *p.* very dirty and messy.

[សកោក /sraakok/ *a.* vainly, in vain, fruitlessly.

[សខក់ (= [សខុក) *see* [សកក់.

[សខុវ /srakhəv/ (= [បខុវ, [សតុវ) *a.* in a ghostly manner (has the notion of tall, pale and weird).

[សគត់[សត់ /srakoet-srakum/ *p.* good; modest (conduct); *a.* modestly.

[សគាល /srakiel/ *p.* about to ripen, starting to ripen, partially ripe.

[សគីល[សគុល *see* [សឃីល[សយុល.

[សគុក /sraukuk/ (= [សគុក ១) *p.* fat and heavy.

[សគុល *see* [សយុល.

[សគែល /srakesel/ *p.* hesitant, shrinking back (of one's spirit); *a.* in a halted or stymied manner, hesitantly.

បិត្ត[សគែល to have second thoughts about one's feeling or commitment. (or [សគែលបិត្ត.)

បិយក្រោយ[សគែល to retreat or move backward (due to an obstacle in front).

[សគោម /srahook/ *n.* kind of small green insect, with a long body and slender legs. It is poisonous to cattle when eaten.

[សគី /srakum/ *n.* kind of fruit tree (*Madhuca* species). The fruit is small, sweet and sticky.

[សគាំ /srakoam/ *p.* pale, indistinguishable (of color).

លឿង[សគាំ pale yellow.

[សឃីល[សយុល /srakhil-srakhul/ (= [សគីល[សគុល) *p.* sloppy, careless, *a.* sloppily, carelessly.

សំពត់ស្លុយ[សឃីល[សយុល carelessly drooping dress.

[សយុល /srakhul/ (= [សគុល) *p.* untidy, slovenly (e.g., clothing); *a.* carelessly.

[សង្ក /sraan/ 1. *p.* to swim against the current (of fish). 2. *p.* to smell something, to scent. 3. *p.* about to bulge (of the necks of oxen or buffaloes after exertion).

[សង្ក /sraan/ 1. *p.* to lift up out of the water. 2. *p.* to salvage, to save / help someone out of danger; to provide salvation (religious). *Ex.:* ព្រះពុទ្ធជ្រង់[សង្កសត្វ។ The Lord Buddha has given salvation to all living creatures. 3. *p.* to take a shower / bath (of royalty or monks only). 4. *n.* name of a mountain in Kompong Speu Province. 5. *n.* name of a large pond in front of the temple of

Banteay Kdei in Siem Reap province. Khmer kings in ancient times often went swimming in it. (= ព្រះស្រង់.)

[ស្រង់ក្មេងលង់ទឹក to rescue (by lifting) a drowned child; to lift a drowned child out of the water.

[ស្រងក /sraŋk kaa/ 1. *n.* fold of tissue on the neck. 2. *n.* high collar of a shirt.

[ស្រងល់ /sraŋl/ *a.* motionlessly, quietly (because of a violent blow, or inability to reply or comment).

[ត្រូវមួយដំបងស្រងល់ to be physically paralyzed after one blow of a club.

[នៅស្ងៀមស្រងល់ to remain completely quiet.

[ស្រងក /sraŋak/ *p.* retreating or withdrawing because of disappointment; *a.* disappointedly (retreating or withdrawing).

[ចិត្តស្រងក to be disappointed.
(or [ស្រងកចិត្ត.)

[ស្រងាត់ /sraŋat/ 1. *p.* deep/rich blue, deep/rich green. 2. *p.* nostalgic; quiet, tranquil.

[មើលទៅព្រៃឃើញស្រងាត់ to look at a beautiful blue or green forest.

[សង្ខតស្រងាត់ see [សង្ខត.

[ស្រងម /sraŋəm/ *p.* blurred (eyesight).

[សង្ខត /sraŋoot/ *p.* sad (of facial expression only).

[សង្ខតស្រងាត់ sad, quiet and pitiful; nostalgic.

[ស្រងើ /sraŋəə/ *p.* uncomprehending, blank, vacant (of the face); slightly upraised (of the face – evidently considered attractive).

[ស្រងើវ /sraŋiəv/ *p.* to aim (with one eye closed).

[លើកស្មាស្រងើវបាញ់សត្វ to raise a crossbow and aim at an animal.

[ស្រងើវ /sraŋəəv/ *p.* having one eye smaller than the other (as the result of a birth defect or because one eye is artificial).

[ស្រងៃ /sraŋəə/ 1. *n.* kind of cereal crop. [According to *T.* it is a kind of wild rice.] 2. *n.* kind of crab found in the fields.

[ពស់វែកស្រងៃ kind of cobra. (*T.*)

[ស្រងោច /sraŋəoc/ *p.* to be nostalgic; to recollect or recall nostalgically.

[ស្រងៅ /sraŋav/ 1. *p.* very well polished, highly polished. 2. *p.* charming, attractive. (*col.*)

[សង់ /sraŋəm/ 1. *p.* shaded, shady (not so bright that it blinds the eyes). 2. *p.* becoming (of clothes).

[មេឃមីស្រង់ shady sky.

[ស្រងេះស្រងោច /sraŋəh-sraŋəoc/ *p.* to be nostalgic; to miss (someone or something). (*see:* [ស្រងោច.)

[ស្រែត] /sraeset/ *n.* kind of vine.

[ស្រាស់] /sradah/ *p.* properly spaced (not too close to each other); *a.* properly (of spacing).

កាសឲ្យឃ្លាតស្រាស់ៗ to space properly.

ដំណាំស្រាស់ៗ ឥតគ្នា properly spaced crops.

[ស្រី] /sradey/ *p.* to speak, to say. (*see: ស្រី*.) *Ex.:* ទ្រង់កុំស្រី! Don't speak when you're angry!

[ស្រដៀង] /sradien/ *p.* similar.

[ស្រដៀងគ្នា] similar to each other.

[ស្រាង] /sraaang/ *n.* kind of roofed platform built in a tree in which to hide from animals.

[ស្រាង] /sraaang/ (*in*) [ស្រាង] *p.* comfortable, easy, peaceful (of life, living).

[ស្រាង] /sranok/ (= [ស្រាង]) *p.* easy, comfortable; *a.* comfortably.

[ស្រាងខ្លួន] comfortable; healthy; easy, requiring little physical hardship.

[ស្រាងចិត្ត] comfortable feeling (no worries).

ការស្រាងធ្វើ easy work.

[ស្រោក] /sraaok/ *n.* sorrow, repentance, remorse; nostalgia.

[ស្រោកស្រោក] to repent, to regret, to feel sorry about something.

[ស្រោក] /sraaok/ *p.* to be nostalgic, to miss.

[ស្រោកស្រោកកាលខ្លួនពីក្មេង] to miss or be nostalgic about the games of one's childhood.

[ស្រីក] /sratek/ *a.* motionlessly.

ដេកស្រីក to sleep motionlessly, to sleep like a log.

[ស្រី] *see* [ស្រី].

[ស្រាង] /sratoen/ 1. *p.* soft, smooth; mild, gentle. 2. *p.* mild (not too warm or too cold, referring to the weather). (*see: ទ្រង់*.)

សូរស្រាង soft sound.

សំដីស្រាង soft, sweet words.

[ស្រាប] /sratwap/ *n.* layers of covering on top of each other; sheath (as of palm trees).

[ស្រាបបេក] banana sheath.

ក្បឿងស្រាបបេក convex tile.

[ស្រាង] /sratien/ *a.* stretched out (of a person lying down).

[ស្រាប] /sratoap/ *n.* layer of petals, covering, sheet, plate, layer, level.

[ស្រាបផ្កា] layers of flower petals.

[ស្រីក] /sratiek/ *a.* motionlessly.

[ស្រី] /sratum/ *p.* shaded (of light), dim, overcast (of the sky, light).

មេឃស្រី overcast sky.

វ៉ែនតា[សង្ហា] sunglasses.

[សត្វ] /sraṭṭhie/ (= សត្វ) *n.* faith, generosity. (S. *śraddhā*.)

[សន់] /sran/ *p.* to lessen, to abate, to get better, to satisfy partially.

[សប] /sraap/ *p.* agreeing, in accord, harmonious; *a.* equally; harmoniously, evenly.

បែរ[សបគ្នា] to row evenly.

ដេញសសរ[សបគ្នា] to lay the columns down in even rows.

ពាក្យ[សបគ្នា] agreeing words.

[សប័] /srap/ 1. *p.* to stand in the shade (referring to elephants only). 2. *p.* to sprinkle water on something in order to wet or to soak it. (*a.w.*: [សព៌]) 3. *p.* to clean, to wash. (*royal*)

[សប័ទឹកស្លឹកម្លូក្អម្យុត្យ] [សពោន] to sprinkle water on betel leaves to keep them fresh.

[សប័ព្រះភ័ក្ត្រ] to sprinkle or splash water on the royal face (*royal*), to wash the face. (*royal*)

ស្រាប[សប័] see ស្រាប.

[សបក៍] /srabak/ *n.* instant, moment.

ចាំមួយ[សបក៍] to wait for a moment.

[សបក៍ស្រាបាល] /srabak-srabaal/ (= [សបក៍ស្រាបាល]) *p.* approximately equal (of size, age...), closely consecutive. *a.* consecutively.

មកដល់[សបក៍ស្រាបាលគ្នា] to arrive consecutively.

អាយុស្របក៍ស្រាបាលគ្នា approximately the same age.

[សប៉ាប] /srapaap/ *p.* low, flat.

[សបាល] /srabaal/ 1. *p.* approximately the same, equal; *a.* at the same time. 2. *n.* kind of edible aquatic herb. (= សាបាល.)

បំណេះ[សបាលគ្នា] knowledge which is approximately equal.

[សប្លូប] /srapoop/ *p.* kowtowing; *a.* in a kowtowing manner.

[កាប[សប្លូប] to kowtow.

[សប្លើក] /srapaek/ 1. *p.* thin and light, fluffy. 2. *p.* dependent; powerless; dependent on others.

[កមរណ៍[សប្លើក] fluffy dead bark.

មនុស្ស[សប្លើក] person who depends on others.

[សប្លើក] /srapesk/ (= [សប្លើក]) (in) [សប្លើក[សប្លើក] *p.* fluffy in many places.

[សប៉ាង] /srabang/ *p.* of the same size, equal in size.

[សៈធីជ័រ] see [សៈ].

[សព] see [សប័] 2.

[សពន៍] /srapoən/ *p.* torpid; numbed momentarily.

[ស្រាបិត្ត to feel bad, to be hurt spiritually;
resentment.

[ស្រាប /srapiep/ p. low and flat; a. flat
on the face or stomach.

[ក្រាបស្រាប to kowtow, to bow flat on one's
face.

រោងស្រាប low and flat shop.

[ស្រាប /srapoap/ p. partially dry.

[ស្រាបិត្ត see [ស្រាបិត្ត (a.w.: [ស្រាបិត្ត.)

[ស្រាប /srapɿl/ a. dimly, hazily, vaguely.
(a.w.: [ស្រាប.)

[ស្រាបិត្ត metamorphopsia, false vision.
(med.)

[ស្រាបិត្ត /srapɿc-srapɿl/ p. vague,
obscure, not exact, not clear; a. vaguely, un-
clearly. (a.w.: [ស្រាបិត្ត, [ស្រាបិត្ត.)

ដំណឹងស្រាបិត្ត vague news.

[ស្រាបិត្ត see [ស្រាប.

[ស្រាប /srapoon/ 1. p. faded, wilted.
2. p. sad.

[ស្រាបិត្ត very sad.

មុខស្រាប sad face.

ស្លឹកឈើស្រាប faded tree leaves.

[ស្រាប /sramaa/ 1. n. kind of tree with
bitter fruit (*Terminalia chebula*). (T.) 2. n.

green or unripe cotton boll; small impurities in
lacquer.

[ស្រាប /sramak/ p. dirty, sloppy, having
many dirty spots.

ជើងប្រឡាក់ភក់ស្រាប muddy feet.

[ស្រាប see [ស្រាប.

[ស្រាបិត្ត see [ស្រាបិត្ត. (a.w.: [ស្រាបិត្ត.)

[ស្រាប see [ស្រាប.

[ស្រាបិត្ត see [ស្រាបិត្ត.

[ស្រាប /sramak/ p. big and strong.

[ស្រាប /sramaaɿ/ p. intertwined, entangled.

[ស្រាបិត្ត see [ស្រាប.

[ស្រាប /sramaaɿ/ p. sloppy, dirty (of the
hair or moustache only).

[ស្រាបិត្ត /sramaaɿ paak/ p. messy and
dirty (of the hair and moustache only).

[ស្រាប /sramək/ p. black and very tall, big
and black (of people only). (a.w.: [ស្រាប.)

[ស្រាប /sraməm/ p. partially showing; a.
in a partially appearing manner.

[ស្រាប /sramok/ p. to snore.

[ស្រាបិត្ត /sramot ɔət/ a. nostalgically,
sorrowfully.

នឹកស្លាយស្រមុតចិត្ត to repent sorrowfully.

ស្រមុយ /sramoy/ *p.* sad, unhappy. (*see: ស្រុយ*)

ស្រមូញ /sramoon/ *p.* dirty, unclean; disheveled. (*see: ស្រូញ*.)

ស្រមូម /sramoom/ *p.* hairy, bearded.

ស្រមូមស្រមាម having an unkempt beard.

ពុកចង្កាស្រមូម thick beard.

ស្រមូល /sramool/ *a.* messily, in an intertwined/disheveled manner.

ចំពាក់ស្រមូលដោះមិនរួច to be entangled messily and unable to get untied.

ស្រមូវ /sramov/ *p.* having thick and unkempt hair or beard.

ស្រមើ /sramaə/ (*in*) ស្រមើស្រមៃ *p.* to have slight hallucinations.

ស្រមើង /sramaəŋ/ *a.* bewilderedly, half asleep.

ភ្ញាក់ពីដេកស្រមើង to get up bewilderedly from sleep.

ស្រមើល /sramaəl/ *n.* kind of tiny bug, louse.

ស្រមៀន /sramiən/ *a.* quietly, reservedly.

អង្គុយស្រមៀននៅកៀនជញ្ជាំង to sit quietly in a corner.

ស្រមេក /srameek/ (*in*) ស្រមេកស្រមក *p.* very dirty or sloppy.

ស្រមេម /srameem/ (*in*) ស្រមេមស្រមាម *p.* very sloppy and dirty (of hair or beard).

ស្រមេវ /srameev/ (*in*) ស្រមេវស្រមូវ *p.* having an extremely unkempt beard.

ស្រមៃ /sramay/ *p.* to have hallucinations.

ស្រមោច /sramaoc/ *n.* ant.

ស្រមោចក្លាបធំ large black wood ant. (*T.*)

ស្រមោចភ្លើង very small red ant.

ស្រមោចយួន red ant. (*T.*)

ស្រមោចអាក្រក់ kind of very small ant. (*T.*)

ស្រមោចក្រវែលស្ករ ។ Men hang around girls (*lit.* Ants hang around sugar).

ស្រមោល /sramaol/ 1. *n.* shadow. 2. *n.* devil, evil spirit.

ស្រមោលក្នុងកញ្ចក់ reflection in a mirror.

ស្រមេះ /srameh/ *p.* sheepish; *a.* sheepishly. (*a.w.:* ស្រមែះ.)

ស្រយ /sray/ (*in*) គុណស្រយ *n.* merit, good deed, favor done for others. (*S.* sraya.)

ទារគុណស្រយ (= ទារគុណទារស្រយ) to recall or remind someone about a favor one has done for him (in order to ask for a return favor.)

[សយង /srayaŋ/ *p.* to grow numb; to be numb.

[សយងចិត្ត to dull the mind; to have resentment.

[សយុត្តសយង see [សយុត្ត.

[សយម /srayaam/ *p.* sloping downward; drooping; *a.* droopingly.

[សយាក /srayaak/ *a.* in a broken and drooping manner (of a tree branch or leaf).

[សយាល /srayaal/ *p.* far away, isolated; *a.* far away; from a high place (referring to falling down) (?).

ផ្លូវឆ្ងាយដាច់[សយាល isolated road (far away from town).

[សយាវ /srayaav/ *p., a.* very high.

[សយល /srayəəl/ (= [សយើល) *a.* slowly in an upward direction.

ឡើង[សយល to go up slowly.

[សយុត /srayot/ *p.* soft; weak (strength), exhausted; hopeless; immobile, stunned.

[សយុតចិត្ត despair, hopelessness.

[សយុតដៃ weak hand.

[សយុតសយង numb and immobile, weak.

[សយូវ /srayəv/ (= សយូវ) *n.* ring for hooking, ring in which to hook or tie something.

[សយូវសន្លឹក fishhook ring.

[សយើល see [សយើល.

[សល់ /sral/ *n.* kind of pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). (S. Pa. sarala.)

[សលក see [សឡក.

[សលន /sralaən/ *p.* attractive, charming, attractively big or fat. (*a.w.:* [សឡន.) *Ex.:* បុរសនោះឆាត់[សលន ។ That man is attractively fat.

[សលាញ់ /sralaɲ/ (= [សលេញ, *arch.*) *p.* to like, to love. (*opp.:* សល់.) (*a.w.:* [សឡាញ់)

[សឡាញ់អស់ពីចិត្ត to like, love or cherish wholeheartedly.

[សលាប /sralaap/ *p.* to rub, to anoint, to apply a liquid to the body. (*a.w.:* [សឡាប.) (*see:* លាប.)

[សលាបទឹកថ្នាំរម្ងាប់គ្រុនក្តៅ to rub on medicine to alleviate a fever.

[សលិត /sralət/ *n.* kind of vine with clusters of sweet smelling flowers. It has slender pointed seed pods which contain seed that are dry and fluffy when ripe. (*a.w.:* [សឡិត.)

[សលឹង see [សឡឹង.

[សលីប /sraləp/ *p.* drooping down very low. (*a.w.:* [សឡីប.)

[សលីក see [សឡីក.

[សលុង /sraloŋ/ *p.* to lose consciousness (as a result of illness, especially fever). (*a.w.:* [សឡុង.)

[ត្រនក្តៅស្រល្លង់អស់កន្លះថ្ងៃ to have a high temperature and lose consciousness for half a day.

[សល្លង់ /sraloon/ p. extremely deep or high. (a.w.: [សឡង់.)

[សល្លត /sraluət/ p. straight.

[សល្លតឆាល straight and clean, smooth.

[សល្លតស្រឡះ straight up high.

[ដើមឈើស្រល្លត straight tree.

[សល្លន /sraluən/ (in) [សឡះស្រល្លន p. wide open, clear.

[សលើ see [សឡើ.

[សលើកើ see [សឡើកើ.

[សលៀង /sraliəŋ/ 1. p. cross-eyed. 2. n. hook of a hame (of a draft animal's harness).

[សលៀងស្រឡើ cross-eyed and crook-necked.

[ខ្សែស្រលៀង rope with a hook attached (especially of a harness).

[សលេញ see [សលាញ់, [សឡាញ់.

[សលេត /sralest/ 1. n. short instant, moment; cat nap, short nap. (a.w.: [សឡេត.) 2. p. to be disappointed, to feel hurt.

[ដេកមួយស្រឡេត to take a short nap.

[អស់ចិត្តស្រឡេត to be very disappointed.

[សលេវ see [សឡេវ.

[សលែវ /sralaev/ p. cross-eyed.
(a.w.: [សឡែវ.)

[សលះ see [សឡះ.

[សរវ័ន្ត see សរវ័ន្ត.

[សរា /sraʋaə/ 1. p. to pick up or grasp (something) promptly, to gather (something) promptly. 2. p. to gather something for oneself shamelessly.

[សរាវេច to wrap (something) up promptly.

[សរាឱប to gather (up) and embrace.

[សរាវក់ស្រាវក់ /sraʋak-sraʋən/ p. vague, uncertain (news); a. vaguely, uncertainly.

[ដឹងស្រាវក់ស្រាវក់ to know vaguely.

[សរាស្រឡេញ /sraʋaə-sratəŋ/ p. to try hard; to be diligent; a. hard, diligently.

[សរាស្រឡេញរៀនសូត្រ to study hard.

[ធ្វើការស្រាស្រឡេញ to work hard.

[សរវីង /sraʋəŋ/ 1. p. to be drunk, intoxicated. 2. p. to be crazy (about something).

[សរវីងកាម to be strongly inclined toward passions.

[សរវីងគំនិត (= [សរវីងចិត្ត) to lose one's mind.

[សរវីងទ្រព្យ (= [សរវីងសម្បត្តិ) to be extremely arrogant or proud because of one's wealth, to be intoxicated by one's own wealth.

[សរើនបុណ្យ to be insolent or arrogant
because of one's high rank.

[សរើន /sraʋaən/ *p.* tall and slender;
beautiful, charming. *Ex.:* ដូចកូនស្រីមុខសរើន
like a young girl with a charming bearing. (*G.*)

[សរាំង /sraʋaŋ/ 1. *p.* dazzled, blinded
(by high-intensity light). 2. *p.* to lose one's
mind; to be totally confused.

ភ្នែកសរាំង dazzled or blinded eyes.
(or [សរាំងភ្នែក.])

[សរា /sraʰ/ *i.* sound produced by the
cracking of a bone joint.

[សរស់ /sraʰ/ 1. *p.* fresh, green. 2. *p.*
drained, dehydrated, dry. 3. *p.* charming,
attractive, beautiful. 4. *a.* properly, neatly,
stylishly.

[សរស់ញញឹម very charming.

[សរស់ប្រិម sweet and charming.

[សរស់ប្រៀប lovely.

[សរស់ចំព្រង់ bright and charming.

ក្បាច់សរស់ attractive design.

តែងខ្លួនសរស់ to decorate oneself attractively,
to dress up properly.

បន្លែសរស់ fresh vegetable.

បាយសរស់ទឹក (cooked) rice from which the
water has been drained or evaporated.

[ស៊ីសរស់ charming girl.

[ស៊ីស see [ស៊ី.

[សរស់បស់ /sraʰ-baʰ/ *p.* charmingly fresh,
charming, attractive.

មុខមាត់សរស់បស់ smiling and attractive
appearance.

[សរស់ស្រាយ /sraʰ-sraay/ *a.* friendly, cordi-
ally; *p.* cordial, friendly.

និយាយសរស់ស្រាយរកគ្នា to speak in a friendly
way to each other.

[សរស់ស្រូប /sraʰ-sroop/ *p.* to have a snack,
to eat a light meal.

[សរស់ស្រោង /sraʰ-sraoŋ/ *p.* healed, cured
(from pain or illness).

[សឡក់ /sraʌak/ 1. *p.* undersized or
stunted (of grain or fruits). 2. *p.* to swallow
accidentally. (*a.w.:* [សឡក់.])

[ស្រូវសឡក់ (= [ស្រូវសំបកអង្កុល]) rice plant with
undersized grains.

[សឡក់ /sraʌak/ *n.* kind of soup consist-
ing of a combination of tender young shoots
and spices.

[សឡទែន /sraʌa tsən/ *n.* mumps (*med.*).

[សឡន see [សឡន.

[សឡប់ /sraʌap/ 1. *p.* to faint, to swoon.
2. *p.* gloomy, dark (right after a clear bright
day).

ពពក[សឡាប់ dark cloud.

[សឡាង /sralaang/ n. ferryboat.

[សឡាញ់ /sralaanh/ p. to like, to love.
(a.w.: [សឡាញ់.)

[សឡាប /sralaap/ 1. p. low and flat. 2.
(see: [សឡាម.)

ទូក[សឡាប low and flat boat.

[សឡិត see [សឡិត.

[សឡី /sralay/ n. kind of tree (*Tethrantera pilosa*). (T.)

[សឡឹង /sraləŋ/ n.,nc. bundle of 80 threads
of silk (10 [សឡឹង = 1 ដុំ). (a.w.: [សឡឹង.)

[សឡីប see [សឡីប.

[សឡីក៏ /sraləə kəə/ (= [សឡើក៏) p. gawking.
(a.w.: [សឡីក៏.)

មុខ[សឡីក៏ gawking face.

[សឡុង see [សឡុង.

[សឡុង see [សឡុង.

[សឡើ /sralaə/ p. deformed neck (from
birth). (a.w.: [សឡើ.)

មនុស្ស[សឡើ person born with a deformed
neck (causing the head to be raised a
little).

[សឡើង[សឡើ cross-eyed and crook-necked.

[សឡើក៏ see [សឡើក៏. (a.w.: [សឡើក៏.)

[សឡេត /sralest/ 1. (see: [សឡេត.) 2. p.
high, tall; far away. 3. a. disappointedly.
4. n.nc., short moment, instant; short nap, cat-
nap.

ដេកមួយ[សឡេត to take a short nap.

អស់ចិត្ត[សឡេត to feel bad and disappointed.

[សឡេវ /sraleəv/ p. high, tall; far away
(generally used in combination with ខ្ពស់ and
ឆ្ងាយ). (a.w.: [សឡេវ.) (arch.)

[សឡៃវ see [សឡៃវ.

[សឡៃ /sralay/ n. kind of Chinese wood-
wind instrument resembling an oboe.

ឆាត់[សឡៃ name for a kind of carp (កញ្ចុនជ័រ).
(fisherman's slang) (T.)

ផ្លុំ[សឡៃ 1. to play the above instrument.
2. to smoke opium. (col.)

[សឡោ see [សឡោកោ.

[សឡោកោ /sralaə-kao/ (= [សឡោ) n. wooden
board serving as the foredeck or afterdeck of a
small boat.

[សឡោច /sralaəc/ 1. p.,a. far away. 2. p.
lost far away (as a result of changing direc-
tion) (?). Ex.: ឲ្យមកឯណេះមិនមក បែរជា[សឡោចទៅឯណា
ទៅវិញឆ្ងាយ! I told him to come this way, but he
didn't; he turned away and got lost instead.

ដើរ[សឡោច to walk far away.

[សឡៅ] /sralav/ *n.* kind of tree (*Vateria cocincinensis* or *Lagoerstromia angustifolia* or *duperreana*). It has strong flexible wood which is used in manufacturing furniture and oars.

[សឡាំ] /sralam/ (*in*) [សឡះ][សឡាំ] *p.* clear, wide open (of space).

[សឡាំងកាំង] /sralang-kang/ *p.* bewildered, stupefied; *a.* in a bewildered or stupefied manner.

ឈរ[សឡាំងកាំង] to stand gaping.

[សឡះ] /sralah/ *p.* spacious, clear, open (space); *a.* completely.

[សឡះដៃ] empty-handed; supportless; hopeless.

[សឡះមុខមាត់] regaining consciousness.

[សឡះ][សឡាំ] see [សឡាំ].

បាញ់[សឡះ] to suffer an unrecoverable loss (in games, gambling or sports).

[ជះ][សឡះ] completely cleansed (physically or morally).

ដួល[សឡះ] totally fallen down / collapsed.

ផ្ទះធំ[សឡះ] big or spacious house.

ភ្លឺ[សឡះ] clear and bright.

ភ្លេច[សឡះ] to forget completely.

មេឃ[សឡះ] clear sky.

លែងគ្នា[សឡះ] to divorce each other completely.

វាល[សឡះ] wide open plain .

[សឡាំង] see [សឡាំង] and ឡាំង.

[សឡាប់] /sraʔap/ *p.* not clear, foggy, dull, dim; low, cheap; not fresh, stale. (*a.w.:* [សឡាំង]. *arch.*)

មេឃ[សឡាប់] foggy sky.

សម្បុរ[សឡាប់] dull color.

[សឡឹប] /sraʔep/ *p.* very low; too low. (*a.w.:* [សឡឹប].)

ដំបូលទាប[សឡឹប] roof which is too low.

[សឡឹក] /sraʔuk/ *p.* big, fat (of people, especially children).

[សឡឹម] /sraʔum/ *p.* darling, beloved, dear. (*a.w.:* [សឡឹម].)

[សឡែត] /sraʔaet/ *p.* soft and sweet (voice, sound).

[សឡែម] /sraʔaem/ *p.* beautifully dark, attractively dark (people); *n.* beautiful dark girl (*poet.*).

[សឡឹម] see [សឡឹម].

[ស្រា] /sraa/ (= ស្រា) *n.* alcohol, liquor.

[ស្រាក] /sraak/ *p.* to diminish, to lessen; to alleviate, to calm down; diminished, lessened. (*S.* *sraik* 'quickly, instantly' ?)

[ស្រាកកំហឹង] to calm down anger.

ស្រាកឈឺ to lessen pain.

ស្រាកស្រាន្ត recovered or restored (from weakness), partially recovered (from illness); alleviated (of an illness); to get better.

ភ្លៀងតិចស្រាក uninterrupted rain.

ស្រាក់ /srak/ 1. *p.* to pile things on top of one another and then wrap the whole pile up; to wrap and tie up. 2. *n., nc.* pile of objects wrapped or tied together, stack (of 10 objects). 3. *n.* a kind of metal pan which can be rested one on top of the other and carried in a special holder.

ស្រាក់ដៃនិងចូលដាល់ to wrap the hands and move in to fight (boxing).

ស្រាក់ប្រួល splint. (*T.*)

ស្រាក់ល្អស wire grillwork. (*T.*)

ស្រាក់ស្ករជើង to stack and wrap disks of sugar.

ធានមួយស្រាក់ one stack of bowls (ten bowls).

ស្ករស្រាក់ round disk of palm sugar.

ស្រាក់ៗ /srak-srak/ *a.* drippingly.

បែកញើសស្រាក់ៗ to sweat drippingly.

ស្រាង /sraan/ 1. *p.* dim (of early morning light), auroral. 2. *p.* young (people, plant...), early (stage).

កំឡោះស្រាង young adolescent.

ស្រាញ់ /sraaŋ/ *p.* to shiver, to have cold chills.

ស្រាញ់រកកល់គ្រុន to shiver as if one had a fever.

ស្រៀវស្រាញ់ to shiver.

ស្រាត /sraat/ (= អាក្រក់) *p.* to undress; naked, nude.

មនុស្សស្រាត naked person.

ស្រាត្តិពិធី /sraatthea?pi?thii/ *n.* religious ceremony during which offerings are presented to the spirits of deceased ancestors or relatives; sacrificial ceremony in honor of the gods (*Brahman*); religious ceremony during which offerings are made to spirits (*Buddhist*).

ស្រាន្ត /sraan/ 1. *p.* lessened, diminished, alleviated; to improve/get better (*e.g.*, of an illness or pain). 2. *p.* difficult; tired, exhausted, weak, feeble. (*S. śrānta.*)

ស្រាកស្រាន្ត see ស្រាក.

ស្រាប /sraap/ (= ជើងស្រាប) 1. *n.* kind of decorated tray with legs. 2. *n.* large metal bowl with legs used to hold water.

ស្រាប់ /srap/ 1. *p.* ready; available; ready-made; *a.* readily (?). 2. *p.* definite, certain; done, completed; *a.* already; obviously.

ដូចសេចក្តីខាងលើស្រាប់ as stated above.

ដូចអ្នកស្រាបស្រាប់ as you already know.

មានស្រាប់ to be available.

របស់ស្រាប់ ready-made object.

ស្រេចស្រាប់ see ស្រេច.

ស្រាប់តែ /srap tae/ *pv.* suddenly.

Ex.: គាត់ស្រាប់តែមកដល់ដោយ ឥតមានអ្នកណាដឹង ។ He suddenly and unexpectedly arrived.

ស្រាពក់ /sraap/ 1. *n.* kind of small tray with a stand and designs along the edge. 2. *n.* large metal bowl with a stand used for holding water.

ស្រាពណ៍ /sraap/ *n.* name of the ninth month in the lunar calendar, corresponding to July-August. (S. śrāvaṇa.)

ស្រាពណ៍ /sraapeaʔnii/ *n.* 15th day (= full moon) of the ninth lunar month. (*poet.*) (S. śrāvaṇī.) (*a.w.*: ស្រាវណ៍.)

ស្រាយ /sraay/ 1. *p.* to untie. 2. *p.* to translate; to explain (something abstract or something which is vague). 3. *n.* sapwood, alburnum. (*bot.*) 4. *p.* not heartwood; without heartwood.

ស្រាយគំនុំ to rid one's mind of hatred or ill will.

ស្រាយបំណង to untie a knot.

ស្រាយបាប to grant someone remission of his sins.

ឈើស្រាយ tree that does not have heartwood.

ប្រែស្រាយ to translate and explain.

សាបស្រាយ (= សាបឈើស្រាយ) sapwood material.

ស្រាល /sraal/ *p.* light (weight), petty (crime), early (fruit, rice). (*opp.*: ធ្ងន់.)

ស្រាលស្លឹក very light.

ស្រាលស្លើង light and thin; little in quantity.

គំនិតស្រាល fickle mind.

ចិត្តស្រាល choleric, irascible, quick-tempered, hot-headed.

○ មនុស្សចិត្តស្រាល person who gets angry quickly.

ជំងឺស្រាល non-serious illness.

ទោសស្រាល petty crime.

ស្រូវស្រាល early rice (September).

ស្រាល់ /sral/ 1. *p.* to select, to choose. 2. (in) ស្រួចស្រាល់ *p.* sharp, shrewd, quick (intelligence).

ស្រាល់ជ្រើស to choose, to screen out the best.

ស្រាល់យកតែល្អៗ to select only the best one(s).

គំនិតស្រួចស្រាល់ sharp thinking.

ប្រាជ្ញាស្រួចស្រាល់ shrewd intelligence.

ស្រាវ /sraav/ 1. *p.* to unravel/untangle; to haul in (*e.g.*, a rope); 2. *p.* slender, gracefully slim. 3. *a.* quickly with the feet raised high.

ស្រាវយូថ្នាំ to lift anchor.

ស្រាវស្មុត្រ to untangle silk (thread).

ខ្ពស់ស្រាវ gracefully tall.

ដើរស្រាវជើង to walk quickly with the feet raised high.

ស្រាវ *see* សាវ, សាវី. (*a.w.*: ស្រាវី.)

ស្រាវជ្រាវ /sraav-criev/ *p.* to search (for something) by reviewing thoroughly, to investigate in order to find out, to do research.

ស្រាវជ្រាវទាល់តែឃើញការណ៍ពិត to search thoroughly until the true cause is revealed.

ស្រាវណ៍ *see* ស្រាវណ៍.

ស្រាវិកា *see* សាវិត, សាវីក.

ស្រាស់ /srah/ 1. *p.* to close / to cover with bamboo or a wooden barricade, to barricade. 2. (in) និយាយស្រាស់ (= និយាយស្រាស់ផ្លូវ) *p.* to speak in such a way as to prevent any verbal attack or blame.

ស្រាស់ប្រក តែ to barricade a passage.

ស្រិច ៗ /srəc-srəc/ *a.* slowly (of dripping).

រលឹមស្រិច ៗ slow dripping shower.(rain).

ស្រិត /srət/ *p.* to purify and polish (rice).

ល្អដូចគេស្រិត smooth and beautiful like polished rice.

ស្រិប ៗ /srəp-srəp/ *i.* sound produced by rain drops falling on a surface; sound produced by walking on crisp objects. (*a.w.*: ស្រីប ៗ.)

ស្រិម /srəm/ 1. *a.* gradually (of sinking). 2. *p.* weakening gradually (of health), losing money gradually (of a business). (*col.*) (*a.w.*: ស្រីម.)

សិបស្រិម to sink gradually.

ស្រិល /srəl/ *p.* bright black.

ស្រី /srey/ 1. (= ស្រី) *n.* woman, girl, lady; *p.* female. (*opp.*: ប្រុស.) 2. (= ស្រី.)

ស្រីឆ្មាស់ shrew, termagant, virago, vixen.

ស្រីញី females, women (*scornful*).

ស្រីថ្មោង virgin. (*T.*)

ស្រីជើម (= ស្រីមានទម្ងន់, ស្រីមានផ្ទៃពោះ (*polite*)) pregnant woman. (*vulg.*)

ស្រីសួស្តី supreme felicity, prosperity, peace, progress, good health.

កូនស្រី daughter. (*opp.*: កូនប្រុស.)

ព្រះស្រីខ្លា (= ស្លក្រក) dry areca slice. (*royal*)

ព្រះស្រីបុណ្យ (= ស្លបុក) mashed areca. (*royal*)

ព្រះស្រីជិប (= ម្លប់ៀក) lime-pasted betel. (*royal*)

ព្រះស្រីតម្កល (= ស្លតម្កល) ripe areca fruit that is kept until the skin or envelope becomes spoiled or decomposed. (*royal*)

ព្រះស្រីស្លឹក (= ម្ល) betel leaf. (*royal*)

ព្រះស្រីស្លក់ (= ស្លស្លឹក) dry ripe areca fruit. (*royal*)

ព្រះស្រីស្លុង (= ថ្នាំប្រក) chewing tobacco (*royal*), cigar or cigarette. (*T.*)

ព្រះស្រីហវិត (= ស្លខ្ចី) green areca fruit.

រោងស្រី whorehouse.

[ស៊ីមត /sɿɿmat/ *p.* charming, beautiful; prosperous, wealthy. (S. śrīmat.) (*fem.*: [ស៊ីមត្តិ].)

[ស៊ីមត្តិ *see* [ស៊ីមត].

[ស៊ីសោភ័ណ /sɿɿsəpʰoan/ 1. *n.* beautiful girl. (*a.w.*: [ស៊ីសោភ័ន្ទ].) 2. *n.* name of a town and district in Battambang Province, Sisophon. (= សេរីសោភ័ណ្ឌ.) (*a.w.*: ស៊ីសុផុន.)

[ស៊ីង /sɿɿŋ/ 1. *p.* very dry, dehydrated, desiccated. 2. *n.* kind of wild bamboo. 3. *n.* kind of onion. 4. (= [ត្រីង]) *n.* kind of pest worm that feeds on rice during the milky stage.

ខ្លឹម[ស៊ីង kind of onion.

[ស្រួយ[ស៊ីង crispy dry.

ឫស្សី[ស៊ីង kind of wild bamboo.

[ស៊ីង /sɿɿŋ/ *i.* sound produced by jumping on a solid thick surface (such as earth).

[ស៊ីង្គ /sɿɿŋkɛaʔ/ *n.* horn (of an animal), barb (of a fish). (S. śrīṅgā.)

[ស៊ីង្គម្នា fish that has barbs.
(*a.w.*: [ស៊ីង្គម្នា].)

[ស៊ីង្គសត្វ animal that has horns.

[ស៊ីង្គាវ /sɿɿŋkie/ *n.* passion, desire, attraction, love, inclination; persuasive or attractive object. (S. śrīṅgāra.)

[ស៊ីង្គាវភាសិត attractive words; persuasive story.

[ស៊ីស៊ីង្គាវ beautiful woman, lovable woman, charming woman; lady-in-waiting.

[ស៊ីង្គ /sɿɿŋkii/ *n.* type of gold.
(S. śrīṅgī.)

មាស[ស៊ីង្គ (id.)

[ស៊ីប /sɿɿp/ *p.* very crisp.

[ស្រួយ[ស៊ីប (id.)

[ស៊ីប /sɿɿp/ *i.* sound produced by a heavy solid object falling. (*a.w.*: [ស៊ីប].)

[ស៊ីប ១ *see* [ស៊ីប ១.

[ស៊ីប[ស៊ីប *see* [ស៊ីប[ស៊ីប.

[ស៊ីម *see* [ស៊ីម.

[ស្រុក /srok/ 1. *n.* district, subdivision of a province. 2. *n.* country, nation. *Ex*: លោកមកពីស្រុកណា? What country are you from? 3. *n.* village, town. (O.K. sruk.)

[ស្រុកកំណើត birthplace, home town.

[ស្រុកក្រៅ abroad; foreign country.

[ស្រុកចិន China.

[ស្រុកទន្លេ village through which a large river runs; village located on a river bank.

[ស្រុកវិស្វ countryside, rural area, farm.

នឹក[ស្រុក to be homesick.

មនុស្សបោល[ស្រុក person who runs away from his hometown or country. (*insulting*)

មេស្រុក (= មេឃុំ, អភិបាលឃុំ.)

សាលាស្រុក administrative headquarters of a district.

អភិបាលស្រុក administrator of a district.

អ្នកស្រុក inhabitant of a town or village.

សត្វស្រុក domestic animal. (opp.: សត្វព្រៃ.)

[ស្រុង /sronj/ 1. *p.* (very) long (of clothing). (opp.: ខ្លី.) 2. (in) ទាំងស្រុង *pt.* all; *a.* completely, totally.

ខុសទាំងស្រុង completely wrong.

ទាំងស្រុងទាំងកំរោល wild, barbaric, insolent.

○ វិលោកលើទាំងស្រុងទាំងកំរោល to take advantage of someone barbarously.

[ស្រុច /sruc/ *i.* sound produced by a heavy object falling or being dropped.

[ស្រួញ /sronj/ *p.* to shorten; be shrunken.

[ស្រួញគំនិត to run out of reasons / arguments.

ទូលអង្គរធ្ងន់ស្រួញក to carry heavy rice on the head and (thereby) shorten the neck.

[ស្រុត /srot/ 1. *p.* to cave in, to collapse, to slip (of a cliff...), to sink in (of land), to subside. 2. *p.* to die (of elephants only).

ជំងឺស្រុតផ្ទៃ hernia. (T.)

ភាពស្រុត depression.

[ស្រុតិ /sro[?]te[?]/ *n.* listening, auditing; ear;

news, information; knowledge; vedas. (S. śruti.)

[ស្រុតិធរ 1. studious, scholastic. 2. scholar, person who knows the vedas. (fem.: [ស្រុតិធរា.)

[ស្រ៊ុប /srup/ *i.* sound produced by dropping something soft and heavy; sound produced when one falls down or when one sits down quickly; sound produced by stepping on crisp objects; plopping sound.

[ស្រុស /sroh/ *p.* to dip fresh food (such as vegetables...) in boiling water for a short time, to parboil.

[ស្រុសមាត់ to dip chicken in boiling water.

[ស្រូត /sroot/ *a.* in a rush, urgently; *p.* fast, quick; to rush, to hurry.

[ស្រូតរួត with maximum speed; to rush.

○ ធ្វើការស្រូតរួត to work with maximum speed, to work vigorously and speedily.

ដំណើរស្រូត rushed trip, quick trip.

[ស្រូប /sroop/ 1. *p.* to suck in, to sip; to absorb; to gulp down, to wolf down (food). 2. *p.* to spend a lot of money on some endeavor. (col.)

[ស្រូបប្រាក់ច្រើនទៅលើដំនួញស្រូវ to spend a great amount of money in the rice business.

[ព្រះធរណីស្រូប to be swallowed by the earth (believed to be a punishment for sinful people).

ស៊ីបាយស្រូវទឹក to gulp down rice mixed with water.

[ស្រូវ /srool/ 1. *n.* kind of tree (*Pinus longifolia*). 2. *n.* kind of tree with a heart-wood used in construction.

[ស្រូវ /srev/ *n.* paddy (rice), unhusked rice. (see: បាយ, អង្ករ.)

[ស្រូវកណ្តាល ordinary rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវកន្លះ October rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវកើតប្លង់ term for a rice plant which produces leaves but no flowers.

[ស្រូវកំបោរ kind of rice. (T.), early rice (three months early). (G.)

[ស្រូវកំផ្លេញ kind of rice. (T.)

[ស្រូវក្រលងភ្នំ kind of rice. (G.)

[ស្រូវខ្លាញ់ក្តាម kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវជើងបាប kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវដីឈ្អែប sticky rice (*Oriza glutinosa*).

[ស្រូវប្រាំង variety of rice which has a knotted stalk. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបកន្ទុយឆ្នង់ rice at the stage when it forms a beard. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបកន្ទុយមាន់ rice at the stage where it resembles a chicken's tail. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបដាក់ប្រាប់ rice at the stage where the grains commence to harden. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបទឹកដោះ rice in the milky stage (the grains are soft and when squeezed exude a milky fluid). (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបធ្វើខ្លួន fully developed rice.

[ស្រូវទើបបែកគុម្ព tillering rice. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបដើម pollinated rice. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបមូលដើម rice at the stage when its stalk becomes roundish. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបស្លាបសេក rice at the stage when it assumes or takes on the color of a parakeet's wings.

[ស្រូវទើបហាលផ្កា blooming rice. (T.)

[ស្រូវទើបអន្សាយក្តោត rice which is standing straight. (T.)

[ស្រូវធ្មត់ late rice.

[ស្រូវនាងខ្មៅ kind of rice. (T.)

[ស្រូវនាងល kind of rice. (T.)

[ស្រូវប្រពាយវិ floating rice.

[ស្រូវប្រាំង dry-season (April-May) rice. It is grown in ponds.

[ស្រូវផ្កាខ្ចីម kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវផ្កាដូង kind of rice. (G.)

[ស្រូវផ្កាស្រូវ kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវផ្កាស្ល kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវផ្លែសយ kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវផ្អែង kind of rice. (T., G.)

[ស្រូវស្តក rice which has failed to develop. (T.)

[ស្រូវស្រវៃ wild rice (in flooded areas). (T.)

[ស្រូវស្រាល early rice.

កង្កាប់ស្រូវ bundle of rice.

កិនស្រូវ to husk rice (at this stage it becomes អង្ករ).

ច្រកស្រូវ to harvest rice.

ដកស្រូវសំរាប់ to pull up rice plants prior to transplanting them.

បែនស្រូវ to trample rice under foot.

បោកស្រូវ to thresh rice.

ផ្អែកស្រូវ to lodge rice with a large bamboo pole in order to make harvesting easier.

ពូជស្រូវ rice seeds.

ព្រះស្រូវ to broadcast rice (seeds) (which are not to be transplanted).

រោយស្រូវ to winnow rice by letting it fall from a height.

រោបស្រូវ to broadcast rice (seeds) (which are to be transplanted).

ស្លុងស្រូវ to transplant rice.

អ៊ុំស្រូវ to winnow rice.

ស្រូស /srooh/ *i.* sound produced by a falling body. *Ex.:* ដំសស្រូស! One punch, and, crash, he's down!

ស្រ្គូស /sruuh/ *i.* shuffling sound.

ជើងស្រ្គូស ៗ to walk with a shuffle.

ស្រួច /sruəc/ *p.* pointed, sharp-pointed, tapering. (*opp.:* ទាល.)

ស្រួចដូចម្នូល sharp-pointed like a needle.

ស្រួចរលែម very sharp-pointed.

កំពូលស្រួច pointed summit.

ទ័ពស្រួច front line troops.

បន្ទាស្រួច sharp thorn.

ប្រាង្គស្រួច sharp intelligence.

ស្រួចស្រាស់ /sruəc-sral/ *p.* shrewd, very smart, sharp.

ស្រួត /sruət/ *p.* relaxed (of the nerves or muscles); comfortable.

ពត់ខ្លួនឲ្យស្រួតសរសៃ to stretch in order to relax.

ស្រួប /sruəp/ *i.* crisp sound produced by objects such as seashells being broken to pieces.

ដាន់សំបកខ្យងបែកស្រួប to step on a snail shell and break it.

ស្រួយ /sruəy/ 1. *p.* crisp, fragile, friable.
2. *n.* kind of blood-sucking insect (commonly found in an ox's tail); a poisonous fly. (*T., G.*)
3. *n.* verso of a page of a satra on which the page number occurs (the blank recto is called ស្រួត). (*G.*)

ស្រួយខ្លោក very crisp.

ស្រួយស្រីង crisp because of dryness.

ស្រួយស្រីប crisp and noisy when chewed.

ស្រួយស្រែស see ស្រែស.

ត្រសក់ត្រាស្រួយ crisp pickle.

បាយស្រួយ cooked rice that is not too soft and not too tough.

ពាក្យស្រួយ words that are written with វ or វត្ថុស្រួយ (= របស់ស្រួយ) fragile object.

ស្រួល /sruəl/ p. easy, simple; comfortable, healthy; to laugh; a. easily, comfortably, healthily; simply. (*Cham.* sruəl 'to amuse, to divert.')

ស្រួលក្អក្អក to laugh, to chuckle.

ស្រួលខ្លួន comfortable, healthy, feeling good.

ស្រួលស្រួច done or accomplished with ease.

ការស្រួលធ្វើ easy work.

ផ្លូវស្រួល comfortable road.

សើចស្រួល to laugh.

ស្រួលបួល /sruəl-buəl/ p. proper; comfortable, well; pleasant; a. properly.

និយាយស្រួលបួល to speak properly.

ស្រើប /sraep/ p. to have a desire to do something; to be excited. To be aroused (to a feeling or to do something) momentarily and without apparent cause.

ស្រើបតាមគេ to be following the crowd, to do something because everyone else is doing it.

ស្រើបមើលឆ្មោត suddenly and without any apparent reason to have a desire to go to a theatrical show.

ស្រើបស្រួល to enjoy being aroused (sexually or any other way).

ស្រើបស្រាល /sraep-sraal/ p. to feel thrilled, to feel sexually aroused; to be overjoyed or delirious with joy. *Ex.*: ខ្លួនចាស់ហើយនៅតែស្រើបស្រាល។ You're too old to get thrilled.

ស្រីស្រើបស្រាល passionate and wanton girl.

ស្រៀង /sriəŋ/ p. light-headed (as a result of a few alcoholic drinks); a. in a light-headed manner, dizzily.

វិលមុខស្រៀងៗ to feel dizzy.

ស្រវឹងស្រៀងៗ to be half drunk.

ស្រៀក /sriək/ p., a. slightly (better or more).

ចំណេះស្រៀកគ្នា slightly better knowledge.

ដើរលឿនស្រៀកគ្នា to walk slightly faster than the others.

ស្រៀវ /sriəv/ 1. p. to have a chill; to feel a twinge of pain (as that caused by biting something cold with a sensitive tooth); to have a chill. 2. p. slender, slim. 3. p. scary and tall. 4. p. sensitive, cowed (of animals that cower out of fear of being beaten).

ស្រៀវខ្លួនដូចចង្ក្រុន to feel chilled, as when one has a fever.

ស្រៀវគ្រុន to have a fever and chills. (*a.w.*: គ្រុនស្រៀវ.)

ស្រៀវស្រាញ់ see ស្រាញ់.

ខ្លាចស្រៀវសាប័ afraid and trembling.

សេះស្រៀវ horse which is sensitive to being beaten.

ស្រែក /sreɛk/ 1. *p.* to thirst; to be thirsty.
2. *p.* to have a strong desire (for something).

ស្រែកឃ្លាន thirsty and hungry.

ស្រែកឃ្លានចំពោះទ្រព្យ to be greedy for wealth.

ស្រែង /sreɛŋ/ *p.* chilly.

ត្រជាក់ស្រែង very cold.

ស្រេច /sraɛ/ 1. *p.* to have done/finished/accomplished. 2. *a.* sufficiently, completely; already.

ស្រេចនឹង to be dependent on (someone).

Ex.: លោកចង់ទិញឬមិនទិញ ស្រេចនឹងលោក ។ Whether you buy or not, it's up to you.

ស្រេចបាប completely done/finished.

ស្រេចស្រាប់ to have everything.

ចប់ស្រេច to have finished something completely.

ស្រឡាំ see សេឡាំ.

ស្រែ /srae/ 1. *n.* (farm) field, paddy, rice-field. 2. *p.* dazzled or blinded (due to exhaustion or a lack of sleep).

ស្រែជើងស្រុក farm bordering a village.

ស្រែបុណ្យ one who accepts a gift, and by accepting it causes the giver to receive merit.

ស្រែប្រាំង dry season rice field.

ស្រែវស្សា rainy season rice field.

ស្រែអំបិល field where salt water is retained and evaporated to obtain salt.

ធ្វើស្រែ to farm.

ភ្ជួរស្រែ to plow.

ភ្លែកស្រែ (or ស្រែភ្លែក) dazzled, blinded.

ភ្នំស្រែ farm dike.

វាលស្រែ farm area, rice fields.

ស្រុកស្រែ farm village; countryside. (*T.*)

អ្នកស្រែ farmer, person living on a farm, peasant.

ស្រែក /sraek/ *p.* to shout, to bawl, to yell; to scream.

ស្រែកយំ to cry out loudly.

ស្រែកឆោ to call out loud.

ស្រែកអស់ទំហឹង to shout with one's full strength.

ស្រែង /sraeng/ *n.* kind of skin disease, ringworm.

ស្រែងកង្កែប kind of skin disease which occurs near the testicles or in the crotch. It itches occasionally, and, when scratched, the watery blisters break.

ស្រែងផ្កា skin disease characterized by the appearance of red disc-shaped spots on the skin.

ស្រែងជ័ក skin disease characterized by the appearance of tough black plate-like patches on the skin.

ស្រែងជ័ន skin disease characterized by its gray appearance and the flaking off of the affected skin when scratched.

ជើងស្រែង kind of tree; the bark is grated, then burned in a piece of bamboo and the smoke blown on wounds. (T.)

ស្រែង /sraen/ 1. *n.* rank of governmental officials. 2. *n.* infantry. (S. *sainya*.) (see: សេនីយ៍, សែន, សែន្យា.)

ស្រែងធិបតី high-ranking or supervisory official.

ស្រែងសង្គ្រាម rank of military officials.

ស្រែង /srae muə/ 1. *n.* rice field where the crop is grown from seeds which fell during the past season. (see: ម្លូរ.) 2. *n.* kind of medicinal herb; tough and of red color with small leaves.

ស្រែង /sraeh/ *p.* very crisp or fragile; too crisp or fragile.

សំដីស្រួចស្រង stern speech which is at the same time polite or kindly.

ស្រែក /sraok/ (= ស្រែប) 1. *n.* temporary container made of twigs or small wood, used to carry fruit collected in the forest. 2. *a.* unanimously (of consent, agreement); simultaneously, in step (of movement). 3. *p.* very crisp/fragile / breakable. 4. *i.* sound pro-

duced by walking on crisp objects such as dry leaves. 5. *i.* sound of marching feet.

ស្ទុះស្រែកឡើងព័រមគ្គា to get up simultaneously.

ស្រែកទឹក /sraok tɛk/ (= ស្រក់ទឹក) *p.* drowned, flooded (of plants).

ស្រែង /sraon/ 1. *p.* very tall/high. 2. *n.* type of Khmer song.

ព្រៃស្រែង jungle with very tall trees.

ស្រោច /sraoc/ 1. *p.* to sprinkle, to water, to spray, to irrigate. 2. *p.* to touch, to hit; to concern. (*col.*) 3. *a.* all together, unanimously; simultaneously. (*col.*)

សើកគ្នាស្រោចមកពីឆ្ងាយ to unite and approach all together from a distance.

ស្រោចដំណាំ to water the crops.

ស្រោចស្រព to sprinkle, to wet. (*a.w.*: ស្រោចស្រព.)

ស្រោចសង្គ្រោះ /sraoc-sraon/ *p.* to salvage, to save, to help(someone) out of danger.

ស្រោត /sraodaa/ 1. *n.* current (water), (water) stream. 2. *n.* name of a certain Buddhist document. (S. *srotas*.)

ស្រោត /sraot/ *n.* ear. (S. *śrotra*.)

ព្រះស្រោត ear. (*royal*)

ស្រោត្រីយ /sraottre'ya/ *n.* the Brahman caste of India. (S. *śrotriya*.)

ស្រោប /sraop/ 1. *p.* to plate, to cover. 2. *p.* plated or covered (with a foreign material). 3. (*see: ស្រោក*.)

ស្រោបមាស to plate with gold.

ធ្មេញស្រោបមាស gold-plated tooth.

ស្រោបដណ្តប់ /sraop dandap/ *p.* to help to hide a secret; to get together and give a helping hand.

បានរួចខ្លួនដោយសារពួកញាតិមិត្តជួយស្រោបដណ្តប់ ។ to be able to save oneself because of the help of relatives and friends.

ស្រោម /sraom/ 1. *n.* cover, case, envelope, frame. (*Cham. harum.*) 2. *n.* shirt (*myst.*).

ស្រោមកាំបិត knife case or sheath.

ស្រោមខ្នើយ pillowcase.

ស្រោមជើង socks.

ស្រោមដៃ gloves.

ស្រោមពួក mattress cover.

ស្រោមសំបុត្រ envelope (for a letter).

ស្រោមខ្នុរ /sraom khue/ *n.* meninx (*anat.*).

ស្រោមភ្នែក /sraom pnsək/ *n.* sclera (of the eye).

ស្រោមឫសធ្មេញ /sraom rəh. tmiŋ/ *n.* cementum (of a tooth).

ស្រោលៗ /sraol-sraol/ 1. *a.* in a wilting or decaying manner (especially of

vegetables as a result of heat). 2. *a.* superficially (of knowledge).

បេះស្រោលៗ to know superficially.

ស្រំ /sram/ 1. *p.* to pound or crush repeatedly; to drive in by repeated pounding. 2. *n.* kind of fibrous wild potato.

ទឹកស្រំ clear water (after stirring).

ភ្លៀងស្រំ heavy rain.

អណ្តូងស្រំ shallow well containing muddy water. The water is slapped repeatedly with a bamboo instrument to clear the water. (This kind of well is used in areas where water is scarce during the dry season).

ស្រាំ /sram/ 1. *p.* cracked but not yet broken, chipped. 2. *p.* sad, desperate.

បានស្រាំ bowl that shows cracked line(s).

ស្រាំង /sraŋ/ 1. *p.* dry, pale; exhausted, tired (due to a lack of sleep or overwork). 2. *n.* kind of wasp that gives a painful sting. 3. *n.* kind of tobacco box. (*T.*)

ស្រាំងក្រហម kind of wasp.

ស្រាំងដៃក kind of wasp.

ស្រាំងភ្លើង kind of wasp.

ស្រាំងមៀត kind of wasp.

ស្រាំងអង្កាម kind of wasp.

ស្រះ /srah/ *n.* pond, reservoir.

ស្រុះប្រាសាទ pond with lotus flowers.

ស្រុះប្រាសាទ ត្រី fish pond.

ស្រុះស្រង់ see ស្រង់.

ស្រុះស្រី splendid pond, pond of supreme felicity. (*poet.*)

ធាតុស្រុះ (= ត្រពាំង more common) natural pond.

ស្រុះ /sroh/ *p.* simultaneous, together; limited; in accord; *a.* simultaneously, together, in accord, in harmony, in step.

ស្រុះគ្នាដូចស្រមោច in harmony like ants.

ស្រុះដៃ at full strength (of work).

○ ធ្វើការស្រុះដៃ to work at full strength.

ស្រុះស្រួល to be in accord (without conflict).

ដើរស្រុះ to walk in step.

ស្រែ see ស្រែ.

ស្រែ /sreh/ 1. *p.* to plait/braid/weave; to knit; to mend, to darn. (*a.w.:* ស្រែ.) 2. *n.* knit shirt / handkerchief. 3. *n.* kind of poisonous mushroom.

បំពាក់បាក់ស្រែ to be intertwined.

ស្រួ /slaə/ 1. *p.* to make soup or a stew, to cook. 2. *p.* to extract oil (from natural products). 3. *p.* to heat resin. 4. *p.* to prepare medicine by heating. 5. *p.* to speak in such a way as to obtain information from an opponent. (*col.*)

ស្រួជ័រ to heat resin.

ស្រួថ្នាំ to prepare medicine by heating.

ស្រួប្រុងស្រួង to extract castor oil.

ស្រួងស្រួ artificial stone.

និយាយស្រួ to speak in such a way as to obtain information from an opponent. (*col.*)

ស្រក់ /slok/ *p.* pale, deathly pale, cadaverous (of a face).

ស្រក់ស្លាំង very pale, deathly pale.

ភ័យស្រក់មុខ to be deathly pale from fear.

ស្រង់ /slan/ *p.* to plug, to close (a hole), to wedge or to insert a wooden wedge in order to make a plug fit firmly or to decrease the size of a hole; to fasten by means of a peg.

ស្រង់ដំរីទះដៃលើយក to put a new sleeve on a worn-out axle.

ស្រត់ /slaat/ *n.* kind of vine with hairy leaves that grows near water courses.

ស្រង់ /slan/ *p.* bewildered because of fear or haste, stupefied, panic-stricken.

ស្រង់ស្លែ deeply bewildered or stupefied.

និយាយស្រង់ to stammer (because of fear).

ស្រប /slaəp/ *p.* drooping and soft, drooping.

ស្រា /slaə/ *n.* areca palm (*Areca catechu*). It produces seeds which are chewed, especially with betel leaves. (*O.K. slā.*)

ស្លាកន្សែង areca wrapped in a large handkerchief used in the marriage proposal ceremony.

ស្លាកាត់ (= ស្លាក្រក់) dry areca slices.

ស្លាបំណិត slice of areca.

ស្លាឆ្អែវ smoked dry areca fruit (from green areca fruit).

ស្លាជីប (= ម្លូជីប) betel with tobacco, areca, and lime rolled together.

ស្លាតម្កល ripe areca fruit kept until the cover decomposes.

ស្លាថ្នាំ បត់ betel leaf folded into a package with lime, tobacco, and areca inside.

ស្លាបៀក lime coated betel leaf (with tobacco and areca included).

ស្លាមួយដៃ handful of areca nuts (= 12). (T.)

ស្លាមួយស្មែង one cluster of areca seeds (or nuts).

ខាងស្លា bride price, gifts from a man to his fiancée.

ដើមស្លាឈ្មោល kind of tree (possibly *Daemonorops draco*) which gives a red medicinal sap.

លើកស្លា ceremony in which prepared betel leaves and areca nuts are offered to the parents of the bride prior to the marriage ceremony.

ស៊ីស្លា to chew betel (with a lime solution, areca and tobacco).

ស្លាក /slaak/ *n.* label; ticket; kind of lottery-like ticket by which bonzes are selected to visit the faithful ceremoniously; mark, scar; kind of architectural ornamentation or framework.

ដាក់ស្លាកដល់គាត់ ប្រឡង ប្រឡង ប្រឡង to affix a label to avoid confusion.

ស្លាក /slak/ 1. *p.* to choke on a bone. 2. *p.* to be unable to speak or reply (in a debate/argument). 3. *n.* kind of plant (*Datura stramonium* or *Datura bojeri*) with large red or white trumpet-shaped flowers. The seeds produce a poison which in large doses can kill. In small doses it causes a stupor, or kind of madness.

ពុលស្លាក to be poisoned by the datura plant.

ឆ្លើយស្លាក to be crazed from eating datura seeds.

ស្លាកស្មែង to satirize; satirical; to threaten verbally. (or ស្មែងស្លាក.)

ស្លាកស្នាម /slaak snaam/ 1. *n.* mark, scar; trace; proof. 2. *n.* bad record (as a result of past evil deeds).

ស្លាកក្រាន /slaa komkhaan/ *n.* kind of areca. It is larger than the common variety and has longer fruits which are edible only when green.

ស្លាជីម /slaa ccom/ *n.* religious offering consisting of a section of banana tree trunk, tapered at the top, and decorated with rolled up betel leaves.

ស្លាជ័រ /slaa cvie/ *n.* kind of thick black resin extracted from the bark of a certain tree. It is mixed with betel leaves and chewed.

ស្លាត /slaat/ *n.* kind of small, thin, flat fish with many bones (*Notopterus hapiat*).

ស្លាតាន់ /slaataa'aon/ (= ស្លាតាន់, តាន់, តាន់) *n.* kind of tree resembling the areca, which is used to make lattices.

ស្លាត្រួយ /slaa truay/ *n.* container made of fresh banana leaves used to hold betel and areca during a certain ceremony.

ស្លាតា /slaa thoa/ *n.* section of a banana leaf stem or green banana fitted with a stand and decorated with betel leaves, areca nuts and flowers. It serves as a decoration during certain religious ceremonies held at home or as an offering to a deity.

ស្លាតាដូង green or ripe coconut with the same decorations, and having the same functions as the above — banana stem or fruit.

ស្លាប /slaap/ *n.* wing, feather.

ស្លាបក្ដោង sail of a boat.

ស្លាបបក្រ propeller.

ស្លាបបង្អួត blade of a rudder.

ស្លាបប្រា 1. blade of a rowing paddle.
2. kind of aquatic plant. (*T.*)

ស្លាបព្រួញ feather of an arrow.

ស្លាបមាត់ chicken wing; chicken feather.

សត្វស្លាប bird.

ស្លាប់ /slap/ (= សុគត, ងាប់, ទទួលអនិច្ចកម្ម) *p.* to die; to stop running (of certain mechanisms). (*opp.*: រស់.)

ស្លាប់ក្រឡា to be in a hopeless position (chess).

° ពាក្យស្លាប់ក្រឡា words used in a hopeless situation.

ស្លាប់ចិត្ត to be totally convinced / agreed upon.

ស្លាប់ប្រយោជន៍ to be damaging to one's interest or benefit.

ស្លាប់ព្រាយ to die in child birth (of a mother).

ស្លាប់សាប deteriorated, spoiled.

ជំងឺស្លាប់ mortal disease, fatal disease.

ទឹកស្លាប់ water used to temper metal; stagnant water.

នាឡិកាស្លាប់ (= នាឡិកាងាប់) watch which has stopped running.

ស្លាបកែវ /slaap kaev/ *n.* pinion feather of a bird's wing.

កាត់ស្លាបកែវ 1. to cut the pinion feather (so that the bird cannot fly away). 2. to cut in, to interrupt (conversation, work, etc.). (*col.*)

ស្លាបប្រា /slaap cravaa/ *n.* kind of edible aquatic grass, having paddle-shaped leaves.

ស្លាបទា /slaap tie/ 1. *n.* kind of edible aquatic grass (*Ilex aquifolium*) similar to ស្លាបច្រវា but smaller. It is dark blue in color. 2. *n.* kind of grass, grown on land, under shade.

ស្លាបប៉ាកកា *see* ប៉ាកកា.

ស្លាបប្រចៀវ /slaap praciəv/ 1. *n.* bat's wing. (*a.w.*: ស្លាបប្រជៀវ.) 2. (in) ឆ្អឹងស្លាបប្រចៀវ *n.* scapula, shoulder blade.

ស្លាបព្រា /slaap prie/ 1. *n.* spoon. 2. *n.* trowel (for mortar).

ស្លាបព្រាចំអាប spoon used for food that is not sweet.

ស្លាបព្រាឈើ wooden trowel.

ស្លាបព្រាបង្កែម spoon used for sweet food or dessert.

ស្លាបព្រាសង្កត់អណ្តាត tongue-depressor (*med.*).

ស្លាបព្រិល /slaap pril/ *n.* venetian blind.

ស្លាប៉ាង /slaapan/ *n.* flintlock (gun) [according to *T.* an ancient word].

កាំភ្លើងស្លាប៉ាង (*id.*) (*T.*)

ស្លាយ /slaay/ 1. *p.* soft (of wood only). 2. *p.* newly cleared (of land only).

ឈើស្លាយ soft wood.

ស្រែស្លាយ (= ស្រែរានថ្មី) newly cleared farmland.

ស្លាប /slaa sɿaap/ (= ស្លាប) (*see*: ស្លាប.)

ស្លាអី /slaa ʔəy/ *n.* kind of vine with thick foliage grown for shade.

ស្លឹក /slək/ 1. *n.* leaf. 2. *nc.* unit of 400 fruits (= 10 ដួន). 3. *n.* kind of long and slender-bodied rabbit.

ស្លឹកកណ្តាប់ palm leaves attached together used for roofing.

ស្លឹកឆក lobed leaf.

ស្លឹកឆកឆែក notched leaf.

ស្លឹកឆែក toothed leaf.

ស្លឹកឆ្លស់ alternate leaf.

ស្លឹកត្រចៀក pavilion or auricle of the ear.

ស្លឹកទល់ទង opposite leaves.

ស្លឹកទោល simple leaf.

ស្លឹកទ្រាំង leaves prepared for writing. (*T.*)

ស្លឹករួមទង composite leaf.

ស្លឹកសីមា land boundary marker.

ស្លាយបីស្លឹក 1200 mangos.

ស្លឹកគ្រៃ /slək krey/ *n.* citronella, lemon grass (*Cymbopogon nardus*). (*see*: គ្រៃ.)

ស្លឹកពោធិ៍ /slək poo/ *n.* heart-shaped brass plate attached to the middle of a bell. (When the wind blows, the plate hits the bell and produces a sound).

ស្លឹង /sləŋ/ 1. *n.* silver coin (used in Cambodia during ancient times = 20 cents). (*Th.* sàlŋ 'quarter, 25 satangs.') 2. *n.* dry ripe

areca fruit. 3. *a.* with wide-open eyes, without blinking.

មើលស៊ីប to look with wide-open eyes.

ស៊ីប /sləp/ *p.* concave, deep-seated.

[ត្របកភ្នែកស៊ីប deep-seated eyelid.

ស៊ី /slə/ *a.* with the eyes open and looking up; *p.* open and looking up (of eyes).

ស៊ីត /sləet/ *p.* very tight.

តឹងស៊ីត (id.)

ស៊ីតស្លក់ see ស្លេតស្លក់.

ស្លក់ /slok/ (in) ស្លស្លក់ *p.* to prepare food.

ស្លង់ /slon/ 1. *p.* tightly sealed; *a.* tightly (of sealing). 2. *p.* straight; round; fast; *a.* very (straight, round or fast). 3. *p.* totally convinced; *a.* completely, totally (of believing). 4. *a.* straight (toward).

ជឿស្លង់ to believe completely.

ដើរស្លង់ទៅផ្ទះ to walk straight (toward) home.

ផ្លូវត្រង់ស្លង់ straight road.

បិទជិតស្លង់ to close tightly.

មូលស្លង់ very round.

លឿនស្លង់ very fast.

ស្លត់ /slot/ 1. *p.* to lose countenance, to become abashed; to be afraid, to be stunned; *a.* in a frightened or stunned manner. 2. *p.* to be out of joint.

ស្លត់ជង្គង់ to be out of joint (of the knee); to be weak or weakened (of the knee — as a result of strenuous work or exercise).

ស្លត់រន្ធត់ afraid and trembling.

ស្លត់ស្លន់ to be stupefied by fear.

ស្លត់ជំងឺរា /slot cumhoo/ *n.* astasia (*med.*) (paralysis that causes a person to have difficulty in standing up, or lose the ability to stand up).

ស្លត់ជំងឺរាស /slot cumhien/ *n.* abasia (*med.*) (paralysis that causes the individual to lose the ability to walk).

ស្លត់ /slotdəy/ 1. *n.* rhymed welcoming speech made by the Brahmins to the king during a royal ceremony. 2. *n.* greeting, congratulation; admiration, compliment.

ស្លត់កថា speech of greeting.

ស្លត់ប្រាប់: person who delivers a welcoming speech. (*fem.*: ស្លត់ប្រាប់.)

ស្លត់វាទីន (= ស្លត់វាទី) person who likes to compliment others verbally. (*fem.*: ស្លត់វាទីន.)

ស្លប /slop/ 1. *p.* hanging or drooping down and covering from above. 2. (in) វិលមុខស្លប *p.* to feel dizzy suddenly.

ស្លយ /sloy/ *p.* hanging down (of clothing that is too long).

ស្លា /sloof/ 1. *n.* small slim fish, usually found in the mud. 2. (in) ត្រីស្លា *p.* crafty, sly, tricky.

គំនិតគ្រីស្ត crafty/sly mind.

ស្រី /sloot/ p. kind, docile, gentle.

ស្រីត្រង់ kind and frank, honest.

ស្រីស្លាប់ very pleasant, very docile
(having total lack of resistance).

ស្រីប្រក់ /sloot-boot/ p. pleasant and modest,
docile and quiet; polite.

ស្រីត /slaet/ 1. p. deformed (eye characterized by the abnormal upward position of the iris). 2. a. erratically, in a vague wandering manner (of a gait).

ស្រីតស្លក់ /slaet-slok/ (= ស្រីតស្លក់) p. wandering, erratic; pale, deathly pale.

ស្រីក /sliək/ p. to put on or wear clothing (below the waist only). (see: ពាក់.)

ស្រីកពាក់ to get dressed.

ស្រីក /sleək/ p. pale, cadaverous.

ស្រីកស្លាប់ deathly pale.

ស្រីវ /slesv/ p. straight and tall; far.

ដើមឈើត្រង់ស្រីវ straight and tall tree.

ស្រីស្ម /slaeh/ n. phlegm (med.).

(S. śleshman.) (a.w.: ស្រីស្ម.)

ស្រីស្មាប័ thick phlegm. (opp.: ស្រីស្មាវ.)

ស្រី /slae/ 1. n. moss, algae. 2. n. perplexity; impurity; uneasiness of feeling.

ស្រីកាន់បិត្ត to be perplexed.

ស្រីង /slaen/ 1. p. harmful (to the health); gruff, blunt, brusque. 2. n. strychnine (Strychnos nux-vomica)

ស្រីងធំ kind of strychnine, large plant or tree with large leaves and fruit.

ស្រីងវល្លិ kind of strychnine plant, vine-like with small fruit.

ពាក្យស្រីង gruff speech or words.

សំដីស្រីងស្លាក់ (= សំដីស្លាក់ស្រីង) insulting or insolent speech.

អាហារស្រីង harmful or unhealthy food.

ស្រីងដងដង /slaen daəŋ dəŋ/ n. kind of poisonous plant, possibly a kind of hemlock.

ស្រីងព្រវៀក /slaen proviək/ n. kind of tree resembling strychnine, but which has larger fruit and is not poisonous.

ស្រីត /slaet/ p. deathly pale, very pale.

ស្រីវ /slaev/ p. dislocated (of the iris of the eye), crossed.

ស្រោ /slao/ p. wide open (of the eyes, due to fear or surprise); a. wide open.

ភ័យស្រោភ្នែក scared with wide open eyes.

ស្រស់ស្រោ bewildered with wide open eyes.

ស្រោក /slaok/ 1. p. to fade, to wilt; to dry up. 2. n. greeting, compliment, greeting speech; reputation. (S. śloka.) 3. n. con-

tinuous rhymed sentences used in palmistry or pseudopsychology to predict the character of an individual. 4. *n.* bag or envelope in which the rice bowl of a monk is stored.

ស្លែកមុខ pale face. (*col.*)

ស្លឹកឈើស្លោក wilted leaves.

ស្លោម /slaom/ *p.* drooping, fading (under the action of heat or flood).

ស្លៅ /slav/ *a.* in a straightforward manner.

ដើរលឿនស្លៅ to walk fast in a straight path.

ស្លាំង /slanj/ *p.* deathly pale, cadaverous.

ភ្នែកស្លាំងស្លក់ glassy eye.

ស្លះ /sloh/ *p.* to slip or step on some hollow or soft spot and sink in.

ស្លេះ /sleh/ *p.* to suspend, to stop for a while, to digress. (*a.w.:* ស្លេះ.)

ស្លែ see ស្លេះ.

ស្វច្ចន្ទ /svacchan/ (= ស្វច្ចន្ទ) 1. *n.* self-satisfaction; *p.* self-satisfied. (*fem.:* ស្វច្ចន្ទិ, ស្វច្ចន្ទ.) 2. *n.* freedom; person who can control or master himself; person that acts according to his own will; *p.* independent, free. (*S.* svacchanda.)

ស្វជន see សជន.

ស្វាត /svaat/ *p.* soft or flat (of a tire, balloon, ball...), flaccid.

ស្វទេស /sva'teeh/ *n.* native country, hometown, birth place. (*S.* svadesa.)

ស្វទេសភ័ក្ត្រ patriotic.

ស្វទេសក្តី patriotism.

មនុស្សស្វទេសភ័ក្ត្រ patriot.

ស្វភូមិ /sva'phuum/ *n.* native country, hometown. (*S.* svabhūmi.)

ស្វ័យគម /svaykum/ 1. *n.* robot. 2. *n.* person without creativeness or initiative.

ស្វ័យចលីត /svayca'lat/ *p.* self-propelling; *n.* motor.

ស្វ័យ័ត /sva'yat/ *p.* autonomous, self-governing. (*S.* svayata.)

ស្វ័យព្រាណ /svaytraan/ *n.* self-defense.

ស្វ័យធនភាព /svaythea'hea'phiep/ *n.* national economic self-sufficiency, autarky.

ស្វ័យប្រវត្តន៍ /svayprane'thien/ *n.* self-determination.

ស្វ័យប្រវត្ត /svaypravoat/ *p.* automatic. (*S.* svayam; *Pa.* pavatta, *S.* pravarta.)

កាំភ្លើងស្វ័យប្រវត្ត automatic rifle.

គ្រឿងអាវុធស្វ័យប្រវត្ត automatic weapon.

រូបគុណស្វ័យប្រវត្ត robot.

ស្វ័យប្រវត្តិ /svaypravoat/ *n.* automatism. (*S.* svayam; *Pa.* pavatti, *S.* pravarti.)

ស៊ុយប្រវត្តិកម្ម /svaypravoatte?kam/ *n.* automation.

ស៊ុយភាព /svayphiep/ *n.* autonomy.

ស៊ុយភាពខាងហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ ២ financial autonomy.

ស៊ុយម្សា *see* សយម្សា.

ស៊ុយម្ម *see* សយម្ម.

ស៊ុយវិត្រិតិ /svayvi?krət/ *n.* self-critique.

ស៊ុយវិវេចនា /svayvi?veeca?naa/ *n.* self-criticism.

ស៊ុយសត្យ /svaysat/ *n.* axiom.

ស៊ុយហិរញ្ញប្បទាន ២ /svayhe?raŋŋappa?tien/ *n.* self-financing.

ស៊ុយាធិបតេយ្យ /svayyaathi?pa?tay/ *n.* autarky, national economic self-sufficiency.

ស៊ុយូបទេស /svayyoopa?teeh/ *n.* self-teaching, self-culture.

ស្វរៈ /sva?ra?/ *n.* voice, tone; vowel. (S. svarā.) (*see*: [ស្រៈ])

ស្វស្តិ៍ /svahste?/ (= ស្វស្តី, ស្វស្តី) *n.* greeting.

ស្វស្តិ៍ភាព prosperity, felicity.

ស្វស្តិ៍មង្គល blessing, happy greeting.

ស្វស្តិ៍សុខ greeting asking about health or happiness.

ស្វស្តិក /svahste?ka?/ 1. *n.* charm, luck, happiness, blessing. (*a.w.*: ស្វស្តិកៈ.) 2. *n.* crossroad. 3. *n.* swastika.

ស្វស្តី *see* ស្វស្តិ៍.

ស្វា /svaa/ *n.* monkey.

ស្វាកណ្ណង kind of monkey.

ស្វាគ្រិស common gray monkey.

ស្វាខុល kind of monkey with a black stomach. (*T., G.*)

ស្វាខោ kind of monkey.

ស្វាព្រាហ្មណ៍ kind of monkey.

ស្វាអង្គត់ short-tailed monkey.

វ្យស្វា kind of poisonous insect.

អាវស្វា kind of loose-fitting woman's jacket. (*T., G.*)

ស្វាក់ /svak/ *p.* lucky (getting what one wants all the time).

ឆ្កែស្វាក់ lucky dog (dog that finds food all the time).

ស្វាគត /svaakea?ta?/ ~ /svaakoat/ 1. *p.* welcome; *n.* welcoming, greeting (for arriving guests). 2. *i.* (expression used to greet guests at the door.) (S. *Pa. su; āgata.*)

ស្វាគតភាព welcomeness.

ស្វាគតំ! /svaakea?tan/ *i.* Please come in! Greetings! (expression used to greet and welcome arriving guests).

ស្វាគមន៍ /svaakum/ *n.* welcome, welcoming.
(*S. Pa. su; āgamaṇa.*)

ស្វាង់ /svaan/ *p.* bright, clear; alleviated.

ស្វាង់គ្រុន alleviated fever.

ស្វាង់អារម្មណ៍ clear thinking or feeling, happy mood.

ស្វាង់ឆកើត bright in the east (= morning).

ស្វាង់មុខស្វាង់មាត់ having a fresh feeling, clear-headed, in a good mood.

មេឃស្វាង់ clear sky.

ស្វាង់ក្រាស់ /svaankeā?/ ~ /svaan/ *p.* charming, beautiful (appearance) . (*poet.*) (*S. su; aṅga.*)
(*fem.: ស្វាង់ក្រាស់.*)

ស្វាង់នា /svaankeā?nie/ *n.* charming girl, beautiful girl. (*poet.*) (*S. su; aṅganā.*)

ស្វាង់ see ស្វាង់.

ស្វាញ់កំប៉ិញ្ចើម /svaa ŋeak cəŋcaem/ (= មហារីក)
n. lightning flashes at night (*lit.*, 'the monkey raises his eyebrows'). (*col.*)

ស្វាត /svaat/ *n.* kind of spiny vine with medicinal seeds (*Guilandina gemina*).

ស្វាទុក្ខ /svaatu?/ *p.* sweet, delicious.
(*S. svādu.*)

ស្វាទុក្ខជាតិ delicious food.

ស្វាទុក្ខរស sweet taste, delicious taste.

ស្វាទុក្ខវាចា sweet words.

ស្វាធិន /svaathin/ *n.* self-control, self-mastering; person who can make his own decisions; *p.* self-controlled.

ស្វាធិយ /svaatyiey/ *p.* to recite softly or in a whisper; to learn by heart. (*S. svādhya-*
ya.)

ស្វាធិយន៍ /svaatyiey/ *n.* recitation in a soft voice; learning by heart. (*S. svādhya-*
yana.)

ស្វាធិយិន /svaatyieyin/ *n.* person who recites in a whisper; person who learns by heart. (*S. svādhya-*
yina.) (*fem.: ស្វាធិយិនី.*)

ស្វាន /svaan/ 1. *n.* dog, wild dog. (*S. svāna.*) 2. *n.* drill; *p.* to drill.

ស្វានជាងឈើ carpenter's drill.

ស្វានធ្នូ bow drill.

ស្វាមី /svaamey/ *n.* husband; boss, master.
(*S. svāmin; Pa. sāmī.*) (*opp.: ភរិយា.*)

ស្វាមីភរិយា husband and wife.

ស្វាមីភក្តិ fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty toward the master or boss; love and loyalty toward one's husband.
(*a.w.: ស្វាមីភក្តិ.*)

ស្វាយ /svaay/ 1. *n.* mango (*Mangifera indica*) 2. *p.* purple, violet, mauve (color); pale (fear). (= ពណ៌ស្វាយ.) 3. *n.* syphilis.
(= រោគស្វាយ.)

ស្វាយកែវ kind of mango.

ស្វាយក្បាលដំរី kind of mango (*Mangifera indica*).

ស្វាយក្របី hidden syphilis (syphilis that does not break out).

ស្វាយខ្លះ kind of mango.

ស្វាយចេក kind of mango.

ស្វាយទុរេន kind of mango.

ស្វាយបឋមាតី pale lips.

ស្វាយបែក syphilis that breaks out and appears on the skin.

ស្វាយពងក្រង kind of mango.

ស្វាយពុំសែន kind of mango, the cultivated mango.

ស្វាយមាស kind of small mango with yellow meat (*Mangifera reba* or *Mangifera oryza*).

ស្វាយមីង kind of mango.

ស្វាយលហ្មង kind of mango.

ស្វាយលហ្មត kind of large mango.

ស្វាយស kind of mango.

ស្វាយសង្កើប kind of mango (*Mangifera foetida*). The wood becomes very hard after being soaked in water. (T.)

ភ័យស្វាយមុខ scared and having a deathly pale face.

ស្វាយចន្ទី /svaay cantii/ n. cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*). This tree also furnishes a sap used in varnishes.

ស្វាយត្រាំ /svaay tram/ p. having a color like pickled mango meat.

ស្វាយប្រៃ /svaay prey/ n. wild mango tree; has small fruit which are very sour when green. The very resinous and durable wood is used for construction and furniture making.

ស្វារីជ /svaariec/ n. Indra; very powerful king. (S. svārājya.)

ស្វារីជ្យ /svaariec/ n. quarters or abode of Indra; empire, imperial sovereignty. (S. svārājya.)

ស្វាស /svaah/ n. male genitals, membrum virile.

ស្វាសរោគ /svaasa?rook/ (= សាសរោគ, រោគបីត) n. asthma. (S. svāsa 'breath, wind;' roga.)

ស្វាហៈ /svaaha?/ 1. i. (exclamation used at the beginning or ending of religious or magical formulae meaning 'that's right! that's correct.')

2. i. (exclamation used by Brahmins during a sacrificial ceremony in honor of the god of fire, meaning 'let it be powerful! let it be glorious!')

ស្វាហបតី Hail to the fire god! Let it be hot! Let it be burned!

ស្វាហយ Let it be gone! Let it disappear! Let it be cured! (a.w.: ស្វាហយៈ.)

ស្វាហ see ស្វាហៈ.

ស្វាហប៌ /svaahap/ 1. p. majestic, stately, imposing, strong. 2. n. power, authority, majesty. (S. svāhāpati 'fire god.')

ស្វាហាបតី /svaahaapaʔteʔ/ ~ /svaahap/ 1. *n.* fire; fire god. (*a.w.*: ស្វាហាបតី.) 2. *i.* (exclamation used at the beginning or end of certain religious or magical ceremonial incantations: 'Hail to the fire god! Let it be hot! Let it be burned!'.)

ស្វាហាយ *see* ស្វាហៈ. (*a.w.*: ស្វាហាយៈ.)

ស្វាហិចស្វាហា *see* សហិចសហា.

ស្វិត /svət/ 1. *p.* wilted, dried, withered, shriveled. 2. *p.* tough, leathery (of meat...). 3. *p.* impenetrable by any sharp, edged weapon or bullet. (= គង្គី.) 4. *p.* miserly, stingy. 5. *n.* the recto of a page of a satra (*see*: ស្រួយ 3.) (*G.*)

ស្វិតដៃ withered hand.

ស្លឹកឈើស្វិត wilted leaf.

មនុស្សសាច់ស្វិត person whose body is impenetrable by cutting or piercing.

មនុស្សស្វិត stingy person.

សាច់មាន់ចាស់ស្វិត tough meat of an old chicken.

ស្វិតចៅ /svət cav/ *n.* kind of small bird (the name is derived from an imitation of the sound the bird makes).

ស្វិតស្វាញ /svət-svaad/ 1. *p.* extremely stingy or miserly. 2. *p.* constantly complaining.

សកម្មភាពស្វិតស្វាញ strenuous action.

សំដីស្វិតស្វាញ persistent words.

ស្វីករណ៍ /svəy kaɔ/ (= ស្វីក្រីតិ, ស្វីក្រីតិ) *n.* accepting, agreeing, agreement. (*S.* svīkaraṇa.)

ស្វីការ /svəy kaa/ *n.* accepting, promise, determination. (*S.* svīkāra.)

ស្វីការគ្រោះ menacing verbally, taking advantage of; invasion.

ស្វីក្រីតិ *see* ស្វីករណ៍. (*a.w.*: ស្វីក្រីតិ.)

ស្មេត /sveetaʔ/ ~ /svaet/ *p.* white (color). (*S.* śveta.)

ស្មេតឬត្រ white parasol.

ស្វែង /svaen/ *p.* to search, to try hard to find.

ស្វែងលាភ to search for luck.

ស្វែងស្ទុះ to search in a faraway area.
(or ស្ទុះស្វែង.)

ស្មៅត /svaet/ (in) ស្មៅតស្មុត *p.* very soft (of a tire, balloon, bag...).

ស្មៅរិន /svayrin/ (= ស្មៅរី) *p.* liberal. (*see*: សេរី.)

វិជ្ជាជីវៈស្មៅរិន liberal profession.

ស្មៅរិន *see* សេរិន under សេរី.

ស្មោយ /svaoy/ *p.* to reign; to endure, to bear.

ស្មោយទុក្ខ to bear pain.

ស្មោយរាជ្យ to reign.

ស្វះ /svah/ *p.* to search in faraway places.

ស្វះស្វែង *see* ស្វែង.

ស្វះពន្លះ /svah poenleah/ *p.* to abandon one thing and search for another.

ស្អក /sʔaɔk/ *p.* hoarse, raucous, rough, harsh, raw (of the voice only).

ស្អកក 干 throat that produces a raucous voice.

ស្អកស្អា 干 raucous, hoarse.

ស្អប់ /sʔap/ *p.* to hate, to dislike. (*opp.*: ស្រឡាញ់.)

ស្អប់ខ្ពើម 干 to hate and feel nauseated, to be sick and tired of.

ស្អយ /sʔaɔy/ (= ស្អយ ៗ) *p.* coquettish, showing off.

ស្អា /sʔaɔ/ *p.* raucous, hoarse, harsh.

ស្អកស្អា *see* ស្អក.

ស្អាង /sʔaɔŋ/ *p.* to embellish, to deck out, to decorate; become committed (to a new idea).

ស្អាងចិត្តជាថ្មី 干 to train oneself to follow moral principles.

ស្អាងស្អាត 干 to decorate beautifully and neatly; properly decorated.

ស្អិតស្អាង *see* ស្អិត.

ស្អាត /sʔaat/ *p.* clean, neat, pure, chaste, free from (dirt); smart (of someone's appear-

ance); nice looking, beautiful; *a.* cleanly, neatly; purely; smartly, beautifully.

ស្អាតស្អី *see* ស្អី.

ចិត្តស្អាត 干 chaste mind; honesty.

ទីស្អាត 干 clean place.

ធ្វើការស្អាត 干 to work or do something neatly.

សរសេរស្អាត 干 to write beautifully.

ស្អាតបាត /sʔaat-baat/ *p.* all clean, clean throughout; clean or beautiful all over; neat; *a.* neatly.

រូបរាងស្អាតបាត 干 nice looking figure.

ស្អាន /sʔaan/ (in) ស្អានស្អាន *p.* beautiful, attractive. (*poet.*)

ស្អាប់ /sʔap/ (in) ស្អុះស្អាប់ 1. *p.* hot and sticky (humid). 2. *p.* incompatible; chaotic. (*col.*) 3. *p.* translucent (of glass).

ស្អិត /sʔət/ 1. *p.* sticky, adherent; *a.* closely, like glue. 2. *p.* loath to forgive someone, reluctant to forget someone's mistake.

ជ័រស្អិត 干 sticky resin.

តាមស្អិត 干 to follow closely.

ស្អិតស្អាង /sʔət-sʔaɔŋ/ *p.* to decorate with great care.

ស្អី /sʔey/ (colloquial form of អី or អ្វី; perhaps a contraction of សត្វអ្វី.)

ស្អីហ្នឹង? 干 what's that?

ស្អុំ /sʰoŋ/ *n.* kind of small insect which lives in colonies. They produce a strong smelling sticky liquid which may be used as a salve for itching skin. The residue of the liquid is used to make torches.

ស្អុយ /sʰoy/ *p.* stinking, bad (of odor or reputation); pungent.

ស្អុយឈ្មោះ bad reputation.

ពងមាន់ស្អុយ spoiled chicken egg.

ស្អ៊ុយ /sʰuy/ *p.* fat but not out of proportion.

ដុះពោះស្អ៊ុយ bulging belly but proportionate to the whole physique.

ស្អ៊ុច /sʰooC/ 1. *n.* itchy skin disease. 2. *n.* name of a Mon-Khmer tribe in Kampot Province.

ស្រៀច /sʰiəC/ *a.* in a round and firm manner.
Ex.: ពស់ភ្លៀនស្រៀច ។ The python coils up spirally and firmly.

ស្រែក /sʰeek/ 1. *p.* very thick and close together. 2. *p.* very fast (in frequency of strokes).

ស្រែកស្រួះ solidly thick and close together.

ស្រែកប្រាប់ very fast (in frequency of strokes).

ស្រែកញឹក very thick and close together.

ស្រែក /sʰaek/ *a.* tomorrow.

ស្រែកជាស្រែក (expression meaning an indefinite postponement); unreliable.

Ex.: ស្រែកជាស្រែក ដឹងជាកាលណាវានឹងបាន! Tomorrow and another tomorrow, when will we get it!

ខានស្រែក the day after tomorrow.

ខានស្រែកមួយ the day after the day after tomorrow.

បំណើល្អកុំទុកស្រែក whatever is judged good for today should be done today. (*prov.*)

ស្រួល /sʰael/ *p.* protruding or jutting out clearly (of a belly). (*a.w.:* ស្រួល.)

ស្អ៊ី /sʰam/ 1. *p.* to warm or to heat by putting something hot close to the object or area to be heated (such as putting a hot-water bottle close to the hurt or bruised area of the body). 2. *n.* kind of plant with small edible leaves.

3. (in) ស្អាតស្អ៊ី *p.* neat, clean.

ធ្វើការស្អាតស្អ៊ី to work or do things neatly.

ស្អុះ /sʰoh/ 1. *p.* hot, stifling (caused by hot air in the shade or in a stuffy room). 2. *i.* (exclamation indicating little desire to do something). *Ex.:* ស្អុះអញ្ចឹងទៅ! I do not care about going! I have no desire to go!

ស្អុះស្អាប់ see ស្អាប់.

ហ /haa/ the 31st consonant of the Khmer alphabet. *i.* expresses the idea of 'here!' (take it...).

ហី /hoo/ (= ហីៗ) *i.* sound of barking of a big dog.

ហៈ /haʔ/ *pf.* or; (interrogative 'like this?' 'in this way?' 'what?' 'where?' etc.).

ដូច្នេះទេហៈ (= ដូច្នេះទេឬ?) like this?

ហក /haak/ *p.* to have a relapse; relapsing, backsliding; to be at a loss, to be nonplussed.

ហក់ /hak/ 1. *p.* to jump down, to jump around, to leap, to dive; to strike (of a snake). 2. *p.* to recede, turn back, reverse. *Ex.:* ទឹក ឆ្នេរហក់មកវិញ ។ The waters of the Tonle Sap are flowing out (instead of in).

ហក់គុនដំបង់ to jump, while fighting with a quarterstaff.

ហក់បាប់ to jump in order to catch something, to grasp something.

ហក់មកប៉ឹក to strike (of a snake).

ហក់លោត *or* លោតហក់ to jump and leap.

○ មនុស្សហក់លោត a wanderer, vagabond.

ហង់ /haan/ *np.* scornful term used by either men or women when talking to younger women (especially maids); also used by mothers to their daughters.

ហងសក្ស (?) /hansak/ *n.* piece of cloth worn over the chest by monks. (*G.*).

ហង្ស /han/ *n.* mythological bird; (wild) goose/swan; water bird. (*S. Pa. hansa.*)

ហង្សតាមិនី said of a woman who has a gait like a wild swan. (*S. hansa-gāminī* 'walking like a swan' 'a graceful woman.')

ហង្សតាហៈ (= ហង្សតាហានៈ, ហង្សរូប) swan used as a means to travel (*legendary*).

ហង្សមាណ flock of wild geese. (*S. hansa-mālā.*)

ហង្សយន្ត a balloon or other kind of flying machine having the shape of a ហង្ស; a ហង្ស made of metal (in the Khmer epic ហង្សយន្ត). (*S. hansa-Pa. yanta.*)

ហង្សរាជ king of the ហង្ស. (*S. Pa. hansa-rāja.*)

ហង្សស្បែក white like a goose's wing. (*S. hansa-syeta* ?)

ហង្សបាទ /hansbaat/ *n.* red color (the color of the feet of ហង្ស). (*S. Pa. hansa-pāda.*)

ហង្ស ឃើញ ហង្ស.

ហង្សពោរកៈ /hatdaʔcaoraʔkaʔ/ *n.* pickpocket, thief who steals in the marketplace. (*fem.:* ហង្សពោរិក.) (*S. haṭṭa-cauraka.*)

ហង្សពោរិក ឃើញ ហង្សពោរកៈ.

ហង្សវិលាសិនី /hatdaʔviʔlieseʔnii/ *n.* prostitute. (*S. haṭṭa-vilāsinī.*)

ហង្សចិត្ត /hatthaʔcet/ *n.* joy, happiness; *p.* happy, merry. (*S. hata-citta* 'mad, confounded' ?)

ហាប៊ីយោគ /haʔthaʔyook/ *n.* the practice of certain kinds of physical training (such as standing for a long time on one foot and with both hands up). (*S. haṭṭha-yoga.*)

ហត្ថវិជ្ជា the knowledge derived from the above practice.

ហត់ /hat/ *p.* to be tired, to be breathless, out of breath (after running), to be panting, puffing.

ថ្នាំហត់ remedy for asthma. (*G.*)

ឡើយហត់ *or* ហត់ឡើយ hard working, suffering.

ហត្ថក្តិលេស /haʔtakkeʔlaeh/ *n.* one who has succeeded in purifying his mind and freeing it from all passion, a saint.

ហត់ពោធិ៍ /hat-haonj/ *p.* quiet, deserted and dangerous, haunted. (*a.w.:* ហត់ពោធិ៍.)

ព្រៃហត់ពោធិ៍ deep dark forest.

ហត្ថ /hat/ 1. *n.* hand, arm; elephant's trunk. (*Pa.* hattha, see also ហត្ថ from the S. equivalent hasta.) 2. *n.* lock of hair. 3. *n.* the name of a constellation. 4. *n.* unit of linear measurement equal to the distance from the finger tips to the elbow (approximately ½ meter), cubit.

ហត្ថត្រីជុំ (= មួយគត់) (16 inches).

ហត្ថខ្នាត (= ហត្ថដាងឈើ, វង្សក៏ហត្ថ) an ancient unit of linear measurement used by carpenters, equal to the distance from finger tips to elbow.

ហត្ថគត that which is within the hand, object held in the hand.

ហត្ថច្នៃ to cut off the hand; cutting off the hand.

◦ ទោសហត្ថច្នៃ crime involving punishment by cutting off the hand.

ហត្ថបាស 1. hand trap. 2. allotted space

required for one monk to sit so as to provide equal spacing between monks (approximately 30 inches); allotted space required for the dishes of one monk and for spacing between dishes for each monk.
ហត្ថប្បហារ killing with the bare hands.

ហត្ថស្ម័គ្រ thread used to tie the wrists during a wedding ceremony.

ហត្ថចរិយ hand-transportable.

ហត្ថកម្ម /hatthaʔkam/ (= ហត្ថកិច្ច) *n.* manual trades, manual labor. (*Pa.* hattha 'hand' kamma 'work'.)

ហត្ថកម្មមូល labor fee, payment for a job.

ការហត្ថកម្ម manual labor.

សាលាហត្ថកម្ម vocational school (especially one teaching manual trades).

ហត្ថកោបនា /hatthaʔkaopaʔnaa/ *n.* keeping, guarding, handling (of goods, money); administration and management of state finances.

ហត្ថគ្រោះ /hatthaʔkrieh/ *n.* handling, manipulation (of goods).

ហត្ថគ្រឹះ /hatthaʔkrih/ *n.* storehouse, store.

ហត្ថពល /hatthaʔpœl/ *n.* manpower, labor. (*Pa.* hattha-bala.)

ហត្ថពលិក /hatthaʔpœllik/ *n.* manpower, labor; workman, workmen. (*Pa.* hattha-balika.)

ហត្ថលេខា /hatthaʔleekhaa/ ~ /hatleekhaa/ 1. *n.* signature. (*Pa.* hattha, lekha 'writing'.) 2. *n.* hand joint (knuckle, elbow.).

ហត្ថលេខាសង្ខេប initials.

ពាក្យលេខាធិការ countersignature, countersign.

ចុះពាក្យលេខា to sign.

ពាក្យខេត្ត /hattha'reekhaavi'tuu/ *n.* chiromancer, palmist. (*Pa.* hattha-rekhā 'line' vidū 'wise.')

ពាក្យខេត្ត /hattha'reekhaavittie/ *n.* palmistry, chiromancy.

ពាក្យលេខា /hattha'leekhay/ *n.* signer, subscriber, signatory.

ពាក្យសរសើរ /hattha'saatoo/ *n.* applause, cheering.

ពាក្យ see ពាក្យ and ពាក្យ

ពាក្យបណ្តុះព្រះ ពាក្យ person who trains elephants.

ពាក្យនិក (= ពាក្យនិក) soldiers on elephant back.

ពាក្យគ្រឿង: (= ពាក្យគ្រឿង) any object used to decorate the hands.

ពាក្យគោបក: /hatthe'koopaka?/ (= ពាក្យគោបក) *n.* a mahout, person who tends elephants. (*fem.* ពាក្យគោបិកា, ពាក្យគោបិកា.) (*Pa.* hatthigopaka < hatthī 'elephant.')

ពាក្យគោបិកា see ពាក្យគោបក:.

ពាក្យនី see ពាក្យ.

ពាក្យបាល see ពាក្យគោបក:.

ពាក្យបាលិក see ពាក្យគោបក:.

ពាក្យមារក: /hatthe'miereaka?/ *n.* person who kills elephants, elephant hunter.

ពាក្យលិង្គ /hatthe'ling/ *n.* name of a giant bird, having the shape of an elephant; a kind of vulture. (*Pa.* hatthi-linga.)

ពាក្យ /hatthey/ *n.* elephant. (*L.*) (*M.*) (*Pa.* hatthī *nom. sing. of* hatthin 'he who has an arm.')

[ព្រះទ័ន្ទនិងពាក្យ male elephant that the king rides on.

ពាក្យ /ha'tey/ *n.* heart; will, desire; feeling. (*Pa.* hadaya.) (*a.w.* ពាក្យ.) (See ពាក្យ.)

ពាក្យក្នុងច្រវែង the left auricle (of the heart).

ពាក្យក្នុងស្តាំ the right auricle (of the heart).

ពាក្យបរិវាស cardiograph.

ពាក្យពិការ (= ពាក្យពិការ) heart damage.

ពាក្យរូប the body of the heart, the shape of the heart.

ពាក្យរោគ heart disease.

ពាក្យលេខ cardiogram.

ពាក្យវត្ត the location of feeling (heart).

ពាក្យវិទ្យា cardiology.

ពាក្យសាស្ត្រ cardiology.

ចាន /han/ *p.* to slice, to cut into small pieces. (*a.w.*: ចាន់.)

ចាន់ /han/ (in) ចាន់ចាន់ *p.* rushing; in a rush.

ចាន់ចាន់ទៅដល់ជំនួសគេ (insult) 'rushing to die for someone.' (*lit.*)

អាចាន់ចាន់ (insult.)

ពាក្យមាន /ha'nu'maan/ *n.* Hanuman (the king of the monkeys, an ally of Rama in the Ramayana). (*S.* hanumān, *nom. sing. of* hanumant < hanu 'jaw' - mant 'having.')

ហន្ទ /ha?nuu/ (= ហន្ទក្បវ) (pf. interrogative particle). (*obs.*).

ដូច្នេះទេហន្ទ [Is it] like that or not?

ហនេយ្យំ /ha?neyyuu/ p. to be killed; n. one who deserves to die. (S. hana 'killing.')

ហេរហនេយ្យំ a bandit who deserves to die.

ហន្ទយំ see ហនេយ្យំ

ហប /hap/ p. to be exhausted. *Ex.*: មាន់ ដល់គ្នាទាល់តែហបទាំងពីរ The chickens fought until both were exhausted.

ហបហត់ tired to the point of exhaustion.

ហប៌ /hap/ 1. p. stuffy (as a closet or room), stale. 2. n. front or back porch of a house. 3. p. to heat metallic material to get rid of rust. 4. p. to melt metal in a mold in order to repair cracks. 5. p. to weave fiber together in order to make rope.

ហប៌ /həp/ i. stop! (used to stop animals.)

ហម្មិយ /hammi?yea?/ n. temple built of brick or masonry; monk's living quarters(?). (*Rel. to Pa. hammiya* 'a long, multistoried building with an additional chamber on top.')

ហយៈ /ha?yea?/ n. horse. (S. *Pa. haya.*) (*a. w.* ហ័យ.)

ហយជ័រិស the speed of a horse; that has the speed of a horse.

ហយនិក (= អស្សនិក) cavalry.

ហយពល the strength of a horse.

ហយពាហនៈ draft horse, dray horse. (*a. w.* ហយវា ហនៈ.)

ហយពិសេស reserve horse (to be used once in a while).

ហយរថ horse cart.

ហយិន /ha?yin/ (= ហយី) n. person who rides a horse; cavalry.

ហយោ see ហយៈ

ហយោត្តម /ha?yootdam/ n. excellent horse, fast horse.

ហរៈ /ha?rea?/ n. Siva. (S. hara 'destroyer.')

ហរនេត្រ Siva's eyes.

ហរពល Siva's strength, person who has great strength.

ហរទ័យ see ហទ័យ.

ហរទៃ see ហទ័យ.

ហរិ /ha?ri?/ 1. n. moon, sun. 2. n. gold. (S. *Pa. hari.*) 3. n. green; yellow. (S. *Pa. hari.*)

ហរិត /ha?rit/ p. green (because of chlorophyll); yellow; orange; green (not ripe). (S. *Pa. harita.*)

ហរិតបណ្ណ (= ហរិតបត្រ) green leaf, fresh leaf.

ហរិតផល green fruit (not ripe); fresh fruit. (S. *Pa. harita-phala.*)

ហរិតជាតិ /ha?ritciet/ n. chlorophyll. (S. *Pa. harita; jāti* 'birth.')

ហរិតាល /ha?ri?taal/ n. the mineral yellow orpiment which is used as a yellow pigment. (S. *Pa. haritāla.*)

ហរិតាលម័យ object made of yellow orpiment.

ហល់ /hal/ 1. *p.* to have gas on the stomach, to be bloated. 2. *p.* to fill.

ហល់បាយ to be bloated (with food).

ហល់ពោះ to have one's stomach bloated.

ជំងឺហល់ពូក colic.

ថ្នាំហល់ផ្លែ anything which is eaten to fill the stomach (*col.*).

ហាហាល /ha[?]laahal/ *n.* poison which causes the victim to go into a frenzy. (*S. Pa. halāhala.*)

ហវី *obs. spelling of ពៅ.*

ហវិស /ha[?]vih/ *n.* food offerings (to the gods, or spirits), clear milk as an offering. (*S. haviś < hava 'oblation.'*)

ហស /haah/ (= ហសៗ) 1. *i.* sound of fast breathing, panting; loud laughter. 2. *p.* very tired, exhausted.

ហិស /hooh/ (= ហិសៗ) *i.* sound of loud laughter.

ហសនៈ /ha[?]sa[?]na[?]/ *n.* laughter; enjoyment; happiness. (*Pa. hasana 'laughter.'*)

ហសនភាព (= ហស្តភាព) laughing, being happy.

ហសនាការ sign or indication of happiness, laughing.

ហសនោបាយ laughter used as a trick (to fool someone).

ហសនីយ /ha[?]sa[?]neyya[?]/ *p.* laughable, enjoyable. (*a.w.* ហសនីយ.)

ហសនីយក្ដី enjoyable game, attractive game (one which should be watched).

ហសនីយដ្ឋាន enjoyable place.

ហសាភិប្រាយ /ha[?]saaphi[?]praay/ *n.* wanting to laugh, having the intention to laugh for enjoyment.

ហសិកា /ha[?]se[?]kaa/ *n.* laughing; happiness (*poet.*).

ហសិត /ha[?]sət/ *p.* to laugh; be happy; laughable, enjoyable; *n.* laughs, laughing, enjoyment. (*S. Pa. hasita.*)

ហសិតភាព *see* ហសនភាព

ហសិតុប្បិទិច្ច័ laughing mood, happy mood.

ហស្ត /hoah/ *n.* hand (*royal*). (*S. hasta, see also* ហត្ថ from the *Pa.* equivalent *hattha.*)

[ទង់ឡាយ] ហស្ត to sign (*royal*).

ហស្តិន *see* ហត្ថី

ហហុក /haa mok/ *n.* a type of food consisting of chopped meat, chicken, or fish mixed with spices and coconut juice placed in leaves and steamed. (*T. hòomòg.*)

ហឫទ័យ /ha[?]ri[?]tay/ *n.* heart; will, desire, feeling (*royal*). (*S. hrdaya, Pa. hadaya.*) (*a.w.* ហរទៃ, ហរទ័យ.) *Ex.* សម្តេចសហជីវន[ទង់បានសព្វព្រះរាជហឫទ័យដ្រើព្រះសារសិទ្ធិតម្លាចច្បាប់ទៅ... Samdech Sahachivin has sent a letter to...

ពេញព្រះហឫទ័យ to be satisfied. (*royal*).

សព្វព្រះរាជហឫទ័យ to love, to like to do something (*royal*).

ហ /haa/ 1. *p.* to open (especially the mouth); to be opened (as clam shells, nuts). 2. *i.* sounds of laughter 'ha ha'; exclamation 'aha!' 3. *nn.* five. (*Th. hāa.*)

ហាមាត់ to open the mouth.

ហោរាហាយ 500 thieves.

ហាក់ /hak/ *pt.* like, as; to seem, appear (usually used in the combination ហាក់ដូច). (*Th.* hăag wăa ‘if, supposing that.’)

ហាក់ដូច to seem that, it looks as if..., like...

ហាក់ៗ /hak-hak/ *a.* in a tired manner due to just completing something.

ទើបនឹងមកដល់ហាក់ៗ to have only just arrived and be tired as a result of the trip.

ហង់ /haan/ 1. *p.* to be bitter (as a wild bamboo shoot), sharp tasting. 2. *n.* tail. (*T.* hăan.) 3. *n.* shop, store, storehouse. (*rel. to Vn.* hàng < *Chinese* háng ‘business, firm, guild.’)

ហង់កាត់សក់ barbershop.

ហង់លក់ថ្នាំ pharmacy.

ហង់អ៊ុតសក់ beauty shop.

ខ្សែហង់ crupper (of a horse's harness).

មេហង់ owner, storekeeper.

រសហង់ bitter taste.

ហាប់ /hac/ *p.* to be seeking a man (e.g., of prostitutes).

ហាប់ជា /hac cie/ *c.* unless; it appears that..., it seems that...

ហាប់ជាគេមិនមក unless one does not come.

ហាប់ជាស្រេចទៅហើយ It seems that it is finished.

ហាដក /haadok/ *n.* gold; *p.* made of gold. (*S. Pa.* hăṭaka)

ហាត់ /hat/ *p.* to practice, to exercise; to be in training. (*T.* hăd ‘to practice, drill.’)

ហាត់ទាហាន to undergo military training, take part in military training.

ហាត់បាញ់ to train to shoot, to practice shooting.

ហាត់ប្រាណ to exercise, to do calisthenics.

ហាត់ព្យាម to practice, to rehearse seriously.

ហាត់ភ្លេង to practice music.

វិទ្យាហាត់ប្រាណ physical education.

ហ្វឹកហាត់ to train, practice. (*Th.* fỳghăd ‘to train.’)

◦ ការហ្វឹកហាត់ training.

ហាត់ហោង /hat-haon/ *p.* very quiet, deserted (and dangerous), haunted. (*a.w.* ហ៊ាត់ហោង.)

ហាន /haan/ (= ហ៊ាន) *p.* to dare. (*Th.* hăn ‘to turn.’)

ហានក្លា or ក្លាហាន brave, courageous, daring, audacious.

ហាន់ *see* ហ៊ាន

ហ៊ាន /hien/ (= ហាន) *p.* to dare, to be unafraid; brave.

ហ៊ានថ្លៃ to buy at any price.

ហ៊ានពេក to be foolhardy.

បានភាគីនី *see* បានភាគី

បានភាគីយៈ /haaneaʔphieki ʔyeaʔ/ ~ /haaneaʔ phiekiy/ *p.* destructive; deteriorating, failing, unproductive. (*Pa.* hăṇabhăgiya ‘conducive to relinquishing.’) (*opp.* វិនិច្ឆ័យភាគីយៈ, វិសេសភាគីយៈ.)

ការសេពគ បដិសេធបាសជាបានភាគីយៈ the association with evil people is destructive or harmful.

ពានភាគី /haanea?phiekii/ *n.* destruction;
p. destructive; *n.* a destructive person.
(fem. ពានភាគីនី.) (opp. of វិសេសភាគី.) (rel. to S. Pa. hāna 'abandoning, giving up.')

ពាប /haap/ *n.* a unit of weight, picul.
 One ពាប equals about 60 Kg.

ពាប /hap/ *p.* full, well stuffed.

ពាម /haam/ 1. *p.* to forbid, prohibit; re-
 strict, bar, block, prevent. (*Th. hām.*)
 2. *n.* edge (of a plate), rim. (= វែម.)

ពាមឃាត់ to forbid, to block, to prohibit.

ពាមប្រាម to prevent or prohibit with prior notice.
(Th. hāmpream 'prohibit.')

ពាយនៈ /haayea?nea?/ 1. *n.* year. (*S. Pa. hāyana.*) 2. *n.* ruin, destruction, decay.

ពាយនការណ៍ cause or source of ruin / de-
 struction / decay / devastation /
 doom.

ពាយនភាព destruction, ruin, devastation,
 disaster.

ពាវ /haa/ 1. *p.* to take along, to bring, to
 carry, to transport; *n.* that which may be
 taken; grasping, taking. (*Pa. S. hāra 'carry-
 ing; stealing.'*) 2. *n.* necklace; bridle. 3.
p. to divide, partition. (*Th. hān to cut up.'*)

ពាវិន /haarin/ (= ពាវី) *n.* carrier,
 courier. (*fem. ពាវីនី.*)

អទិន្នពាវិន (= អទិន្នពាវី) thief. (*fem. អទិន្នពាវីនី.*)

ពាវី see ពាវិន. (*a.w. ពាវីយ.*)

ពាវីយ see ពាវិន.

ពាល /haal/ *p.* to dry (something in the
 sun or wind), to expose to.

ពាលខ្យល់ to expose to the wind.

ពាលត្រី to dry fish (in the sun).

ពាលភ្លៀង to be exposed to the rain, to ex-
 pose to the rain.

ពាលសន្សើម to be exposed to the dew, to be
 in the open air at night.

ពាលអាកាស to be in the open air.

ពាវ /haav/ 1. *p.* to call. (*see ពៅ.*) 2. *i.*
 word used to make an elephant halt. 3. *a.*
 quickly, right away; *n.* a short moment, an
 instant.

មួយពាវ (= មួយឆាវ, មួយស្របក់) a short moment.

ពាស /haah/ *i.* sound of laughter; *n.* laugh-
 ter, cheering, joy. (*S. Pa. hāsa 'laughter.'*)

ពាសចិត្ត gaiety, joy, happy feeling.

ពាសភាព laughing; happiness, joy, enjoy-
 ment.

ពាសវត្ថុ a funny thing, a funny story, joke.

ពាសនាដកម្ម /haasa?nieda?kam/ *n.* comedy.

ពាសនាដករ /haasa?nieda?kaa/ *n.* a comedian.

ពាសនីយ see ពាសនីយ

ពាសពាយ /haah-haay/ *n.* a laugh; *i.* sound
 of laughing.

ពាសហើយ /haah-haey/ *i.* sound produced by
 loud sneezing.

ពាសប /haasep/ *nn.* fifty. (*Th. hāsib.*)

ពាហា /haa-haa/ 1. *i.* exclamation of sur-
 prise. 2. *n.* trouble, sadness, suffering.

ពាហាការ cause of great sadness, suffering;
 cause of turmoil, unrest, alarm.

ហិកតា /həktaa/ *n.* hectare (2.4711 acres).

ហិង្គល /həŋkul/ (= ជាតហិង្គល) *n.* vermillion; cinnabar. (S. hīṅguli.)

ហិង្សា /həŋsaa/ *n.* fighting, combat, killing, abuse; revenge, malice, spite. (Pa. hingsā 'injury, killing.') (a.w. ហីស)

ហិចហាក់ /hēc-hak/ *p.* to jump up and down, to jump about.

ហិចហើរ /hēc-haə/ *p.* to fly off, to fly away, to take flight, to flit. (see: ហើរ.)

ហិចហោះ /hēc-hah/ *p.* to fly (high and low), to soar (often used in Khmer legends referring to flight by magical powers). (see: ហោះ.)

ហិញ /həñ/ *p.* very sour (in taste). (a.w. ហេញ.)

ជួរហិញ (= ជួរខ្លាំង) very sour/acid tasting.

ហិណ្ឌិក /həndik/ *n.* fortuneteller. (S. hīṇḍika 'astrologer.')

ហិណ្ឌូ /hənduu/ *n.* Hindu. (S. hindu?)

ហិត /hət/ 1. *p.* to smell, sniff, inhale. 2. /heʔtaʔ/ *n.* importance; interest, profit, benefit; peace, tranquility; assistance, sponsorship. (prob. rel. Pa. hīta 'useful; benefit.')

ហិតករ (= ហិតការកៈ, ហិតការី, ហិតក្រីត) sponsor, person who supports or helps. (fem. ហិតការិកា, ហិតការិនី.)

ហិតក្លិន to smell an odor.

ហិតពាក្យ (= ហិតវាចា) successful speech.

ហិតមិត្ត helpful friend.

ហិតវាទិន (= ហិតវាទី) person who likes to discuss productive/important subject

matter, a serious person. (fem. ហិតវាទិនី.)

ហិតនុពន្លឺន fruitful; leading to fruitfulness or peace.

ហិតនុហិតប្រយោជន៍ interest (in general).

ហិតេស្ថី one who seeks to achieve something. (fem. ហិតេស្ថិនី.)

ហិតប្រណី /hət praney/ *n.* investigator, detective.

ហិតប្រយោជន៍ /hət prayaoç/ *n.* service rendered.

ហិតរោគ /heʔtaʔrook/ *n.* asthma.

ហិន /hən/ 1. *p.* destroyed, ruined, devastated; to perish, vanish; to waste, squander. 2. *p.* cheap, low, inferior. (Pa. hīna 'inferior.')

ហិនខ្លួន to be impoverished.

ហិនទ្រព្យ to be deprived of one's wealth.

ហិនលក្ខណ៍ characteristics indicating cheapness. (a.w. ហិនលក្ខណ៍.)

ហិនបែរ deteriorated, deteriorating.

ហិនបោច devastated, destroyed, in ruins; vile, miserable.

ហិនហ្មន /hən-hon/ *n.* understanding (in the sense of knowing right and wrong, or the essence of a matter). Ex. វា នៅក្មេងណាស់ មិនទាន់ដឹងហិនហ្មន អ្វីទេ។ He's still too young to understand anything.

ហិប /həp/ *n.* trunk, case, box; luggage. (Th. hlib; Cant. hōp.)

ហិបឆ្នោត ballot box.

ហិបទូត diplomatic pouch.

ហឹម: /heʔmeaʔ/ *n.* cold, freezing; snow, ice. (S. *Pa. hima.*)

ហឹមបាតកាល *winter, cold season.* (S. *hima-pāta* ‘fall of snow.’)

ហឹមសម័យ *winter, cold season.*

ហឹមាគម *winter, cold season.*

ហឹមករ /heʔmeaʔkaa/ *n.* the moon (*poet.*). (S. *hima-kara* ‘causing cold,’ ‘the moon.’)

ហឹមគិរី /heʔmeaʔkiʔrii/ *n.* the Himalayas. (S. *hima-giri.*)

ហឹមឡេតិ = ហឹមករ. (S. *hima-dyuti* ‘having cool radiance,’ ‘moon.’)

ហឹមបាត /heʔmeaʔbaat/ *n.* falling of dew.

ហឹមបពិត = ហឹមគិរី

ហឹមពាន្ត = ហឹមគិរី. (*a.w.* ហេមពាន្ត)

ហឹមភានុ = ហឹមករ. (S. *hima-bhānu* ‘having cool luster,’ ‘moon.’)

ហឹមរស្មី = ហឹមករ. (S. *hima-rasmi* ‘cool rayed,’ ‘the moon.’)

ហឹមរង្សី = ហឹមករ

ហឹមវត 1. = ហឹមគិរី. (S. *hima-vat* ‘snow-clad.’) (*a.w.* ហេមវត.) 2. *n.* name of an angel.

ហឹមវន្ត = ហឹមគិរី. (*Pa. hima-vant* ‘snowy.’)

ហឹមសេស = ហឹមគិរី. (S. *hima-saila* ‘snow-mountain.’)

ហឹមទ្រិ = ហឹមគិរី

ហឹមនី /heʔmaani/ *n.* frost, snow. (S. *himānī* ‘mass of snow.’)

ហឹមនីសេត /heʔmaaniisest/ *n.* white frost, hoarfrost, rime.

ហឹមស័យ *see* ហឹមគិរី

ហិរញ្ញ /heʔrañ/ *n.* gold, gold pieces, money; finances; silver, wealth. (*Pa. hirañña* ‘gold.’) (*see* ហិរណ្យ which is from the S. equivalent *hiraṇya.*)

ហិរញ្ញការ (= ហិរណ្យការ) silversmith. (*fem.* ហិរញ្ញការិកា.)

ហិរញ្ញគន្ធី (= ហិរណ្យគិរី) Brahma. (*rel. to S. hiraṇyagarbha* ‘golden fetus’ – name of Brahma.)

ហិរញ្ញប័ដ (= ហិរណ្យប័ដ) sheet or plate of silver; inscribed silver plate given by the king. (*a.w.* ហិរញ្ញបដ្ឋ)

ហិរញ្ញកណ្តុ silverware.

ហិរញ្ញម័យ (= ហិរណ្យម័យ) made of silver.

ហិរញ្ញមូល (= ហិរណ្យមូល) investment, capital.

ហិរញ្ញនិយុត្ត /heʔraññeaʔniʔyut/ *n.* financier.

ហិរញ្ញប្បទាន /heʔraññappaʔtien/ *n.* financing.

ហិរញ្ញមូល /heʔraññeaʔmuul/ *n.* capital.

ហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ /heʔraññeaʔvoatthoʔ/ *n.* finances.

[ក្រសួងហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ] ministry of finance.

ហិរញ្ញវេកល្យ /heʔraññeaʔveekal/ *n.* debit; balance of an account.

ហិរញ្ញាធិការី /heʔraññaaathiʔkaarəy/ *n.* financier.

ហិរណ្យ *see* ហិរញ្ញ. (S. *hiraṇya.*)

ហិរិ /heʔriʔ/ *n.* shame (for a bad deed).
(*Pa.* hiri 'shame, shyness.')

ហិរិនិសេធា one who is able to stop himself
from doing bad deeds due to a feeling of
shame for sin and evil. (*fem.* ហិរិនិសេធា.)
(*Pa.* hirinisedha 'restrained by con-
science.')

ហិរិមន្ត person who has feelings of shame
for sins committed. (*fem.* ហិរិមន្តី,
ហិរិមន្តិ.)

ហិរិឱត្តប្បៈ (= ហិរេត្តប្បៈ) shame and fear
concerning sin.

ហិល /həl/ *p.* dull, not sharp (knife).
(*see:* វិល.)

ហិលមុខ dull edge (of a knife).

ហិះ /hih/ *i.* expression of dissatisfaction/
hatred/suffering; sound produced by moderate
laughing. (*a.w.:* ហិះ.)

ហិ /hii/ 1. *n.* a show, theatrical show.
(*Ilakka hī.*) (*a.w.:* ហិ.) 2. *i.* crying sound.

ហ៊ឹង /hiɪŋ/ *n.* a type of burrowing toad.
(*Callula pulchra.*) (*a.w.:* ហ៊ឹង.)

ហ៊ឹងហ៊ឹង /hiɪŋ-hiɪŋ/ *p.* hesitant, hesitating,
undecided; to hesitate. (*a.w.:* ហ៊ឹងហ៊ឹង.)

ហ៊ិន /həyneaʔ/~ /hən/ *p.* low, cheap, in-
ferior, small. (*S. Pa.* hīna.) (*see:* ហ៊ិន.)

ហ៊ិនកម្ម low or mean action, contemptible
deed; baseness, lowness.

ហ៊ិនជាតិ inferior race. (*S.* hina-jāti.)

ហ៊ិនប្បណីត superior and inferior (both
qualities considered at once). (*a.w.:* ហ៊ិន
ប្បណីត.)

ហ៊ិនភាព inferiority.

ហ៊ិនភោគ cheapness.

ហ៊ិនលក្ខណ៍ contemptible attitude.
(*a.w.:* ហ៊ិនលក្ខណ៍.)

ហ៊ិនវណ្ណ of low class in the society, of low
caste.

ហ៊ិនវាចា (= ហ៊ិនវាទ) cheap speech.

ហ៊ិនវាទិន (= ហ៊ិនវាទី) person who likes to tell
jokes or talk nonsense. (*fem.* ហ៊ិនវាទិនី.)

ហ៊ិនយាន /həyneaʔyien/ *n.* Hinayana or
Theravada Buddhism. (*S. Pa.* hīna-
yāna 'small vehicle.')

ហ៊ិនាចារ /həynaacaa/ *n.* prostitution.

ហ៊ិន /həyreaʔ/ *n.* diamond. (*S.* hīra.)

ហ៊ិនការ a diamond cutter, a diamond
polisher.

ហ៊ីក /hɨk/ *n.* a short while, an instant,
a short moment. (*Cham:* vik 'time, mo-
ment.')

(*a.w.:* ហ៊ីក.) *Ex.:* ធ្វើមួយហ៊ីកមើលទៅ
Make an attempt at it, try it! (to do something)

ហ៊ីកហ៊ីក /hɨk-hɨk/ *p.* tremendous, grand,
pompous, sumptuous; *a.* with grandeur and
great joy.

ហ៊ឹង /hɨŋ/ 1. *p.* to be momentarily deaf,
have a ringing in the ears. (*a.w.:* ហ៊ឹង.)

2. (in) ល្បែងហ៊ឹង *n.* name of a children's
game. 3. (in) ត្រូវហ៊ឹង *n.* an altar.

ហ៊ឹងត្រឡែក to be momentarily deaf, have
a ringing in the ears.

ហ៊ីប *see* ហ៊ីប

ហ៊ីប /hɨp/ *i.* expression used to order
people to do something together and simul-
taneously, 'heave ho!' (*a.w.:* ហ៊ីប.)

ហ៊ីមៗ /him-him/ (= វហ៊ីមៗ) *a.* in a whisper. (*a.w.:* ហ៊ីមៗ.)

ហ៊ីវ /həl/ ~ /həə/ *p.* hot, burning (as the taste of hot pepper).

ហ៊ីសា *see* ហ៊ីង្សា

ហ៊ីះ /hih/ *i.* exclamation expressing anger or pain. (*a.w.:* ហ៊ីះ.)

ថ្ងៃរហ៊ីះៗ to groan (in pain).

ឆាន់មាត់ហ៊ីះ to react with a groan.

ហ៊ី /həə/ *i.* exclamation expressing happiness, sarcasm or irony.

ហ៊ី /hih/ *i.* exclamation of pain; sound of groaning and moaning. (*a.w.:* ហ៊ី.)

ហ៊ីះ /hih?/ ~ /hi?/ *i.* exclamation used when giving something to someone, equivalent to 'here it is' or 'here, take it;' exclamation used to get people working together on a project equivalent to 'heave-ho!' (used only to equals or inferiors). (*a.w.:* ហ៊ីះ.)

ហ៊ីត /həət/ (= ហ៊ីត) *p.* to inhale, to puff (a cigarette); *n.* a puff; asthma. (*Vn.* hút 'suck, inhale, smoke.')

កើតហ៊ីត to have an asthma attack.

រោគហ៊ីត asthma.

ហ៊ីប /həəp/ *n.* kind of gambling game played by children. It is played by tossing a coin against a leaning piece of tile. Whoever makes the coin bounce closest to a line about 10 feet from the tile, wins. (< *Vn.* ?)

ហ៊ីយ /həəy/ (= អែ!) *i.* eh!

ហ៊ីង /hih-həə/ *p.* stylish, well-dressed. (*a.w.:* ហ៊ីង.)

ហុកសិប /hoksəp/ *nn.* sixty. (*Th.* hògsib.)

ហុង /hɔŋ/ *p.* to roll (up), wrap (up); to prepare a certain dish resembling the letter 2.

ហុងសាប៊ូដ្រូក to prepare a pork dish.

ហុងស្ករស to fill a bag with sugar.

អំបោះហុង a spool of thread.

ហុច /hɔc/ *p.* to extend the hand (to give or take something); to present.

ហុចខ្លួនឲ្យប្រើ to be at the disposal of someone, to be at someone's service.

ហុចដៃចាប់ to extend one's hand (in order to grab or catch something).

ហុចសំដីឲ្យដឹងចិត្ត to insinuate, to hint.

មនុស្សជើងហុច person having a crippled leg and a peculiar manner of walking.

ហុត /hot/ *p.* to sip (soup); to gulp down, to bolt (food); *n.* a sip (of some liquid). (*Th.* sóđ 'to drink, sip.')

ហុតទឹកសម្លឹងកាក (*lit.*) 'to sip soup looking for the pieces of meat in it,' (*fig.*) to help someone in order to put him under obligation.

ហុត /hut/ *p.* to blow on a fire (to make it burn better), to pucker the lips so as to concentrate the breath on a single area in a fire.

ហុតៈ /hu?ta?/ *n.* sacrifice, burnt offering. (*S. Pa.* huta.)

ហុតកម្ម immolation, making a burnt offering.

ហុតករ (= ហុតការ) immolator, one who makes a burnt offering. (*fem.* ហុតការិកា.)

ហុតការិកា expert in burnt offerings.

ហុតពិធី ceremony at which a burnt offering is made.

ហុតតុជំ (= ហុតតៈ, ហុតវតៈ, ហុតសន៍) fire.

ហុតាចារ្យ person who knows how to conduct the ceremony of a burnt offering.

ហ៊ុន /hun/ 1. *n.* invested money, share (of a corporation). (*Th.* hun 'share in business.')

2. *n.* one centimeter; a unit of weight equal to 0.375 gram. (< *Chin.*)

ហ៊ុនហយ small share (in an investment).

ចូលហ៊ុន to invest money (in some business venture).

[ប្រាក់ហ៊ុន invested capital.

ហ៊ុប /hup/ *n.* log; *nc.* classifier for logs.

ស្តីពីការចាប់បានឆើប្លង់ ៤២៥ ហ៊ុប។ concerning the recovery of 425 logs.

ហ៊ុម /hum/ *p.* to wrap around. (*Th.* hūm 'to gild, cover.')

ហ៊ុមរោង /hum roon/ *p.* to play music to celebrate the opening of some ceremony; *n.* overture, opening music.

ហ៊ុមហា /hum-haa/ *p.* to cover on all sides, all around; *n.* a covered place. (*poss. rel. to Th.* hūm 'to cover;' អៀង 'to wrap.')

ហុយ /hoy/ 1. *p.* to whirl, swirl, rise (as a cloud of dust or smoke). 2. (*in.*) បាយហុយ ២ *n.* rice that is freshly cooked. 3. *p.* to spread out. 4. *n.* the underground escape hole of an animal. (= រន្ធដើយ, រន្ធហុយ)

ហុយភ្លិនស្អុយ The stink or stench is spreading.

ហុយចេញ to spiral out / away (of smoke).

ហុយផ្ទុលី in a whirling cloud of dust; dusty; the dust is rising / swirling up.

ហុយបែកផ្សែង very dusty; very fast (*fig.*).

Ex.: គេរត់ហុយបែកផ្សែង។ They run very fast.

ផ្ទុលីហុយបែកផ្សែង It's very dusty (and windy).

ផ្សែងហុយ or ហុយផ្សែង The smoke is rising, the smoke is swirling up.

ហុយហយ /hoy-haay/ *p.* to be widespread.

ហុរៗ /hol-hol/ *i.* sound such as that made by an ant crawling in a person's ear. (*a.w.*: ហុលៗ.)

ហុរពឹង /hol piing(?)/ *n.* large edible spider. (*T.*) (*see*: ពឹងពាង.)

ហ៊ុះៗ /huh-huh/ *i.* sound of laughing.

សើចហ៊ុះៗ (*id.*)

ហ្គី /huu/ 1. *i.* sound of the wind blowing violently. 2. *n.* a short time, short instant; a gust of wind.

ហ្គូត /hoot/ *p.* to draw, to pull, to pull out, to take out; to draw out, to stretch out something. 2. *n.* a kind of gambling game.

ហ្គូតងារ to degrade, to break someone (in rank, as an officer).

ហ្គូតងារ to draw a sword.

ហ្គូតពន្ធ to tax.

ជិតហ្គូត removable drawer.

ហ្គូតថ្នាក់ /hoot tnak/ *p.* pure, brand-new.

[កម្មហ្គូតថ្នាក់ a virgin.

ហ្គូនហ៊ក់ /hoon-hoek/ *p.* very old; senile.

ហ្គូប /hoop/ (= ស៊ី, បរិភោគ) *p.* to eat.

ហ្គូតាន់ /huu poan/ *n.* chief of all armed forces [an old title given to military leaders. e.g., សត្តិ ៥ ហ្គូតាន់ — the rank of a military

commander of 9,000 soldiers; សន្តិសិរាជ — a commander of 10,000 soldiers].

ហ្វឺតូ /huu-puu/ *n.* name of a bird, a kind of wood-pigeon.

ហូរ /hoo/ 1. *n.* to flow, run, drip; to stream. 2. *a.* eloquently, with eloquence, in a very articulate way.

ឈាមហូររហាម blood flowing (in great quantities).

ទឹកភ្នែកហូររហាម tears streaming.

ទឹកហូរ Water flows.

° *Ex.*: ទឹកហូរមិនដែលឈាត់, មនុស្ស (or ប្រុស) ស្បែកក្រហម ជឿ. (*prov.*) Water flows without getting tired, people (or men) swear — don't believe them.

និយាយហូរ to speak eloquently.

សំដីហូរ very articulate.

ហូរហៀរ /hoo-hiə/ *p.* abundant, plentiful, overflowing.

ហូរហែ /hoo-hae/ *p.* all along the road; *a.* continuously.

មនុស្សហូរហែតាមផ្លូវ people all along the road.

ហូល /hool/ *n.* a type of long woman's skirt made of fine silk with gold or silver decorations.

ហូលជ័រ a skirt with a decorated border.

ហូលប្រុស a type of skirt for men.

ហ្វង់ /huəŋ/ 1. *p.* to lay hold of, take hold of, to seize (upon); to fight to take possession of something. (*Th.* អ្នកហ្វង់ 'to keep for one-self.') 2. *p.* pervasive, all over the place (of odors). *Ex.*: ផ្កាឆ្អឹងក្រអូបហ្វង់។ [It] smells nice everywhere. 3. *n.* ancient silver coin.

ហ្វង់ហែង /huəŋ-haəŋ/ *p.* to control, to guard and prevent seizure by others, to protect.

ហ្វេច /huəc/ *p.* to whistle; to hiss (of snakes). (*T.*)

ហ្វេង /huəŋ/ (in) ផ្លូវហ្វេង *p.* very sour.

មុខផ្លូវហ្វេង a sour face, a very sad face.

ហ្វេត /huət/ *p.* to dry up, evaporate, go dry; to be dry; be absorbent.

ហ្វេតហែង completely dry.

ហ្វេម /huəm/ (in) ស្លាប់ហ្វេម *p.* to yawn.

ហ្វេម៉ៃ /huə may/ *n.* person who is an expert with swords (may have a bad connotation, i.e., a gangster who is an expert swordsman).

ហ្វេយ /huəy/ *n.* name of a gambling game. (< *Chin.* ?)

ហ្វេរ /huə/ *p.* to probe (with the beak, of ducks and geese in search of food).

ហ្វេរហែក or ហែកហ្វេរ to tear apart, to tear to pieces.

ហ្វេល /huəl/ *n.* the pain resulting from being hit in the testicles, very sharp pain.

ហ្វេស /huəh/ *p.* to go beyond, to pass beyond, to run past (a red light, a street, etc.); to exceed; *pr.* beyond, over; *a.* much more, too much, more than.

ហ្វេសកម្លាំង beyond one's strength, beyond one's means.

ហ្វេសការ to do more than is required or than is necessary (with the connotation that what is done is totally useless).

ហួសកំណត់ past the deadline, beyond the limits, behind time.

ហួសខ្នាត beyond measure, beyond tolerance.

ហួសគិត unreasonable.

ហួសគំនិត (= ហួសចិត្ត) unreasonable.

ហួសប្រមាណ beyond measure.

ហួសពេក too much; to overdo something.

ហួសពេល to go beyond the limited time, to be late.

ហួសហេតុ too unreasonable, extreme.

ហួសហើយ it's too late; to die (*fig.*).

ចេះហួស to know too much.

ចេះហួសគេ to outshine everybody else, to excel others (in knowledge).

ហើប /həp/ p. to rise, rise up; to ride high (in the water, as an empty boat); to lift up a little; to open. (*see: រើក, បង្ហើប.*)

ហើបមាត់ to open the mouth to speak.
Ex.: កុំហើបមាត់ Don't open your mouth!
Shut up!

ហើបមាត់មិនរួច to be subdued, to be quiet, to shut up (instead of arguing back).

ទូកហើប the boat rides high (in the water).

មិនហើប not dare to speak back.

ហើម /həem/ p. to swell, to be swollen.

ហើមពោះ to have indigestion; to have an upset stomach.

ហើមស្លឹង to swell up (as a corpse).

ហើមស្រក name of a disease characterized by frequent momentary swelling.

ហើយ /həy/ pf. indicates completed action or state 'already; c. and, moreover (with ផង.) *Ex.: កុំធ្វើបាបគាត់ គាត់ចាស់ហើយស្អាតផង* ។ Don't mistreat him, he's old and moreover he's kind.

ហើយក៏ (= រួចក៏) then, afterward.

ហើយគ្នា (= ស្របគ្នា) We're (all) even! (as in a game score) (*col.*). *Ex.: មិត្តខ្ញុំហើយគ្នានឹងប្រពន្ធគាត់* My friend is through with his wife.

ហើយនឹង and (followed by the last in a series).

ហើយនៅ? (= ហើយឬនៅ?) (Have you finished it) yet?

ហើយពី (= រួចពី) after (doing that), and then.

ត្រូវហើយ that's right!

ធ្វើការមិនទាន់ហើយទេ not to have finished the job yet.

ធ្វើរួចហើយ accomplished (as a job), all finished, already finished.

សាហើយ (*col.*) goodbye! so long!

ហ្នឹងហើយ that's it!

អស់ហើយ all gone, finished, exhausted (in quantity).

ហើរ /hə/ 1. p. to fly (as a bird). 2. p. spread(ing). *Ex.: សំដីហើរតាមខ្យល់* ។ (*col.*) The word is spread by the wind. 3. p. hot, burning (as pepper) (*see: ហើរ /həl/,* which is commonly pronounced /hə/.) 4. p. fading. 5. p. growing up tall and long (only of bamboo shoots).

សំពត់ហើរពណ៌ faded cloth.

ហៀ /hiə/ (in) ឆ្អឹងហៀ p. very thin.

ហៀន /hiən/ (in) ខ្យងហៀន n. snail.

ក្បាច់ហៀន a decorative design resembling the shell of a snail, arabesque.

ហៀបនឹង /hiəp nɪŋ/ (= ទៀបនឹង, ជិតនឹង) pv. about to (do something).

ហៀវ /hiə/ p. to overflow, be flooded; to be overflowing; to flow, drip.

ហៀវទឹកមាត់ saliva flows or drips.

ហៀវពូរ or ពូរហៀវ abundant, plentiful.

ទឹកហៀវភ្នំ water floods the dike.

សម្បូរណ៍ពូរហៀវ abundant, plentiful.

ហៀវ /hiəv/ 1. p. to be dry, be dried up, be evaporated, be faded, wilted. (*Th.* hɿaw 'faded, wilted, withered.') 2. n. last tooth which a horse gets (at about four years). 3. (in) ហៀវហោះ p. to fly fast (with magic supernatural power as characters in Khmer legends). 4. n. touch-hole of a muzzle loading gun. (*T.*)

ហៀវហែង dried up, withered.

ហេ /heə/ 1. a. directly, headlong; without hesitation, in great haste. 2. i. eh! eh, you! hey! (*S.* he vocative particle.) (*a.w.:* ហើ.)

ស្ទុះហេចូលទៅ to dash in, to rush in.

ស្ទុះហេចូលមកវេក to come straight at someone, to dash toward someone.

ហេង /heŋ/ 1. p. hot (from the sun's heat). 2. p. lucky, successful, winning. (*opp.* ស៊ីយ.) (*Chin.* héng 'to thrive.')

ក្ដៅហេង very hot.

ហេងហាង /heŋ-haŋ/ p. very hot.

ចិត្តហេងហាង hesitant, hesitating, disturbed.

ហេញ see ហិញ

ហេដ្ឋារូមី /hestthaaphuəm/ n. ground floor. (*Pa.* heṭṭhā 'lower, below'; *bhūmi* 'level' etc.)

ហេដ្ឋារចនាសម្ព័ន្ធ /hestthaara?ca?naasampœn/ n. infrastructure. (*Pa.* heṭṭhā 'lower.')

ហេដ្ឋីម /hestthe?ma?/ p. lower, last, below. (*rel. to Pa.* heṭṭhā 'lower, below.')

ហេដ្ឋីមដ្ឋាន low-level place, low elevation.

ហេដ្ឋីមបរិច្ឆេទ small limitation; final limits.

ហេដ្ឋីមភូមិ bottom layer, floor.

ហេតុ /haet/ n. cause, reason, motive; source, origin; c. because (of), for the reason that. (*S. Pa.* hetu 'motive, cause.')

(*a.w.:* ហៃត.)

ហេតុការណ៍ events, situation, happening, way; cause.

ហេតុឃាត elimination of a cause or of trouble.

ហេតុឃាតក person who eliminates the cause or the trouble. (*fem.:* ហេតុឃាតិកា.)

ហេតុតែ because, for the reason of.

ហេតុនីទាន trouble.

ហេតុនេះ so, this is why, therefore, thus.

ហេតុនោះ that is why, therefore, thus, so.

ហេតុប្បភព (= ហេតុប្រភព) consequential, suffering as a consequence.

ហេតុផលសន្និដ្ឋាន words used to express a consequence as related to a cause, (such as 'because').

ហេតុភូត causative; troublesome.

ហេតុម័ត (= ហេតុមន្ត) that which has a cause or motive. (*fem.*: ហេតុមតី, ហេតុមន្ត.)

ហេតុមូល or មូលហេតុ original cause.

ហេតុវាទ discussion about the cause of or motive for some act.

ហេតុវាទិក person who takes part in a discussion on cause or motive. (*fem.*: ហេតុវាទិកា.)

ហេតុវាទិន (= ហេតុវាទី.) expert in discussions on cause or motive. (*fem.*: ហេតុវាទិនី.)

ហេតុវិជ្ជា (= ហេតុវិទ្យា, ហេតុសាស្ត្រ) dialectics, logic; science of causes. (*Pa.* *hetu*; *vijjā*.)

ហេតុវិទ្យា see ហេតុវិជ្ជា (*S.* *hetu*; *vidyā*.)

ហេតុសាស្ត្រ see ហេតុវិជ្ជា (*S.* *hetu*; *sāstra*.)

ហេតុអ្វី? (= ហេតុអ្វីបានជា) why? for what reason?

កើតហេតុនឹងគ្នា to be in conflict, quarreling.

ជាហេតុ as the reason, as the cause; why.

ដើមហេតុ the origin (of), source (of).

ដោយហេតុ because.

បង្កហេតុ (= បង្កាលហេតុ) to provoke, to incite, to cause.

មានហេតុ to be in trouble, have troubles; to have a motive.

° មានហេតុនឹងគ្នា to have trouble with each other.

មូលហេតុ cause. (*S. Pa.* *mūla* 'basis'; *hetu*.)

រកហេតុ to provoke, seek a pretext, to dig up the cause. (= រកហេតុផល to find out the causes and consequences.)

ឲ្យហេតុ to indicate, to be an omen.

ហេបៗ /hesp-hesp/ *p.* very weak; breathing with great difficulty.

ឈឺហេបៗ to be very sick and weak.

អស់កម្លាំងហេបៗ to be physically exhausted.

ហេម /hesmea?/ ~ /hesm/ 1. *n.* gold. (= សុវណ្ណ, មាស) (*S.* *hema-*, *Pa.* *hema*.) (*a.w.*: ហែម.) 2. *n.* a kind of elephant.

ហេមការ (= ហេមការកៈ) a goldsmith. (*S.* *hema-kāra*, *hema-kāraka*.) (*fem.*: ហេមការិកា.)

ហេមគិរី gold mountain; mountain that contains gold. (*S.* *hema-giri*.)

ហេមម័យ made of gold.

ហេមវិចិត្រ gold-colored, gilded, gold-decorated.

ហេមន្ត /hesmanta?/ ~ /hesman/ (= ហេមន្តកាល, ហេមន្តរដូវ, ហេមន្តសម័យ) *n.* cold season, winter (*L.*). (*S. Pa.* *hemanta* 'winter'.)

ហេមន្តជីព /hesmanta?ciip/ *n.* hibernation.

ហេមពន្ធ /hesmea?pien/ (= ហិមពន្ធ) *n.* Himalayas. (*S.* *hemavant*, 'where there is snow.') (*a.w.*: ហែមពន្ធ.)

វិចិត្រហេមពន្ធ the Himalayas (*L.*).

ហេមវិត see ហិមៈ

ហេមវតី /hesmea?vea?dɔy/ ~ /hesmea?vea?tɔy/ (= ហែមវតី) *n.* the daughter of the angel named ហែមវិត.

ហេមវិទ្យា (= ហេមវា) *see* ហិមពន្ល.

ហេមាទ្រី /hesmietri²/ *n.* mountains of gold; the Himalayas; former name of a Khmer monument now known as ប្រាសាទបាបួន 'the Bapuon.' (S. hemādri.)

ហេម្យុតន្ត *see* ហិមពន្ល.

ហេរាណិក /hesraññik/ *n.* treasurer. (*fem.*: ហេរាណិកា) (Pa. heraññika 'goldsmith, banker.') (*see*: ហិរញ្ញ.)

ហេរិក /hesrək/ (= ហេរិក) *n.* investigator, detective, spy, secret agent. (*fem.*: ហេរិកា) (S. heraka. 'spy.')

ហេសហាល /hesl-haal/ *p.* to be uncomfortable because of overeating. (*a.w.*: ហែសហាល.)

ហេសហាល /hesl-haal/ *p.* hopeless, desperate.

ហេវ /hesv/ 1. *p.* tired and hungry, exhausted. 2. *n.* small deep hole.

កម្លាំងហេវ exhausted strength; to be weakening.

ហេសា /hes-haa/ *i.* sound of laughing; *p.* fun-loving; frivolous; cheerful; *a.* for pleasure, playfully.

ដើរលេងហេសា to go out to have fun.

មនុស្សហេសា fun-loving person, joker.

ហែ /hae/ *p.* to parade, to go in a procession, to be in a parade; to escort, to be part of a royal entourage.

ក្បួនហែ parade, procession, escort.

◦ ក្បួនហែសព funeral procession.

ហែៗ /hae-hae / *a.* in procession, continuously.

ហែហម /hae-haam/ (= ហែអបអម, ហែចោមរោម)

p. to be part of an entourage, to escort as an entourage, to accompany. (*see*: ហែ.)

ហែហួច /hae-huoc/ *n.* kind of children's game. The children tie a string to a piece of fruit, whirl it around, and throw it up in the air; whoever throws it highest, wins.

ហែក /haek/ 1. *p.* to tear, to tear apart, to tear to pieces. 2. *p.* to force open (the mouth). 3. *p.* to expose someone's faults in public.

ហែកក្បើម to expose someone's faults in public.

ហែកក្រដាស to tear a piece of paper.

ហែកញ្ជូរ to tear apart, to tear to pieces.

ហែកស៊ី to tear, lacerate (as a lion eating its prey).

ហែង /haen/ (in) ញកហែង (= ស្លកហែង) *p.* very dry, baked and cracked by the sun. (Th. hēnḡ 'to be dry.')

ហែប /haep/ 1. *p.* to rise to the surface of the water in order to get air (of fish). 2. (in) ហែបខ្លួន *n.* hole on a flute that is covered with a very thin paper that vibrates as the flute is played.

ហែបហែល to swim and rise up to get air at the same time.

ហែម /haem/ 1. *n.* stand or pedestal made of gold or silver. 2. *n.* short round coffin (for royalty or other dignitaries). 3. *n.* winter. (*see*: ហែមន្ទ.) 4. *n.* gold. (*see* ហែម.)

ហែរហៃ /hae-hay/ *p.* to take charge, to be bossy, to control (generally has the meaning of exercising control when one has no right to do so). (*a.w.:* ហៃហៃ.) *Ex.:* មិនត្រូវមកហែរហៃថាឲ្យគេទេ។ You should not come and tell people what to do (because you have no right to).

ហែល /hael/ *p.* to swim.

ហែលទឹក (*id.*)

ហែលហល /hael-haal/ *p.* to feel very uncomfortable because of overeating. (*a.w.:* ហែលហល.)

ហើះ /heh/ (= ហើះ ៗ) *i.* laughing sound.

ហៃ /hay/ 1. *np.* you; *i.* hey you! (*L.*) (= ម្ចាស់, នែ.) 2. *p.* to be quick (to learn something), to be adept, expert; to be smart. (*Vn.* hay 'to be good at.')

ហៃថាឲ្យគេណាស់ to be very quick to criticize others.

ហៃណាំ /hay nam/ *n.* Hainan (Chinese island).

ចិនហៃណាំ the Chinese of Hainan.

ហៃមពណ៌ /haymea'poa/ *n.* the color of gold; *p.* golden. (*a.w.:* ហៃមពណ៌.)

ហៃមវត្ត see ហៃមវត្ត or ហៃមវត្ត

ហៃរិក /hay rik/ *n.* thief. (*poet.*)

ហៃសាន /hay saan/ *n.* name of a tree with yellow flowers (possibly a species of *Diospyros*) [the wood is used to make columns and pegs used in ship building].

ហៃអើ /hay 'aə/ *n.* refrain (of a song sung during boat races).

ហៃ /hao/ 1. *p.* uneven, protruding. 2. *p.* to wrap/pack; to wrap a human corpse.

(< *Th.* ?) 3. *n.* pack; a unit of 20 spools of thread. 4. *n.* building, hall, place. (*Th.* អ័រ 'tower, castle, residence.')

5. to be good, correct. (*Chin.* 好 'good.')

Ex.: ធ្វើយ៉ាងហ្នឹងមិនហៃទេ។ That way is not correct.

ហៃគ្រឿង royal storage house.

ហៃឆាំង veranda, reception pavilion, resting pavilion / balcony. (*a.w.:* ហៃឆាំង.)

ហៃគ្រឹះ the library in a Buddhist pagoda.

ហៃព្រះ a place for storing statues of Buddha.

ហៃសព to wrap a corpse.

ហើ /hoo/ *p.* to cheer/shout. (*Th.* អ័រ 'to cheer,' 'to boo.')

ហៃក /haok/ *p.* to be worn out, badly worn, out of shape; to lose shape.

ហៃង /haon/ 1. *n.* name of a type of water snail. 2. *np.* you (*obs.*). (= ឯង) [in this meaning it is pronounced haon]. 3. *pt.* particle used at the end of phrases, not translated.

ចប់តែប៉ុន្មោះហៃង That's the end!

នេះហៃង (= នេះឯង) That's it!

បាហៃង (= បាឯង) you, you (my child).

អ្នកហៃង (= អ្នកឯង, ខ្លួនឯង) you, yourself.

ហៃច /hao/ *p.* small (in quantity), almost exhausted (in quantity); *a.* least, at least, the least.

ហៃចណាស់ក៏ (= ដោយហៃចណាស់ក៏ ..., យ៉ាងហៃចក៏ ..., យ៉ាងហៃចណាស់ក៏ ...) at least.

ហៃចទៅ (= ដោយហៃចទៅ) at least, in the least.

ពោចស្លេញ very little, small (quantity).

◦ រកបានយ៉ាងពោចស្លេញ to find/earn very little; scarcely, rarely.

យ៉ាងពោច at least.

ហិនពោច ruined, in ruins, devastated.

ពោធិង /hao cien/ *n.* the gable of a house.

ពោធិង see ពោ 4. (*a.w.*: ពោធិង.)

ពោតិល /haotel/ 1. *n.* hotel. 2. *n.* a type of short haircut.

ពោត្រ /haot/ *n.* a precious thing used as a sacrifice or offering in a religious ritual.

ពោត្រិយ see ពោ 4. (*a.w.*: ពោត្រ.)

ពោប៉ៅ /hao pav/ (= ប៉ង, កាប៉ៅ) *n.* pocket (of a coat, shirt, pants). (*Chin.* p'ao 'garment.')

ពោម /haom/ *n.* religious sacrifice or offering; a Brahman sacrifice of milk. (*Pa.* homa 'oblation.')

ពោមកម្ម offering a sacrifice.

ពោមការ (= ពោមការក្រ) person who offers sacrifices. (*fem.*: ពោមការិកា.)

ពោមកាល time when a sacrifice must be offered.

ពោមពិធី sacrificial ceremony.

ពោមភណ្ឌ equipment used in a sacrificial ceremony.

ពោមវេស្ត្រន (= ពោមសាលា, ពោមគារ) the hall for a sacrificial ceremony.

ពោរ /hao/ *n.* astrologer, fortuneteller; *p.* to divine, predict. (*T.*) (*S.* horā 'hour,' 'horoscope.')

ពោរសាស្ត្រ (= ពោរសាស្ត្រ) astrology. (*S.* horāśāstra.)

ក្បួនពោរ astrology.

ទំនាយពោរ prediction by an astrologer.

ភូតនៅពោរ បោរនៅឯង *prov.* There is lying in fortunetelling and thievery in artisan-ship.

ពោរ /haoraa/ *n.* hour; time, period; climax; mark; zodiac sign or indication. (*S.* horā 'hour, horoscope.')

ពោរចារ្យ expert in astrology, fortune-teller.

ពោរសាស្ត្រ /haoraasaah/ *n.* astrology. (*S.* horāśāstra.)

ពោល /haol/ *p.* to inhale medicinal vapors.

ពៅ /hav/ *p.* to call, to send for; to summon; to name, give a name to; to invite (guests). (*poss. rel. to S.* hve 'to call, invoke.') (*a.w.*: ពៅ.)

ពៅភ្ញៀវ to invite guests.

ពៅរក to be friendly.

បក់ដៃពៅ to wave in order to attract someone's attention.

ពៅពាន /hav-haan/ *p.* audacious, brave. (*Th.* hāaw 'to be bold.')

ពាំ /ham/ *p.* strong, robust, good looking.

ពោះ /hah/ *p.* to fly (of a plane or other machine); to float in the sky; to soar. (*see*: ហើរ 'to fly - of birds.')

ពោះបង្ហាញដូនទស្សនា flying demonstration, a 'fly past.'

ពោះពើរ to fly (with supernatural power as in Khmer legends).

គោមពោះ balloon, floating lamp (lamp attached to a balloon to float up in the air).

យន្តពោះ plane, airplane.

ព្រា /naa/ i. exclamation expressing amazement or stupefaction. (a.w.: ឆ្មើ.)

ឆ្មើ /naŋ/ (in) ឆ្មើឆ្មើ n. a type of jackfruit. (a.w.: ឆ្មើ, ឆ្មើ.)

ឆ្មើ /nɛŋ~nəŋ/ 1. nd. this, that (col.).
2. a. here, there; right here; right now.

ឆ្មើហើយ (= ឆ្មើហើយ) that's it! that's the one! that's right!

យ៉ាងឆ្មើ this way, like this.

ព្រា /maa/ (= ពេទ្យ, គ្រូព្រា) n. a (medical) doctor. (Th. ឆ្មើ.)

ឆ្មើរ mahout (elephant trainer), a carnac, an elephant-keeper.

ឆ្មើរ chief of all the mahouts.

ឆ្មើត a masseur (or masseuse).

ព្រាម /maa kviem/ 1. n. pretext, excuse.
2. p. to talk one's way out of a situation; to persuade, flatter; n. flattery.

សំដីព្រាម flattery.

ឆ្មើ /maŋ/ p. impure, unclean; insane;
n. impurity, dirt; trouble; scorn; a trick; something improper.

ឆ្មើចិត្ត to be deceived, to have an uneasy feeling about something.

ឆ្មើឆ្មើ (= ឆ្មើឆ្មើ, ឆ្មើឆ្មើ, ឆ្មើឆ្មើ) improper, incorrect.

ឆ្មើស្មើ or ស្មើឆ្មើ improper, incorrect.

ឆ្មើដែលមានឆ្មើ (= ឆ្មើមានឆ្មើ) never to have done anything wrong.

ឆ្មើ /mat/ p. exhausted (as to quantity), all gone; fine, powdered.

ឆ្មើតែម្តង There's nothing left!

ឆ្មើរស្មើ completely gone, all gone.

ឆ្មើចិត្ត /mat cat/ a. carefully, seriously, conscientiously; p. serious, attentive, careful; good, pure.

ចេះឆ្មើចិត្ត to know well, to be well informed.

ធ្វើការឆ្មើចិត្ត to work seriously, conscientiously, carefully.

មនុស្សឆ្មើចិត្ត a careful person, a serious person.

ឆ្មើឆ្មើ /mat maŋ/ p. pure; superior, good; clean; without doubts. (a.w.: ម៉ត់ឆ្មើ.)

ល្អឆ្មើឆ្មើ very good, exceptionally good.

ព្រាយ /maay/ 1. p. to notice; to remark; to note. 2. n. subpoena.

ព្រាយ ព្រាយ a letter, a notice, a letter of acknowledgment.

ធ្វើព្រាយព្រាយស្តេច to write a letter to the king, to petition the king.

[ព្រះ] /hrahs va?/ 1. p. short, dwarfed; n. dwarfed person. 2. n. a short vowel. (a.w.: [ព្រះ].)

ព្រឹក្សា /lak thaən/ (= ភស្តុតាង) *n.* proof, evidence.

ព្រឹក្សា /lak/ *n.* mark; post, cornerstone, boundary marker; essential clause, important point. (*Th.* lăg 'pole, pillar;' 'principle.') (*a.w.:* ឡាក់.)

ព្រឹក្សាខ្ពស់ high ranking Laotian monk.

ព្រឹក្សាសំខាន់ important function, duty; witness; proof, matter that one can rely on. (*a.w.:* ឡាក់សំខាន់.)

ព្រឹក្សាស្រី county border marker.

ព្រឹក្សាស្រី shrewd, smart, intelligent. (*a.w.:* ឡាក់ស្រី.)

ព្រឹក្សាស្រី /lak-lan/ 1. *p.* to put additional statement(s) into the original litigious statement. (*a.w.:* ឡាក់ស្រី.) 2. *p.* to confirm verbally.

ព្រឹក្សា /luən/ *n.* king; his highness (of the king), her highness (of the queen). (*Th.* lăn 'royal.')

ព្រឹក្សាប្រាសាទ /luən preah baan/ *n.* Luang Prabang (Royal Capital of Laos).

ព្រឹក្សា /vik/ ~ /fik/ *p.* to train; to be trained. (*Th.* fyg.)

ព្រឹក្សាខ្លួន to train oneself.

ព្រឹក្សាស្រី /vik-vəən/ *p.* to instruct or teach seriously.

ព្រឹក្សាស្រីប្រដៅ to give instructions and advice.

ព្រឹក្សា /foon/ ~ /voon/ *n.* a group, grouping; a flock (of birds) (ព្រឹក្សាបក្សី), a herd (of cattle) (ព្រឹក្សាគោ). (*Th.* fūn)

ព្រឹក្សា /vee/ *n.* Hue (city in South Vietnam).

ព្រឹក្សា /fran/ *n.* a franc (French monetary unit).

ព្រឹក្សា /fran/ *n.* brake (on a vehicle). (*Fr.* frein.) (*a.w.:* ព្រឹក្សា.)

ទប់ព្រឹក្សា (*col.*) to stop, step on the brake.

ខំទប់ព្រឹក្សាមិនឲ្យជ្រុលមាត់ to hold oneself in check in order to avoid a slip of the tongue.

ព្រឹក្សា /haʔriʔtey/ *n.* heart, feeling. (*see:* ព្រឹក្សា.)

ឡ /laa/ the 32nd consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *n.* oven, furnace, kiln. (*Vn.* lò, lò.) 2. *i.* loud crying sound (as in យំឡ.)

ឡក្ប័ង tile kiln.

ឡដែក iron foundry, forge.

ឡឆ្មួង charcoal oven / kiln.

ឡគីដ្ឋ brick kiln.

ឡក /laak/ 1. *p.* to mock, make fun of, laugh at; to clown, act like a clown (*col.*), to grimace (= បំអក). (*see:* អក.) 2. *p.* disorderly, confused.

ឡកចុះឡកឡើង up and down in confusion.

ឡកឲ្យឈឺចិត្ត to excite someone.

បំអកឡក to make fun of someone.

ឡកឡាយ /laak-laay/ *p.* to insinuate (in order to make fun of); to mock frequently.

ឡត /laat/ *n.* tube, capsule, percussion cap (of a cartridge). (*Th.* lòod.)

កែវឡតគោម lamp chimney. (*T.*)

ឡប់ /lap/ 1. *p.* to be confused (because of too much noise, or being in a state of shock). 2. *p.* to return. (*see:* ត្រលប់, ត្រឡប់.) 3. *p.* widespread or pervasive (of a bad odor); to exhale forcibly. (*T.*)

ឡប់គំនិត confused in thought.

ឡប់ពន្លឺ very confused.

○ ភ័យឡប់ពន្លឺ to be very scared and confused.

ឡប់មកវិញ to return, come back.

ឡប់ឡៃ or ឡៃឡប់ confusing.

ឆ្អឡប់ What a smell! (pleasant or disagreeable).

ឆ្អុយឡប់ What a stench!

ឡប់ៗ /lap-lap/ *p.* absentminded; forgetful; troubled (mentally); confused, uncertain.

ឡប់ឡៃ /lap-lae/ *n.* screen, folding screen.

ឡក /laak/ 1. *p.* to hit beyond a boundary line (in the Vietnamese game of ឡូ). (< *Vn* ?) 2. *p.* to turn to / become attached to another woman or man. (*col.*)

ឡកគំនិត or គំនិតឡក to think abnormal thoughts.

ឡកហ៊ុន see ញាក់ហ៊ុន.

ឡង /laan/ *n.* village. (*Vn.* làng.)

ឡចៅ /laa cav/ *p.* annoying (of speech), frivolous and annoying (of speech).

ឡញ់ /lan/ *n.* name of a soft, smooth fabric (made of silk). (*Vn.* lãnh, lĩnh 'glossy silk, taffeta')

ឡាន /laan/ 1. *n.* motor vehicle, automobile. (= រ៉ឺម៉ង់). 2. *n.* spring (of a machine).

ឡានឈ្នួល bus.

ឡានធំ bus, truck (*lit.* 'large car.')

ឡាននាឡិកា mainspring of a watch.

រទេះឡាន car, automobile.

ឡាន់ /lan/ (in) ឡែកឡាន់ (= ដោយឡែកដោយឡាន់) *p.* separated, set apart.

ឡាប /laap/ *n* a type of Laotian condiment similar to Khmer ឆ្នាំង.

ឡាយ /laay/ 1. *p.* to sign. (*royal*) 2. *p.* half-breed, hybrid. (*Vn. lai.*) 3. *p.* striped. 4. (in) ទាំងឡាយ *pt.* all (a common pluralizer). (*see: ទាំង*) (*Th. thǎnglǎay* 'all of them.') *Ex.:* គួរសិស្សទាំងឡាយគោរពខ្ញុំរៀនដើម្បីឱ្យបេះ។ All students should study hard in order to learn, 5. *n.* something that is postponed, delayed.

ឡាយព្រាស្ត (= ឡាយព្រះហស្តលេខា) to sign (*royal*).

ឡាយឡុង /laay lon/ *p.* to sell at auction.

ឡាវ /laav/ 1. *p.* to wash. (*T.*) (*Vn. lau* 'to wipe.') 2. (in) ឡាវដូង *p.* to cut the external husk of a coconut evenly before opening it to drink the milk. (*T.*)

ឡឹកឡាក់ /lək-lak/ 1. *p.* unable to speak yet (of children). 2. *p.* playful; confused, unclear (of speech).

និយាយឡឹកឡាក់ to stammer, mumble.

ឡើងឡុង /ləŋ-lan/ *p.* rolling the eyes (out of fear or surprise).

ធ្វើភ្នែកឡើងឡុង to roll the eyes; to be amazed, surprised.

ឡើងឡុង /ləŋ-lan/ *p.* stunned, stupefied, shocked, confused.

គំនិតឡើងឡុង confused thought.

ឡើយ see លើយ.

ឡើន /ləŋ/ (in) ចៅឡើន (= ចៅទ្រព្យ) *n.* great-grandchild; distant relative.

ឡើបឡើប /ləp-lap/ *a.* in a stammer or stammering fashion; *p.* stammering, stuttering.

និយាយឡើបឡើប to stammer.

សំដីឡើបឡើប a stammer.

ឡើមឡើម /ləm-lom/ 1. *p.* to speak out of order or sequence (i.e., going from the beginning of a story to the end, then back to the middle). 2. *p.* beastly, awful; rotten; unsuitable, unsuited for. (*a.w.:* ឡើមឡើ.)

ឡើប /ləp/ *p.* to embezzle; to pillage; to swindle; to take graft.

ស៊ីឡើប to embezzle.

◦ ការស៊ីឡើប embezzlement, misappropriation (of public funds).

◦ អ្នកស៊ីឡើប embezzler.

ឡើមៗ /ləm-ləm/ (= [កឡើម, កំប្លើម]) *p.* that appears and disappears; *a.* in and out, up and down.

ឡើត /ləət/ *p.* putting on airs. (*Th. lèəd* 'excellent.')

មនុស្សឡើត a person who puts on airs.

ឡើនឡើង /ləən-lan/ *a.* with the eyes opened wide in amazement or fright.

ធ្ងល់ឡើនឡើង to be popeyed with curiosity.

ភ័យឡើនឡើង to be bug-eyed with fear.

ភ្នែកឡើនឡើង eyes that are opened wide in amazement.

ឡើង /ləəm/ (= ឡើង ១) *a.* in an appearing and disappearing manner.

ជើងឡើងៗ ក្នុងព្រៃ to walk in the jungle, appearing and disappearing (behind trees or bushes).

ឡើងក្បាល /lək-lək/ 1. *p.* to shake, swing, to rock; to make something rock. (*Vn.* លុក-ល៉ាច 'to swing.') 2. (= ធ្វើអ្នកឡើង, ធ្វើយក យក) *p.* to make trouble, to disturb, to bother. 3. *n.* name of a dice game.

ឡើងបាត់ /ləŋ-coŋ/ *p.* bankrupt; in ruins, ruined. (< *Chin.* ?)

ឡើងបាត់អស់ហើយ completely ruined.

ខាតឡើងបាត់ all is lost; in ruins.

ឡើងបុត /ləŋ bot/ *n.* boat, barge. (< *T.* ? < *Eng.* ?)

ឡើងស្រង /ləŋ-soŋ/ 1. *n.* style of haircut (with the hair worn long). 2. *n.* the name of a type of music played during royal baths.

ឡើង ១ /ləp-ləp/ *p.* too fast, unclear, indistinct, difficult to understand (of speech); *a.* indistinctly, too fast.

និយាយឡើង ១ to speak too fast to be understood, to speak indistinctly.

ឡើង ២ /ləl-ləl/ *p.* mumbling; *a.* in a mumbling manner.

និយាយឡើង ២ to mumble.

សំដីឡើង ២ a mumble, mumbling voice.

ឡើង /ləo/ 1. *n.* lot (of land). (*Fr.* ឯ ២)

(*a.w.*: ឡើង.) 2. *n., nc.* six pairs, 12, a dozen. (*Vn.* ១២ 'dozen,' *Th.* ១២០.) 3. *a.* aloud, loudly. (*see*: ឡើង.) 4. *n.* a type of gambling game in which the players attempt to toss a coin into a hole. (*Vn.* ១២ 'hole, pit.') (*a.w.*: ឡើង.)

ដប់មួយឡើង a dozen bottles.

និយាយឡើង (= និយាយឡើង ១) to talk loudly.

ស្រែកឡើង to shout loudly.

ឡើង /ləoŋ/ *a.* very loudly.

ឡើងឡើង /ləoŋ-ləaŋ/ *p.* noisy, loud; *a.* noisily, loudly, boisterously.

មនុស្សឡើងឡើង loud talker.

ឡើង /ləoŋ/ *p.* round and sharp.

ឡើង /ləo/ *p.* arrogant, haughty, proud.

កុំឡើងពេក Don't be so smart! Don't be too proud!

មនុស្សឡើង a proud/haughty person.

ឡើងថ្លៃ /ləo-tho/ *p.* negligent, careless; unreliable, undependable; *a.* carelessly, negligently. (*Vn.* លôi-thôi.)

ធ្វើការឡើងថ្លៃ to work carelessly, to neglect one's duty.

ឡើង /ləo ri/ *n.* truck; streetcar. (*Eng.* lorry.)

ឡើង /ləo-ləa/ *p.* loud, noisy; *a.* loudly, noisily. (< ឡើង 3.)

និយាយឡើង to talk loudly.

សំដីឡើង loud voice, loud talking.

ឡើង /ləəŋ/ *p.* to go up, to climb, ascend; to increase; to come up; *pt.* increasingly (indicates action upward, the beginning of action, growth or increase of action).

ឡើងក to rut (male animals).

ឡើងកំឡាំង to gain more strength, to become stronger.

ឡើងគោក to land, go ashore (from a boat).

ឡើងបាង to abuse (go beyond) one's authority, to become more rude or nastier, to exercise one's power beyond reasonable limits.

ឡើងបិត្ត (= ឡើងទឹកបិត្ត, បានបិត្ត) spoiled.

ឡើងប៉ះ to go up and go (come) down; up and down; uneven (terrain). (*T.*)

ឡើងប៉ះៗ up and down.

ឡើងជំរើរ to climb up stairs, to climb up a ladder.

ឡើងជន្លឹង (= ឡើងទ្រើង) climbing, creeping (plants).

◦ ជន្លាំងឡើងជន្លឹង creepers, creeping plants.

ឡើងជា (= ទៅជា) to become. *Ex.*: ប៉ុន្មានឆ្នាំមុន វាជាសិស្សខ្ញុំឥឡូវវាឡើងជាមេខ្ញុំ។ A few years ago, he was my student; now he has become my chief.

ឡើងជោរ (= ឡើងដំនោរ, ឡើងបញ្ជោរ) to be happy when flattered, to like flattery.

ឡើងជិះ to get into (a vehicle).

ឡើងឈរ to stand up, to get up in a standing position.

ឡើងដើមឈើ to climb up a tree.

ឡើងដៃ to be spoiled (of children); to dare.

ឡើងឋានសួគ៌ to go to heaven.

ឡើងថ្លៃ to raise the price.

ឡើងទឹកបិត្ត (= ឡើងបិត្ត) spoiled.

ឡើងទ្រើង see ឡើងជន្លឹង.

ឡើងបញ្ជោរ see ឡើងជោរ.

ឡើងបុណ្យ (= ឡើងបុណ្យស័ក្តិ, ឡើងបុណ្យឡើងស័ក្តិ) to be promoted to a higher post or rank.

ឡើងផ្ទះ to move to live in a new house, to take up residence in a new house.

ឡើងពីដេក to get up from sleep.

ឡើងភ្នំ to ascend/climb a mountain.

ឡើងរាជ្យ to start one's reign, to become the reigning king.

ឡើងរាល់ (= ឡើងសិរី, ឡើងស្រស់ស្អាត) to become luckier, more prosperous.

ឡើងសាច់ to gain weight.

ឡើងសិរី see ឡើងរាល់.

ឡើងសំដី to become blunt; to be more blunt or more arrogant in speech.

ឡើងស្រស់ស្អាត see ឡើងរាល់.

ឡើងអំណាច to be more powerful, to gain much more authority.

ឡើងអំនួត to brag more.

កើតឡើង to happen, to occur.

ខ្ពស់ឡើង to go higher; higher.

ខ្លែងឡើង the kite flies up higher and higher.

ច្រើនឡើង increasingly (in number); more numerous.

ឆាប់ឡើង (= រហ័សឡើង, លឿនឡើង) Hurry up!

ទឹកឡើង water rises; high tide. (*opp*: ទឹកស្រក.)

◦ រដូវទឹកឡើង season of floods.

ធំឡើង to grow up.

◦ ដល់ខ្ញុំធំឡើង when I grow up.

រហ័សឡើង Hurry up!

លេចឡើង to appear, to pop up, to emerge.

ល្អឡើង to become more beautiful, more and more beautiful, better and better.

ឡើយ /ləəy/ *pt.* at all, absolutely; (generally used with the negative particles កុំ, គ្មាន, ពុំ, មិន, ឥត, to express the idea of incompleting action, existence or progressing action).

កុំទៅឡើយ! Don't ever go!

កុំឡើយ! Don't! Absolutely not!

គ្មានអ្វីឡើយ nothing, absolutely nothing.

នៅឡើយ still; not yet.

◦ វានៅឯនេះនៅឡើយ។ He's still here.

ពុំបានឡើយ absolutely not!

គិតមាននរណាម្នាក់ទៅឡើយ No one goes.

ឡើយនីលែង /ləəy nii ləəŋ/ *pr.* among. (*arch.*).

ឡេមឡាម /ləəm-ləəm/ *p.* alarmed, panicky.

ភ្នែកឡេមឡាម worried eyes, eyes showing fright.

ឡេមឡឹម /ləəm-ləəm/ 1. *p.* appearing and disappearing frequently. 2. *p.* flattering, bootlicking, fawning; *a.* in a flattering manner.

Ex.: [បាងពុំស្មើប្របបាក់ស្លឹកត្រចៀកខ្លបពុំស្មើឡេមឡឹម ។ (*prov.*) The flatterer will win out over the wise man and hard working servant.

ឡេវ /ləəv/ 1. *n.* button. 2. *p.* cheap; low; backward; poor (in quality). (*Th.* leew.)

ពួកឡេវ royal slaves (*arch.*).

ឡេវឡៃ /ləəv-lay/ *p.* undependable, unreliable; useless, empty, meaningless. (*Th.* ləew-ləj 'to be nonsense.')

ឡែក /ləək/ (= ប៉ែក) *p.* apart, isolated; *n.* separate part, section, grouping.

ដោយឡែក separately, apart from each other.

ឡែកឡាន់ /ləək-lan/ *a.* in different ways/groups/sections; separately. (< ឡែក.)

ដោយឡែកដោយឡាន់ (*id.*)

ឡែបខាយ /ləəp khaay/ *a.* skillfully, expertly (being able to question skillfully and catch people off guard). (*a.w.*: លែបខាយ.)

ឡែបឡប /ləəp-ləəp/ (= អែបអប) *p.* to fawn, to try to gain favors (from high officials).

មនុស្សឡែបឡប a flatterer, seeker of favor, a parasite.

រកស៊ីឡែបឡប to earn a living by fawning.

ឡែម ៗ /ləəm-ləəm/ *p.* sweet, sweetened.

ឡែឡ /ləə-ləə/ *n.* one who brags; *a.* in a bragging manner; *p.* bragging.

មនុស្សឡែឡ a braggart.

ឡែត /lae-lap/ 1. *p.* noisy and confusing; *a.* noisily and confusingly. 2. *p.* to disappear; evolve. *Ex.*: សត្វទាំងឡាយតែងឡែតកើតស្លាប់ឥតឈប់ឥតស្រាក ។ All animals are incessantly evolving — being born and dying.

ឡេ /lao/ *n.* name of a silk fabric imported from China.

ឡេក /laok/ *p.* loose, worn out (because of too much use).

ឡេម /laom/ 1. *p.* to seize; to surround; to assault, to overwhelm by force. 2. *n.* a small box for storing areca and betel. (*T.*)

ឡេមវាយប្រហារ to ambush, to surround and destroy.

ឡៅ /lav/ 1. *p.* to peel; to shave someone's hair leaving a tuft of hair in the middle. (< *Chin.*?) 2. *a.* loudly and clearly. 3. *n.* upper floor. (= ឡៅតេង.) (*Vn.* lầu, *Chin.* 楼.)

ឡៅតៅ /lav-tav/ *n.* a kind of tree (*Vateria coccincinensis*). (*T.*)

ឡំ see ឈាយឡំ.

ឡាំ /lam/ *n.* a type of Khmer music having a fast rhythm.

ឡាំង /lan/ 1. *n.* wooden box/case. 2. *p.* to sew.

[សម្រាយឡាំង a case of wine.

ឡាំប៉ា /lam paa/ *p.* obstinate, to refuse to move, to resist strongly; to keep on insisting until one's goal is achieved. (*Vn.* lăm-phách 'to be pretentious'?) (*see*: សំប៉ា.)

ឡាំសាំ /lam-sam/ *p.* unreliable; careless, negligent. (*Chin.* lǎn-sǎn 'idle,' 'absent-minded'.)

ឡះ /lah/ (= ឡះ ៗ) *a.* in a struggling manner.

ឡេតឡេត /leh-lah/ (= ឡេតឡេត) *p.* playful, frivolous; useless, empty, meaningless; *a.* frivolously.

សំដីឡេតឡេត joke, playful word(s).

ឡេតឡេត /leh-lah/ *a.* desperately, uselessly; helter-skelter.

ប្រឹងឡេតឡេត to struggle violently to get loose (as if tied up).

អ /ʔaa/ the thirty-third and last consonant of the Khmer alphabet. 1. *i.* exclamation indicating satisfaction or surprise, aha! 2. (in) ប៊ីអ *n.* type of flute. 3. /aʔ/ (negative prefix in Sanskrit and Pali words, corresponding to 'in-, un-, ' etc.) (*S. Pa.* 𑀠-, 𑀡-.)

អក /ʔaak/ 1. *p.* to try to swallow too much food at one time. 2. *n.* kind of vulture or eagle (*Haliaetus leucogaster*). 3. (*see:* អក្សរ.) 4. (*see:* អកកំបោរ.)

អកអំបុក (= ពិធីសំពះព្រះវិទ្យា) name of a ceremony the purpose of which is to predict the rainfall of the following year, traditionally held during the full moon of the month of កត្តិក.

អកកំបោរ /ʔaak kambao/ (= អក) *n.* small silver or copper box with a conical top used to hold lime for betel nut chewing.

អកតណាតា /ʔaʔkaʔtaʔkhiuʔtaa/ *n.* (unconscious) ingratitude. (*Pa.* akataʔkhiu.)

អកតណា /ʔaʔkaʔtaʔkhiu/ *p.* unthankful, ungrateful; *n.* ungrateful person, ingrate. (*Pa.* akataʔkhiu.)

អកតវេទិតា /ʔaʔkaʔtaʔveetiʔtaa/ *n.* (conscious) ingratitude. (*Pa.* 𑀠-; kata; vedita 'experienced.')

អកតវេទី /ʔaʔkaʔtaʔveetii/ *n.* ungrateful person. (*fem.:* អកតវេទិនី.)

អកនិដ្ឋ /ʔaʔkaʔnit/ (= អកនិដ្ឋា) *n.* the fifth of the five future worlds (*Brahman*). (*Pa.* akanitṭha 'the greatest.')

អកនិដ្ឋព្រហ្ម Brahma in the fifth world.

អកនិដ្ឋភព the fifth future world.

អកប្បិយៈ /ʔaʔkappəyjaʔ/p. prohibited, illegal, unlawful; not suitable, not customary. (*Pa.* akappiya.) (*opp.:* កប្បិយ.)

អកប្បិយបរិក្ខារ tools or instruments that are not suitable to use; things forbidden by Buddhist regulations.

អកប្បិយកណ្តា unsuitable or forbidden objects or facilities.

អកប្បិយភោជន unsuitable, forbidden food.

អកប្បិយមីសៈ (= អកប្បិយមីសី) meat which monks should avoid (such as elephant meat...).

អកប្បិយវត្ថុ any forbidden object (*Buddhist.*).

អកប្បិយវេទនា words that are to be avoided (usually by the monks).

អកម្ម /ʔaʔkam/ *p.* passive. (*Pa.* akamma.)

អកម្មកិរិយា /ʔaʔkammaʔkeʔreʔyaa/ *n.* intransitive verb. (*Pa.* akamma; kiriyā 'action.')

(*opp.:* សកម្មកិរិយា.)

អកម្មធាតុ /ʔaʔkammaʔthiet/ *n.* intransitive verb root. (*see:* អកម្មកិរិយា.) (*Pa.* akamma; dhātu 'element.')

(*opp.:* សកម្មធាតុ.)

អកម្មភាព /ʔaʔkammeaʔphiep/ *n.* passivity. (*Pa.* akamma; bhāva.)

អកម្មភាព /ʔaʔkammiʔkaʔphiep/ *n.* leisure time. (*Pa.* akammika; bhāva.)

អកយ៍ /ʔaak yum/ *n.* sad melody used in classical Khmer music.

អករ៍ /ʔaak/ (= អក) 1. *n.* idler, one who does nothing. (*S.* akara ‘handless;’ ‘not acting.’) 2. *n.* title given by certain Khmer kings to old ladies of the court.

អករណីយ /ʔaʔkaʔraʔnəy/ *p.* not to be done. (*S.* *Pa.* akaraṇīya.) (*opp.*: ករណីយ.)

អករណីយកម្ម practice or act that should be avoided.

អកាល /ʔaʔkaal/ *p.* unseasonable, untimely, out of season, at a wrong or bad time. (*S.* *Pa.* akāla.)

អកាលកាមី one who works at a wrong time.

អកាលចារី one who travels at a bad time.

អកាលជាន់ (= អកាលភូត) that which is made or born at the wrong time.

អកាលតាតា lack of opportunity.

អកាលតាតា tactless person (someone who does things at the wrong time).

អកាលបុប្ផា questioning at the wrong time.

អកាលបុល្ល flowers produced out of season.

អកាលមរណៈ death due to other than natural causes.

អកិរិយាវិទី /ʔaʔkeʔreʔyaʔviet/ *n.* one who does not believe in fate / good or evil; the act of saying that fate, good, and evil do not exist. (*Pa.* akiriyavādi.) (*opp.*: កិរិយាវិទី.)

អកិរិយាវិទី /ʔaʔkeʔreʔyaʔvietii/ *n.* person who does not believe in sin, in bad or good deeds. (*Pa.* akiriyavādi.) (*fem.*: អកិរិយាវិទីនី.) (*opp.*: កិរិយាវិទី, កិរិយាវិទីនី.)

អកុសល /ʔaʔkoʔsal/ *n.* sin, evil, misfortune; past misdeeds; *p.* bad, evil, condemnable, unfortunate; mischievous, spiteful. (*Pa.* akusala-*S.* akusāla.) (*opp.*: កុសល.)

អកុសលកម្ម evildoing, sinful deed, bad deed.

○ អកុសលកម្មបថ path of evil deeds.

អកុសលកិរិយា bad behavior.

អកុសលចិត្ត evil mind, evil thought(s).

អកុសលធម៌ evil principle.

អកុសលធាតុ food which is sinful to eat.

អកុសលមូល origin of evil /misfortune.

អកុសលលាភ committing sin.

អកុសលវិចិត្ត thinking about bad deed(s), evil thoughts.

អកុសលវិបាក evil memory; sinful or evil result.

ជាអកុសល unfortunately.

អក្ក /ʔakkaʔ/ *n.* sun. (*Pa.* akka ‘kind of plant (*Calotropis gigantea*),’ ‘sun.’)

អក្កមណ្ឌល disc of the sun.

អក្ករង្សី sunlight.

អក្កោសនៈ /ʔakkaosaʔnaʔ/ *n.* insult, injury, abuse, insulting words. (*Pa.* akkosa ‘abuse, insult.’)

អក្កោសនការណ៍ (= អក្កោសនហេតុ) nature of an insult; provocation of an insult.

អក្កោសវត្ថុ /ʔakkəosaʔvoatthoʔ/ *n.* something to which someone is compared by way of insult.

អក្ខណៈ /ʔakkhaʔnaʔ/ *n.* bad time, wrong time, inopportune time. (*Pa.* akkhana.) (*opp.*: ខណៈ, ក្សណៈ.) (*see*: អក្សណៈ.)

អក្ខទស្ស /ʔakkhaʔtoəh/ (= អក្ខបាជក) *n.* legal counsel, lawyer, judge. (*Pa.* akkhadassa ‘umpire, judge.’)

អក្ខទស្សដ្ឋាន courthouse.

អក្ខទេវី /ʔakkhaʔteevii/ (= អក្ខតូត) *n.* gambler; one who plays games on a checkerboard. (*Pa.* akkha ‘a die;’ devī ‘goddess; queen.’) (*fem.*: អក្ខទេវីនី.) (*see*: អក្សទេវីន.)

អក្ខតូត (= អក្ខតូត) *see* អក្ខទេវី.

អក្ខតូត *see* អក្ខទេវី.

អក្ខន្តិ /ʔakkhantəy/ *n.* impatience, uncontrolled anger. (*opp.*: ខន្តិ, ខមា.) (*see*: អក្សន្តិ.)

អក្ខបាជ /ʔakkhaʔbaat/ *n.* boxing or wrestling arena. (*Pa.* akkhavāta ‘fence around a wrestling arena.’)

អក្ខបាជក *see* អក្ខទស្ស.

អក្ខមា /ʔakkhaʔmaa/ (= អក្ខន្តិ) *n.* impatience, uncontrolled anger; unforgivingness. (*Opp.*: ខមា.)

អក្ខរៈ /ʔakkhaʔraʔ/ 1. *n.* alphabet, script; letter. (*Pa.* akkhara.) (*see*: អក្សរ.) 2. *n.* nirvana. (*Pa.* akkhara ‘constant, lasting.’) (*see*: និព្វាន.)

អក្ខរក្រម (= អក្សរក្រម) alphabet.

អក្ខរជននី (= អក្ខរតូលីបា, អក្ខរលេខនី) pen.

អក្ខរជីវក secretary. (*fem.*: អក្ខរជីវិកា.)

អក្ខរដ្ឋាន nirvana.

អក្ខរវង់ inscribed silver plate. (*a.w.*: អក្ខរវង់.)

អក្ខរប្បភេទ arrangement of consonants according to phonetic principles.

អក្ខរប្បយោគ consonant cluster. (*see*: អក្សរប្រយោគ, អក្សរត្រីវគ្គ.)

អក្ខរមុខ student (learning letters).

អក្ខរវិញ្ញាស spelling of a word.

◦ ធ្វើអក្ខរវិញ្ញាស to spell.

អក្ខរវិធី writing system.

អក្ខរវិនិច្ឆ័យ grouping of letters, letters grouped in alphabetical order; letter; statement.

អក្ខរវិបត្តិ deviation of letters in sound / writing.

អក្ខរវិបល្លាស deviant / changing letter.

អក្ខរសម័យ method of using letters, ability to read or write.

អក្ខរាភិធាន (= អក្ខរាភិធានសព្ទ) dictionary.

ចំអក្ខរៈ to be correct (in pronunciation).

ពេញអក្ខរ openly, frankly (of speaking).

អក្ខរកម្ម /ʔakkhaʔraʔkam/ *n.* literacy.
(*Pa.* akkharakamma.)

ទិវាអន្តរជាតិនៃអក្ខរកម្ម International Literacy
Day.

អក្ខរា /ʔakkhaʔraa/ *n.* letters, words (plural
of អក្ខរៈ) (*Pa.* akkharā.)

អក្ខរនុក្រម dictionary, arrangement of words. អក្សណៈ *see* អក្ខណៈ.

អក្ខរវិទ្យា /ʔakkhaʔraaviʔrut/ *n.* orthography, spelling. (*Pa.* akkhara; aviruddha ‘unob-
struct ed.’) អក្សទេវន្ទរ *see* អក្ខទេវី.

កំហុសអក្ខរវិទ្យា orthographic mistake.

អក្ខិ /ʔakkheʔ/ *n.* eye. (*Pa.* akkhi.)
(*see:* អក្ខិ.)

អក្ខិកាណ blind in one eye.

អក្ខិបខុម (= អក្ខិណម) eyelash.

អក្ខិភេសជ្ជៈ medicine for the eyes.

អក្ខោ /ʔakkhao/ *n.* infinity; *p.* infinite,
endless, immense, beyond count.

អក្ខោភីនី (= អក្ខោហិណី) (*id.*)

អក្ខោសាន /ʔakkhaosaan/ *n.* pole.

អក្ខោសានភូគោល the (two) poles of the globe.

○ អក្ខោសានភូគោលខាងជើង North Pole.

អក្ខោហិណី /ʔakkhaoheʔnii/ (= អក្ខោភីនី) 1. *n.*
infinity. 2. *n.* name of the ancient Khmer

land force composed of: 109,350 infantry,
65,610 cavalry, 20,870 elephant soldiers,
21,870 chariot troops, as well as all supplies.
(related to *S.* akshauhini, but evidently from
a *Pa.* source.) (*see:* អក្ខោហិណី.)

អក្ស /ʔak/ *n.* axis; axle, spindle; central
or main idea, pivotal idea. (*S.* aksha.)

អក្សភូគោល earth's axis.

អក្សណៈ *see* អក្ខណៈ.

អក្សទេវន្ទរ *see* អក្ខទេវី.

អក្សទេវីនី *see* អក្ខទេវី.

អក្សមា *see* អក្ខមា.

អក្សរ /ʔaksoa/ *n.* letter; alphabet; script,
writing. (*S.* akshara.) (*see:* អក្ខរ from the *Pa.*
equivalent akkhara.)

អក្សរខ្ទម (= អក្សរមូល) round script.

អក្សរខ្មៅក្រ quick writing style, fast hand-
written style.

អក្សរគ្រាប់ត្រី letters having subscript ្រ; conso-
nant cluster with ្រ (e.g., [ក្រ, [គ្រ, [ប្រ, [ជ្រ...).

អក្សរជ្រៀង ordinary handwriting, oblique
style of writing.

អក្សរបំបែក consonant vowel combination.

អក្សរប្រកប final (unreleased) consonant.

អក្សរប្រយោគ consonant clusters.

អក្សរផ្ទំជើង consonant clusters. (e.g., ក្ខ ខ្ខ
ឆ្ម, [ជ្រ...).

អក្សរពុម្ព type, print; printed letter.

អក្សរលក្ខណ៍ (= អក្សរលក្ខណ៍) credentials,
letter of identification.

អក្សរសព្ទ transliteration, transcription of
sounds.

អក្សរសាស្ត្រ literature.

អក្សរសាលស័ letter, newsletter.

អក្សរអាទិសដ្ឋេត initials, abbreviation.

អក្សរាវិរុទ្ធ see អក្ខរិ.

អក្ស /[?]a[?]akse[?]/ *n.* eye; lens of the eye.
(*S.* akshi.) (*see:* អក្ខ from the *Pa.* equivalent
akkhi.)

អក្សគោល orbit of the eye.

អក្សតារា iris (of the eye).

អក្សបក្សី (= អក្សឈាម័ន) eyelash.

អក្សភេសជ្ជៈ (= អក្សភេសជ្ជៈ) medicine for the
eyes.

អក្សរាវិរុទ្ធ /[?]aksavhe[?]nay/ *p.* infinite, end-
less, countless. (*S.* akshauhinī.) (*see:*
អក្សរាវិរុទ្ធ.)

អន្តិកាត /[?]a[?]khante[?]phiep/ *n.* impatience,
frustration. (*Pa.* a- khanti 'impatience';
bhāva.)

អវយគម /[?]a[?]kha[?]yea[?]kum/ *p.* fungible
(something which can be weighed, counted or
measured and which is consumed or alienated
in use). (*Pa.* a-khaya 'without waste'; gama
'able to go.')

អគតិ /[?]a[?]kea[?]te[?]/ *n.* partiality, bias, un-
fairness. (*S.* *Pa.* agati 'helpless.')

អគតិគម្ពីរ prejudiced person.
(*fem.:* អគតិគម្ពីរី.)

អគតិប្បធាន abandoning partiality; impar-
tiality. (*a.w.:* អគតិប្បធាន.)

ធនាគតិ partiality for a loved one.

ហោសាគតិ bias due to hatred.

ភយាគតិ partiality due to fear.

មោហាគតិ partiality due to ignorance.

អគតិគម្ពីរ /[?]a[?]kea[?]te[?]kum/ *p.* partial, biased.
(*Pa.* agatigamana 'practicing a wrong course
of life.')

អគន្ធកៈ /[?]a[?]koanthoek/ *p.* odorless. (*Pa.*
a-gandha.)

អគន្ធបុស្ស odorless flower.

អគមនីយ /[?]a[?]kea[?]mea[?]nii/ *n.* bad motive,
bad acquaintance or association. (*S.* *Pa.*
agamaniya.)

អគមនីយដ្ឋាន bad place (that should be
shunned).

អគមនីយវត្ថុ evil objects.

អគាធ /[?]a[?]kiet/ *p.* indeterminable; of un-
determined depth; deep, profound. (*Pa.*
agādhā 'deep, bottomless.')

អគាធាការណ៍ some event or cause that is
difficult to analyze.

អគារជិត្ត *profound feeling or emotion; person of profound knowledge or education.*

អគារដ្ឋាន *undeterminable cause, undeterminable point/spot/place. (a.w.: អគារស្ថាន.)*

អគារ */ʔaʔkie/ n. building, edifice, house. (S. Pa. agāra 'house; apartment.')*

អគារដ្ឋាន *residential quarter. (a.w.: អគារស្ថាន.)*

អគារភូមិ *floor, story of a building.*

អគារទូទាត់ */ʔaʔkietuutoat/ n. clearing-house, compensation office.*

អគារភ្នំ */ʔaʔkierietrəy/ n. nightclub. (S. Pa. agāra; S. rātrī. 'night.')*

អគារវិ: */ʔaʔkiereaʔveaʔ/ n. offense, disrespect, disregard.*

អគារវិកថា (= អគារវិទ) *insolent speech / words.*

អគារវិទេស *offense (leg.).*

អគារិយបុគ្គល */ʔaʔkierəyyeaʔbokkœl/ n. layman. (Pa. agāriya 'layman;' puggala 'person.')*

អគារបដ្ឋាក */ʔaʔkieruupatthaak/ n. bursar, treasurer (of colleges).*

អគុណ */ʔaʔkun/ n. evil, bad deed, sin. (S. Pa. a-guṇa.) (see: គុណ.)*

អគុណភាព (= អគុណវិទ) *evil/offensive speech.*

អគុណភាព *calamity.*

អគោបរ */ʔaʔkoocaa/ n. place that must be avoided [especially by monks — e.g., the residence of a lady or a house of prostitution]. (S. Pa. agocara 'unfit pasture;' 'not within range.')*

អគោបរដ្ឋាន (= អគោបរភូមិ) *district or village that should be avoided. (opp.: គោបរដ្ឋាន.)*

អគ្គ */ʔaʔkeaʔ/ (= អគ្គ) (prefix found in words of Pali origin 'first, foremost, highest, illustrious, excellent, best; top, summit.')* (*Pa. agga-*)

ឯកអគ្គ (= ឯកអគ្គ) *best and only.*

អគ្គជី: */ʔakkeaʔceaʔ/ (= អគ្គជី:) n. elder brother. (Pa. agga; ja 'born.')*

អគ្គជី */ʔakkeaʔcie/ (= អគ្គជី) n. elder sister. (Pa. agga; jā.)*

អគ្គជីយា */ʔakkeaʔcieyie/ n. queen (highest ranking wife of a reigning king). (Pa. agga; jāyā 'wife.')*

អគ្គដ្ឋាន */ʔakkeaʔthaa/ (= អគ្គដ្ឋាន) n. high place, high position, high rank. (Pa. agga; thāna 'place.')*

អគ្គទុក្ខិយបុគ្គល */ʔakkeaʔteakkheʔneyyeaʔ bokkœl/ n. superior or most worthy being (such as the Buddha). (Pa. agga; dakkhiṇeyyapuggala 'individual deserving a donation.')*

អត្ថបទ /[?]akkea[?]tien/ (= អត្ថបទ) *n.* excellent gift / contribution. (*Pa.* aggaḍāna ‘splendid gift.’)

អត្ថបទី /[?]akkea[?]teevii/ *n.* queen. (*Pa.* agga-; devī ‘goddess.’)

អត្ថបទីបាល /[?]akkea[?]teesaaphi[?]baal/ *n.* governor-general (of a bank). (*Pa.* agga; desa ‘place, point;’ abhi; pāli ‘guardian.’)

អត្ថបទីយក /[?]akkea[?]nīeyœk/ *n.* director-general. (*Pa.* agga; nāyaka ‘leader.’)

អត្ថបទីមេទី *see* អត្ថបទី.

អត្ថបទីបណ្ឌិត /[?]akkea[?]bandit/ (= អត្ថបទីបណ្ឌិត) *n.* high-ranking scholar, sage. (*Pa.* agga; paṇḍita ‘wise.’)

អត្ថបទីបុគ្គល /[?]akkea[?]bokkœl/ *n.* high dignitary, high-ranking person. (*Pa.* agga-; puggala ‘person.’)

អត្ថបទីបុរស /[?]akkea[?]bo[?]rah/ *n.* gentleman. (*Pa.* agga-; purusa ‘man.’)

អត្ថបទីបាហ៍ /[?]akkea[?]piehaa/ *n.* forearm. (*Pa.* agga-; bāhā ‘arm.’)

អត្ថបទីភាព /[?]akkea[?]phiep/ *n.* seniority or the state of being elder. (*Pa.* agga-; bhāva.)

អត្ថបទីភូមិ /[?]akkea[?]phuum/ (= អត្ថបទីភូមិ) *n.* high level. (*Pa.* agga-; bhūmi ‘ground; level.’)

អត្ថបទីភោជន /[?]akkea[?]phoocœn/ *n.* expensive food. (*Pa.* agga-; bhojana ‘food.’)

អត្ថបទីន្ត្រី /[?]akkea[?]mœntrey/ *n.* high official. (*Pa.* agga-; S. mantri ‘minister.’)

អត្ថបទីមេសី /[?]akkea[?]mœhesey/ (= អត្ថបទីមេសី) *n.* first queen, senior queen. (*Pa.* agga-; mahesī ‘chief queen.’)

អត្ថបទីមេធាវី /[?]akkea[?]meethievii/ (= អត្ថបទីមេធាវី) *n.* advocate-general (deputy director of public prosecution in a court of appeal). (*Pa.* agga-; medhavī ‘wise.’)

អត្ថបទីយាន /[?]akkea[?]yien/ (= អត្ថបទីយាន) *n.* excellent transportation. (*Pa.* agga-; yāna ‘transportation.’)

អត្ថបទីយោជន *see* អត្ថបទី.

អត្ថបទីយោធិ៍ /[?]akkea[?]yoothii/ *n.* supreme commander of all armed forces, chief of all warriors. (*Pa.* agga-; yodhī ‘warrior.’)

អត្ថបទីរាជរដ្ឋាភិបាល /[?]akkea[?]roattha[?]tuut/ *n.* envoy (of a republic). (*Pa.* agga-; ratṭha ‘kingdom;’ dūta ‘envoy.’)

អត្ថបទីរតនាគារ /[?]akkea[?]rcœtta[?]niekie/ *n.* general treasury. (*Pa.* agga-; ratana ‘jewel;’ agāra ‘house.’)

អត្ថបទីរដ្ឋមន្ត្រី /[?]akkea[?]riecœ[?]tuut/ *n.* envoy, plenipotentiary minister (of a kingdom). (*Pa.* agga-; rāja ‘king;’ dūta ‘envoy.’)

អគ្គលេខាធិការ /ʔakkeaʔleekhaathiʔkaa/ *n.*
secretary-general (e.g., of the U.N.). (*Pa.*
agga-; lekhā ‘writing;’ adhikāra ‘service,
supervision.’)

អក្ខរវិបាក /ʔakkeaʔviecaa/ (= អក្ខរសព្ទ) *n.*
sophisticated word. (*Pa.* agga-; vācā
‘word.’)

អគ្គសារ /ʔakkeaʔsaa/ *n.* quintessence,
essential part. (*Pa.* agga-; sārā ‘essence.’)

អគ្គសាវ័ក /ʔakkeaʔsaaveak/ (= អគ្គត្រាសាវ័ក) *n.*
high apostle, first disciple. (*Pa.* agga-;
sāvaka ‘disciple.’) (*fem.*: អគ្គសាវិកា, អគ្គត្រាសាវិកា.)

អគ្គលិល្បៈ /ʔakkeaʔseʔlaʔpaʔ/ *n.* virtuosity.

អគ្គលិល្បន៍ /ʔakkeaʔseʔlaʔpen/ *n.* virtuoso.

អគ្គលេខាធិការ /ʔakkeaʔsesnaathiʔkaa/ *n.*
general staff. (*Pa.* agga-; senā ‘army;’
adhikāra ‘office, authority.’)

នាយអគ្គលេខាធិការ យោធពលខេមរភូមិន្ទ chief of the
general staff of the Royal Khmer Armed
Forces.

អគ្គលេខាធិការ /ʔakkeaʔsesnaanienyɔək/ *n.*
marshal, field marshal (*mil.*). (*Pa.* agga-;
senā ‘army;’ nāyaka ‘leader.’)

អគ្គលេខាបតី /ʔakkeaʔsesnaapaʔdəy/ *n.* com-
mander-in-chief, generalissimo. (*Pa.* agga-;
senāpati ‘general.’)

អគ្គនុរក្ស /ʔakkienuʔreak/ *n.* principal,

supervisor, superintendent or vice-principal of
a school in charge of student conduct and order.
(*Pa.* agga-; anu; S. raksha ‘keeper.’)

អគ្គសនៈ /ʔakkiesaʔnaʔ/ *n.* high seat. (*Pa.*
agga-; āsana ‘seat, throne.’)

អគ្គី /ʔakkiʔ/ *n.* fire. (*Pa.* aggi.) (*see*:
អគ្គី from the S. equivalent agni.) (*a.w.*: អគ្គី.)

អគ្គីកិច្ច (= អគ្គីកិច្ច, អគ្គីកិច្ច) amusement involving fire
(fireworks, fire dances, etc.).

អគ្គិជ្ជាលា (= អគ្គិជ្ជាលា) firelight, flame.

អគ្គិភ័យ fire disaster.

អគ្គិសន្តាប fire heat.

អគ្គិសិខា flame; lantern, light (electric).

អគ្គីសនី /ʔakkihsaʔnii/ (= អគ្គីសនី) *n.* elec-
tricity; *p.* electric. (*Pa.* aggi ‘fire;’ asani
‘lightning.’)

អគ្គីសនីគីមី electrochemistry.

អគ្គីសនីបលករ electromotor.

អគ្គីសនីប្រូតិចត electromagnet.

○ អគ្គីសនីប្រូតិចតពល electromagnetism.

អគ្គីសនីគីកិច្ច electrotherapy.

អគ្គីសនីបាមកម្យនា electrodynamics.

អគ្គីសនីទស្សន៍ electroscope.

អគ្គីសនីភរ electrophorus.

អគ្គីសនីវិភាគ electrolysis.

អគ្គីសនីវិភក electropuncture.

អគ្គីសនីសព្ទ electrophone.

ភ្លើងអគ្គីសនី electric light.

រោងចក្រអគ្គីសនី electric power station.

អគ្គី /ʔakkii/ *n.* fire, light. (*see*: អគ្គី.)

អគ្គីភ័យ fire, disaster caused by fire.

អគ្គេហរិ */ʔakkeehaʔran/ n.* carrying forward (especially figures in accounting). (*Pa.* agge- < agga-; harana < harati 'to carry.')

អគ្គ */ʔakkheaʔ/ (= អគ្គីយ) p.* of high value, valuable. (*Pa.* aggha 'price, value.')

អគ្គកណ្ត (= អគ្គីយកណ្ត) valuable object.

អគ្គវាចា (= អគ្គវាទ) worthwhile speech.

អគ្គវាទី person who speaks in a sophisticated way, person who uses sophisticated language. (*fem.*: អគ្គវាទិនី.)

អគ្គិយ */ʔakkhiʔyeaʔ/ p.* of high value, valuable. (*Pa.* agghiya.)

អគ្គន្យស្ត្រ */ʔaknoanyoah/ n.* gun (*poet.*). (related to *S.* agni 'fire.')

អគ្គន្យត្យាត */ʔaknoanyutbaat/ n.* aerolite, meteorite.

អគ្គី */ʔakniʔ/ n.* fire. (*S.* agni.) (*see*: អគ្គី, អគ្គី.)

អគ្គីក្រិក *see* អគ្គីក្រិក.

អគ្គីផ្កា *see* អគ្គីផ្កា.

អគ្គិទិស southeast direction, direction associated with the god of fire (*Brahman*).

អគ្គិទេព the god Agni (*Brahman*).

អគ្គីប្រស្ត flint.

អគ្គីមណី (= អគ្គីមណី) flashlight.

អគ្គិវាណា bullet which is red hot as a result of firing, exploding bomb.

អគ្គិសិទ្ធិ *see* អគ្គិសិទ្ធិ.

អគ្គិពោត្រ spraying clear milk in a sacrificial fire. (*Brahman*.)

អគ្គន្យាយ */ʔakyoentaʔraay/ n.* fire, conflagration.

អគ្គតារ */ʔakyliekie/ n.* kitchen (where water is boiled). (*S.* agny-āgāra 'place where the sacred fire is kept.')

អគ្គ *see* អគ្គ.

អឃី */ʔaa/ p.* valuable, expensive; superior. (*S.* argha 'worth, value.')

អឃម័យ */ʔaʔkheaʔmay/ p.* sinful, miserable. (*S. Pa.* agha 'evil, suffering;' maya 'made of.')

មនុស្សអឃម័យ sinful person.

អឃោស: */ʔaʔkhoosaʔ/ n.* the consonants: ក, ខ, ច, ឆ, ជ, ប្រ, ត, ថ, ប, ផ, ស, អ, often called the 'A' or /ʔaa/ series. (*Pa.* aghosa 'voiceless.')

អង់ /[?]an/ *p.* to carry by supporting from below.

អង់មនុស្សឈឺ to carry a patient.

អង់ /[?]an/ *p.* to rest for a moment, to wait a while. (< បង្គំ.)

អង់ចាំ to wait for a while.

អង់មួយស្របក់ to rest for a while.

អង់គ្រួស /[?]ankleeh/ *p.* English. (*Fr.* anglais.) (*a.w.:* អង្គេស.)

[ព្រះរាជាណាចក្រអង់គ្រួស the United Kingdom.

អង់អាច /[?]an [?]aac/ *p.* audacious, courageous, brave.

ចិត្តអង់អាច bravery.

អង់ /[?]anka[?]/ *n.* mark, scar; sign; seal; page number. (related to *S. Pa. anka* 'hook' ?) (*a.w.:* អង្កៈ.)

អង់វិទ្យា arithmetic.

អង់ត់ /[?]ankat/ *n.* short section (of wood, twig).

អង់ត់ឧស log (for burning), firewood.

អង់ត់ខ្មៅ /[?]ankat kmav/ 1. *n.* name of an ornamental tree with pointed leaves, used for decoration. 2. *n.* name of a bird, with a black beak, black feet and wings, and very long legs.

អង់ស័ /[?]ankan/ *p.* to make an incision in, to notch, to gash, to make a slit in.

អង់ស័ត្រី to make slits in a fish before salting it.

អង់បាលីកា /[?]anka[?]paale[?]kaa/ (= អង់បាលី) *n.* nurse; babysitter. (*S. ankapalikā.*)

អង់រ /[?]ankaa/ *n.* uncooked, dehusked rice.

អង់រឡាយ ordinary rice.

អង់រជើម selected whole grain rice.

អង់រដំណើប sweet rice, glutinous rice.

អង់រលីង toasted rice.

អង់រស៊ីត polished rice.

អង់រស្សប dehusked rice (before being polished).

កិនអង់រ to grind / to mill rice.

បាក់អង់រ យកអង់រម (*prov.*) (*lit.:*) throw away rice, pick up husks; (*fig.*) throwing away good (ideas, friends, etc.) and keeping bad (ideas, etc.).

បុងអង់រ rice fragment.

បុកអង់រ to pound rice.

ស្វែងអង់រ to winnow rice.

[លិតអង់រ to polish rice.

អុំអង់រ (= ស្វែងអង់រ) to winnow rice.

អង់រ /[?]ankaa/ *n.* number, page; page number. (*see:* ងង់ which is only used when referring to documents made of plant leaves.)

អង់រាញ់ /[?]ankañ/ 1. *n.* kind of tree having

edible, but bitter-tasting, yellow flowers. It is used sometimes as a medicine. Its black wood is classified as a luxury wood. 2. (= កង្កាញ់) *p.* to pleat with the fingers. 3. *n.* ripple. 4. (= កង្កាញ់) *p.* fast, quick (of steps or strokes); *a.* quickly, fast.

អង្កាន់ /ʔaŋkan/ 1. *n.* left-over unhulled rice grains (after the milling process). 2. *n.* impurities in one's heart, feelings, or thoughts.

អង្កាប់អង្កើ /ʔaŋkap-ʔaŋkaə/ *p.* characterized by many periods of misfortune.

អង្កាម /ʔaŋkaam/ 1. *n.* rice husks, rice hulls. 2. (in) ជីវអង្កាម *n.* kind of mint with small round leaves.

អង្កាល /ʔaŋkaal/ (= កាលណា, វេលាណា, ពេលណា) *a.* when; at what time; on what date. *Ex.:* អង្កាល ទើបគាត់អញ្ជើញមកដល់? When will he arrive? លោក អញ្ជើញទៅអង្កាល? When will you be going?

អង្ក /ʔaŋkəʔ/ *pv.* not. *Ex.:* អង្កខ្ញុំទេ It's not I.

អង្កើក /ʔaŋkək/ *a.* continuously and patiently.

វែកអង្កើក to carry continuously and patiently.

អង្កើល /ʔaŋkəəl/ *a.* in an up-and-down manner moving closer little by little.

អង្កក /ʔaŋkok/ *p.* nodding, bobbing up and down; *a.* in an up-and-down manner.

អង្កញ់ /ʔaŋkoŋ/ (= កង្កញ់) 1. *p.* to bend, to fold up, to flex (especially of the arms or legs). 2. *p.* to back out, to get cold feet, to renege.

អង្កញ់ជើង to bend the legs, to flex the legs.

អង្កល /ʔaŋkol/ *p.* bent over, bowing; *a.* in a bent over or bowing manner.

អង្កល /ʔaŋkoh/ *n.* ankus (royal).

អង្កូរ /ʔaŋkoo/ *n.* bud, shoot.

ព្រឹក្សង្កូវ (= វុក្ខង្កូវ) plant bud or shoot.

វេឡូរង្កូវ bamboo shoot.

អង្កប /ʔaŋkuəc/ 1. *n.* a flute-like Khmer musical instrument used especially in folk music. 2. (= អង្កបស្រែង) *p.* to play the above instrument. 3. (= អង្កបស្រែង) *n.* kind of song which is characteristically introduced with a melody played on the flute.

អង្កញ់ /ʔaŋkuəŋ/ *p.* to prepare to box/to kick (in Khmer boxing), to clench or double up the fist(s). (*see:* កង្កញ់.)

អង្កញ់ដៃចូលដាល់ to put up the fists ready to box.

អង្កញ់ដី /ʔaŋkuəŋ dəy/ *n.* kind of short vine.

អង្កើក /ʔaŋkaək/ *a.* on the head lightly (referring to the manner of carrying something); in a trotting manner.

ជើវអង្កើកចុះអង្កើកឡើង to trot back and forth.

អង្គៀម /ʔaŋkiəm/ 1. *p.* to gnaw; to masticate; to chew (especially in order to soften).
2. *p.* to try to continue until a goal is accomplished. (*col.*)

អង្គៀមបីណោះ to study until knowledge is acquired.

អង្គៀមង្គៀត /ʔaŋkiəm ŋiət/ *n.* name of a type of musical melody which is usually hummed.

បទន្ទាអង្គៀមង្គៀត (*id.*)

បទអង្គៀមង្គៀត (*id.*)

អង្កេត /ʔaŋkeet/ (= អង្កើត) *n.* inquiry, investigation; *p.* to inquire, to make an investigation. (*Fr.* enquête.)

អង្កេតសុវិធាន នឹង អសុវិធាន investigation regarding the feasibility of locating a business or factory in some specific location.

អង្កែ /ʔaŋkae/ *n.* altar.

អង្កើត *see* អង្កើត.

អង្កែលអង្កែ /ʔaŋkael-ʔaŋkay/ *a.* playfully, friskily, gambolingly.

អង្កោល /ʔaŋkaol/ *n.* name of a large spiny tree which furnishes medicinal products.

អង្កាំ /ʔaŋkam/ *n.* beads.

អង្ក្រង /ʔaŋkraaŋ/ *n.* kind of large red ant which lives on fruit trees.

អង្ក្រងទឹក kind of large red ant.

អង្ក្រងជើង kind of large red ant.

អង្ក្រងភ្លើង kind of large red ant.

[ស្មោះភ្នំបូបអង្ក្រង to be solidly united (physically or spiritually).

អង្ក្រត /ʔaŋkraat/ *i.* sound such as a frog's croaking.

អង្ក្រមអង្ក្រម /ʔaŋkreem-ʔaŋkraam/ (= អង្ក្រ) *n.* kind of vine with sweet-tasting stems and leaves and small round seeds which turn red and black when ripe.

អង្ក្រ *see* អង្ក្រមអង្ក្រម.

អង្គ /ʔaŋ/ 1. *n.* body, structure, physique; limb of the body. 2. *n.* section, chapter, division; collection, set. 3. *nc.* classifier for monks, royalty, and religious statues. 4. *n.* basic cause; main portion. 5. *n.* Siva's penis. (*S. Pa.* aṅga 'constituent part; characteristic part.')

អង្គកាយ body, physique.

អង្គកំណើត (= អង្គជាតិ) genital or reproductive organs.

អង្គជំ: son.

អង្គជា daughter.

អង្គជាតិ (= អង្គកំណើត) genital or reproductive organs.

អង្គណា playground, gym.

អង្គបញ្ញត្តិ determinable cause.

អង្គបទ text of a translation from the native language into a foreign language.

អង្គបរាមាស fondling the body.

អង្គបរិបូណ៌ altruism.

អង្គប្បបូង (= អង្គប្បបូង្គា) members/parts of the body.

អង្គប្បញ្ញា (= អង្គប្រញា) body torture (beating, stabbing); suicide.

អង្គពិការ (= អង្គវិការ) crippled limb.

អង្គភេទ physical difference, difference in appearance; fracture (of a bone).

អង្គមង្គាសុភវី force which causes the arms, legs or tongue to function.

អង្គមន្ត្រី high ranking official.

អង្គរក្ស royal guard. (*a.w.*: អង្គរក្ស.)

អង្គរិក្ខេប movement of members of the body. (*a.w.*: អង្គរិក្ខេបន៍.)

អង្គវិជ្ជា (= អង្គវិទ្យា) divination by examination of lucky or unlucky marks on the body, chiromancy.

អង្គសន្ធិ joint or articulation (of a limb).

អង្គសមនិធិ knowledge (from study, learning).

អង្គសម្រុញ contact, touching of the body.

[ព្រះពុទ្ធរូប ៥ អង្គ five statues of the Buddha.

លោកសង្ឃពីរអង្គ two Buddhist monks.

អក្សរ ៦ អង្គ six letters.

អង្គការ /ʔaŋkaa/ *n.* organization, organism, system. (*S. Pa.* aṅga 'limb; constituent part;' kāra.)

អង្គការចតុភាគី quadripartite organization [formed by France, Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam in the early 1950's to control the issuance of money for Indochina].

អង្គការនយោបាយ political organization.

អង្គការយោធាប្រតិព័ទ្ធ paramilitary organization.

អង្គការរដ្ឋធម្មនុញ្ញ constitutional organization.

អង្គការសហប្រជាជាតិ United Nations Organization.

អង្គការសុខភាព sanitary organization, sanitary commission.

អង្គកុងស៊ុល /ʔaŋkɔŋsul/ *n.* consular corps.

អង្គក្រិន /ʔaŋkrɛn/ *n.* corpus callosum (*anat.*).

អង្គព័ន្ធ /ʔaŋkɔɛŋ/ *n.* kind of vine from which pods containing large black or maroon seeds are obtained. These seeds are used in playing a certain children's game called ល្បែងអង្គព័ន្ធ.

លេងអង្គព័ន្ធ to play ល្បែងអង្គព័ន្ធ — three seeds are placed in a triangular formation and the players attempt to knock them down with other seeds. (*see*: ស៊ីគោល, ស៊ីប៉ូរេត, កោយ.)

អង្គព័ន្ធភ្នំ /ʔaŋkɔɛŋ sva/ *n.* kind of tree with large leaves and fruits which contain two or three seeds; it is used for firewood and as a shade tree.

អង្គត់ /ʔaŋkɔət/ *n.* kind of vine (*Ecdysanthera glandulifera*) with a latex-like sap. It is used as a cure for food poisoning. (*a.w.*: អង្គទ.)

អង្គទ /ʔaŋkɔət/ 1. *n.* name of a large tail-less monkey. 2. *n.* bracelet.

អង្គទ័ព /ʔaŋtoap/ *n.* army corps.

អង្គទូត /ʔaŋtuut/ *n.* diplomatic corps.

អង្គទោសកម្ម /ʔaŋtoosaʔkam/ *n.* matter of an offense; corpus delicti. (*S. Pa.* anga; dosa ‘evil intention;’ *Pa.* kamma.)

អង្គនា /ʔaŋkeaʔnie/ *n.* girl. (*S.* āṅganā ‘woman with well-rounded limbs.’)

អង្គប់ /ʔaŋkup/ 1. *n.* trap. 2. *p.* to chew on a tough object (referring to a toothless person).

អង្គប្រជុំ /ʔaŋ pracum/ *n.* quorum.

អង្គរ /ʔaŋkɔɔ/ 1. *n.* city, capital city (occurs in many place names such as អង្គរធំ, អង្គរវត្ត, etc.). (*see*: នគរ.) 2. *n.* thickly forested flood plain near a lake.

អង្គររាជ (= នគររាជ, បទអង្គររាជ) Khmer national anthem.

ទឹកអង្គរហាក់ return flow of water from various lakes toward the main stream.

អង្គរជុំ /ʔaŋkɔɔ cum/ (= នគរជុំ) *n.* kind of

tree; some businessmen believe that a tree of this kind planted in a pot near their store will cause them to have more customers.

អង្គរក្ស /ʔaŋkɔɔreaʔ/ *n.* aide-de-camp, flag lieutenant (*navy*).

អង្គរក្ស /ʔaŋkeaʔriek/ *n.* perfumed powder/oil / lotion. (*S. Pa.* angarāga ‘scented cosmetic; application of cosmetics to the body.’)

អង្គរវិលិត /ʔaŋvieset/ *n.* volatile matter. (*S. Pa.* anga; vāsita ‘scented.’)

អង្គវិញ្ញាណ /ʔaŋviŋŋien/ *n.* the sense organs. (*Pa.* āṅga; viññāṇa.)

អង្គសមាស /ʔaŋsaʔmaah/ *n.* compound body/substance.. (*Pa.* āṅga.)

អង្គសរស /ʔaŋsral/ *n.* simple body/element.

អង្គា /ʔaŋkie/ 1. *n.* kind of aromatic tree. 2. (*see*: អង្គ.)

អង្គាជី kind of tall tree with edible flowers and leaves.

អង្គាបុស្ស kind of tree with very aromatic flowers.

អង្គាលៀង (= អង្គា) kind of tree.

អង្គាលីល (= អង្គា) kind of tree.

អង្គារ /ʔaŋkie/ 1. *n.* Mars, 2. *n.* Tuesday. 3. *n.* third watch of the night. 4. *n.* charcoal,

carbon (that remains after the incineration of a royal corpse); live coals. (S. *Pa. aṅgarā* 'charcoal; 'the planet Mars.')

អង្គរការ (= អង្គរការី, អង្គរក្រីត) one who burns charcoal. (*fem.*: អង្គរការិកា, អង្គរការិនី.)

អង្គរដ្ឋាន charcoal storage. (*a.w.*: អង្គរស្ថាន.)

អង្គរទារុ (= អង្គរព្រឹក្ស) wood that can be used to make charcoal.

អង្គរឆានិការ (= អង្គរឆានី) stove, charcoal stove.

អង្គរប្រក្រី (= អង្គរលេណ, អង្គរលេណដ្ឋាន) oven for making charcoal.

អង្គរពាណិជ charcoal merchant.

អង្គរពាណិជ្ជ charcoal trade/business. (*a.w.*: អង្គរពាណិជ្ជ, អង្គរពាណិជ្ជ.)

ដើមអង្គរមុល wild persimmon tree. (*T.*)

ថ្ងៃអង្គរ Tuesday.

ផ្កាយអង្គរ the planet Mars.

អង្គរពោត /ʔaŋkiereaʔrook/ *n.* anthrax (*med.*).

អង្គរិ /ʔaŋkieriʔ/ (= អង្គរិណី) *n.* small portable stove.

អង្គលេង see អង្គ.

អង្គល /ʔaŋkieh/ 1. *p.* to ask for contributions or subscriptions; to give food to a Buddhist monk. 2. *p.* acquired or obtained by propaganda or campaigning.

អង្គលីល see អង្គ.

អង្គិករណ៍ /ʔaŋkiikaa/ (= អង្គិការ) *n.* deal, agreement; affiliation.

អង្គិរស /ʔaŋkiirəəh/ 1. *n.* name given to the Buddha. (*Pa. aṅgīrasa.*) 2. *n.* name of a Brahman writer.

អង្គិ /ʔaŋkiɨ/ *pt.* never, not, it is not (*obs.*).

អង្គិខ្ញុំទេ not me, it is not me.

អង្គិមាន never.

ពិតអង្គិមាន never.

អង្គិអង្គ /ʔaŋkiɨ-ʔaŋkəs/ *p.* reluctant, hesitant.

អង្គុក /ʔaŋkuk/ *p.* moving forward steadily; *a.* steadily forward.

អង្គុកអង្គុល /ʔaŋkuk-ʔaŋkul/ *a.* lamentably, miserably.

អង្គុយ /ʔaŋkuy/ 1. *p.* to sit down. 2. *n.* kind of bean used to make desserts.

អង្គុយបោងបោង (= អង្គុយប្របោង)

អង្គុយប្របោង to sit on one's heels, to squat, to hunch down.

អង្គុយបញ្ជ្រាជង្គង់ to sit with the knees drawn up.

អង្គុយបត់ជើង to sit on the legs (the legs are folded and the feet are to one side — this is the characteristic position taken in the

presence of a Buddhist monk or when praying).

អង្គុយបត់ជើងកង្កែប (= អង្គុយបត់ភ្លើងកង្កែប) to sit on the knees with the front portion of the lower legs underneath and to the side.

អង្គុយបត់ភ្លើងកង្កែប (= អង្គុយបត់ជើងកង្កែប).

អង្គុយផ្អែក to sit leaning against something.

អង្គុយពែនភ្លើង to sit cross-legged (as Buddhist monks).

អង្គុយយះជើង to sit with the legs spread apart. អង្គុល្យាភាព: see អង្គុលី.

អង្គុយសំយុងជើង to sit with the legs dangling.

អង្គុល /ʔaŋkul/ 1. p. head down; a. in a head-down manner. 2. p. beginning to ripen at the end of the spike (speaking of plants).

[ស្រវឹងអង្គុល to be very drunk.

អង្គុល: /ʔaŋkuʔleaʔ/ (= អង្គុលី) 1. n. finger(s); a finger's breadth; 2. n. a measure equal to eight barleycorns. (Pa. aṅgula 'finger, toe; finger's breadth.')

អង្គុលី /ʔaŋkuʔlii/ n. finger; finger's breadth, measure equal to eight barleycorns. (Pa. aṅgulī.)

អង្គុលីបញ្ចក: all five fingers. (a.w.: អង្គុលីបញ្ចង់.)

អង្គុលីផោជន: cracking the knuckles.

អង្គុលីមុត្តា ring inscribed with a seal. (a.w.: អង្គុលីមុត្រា.)

អង្គុលីយក: (= អង្គុល្យាភាព:) finger-ring.

អង្គុលីវេស្ត glove.

អង្គុលីសន្លេស to give a signal by snapping the fingers.

អង្គុលីសម្ពត fingernail.

អង្គុលីលេខ /ʔaŋkuʔliileek/ n. typewriter, typing machine; typewriting. (Pa. aṅgulī; lekha 'writing.')

វាយអង្គុលីលេខ to type (on a typewriter).

អង្គើយ /ʔaŋkəy/ p. indifferent. (T.)

សោះអង្គើយ inert; indifferent. (T.)

អង្គើ /ʔaŋkɛɛ/ n. dandruff, mange-like disease of the scalp.

ក្បាលអង្គើសី mangy head.

អង្គី /ʔaŋkum/ n. C-clamp, vise.

អង្គ្រាភ័ /ʔaŋkreak/ n. royal guard. (S. Pa. aṅga 'body;' S. raksha 'keeper.')

អង្គ្រង់ /ʔaŋkrɔŋ/ n. kind of thorny tree having small round fruit; the fruit are often used as popgun ammunition.

អង្គ្រិត /ʔaŋkrəet/ n. kind of tiger.

អង្គ្រេស /ʔaŋkleeh/ p. English, British. (Fr. anglais.) (a.w.: អង្គ្រេស.)

អង្គ្រាភ័ /ʔaŋkheak/ p. brave (of a gait); a. bravely (manner of walking).

ឱណ័រអង្គុក់ ១ brave walk / gait.

អង្គុល / ʔaŋkʰəɐl/ p. arrogant, proud; a. arrogantly, proudly.

អង្គុន / ʔaŋtaen/ n. antenna. (Fr. antenne.)

អង្គុដី / ʔaŋrɔəŋ/ p. to winnow, to shake (grain...) in order to gather it in a pile; to shake one's head.

អង្គុន់ see អង្គុន.

អង្គុង / ʔaŋrɛŋ/ n. hammock; cradle.

អង្គុងស្រែង hammock-like litter.

អង្គុត / ʔaŋrut/ n. kind of fish trap in the shape of a basket with a hole at the small end. The wide end is dropped over a school of fish to imprison them while the fisherman reaches through the small end to catch them. (see plate 5.)

អង្គុតមេឃ lower section of the sky around the earth.

អង្គុស / ʔaŋruuh/ n. file, rasp.

ដៃកអង្គុស (id.)

អង្គុន / ʔaŋruən/ p. to shake (e.g. trees or branches) (a.w.: អង្គុន់.)

អង្គុតនឹង / ʔaŋriət-nɛŋ/ pv. almost, practically.

អង្គុតនឹងស្លាប់ almost dead.

អង្គុដី / ʔaŋrɔəŋ/ n. pestle, stamper, rammer.

អង្គុដីដៃក / ʔaŋrɔəŋ daek/ 1. n. kind of plant with thick, gray, smooth leaves similar to those of the pineapple. 2. n. kind of plant.

អង្គុវ / ʔaŋvaa/ p. to beg, to implore, to beseech, to supplicate.

អង្គុវករ to solicit; to beg for mercy.

អង្គុង / ʔaŋvaen/ p. long (of time), of very long duration.

អង្គុ / ʔaŋ/ n. shoulder. (a.w.: អង្គុ: / ʔaŋsaʔ/.)

អង្គុភ្នំ (= អង្គុភ្នំ) instrument used to carry a load on the shoulder.

អង្គុភ្នំ: load to be transported by carrying on shoulders.

អង្គុភ្នំ act of carrying on the shoulder.

អង្គុភ្នំក: (= អង្គុភ្នំ) person who makes his living by carrying goods on his shoulders. (fem.: អង្គុភ្នំកា, អង្គុភ្នំកី.)

អង្គុក / ʔaŋsak/ ~ / haŋsak/ (col.) n. wide sash-like garment with a large pocket worn by Buddhist monks under their outer robes.

អង្គុ / ʔaŋsaa/ 1. n. shoulder (royal). 2. n. degree. 3. n. the week day which corresponds to the year of the 12-year cycle in which a person was born, i.e., ឆ្នាំជូត, មមៃ = អង្គុអាទិត្យ, ឆ្នាំធ្នូ, វក = អង្គុចន្ទ, ឆ្នាំខាល, វកា = អង្គុអធ្នូ, ឆ្នាំបោះ, ច = អង្គុពុធ, ឆ្នាំរោង, កុរ =

អង្គព្រហ្មស្ម័ន៍, ឆ្មាំម្យាង = អង្គស្ម័ន៍, ឆ្មាំម៍ = អង្គស្ម័ន៍.

អង្គកំណើត see អង្គ 3.

អង្គក /ʔaŋseʔkaʔ/ *p.* related to the shoulder, transported or carried by shoulder; *n.* whatever can be carried on the shoulder.

អង្គ /ʔaŋsoʔ/ *n.* light.

អង្គមាស ray (light).

អង្គមាសី sun.

អង្គែល /ʔaŋʔael/ *p.* to caress /fondle.

អបរណភាព /ʔaʔcaʔraʔnaʔphiep/ *n.* impossibility of communication by foot or vehicle. (*S. Pa. a-carana* 'not going around;' *bhāva*.)

អបល /ʔaʔcaʔlaʔ/ *p.* immobile, immovable, still; silent; *n.* mountain. (*S. Pa. acala*.)

អបលគ្រាម peaceful village /town.

អបលចិត្ត calm mind.

អបលភណ្ឌ immovable equipment.

អបលស្ស្សា complete devotion /belief.

អបលនៈ /ʔaʔcaʔlaʔnaʔ/ *n.* immobility, stillness, tranquility.

អបលនវត្ថុ immovable property (such as land).

អបលា /ʔaʔcaʔlaa/ *n.* earth (*poet.*).

អបិត្ត /ʔaʔcet/ *p.* ignorant, blind; barbarous. (*Pa. a-citta*.) (*fem.*: អបិត្តា (*poet.*)).

អបិត្តកៈ /ʔaʔcettaʔkaʔ/ *p.* involuntary, unintentional. (*Pa. a-cittaka* 'senseless, unconscious.') (*opp.*: សបិត្តៈ.)

អបិត្តកបត្តិ unintentional sin (committed by a Buddhist monk).

អបិត្តភាព /ʔaʔcetteʔphiep/ *n.* confusion; unconsciousness, stupefaction; shock and confusion. (*Pa. a-citta; bhāva*.)

អបិន្តបុគ្គល /ʔaʔcentaʔbokkœl/ *p., n.* visionary.

អបិន្តា /ʔaʔcendaa/ *n.* thoughtlessness, (*S. a-cintā*. 'thoughtlessness'.)

អបិន្ត្រយ /ʔaʔcentray/ 1. *n.* permanence; indefiniteness; *p.* permanent. 2. *p.* inconceivable; surpassing comprehension; *n.* inconceivable cause.

អបិន្ត្រយភាព permanence.

អបិរ /ʔaʔceʔraʔ/ *p.* quick, fast, prompt; short (of time); not lasting, perishable; short-lived. (*S. Pa. a-cira*.)

អបិរកាល short time.

អបិរដ្ឋិត fragile, that does not last long; short journey. (*a.w.*: អបិរស្ថិត.)

អបិរឡតិ (= អបិរប្បត្តិ, អបិរប្រកាស, អបិរភាព) flash of light.

អបិរនិវាស short journey, short stay.

អបិរវិសិស្ស short-time visitor.
(fem.: អបិរវិសិស្សិនី.)

អបេលកៈ /ʔaʔceslaʔkaʔ/ n. order of Indian priests which advocates and practices nudity. (Pa. acelaka.) (a.w.: អបេលក៍ /ʔaʔcael/.)

អបេណ្ឌ /ʔaʔcaehsdaa/ n. weakness, laziness; complacency.

អបៃជន្យ /ʔaʔcaydan/ n. obscuring of thoughts. (S. a-caitanya 'unconsciousness; insensibility.') (a.w.: អបៃតន្យ.) (see: បៃជន្យ.)

អប្បន្តភព /ʔaccantaʔphiep/ p. extreme. (Pa. accanta 'absolute;' bhāva.)

អប្បន្តិកជន /ʔaccanteʔkaʔcœn/ (= អប្បន្តិកបុគ្គល) n. extremist, radical, fanatic.

អប្បយទាន /ʔaccayyeaʔtien/ n. legacy, bequest. (Pa. accaya 'death, passing away;' dāna 'gift.')

អប្បយណត្តិ /ʔaccayyeaʔliephii/ n. legatee. (Pa. accaya; lābha 'gain.')

អប្បនុរោធ /ʔaccaanuʔroot/ n. obsequiousness, fawning. (Pa. acc-anurodha.)

អប្បសន្ន /ʔaccaasan/ p. imminent, impending.

អប្បសន្តភព imminence.

អប្បត្តិ /ʔaccoʔtaʔ/ 1. p. immobile, steady, stable, permanent. (Pa. a-ccuta.) 2. n.

heaven, paradise. 3. n. name of Vishnu; devout hermit.

អប្បេក /ʔacceskaʔ/ p. rushed; immediate, quick; energetic; alert, prompt; abnormal. (Pa. acceka 'extraordinary.')

អប្បេកទាន gift made in a rush (because of the knowledge of the uncertainty of life).

អប្បេកយាត្រា hurried departure.

អប្បន្នបុប្ផាណជាតិ /ʔacchannaʔboppaandeaʔciet/ n. gymnosperms (bot.). (Pa. acchanna 'covered with,' puppha 'flower,' andā 'egg,' jāta 'born, produced.')

អប្បរា /ʔacchaʔraa/ n. celestial nymph, celestial dancer, apsara. (Pa. accharā.) (see: អប្បរា.)

អប្បវិយ /ʔacchaʔreʔyaʔ/ p. marvelous, wonderful, mysteriously beautiful. (Pa. acchariya.)

អប្បវិយគតិ /ʔacchaʔreʔyeaʔkeaʔteʔ/ p. wonderful, marvelous. (Pa. acchariya; gati 'going.')

អប្បវិយវត្ថុ /ʔacchaʔreyyeaʔvoatthoʔ/ n. wonder, marvel, miracle. (Pa. acchariya; vatthu.)

អប្បវត្ថុ /ʔacchaateaʔneaʔ/ (= អប្បវត្ថុវត្ថុ) n. clothing. (Pa. acchādāna.)

អប្បវិទ្ធ /ʔacchaavoat/ p. to pay respect, to salute; n. respect, salutation.

អប្បិទ្ធវត្ថិ /[?]acchettea[?]vuttay/ *n.* working-man; hard-working man. (*Pa.* acchiddavutti 'leading a faultless mode of life.') (*fem.*: អប្បិទ្ធវត្ថិន៍.)

អប្បិទ្ធវត្ថិ /[?]acchettrea[?]pr̥it/ *n.* continuous practice (especially of good things), continuous work. (*S.* acchidra 'uninterrupted;' *vṛitti* 'course of action.')

អប្បិន្ទទ្រព្យ /[?]acchennea[?]troap/ *n.* booty, plunder, prize, spoils. (*Pa.* acchinna 'removed, stolen;' *S.* dravya 'thing, object.')

អប្បិណ្ឌកាស /[?]a[?]cea[?]daakaah/ *n.* open air. (*Pa.* ajadākaśa 'open space of the universe.')

អប្បិនប្រទេស /[?]a[?]cea[?]nea[?]prateeh/ *n.* uninhabited country, devastated country; quiet deserted region, virgin forest. (*S.* ajana 'uninhabited;' *pradeśa* 'spot, region.')

អប្បិណ្ឌទិស /[?]a[?]cea[?]saat̥h/ *n.* caprine animals, animals resembling goats. (*S.* *Pa.* aja 'he-goat;' *Pa.* sād̥isa 'like.')

អប្បិណ្ឌ /[?]a[?]ciirea[?]naa/ *n.* indigestion, upset stomach. (*S.* ajīrṇa.)

អប្បិន see អប្បិន.

អប្បិគ្គត្តសន្តាន /[?]acchatta[?]sandaan/ *n.* personal or individual feeling. (*Pa.* ajjhatta 'within one's self;' ?)

អប្បិគ្គត្តកទាន /[?]acchatte[?]ka[?]tien/ *n.* the giving of oneself or a member of one's family to

someone. (*Pa.* ajjhattika 'personal;' *dāna* 'gift.')

អប្បិហារ /[?]acchiecaa/ (= វិគីកម្ម, វិគីក្រម) *n.* illegal practice, transgression, bad conduct. (*Pa.* ajjhācāra.)

អប្បិសាយ /[?]acchiesay/ (= អធ្យាស្រ័យ) *n.* wish, desire, thought, intention, disposition. (*Pa.* ajjhāsayā 'place, seat; inclination, wish.')

អប្បិប្បាគបក្សី /[?]acchuppaata[?]baksey/ (= អប្បិប្បាគកៈ) *n.* birds of prey, rapacious birds.

អប្បិសនា /[?]accheesa[?]naa/ *n.* invitation, request. (*Pa.* ajjhesanā.)

អប្បិណ្ឌកាស /[?]acchookaah/ *n.* open air. (*Pa.* ajjhokaśa.)

អប្បិសាន /[?]acchoosaan/ *n.* guess, estimation, prediction. (*Pa.* ajjhosaṇa 'catching at, grasping.')

អញ /[?]añ/ *np.* I, me, my. [superior addressing an inferior; close friends or relatives addressing one another.]

អប្បាង /[?]añcaan/ *n.* type of fishing net, larger than មង.

អប្បាច /[?]añcaac/ *p.* shallow and evenly distributed (of water).

អប្បាញ /[?]añcaañ/ 1. *n.* kind of small tree with yellow flowers, thin foliage and elongated

edible fruit which becomes yellow upon ripening. 2. *n.* lines and ridges on the fingers and palm. 3. *n.* gums (of the mouth), cuticle of the finger or toenails.

អញ្ចាប ឆ្មេញ gums.

អញ្ចាប /[?]ɑ̃ŋcaap/ *p.* shallow and slow flowing (of water).

អញ្ចប ៗ /[?]ɑ̃ŋcooc-[?]ɑ̃ŋcooc/ *a.* with a limp (as walking), limply, slackly; *p.* limping (of a gait).

អញ្ចើល /[?]ɑ̃ŋchael/ *a.* in a hopping manner (such as that of certain birds).

អញ្ចប ៗ /[?]ɑ̃ŋcooc-[?]ɑ̃ŋcooc/ (= អញ្ចត) *p.* limping (with the knees bent); *a.* in a limping manner.

អញ្ចត ៗ *see* អញ្ចប ៗ.

អញ្ច័ន /[?]ɑ̃ŋcoan/ *n.* kind of vine with round leaves and bright blue flowers.

អញ្ចលី /[?]ɑ̃ŋcea[?]li[?]/ (= អញ្ចលី) *n.* the placing of the two hands with the palms together and fingers up as a token of reverence; saluting in like manner. (*S. Pa. añjali.*) (*a.w.:* អញ្ចលី.)

អញ្ចលិកវណ្ណិយ respectable person.

អញ្ចុល /[?]ɑ̃ŋcul/ (= ម្នុល) *n.* needle, pin.

អញ្ចុលី *see* អញ្ចលី.

អញ្ជើញ /[?]ɑ̃ŋcəəŋ/ *p.* to invite (to do something); please do (used before verbs of motion and certain other verbs as a sign of respect). *Ex.:* អញ្ជើញចូល! Please come in! ខ្ញុំទៅផ្សារ អ្នកអញ្ជើញដែរឬ? I'm going to the market; are you going there too?

សេចក្តីអញ្ជើញ invitation.

អញ្ជត្រ /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋat/ *p.* other, different; special, exceptional. (*Pa. aññatra.*)

អញ្ជត្រកម្ម exception.

អញ្ជត្រតា /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋatra[?]taa/ *n.* alibi.

អញ្ជត្រប្រវេសន៍ /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋattra[?]praveeh/ *n.* special permission to enter or be brought in (e.g., of goods imported into a country).

អញ្ជត្រសព្ទ /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋattra[?]sap/ *n.* word which is pronounced differently than it is written. (*Pa. aññatara; S. śabda* 'sound.')

អញ្ជាវាភាព /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋa[?]thaaphiep/ *n.* disorder (of mind, body, etc.); change (of state); contradiction, difference, opposite. (*Pa. aññathābhāva* 'becoming otherwise; change.')

អញ្ជទិដ្ឋ /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋa[?]titthe[?]/ *n.* heresy.

អញ្ជទិដ្ឋិក heretical. (*Pa. aññaditṭhika* 'having different views.')

អញ្ជាប្បដិបត្តិ /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋappa[?]de[?]pat/ *n.* heterodoxy.

អញ្ជាប្បដិប័ន្ទ /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋappa[?]de[?]pan/ *p.* heterodox.

អញ្ជមញ្ញភាព /[?]ɑ̃ŋŋa[?]mañña[?]phiep/ *n.* mutuality,

mutual assistance. (*Pa.* ឧភិកាមាធិកា ‘each other;’ *bhāva.*)

អញ្ញាមណ្ឌល */ʔaṅṅkaʔmaṅṅkaʔsaṅṅkroeh/ n.*
mutual assistance, friendly society.

អញ្ញាត */ʔaṅṅkaataʔ/ p.* unknown; unexpected; zeros. (*T.*) (*Pa.* *aṭṭa.*)
unaware; not understood; uncertain, ignorant.
(*Pa.* ឧភិកាធិតា.)

អញ្ញាតកុលវង្ស *person of uncertain origin or family.*

អញ្ញាតកេត (*=* អញ្ញាតវិល) *person who has no definite residence.*

អញ្ញាតក្រីត *person who does things by guessing because of ignorance.*

អញ្ញាតជន *stranger.*

អញ្ញាតសីល *of unknown lineage and character.*

អញ្ញាតកជន */ʔaṅṅkaataʔkaʔcoen/ n.* stranger
who is not a relative. (*Pa.* ឧភិកាធិតាកា ‘not a kinsman;’ *jāna.*) (*a.w.:* អញ្ញាតកជន.) (*opp.:* ញាតិ.)

អញ្ញាតកវេស */ʔaṅṅkaataʔkaʔveeh/ p.* state
of being self-exiled and incognito; *a.* incognito.
(*Pa.* ឧភិកាធិតាកា-វេសា ‘disguise; incognito.’)

អញ្ញាតកវេសក */ʔaṅṅkaataʔkaʔveehsak/ n.*
expatriate. (*Pa.* ឧភិកាធិតាកា-វេសា.)

អញ្ញាតបណ្ណ */ʔaṅṅkaataʔban/ n.* bill of lading.

អញ្ញាបត្តម្ពិត *see* អញ្ញាបត្តម្ពិត.

អញ្ញាបត្តម្ពិត */ʔaṅṅopatthamphit/ (= អញ្ញាបត្តម្ពិត)*
n. person who is supported or protected by
others; kingdom that is controlled by another
nation.

អដ្ឋជំ */ʔaʔdaʔdaʔ/ nn.* one followed by 84
zeros. (*T.*) (*Pa.* *aṭṭa.*)

អដ្ឋវិក */ʔaʔdaʔvik/ n.* forest ranger, woods-
man. (*S.* *aṭṭavika* ‘forester.’)

អដ្ឋវិកាធិបតី *chief of the forestry department.*

អដ្ឋវិ */ʔaʔdaʔvii/ n.* forest, jungle. (*S. Pa.* *aṭṭavi.*)

អដ្ឋវិកម្មករ *laborer who works in the forest.*

អដ្ឋប្រតិភូ */ʔatdaʔpraʔteʔphuu/ n.* lawyer;
legal counsel. (*Pa.* *aṭṭa* ‘lawsuit;’ *S.* *pratibhū* ‘surety.’)

អដ្ឋ */ʔatthaʔ/ nn.* eight. (*Pa.* *aṭṭha.*)

អដ្ឋដ្ឋិក *having eight constituent parts, being
made up of eight parts, embracing eight
stems. (Pa. aṭṭha-aṅṅika.)*

អដ្ឋជ័យៈ *with eight edges, octagonal,
octahedral.*

អដ្ឋបទ *checkerboard, for gambling or
playing checkers, having eight squares
on each side.*

អដ្ឋវល្ល *having eight corners.*

អដ្ឋកថា */ʔatthaʔkaʔthaa/ n.* commentary, ex-
planatory speech; certain Pali treatise (one of
the oldest commentaries on the Pali canon).
(*Pa.* *aṭṭhakathā.*)

អង្គកថាបិដក commentator, writer of a Pali document.

អង្គករ /ʔatthaʔkaa/ *n.* octopus. (*Pa.* atṭha; kara ‘hand.’)

អង្គបរិក្ខារ /ʔatthaʔbarekkhaa/ *n.* eight kinds of equipment used by Buddhist monks in daily life. (They are: robe, loincloth, wash-cloth, belt, rice bowl, razor, needle, water pot) (*Pa.* atṭha; parikkhāra ‘equipment.’)

អង្គបាសន /ʔatthaʔbaan/ (= ទឹកបាសន) *n.* the eight kinds of liquids which may be consumed by Buddhist monks during their daily fasting period. (There are two groups of eight; the first group contains fruit juices, such as mango and banana, while the second, which is taken by sick monks, includes milk, cereal juices, vegetable juices and fruit juices) (*Pa.* atṭha; pāṇa ‘beverage.’)

អង្គ /ʔattheʔ/ *n.* bone, nutshell, shell; nut. (*Pa.* atṭhi.)

អង្គិកល្យាណ beauty of bones (of the teeth). (*Pa.* atṭhikalyāṇa.)

អង្គប្រដាប់ (= អង្គប្រដាប់) animal that has a shell which serves as a protective device (such as a crab, turtle, shrimp...).

អង្គធាតុ ashes of bone (after incineration).

អង្គភក្ត្រ animal that chews on bones (dog...). (*a.w.:* អង្គភក្ត្រ.)

អង្គមិញ្ចៈ (= អង្គមិញ្ច) bone marrow.

អង្គសង្កតិក (= អង្គសង្កតិ) skeleton. (*Pa.* atṭhisamkhalikā.)

អង្គសណ្ឋាន skeleton.

ព្រះអង្គ ashes (= bones) of a king.

អង្គប្រសូត្ត /ʔattheʔcammaʔsat/ *n.* bat (*zool.*). (*Pa.* atṭhi; camma ‘skin;’ *S.* sattva ‘creature.’)

អង្គច្រឡោត /ʔattheʔchesteaʔnaa/ *n.* the trimming of bone (in order to remove some defect). (*Pa.* atṭhi ‘bone;’ acchedana ‘robbing.’)

អង្គរូបាណ /ʔattheʔruuhaʔnaa/ *n.* ossification. (*Pa.* atṭhi; rūhanā ‘growth.’)

អង្គវិទ្យា /ʔattheʔvittiyā/ *n.* osteology. (*Pa.* atṭhi; *S.* vidyā.)

អង្គស៊ីវ /ʔattheʔsay/ *n.* epiphysis. (*Pa.* atṭhi; sīra ‘plough’ ?)

អង្គ /ʔattheaʔ/ *p.* half; in the middle of. (*Pa.* addha.)

អង្គទឹក half day.

អង្គរត្នត្ថិ (= អង្គរត្នត្ថិ) midnight. (*a.w.:* អង្គរត្នត្ថិ.)

អង្គក្រីក្រ /ʔattheaʔkrət/ *p.* half-done.

អង្គគោល /ʔattheaʔkool/ *n.* hemisphere. (*Pa.* addha; *S.* gola ‘ball, globe.’)

អង្គបក្រ /ʔattheaʔcak/ *n.* hemisphere. (*Pa.* addha; *S.* cakra ‘wheel.’)

អង្គធាតុ /[?]atthea[?]can/ *n.* half-moon.
(*Pa.* addhacanda.)

អង្គពូជសកៈ /[?]atthea[?]tvietea[?]sa[?]ka[?]/ *n.*
half dozen. (*Pa.* addha; dvā ‘two;’ dasaka
‘decade.’)

អង្គមណ្ឌល /[?]atthea[?]moendoel/ *n.* half
circle. (*Pa.* addhamandala.)

អង្គមាស /[?]atthea[?]mieh/ *n.* half month, fort-
night, two weeks, approximately half a month.
(*Pa.* addhamāsa.)

អង្គយោគ /[?]atthea[?]yook/ *n.* half-roofed
house; kind of house whose roof is bent on one
side like a Garuda bird's crooked wing. (*Pa.*
atthayoga.)

អង្គសម្បជញ្ញៈ /[?]atthea[?]sampa[?]cœk[?]kiea[?]/ *n.*
subconsciousness. (*Pa.* addha; sampajaj[?]kiea
‘attention.’)

អង្គស្រៈ /[?]atthea[?]sra[?]/ *n.* semi-vowel.
(*ling.*) (*Pa.* addha; sara ‘vowel.’)

អង្គោជិត /[?]atthoocu[?]taa/ *n.* half of a
straight line, (*math.*) bisected straight line.

អណិកជន /[?]a[?]ne[?]ka[?]cœn/ *n.* national, one
who is under the protection of a nation without
necessarily being a citizen of that nation.

អណូ /[?]a[?]noo/ 1. *p.* small, tiny. 2. *n.*
molecule; unit of measurement equal to 36
atoms. (*S. Pa.* anu ‘small, minute, atomic.’)

អណូប្រមាណ size of a molecule.

អណ្តាក់អណ្តាល់ /[?]andak-[?]andal/ *p.* troublesome;
a. troublesomely.

អណ្តាត /[?]andaat/ *n.* tongue; reed (of a musi-
cal instrument).

អណ្តាតត្រកួត (= អណ្តាតព្រែក, អណ្តាតពីរ) uncertain,
changing, unreliable (speech of a person).

អណ្តាតប៊ី (= អណ្តាតស្រឡៃ) reed of a kind of
flute called ប៊ី.

អណ្តាតភ្លើង flame.

អណ្តាតគោ /[?]andaat koo/ *n.* name of a plant
with a tough stem and thin foliage; the leaf
resembles an ox's tongue. It is used as a medi-
cine locally.

អណ្តាតឆ្កែ /[?]andaat ckae/ *n.* kind of
freshwater flounder, *lit.* ‘dog's tongue.’

អណ្តាតឆ្មាម /[?]andaat claam/ *n.* section of a
dress which hangs down, *lit.*, ‘shark's tongue.’

អណ្តាតត្រកួត /[?]andaat trakuæt/ 1. *n.* kind of
medicinal plant. 2. *p.* uncertain, changing,
unreliable (of a person's words or speech).

អណ្តាតសមុទ្រ /[?]andaat sa[?]mot/ *n.* cuttlefish
bone (used as a medicine and metal polishing
medium).

អណ្តាប់ /[?]andap/ 1. *n.* layer, stratum, class.
2. *n.* objects which are given to monks;

objects reserved for the use of guests. 3. *p.* common, ordinary (of people); accompanying, serving.

អណ្តាប់អណ្តា /[?]andap-[?]andaa/ *n.* various kinds of objects to be given to monks or to be reserved for guests' use. (*see: រណ្តាប់រណ្តា.*)

អណ្តាប់អណ្តាយ /[?]andap-[?]andaoy/ (= លំដាប់លំដោយ) *n.* order, arrangement.

អង្គុយតាមអណ្តាប់អណ្តាយ to sit according to hierarchy / order.

អណ្តើកអណ្តក /[?]andəət-[?]andaak/ *a.* sobbingly, lamentingly.

យំអណ្តើកអណ្តក to sob.

អណ្តូង /[?]andoon/ *n.* well; mine (shaft).

អណ្តូងក្បូង gem mine.

អណ្តូងប្រេងកាត petroleum well, oil well.

អណ្តូងយោង deep well.

អណ្តូងវៃ mine(s).

អណ្តើក /[?]andaək/ 1. *n.* generic name for turtles. 2. *n.* disease causing discomfort in the stomach followed by a long period of fever. 3. *n.* chips of wood from the outer part of a tree or log.

អណ្តើកក្រមួន soft-shelled turtle (possibly of genus *Trionyx*). (*T.*)

អណ្តើកក្អែក kind of inedible turtle larger than អណ្តើកស្រែ.

អណ្តើកបិទមុខ (= អណ្តើកក្បិតមុខ) kind of turtle whose carapace is low in front.

អណ្តើកផ្កា kind of black turtle, larger than អណ្តើកស្រែ. (*T.*)

អណ្តើកព្រៃបា kind of small flat turtle.

អណ្តើកក្បូង kind of yellowish turtle. (*T.*)

អណ្តើកសង្កស់ kind of large turtle.

អណ្តើកស្រែ kind of small turtle. (*T.*)

ជួបម្លូមអណ្តើក jet (variety of coal). (*T.*)

ធ្វើឲ្យមាត់អណ្តើក to frustrate, to disappoint, to deceive. (*T.*)

មេអណ្តើក matchmaker.

អណ្តើកមាស /[?]andaək mieh/ *n.* certain small insects (*Phyllotreta*, *Raphidobalpa*, and *Epilachna* species) that feed on vegetable plants.

អណ្តើរ /[?]andaa/ (= ជំណើរ) *n.* steps, stairs, stairway.

អណ្តោង /[?]andaen/ *n.* kind of small fresh-water catfish (*Silure clarias*).

អណ្តោងងាំង kind of small fish with a large head and firm meat.

អណ្តោងទង់ kind of large catfish with soft meat.

អណ្តោត /[?]andaet/ 1. *p.* to float (on water, in the air, etc.). 2. *p.* fortunate, lucky. 3. *p.* clever, intelligent, brilliant, shrewd.

អណ្តោតត្រលែត floating in the air, flying.

អណ្តែតវិល to leave one's home town to wander.

អណ្តែតអណ្តែង to float high in the air; to be nostalgic.

ឈាមអណ្តែត born lucky.

ប្រាជ្ញអណ្តែត brilliant, intelligent.

អណ្តោត /'andaot/ *n.* pointed wooden or metal stick used for piercing, gimlet or awl; *p.* pointed.

អណ្ត /'andea'/ *n.* egg; testicles. (*S. Pa. anda* 'egg; testicles.')

អណ្តកោល eggshell; skin surrounding the testicles.

អណ្តជ័: oviparous animals.

អណ្តជ័:កំណើត oviparousness.

អណ្តធំ (= ពងកោប) disease characterized by enlarged testicles.

អណ្តបក្សី bird's egg.

អណ្តពិកល (= អណ្តរិកល) diseased testes.

អណ្តពិការ (= អណ្តរិការ) non-functioning testes.

អណ្តរោគ disease of the testes.

អណ្តសណ្ឋាន (= អណ្តការ) egg-shaped, oval.

អណ្តកោល /'andea'kool/ *n.* oösphere, ovum. (*S. Pa. anda; gola* 'ball' ?)

អណ្តប្រណាលី /'andea'pranaalii/ *n.* oviduct. (*S. Pa. anda; S. pranāla* 'channel, drain.')

អណ្តជ័ /'andea'phaa/ *p.* oviparous (as birds, reptiles); *n.* oviparous animals. (*S. Pa. anda; ?*)

អណ្តសេត /'andea'sest/ *n.* albumin, white of an egg. (*S. Pa. anda; Pa. seta* 'white.')

អណ្តសេតជាតិ albuminoid.

អណ្តការ see អណ្តសណ្ឋាន.

អណ្តស័យ /'andiesay/ *n.* ovary. (*S. Pa. anda; ?*)

អណ្តព /'annup/ *n.* sea, ocean. (*Pa. annava* 'sea, ocean; stream.')

(*a.w.:* អណ្តវៈ.)

អណ្តវៈ open sea. (*a.w.:* អណ្តវៈប្រទេស.)

មហាអណ្តព large ocean.

អណ្តាម /'annaam/ *n.* Vietnam. (*Vn. an-nam*) (*see:* ឃូន.)

អត /'aat/ *p.* to cackle; to make a sound indicating that she is about to lay an egg (speaking of a hen); *i.* cackle.

អត់ /'at/ 1. *p.* without, lacking, deprived of, missing. 2. *p.* to control oneself, to be patient. 3. (in) អត់បើ *pv.* should not, ought not.

អត់កំហឹង to control one's anger.

អត់ឃ្លាន to be hungry.

○ ការអត់ឃ្លាន hunger, starvation, famine.

○ ស្រុកអត់ឃ្លាន country facing starvation.

អត់ឃ្លានមានបើស្មី to be able to get along on the amount of food one has.

អត់ងងុយ to lack sleep, to stay up all night.

អត់ដង្ហើម to hold one's breath.

អត់ទោស (= អត់យោស) to pardon, forgive, excuse.

◦ សូមអត់ទោស to beg someone's pardon.

អត់ទ្រាំ (= អត់ធន់) to put up with, to be patient, to control oneself.

អត់ធុត់ to be patient, to put up with.

អត់បាយ to lack food, be dying of hunger, to fast.

◦ ស្រុកអត់បាយ country facing starvation.

អត់បើ see តត់បើ.

អត់បើអត់ (expression indicating censure of some action and sorrow for the individual who performed the action; near English equivalents are lacking, but it is close to the idea of phrases such as 'now why did you have to go and do that?') (= ម្តេច ៗ.)

អត់អាស្រ័យ 1. to forget someone's mistake, to forgive someone, to bury the hatchet.
2. to accept something in spite of oneself, to agree finally to use something.

អត់ឲ្យ to yield; to forgive; to tolerate.

អត់ឲ្យ to be lenient toward someone; to be indulgent, to exercise self-control.

អតប្ប /ʔaʔtappaa/ n. second of five Brahman heavens. (see: សុទ្ធាវាស.)

(Pa. atappa 'class of divine beings; the world where these beings reside.')

អតិ /ʔaʔteʔ/ prefix in words of Sanskrit or Pali origin 'over, on top of, above; beyond, past; exceedingly, to a high degree; supreme; very.' (S. Pa. ati.)

អតិកថា /ʔaʔteʔkaʔthaa/ n. exaggeration. (S. ati-katha.)

អតិកល្យាណ /ʔaʔteʔkalyaan/ p. having divine beauty. (S. ati-kalyāṇa 'beyond beauty.') (fem.: អតិកល្យាណី.)

អតិកាយវិកល /ʔaʔteʔkaayviʔkaal/ n. amputee; handicapped person. (S. Pa. ati-; kāya 'body; vikala 'defective.')

អតិក្រិស /ʔaʔteʔkreh/ p. very skinny, very thin. (S. ati-kriśa.)

អតិក្រឹត /ʔaʔteʔkret/ p. to overdo; to violate the law. (S. ati-kṛita 'overdone, exaggerated.')

អតិក្រោធ /ʔaʔteʔkraot/ p. furious, very angry. (S. ati-kruddha 'excessively angry.')

អតិធនាល /ʔaʔteʔcandiel/ p. very mean, cruel. (related to S. ati-cāṇḍa 'very violent.')

អតិបរិយា /ʔaʔteʔcaʔriʔyaa/ (= អតិបរិ) n. adultery; p. adulterous. (Pa. ati-cariyā 'adultery; sin.')

អតិពាទី /[?]a[?]te[?]caara[?]ciet/ *n.* child born of an adulterous union. (*Pa.* ati-cāra ‘transgression;’ jātī ‘birth.’)

អតិពារីនី /[?]a[?]te[?]caari[?]nii/ *n.* unfaithful wife. (*Pa.* ati-cārini ‘adulteress.’)

អតិពាទី /[?]a[?]te[?]ccaak/ *n.* prodigality; profuseness. (*Pa.* aticca ‘surmounting.’)

អតិជន /[?]a[?]te[?]cceen/ *n.* person of royal blood who lives in the country away from the royal court and who does not participate in the court’s affairs. (*S.* ati-jana ‘uninhabited’ ?)

អតិពុល /[?]a[?]te[?]ta[?]run/ *p.* very young, too young (of a boy). (*S.* *Pa.* ati-; taruṇa ‘tender, young.’) (*fem.*: អតិពុលី.)

អតិបិ /[?]a[?]te[?]the[?]/ (= អតិបិ) *n.* guest. (*Pa.* atithi.)

អតិបិធម៌ (= អតិបិវិធម៌) social rule, etiquette.

អតិបិវត្តិ etiquette.

អតិបិវត្តិ (= អតិបិវត្តិ, អតិបិវត្តិ) guest hall.

អតិបិសន្និបាត gathering of guests.

អតិបិជន /[?]a[?]te[?]the[?]cceen/ *n.* customer, client. (*Pa.* atithi; jana ‘creature, being.’)

អតិបិគា /[?]a[?]te[?]the[?]taa/ *n.* clientele, customers, patrons, consumers. (*Pa.* atithi; ?)

អតិទាន /[?]a[?]te[?]tien/ *n.* large gift or contribution. (*S.* *Pa.* ati-dāna.)

អតិទារុណ /[?]a[?]te[?]tierun/ *p.* very bad, very mean. (*S.* *Pa.* ati-dāruna.) (*fem.*: អតិទារុណី.)

អតិទុក្ខ /[?]a[?]te[?]tukka/ *p.* rarely accomplishable, usually impossible to do. (*Pa.* ati-dukkara ‘very difficult.’)

អតិទុល /[?]a[?]te[?]tuppœl/ *n.* invalid. (*Pa.* ati-; ?)

អតិទេព /[?]a[?]te[?]teep/ *n.* superior god or angel. (*S.* *Pa.* ati-deva.)

អតិបរមា /[?]a[?]te[?]pa[?]ra[?]maa/ *p.* maximum, highest. (*Pa.* ati-; parama ‘highest.’)

សីតុណ្ហភាពអតិបរមា maximum temperature.

អតិបរិមាណ /[?]a[?]te[?]pa[?]re[?]maan/ *n.* maximum. (*Pa.* ati-; parimāṇa ‘limit;’ ‘measuring.’)

អតិប្រមាណ /[?]a[?]te[?]pramaan/ *n.* premium paid for the exchange of one currency for another, agio. (*S.* *Pa.* ati-; *S.* pramāṇa ‘scale; standard.’)

អតិប្រមាណតម្លៃ /[?]a[?]te[?]pramaana[?]kam/ *n.* agiotage. (*S.* *Pa.* ati-; *S.* pramāṇa; *Pa.* kamma.)

អតិផរណា /[?]a[?]te[?]pha[?]ra[?]naa/ *n.* inflation. (*Pa.* ati-; pharaṇa ‘pervading; pervasion.’)

អតិពាក្យ /[?]a[?]te[?]piek/ *n.* insult, insulting words. (*Pa.* ati-vākya.)

អតិពល /ʔaʔteʔpiel/ p. very young; very ignorant. (S. *Pa. ati-*; *bāla* ‘ignorant, young.’) (*fem.*: អតិពល.)

អតិព្រឹទ្ធ /ʔaʔteʔprɪt/ p. very old, too old. (S. *ati-vṛiddha*.) (*fem.*: អតិព្រឹទ្ធ.)

អតិការភាព /ʔaʔteʔphiereʔphiep/ (= ឧត្តមានុភាព) n. preponderance. (S. *Pa. ati-bhāra* ‘too heavy a load;’ *bhāva*.)

អតិភោគ្គ /ʔaʔteʔphookdaa/ p. to eat too much. (*Pa. ati-*; S. *bhukta* ‘eaten.’)

អតិមធ្យ /ʔaʔteʔmeaʔthuu/ p. very sweet, delicious (food, etc.). (S. *Pa. ati-madhura* ‘sweet.’)

អតិមហិម្ម /ʔaʔteʔmeaʔhak/ p. too costly, very valuable. (*Pa. ati-*; *mahaggha* ‘costly, valuable.’)

អតិមហន្ត /ʔaʔteʔmeaʔhan/ p. very large, very great. (*Pa. ati-mahant*.) (*fem.*: អតិមហន្ត.)

អតិមុខរ /ʔaʔteʔmuʔkhaʔraʔ/ p. very stubborn. (*Pa. ati-mukhara* ‘very talkative.’) (*fem.*: អតិមុខរ.)

អតិមូល /ʔaʔteʔmuul/ p. exceedingly expensive. (*Pa. ati-*; *mūla* ‘substance, worth, money.’)

អតិវេក /ʔaʔteʔraek/ 1. n. surplus, excess; p. excessive, exorbitant; intemperate; special. (S. *Pa. ati-reka*.) 2. p. to ask for one’s share, to fight for one’s share.

អតិវេកភាព excess quantity, excess (of authority).

[ប្រាក់អតិវេក special reward money, premium, commission.

អតិវិសាល /ʔaʔteʔviʔsaal/ p. very large, spacious. (S. *Pa. ati-*; *Pa. visāla* ‘wide, broad.’)

អតិវិសេស /ʔaʔteʔviʔsaeh/ p. very special, unique, peculiar. (*Pa. ati-visesa*.)

អតិវិសេសគុណនាម /ʔaʔteʔviʔsaehsaʔkuʔnaʔniem/ n. superlative (form of an) adjective. (*Pa. ati-visesa*; *guna* ‘quality;’ *nāma* ‘noun.’)

អតិវេកភាព /ʔaʔteʔveekaʔphiep/ n. paroxysm, crisis, culmination.

អតិសន្តូប /ʔaʔteʔsandaap/ p. very hot. (*Pa. ati-*; *santāpa* ‘burning, heat, fire.’)

អតិសិយ /ʔaʔteʔsay/ p. very many. (*Pa. ati-saya* ‘superiority; abundance.’)

អតិសាយ័ណ្ឌ /ʔaʔteʔsaayoan/ p. very late in the night. (*Pa. ati-sāyaṇ* ‘very late (in the evening).’)

អតិសារ /ʔaʔteʔsaa/ n. dysentery. (S. *ati-sāra*.)

អតិស័កភាព /ʔaʔteʔsəytaʔphiep/ n. sudden chill; emotional shock. (*Pa. ati-sīta* ‘too cold;’ *bhāva*.)

អតិសុខុម /ʔaʔteʔsoʔkʰom/ *p.* microscopic, very tiny. (*Pa.* ati-; sukhuma ‘minute.’)

អតិសុខុមទស្សន៍ /ʔaʔteʔsoʔkʰomtɕəh/ *n.* microscope. (*Pa.* ati-; sukhuma; dassana ‘seeing, looking.’)

អតិសុខុមទស្សន៍វិធី microscopy.

អតិសុខុមប្រាណ /ʔaʔteʔsoʔkʰompʰraan/ *n.* microbe, germ. (*Pa.* ati-; sukhuma; prāṇa ‘life, spirit.’)

អតិសុខុមសាស្ត្រ /ʔaʔteʔsoʔkʰomsaah/ *n.* microbiology. (*Pa.* ati-; sukhuma; S. sāstra.)

អតិសុខុមាល /ʔaʔteʔsoʔkʰoʔmaal/ *p.* accustomed to comfort. (*Pa.* ati-; sukhumāla ‘tender, delicate.’)

អតិសុខុមាលភាព /ʔaʔteʔsoʔkʰoʔmaalaʔphiep/ *n.* improved condition, greater degree of comfort. (*Pa.* ati-; sukhumāla; bhāva.)

អតិសោភ័ណ /ʔaʔteʔsaophoan/ *p.* very beautiful, very handsome. (*S.* ati-sobhana.) (*fem.*: អតិសោភ័នា, អតិសោភា.)

អតីត /ʔaʔd̪it/ ~ /ʔaʔt̪eytaʔ/ *p.* former, past, ex-; old, ancient. (*S. Pa.* atīta.)

អតីតជន decedent.

អតីតជានិពន្ធ (= អតីតភព) previous life, former life.

អតីតមន្ត្រី (= មន្ត្រីចាស់) former minister.

អតីតកាល /ʔaʔdeʔtaʔkaal/ *n.* past; the past; past tense (*gram.*). (*S. Pa.* atīta; kāla.)

អតីតភាព /ʔaʔdeʔtaʔphiep/ *n.* antiquity, seniority. (*S. Pa.* atīta; bhāva.)

អតេកិច្ច /ʔaʔteskəc̥chaʔ/ *p.* fatal, incurable, beyond repair. (*Pa.* atekiccha.) (*opp.*: សតេកិច្ច, សតេកិច្ច.)

អតេកិច្ចរោគ (= អតេកិច្ចពាធ) incurable disease.

អតេកិច្ចបត្តិ punishment consisting of the requirement that a monk quit the priesthood.

រោគអតេកិច្ច incurable disease.

អតេកិច្ចបុគ្គល /ʔaʔteskəc̥chaʔbokkɕəl/ *n.* fatalist; incorrigible sinner / criminal. (*Pa.* atekiccha; puggala.)

អតេកិច្ចភាព /ʔaʔteskəc̥chaʔphiep/ *n.* fatality. (*Pa.* atekiccha; bhāva.)

អត្ត /ʔattaʔ/ (= អត្ត) *n.* self, ego; feeling. (*Pa.* atta-)

អត្តៈ /ʔattaʔ/ *n.* science of fortunetelling. (*Pa.* atta ‘self.’)

ក្បួនអត្តៈ science of fortunetelling.

លេខអត្តៈ horoscope.

វាយអត្តៈ to cast a horoscope.

អត្តកិលមកម្ម /ʔattaʔkeʔlaʔmaʔkam/ *n.* mortification (of the body or will). (*Pa.* atta-; kilama ‘fatigue;’ kamma.)

អត្ថខាត់ /ʔattaʔkhat/ (= អត្ថខាត់ / p. scarce, hard to find; deficient. (S. atagata.)

អត្ថយាត់ /ʔattaʔkhiət/ (= អត្ថយាតកម្ម, អត្ថវិនិបាតកម្ម) n. suicide. (Pa. attā-ghāta.)

អត្ថទត្ថ /ʔattaʔtoatthaʔ/ n. self-interest. (Pa. attā-dāttha.)

អត្ថទត្ថបុគ្គល egotist, selfish person.

អត្ថទត្ថភាព egotism, selfishness.

អត្ថទន្ត /ʔaʔtaʔtoan/ n. self-taught person. (Pa. attā-danta ‘self-controlled, self-restrained.’) (fem.: អត្ថទន្តី.)

អត្ថនោបទ /ʔattaʔnaobat/ n. middle voice (of verbs). (Pa. attā-nopada.)

អត្ថនោមមតិ /ʔattaʔnaomat/ n. personal view, opinion or outlook. (Pa. attāno ‘of oneself; mati ‘opinion.’)

អត្ថនោមត្យាធិប្បាយ explanation of one’s personal opinion.

អត្ថបរិច្ចារ /ʔattaʔbaariʔhaa/ (= អត្ថព្យាបាល) n. the care of oneself. (Pa. attā-; parihāra ‘attention, care.’)

អត្ថពលកម្ម /ʔattaʔpœlleaʔkam/ n. athletics; athleticism. (Pa. attā-; bala ‘strength; kamma.)

អត្ថពលិក /ʔattaʔpœllik/ n. athlete. (Pa. attā-; balika ‘strong.’)

កីឡាអត្ថពលិក athletic sports.

អត្ថពិគ្រោះ /ʔattaʔpiʔkrœh/ n. introspection. (Pa. attā-; S. vighraha ‘to spread out.’) (a.w.: អត្ថពិគ្រោះ.)

អត្ថភាព /ʔattaʔphiep/ n. body; personality, individuality. (Pa. attābhāva.)

អត្ថលេខ /ʔattaʔleek/ n. student ID number; military serial number. (Pa. attā-; lekha.)

អត្ថសង្ខេប /ʔattaʔsaŋkeaʔhaʔ/ n. anthology, collection, selection, digest, miscellany. (Pa. attā-; saṅgaha ‘accumulation.’)

អត្ថសញ្ញាណ /ʔattaʔsaŋŋhaan/ n. identity. (Pa. attā-; saŋŋha ‘perception.’)

អត្ថសញ្ញាណកម្ម identification.

អត្ថសញ្ញាណលិខិត identification card.

អត្ថសន្មិយាតន៍ /ʔattaʔsanneʔyaat/ n. submission of oneself to someone. (Pa. attā-; sanniyyātana ‘resignation.’)

អត្ថសម្មាបណ្ឌិទិ /ʔattaʔsammaapaʔneʔthiʔ/ n. one’s own determination to be morally good. (Pa. attā-samāpanidhi ‘self-determination.’)

អត្ថហេតុ /ʔattaʔhaet/ n. awareness of one’s self-interest. (Pa. attā-hetu ‘for one’s own sake.’)

អត្ថា /ʔattāa/ n. spirit; self, ego; feeling. (Pa. attā.) (see: អត្ថ.)

អត្ថាធិបតី /[?]attaathippa[?]dəy/ *n.* autocrat;
p. autocratic. (*Pa.* atta-; adhipati
'ruler.')

អត្ថាធិបតេយ្យ /[?]attaathippa[?]tay/ *n.* autoc-
racy. (*Pa.* atta-; adhipateyya.)

អត្ថាធិន /[?]attaathin/ *n.* free person. (*Pa.*
atta-; adhīna 'dependent.')

អត្ថាធិនភាព emancipation.

អត្ថានុវិវត្តភ័យ /[?]attaanu[?]vieta[?]phey/ *n.*
fear of remorse. (*Pa.* atta; anuvāda 'blam-
ing, censure;' bhaya 'fear.')

អត្ថាធិគ្រោះ *see* អត្ថាធិគ្រោះ.

អត្ថាវសនិយម /[?]attaavea[?]sa[?]ni[?]yum/ *n.* des-
potism. (*Pa.* atta-; vasa 'power;' niyama.)

អត្ថាវសាធិបតេយ្យ /[?]attaavea[?]saathippa[?]tay/
n. despotic regime. (*Pa.* atta-; avasa;
adhipateyya.)

អត្ថាវសិក /[?]attaavea[?]sek/ *p.* despotic.
(*Pa.* atta-; vasika 'subject to.')

អត្ថាវសី /[?]attaavea[?]səy/ *n.* despot. (*Pa.*
atta-; vasin 'master over.')

អត្ថាវត្ថំ /[?]atte[?]khat/ (= អត្ថាវត្ថំ) *p.* scarce,
hard to find; deficient.

អត្ថកង្ខន្ធភាព /[?]attokkanṣa[?]na[?]ka[?]thaa/ *n.*
self-praising speech, bragging (words).

អត្ថ /[?]attha[?]/ *n.* meaning, sense; advan-
tage, interest, use; explanation; translation;
story, case; cause, result; wish; wealth; ob-
ject; work, occupation. (*Pa.* attha.)

អត្ថកាម person with good intentions.

អត្ថគរវេសនា seeking wealth / gain.

អត្ថគ្រឹះ warehouse.

អត្ថបរិយា working for prosperity; progress.

អត្ថញ្ញតា recognizing the consequences of
a cause.

អត្ថញ្ញ one who recognizes the consequences
of a cause.

អត្ថបតី property owner, wealthy person;
king.

អត្ថប្បយោគ spending money in exchange for
benefits. (*a.w.:* អត្ថប្រយោគ.)

អត្ថវិជ្ជា (= អត្ថសាស្ត្រ) science of administra-
tion.

អត្ថវិញ្ញាបនី words of confirmation.

អត្ថសង្កម្ពុតៈ (= អត្ថសង្ក្រាន្ត, អត្ថសង្ក្រម្ពុតៈ) gathering
or accumulation of wealth.

អត្ថសម្ពន្ធ obtaining, acquisition of wealth.

អត្ថសម្ពន្ធិន (= អត្ថសម្ពន្ធិ) person who acquires
wealth. (*fem.:* អត្ថសម្ពន្ធិនី.)

អត្ថគាហក /[?]attha[?]kīhok/ *n.* beneficiary.
(*Pa.* attha; gāhaka 'holding.')

ទាយទអត្ថគាហក heir who agrees to be bene-
ficiary.

អត្ថង្គត /ʔatthəŋkœt/ *n.* decadence. (*Pa.* atthangata ‘gone’ < attha.)

អត្ថន័យ /ʔatthaʔney/ *n.* definition. (*Pa.* attha; naya ‘way; meaning.’)

អត្ថបទ /ʔatthaʔbat/ *n.* text, article. (*Pa.* atthapada.)

អត្ថបទអានន្ទព្រឹត្តិ humorous article.

អត្ថប្បជ្ឈរូប /ʔatthappaʔdeʔruup/ *n.* figurative sense or meaning.

អត្ថប្រយោជន៍ /ʔatthaʔprayaoc/ *n.* advantage, benefit. (*Pa.* attha; *S.* prayojā ‘occasion; end.’) អ

អត្ថរស /ʔatthaʔrœh/ *n.* tenor (of a text, book, etc.). (*Pa.* attharasa ‘sweetness of meaning.’)

អត្ថរសនៃអត្ថបទ tenor of a text.

អត្ថាធិប្បាយ /ʔatthaathipbaay/ *n.* commentary. (*Pa.* attha; adhippāya ‘meaning, intention.’)

អត្ថានុរូប /ʔatthaanuʔruup/ *n.* actual meaning, proper sense. (*Pa.* attha; anurūpa ‘proper.’)

អត្ថភាព /ʔattheʔphiep/ *n.* existence, state of being. (*Pa.* atthibhāva.)

អត្រជៈ /ʔatraʔceaʔ/ *n.* one’s own son. (*Pa.* atraja ‘born from oneself.’)

អត្រជា /ʔatraʔcie/ *n.* one’s own daughter. (*Pa.* atrajā.)

អត្រ /ʔaʔtraa/ *n.* quota, share, proportion.

អត្រាករ amount of tax.

អត្រានុកូលដ្ឋាន /ʔattraanuʔkoolatthaan/ *n.* vital records office (where births, marriages and deaths are registered).

លិខិតអត្រានុកូលដ្ឋាន certificates of births, marriages and deaths.

អប៊ី see អាប៊ី.

អប៊ិន see អប៊ីព្វ, អប៊ីព្វន៍.

អប៊ីព្វ /ʔaʔthap/ (= អប៊ិន) 1. *n.* legendary Brahman who began the practice of making burnt sacrifices. (*a.w.*: អប៊ីព្វន៍.) 2. *n.* magic used to rid a place of evil spirits. (*Pa.* athabbana ‘one who is familiar with the magic formulas of the Atharva Veda.’)

អថាមភាព /ʔaʔthaameaʔphiep/ *n.* adynamia, debility (*med.*).

អថាវរៈ /ʔaʔthaaveaʔraʔ/ *p.* precarious, unstable. (*Pa.* a- ‘not;’ thāvara ‘stable.’)

អថាវរភាព /ʔaʔthaaveaʔraʔphiep/ *n.* precariousness. (*Pa.* athāvara; bhāva.)

អថិរភាព /ʔaʔtheʔraʔphiep/ *n.* instability. (*Pa.* athira ‘unsteady;’ bhāva.)

អថិរវន្ត /ʔaʔtheʔraʔvoan/ (= អថិរវន្ត) *p.* unstable. (*Pa.* athira; vanta ‘ejected.’)

អទត្ថល /ʔaʔtœtthaʔpœl/ *p.* virtual.

អវត្តលភាព /ʔaʔtɔətthaʔpɔəlleaʔphiep/ *n.*
virtuality, potentiality.

អវលី /ʔaʔteaʔlii/ *p.* apetalous (*bot.*).
(*S. Pa.* ឧ- ‘not;’ dala ‘leaf, petal.’)

អវយាទ /ʔaʔtieyiet/ *p.* not entitled to any
inheritance. (*Pa.* adāyāda ‘destitute of heirs.’)
(*fem.*: អវយាទ.)

អវរជន /ʔaʔtiereaʔcɔən/ *n.* bachelor.
(*S. Pa.* adāra ‘having no wife;’ jana.)

អវរុណ /ʔaʔtierun/ *p.* kind, nice. (*S. Pa.*
ឧ- ‘not;’ dāruṇa ‘severe, dreadful.’) (*opp.*:
តវរុណ.)

អវាសតា *see* អវាសព្យ.

អវាសព្យ /ʔaʔtiesap/ (= អវាសភាព, អវាសតា) *n.*
freedom, the state of being free /emancipated/
liberated. (*S. Pa.* adāsa ‘not a slave.’)

អវិជ្ជ /ʔaʔtitthaʔ/ *p.* unseen.
(*Pa.* adiṭṭha.)

អវិជ្ជបុព្វ *rarely seen, unseen.*

អវិជ្ជមិត្ត *friend known only through
correspondence.*

អវិជ្ជហេតុ *unusual cause or reason.*

អវិន្ត /ʔaʔtinneaʔ/ *p.* not given.
(*Pa.* adinna.)

អវិន្តរិក្ខ *thief. (fem.: អវិន្តរិក្ខី.)*

អវិន្តាទាន *stealing.*

អវិន្តាទាយី *thief. (fem.: អវិន្តាទាយីនី.)*

អវិស្សមាន /ʔaʔtɪhsaʔmien/ 1. *n.* farsighted
person. 2. *p.* invisible, unclear. (*Pa.*
adissamāna-rūpa ‘invisible.’)

អវិស្សមានកាយ *invisible creature (e.g., ghost).*

អវិស្សមានការណ៍ (= អវិស្សមានហេតុ) *uncertain or
unclear cause.*

អវិស្សមានភាព *farsightedness.*

អវុរុក្ខត /ʔaʔtuʔriekɔət/ (= វុរុក្ខត) *p.* arriv-
ing with ease, arriving healthy; *n.* one who
arrives well. (*Pa.* adurāgata ‘not welcome.’)
(*fem.*: អវុរុក្ខតា.)

អវុត្ត /ʔattheaʔkuu/ *n.* traveler, long-dis-
tance traveler. (*Pa.* addhagā.)

អវ្វា /ʔatthie/ *n.* time, epoch; road, long
road. (*poet.*) (*Pa.* addha(n).)

អវ្វាន /ʔatthien/ *n.* route, road, highway;
means of communication; time, epoch. (*Pa.*
addhāna.)

អវ្វានគមន៍ /ʔatthieneaʔkum/ *n.* long-dis-
tance voyage (especially away from one’s own
country). (*Pa.* addhānagamaṇa ‘going on a
journey.’)

អវ្វានគមនាគមន៍ *long-distance communica-
tion.*

អធន /ʔaʔtheaʔneaʔ/ ~ /ʔaʔthɔən/ *p.*
very poor. (*S. Pa.* adhana ‘destitute of
wealth.’)

អធិប /ʔaʔthum/ p. cheap, dirty, vulgar, low class, trashy (of people). (S. *Pa. adhama.*)

អធិបណ្ឌិត small retail business.

អធិប see អធិប.

អធិប /ʔaʔthoam/ p. unlawful, illegal, bad, immoral; n. illegality, immorality. (*Pa. adhamma.*) (a.w.: អធិប.)

អធិបករី malefactor, wrong-doer, evil-doer; felon; offender.

អធិបកម្ម /ʔaʔthoammeaʔkam/ n. bad deed, immoral deed. (*Pa. adhamma-kamma* ‘illegal act.’)

អធិក /ʔaʔthik/ p. immense, tremendous, vast, huge; magnificent. (S. *Pa. adhika* ‘exceeding, surpassing.’)

អធិកមាស intercalary month in the lunar calendar (a month is added after the eighth month: the first month is called បដិមាសាស, and the second ទុតិយាសាស; both have 30 days).

អធិករៈ epact, intercalary day (lunar calendar). (a.w.: អធិករ.)

អធិកសុរាជ (= អធិកសុរាជ) intercalary day (solar calendar).

អធិកភាព /ʔaʔthiʔkaʔphiep/ n. splendor, magnificence, pomp. (S. *Pa. adhika; bhāva.*)

អធិករណៈ /ʔaʔthiʔkaʔraʔnaʔ/ 1. n. dependence upon fate or circumstance. 2. n. crime, fault, mistake; dispute, lawsuit; court of

justice. (S. *Pa. adhi-karāṇa* ‘superintending; lawsuit.’)

អធិករណ៍សាលា (= អធិករណ៍សាលា) courtroom.

អធិករណ៍សាលា: secretary in a courtroom. (fem.: អធិករណ៍សាលា.)

អធិករណ៍សាលា (= អធិករណ៍សាលា) verdict, sentencing statement.

អធិកលាភ /ʔaʔthiʔkaʔliep/ n. appreciation, increase in value, plus value. (S. *Pa. adhika; lābha* ‘finding.’)

អធិកអធិប /ʔaʔthik-ʔaʔthum/ p. splendid, glorious, tremendous, magnificent (of ceremonies) (implies the presence of smaller more vulgar events alongside of magnificent events). (S. *Pa. adhika; adhamma.*)

អធិការ /ʔaʔthiʔkaa/ 1. n. inspector, comptroller. 2. n. power, authority; administration; function. (S. *Pa. adhikāra.*) 3. (in) បរិវេណអធិការ n. chief of a Buddhist monastery.

អធិការកិច្ចការតុលាការ inspector of legal matters.

អធិការក្រុមនគរបាលជាតិ national security police inspector.

អធិការនៃការងារនិងសង្គមកិច្ច labor and social action inspector.

អធិការនៃកិច្ចការនយោបាយនិងរដ្ឋបាល inspector of political and administrative affairs.

អធិការភូមិបាល land office inspector.

អធិការកម្ម /ʔaʔthiʔkaaraʔkam/ n. inspection. (*Pa. adhikāra-kamma* ‘meritorious act.’)

អធិការកិច្ច /ʔaʔthiʔkaakəc/ *n.* inspection. (*Pa.* adhikāra; kicca.)

អធិការដ្ឋាន /ʔaʔthiʔkaathan/ *n.* inspector's headquarters. (*Pa.* adhikāra; thāna.)

អធិការដ្ឋាននីតិវិធី fixed or permanent inspection office.

អធិការបតី /ʔaʔthiʔkaapaʔtəy/ *n.* chancellor, prime minister (e.g., of Germany). (*S. Pa.* adhikāra; *Pa.* pati 'lord.')

អធិការមណ្ឌល /ʔaʔthiʔkaaməndəɔl/ *n.* area of an inspector's jurisdiction. (*S. Pa.* adhikāra; *Pa.* maṇḍala 'circle; region.')

អធិការី /ʔaʔthiʔkaarey/ *n.* chairman, president, supervisor. (*S. Pa.* adhikārin.) (*fem.*: អធិការិណ្ឌ.)

អធិក្រម /ʔaʔthiʔkram/ *n.* aggression; invasion. (*S.* adhikrama.) (*a.w.*: អធិក្រមណ្ឌ.)

អធិក្រតិ /ʔaʔthiʔkret/ *n.* right; righteousness; approval, permission. (*S.* adhi-kṛiti.)

អធិគត /ʔaʔthiʔkoet/ *p.* successful, achieved; done. (*S. Pa.* adhigata 'found, obtained.')

អធិគតកម្ម work / duty that has been done/ accomplished.

អធិគតវិជ្ជា acquired knowledge.

អធិគម្ម /ʔaʔthiʔkum/ *n.* the act of attaining, acquisition; acquirement, mastery, study,

knowledge; mercantile return, profit. (*S. Pa.* adhi-gama.)

អធិគុណ /ʔaʔthiʔkun/ *n.* great favor; philanthropist; *p.* philanthropic. (*S.* adhiguna 'possessing superior qualities.')

អធិចិត្ត /ʔaʔthiʔcet/ *n.* higher thought, meditation, contemplation. (*Pa.* adhicitṭa 'higher form of thought.')

អធិចិត្តសិក្សា studying to acquire a meditative mind.

អធិជ័យ /ʔaʔthiʔcey/ (= អភិជ័យ) *n.* great victory. (*S. Pa.* adhi; jaya 'victory.')

អធិជេដ្ឋ /ʔaʔthiʔceet/ *p.* superior, supreme; *n.* elder or senior person. (*S. Pa.* adhi; *Pa.* jetṭha 'eldest, chief.')

អធិជ្យោតិស /ʔaʔthiʔcyootəh/ *n.* very bright light, sunlight (*poet.*). (*S.* adhijyotisham 'on the luminaries.')

អធិដ្ឋាន /ʔaʔthiʔthaan/ *n.* decision, resolution, self-determination, will; *p.* to resolve; to wish; to be determined. (*a.w.*: អធិដ្ឋាន.) (*Pa.* adhiṭṭhāna.)

អធិត្ថប្ប /ʔaʔthiʔtvac/ *n.* epidermis.

អធិធម្មជាតិ /ʔaʔthiʔthoammeaʔciət/ *n., p.* supernatural. (*S. Pa.* adhi; dhamma; jāti.)

អធិប /ʔaʔthip/ ~ /ʔaʔthiʔpaʔ/ *n.* king, supreme leader, chief, chairman. (*S. Pa.* adhipa.)

អធិបញ្ញា /ʔaʔthiʔbaŋcie/ *n.* injunction, order, behest; subpoena.

អធិបតី /ʔaʔthippaʔdɛy/ *n.* leader, supreme chief, chairman, president, dignitary; *p.* principal, presiding, main, essential. (*Pa.* adhipati.)

អធិបតីភាព /ʔaʔthippaʔdɛyphiep/ *n.* presidency, chairmanship. (*Pa.* adhipati; bhāva.)

ក្រោមអធិបតីភាពនៃលោក... under the presidency of Mr...

អធិបតេយ្យ /ʔaʔthippaʔtay/ *p.* sovereign, supreme; *n.* sovereignty; supreme rule, lordship. (*Pa.* adhipateyya.) (*see:* ប្រជាធិបតេយ្យ.)

អធិបតេយ្យខាងក្នុង internal sovereignty.

អធិបតេយ្យខាងក្រៅ international sovereignty.

អធិបតេយ្យភាព /ʔaʔthippaʔtayphiep/ *n.* sovereignty. (*Pa.* adhipateyya; bhāva.)

អធិបត្រ /ʔaʔthiʔbat/ *n.* certificate of authorization, warrant.

អធិបត្រកសិកម្ម certificate authorizing a farmer to use his produce as collateral.

អធិបត្រសណ្ឋាគារ certificate authorizing a hotel proprietor to put up his chattels as collateral.

អធិប្បញ្ញា /ʔaʔthippaʔbha/ *n.* high intelligence; high degree of intelligence. (*Pa.* adhipaṇṇā.)

អធិប្បាយ /ʔaʔthiʔbaay/ *p.* to explain, to comment, to discourse on; to simplify; explained, commented upon; *n.* commentary, essay, discourse, discussion; treatise. (*Pa.* adhippāya ‘intention, wish, meaning.’)

អធិប្បាយសូត្រាសិក treatise or commentary on a proverb.

អធិព្រឹក្ស /ʔaʔthiʔprik/ *n.* oldest tree in the forest. (*S.* adhi; vrikṣa.)

អធិកូ (= អធិបតី.) (*poet.*).

អធិមត្ត /ʔaʔthiʔmat/ (= អធិមាត្រ) *p.* immeasurable, innumerable. (*Pa.* adhimatta.)

អធិមាទិក /ʔaʔthiʔmienik/ *p.* stubborn, rude; strong-willed, egocentric; *n.* stubborn person. (*Pa.* adhimānika ‘conceited.’) (*fem.:* អធិមាទិកា.)

អធិមុត្ត /ʔaʔthiʔmut/ *n.* fanatic; *p.* fanatical. (*Pa.* adhimutta ‘keen on, inclined to.’)

អធិមុត្តិ /ʔaʔthiʔmut/ *n.* fanaticism; strong desire for, determination; intention; disposition. (*Pa.* adhimutti.)

អធិមូលជីវភាព /ʔaʔthiʔmuullaʔciiveaʔphiep/ *n.* high cost of living. (*S. Pa.* adhi; mūla; jīva; bhāva.)

អធិមោក្ខ /ʔaʔthiʔmookkhaʔ/ *n.* faith, creed. (*Pa.* adhimokkha ‘firm resolve, determination.’)

អធិយោគ /ʔaʔthiʔyook/ (= អធ្យោគ) *n.* extremely hard work or perseverance. (S. *Pa.* adhi; yoga ‘method, devotion.’)

អធិរាជ /ʔaʔthiʔriec/ *n.* emperor. (S. *Pa.* adhi; rāja.)

អធិរាជីនី /ʔaʔthiʔrieciʔnii/ *n.* empress. (S. *Pa.* adhi; rājīnī.)

អធិរោហិត /ʔaʔthiʔrooheʔney/ *n.* ladder, stair. (*poet.*) (*Pa.* adhirohiṭ.)

អធិលោក /ʔaʔthiʔlook/ *n.* the human world. (S. *Pa.* adhi; loka.)

អធិវចនៈ /ʔaʔthiʔvaʔcaʔnaʔ/ *n.* name. (S. *Pa.* adhivacana.)

អធិវាស /ʔaʔthiʔvieh/ (= អធិវាសនៈ) 1. *n.* forbearance, endurance, patience. 2. *n.* place; country; residence, house, home. 3. *n.* perfuming, scenting; mixing perfumes. 4. *n.* receiving of an invitation. (S. *Pa.* adhivāsa.)

អធិវាសនៈ *see* អធិវាស.

អធិវាសនក្ខន្ធិ extreme patience, forbearance. (*a.w.*: អធិវាសនក្ខន្ធិ.)

អធិវាសនប្រតិ statement accepting an invitation.

អធិវាសនា /ʔaʔthiʔviesaʔnaa/ *n.* receiving an invitation. (*Pa.* adhivāsana.)

អធិសីល /ʔaʔthiʔsel/ *n.* high level precept

or moral principle, higher morality. (*Pa.* adhisīla ‘higher conduct.’)

អធិស្ឋាន *see* អធិស្ឋាន.

អធិន /ʔaʔthiinaʔ/ *p.* dependent, subordinate, subject. (*Pa.* adhīna.)

ទារាជីនី (= ភរិយាជីនី) man who relies or depends on his wife.

បរាជីនី (= អរាជីនី, អនត្តាជីនី) person who relies or depends on others.

អត្តាជីនី self-dependence, freedom.

អធិនភាព /ʔaʔthiinaʔphiep/ *n.* subordination, dependence. (*Pa.* adhīna; bhāva.)

អធិនាគត /ʔaʔthuʔniekoet/ *p.* recently arrived; *n.* newly arrived object or person. (*Pa.* adhunāgata ‘new comer.’) (*fem.*: អធិនាគតា.)

អធិនិក /ʔaʔthuʔnik/ *p.* contemporary, up-to-date, modern; *n.* contemporary person or object. (S. *Pa.* adhunā ‘now.’) (*fem.*: អធិនិកា.)

អធោ /ʔaʔthoo/ *p.* under, underneath. (*Pa.* adho.)

អធោកាយ lower part of the body.

អធោតមាភិ downward movement of gas in the body.

អធោបាត falling down.

អធោសេយ្យា sleeping face down, sleeping directly on the earth.

អធិប្បន្ន /ʔaʔthoonoat/ *n.* depressor (muscle); any instrument used to lower an object. (*Pa.* *adho*; *naddha* 'fastened.')

អធិប្រីប័ត្ន /ʔaʔthoopritthaʔpii/ *n.* subsoil, substratum(*geol.*); basement. (*Pa.* *adho*; *S.* *prithvī* 'the earth.')

ប្រភេទអធិប្រីប័ត្ន nature of subsoil.

អធិប្បក /ʔaʔtyiepak/ *n.* teacher; sergeant instructor, drill sergeant. (*S.* *adhyāpaka.*)

អធិប្បក /ʔaʔtyiepaʔkaa/ *n.* tutor. (*S.* *adhyāpaka.*)

អធិប្បន្ន /ʔaʔtyieban/ *n.* instruction, training. (*S.* *adhyāpana.*)

អធិប្បន្ន /ʔaʔtyiesray/ *n.* intention, desire, wish, disposition, attitude; temperament; to excuse/forgive/tolerate. (*S.* *adhī?*; *āsraya*)

អធិប្បន្នអន់និស gentleness, meekness.

ចិត្តអធិប្បន្ន magnanimity; tolerance.

អធិប្បវត្តន៍ /ʔaʔtyiehaaruupattham/ *n.* feeding up (*med.*).

អធិប្បត្តិ /ʔaʔtyutdam/ *p.* sumptuous, magnificent, splendid. (*S.* *adhī?* *Pa.* *uttama* 'best.')

អធិប្បត្តិភាព /ʔaʔtyuttaʔmeaʔphiep/ *n.* sumptuousness. (*S.* *adhī?* *Pa.* *uttama*; *bhāva.*)

អធិប្បក /ʔattyook/ 1. (*see*: អធិប្បក). 2. *n.* kindness, indulgence, modesty; *p.* to be kind, indulgent, modest.

អធិប្រត្តិ /ʔatthriet/ (= អធិប្រត្តិ) *n.* midnight. (*S.* *ardharātra.*)

អធិប្រត្តិសន្តិសន្តិ quiet midnight (*poet.*).

កណ្តាលអធិប្រត្តិ midnight.

យប់អធិប្រត្តិ midnight.

អធិប្បន្ន /ʔattvoan/ (= អធិប្បន្ន) *n.* street, road, way. (*S.* *adhvan.*)

អធិប្បន្ន see អធិប្បន្ន.

អន់ /ʔaan/ 1. *p.* light, soft (of colors). (*poet.*) 2. *n.* kind of ancient Khmer music which is played during the wedding ceremony to call the bride out to take part in the blessing ceremony with the groom.

អន់ /ʔan/ 1. *p.* poor, weak; mediocre; inferior; to have done poorly (in grades at school, etc.) 2. *p.* to grow calm, to diminish in intensity (e.g., a storm).

អន់ទ្រង់ to lessen one's anger, to be cooling off (of anger).

អន់ខ្យល់ to die down, to diminish (of the wind).

អន់ចិត្ត to be upset.

○ ធ្វើឲ្យអន់ចិត្ត to upset (someone).

អន់ឈឺ to become less painful.

អន់ភ្នែក to have poor eyesight, to have difficulty in seeing.

អន់ភ្លៀង to slacken (of rain).

អនក្ខរភាព /ʔaʔnakkhaʔraʔphiep/ *n.* illiteracy. (*Pa.* an- ‘not;’ akkhara ‘sound;’ bhāva.)

អនគ្យ /ʔaʔnak/ *p.* priceless. (*Pa.* an- aggha.) (*a.w.*: អនគ្យ.)

អនគ្យកណ្ត priceless object.

អនគ្យអនេក priceless.

អនង្គ /ʔaʔnɔɔŋ/ ~ /ʔaʔnoŋ/ 1. *n.* charming girl. (*S.* anāṅga.) 2. *n.* love gods/spirits.

អនង្គក្រីខា amorous game (one which arouses amorous desires).

អនង្គលេខា love letter.

អនង្គវិទ្យា (= អនង្គសាស្ត្រ) science of love, sexology.

អនង្គសម្ភាស amorous conversation. (*a.w.*: អនង្គសម្ភាសន៍.)

អនង្គសម្ភាសា words concerning love and sex.

អនង្គណា /ʔaʔnanjkeaʔneaʔ/ *n.* person who has no passions, pure person; *p.* passionless, pure. (*Pa.* anāṅgaṇa ‘pure, sinless.’)

អនង្គតសត្វ /ʔaʔnankuʔtaʔsat/ *p.* tailless. (*Pa.* ananguttha ‘without tail;’ *S.* sattva ‘animal.’)

អនញ្ញ /ʔaʔnañ/ *p.* similar; from one source, from the same source, of the same; alone; (*Pa.* anañña ‘without another;’ ‘alone.’) (*fem.*: អនញ្ញ.)

អនញ្ញការណ៍ only or unique cause.

អនញ្ញមតិ unanimous opinion. (= *a.w.*: អនញ្ញមតិ.)

អនត្ថលក្ខណ៍ /ʔaʔnattaʔleakkhaʔnaʔ/ *n.* realization that the characteristics of the five main elements or attributes of corporeal being are not subject to the ego. (*see*: អនត្ថានុបស្សនា.) (*Pa.* anattalakkhaṇa.)

អនត្ថា /ʔaʔnattaa/ (= អនត្ថិន) *p.* soulless, not responsive to the control of the ego; *n.* Buddhist doctrine of non-self. (*Pa.* anattā.)

អនត្ថាជិន person who must depend on others. (*opp.*: អត្ថាជិន, សេរី, ស្មើន.)

អនត្ថានុបស្សនា the recognition that the five main elements or attributes of corporeal being (form, sensation, perception, consciousness, and discrimination) are not subject to the ego.

អនត្ថានុបស្សី one who recognizes that the five elements of being are not subject to the ego. (*fem.*: អនត្ថានុបស្សិនី.)

អនត្ថា /ʔaʔnatthaʔ/ *p.* useless, unimportant; frivolous. *n.* frivolous matter. (*Pa.* anatttha ‘disadvantage.’)

អនត្ថកម្ម useless act.

អនត្ថការី person who does frivolous things. (*fem.*: អនត្ថការិកា.)

អនត្តវេទី person who talks frivolously.
(*fem.*: អនត្តវេទិនី.)

អនត្តករ /ʔaʔnatthaʔkaa/ *n.* saboteur.
(*Pa.* anattakara ‘doing harm.’)

អនត្តការ /ʔaʔnatthaʔkaa/ *n.* sabotage.
(*Pa.* anattakāra.)

អនន្ត /ʔaʔnan/ *p.* eternal, permanent, endless, immeasurable. (*S. Pa.* ananta.)

មានផលជាអនន្ត very fruitful.

អនេកអនន្ត countless, enormous in quantity.

អនន្តកាល /ʔaʔnantaʔkaal/ *n.* eternity.
(*Pa.* anantakāla.)

អនន្តគុណ /ʔaʔnantaʔkun/ *n.* great merit, infinite virtue. (*S. Pa.* ananta; *gūṇa.*)

អនន្តញ្ញាណ /ʔaʔnantaʔñiien/ *n.* person with unlimited knowledge. (*Pa.* anantañña ‘of unlimited knowledge’.)

អនន្តមាត្រ /ʔaʔnantaʔmiet/ *n.* infinity; *p.* infinite.

អនន្តរ /ʔaʔnandaa/ *p.* continuous. (*Pa.* anantara ‘immediately following.’)

អនន្តរកថា continuous talk.

អនន្តរគមនាគមន៍ continuous communication.

អនន្តរបុល្យ plant that blooms continuously.

អនន្តរផល crops that produce fruit continuously.

អនន្តរិយកម្ម /ʔaʔnantaʔrəyyaʔkam/ *n.* extremely sinful act (such as killing parents...). (*Pa.* anantariya, *S.* anantariya ‘concerning the next of kin;’ *Pa.* kamma.)

អនន្តរវិសេស /ʔaʔnantaaveaʔsaan/ *p.* infinite.
(*S. Pa.* ananta; *avasāna* ‘termination.’)

អនភិសិក្ខរាជ /ʔaʔneaʔphiʔsettaʔriec/ *n.* uncrowned king. (*Pa.* anabhisitta ‘not yet anointed;’ *rājā.*) (*opp.*: អភិសិក្ខរាជ, មុន្នាភិសិក្ខរាជ.)

អនវិយ /ʔaʔnaʔrəyyeaʔ/ (= អនាវ័យ) *p.* uncivilized; bad, cheap, low; careless. (*Pa.* anariya.) (*opp.*: វិវិយ, វិវាជ្យ.)

អនវិយជន (= អនាវ័យជន) loathsome person.

អនវិយធម្ម (= អនាវ័យធម៌) meanness; careless or sloppy manner.

អនវិយប្រទេស (= អនាវ័យប្រទេស) uncivilized country, backward country.

អនវត្តប្បុរៈ /ʔaʔnaʔveaʔtappdaʔ/ *n.* name of one of the seven large clear water lakes in the Himalayas. (*S.* anavatapta ‘name of a serpent king; name of a lake.’) (*a.w.*: អនវត្តប្បុរៈ.)

អនវិទ្យា /ʔaʔnaʔvoat/ *p.* innocent.
(*S.* anavadya ‘irreproachable.’) (*a.w.*: អនវិទ្យា.)

អំពើអនវិទ្យា innocent act.

អនវិន /ʔan vaan/ *p.* to solicit (favors), to beg (*poet.*). (*Th.* ʔvōn wōn.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]nah(s)caa/ *p.* not marvelous, not admirable. (S. *anascārya*.) (*opp.*: អនាគត.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naakool/ *p.* not beset, not crowded; not confused; unembarrassed; calm, quiet. (S. *Pa. anākula*.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naakœt/ *n.* the future. (S. *Pa. anāgata* 'not come'.)

អនាគតកាល future time, future tense (*gram.*).

អនាគតស្ម័គ្រភាព ability to foresee the future. (*a.w.*: អនាគតស្ម័គ្រភាព.)

អនាគតជីវិត future life.

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naakum/ *p.* not customary; *n.* non-arrival. (S. *Pa. anāgama* 'non-arrival'.) (*fem.*: អនាគត.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naakiemii/ *n.* person who does not return (to this world), i.e., who has attained the 3rd stage of sanctification and only is born again in the Brahman world before his entrance into nirvana. (*Pa. anāgāmi*.) (*fem.*: អនាគតិ.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naakie/ *n.* homeless person (i.e., monk). (*Pa. anāgāra*.) (*opp.*: អគារ, គ្រូស្រី.) (= អនាគតិ.)

អនាគតវិន័យ regulations for monks.

អនាគតិ /[?]a[?]naakierəyyea/ (= អនាគត) *n.* monk. (*Pa. anāgāriya*.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naacaa/ *n.* immorality, bad deed, misconduct; *p.* immoral. (S. *Pa. anācāra*.)

អនាគតភាព /[?]a[?]naato[?]ra[?]phiep/ *n.* good health, fitness. (S. *Pa. anātura* 'healthy'; *bhāva*.)

អនាគត (= អនាគត) *see* អនាគត.

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naat/ *p.* vagabond, delinquent, vagrant; pitiful. (S. *Pa. anātha*.)

អនាគត causing to become a vagrant.

អនាគតិ sympathy, pity.

អនាគតជន (= អនាគតបុគ្គល) vagrant (person).

អនាគតអនាគត very sympathetic.

អនាគតបិណ្ឌិក /[?]a[?]naa[?]tha[?]bendik/ *n.* surname of a popular wealthy man, Sudatta, during the Buddha's time; this surname was due to his great munificence. (*Pa. anāthapīṇḍika* 'feeder of the poor'.)

អនាគតភាព /[?]a[?]naatha[?]phiep/ *n.* vagabondage; misery; delinquency; pitifulness. (S. *Pa. anātha*; *bhāva*.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naathaa/ (= អនាគត, អនាគត) *p.* vagabond; delinquent, vagrant; pitiful. (S. *Pa. anāthā*.)

បុរសអនាគត vagrant. (*fem.*: ស្រីអនាគត.)

អនាគត /[?]a[?]naatœœ/ *n.* indifference, neglect; lack of enthusiasm; disrespect. (S. *Pa. anāḍara* 'disrespect'.)

ទទួលភ្ញៀវដោយអនាគត to receive guests indifferently.

អនាទរកថា speech marked by indifference.

អនាទរឡក្កដំ sin committed by a monk out of carelessness.

អនាទរមិត្ត acquaintance. (*a.w.*: អនាទរមិត្ត.) (*opp.*: អាទរមិត្ត, ទឡមិត្ត.)

អនាទរាបត្តិ punishment given to a monk because of his carelessness.

អនាទិភាព /*ʔaʔnaatiʔphiep/* *n.* state (or condition) of having no beginning, origin or source. (*S. Pa. anādiḥhāva.*)

អនាធិបតេយ្យ /*ʔaʔnaathippaʔtay/* *n.* anarchy. (*Pa. an-; ādhipateyya.*)

អនាធិបត្តិ /*ʔaʔnaabat/* *n.* innocence, unpunishableness, absence of sin. (*Pa. anāpatti.*)

អនាធិបត្តិ /*ʔaʔnaabat/* *n.* innocence, unpunishableness, absence of sin. (*Pa. anāpatti.*)

អនាម័យ /*ʔaʔnaamay/* *n.* hygiene, sanitation; health. (*S. Pa. anāmayā.*) (*opp.*: អាម័យ.)

អនាម័យជនបទ rural hygiene, rural sanitation.

អនាម័យដ្ឋាន sanatorium.

ក្រសួងអនាម័យ health department, ministry of health.

អនាម្យូប /*ʔaʔniemeaʔruup/* *p.* nameless and bodiless. (*Pa. a- 'not; nāma 'name; rūpa 'body.'*)

អនាមិក /*ʔaʔniemik/* *p.* anonymous.

អនាវ្យ see អនវិយ. (*a.w.*: អនាវ្យ.)

អនាវ្យាធិ /*ʔaʔnaaryeaʔthoa/* *n.* barbarity. (*S. anārya 'vulgar, inferior; not an Aryan; dharma.'*)

អនាល័យ /*ʔaʔnaalay/* 1. *n.* homelessness. 2. *n.* absence of desire; nirvana. (*Pa. anālaya.*)

អនាវាស /*ʔaʔnaavieh/* *n.* deserted/abandoned building; homeless person. (*Pa. anāvāsā.*)

អនាសវៈ /*ʔaʔnaasaʔvaʔ/* (= ក្ស័ណ្ឌស្រព, ខ្លីណាស្រព) *n.* person without passions (= saint); *p.* free from passions. (*Pa. anāsava 'free from intoxicants.'*) (*fem.*: អនស្រព, អនសាវ.)

អនិច្ច /*ʔaʔnīccaʔ/* *p.* perishable, impermanent; gone, dead. (*Pa. anicca.*)

អនិច្ចកាល irregular (in time); uncertainty (of occurrence). (*opp.*: និច្ចកាល.)

អនិច្ចតាធម៌ absurdity, uncertainty (of human life).

អនិច្ចលក្ខណៈ indication or recognition of the uncertainty of the five corporeal senses; characteristic of impermanence.

អនិច្ចាតុបស្សនា ability to recognize uncertainty in human existence.

អនិច្ចាតុបស្សី person who sees uncertainty in human life. (*fem.*: អនិច្ចាតុបស្សិនី.)

អនិច្ចកម្ម /*ʔaʔnīccaʔkam/* *n.* death. (*Pa. aniccakamma.*)

ទទួលអនិច្ចកម្ម to die.

អនិច្ចា /ʔaʔniˈccaa/ p. impermanent, uncertain, transitory; pitiful. (Pa. aniccā.)

គួរឲ្យអនិច្ចាណាស់ very pitiful.

អនិច្ចំ /ʔaʔniˈccan/ 1. p. absurd, uncertain. 2. i. (exclamation of pity.) (Pa. aniccā.)

អនិច្ចសមាជិក /ʔaʔniʔtyaʔsaʔmaacik/ n. non-permanent member. (S. anitya ‘occasional;’ samājja ‘member.’)

អនិទ្រា /ʔaʔniʔtrie/ n. insomnia. (S. anidra ‘sleeplessness.’) (opp.: និទ្រា.)

អនិបុណ្ហភាព /ʔaʔniʔpoʔnaʔphiep/ n. imperfection, having defects. (S. Pa. anipuna ‘unskilled;’ bhāva.)

អនិបុណ្ហយ /ʔaʔniʔpoʔney/ p. incomplete, imperfect. (related to S. Pa. anipuna.)

អនិមន្តន៍ /ʔaʔniʔmæn/ n. lack of an invitation. (Pa. a-; nimantana ‘invitation.’)

អនិមិត្ត /ʔaʔniʔmit/ p. unrecognizable; unmarked; n. nirvana. (S. Pa. animitta.)

អនិយត្ត /ʔaʔniʔyat/ p. undetermined, uncertain, doubtful; irregular; n. undetermined punishment. (S. Pa. aniyata.)

អនិយត្តភាព /ʔaʔniʔyaʔtaʔphiep/ n. irregularity. (S. Pa. aniyata; bhāva.)

អនិយម /ʔaʔniʔyum/ p. indeterminate, indefinite; non-conforming, inaccurate, uncertain; unlimited. n. uncertainty, absence of rule or fixed order. (S. Pa. aniyama.)

អនិយមកាល indeterminate time.

(a.w.: អនិយមវេលា.)

អនិយមសព្ទ word having many meanings.

អនិយមសព្ទនាម indefinite pronoun (such as ណា, ណាមួយ).

អនិយមហេតុ uncertain cause.

អនិរភ័យ /ʔaʔnirphey/ n. insecurity. (S. a-; nirbhaya ‘secure, tranquil.’)

អនិល /ʔaʔnil/ n. wind, air (poet.). (S. Pa. anila.)

អនិលបថ /ʔaʔniʔleaʔbat/ n. atmosphere, sky. (Pa. anilapatha ‘the wind’s path.’)

អនិលសក្កា /ʔaʔniʔleaʔsaʔkhaa/ (= អនិលសម្ពត្ត) n. fire. (Pa. anilasakha ‘friend of the wind.’)

អនិស្សយមុត្តក /ʔaʔnihsaʔyaʔmuttaʔkaʔ/ n. mentally immature person, person who is under the control or domination of some more mature person. (Pa. anissaya ‘barren, desolate.’) (fem.: អនិស្សយមុត្តិកា.) (opp.: និស្សយមុត្តក.)

អនិស្សរៈ /ʔaʔnihsaʔraʔ/ n. subordinate; p. subordinate, dependent, powerless. (Pa. anissara ‘powerless; not owner.’) (fem.: អនិស្សរា, ឥស្សរា.) (opp.: ឥស្សរ.)

អនិស្សរភាព /ʔaʔnihsaʔraʔphiep/ *n.* dependence; powerlessness. (*Pa.* anissara ‘powerless;’ bhāva.)

អនិកទស្សន៍ /ʔaʔniikaʔtəəh/ *n.* review (of troops). (*Pa.* anīkadassana ‘going to see reviews of soldiers.’)

អនីកលក្ខណៈ /ʔaʔniikaʔleakkhaʔnaʔ/ *n.* arrangement and composition of the ancient Khmer army when preparing for war or parades: 1) elephant troops, 2) cavalry, 3) transportation corps (carts, chariots, etc.), 4) infantry. (*S. Pa.* anīka ‘array of troops;’ *Pa.* lakkhana ‘characteristic.’) (*a.w.:* អនីកលក្ខណ៍.)

អនីតិជន /ʔaʔniiteʔcəən/ *n.* minor (child under marriageable age); *p.* minor (of age). (*S. Pa.* anīti ‘freedom from plagues;’ jana.)

អនីតិជនអត្តាធិន /ʔaʔniiteʔcəənʔattaathin/ *n.* emancipated minor (one who is no longer dominated or controlled by his parents, guardians, etc.). (*S. Pa.* anīti; jana; *Pa.* attādhīna ‘independent.’)

អនីតិភាព /ʔaʔniiteʔphiep/ *n.* infancy. (*S. Pa.* anīti; bhāva.)

អនីតិសង្ខាស /ʔaʔniiteʔsaŋvaah/ *n.* concubinage. (*S. Pa.* anīti; saṃvāsa ‘co-residence.’)

រស់នៅដោយអនីតិសង្ខាស to live in concubinage.

អនីតិសង្ខាសនី /ʔaʔniiteʔsaŋvaahsaʔnii/ *n.* concubine. (*S. Pa.* anīti; saṃvāsani.)

អនីត្យានុកូល /ʔaʔniityaanuʔkool/ *p.* illegal.

អនីត្យានុកូលភាព /ʔaʔniityaanuʔkoolphiep/ *n.* illegality.

អនុ /ʔaʔnuʔ/ [Indo-European prefix; ‘after, under, along with; vice-, small, lower (in rank), assistant-.’] (*S. Pa.* anu-.)

អនុកម្មប្រិក្ខ /ʔaʔnuʔkampaʔcet/ *n.* indulgence, sympathy. (*Pa.* anukampacitta ‘tenderness.’)

អនុករ /ʔaʔnuʔkaa/ *p.* to follow; *n.* follower. (*Pa.* anukara ‘imitating.’)

អនុករណ៍យ /ʔaʔnuʔkaʔrəəy/ *p.* exemplary. (related to *Pa.* anukarāṇa ‘imitation.’)

អនុកណ្ត /ʔaʔnuʔkaʔlaa/ (= អនុក្រឿស) 1. *n.* small slice (e.g., of fruit); short dash (hyphen, etc.). 2. *n.* unit of linear measurement, equal to 1/8 of a finger’s width (1/4 of a finger’s width = កណ្ត or ក្រឿស).

អនុករី /ʔaʔnuʔkaarəy/ *n.* assistant; surgical nurse. (*Pa.* anukārin ‘imitating, resembling.’)

អនុកិរិយា /ʔaʔnuʔkeʔreʔyaa/ *n.* imitation. (*Pa.* anukiriyā.) (*a.w.:* អនុក្រិយ.)

អនុកូល /ʔaʔnuʔkool/ *n.* support, assistance, sponsorship; mercy, pity; satisfaction; agreement. (*S. Pa.* anukūla ‘favorable, agreeable.’)

អនុក្រម /ʔaʔnuʔkram/ *n.* formality; arrangement, order, classification. (*S.* anukrama.)

ឋានានុក្រម hierarchy of position or function.

អនុក្រឹត្យ /ʔaʔnuʔkrət/ *n.* order, decree, decision. (S. *anu-*; *kritya* ‘to be done.’)

អនុគមន៍ព័រ /ʔaʔnuʔkumhaarey/ *n.* postman accompanying the mail on trains. (S. *Pa. anugamana* ‘following, attending;’ *hārī* ‘carrying.’)

អនុគមី /ʔaʔnuʔkiemii/ *n.* traveling companion (on a trip of any distance or duration). (*Pa. anugāmin* ‘following.’) (*fem.*: អនុគមិនី.)

អនុគម្ពុត្រីក្យ /ʔaʔnuʔkumprɨk/ *n.* subshrub, undershrub. (S. *Pa. anu*; *Pa. gumba* ‘bush;’ S. *vriksha*.)

អនុគមនៈ /ʔaʔnukkuʔmeaʔneaʔ/ *n.* act of getting up from one’s seat to bid a guest farewell, the act of following a guest to the door. (*Pa. anuggamana* ‘= *anugamana* ‘attending.’)

អនុគ្រោះ /ʔaʔnuʔkrəəh/ *p.* to sponsor; to favor. (S. *anugrah*.)

អនុចរ /ʔaʔnuʔcaɔ/ *p.* to follow (*lit.*, and *fig.*); *n.* follower, companion. (S. *Pa. anucara* ‘companion.’)

អនុចរី /ʔaʔnuʔcaarey/ *n.* follower. (S. *Pa. anucārin*.) (*fem.*: អនុចរិនី.)

អនុចិន្តា /ʔaʔnuʔcendaa/ *n.* thinking over and over, mulling over. (S. *Pa. anucintā*.)

អនុជំ /ʔaʔnoc/ *n.* younger sibling. (S. *Pa. anujā*.) (*fem.*: អនុជំ.)

អនុជាតបុត្ត /ʔaʔnuʔcietaʔbot/ *n.* well-behaved child (one who has followed his parents’ good example). (*Pa. anujātaputta* ‘worthy son.’) (*a.w.*: អនុជាតបុត្រ.) (*fem.*: អនុជាតបុត្រី.)

អនុជិត /ʔaʔnuʔcit/ *n.* frequent winner, one who is often victorious.

អនុជីវិន /ʔaʔnuʔciivin/ (= អនុជីវី) *n.* servant. (S. *Pa. anujīvī*.) (*fem.*: អនុជីវិនី.)

អនុញ្ញាត /ʔaʔnuʔñiiaat/ *p.* to authorize, to permit; to promulgate; to be authorized, allowed; *n.* authorization, permission. (*Pa. anuññāta* ‘sanctioned.’)

ទទួលអនុញ្ញាត to receive permission.

អនុតាប /ʔaʔnuʔtaapaʔ/ *n.* penance. (*Pa. anutāpa* ‘remorse.’)

អនុតាបកម្ម /ʔaʔnuʔtaapaʔkam/ *n.* regrettable deed, bad deed. (*Pa. anutāpa*; *kamma*.)

អនុត្តរ /ʔaʔnuttaʔraʔ/ 1. *p.* incomparable, second to none, unsurpassed, excellent. 2. *n.* title given to the Buddha. (*Pa. anuttara*.)

អនុត្តរភាព /ʔaʔnuttaʔraʔphiep/ *n.* hegemony. (*Pa. anuttara*; *bhāva*.)

អនុត្តេរ /ʔaʔnuʔthes/ *n.* junior bhikkhu (Buddhist monk); one who comes next to the elder. (*Pa. anuthera*.) (*opp.*: មហាប្បេជ.)

អនុវាយ /ʔaʔnuʔteaʔyie/ *n.* pity, sympathy. (*Pa.* anudayā.)

អនុវត្តន៍ /ʔaʔnuʔtoeh/ *n.* representation; exhibition; display; show; demonstration, illustration. (*Pa.* anudassana ‘keeping in view.’)

អនុវិទ្យា /ʔaʔnuʔtin/ *a.* next day; every day; *n.* time which has elapsed since a date computed as the starting point of eclipses and which extends to a given date. (*T.*) (*S.* anu-dinam ‘every day.’)

អនុវិស /ʔaʔnuʔtɨh/ *n.* intermediate point of the compass (e.g., northwest, etc.). (*S. Pa.* anudisā.)

អនុវេស /ʔaʔnuʔtooh/ *n.* small crime, petty crime. (*Pa.* anu-; dosa ‘offense.’)

អនុវេសន /ʔaʔnutteeh/ *n.* instruction, explanation. (*Pa.* anuddesa ‘non-recitation.’)

អនុវេសនី /ʔaʔnuʔtheaʔmeaʔnii/ *n.* small vein. (*anat.*) (*S. Pa.* anu-; dhamani ‘vein.’)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔthoammeaʔcaarey/ *n.* person who lives according to the dharma. (*Pa.* anudhammacārin.) (*fem.*: អនុវេសនីវិ.)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔthoammeaʔdaa/ *n.* good tradition or habit, tradition worthy of being followed. (*Pa.* anudhammatā.)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔnieyœk/ *n.* chief assistant. (*S.* anuñjyaka ‘submissive.’) (*fem.*: អនុវេសនីវិ.)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔnieviitrey/ *n.* ensign (naval). (*S. Pa.* anu-; nāvin ‘sailor;’ *S.* trī ‘three.’)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔnieviitoo/ *n.* lieutenant (jg). (*S. Pa.* anu-; nāvin; do ‘two.’)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔnieviiʔaek/ *n.* lieutenant (naval). (*S. Pa.* anu-; nāvin; eka ‘one.’)

អនុវេសនីវិ /ʔaʔnuʔniesek/ (= អនុវេសនីវិ) *n.* letter that has a nasal sound. (*S. Pa.* anu-nāsika ‘nasal.’)

អនុបការ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔkaa/ (= និរុបការ) *n.* lack of kindness; unkind or unhelpful person. (*Pa.* anupakāra ‘not helpful.’)

អនុបការជន person who is unkind to others.

អនុបពារ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔcaa/ *p.* limitless (having no boundaries). (*Pa.* anupacāra ‘non-vicinity.’)

ភូមិអនុបពារ borderless village.

អនុបត្តិម្ម /ʔaʔnuʔpattham/ *p.* unsupported, not subsidized, lacking support.

អនុបត្តិម្មក /ʔaʔnuʔpatthampheaʔkaʔ/ *p.* lacking supporters; *n.* person without support. (*fem.*: អនុបត្តិម្មិក.)

អនុបទេស /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔteeh/ (= និរុបទេស) *p.* unadvised, uninstructed.

អនុបទ្រព /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔtrup/ (= និរុបទ្រព) *p.* fortunate, good; uninjured, safe.

- អនុបធិ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔthiʔ/ (= និរុបធិ) *p.* pure, (class); *n.* person or monk who is still below the senior class, novice. (*Pa.* anupāsampaṇṇa ‘in whom there is no longer a condition of individuality.’)
- អនុបភោគ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔphook/ *p.* lacking tools; unfurnished; not able to be used as an instrument. (*Pa.* anupabhoga.)
- ផ្ទះអនុបភោគ unfurnished house.
- អនុបមា /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔmaa/ *p.* incomparable. (*S. Pa.* anupama.)
- អនុបមេយ្យ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔmay/ *p.* incomparable. (*S.* anupameya.)
- អនុបយោគ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔyook/ *n.* secularization; deconsecration. (*S.* anupayoga ‘uselessness.’)
- អនុបវាទ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔviet/ 1. *p.* not abusing, not blaming; *n.* one who does not abuse or blame. (*Pa.* anupavāda.) 2. *n.* abstention.
- អនុបវាទនីយម /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔvietniʔyum/ *n.* abstention from voting.
- អនុបវាទី /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔvietii/ (= អនុបវាទិន) *n.* person who does not mock or blame. (*Pa.* anupavādin.) (*fem.*: អនុបវាទិនី.)
- អនុបសគ្គ /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔsak/ *p.* lacking or without obstacles; *n.* lack of obstacles. (*Pa.* anupasagga.)
- អនុបសម្បន្ន /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔsomban/ *p.* junior
- អនុបសុព្យាបាល /ʔaʔnuʔpaʔsopyiebaal/ *n.* assistant veterinarian.
- អនុបស្សនា /ʔaʔnuʔpahsaʔnaa/ *n.* contemplating; the faculty to understand the significance of birth and death in the life cycle. (*Pa.* anupassanā ‘viewing, contemplating.’)
- អនុបាទន /ʔaʔnuʔpaatien/ *n.* indifference, lack of interest. (*Pa.* anupādāna ‘not drawing upon existence, free from attachment.’)
- អនុបាទិន្ទក /ʔaʔnuʔpaatinneaʔkaʔ/ *p.* soulless; *n.* soulless things (rocks, plants...). (*Pa.* anupādinṇaka ‘without conscious relation to matter.’) (*opp.*: ឧបាទិន្ទក.)
- អនុបាទិសេសនិព្វាន /ʔaʔnuʔpaatiʔseshsaʔnip-pien/ *n.* nirvana which is completely free from the elements of attachment. (*Pa.* anupādisesa; nibbāna.)
- អនុបាល /ʔaʔnuʔbaal/ *p.* to take care; *n.* caretaker. (*S. Pa.* anu; pāla.)
- អនុបុត្តិកថា /ʔaʔnuʔboppiikaʔthaa/ *n.* well-organized sermon; sermon setting forth, e.g., the great importance of four subjects: 1) ធានកថា charity; 2) ធិលកថា righteousness; 3) សគ្គកថា the heavens; 4) មគ្គកថា the path. (*Pa.* anupubbikathā.)

អនុប្បទាន /ʔaʔnuppaʔtien/ *n.* relinquishment, surrender, transfer. (*Pa.* anuppadañ ‘giving, granting.’) (*a.w.:* អនុប្បទាន.)

អនុប្បទាននូវទ្រព្យ surrender of property
(by a debtor).

អនុប្បទានប្រាក់ជំពាក់ transfer of a debt.

អនុប្បទានិក /ʔaʔnuppaʔtiennik/ (= អនុប្បទាយក) *n.* grantee, assignee, transferee. (*Pa.* anuppadānika.)

អនុប្បទាយក *see* អនុប្បទានិក.

អនុប្បទាយី /ʔaʔnuppaʔtieyii/ *n.* grantor, assignor.

អនុប្រការ /ʔaʔnuʔprakaa/ *n.* section (of an article or clause). (*S.* anu-; prakāra ‘sort, kind.’)

អនុប្រធានសមាគម /ʔaʔnuʔprathiensaʔmaakum/ *n.* vice-president of an association. (*S.* anu-; pradhāna ‘chief;’ samāgama ‘assembly.’)

អនុប្រយោគ /ʔaʔnuʔprayook/ *n.* subordinate phrase or sentence (one which is subordinate to a main clause or sentence). (*S.* anuprayoga ‘additional use.’)

អនុផល /ʔaʔnuʔphal/ (= អនុផលិតផល) *n.* product made from by-product; by-product. (*S.* *Pa.* anu-; phala ‘fruit.’)

អនុពន្ធ /ʔaʔnuʔpoan/ *n.* attaché. (*Pa.* anubandha ‘continuing;’ ‘following behind.’) (*a.w.:* អនុព័ន្ធ.)

អនុពន្ធពាណីជ៍ commercial attaché.

អនុពន្ធវប្បធម៌ cultural attaché.

អនុពន្ធស្ថានទូត (= អនុពន្ធស្ថានឯកអគ្គរាជទូត) attaché
of an embassy.

សេនាទុពន្ធ military attaché.

អនុពាក្យ /ʔaʔnuʔpiek/ *n.* dictation. (*S.* anuvākya ‘speech.’)

អនុពាក្យត្រួត dictation exercise which has
been previously explained.

អនុពាក្យបរិវិច្ច័ត prepared dictation exercise.

អនុពាល /ʔaʔnuʔpiel/ *p.* going along with ignorant people; blindly following one another. (*S.* *Pa.* anu-; bāla ‘young, foolish.’)

អនុពោធន៍ /ʔaʔnuʔpoot/ *n.* afterthought. (*S.* *Pa.* anu-; bodha ‘knowledge.’)

អនុភរិយា /ʔaʔnuʔpheaʔriʔyie/ *n.* second wife. (*S.* *Pa.* anu-; bhariyā ‘wife.’)

អនុភាគ /ʔaʔnuʔphiek/ *n.* half unit. (*S.* *Pa.* anu-; bhāga ‘portion.’)

រង្វាស់អនុភាគ half unit measuring-container.

អនុភាព /ʔaʔnuʔphiep/ *n.* positive knowledge, unquestionable faith. (*S.* *Pa.* anubhāva.)

អនុភាស /ʔaʔnuʔphieh/ *p.* to give advice; to discipline. (*S.* anubhāsh ‘to speak to.’)

អនុម័ត /ʔaʔnuʔmat/ *p.* to agree, to consent, to approve. (*S. Pa. anumata.*)

អនុមតិ /ʔaʔnuʔmat/ *n.* approval, consent, agreement. (*S. Pa. anumati* ‘approval.’)

អនុមន្ត្រី /ʔaʔnuʔmoentrey/ *n.* junior minister, junior departmental chief. (*S. anu; mantri* ‘minister.’)

អនុមាសន /ʔaʔnuʔmaan/ *n.* deduction, mental reflection, deductive reasoning; *p.* to deduce, to analyze mentally. (*S. Pa. anumāna.*)

អនុមាស /ʔaʔnuʔmieh/ *p.* monthly. (*Pa. anumasañ.*)

អនុមាសភាព /ʔaʔnuʔmiehsaʔphiep/ *n.* monthly nature (of payments, etc.).

អនុមោទនា /ʔaʔnuʔmooteaʔnie/ *n.* ready sympathy; words expressing joy for someone. (*S. Pa. anumodanā* ‘benediction.’)

អនុយ៉ាន្ត /ʔaʔnuʔyoan/ *n.* person who follows a parade. (*Pa. anuyanta.*)

អនុយាត /ʔaʔnuʔyiet/ *p.* rational, consistent, coherent. (*S. Pa. anuyāta* ‘followed.’)

អនុយាតកិច្ច /ʔaʔnuʔyietaʔkəc/ *n.* consequence; result; importance; issue; inference. (*Pa. anuyātakicca.*)

អនុយាត្រា /ʔaʔnuʔyietraa/ *p.* to depart, to go along. (*S. anuyātra* ‘retinue.’)

អនុញាត /ʔaʔnuʔyook/ *n.* question, request. (*S. Pa. anuyoga.*)

អនុរក្ខិ /ʔaʔnuʔreak/ *n.* love, affection. (*S. anurakti.*)

អនុរក្ស /ʔaʔnuʔreak/ (= អនុរក្សា) *n.* inspection; supervision, superintending. (*S. anuraksh* ‘to guard while following.’)

អនុរក្សា *see* អនុរក្ស.

អនុរដ្ឋលេខាធិការ /ʔaʔnuʔroatthaʔleekhaathiʔ-kaa/ *n.* under-secretary of state. (*Pa. anu; ratṭha* ‘state;’ *lekha* ‘writing;’ *adhikāra* ‘office.’)

អនុរដ្ឋលេខាធិការក្រសួងការបរទេស *under-secretary of state for foreign affairs.*

អនុរដ្ឋលេខាធិការដ្ឋាន /ʔaʔnuʔroatthaʔleekhaathiʔ-kaathan/ *n.* office of under-secretary of state. (*Pa. anu; ratṭha; lekha; adhikāra; ṭhāna.*)

អនុរសភាព /ʔaʔnuʔraʔveaʔphiep/ *n.* resonance. (*Pa. anurava* ‘reverberation;’ *bhāva.*)

អនុរត /ʔaʔnuʔriek/ *n.* ardent/zealous love. (*S. Pa. anu; rāga* ‘lust, passion.’)

អនុរាជ /ʔaʔnuʔriec/ (= អនុរាជ) *n.* viceroy. (*S. Pa. anu; rāja.*)

អនុរាជ *see* អនុរាជ.

អនុរាត្រី /ʔaʔnuʔrietrey/ *a.* every night, next night. (*S. anurātrī.*)

អនុរាស្ត្រ /ʔaʔnuʔrieh/ *n.* subject (of a king).
(*S. anu-*; *rāshṭra* ‘kingdom.’)

អនុរូប /ʔaʔnuʔruup/ *p.* suitable, conformable, fitting; like. *n.* merit. (*S. Pa. anurūpa.*)

កិច្ចនុរូប suitable.

បីត្តនុរូប satisfactory.

អនុរោធិ៍ /ʔaʔnuʔroot/ *n.* assistance; sponsoring; compliance, agreement. (*S. Pa. anurodha.*)

អនុរោងី /ʔaʔnuʔrooheʔnii/ *n.* small artery. (*S. Pa. anu-*; *rohinī* ?)

អនុលាប /ʔaʔnuʔliap/ *n.* repeating oneself, repetition, tautology. (*S. Pa. anulāpa.*)

អនុលាម /ʔaʔnuʔlaom/ *p.* to apply (a regulation); to conform (to some law, etc.); conforming (to). (*S. Pa. anuloma* ‘fit, suitable.’)
(*opp.*: បដិលាម.)

ដោយអនុលាមតាម in accordance with...

អនុលាមនីយម /ʔaʔnuʔlaomniʔyum/ *n.* conformism. (*S. Pa. anuloma; niyama.*)

អនុវឌ្ឍនភាព /ʔaʔnuʔvoattheaʔnaʔphiep/ *n.* progressiveness. (*Pa. anu-*; *vaddhana* ‘growth;’ *bhāva.*)

អនុវត្ត /ʔaʔnuʔvoat/ *p.* to apply; to advocate; to adapt; to execute/carry out. (*Pa. anuvatta* ? < *anuvattati* ‘to follow.’)

អនុវត្តន៍ /ʔaʔnuʔvoat/ (= អនុវត្តនាការ) *n.* application, practice. (*Pa. anuvattana.*)

អនុវត្តនាការ see អនុវត្តន៍.

អនុវិកា /ʔaʔnuʔviet/ 1. *n.* piece of cloth added to the hem of a monk's robe. 2. *a.* in the direction of the wind (*poet.*). (*Pa. anuvātaṃ.*)

អនុវិច្ឆារ /ʔaʔnuʔviccaʔkaa/ *n.* planning or analysis prior to some act or action. (*Pa. anuviccakāra* ‘considerate proceeding.’)

អនុវិច្ឆារី /ʔaʔnuʔviccaʔkaarey/ *n.* person who thinks or plans before taking action. (*Pa. anuviccakārin.*) (*fem.*: អនុវិច្ឆារិនី.)

អនុវិទ្យាល័យ /ʔaʔnuʔvittyielay/ *n.* junior high school. (*S. anu-*; *vidyālaya* ‘school.’)

អនុសញ្ញា /ʔaʔnuʔsaññaa/ (= អនុសញ្ញាណ៍) *n.* following neatly in a well arranged manner; going back and forth frequently.

អនុសញ្ញាញ /ʔaʔnuʔsaññāa/ *n.* agreement, pact, treaty. (*Pa. anu;* *saññā* ‘perception.’)

អនុសន្ធិ /ʔaʔnuʔsanthiʔ/ *n.* connection, sequence; orderly preparation. (*Pa. anu-* *sandhi* ‘connection, application.’)

អនុស័យ /ʔaʔnuʔsay/ *n.* latent disposition. (*Pa. anusaya;* *S. anusāya* ?)

អនុសាធ្យ /ʔaʔnuʔsaat/ *n.* corollary. (*S. anu-* *sādhya* ‘proved by demonstration, found out by calculation.’) (*a.w.*: អនុសាធ្យ.)

អនុសាវ / ʔaʔnuʔsaa/ *n.* example; legacy; custom, tradition; routine; traditionalism. (S. *Pa.* *anusāra* ‘conformity.’)

អនុសាស / ʔaʔnuʔsaah/ *p.* to recommend, to request; to register (mail). (*Pa.* *anu-sāsa* ‘teaching; rule’ ?)

អនុសាសន៍ / ʔaʔnuʔsaah/ *n.* recommendation; reference; introduction; advice; registration of (mail). (*Pa.* *anu-sāsana* ‘teaching, instruction.’)

អនុសិដ្ឋ / ʔaʔnuʔset/ *p.* registered, certified (mail). (*Pa.* *anusitṭhi* ‘admonition,’ ‘order.’)

អនុសិដ្ឋជន / ʔaʔnuʔsetthaʔcœn/ *n.* referee (on a bill of exchange). (*com.*)

អនុសេនាធី / ʔaʔnuʔseenaanii/ *n.* company grade officer, officer of the rank of captain.

អនុសេនីយត្រី / ʔaʔnuʔseney tray/ *n.* second lieutenant (army). (*Pa.* *anu-*; *seniya*; S. *tri* ‘three.’)

អនុសេនីយទោ / ʔaʔnuʔsesney too/ *n.* first lieutenant (army). (*Pa.* *anu-*; *seniya* ‘soldier; do < dva ‘two.’)

អនុសេនីយឯក / ʔaʔnuʔsesney ʔaek/ *n.* captain (army). (*Pa.* *anu-*; *seniya*; *eka* ‘one.’)

អនុសោក / ʔaʔnuʔsaok/ *n.* frequent feelings of sorrow; unforgettable remorse. (*Pa.* *anu-*; *soka* ‘grief.’)

អនុសំវច្ឆរ / ʔaʔnuʔsaṇvacchaʔraʔ/ *p.* yearly, annual. (*Pa.* *anusamvaccharaṃ*.)

អនុសំវច្ឆត្ថុ / ʔaʔnuʔsaṇvacchaʔrat/ *n.* annuity. (*Pa.* *anusamvaccharaṃ*; ?)

អនុស្តាប័ន / ʔaʔnuʔsthaaban/ *n.* orientation. (S. *anu-*; *sthāpana* ‘determining.’)

អនុស្វារ / ʔaʔnuhsvaaraʔ/ (= និគ្គហិត, អនុស្សាវ) *n.* the anusvara (‘), indicating an /m/ when preceded by a short vowel. (S. *anusvāra*.)

អនុស្សតិ / ʔaʔnuhsat/ *n.* remembrance, recollection. (*Pa.* *anussati*.)

អនុស្សតិកម្មដ្ឋាន meditation involving remembrance of the Buddha’s good deeds.

អនុស្សរណៈ / ʔaʔnuhsaʔraʔnaʔ/ *n.* memorandum. (*Pa.* *anussarati* ‘to remember.’)

អនុស្សរណពិធី / ʔaʔnuhsaʔraʔnaʔpiʔthii/ *n.* commemoration. (*Pa.* *anussaraṇa* ‘remembrance;’ *vidhi* ‘ceremony.’)

អនុស្សាវ see អនុសាវ.

អនុស្សាវនា / ʔaʔnuhsaavaʔnaa/ *n.* discussion of a subject or problem placed before a meeting; ecclesiastical proclamation. (*Pa.* *anussāvanā*.)

អនុស្សាវនាពារ្យ / ʔaʔnuhsaavaʔnaacaa/ (= គ្រូសូត្រឆ្វេង) *n.* monk who makes an ecclesiastical proclamation at a Buddhist conference. (*Pa.* *anussāvana* ‘proclamation;’ *acāriya* ‘teacher.’)

អនុស្សាវរីយ៍ /ʔaʔnuhsaavaʔrii/ *n.* remembrance, recollection, souvenir, keepsake, memorial. (*a.w.*: អនុស្សាវរីយ៍.)

អន្តរភាព /ʔaʔnuuneaʔphiep/ *p.* exceeding, excessive; *n.* surplus, excess. (*Pa.* anūna ‘entire, complete;’ bhāva.)

អនេក /ʔaʔnaek/ *p.* many; innumerable, numberless; *a.* extremely. (*S. Pa.* aneka.)

[ប្រើអនេក (id.)

អនេកតួស័ទ្យា /ʔaʔneskatthaʔsankyaa/ *n.* word in which the concept of plurality is inherent.

អនេកន័យ /ʔaʔnaekney/ *n.* multiple meanings, many meanings; *p.* having many meanings. (*S. Pa.* aneka; naya.)

អនេកប្បករ /ʔaʔnaekpaʔkaa/ (= អនេកប្រករ) *p.* having several clauses. (*Pa.* anekappakāra ‘of various kinds.’)

អនេកប្បមាណ /ʔaʔnaekpaʔmaan/ (= អនេកប្រមាណ) *p.* high in number, great in quantity.

អនេកពាន់ជាតិ /ʔaʔnaekaʔpoanciet/ *n.* many thousands of (future) lives. (*Pa.* aneka; *Khmer*: ពាន់ ‘thousand;’ jātī.)

អនេកពិធី /ʔaʔnaekpit/ (= អនេកវិធី) *n.* many kinds. (*Pa.* anekavidha ‘various.’)

អនេកអន័ត្ត /ʔaʔnaek-ʔaʔnak/ *p.* impossible to set a price due to excessive numbers or quantity. (*Pa.* aneka; anaggha ‘priceless.’)

អនេកអនន្ត /ʔaʔnaek-ʔaʔnan/ *p.* innumerable. (*Pa.* aneka; ananta ‘endless.’)

អនេសនៈ /ʔaʔneesanaʔ/ *n.* dishonest way of earning a living. (*Pa.* anesana.) (*a.w.*: អនេសនា.)

អនេសនប្បធាន abandoning dishonest living.

អនោកាស /ʔaʔnookaah/ *p.* busy, lacking in free time; occupied (land...); *n.* occupied territory. (*Pa.* anokāsa ‘improper place; not giving sufficient room.’)

អនោកាស[គី៖ occupied building.

អនោតត្ថ /ʔaʔnaotat/ *n.* name of one of the seven large clear water lakes in the Himalayas. (*Pa.* anotatta.)

អនោន័ទ្ធ /ʔaʔnaonat/ *n.* depressor (*anat.*). (*Pa.* anō-; naddha ‘bound, fastened.’)

អនោម /ʔaʔnaomeaʔ/ *p.* high, superior, great. (*Pa.* anoma ‘not inferior, supreme.’)

អនោមគុណ great favor; excellent deed.

អនោមប្បញ្ញា shrewdness, keen intelligence.

អនោស្មជ្ជភាព /ʔaʔnaosacceaʔphiep/ *n.* perseverance. (*Pa.* an-; ośajja ‘to abandon;’ bhāva.)

អន្ត /ʔantaʔ/ ~ /ʔan/ *p.* finished; extreme; bad, ugly, crooked; cheap; negligent; *n.* end, extremity; destruction, death; limit, border, parts, limb. (*S. Pa.* anta.)

អន្តៈ /ʔantaʔ/ *n.* large intestine. (*Pa.* anta.)

អន្តកម្ម /ʔantaʔkam/ *n.* bad deed, cheapness, lowness, baseness, barbarity; meanness, villainess, servility. (*Pa.* antakamma.)

អន្តកាល /ʔantaʔkaal/ *n.* extreme end (of time); death. (*S.* antakāla 'time of death.')

អន្តតត /ʔantaʔkoet/ *p.* dead. (*S. Pa.* antagata 'arrived at the end.')

អន្តគុណ /ʔantaʔkun/ *n.* small intestine. (*Pa.* antaguna.)

អន្តជាតី /ʔantaʔciet/ *n.* inferior race. (*S. Pa.* antajāti.)

អន្តធម៌ /ʔantaʔthoa/ *n.* evil principle. (*S.* anta; dharma.)

អន្តព័ណ៌ /ʔantaʔpoa/ *n.* low class people, outcast; laborer. (*S.* antavarna 'man or woman of the last tribe.')

អន្តឃ /ʔantaʔay/ *a.* shamefully, shyly.

អន្តរ /ʔantaʔraʔ/ ~ /ʔandaa/ 1. [Indo-European prefix 'inter-']; 2. *n.* interval, gap. (*S. Pa.* antara 'within, 'among; 'interval.')

3. /ʔandaa/ (= អន្តរធាន) *i.* hey, you! (interjection used to call or address someone in a joking way).

អន្តរកប្ប /ʔantaʔraʔkap/ ~ /ʔandaakap/ *n.* interval (of time). (*Pa.* antarakappa 'one of the 64 subdivisions of a great cycle (or mahā-kappa).')

កើតអន្តរកប្ប to have a fight or war.

អន្តរការណ៍ /ʔandaakaa/ (= អន្តរហេតុ) *n.* obstacle; inconvenience. (*Pa.* antara, kāraṇa 'cause; destruction.')

អន្តរការី /ʔantaʔraʔkaarey/ *n.* intermediary, go-between, middleman.

អន្តរកាល /ʔantaʔraʔkaal/ (= អន្តរសម័យ) *n.* time of conflict, wartime.

អន្តរគរេសី /ʔantaʔraʔkeaʔveesey/ (= រន្ធគរេសី) *n.* person who watches for other's mistakes. (*Pa.* antaragavesin 'seeking for somebody's fault.')

អន្តរគ្រឹះ /ʔantaʔraʔkrih/ *n.* space between houses. (*S.* antara; griha 'house.')

អន្តរជាតិ /ʔantaʔraʔciet/ *p.* international. (*S. Pa.* antara; jāti.)

ច្បាប់អន្តរជាតិ international law.

អន្តរដ្ឋការ /ʔantaʔratthaʔkaa/ *n.* the eight nights (11, 12, 13, 14 of the waning moon of the month មឃ and the 1,2,3,4 of the waxing moon of the month ជិល្គ) during which there is the coolest dew of the winter. It is believed that the Buddha went out during this period to test the warmth of his robe. He tried out from one to four robes at a time. After this test he gave

permission to monks to wear certain multi-layered robes. (*Pa. antara; atṭhakāra.*)

អន្តរត្ថវិចិត្រ /ʔantaʔratthaʔviecaʔkaʔ/ *n.*
grammatical term expressing the relationship
'between,' 'among,' 'in,' etc.

អន្តរទ្វីប /ʔantaʔraʔtviip/ *p.* intercontinental. (*Pa. antara; S. dvīpa* 'continent.')

កាំជ្រួចអន្តរទ្វីប ICBM (intercontinental
ballistic missile).

អន្តរធាន /ʔandaa thien/ 1. *n.* disappearance; destruction; *p.* to disappear; to be destroyed or ruined. (*Pa. antaradhāna.*) 2. *i.* hey, you! (interjection used to call or address someone in a joking way = អន្តរ 3, however, the form អន្តរធានទៅ! is an insult equivalent to 'may you be destroyed!').

អន្តរនិវត្ត /ʔantaʔraʔniʔvoat/ *p.* intertropical. (*S. Pa. antara; ?*)

អន្តររដ្ឋ /ʔantaʔraʔroat/ *p.* interstate. (*Pa. anta; ratṭha* 'state, kingdom.')

អន្តររដ្ឋាភិបាល /ʔantaʔraʔroatthaaphiʔbaal/ *p.* intergovernmental. (*Pa. antara; ratṭha; S. abhipāla.*)

អន្តរត្តិកាត /ʔantaʔratteʔphiep/ *n.* intermittence.

អន្តរប្បត្តិ /ʔantaʔrappakhat/ *n.* transitory or temporary disposition (of a case) (*leg.*).

អន្តរប្រទេស /ʔantaʔraʔprateeh/ *n.* country or organization which serves as intermediary between two or more countries.

អន្តររោង /ʔantaʔraʔreekhaa/ *n.* space between lines, interlinear space. (*S. Pa. antara; rekha* 'line.')

អន្តរវត្ថុ /ʔantaʔraʔvoatthoʔ/ *n.* contents; enclosure. (*Pa. antaravatthu* 'courtyard.')

អន្តរវាសក /ʔantaʔraʔvaasak/ (= ស្បង់) *n.* underwear, loincloth (of Buddhist monks). (*Pa. antaravāsaka.*)

អន្តរា /ʔantaʔraa/ *pr.* between, among, in the middle of. (*S. Pa. antarā.*)

អន្តរាមត្ថ halfway along the road.
(*a.w.:* អន្តរា មាតិ.)

អន្តរាសន្និបាត in the middle of a conference.

អន្តរាភាព /ʔantaʔraakaʔthaa/ *n.* informal discussion; casual talk, talk for pastime, chance conversation. (*Pa. antarākathā.*)

អន្តរាការ /ʔantaʔraakaa/ *n.* viscera, internal organs. (*S. Pa. antarā, ākāra* 'part.')

អន្តរាគមន៍ /ʔantaʔraakum/ *n.* intervention. (*S. Pa. antarā; āgamana* 'arrival.')

ធ្វើអន្តរាគមន៍ to intervene.

អន្តរាគមន៍និយម /ʔantaʔraakumniʔyum/ *n.* interventionism (as a policy, etc.). (*S. Pa. antarā; āgama; niyāma.*)

អន្តរាត្មា /[?]anta[?]raatman/ (= អន្តរាត្មា) *n.* one-self, one's inner feelings. (S. antara; ātman 'soul.')

អន្តរាយ /[?]anta[?]raay/ *n.* destruction, devastation; danger; obstacle; damage, havoc; *p.* destroyed, devastated. (S. Pa. antarāya 'obstacle;' 'accident.')

អន្តរាយិកាធម៌ /[?]anta[?]raayika[?]thoa/ *n.* sin, evil deed. (S. Pa. antarāyika; S. dharma.)

អន្តរិក្ស /[?]anta[?]riik/ *n.* air, atmosphere, sky; stratus (cloud). (*meteor.*) (S. antarīksha 'intermediate region between heaven and space.')

(see: អន្តរិក្ខ from the Pa. equivalent.)

អន្តរីប /[?]anta[?]riip/ (= ទ្វីប) *n.* island; continent. (Pa. antarīpa.)

អន្តរោកាស /[?]anta[?]raokaah/ *n.* pretext, ulterior motive. (S. Pa. antara; okāsa 'occasion, opportunity.')

អន្តរលសៈ /[?]anta[?]leahsa/ *n.* chyle.

អន្តរលិក្ខ /[?]anta[?]lik/ *n.* air, atmosphere, sky. (Pa. antalikkha.) (see: អន្តរិក្ស.)

អន្តរាលីន /[?]anta[?]viesen/ *n.* student. (S. Pa. antevāsin.) (*fem.*: អន្តរាលីនី.)

អន្តរាយ្យ /[?]anta[?]sayyaa/ *n.* death, permanent sleep; grave(yard). (S. antasāyya.) (*a.w.*: អន្តរាយ្យ.)

អន្តរាអន្តិប /[?]antak-[?]antec/ (= បន្តិបបន្តិប) *a.* in small amounts, little.

អន្តរាយ /[?]antaay/ *p.* stretched out, extended (but not of time); *a.* in a stretched out or extended manner.

ធ្លាក់អន្តរាយ to stretch downward.

វែងអន្តរាយ stretched out.

អន្តិកអន្តូង /[?]antet-[?]antoong/ *p.* energetic, vigorous (e.g., of bodily movements); *a.* energetically, vigorously.

អន្តិម /[?]ante[?]ma[?]/ (= បច្ច័យ) *p.* last, final. (S. Pa. antima.)

អន្តិមកិច្ច (= បច្ច័យកិច្ច) last work, work to be done last.

អន្តិមជានី last life.

អន្តិមទេហធារី person who exists in his physical body for the last time (e.g., the Buddha...).

អន្តិមសាសន៍ (= បច្ច័យសាសន៍) last testament.

អន្តិក /[?]antet/ 1. *p.* far away, high above; *a.* far away, high up. 2. *i.* frequent sound of a kind of noisemaker which is attached to a kite.

អន្តិក្ខត /[?]antē rē rēt/ *i.* frequent sound of a kind of noisemaker attached to a kite (*children's word*).

អន្តរាយ /[?]antoy/ *p., a.* fast (referring to the frequency of stepping).

អន្តរាយ /[?]antol/ *p., a.* fast (referring to the running of a short-legged animal).

អន្តេ /[?]antes/ [Indo-European prefix meaning 'inside,' 'within,' 'in.'] (*S. Pa. ante-*) (see: អន្តេ.)

អន្តេបអន្តប /[?]antesp-[?]antaap/ *p.* difficult (of a journey or trip); *a.* in a difficult manner.

អន្តងអន្តេ /[?]antaen-[?]antay/ *p.* long-lasting; indecisive; lingering (of a court trial, disease, etc.); *a.* in a lingering manner; indecisively.

អន្តោ /[?]antao/ [Indo-European prefix meaning 'within,' 'inside,' or 'in.'] (*Pa. anto-*) (see: អន្តេ.)

អន្តោជន /[?]antaocœn/ *n.* members of the household. (*Pa. antojana.*)

អន្តោបនិជ្ជាន /[?]antaopa[?]nicchien/ (= អន្តាពិគ្រោះ) *n.* introspection. (*Pa. anto; ?*)

អន្តោប្រវេសន៍ /[?]antaopraveeh/ *n.* immigration. (*Pa. anto; S. praveśana* 'entering.')

អន្តោប្រវេសន្ត /[?]antaopraveeh/ *n.* immigrant. (*Pa. anto; S. praveśana ?*)

អន្តោភិបាល /[?]antaophi[?]baal/ *n.* internal administration. (*Pa. anto.*)

អន្តោសាធិគី /[?]antaosaaciet/ *n.* generic term for trees which have a solid center as opposed to bamboo and other trees which have a hollow or pithy center. (*Pa. anto-* 'inner;' *sāra* 'strong;' *jāti* 'kind.')

(*opp.: ឆ្មារធិគី.*)

អន្ត្រាត /[?]antraat/ *a.* idly, aimlessly (of a gait).

អន្ត្រាក /[?]antrak/ *a.* in a continuously trotting manner.

អន្ត្រក /[?]antrek/ *a.* unceasingly (walking, running).

អន្ត្រក /[?]antrok/ *a.* without stopping. (see: គ្រីក.)

អន្ត្រាក /[?]antraæk/ *a.* unceasingly (moving or running here and there). (see: គ្រីក.)

អន្ត្រាក /[?]antraok/ *a.* in a striving manner.

អន្តម /[?]anthaam/ *p., a.* up and down repeatedly, bending at the waist or knees (of one's gait).

អន្តម /[?]anthæm/ *p., a.* up and down oddly or awkwardly, bending at the waist or knees (of one's gait).

អន្តោចៗ /[?]anthaoc-[?]anthaoc/ *a.* slowly and steadily, persistently without ceasing.

រៀនសូត្រអន្តោចៗ to study slowly and steadily.

អង្គរអន្តោចៗ ទាល់តែទន់ចិត្តព្រមព្រៀង to beg persistently until someone softens and agrees.

អន្តង /[?]antocœy/ 1. *p.* to weave; be woven; *n.* woven cloth. 2. *p.* to persuade, to convince. 3. *p.* to lift, to pull up, to raise.

អន្លង់កូនឲ្យខំរៀនសូត្រ to persuade a child to study hard.

អន្លង់ខ្មោច to evoke spirits (of the dead). (T.)

អន្លង់បីត្ត to excite. (T.)

អន្លង់ឈើហុប to lift a log.

អន្លង់ត្បាញ to prepare thread on the loom for weaving. (T.)

អន្លង់សាច់ពល to raise an army. (T.)

យោងអន្លង់ see យោង.

អន្លង់ /[?]antœŋ/ *n.* eel.

ប្រមុះអន្លង់ 1. sharp nose, pointy nose.
2. gossip; to be a troublemaker.

ពោះអន្លង់ honest, truthful.

អន្លង់បារ /[?]antœŋ baa/ *n.* name of a disease causing blood to flow from the mouth and nose.

អន្លង់រុក /[?]antœŋ ruk/ *n.* sudden nose-bleed.

អន្លង់រឹត /[?]antœŋ vît/ *n.* kind of thorny vine with paired, edible leaves.

អន្លង់អាំង /[?]antœŋ [?]an/ *p.* meandering, winding.

ផ្លូវអន្លង់អាំង winding road.

អន្លាក់ /[?]anteak/ *n.* trap, snare, noose.
(< ទាក់.)

អន្លាក់កាម passion which is compared to a trap.

អន្លាក់ដៃ (= ហត្ថបាល) hand trap.

អន្លាក់ឆែងឆាង trap utilizing a shackle or fetter.

អន្លាក់មាត bait.

អន្លាក់រូត trap utilizing a slipknot.

អន្លាក់វ៉ាត់ kind of trap with a long handle and a trigger mechanism, trigger trap.

ជាប់អន្លាក់ trapped; to fall into a trap.

ដាក់អន្លាក់ to set a snare or trap.

នៅក្នុងអន្លាក់ to be alive, existing (in prophecy only).

នៅក្រៅអន្លាក់ to die, to disappear (in prophecy only).

អន្លាក់ខ្នា /[?]anteak klaa/ *n.* method of self-defense.

គងអន្លាក់ខ្នា with the ankle resting on the knee; to have the ankle resting on the knee.

អន្លឹក /[?]anti[?]kaa/ *n.* portable earthenware stove, earthen oven. (S. andikā 'fireplace.')

អន្លើល see អន្លើល. (a.w.: អន្លើល.)

អន្លុក /[?]antu[?]/ (= អន្លុក, អន្លូ, អន្លូក) *n.* ankle; chain, handcuff, ankle chain. (S. Pa. andu, andū, anduka.)

អន្លើត /[?]anteet/ *p.* fragile, flexible; a. flexibly. (a.w.: អន្លើត ២.)

ក្បាលស្រូវអន្លើត ២ springy bridge.

អន្លោក /ʔantook/ 1. *n.* kind of fishing implement consisting of a handle, rope, and trigger device. 2. *n.* wood-shaping instrument operated by one person, wood lathe (operated by a foot pedal).

អញ្ជើញអញ្ជូល /[?]antook-[?]antool/ *p.* to beg
insistently; *a.* insistently (of begging).

អង្គោល /ʔantool/ p. to evolve, to be born
and die (again and again), to be caught up in
the life cycle of birth and death.

မန့်လှ /[?]anteaŋ slaa/ *n.* length of time to finish chewing a mouthful of areca.

ꨀꨣꨳꨱꨭ /ʔanteah saa/ p. to have a muscular spasm.

អន្ទះលាង ក៏ to be in a great hurry.

អន្ទះឈាតទឹកដឹក to search furiously for drink-
ing water.

အသံလေးများကား to have a muscular spasm prior to dying.

អន្ទះអន្ទែង /[?]anteah-[?]antsɛŋ/ *p.* to experience great emotional agitation; *a.* excitedly, frustratedly.

$\mathfrak{H}[\mathfrak{S}^{\mathfrak{A}}]$ /[?]ˌɑːntɹəʊk/ (= $\mathfrak{H}[\mathfrak{S}^{\mathfrak{A}}]$) a. in a slow and ponderous manner (of a gait); p. slow and ponderous. (< $[\mathfrak{S}^{\mathfrak{A}}]$.)

မ[ဒြိတ် /ʔantroot/ a. with the knees bent;
p. bent (of the knees – in walking or run-
ning). (< [ဒြိတ်])

អង្គ្រម /[?]antriem/ p., a. fast (walking or running).

អន្តរ *see* អន្តរក្រុង.

អង្គ្រុត /ʔantruut/ *p.* ponderous; *a.* ponderously (implies having a large posterior, baggy pants, bent knees — as under a heavy load; generally the gait of a very fat person).

អន្ត្រីត ៗ /[?]ant-rəet-[?]ant-rəet/ *p.* on tiptoe,
slow, furtive; *a.* on tiptoe; on the heels; slowly,
furtively.

អន្ត្រ័ម /[?]antreəm/ (= អន្ត្រើម ៗ) *p., a.* fast
(with long steps). (see: ទ្រីម.)

MS /[?]anthea?/ ~ /[?]an/ p. blind (in both
eyes) (*poet.*). (*S. Pa.* andha.)

អន្ទូញ totally ignorant.

អន្ទការ /ʔantheaʔkaa/ (= អន្ទភព) *n.* dark-
ness, night, gloom. (S. *Pa.* andha; kāra.)

អន្តការពន្លាត (= អន្តការ^{២២}) dark cell
(of a jail).

អន្តរាត *see* អន្តការ.

អន្ទក្អប /[?]anthea[?]koop/ *n.* dark well with a small opening. (S. *Pa.* andha; kūpa 'well.')

អន្លូបា /[?]anthuupa[?]maa/ p. comparable to
a blind person. (a.w.: អន្លោបា.)

អង្គិក /[?]anthi[?]kaa/ *n.* night. (S. *Pa.*
andhikā.)

អង្គីល /[?]anthɪl/ *p.* thick, viscous (of liquids). (*a.w.*: អង្គីល, អង្គីល, អង្គីល.)

អង្គម /[?]anthuəm/ *a.p.*, pigeon-toed (and proud or proudly) (of one's gait). (*see*: ទ្រម.)

អង្គើម *see* អង្គើម.

អង្វោភាស /[?]anthoophieh/ *p.* phosphorescent. (*S. Pa.* andha; obhāsa 'light.')

អង្វោភាសន៍ /[?]anthoophieh/ *n.* phosphorescence. (*S. Pa.* andha; obhāsana.)

អន្ធ /[?]anna/ *n.* food, edible substance. (*Pa.* anna.)

អន្ធកាល (= ភត្តកាល) mealtime.

អន្ធកិច្ច (= ភត្តកិច្ច) eating.

អន្ធាន giving food.

អន្ធាន food and drinks.

បុព្វន្ធ appetizer.

អបរន្ធ food to be eaten afterwards (such as dessert). (*a.w.*: អបរន្ធ.)

បុព្វន្ធាបរន្ធ appetizer and dessert. (*a.w.*: បុព្វន្ធាបរន្ធ.)

អន្យត្តិយ /[?]andesra[?]they/ 1. *p., n.* non-Buddhist. (*a.w.*: អន្យត្តិយ.) 2. *p.* extreme, beyond limits.

កំណាញ់អន្យត្តិយ extremely stingy.

បិត្តអន្យត្តិយ very evil-minded.

អន្យបទ *see* អន្យបទ.

អន្ទក់ /[?]anlœk/ *n.* generic term for salad greens.

អន្ទក់ស្រស់ fresh salad greens.

អន្ទក់អន្ទែ *see* អន្ទែ.

ចង់ពិសាឲ្យអន្ទក់ ចង់ស្រឡាឲ្យនឿយ (*prov.*) If you wish to eat (well), look for fresh vegetables; if you wish an easy life, (you must) work hard.

អន្ទង់ /[?]anlœŋ/ *p.* shining, well polished, brilliant.

អន្ទង់ /[?]anlœŋ/ *n.* gulf, abyss, pit; deep spot or hole in the bed of a body of water.

អន្ទង់កាម abyss of passions.

ធ្លាក់អន្ទង់ to be in a miserable situation.

ហែលធ្លង់អន្ទង់ to try to escape from misery.

អន្ទង់អន្ទប /[?]anlœŋ-[?]anlooc/ *p.* lonely, alone, isolated, sad, abandoned.

អន្ទាយ /[?]anlaay/ *p.* spread out (of thick liquids), extended, stretched (out). (*a.w.*: អន្ទាយ.) (*see*: បន្ទាយ.)

ខ្សែវែងអន្ទាយ long, stretched-out rope.

អន្ទឹង /[?]anliiŋ/ *n.* stirring rod, stirring spoon. (< លីង.)

អន្ទីប /[?]anlɪp/ *n.* kind of vine; the fresh leaves can be ground and applied to a furuncle to draw the pus out.

អន្លង់ /ʔanluŋ/ *n.* mallet, hammer, club, drumstick.

អន្លង់ក្បាលឆ្មា large wooden mallet.

អន្លង់ស្រូវ drumstick.

ឈើអន្លង់ mallet. (*T.*)

អន្លញ /ʔanluŋ/ *n.* checkered cloth.

អន្លញប្រក់ rough fabric with black and white cotton threads arranged in checkerboard pattern.

អន្លញម្កាង fabric with a design consisting of small red and black squares. [*T.* has 'yellow checkered cloth.']

អន្លញស្មើ fabric made of equal proportions of silk and cotton.

អន្លើ /ʔanləə/ *n.* place, section, part; spot; kind, type; phase, stage.

ច្រើនអន្លើ in many places.

ដោយអន្លើ according to place or section; in an orderly arrangement; separately.

រាល់អន្លើ (= សព្វអន្លើ) every place, everywhere.

អន្លែ /ʔanley/ (in) អន្លក់អន្លែ *n.* various vegetables, all kinds of vegetables.

អន្លក្ករៈ /ʔanvakkaʔraʔ/ *n.* final consonant of a word. (*Pa.* anvakkhara 'according to the syllable.')

អន្លាតស្រូវ /ʔanvoattheaʔmieh/ *a.* twice a month. (*Pa.* anvaḍḍhamāsa.)

អន្លយវិចិត្រ /ʔanveaʔyeaʔviecaʔkaʔ/

(= អន្លយសន្លាត) *n.* conjunction used to link two words or two ideas together. (*Pa.* anvayavācaka.)

អន្លេស /ʔanveeh/ (= អន្លេសនា) *n.* research. (*Pa.* anvesa 'seeking.')

អន្សង់ /ʔansaŋ/ *n.* kind of large lizard (*Hydrosaurus salvator*). (*T.*) (*a.w.* ទន្សង់)

អន្សម /ʔansaam/ *n.* kind of cylindrical cake made of a rice paste wrapped in banana leaves.

អន្សមជ្រូក cake with a pork and rice mixture inside.

អន្សមដ្ឋម useless (person or object).

អន្សមអាំង broiled អន្សម.

ដំបំនាក់អន្សមខ្លោច (*prov.*) If there are too many people, the work will never be done (Too many cooks spoil the broth).

វេចអន្សម to wrap an អន្សម.

អន្ស្ស (= អន្ស្សកំណើត) see អង្ស្ស.

អប /ʔaap/ *p.* to double up in order to strengthen, to splint (e.g., a broken limb).

អបបីគ្គី to agree with someone in order to make him feel good or to comfort him.

អបអម to escort, to walk or be beside someone, to flank someone.

អបអរ (= អបអរសាទរ) to be enthusiastic and satisfied about/for someone; to express enthusiasm, to acclaim.

អប /ʔaʔpaʔ/ [Indo-European prefix 'away,' 'from,' 'bad;' S. Pa. apa.]

អបករណ៍ bad deed, wrongdoing; uselessness; fault, mistake, error.

អបការ mistake; crime.

អបក្រម escape, leaving, quitting, resignation.

អបក្រិយា mistake, crime.

អបគត past, gone, disappeared, separated, dead; dead person. (fem.: អបគតា.)

អបថយ 1. waste, squandering, not saving, not economizing. 2. respect.

អបញ្ចាយ shadowless, shadeless.

○ អបញ្ចាយត្រីក្យ shadeless tree.

អបទាន done, accomplished; [according to T. 'story, legend, heroic deed.']

អបទិស 1. direction between any 2 cardinal directions (e.g., north-west). 2. separating; ousting someone.

អបទេវតា spirit, devil.

អបទេស to prevent; to quarantine.

○ អបទេសអុតមិនឲ្យឆ្លង to quarantine to keep smallpox from spreading.

អបទ្រព្យ ill-gotten or evil wealth; counterfeit object; lacking wealth, poor.

អបធន poor; poor person.

អបភាគ unlucky; danger. (a.w.: អបភាគ្យ.)

អបកាស to mock; mockery.

អបមង្គល unsuccessful; unacceptable, unattractive; unlucky; unhappiness. (a.w.: អតមង្គល.) (opp.: មង្គល.)

អបមាន isolated, lonely; lonely person (one whom people dislike or do not like to associate with).

អបយស disgraced, having a bad reputation.

អបលក្ខណ៍ (= អបលក្ខណ៍) unfortunate, valueless, cheap, downgraded.

អបលាភ unlucky, unfortunate.

អបសក្តិ having no authority, powerless, weak. (a.w.: អបសក្តិ.)

អប់ /ʔap/ p. to perfume, to scent (with burning wax or with flowers).

អបគម៌ស /ʔaʔpaʔkum/ n. secession, separation. (S. Pa. apa; gamana.)

អបបាយសៈ /ʔaʔpaʔcaayeaʔnaʔ/ n. respect, salutation; sacrifice, dedication. (S. Pa. apacāyana.)

អបបាយសធម៌ law or principle of respect.

ជេដ្ឋបបាយសៈ respect for seniority in the family.

វិទ្យុបបាយសៈ (= ត្រីភូបបាយសៈ) respect toward old people.

អបបាយិត /ʔaʔpaʔcaayit/ p. deserving respect; n. respectable person. (S. Pa. apacāyita.) (fem.: អបបាយិតា.)

អបណ្ណកប្បដិបទា /ʔaʔpannaʔkappaʔdiʔpaʔtie/

n. legal practice, righteous practice. (*Pa.* apannakappatipadā.)

អបទេស /ʔaʔpteeh/ 1. *n.* reason, motive; pretext, cause. (*Pa.* apadesa.) 2. *n.* outlet.

អបនីត /ʔaʔpaʔnit/ (= អបណ្ណ) *n.* discount.

អបមារ /ʔaʔpaʔmaa/ (= រោគឆ្លួតជ្រុក) *n.* epilepsy, epileptic seizure. (*Pa.* apamāra.)

អបមាររោគ (id.)

អបរកាល /ʔaʔpaʔraʔkaal/ *n.* later time, future (time). (*Pa.* apara ‘subsequent;’ kāla.)

អបរគោយន /ʔaʔpaʔraʔkooyien/ *n.* name of one of the four great continents. (*S.* apara-godāna ‘country west of the Mahā-meru.’)

អបរណ្ណជាតិ /ʔaʔpaʔrannaʔciet/ *n.* dessert, food which is eaten after a main course. (*S.* *Pa.* apara; anna ‘food;’ jātī.) (*a.w.:* អបរន្តជាតិ.) (*opp.:* បុព្វន្តជាតិ.)

អបរភត /ʔaʔpaʔraʔphiek/ (= អបរសម័យ) *n.* later time, future time, future. (*S.* *Pa.* apara; bhāga.)

អបរលោក /ʔaʔpaʔraʔlook/ *n.* other world, heaven. (*S.* *Pa.* aparaloka.)

អបរសម័យ /ʔaʔpaʔraʔsaʔmay/ (= អបរភត) *n.* later time, future time, future. (*S.* *Pa.* apara-samaya.)

អបរជ័យ /ʔaʔpaʔraacey/ *n.* victory; *p.* to win; be victorious. (*S.* *Pa.* aparācaya.) (*opp.:* បរាជ័យ.)

អបរជិត /ʔaʔpaʔraacit/ *n.* victor; *p.* victorious, unvanquished, unconquered. (*S.* *Pa.* aparājita.)

អបរជេយ្យ /ʔaʔpaʔraacey/ *p.* invincible. (*Pa.* aparājeyya.)

អបរជេយ្យភាព /ʔaʔpaʔraaceyyeaʔphiep/ *n.* invincibility. (*Pa.* aparājeyya; bhāva.)

អបរាធ /ʔaʔpaʔraat/ ~ /ʔaʔpaʔraatheaʔ/ *n.* mistake, crime, fault. (*S.* *Pa.* aparādha.) (*a.w.:* អបរាជៈ.)

អបរិណាម /ʔaʔpaʔreʔnaam/ *p.* invariable, immutable (*leg.*). (*S.* *Pa.* ឧ- ‘not;’ *Pa.* parināma ‘change.’)

អបរិមាណ /ʔaʔpaʔreʔmaan/ *p.* innumerable, numberless; immense, immeasurable. (*S.* *Pa.* ឧ-; *Pa.* parimāna ‘measure.’)

អបរិមាណជន innumerable people, myriad of people.

អបរិក្ខេបន /ʔaʔpaʔriʔyaosaaan/ *p.* endless, infinite. (*S.* *Pa.* ឧ-; pariyosāna ‘end.’)

អបរូប /ʔaʔpaʔruup/ (= អប្បករ, អប្រករ) *p.* distorted, out of proportion, out of shape, changed in form or aspect, losing shape. (*S.* aparūpa.) (*fem.:* អប្បុរា, poet.)

អប់រំ /ʔap rum/ *p.* to enculturate, to bring up (children), to train; *n.* education.

ការអប់រំ education; enculturation.

[ក្រសួងអប់រំជាតិ] ministry of national education.
(= [ក្រសួងលិក្សាធិការ].)

[ក្រសួងអប់រំមូលដ្ឋានជាតិ] basic education service.

អប់រំផ្លូវចិត្ត /ʔap rum pləv cət/ *p.* to perform psychotherapy.

អបលាភ /ʔaʔpaʔliep/ *p.* unlucky. (*S. Pa. apalābha.*) (*fem.:* អបលាភា.)

អបលោក /ʔaʔpaʔlaok/ 1. *p.* to publicize.
2. *n.* application for permission to transfer ownership of some object to someone else.
(*S. Pa. apaloka.*)

អបលោកន /ʔaʔpaʔlaokaʔnaʔ/ *n.* publicity.
(*S. Pa. apalokana.*)

អបលោកនកម្ម publicizing.

អបលោភ /ʔaʔpaʔloop/ *p.* generous; *n.* generous person. (*S. Pa. apalobha.*) (*fem.:* អបលោភា.)

អបវាទ /ʔaʔpaʔvaat/ *n.* mocking, mockery; censuring by mocking. (*S. Pa. apavāda* 'blame, abuse.')

អបហារ /ʔaʔpaʔhaa/ (= អបនីត) *n.* robbing, plundering, destruction; discount, rebate (banking). (*S. Pa. apahāra* 'taking away.')

អបហារកម្ម destruction; robbing, plundering.

អបហារណ៍ /ʔaʔpaʔhaa/ *n.* looting, plundering; rapture, ecstasy, delight; ravishment. (*S. Pa. apahāraṇa.*)

អបឃាស /ʔaʔpaʔhaah/ *n.* laughter without cause; mocking laugh, ironical laugh.
(*S. apahāsa.*)

អបាករណ៍ /ʔaʔpaakaa/ *n.* paying off all debts.

អបាប៊ី /ʔaʔpaacəy/ (= អបាប៊ីន) *n.* south.
(*Pa. apācī.*)

អបាទក /ʔaʔpaatəək/ ~ /ʔaʔpaateəʔkaʔ/ *n.* footless animal (especially snake...). (*Pa. apādaka* 'snake,' *lit.* 'without legs.')

អបាយ /ʔaʔbaay/ *n.* unhappy place (e.g., hell); ruin, destruction. (*S. Pa. apāya.*)

អបាយគាមិន (= អបាយគាមី) person about to be born in hell. (*fem.:* អបាយគាមិនី.)

អបាយបរាយនៈ person who is on his way to hell, person who will experience suffering or misery in the future. (*fem.:* អបាយបរាយនា.)

អបាយភព unhappy place, hell.

អបាយភ័យ fear of going to hell.

អបាយភូមិ hell.

អបាយសំវត្តនិក evil act.

អបាយមុខ /ʔaʔbaayaʔmuk/ *n.* vices, sins.
(*S. Pa. apāyamukha* 'leading to destruction.')

អបុគ្គលិកភាព /ʔaʔpokkeaʔliʔkaʔphiəp/ *n.* impersonality.

អប្បពាណិ /ʔaʔboŋkaʔliep/ *n.* misfortune;
meeting with misfortune. (*Pa.* apuŋkaḷābha.)
(*opp.*: បុព្វពាណិ.)

អប្បត្តកៈ /ʔaʔpottaʔkaʔ/ ~ /ʔaʔpotdak/ *p.*
childless; *n.* childless person. (*Pa.* aput-
taka.) (*fem.*: អប្បត្តិកា; *masc.* អប្បត្តកោ.)

អប្បព្វកិច្ច /ʔaʔboppeaʔkəc/ *n.* exploit,
achievement, feat. (*Pa.* a-; pubbakicca
'preliminary function' ?)

អប្បេក្ខា /ʔaʔpeskkhaa/ (= អប្បេក្ស) *n.* con-
centration, meditation; observation; inspira-
tion; wish, aspiration. (*Pa.* apekka 're-
gard,' 'care,' 'affection.')

អប្បេក្ខវិទ្យា perspicacity, clear-sightedness.

អប្បេតិវិញ្ញាណ /ʔaʔpestaʔviŋŋien/ *p.* dead.
n. corpse. (*Pa.* apeta 'free from,'
vinñāṇa 'consciousness.')

អប្បោគណ្ណ /ʔaʔpaokoan/ *p.* crippled, weak;
cowardly, timid; *n.* crippled person; child;
weak person; coward. (*S.* apogaṇḍa.)

អប្ប /ʔappaʔ/ *p.* small, tiny; thin; low.
(*Pa.* appa.)

អប្បត្ថត្ថស្តុ (= អប្បត្ថត្ថណ្ណ) object of little
value.

អប្បបរមា low intelligence.

អប្បព្វិ ignorant.

អប្បមូល low value, low price.

អប្បវ័យ underage.

អប្បសុខ unhealthy.

អប្បការ /ʔappaʔkaa/ (= អប្រការ, អប្បប) *p.*
out of shape, out of proportion, deformed, ugly.
(*Pa.* S. appakāra.)

អប្បច្ចយភាព /ʔappaccaʔyaʔphiep/ *n.* incon-
venience, illogical or irrational way of doing
something, illogic, lack of reason, lack of
rationale; lack of enthusiasm or hospitality;
unhappiness. (*Pa.* appaccaya 'discontent,'
bhāva.)

អប្បជនាធិបតេយ្យ /ʔappaʔceaʔniethiʔpaʔtay/
n. oligarchy.

អប្បជិ /ʔappaʔdeʔ/ (= អប្រតិ) [negative
prefix in words of Pali origin. It usually means
'not responding to, not returning to, not reply-
ing to; incomparable.']

អក្សជិការ no response; not replying.

អប្បជិយៈ (= អប្រតិយៈ) not angry, not respond-
ing in anger.

អប្បជិបុគ្គល incomparable person,
unique person, best person.

អប្បជិភាគ incomparable.

អប្បជិវត្ត impossible to carry out, non-
operational, unworkable.

អប្បជិវត្តន៍ something which is unworkable,
nonoperational or impossible to carry out.

អប្បជិវត្តិយៈ impossible to be carried out by
anyone; impossible to tell anyone. (*fem.*:
អប្បជិវត្តិយៈ.)

អប្បធិប្បដិសន្ធិ /'appa'dəccəhanna'ciət/ *n.*
phanerogamia.

អប្បធិប្បត្តិកម្ម /'appa'de'batte'kam/ *n.* denun-
ciation.

អប្បធិប្បប /'appa'de'ruup/ *p.* unbecoming,
impolite; *n.* indignity; shameless or cheap
act; disqualification (as an heir) (*leg.*).

អប្បធិប្បនា /'appa'naa/ 1. *n.* closeness, inti-
macy, inseparability. 2. *n.* deep involvement.
(*Pa.* appanā 'application of mind.')

អប្បបរមា /'appa'pa'ra'maa/ *p.* minimum,
lowest.

សីតុណ្ហភាពអប្បបរមា lowest temperature.

អប្បបរិមាណ /'appa'pa're'maan/ *n.* minimum.

អប្បភាគ /'appa'phiek/ *n.* minority.

អប្បមាណ /'appa'maan/ (= អប្បមាណ) *p.* im-
mense, innumerable, immeasurable. (*Pa.*
appamāṇa.)

អប្បមាទ /'appa'maat/ (= អប្បមាទ) *n.* vigi-
lance, care, consciousness, watchfulness.
(*Pa.* appamāda.) (*opp.*: ប្រមាទ.)

អប្បមាទប្បធិបទ (= អប្បមាទប្រតិបទ) practicing
with care, doing something carefully.

អប្បមេឃ្យ /'appa'may/ *p.* innumerable,
uncountable; boundless, infinite. (*Pa.*
appameyya.)

អប្បយស /'appa'yəəh/ *n.* degradation, dis-
honor, disgrace. (*Pa.* appa; yasa 'fame.')

អប្បលក្ខណ៍ /'appa'leak/ *n.* infamy, ignominy,
baseness. (*Pa.* appa; lakkhana.)

អប្បលោហិត /'appa'laohet/ *n.* anemia.
(*Pa.* appa; lohita.)

អប្បវិជ្ជា see អប្បវិទ្យា.

អប្បសាន្ត /'appa'saan/ (= អប្បសាន្ត) *n.* annoy-
ance; frustration. (*Pa.* appa; santa.)

អប្បសាន្តអប្បសាន្ត extreme loneliness.

អប្បិច្ច /'appəccha'/ *p.* having little desire
(for something); *n.* person with little desire.
(*Pa.* appiccha.) (*fem.*: អប្បិច្ចា, *mas.*: អប្បិច្ចោ.)

អប្បិច្ចា /'appəcchaa/ *n.* weak desire; person
with weak or little desire. (*Pa.* appa 'small;' *icchā* 'desire.')

អប្បិយ /'appəyyea'/ (= អប្បិយ) *p.* unfriendly,
unpopular, difficult to like, unlikable; hateful;
n. person who is unlikable, hateful. (*S. Pa.*
appiya.)

អប្បិយវាទី (= អប្បិយវាទី) person who uses
bad speech or bad language/words.
(*fem.*: អប្បិយវាទីនី.)

អប្បេសក្ខ /'appesak/ *p.* weak, of little
power, smaller than others. (*Pa.* appesakkha.)
(*a.w.*: អប្បេសក្ខ.) (*opp.*: មហេសក្ខ.)

អប្បោតោកា /'appaotea'ka'/ ~ /'appaotəək/

p. containing little water or liquid; n. food with little juice, thick liquid food. (Pa. appodaka.)

អប្បេកកាយគូ thick soup.

អព្រាជនសព្ទ /ʔappaodeaʔneaʔsap/ n. applause, cheering. (Pa. apphotana; S. śabda.)

អប្រការ see អប្បការ.

អប្រជានិយមភាព /ʔaʔpraciepreyyeaʔphiep/ n. unpopularity.

អប្រមាណ see អប្បមាណ.

អប្រិយ /ʔaʔpreyyeaʔ/ (= អប្បិយ) p. unlikable, unpopular, unfriendly; hateful; n. person who is unlikable, hateful. (a.w.: អប្រិយ.)

អប្រិយភាព /ʔaʔpreyyeaʔphiep/ n. repulsion; aversion, disgust. (S. a-; priyabhāva ‘feeling of love.’)

អប្រិយ see អប្រិយ.

អប្បរា /ʔapsaa/ (= អប្បរា, ស្រីសួគ៌) n. celestial nymph, angel, divine female, celestial dancer. (S. apsaras, apsara.)

[ស្រីទេពអប្បរា (id.)

[ស្រីអប្បរា (id.)

អប្បរា see អប្បរា.

អផលព្រឹក្ស /ʔaʔphalaʔprɨk/ (= អផលប្រទានព្រឹក្ស) n. unproductive tree, fruitless tree. (S. aphala; vriksha.)

អផាសុ /ʔaʔphaasoʔ/ n. unhappiness, sadness, suffering; annoyance. (Pa. a-; phāsu ‘pleasant.’) (a.w.: អផាសុ.)

អផាសុក /ʔaʔphaasok/ 1. (see: អផាសុ.) 2. p. uncomfortable. (Pa. aphāsuka.) (opp.: ផាសុ.)

អផាសុកភាព /ʔaʔphaasoʔkaʔphiep/ n. discomfort, lack of comfort. (Pa. aphāsukabhāva.)

អជ្ជង្គ /ʔaʔtɔɛŋ/ n. skin disease of the male pubic region [according to T. it is a venereal disease, perhaps syphilis].

អជ្ជញ្ញ /ʔaʔptieŋ/ n. skin rash of the lips [according to T. this is a venereal disease].

អជ្ជន្ត see អប្បន្ត.

អជ្ជក /ʔapsok/~/ʔapsok/ p. bored, unhappy, worried; sick, ill; n. boredom.

អជ្ជកអប្បន្ត see អប្បន្ត.

អព្រឹទ្ធិ /ʔaʔpoat/ n. incantation used to make someone resistant to pain during a fight. (S. avadha ‘indestructible’ ?)

អព្រឹទ្ធិសីមា /ʔaʔpoattheaʔseymaa/ n. border or frontier that does not require religious blessing. There are three kinds: 1) border of a village, 2) water boundary, and 3) forest boundary. (opp.: ព្រឹទ្ធិសីមា.)

អពព៌ /ʔaʔpeaʔpeaʔ/ n. numeral consisting of one followed by 77 zeros. (T.) (Pa. ababa.)

អពមង្គល /ʔaʔpeaʔ mœŋkœl/ (= អបមង្គល) *n.* misery; misfortune. *p.* miserable. (*S. Pa.* avamangala ‘bad luck, ill omen; unlucky.’) (*opp.*: មង្គល.)

អពយព /ʔapyup/ 1. *n.* body, physique, shape; part (of the body); constituent part. 2. *n.* exodus. (*S. Pa.* avayava.) (*a.w.*: អព្យុព.)

អពល /ʔaʔpœl/ *p.* weak, weakened, tired; powerless. (*S. Pa.* abala.) (*fem.*: អពលា.)

អពិរុទ្ធ /ʔaʔpiʔrut/ *n.* no sufficient cause or grounds to prosecute, no true bill, no indictment. (*leg.*)

អពុទ្ធ /ʔaʔputthiʔ/ *n.* ignorance, stupidity; darkness. (*S. Pa.* abuddhi.) (*opp.*: ពុទ្ធ.)

អ័ព្វ /ʔap/ *n.* fog, mist, haze. (*a.w.*: អ័ព្វ័.) (*see*: អ័ព្វ.)

អ័ព្វអ្វ /ʔapʔuə/ *p.* sulky, sullen, cross; dull, unpleasant.

អព្វទ្ធ /ʔapput/ ~ /ʔappuʔteaʔ/ 1. *nn.* ten million, a vast number. 2. *n.* fetus during the second week after conception. 3. *n.* young shoot (of a plant). 4. *p.* undesirable. (*Pa.* abbuda ‘fetus in the first and second months after conception; tumor; very high numeral.’) (*a.w.*: អព្វទ្ធ័.)

អព្វោហារិក /ʔappoohaarik/ 1. *p.* containing only a trace of something (e.g., a flavoring). (*Pa.* a-; vohāra; eka.) (*a.w.*: អព្វោហារិកា, អព្វោហារិកោ *poet.*) 2. *p.* transcendental (*phil.*).

អព្វ /ʔappaheaʔ/ ~ /ʔap/ *n.* clouds, thick or dark clouds; fog; sky. (*Pa.* abbha.) (*a.w.*: អ័ព្វ, អព្វា, *poet.*) (*see*: អ័ព្វ.)

អព្វមុត្ត out and clear of clouds (e.g., the moon).

អព្វលន្ទីបាត cloud bank.

អព្វកម្ម /ʔappaheaʔkam/ *n.* gloom; *p.* gloomy, obscure, hazy or cloudy (sky). (*Pa.* abbha; kamma.)

អព្វក្ខន្ធ /ʔappaekkhānaʔ/ ~ /ʔappaekkhān/ *n.* twisting a fact or the truth orally; slander. (*Pa.* abbhakkhāna.)

អព្វក្ខន្ធកថា speech in which the facts or truth are distorted.

អព្វក្ខន្ធរាវី person who speaks in such a way as to twist facts or the truth. (*fem.*: អព្វក្ខន្ធរាវីនី.)

អព្វន្តរ /ʔapphoantaʔraʔ/ ~ /ʔapphoandaʔ/ 1. *n.* inside, interior; middle, area between, space, gap (inside), interval. (*Pa.* abbhantara.) 2. *n.* unit of linear measurement of approximately 98 meters.

អព្វន្តរត្ថ words within quotation marks. (*a.w.*: អព្វន្តរត្ថ័.) (*opp.*: ពាហ័រត្ថ.)

អព្វន្តរសញ្ញា quotation marks (“”).

អព្វន្តរញ្ញាណ /ʔapphoantaʔraʔnien/ *n.* intuition.

អព្វបរិមាណ /ʔappaheaʔpaʔreʔmaan/ *n.* nebosity, haziness, obscurity.

អញ្ច *see* អញ្ច.

អញ្ចន */ʔapphien/ n.* readmission into a group, reentry into a group; rehabilitation or penitence for a monk who has sinned. (*Pa. abbhāna* ‘rehabilitation of a monk.’)

អញ្ចស */ʔapphieh/ 1. n.* training; adding, doubling, reinforcing, strengthening. *2. n.* intensifying, reduplicating (*gram.*).

អញ្ចត */ʔapphuut/ p.* marvelous, mysterious, miraculous. (*Pa. abbhūta.*)

អញ្ចតកណ្ត *strange object.*

អញ្ចតពោត */ʔapphuutaʔhaet/ n.* miracle. (= អញ្ចតការណ៍.)

អញ្ចោកាសិក */ʔapphookaasek/ p.* exposed to the sun; *n.* standing or sitting in the sun; name of an ascetic practice wherein the ascetic exposes himself to the sun. (*Pa. abbhokāsa* ‘open sky.’)

អញ្ចោកាសិកធុតង្គ */ʔapphookaasekthuʔtaŋ/ n.* former practice by ascetics of never seeking shelter from rain or sun. (*Pa. abbhokāsa* ‘open sky’; *dhutaṅga* ‘an ascetic practice.’)

អញ្ចត្ត */ʔapyat/ p.* stupid, unintelligent, lacking vigor, ability, or aptitude. (*Pa. abyatta.*) (*a.w.:* អញ្ចត្ត.) (*fem.:* អញ្ចត្តា.)

អញ្ចត្តវោចាវ *unintelligent speech.*

អញ្ចព *see* អញ្ចព.

អញ្ចយៈ */ʔappyeaʔyeaʔ/ n.* particle, indeclinable word (*gram.*). (*Pa. abyaya.*)

អញ្ចយសព្វ *(id.)*

អញ្ចកត */ʔapyiekaʔtaʔ/ (= អញ្ចក្រិត) p.* neutral, undecided; uncertain, unclear. (*Pa. abyākata.*)

អញ្ចកតកម្ម *neutralization.*

អញ្ចក្រិតភាព *neutrality.*

អញ្ចក្រិតភាវូបនីយកម្ម *neutralization.*

អញ្ចបាទ (*opp.:* ព្យាបាទ.) *see* ព្យាបាទ.

អព្រហ្មចរិយ */ʔaʔpreaʔhmeaʔcaʔreʔyaʔ/ (= អព្រហ្មចរ្យ) p.* not acting according to the supreme moral rules. (*opp.:* ព្រហ្មចរិយ, ព្រហ្មចរ្យ.)

អព្រហ្មចរិ */ʔaʔpreaʔmeaʔcaarey/ ~ /ʔaʔprum-caarey/ n.* person who is not a virgin. (*Pa. abrahmacārī.*) (*fem.:* អព្រហ្មចរិនី.) (*opp.:* ព្រហ្មចរិ; ព្រហ្មចរិនី.)

អភ័ព្វ */ʔaʔphoap/ p.* unfortunate, unlucky, poor, sad, underprivileged. (*Pa. abhabba* ‘unable, improbable.’) (*a.w.:* អភព្វ, អភ័ព្យ.) (*opp.:* ភ័ព្វ, ភ័ព្យ.)

មនុស្សអភ័ព្វ *unfortunate person, unlucky person.*

អភ័ព្វបុគ្គល *person who is not suited to be a Buddhist monk. (opp.:* ភព្វបុគ្គល.)

អាក្ខរូប unsuitability; misery, suffering.
(*opp.*: ភក្ខរូប.)

អកញ្ចតមន៍ unlucky person (one who cannot
follow the Eightfold Path). (*fem.*:
អកញ្ចតមនា.)

អភ័យ /ʔaʔphey/ *n.* lack of fear; fearlessness;
indulgence, forgiveness; *p.* fearless;
to pardon, to forgive. (*S. Pa.* abhaya.)

សូមអភ័យ(ទោស) to beg someone's pardon
(or forgiveness).

អភ័យដ្ឋាន (= អភ័យប្រទេស) peaceful/secure
country.

អភ័យន្តរាយ unafraid of destruction.

អភ័យវន្ត peaceful forest.

អភ័យឯកសិទ្ធិ /ʔaʔpheyʔaekkaʔset/ *n.* im-
munity. (*S. Pa.* abhaya; eka; siddhi.)

អភ័យឯកសិទ្ធិខាងការទូត diplomatic immunity.

អភ័យឯកសិទ្ធិសភា parliamentary immunity.

អករនិយភាព /ʔaʔpheaʔveaʔniiyeaʔphiep/ *n.*
improbability. (*Pa.* a-, bhavanīya; bhāva.)

អភាព /ʔaʔphiep/ *n.* non-existence, non-
being; death. (*S. Pa.* abhāva.) (*opp.*: ភាព,
ការវិ.)

អភិ /ʔaʔphiʔ/ [Occurs as a prefix in
words of Sanskrit or Pali origin. Generally it
means 'against, at, out, over, beyond, above;
very, extremely.' *S. Pa.* abhi.]

អភិក្ខន្ធព័ណ៌ /ʔaʔphikkaantaʔpoa/ (= អភិក្ខន្ធព័ណ៌,
អភិក្ខន្ធវណ៌) *n.* beautiful color; *p.* beautifully
colored. (*Pa.* abhikkanta; *S.* varṇa.)

អភិក្រម /ʔaʔphiʔkram/ *n.* stepping in, mov-
ing close; invading; worsening; process, pro-
gress, advance. (*S.* abhikrama.)

ជំងឺអភិក្រម serious illness.

អភិក្រោធ /ʔaʔphiʔkraot/ *n.* fury, rage,
extreme anger. (*S.* abhikrodha ?)

អភិឡា /ʔaʔphiʔkyaa/ *n.* name, naming.

អភិគម /ʔaʔphiʔkum/ *n.* fusion, union,
unification, reunion. (*a.w.*: អភិគមន៍.)

អភិយាត /ʔaʔphiʔkhiet/ *n.* beating up (by a
mob), mobbing; striking, slaying; *p.* to beat
up, to mob. (*S. Pa.* abhighāṭa.)

អភិបរិយា /ʔaʔphiʔcaʔreʔyaa/ *n.* nobleness,
nobility.

អភិបលនា /ʔaʔphiʔcaʔlaʔnaa/ *n.* efferves-
cence; agitation, excitement, ferment.

អភិព្វា /ʔaʔphiccha/ *n.* craving, longing,
covetousness. (*Pa.* abhi; icchā 'desire,
wish.') (*see*: អភិជ្ឈា.)

អភិជន /ʔaʔphiʔcoen/ 1. *n.* nation, tribe,
race, kin group. 2. *n.* aristocrat, noble.
(*S. Pa.* abhijana.)

អភិជនភាព nobility.

អភិជនាធិបតេយ្យ aristocracy.

គណៈអភិជន nobility (as a social class).

អភិជ័យ /ʔaʔphiʔcey/ *n.* great victory.
(*S. Pa. abhi; jaya.*)

អភិជត /ʔaʔphiʔciet/ *p.* intelligent;
shrewd; of noble birth, wellborn. (*Pa. abhi-jāta.*) (*fem.: អភិជតា.*)

អភិជិត /ʔaʔphiʔcit/ *p.* magnificently vic-
torious. (*Pa. abhi; jiti* 'victory.')

អភិជេដ្ឋ /ʔaʔphiʔceet/ *p.* eldest. (*Pa. abhi; jetṭha* 'eldest.')

អភិជ្ជា /ʔaʔphicchie/ *n.* covetousness, lust.
(*Pa. abhijjhā.*) (*see: អភិញ្ញា.*)

អភិជ្ជាភិក្ខុត dominated by covetousness or
lust. (*fem.: អភិជ្ជាភិក្ខុតា.*)

អភិញ្ញា /ʔaʔphicchie/ *n.* great enlightenment;
supernatural intelligence. (*Pa. abhiññā.*)

អភិញ្ញាណ /ʔaʔphicchie/ *n.* knowledge, pro-
found understanding; mark. (*Pa. abhiññāna* ?)

អភិញ្ញាត /ʔaʔphicchie/ *p.* certain, sure;
positively informed; well known, remarkable.
(*Pa. abhiññāta.*)

អភិញ្ញាតការណ៍ clear or well-known cause,
well-known fact.

អភិញ្ញាតជន well-known person.

អភិញ្ញា /ʔaʔphinhaʔ/ *a.* often, frequently,
repeatedly. (*Pa. abhinham.*)

អភិញ្ញាគមនាគមន៍ frequent communication.

អភិញ្ញាប្បច្ចវេក្ខណៈ constant awareness (of
human suffering).

អភិញ្ញាសន្និបាត frequent gathering or meeting.

អភិតរុណ /ʔaʔphiʔtaʔrun/ *p.* very young,
very immature. (*Pa. abhi; taruṇa* 'young,
fresh.')

អភិតោស /ʔaʔphiʔtooh/ *n.* dusk, evening.

អភិត្រាះ /ʔaʔphiʔtrœh/ *n.* threat, menace;
p. to threaten, to menace; threatening, men-
acing. (*S. abhidroha.*)

អភិធម្មញ្ញវដ្តគុរុ /ʔaʔphiʔtheaʔceaʔmeaʔhaa-
roatthaʔkuʔruʔ/ *n.* rank of the highest
Buddhist monk in Burma.

អភិធម្ម /ʔaʔphiʔthoam/ *n.* metaphysics
(*T.*); name of a Buddhist scripture dealing
with philosophic problems. (*Pa. abhi-dhamma.*)

អភិធម្មបិដក name of a Buddhist scripture,
third part of the Tripitaka.

អភិធាន /ʔaʔphiʔthien/ (= វចនានុក្រម) *n.*
dictionary; name. (*S. Pa. abhidhāna.*)

អភិធាយក /ʔaʔphiʔthie yœk/ *p.* denomina-
tive.

អភិធាវន្ទ /ʔaʔphiʔthievoan/ *n.* following

behind, running after closely. (*Pa.* abhi; dhāvana 'running.')

អភិធម្ម /ʔaʔphiʔthey/ *n.* name, title.
(*Pa.* abhidheyya.) (*a.w.:* អភិធម្ម.)

នាមាភិធម្ម name (*royal*).

អភិនន្ទ /ʔaʔphiʔnœn/ *p.* very happy.
(related to *Pa.* abhinandati 'rejoice at.')

អភិនន្ទន្ទ /ʔaʔphiʔnœn/ *n.* great happiness, pleasure, delight. (*S. Pa.* abhinandana.)

អភិនន្ទភាព great enthusiasm.

អភិនន្ទនាមា compliment; respect for other persons.

អភិនព /ʔaʔphiʔnup/ *p.* very new, quite new. (*Pa.* abhinava.)

អភិនវកម្ម /ʔaʔphiʔneaʔveaʔkam/ *n.* something which is newly created. (*Pa.* abhinavakamma.)

អភិនិវេស /ʔaʔphiʔniʔveeh/ *n.* determination, serious purpose or aim; serious studying.
(*Pa.* abhinivesa 'tendency towards; inclination; liking.')

អភិនិស្រមណ៍ /ʔaʔphiʔnihskram/ *n.* the act of abandoning all one's property and becoming a monk. (*S.* abhinishkramana.) (*a.w.:* អភិនិស្រមណ៍.)

អភិនិពារ /ʔaʔphiʔniihaa/ *n.* wish, desire, resolve, aspiration; accumulating good deeds. (*Pa.* abhinīhāra.)

អភិនិពារសម្បត្តិ person who has a sufficient accumulation of good deeds. (*fem.:* អភិនិពារសម្បត្តិ.)

អភិនេស្រមណ៍ /ʔaʔphiʔneeh/ *n.* person who abandons all his property and becomes a monk. (*see:* អភិនិស្រមណ៍.)

អភិនេស្រមណ៍ see អភិនិស្រមណ៍.

អភិបាល /ʔaʔphiʔbaal/ *n.* administrator, administrative official, governing official; guard; *p.* to administer, to manage, to take care (of). (*S.* abhipāla 'protector.')

អភិបាលខេត្ត governor of a province (formerly ហេតុយខេត្ត).

អភិបាលឃុំ *Khum* chief (formerly មេឃុំ).

អភិបាលជេដ្ឋី top official of an administration.

អភិបាលដ្ឋាន control office; control register.

[ក្រុមអភិបាល board, committee, department (governmental).

○ [ក្រុមអភិបាលបណ្តោះអាសន្ន temporary committee.

○ [ក្រុមអភិបាលស័ប (= [ក្រុមអភិបាលស្ថាពរ) permanent committee.

ក្សេត្រាភិបាល administrator of a province; farm guard. (*a.w.:* ខេត្តាភិបាល.)

គ្រិញាភិបាល house management; house guard.

ទេសាភិបាល state administrator; provincial chief.

ទ្វារាភិបាល door guard.

សុខាភិបាល health service; sanitation bureau.

◦ ក្រសួងសាធារណសុខាភិបាល ministry of public health.

◦ ក្រុមសុខាភិបាល health department.

អភិប្រណីប័តន៍ /ʔaʔphiʔpraneʔbat/ *n.* high respect; saluting respectfully. (S. abhi; praṇipātana.) (*a.w.*: អភិប្រណិបាត.)

អភិប្រាយ /ʔaʔphiʔpraay/ *n.* wish, desire, aspiration; need; report, explanation; discourse, commentary, talk, words, remarks; *p.* stated, described, told; to describe; to proclaim; to report. (S. abhiprāya.)

អភិភវន៍ /ʔaʔphiʔpheaʔvoan/ *n.* domination; hegemony. (Pa. abhibhavana ‘overcoming, vanquishing.’)

អភិមង្គល /ʔaʔphiʔmœŋkœl/ *n.* great happiness, best wishes. (Pa. abhimangala ‘fortunate, lucky.’) (*a.w.*: អភិមង្គល៍ (*poet.*))

អភិមរ /ʔaʔphiʔmeaʔreaʔ/ *n.* killing, warfare; hurting friends; *p.* to kill, to hurt or harm friends. (S. Pa. abhimara.)

អភិមាស /ʔaʔphiʔmieneaʔ/ *n.* pride, arrogance, ostentation, vanity, pretension. (Pa. abhimāna.)

អភិមាសិក /ʔaʔphiʔmienik/ *n.* claimant, pretender. (Pa. abhimānika ?)

អភិមាសី /ʔaʔphiʔmienii/ *n.* proud, haughty, arrogant, pretentious. (Pa. abhimānī ?)

អភិមុខ /ʔaʔphiʔmuk/ *n.* chairman, leader, chief; *a.* in front of, before. (Pa. abhimukha ‘facing towards, opposite.’)

កម្មាភិមុខ foreman.

សេនាភិមុខ commander-in-chief, marshal (*mil.*).

អភិយោគ /ʔaʔphiʔyook/ *n.* trying hard, doing one’s best, putting all one’s effort (into some endeavor). (Pa. abhiyoga ‘practice, observance.’)

អភិរក្ខ /ʔaʔphiʔreak/ (= អភិរក្ស) *p.* to take (good) care of something, to care for; *n.* good care, protection; curator, guardian; conservative party (in England); conversation.

មន្ទីរអភិរក្សនិក្ខេប registrar of mortgages.

អភិរដ្ឋមន្ត្រី /ʔaʔphiʔroatthaʔmœntreɣ/ (= អភិរាស្ត្រមន្ត្រី) *n.* any high ranking official. (Pa. abhi; ratṭha; S. mantrin.)

អភិរតិ /ʔaʔphiʔreaʔteʔ/ *n.* great joy, delight, strong inclination. (Pa. abhirati.) (*a.w.*: អភិរតិ.)

អភិរម /ʔaʔphiʔrum/ 1. *p.* happy, merry, gay; enthusiastic, jubilant, delighted. (*a.w.*: អភិរម្យ.) (S. Pa. abhirama.) 2. *n.* many-tiered royal parasol. (*a.w.*: អភិរ.)

អភិរាជ /ʔaʔphiʔriec/ (= អធិរាជ) *n.* emperor. (S. Pa. abhirāja.)

អភិរាម /ʔaʔphiʔriem/ *p.* supreme, superior, great, best, wonderful. (*S. abhirāma.*)

អភិរាមស្រី *see* អភិរាមស្រី.

អភិរូប /ʔaʔphiʔruup/ *p.* handsome, beautiful. (*S. Pa. abhirūpa.*) (*fem.: អភិរូបា.*)

អភិរូបា /ʔaʔphiʔruu/ *n.* progressing, improving. (*S. Pa. abhi; ruha.*)

អភិរោធ /ʔaʔphiʔroot/ *n.* violent anger. (*S. Pa. abhirodha.*)

អភិរ *see* អភិរាម 2.

អភិលក្ខិតកាល /ʔaʔphiʔleakkheʔtaʔkaal/ (= អភិលក្ខិតសម័យ) *n.* conventionally scheduled date (such as holiday or religious ceremony). (*Pa. abhilakkhita* 'fixed, designated,' *kāla.*)

អភិលាប /ʔaʔphiʔliep/ *n.* word, meaningful word; determination on truth. (*Pa. abhi-lāpa* 'talk, phrasing.')

អភិលាស /ʔaʔphiʔlieh/ *n.* desire, wish; lust. (*Pa. abhilāsa.*)

អភិលាសក /ʔaʔphiʔliesak/ *n.* person who has desire or lust. (*Pa. abhilāsaaka.*) (*fem.: អភិលាសិកា.*)

អភិវឌ្ឍន៍ /ʔaʔphiʔvoat/ *n.* development, progress. (*Pa. abhivaddhana.*)

អភិវឌ្ឍនភាព *perfection.*

អភិវឌ្ឍន៍សមាគមន៍ *community development.*

អភិវន្ត /ʔaʔphiʔvoan/ (= អភិវង្ស) *p.* to salute, to pay respect (to) (*poet.*). (*S. Pa. abhivanda.*)

អភិវន្តនាម *homage. (a.w.: អភិវង្សនាម.)*

អភិវង្ស *see* អភិវន្ត.

អភិសន្តាប /ʔaʔphiʔsandaap/ *n.* intense heat; intense frustration; physical exhaustion; war, battle. (*Pa. abhi; santāpa* 'heat, torment.')

អភិសម័យ /ʔaʔphiʔsaʔmay/ *n.* realization; creation; achievement. (*S. Pa. abhisamaya.*)

អភិសមាបា /ʔaʔphiʔsaʔmaacaa/ *n.* ethics. (*S. Pa. abhisamācāra.*)

អភិសមាបាវិក្ខត្ត /ʔaʔphiʔsaʔmaacaareʔtaʔvoat/ *n.* practice of ethics. (*Pa. abhisamācārika-vatta.*)

អភិសម្ពោធិ /ʔaʔphiʔsampoothiʔ/ ~ /ʔaʔphiʔsampoot/ *n.* enlightenment, illumination (as achieved by the Buddha). (*Pa. abhi-sambodhi* 'complete realization.')

អភិសាប /ʔaʔphiʔsaap/ *n.* cursing (someone). (*Pa. abhisāpa.*) (*a.w.: អភិសាបន៍.*)

អភិសាវ /ʔaʔphiʔsaa/ *n.* meeting (unexpectedly).

អភិសិទ្ធភណ្ឌ /ʔaʔphiʔsettaʔriec/ (= មុទ្ធាភិសិទ្ធភណ្ឌ) *n.* crowned king. (*Pa. abhi-sittarāja.*) (*opp.: អនភិសិទ្ធភណ្ឌ.*)

អភិស្សន្យ /ʔaʔphiʔsoon/ *n.* annihilation;
destruction, ruin; abolition. (*S.* abhi; śūnya
'empty, void.')

អភិស្មេក /ʔaʔphiʔsaek/ *n.* coronation, crown-
ing; *p.* to crown (a monarch); to crown with
(a crown of) flowers; to honor. (*Pa.* abhiseka
'anointing, inauguration.')

អភិស្មោធិ /ʔaʔphiʔsaot/ *p.* to wash, to clean;
to make a clear-cut decision; to recheck; to
check for complete accuracy. (*Pa.* abhisodha.)

អភិស្មោធិន៍ /ʔaʔphiʔsaot/ *n.* washing, clean-
ing; hygiene, sanitation; decision, judgment;
rechecking. (*Pa.* abhisodhana.)

អភិស្មោធិន៍ /ʔaʔphiʔsnaehaa/ *n.* predilection,
partiality, preference. (*S.* *Pa.* abhi; *S.*
sneha.)

អភិហារ /ʔaʔphiʔhaa/ *n.* snatching, grabbing,
robbing; fighting for something; dedicated
struggle. (*Pa.* abhihāra 'bringing, offering,
gift.')

អភិហារិន /ʔaʔphiʔhaarin/ (= អភិហារី) *n.*
robber. (*Pa.* abhihārin ?) (*fem.*: អភិហារិនី.)

អភូត /ʔaʔphuut/ *p.* nonexistent, not real;
untrue, inaccurate, false. (*S.* *Pa.* bhūta.)
(*see*: ភូត.)

អភូតការណ៍ (= អភូតហេតុ) untrue facts, false
pretext, false cause, wrong cause; miracle.

អភូតបុព្វ having never existed.

អភូតវាចា untrue words, lies. (*a.w.*: អភូតវាទ.)

អភូតវាទិន person who lies often.
(*a.w.*: អភូតវាទី.) (*fem.*: អភូតវាទិនី.)

អភេជ្ឈរូប /ʔaʔphicceaʔruup/ *p.* long-lasting,
strong, well-built, sturdy. *n.* long-lastingness,
sturdiness. (*Pa.* abhejja 'not to be split or
divided;' rūpa.)

អភេទ /ʔaʔpheet/ *p.* similar, alike; *n.*
things which are similar or alike. [According
to *T.* 'extraordinary happenings such as calam-
ities, monsters, etc.'] (*S.* *Pa.* abhedha.)

អភេទនីយ៍ /ʔaʔpheeteaʔniiy/ *p.* invulnerable.

អភេទនីយភាព invulnerability.

អភ្យាគត /ʔappyeikœt/ *n.* visitor, guest.
(*S.* abhyāgata.) (*fem.*: អភ្យាគតា.)

អភ្យាគម /ʔappyeikum/ *n.* war.
(*S.* abhyāgama.)

អភ្យាគមនាគមន៍ /ʔappyeiekaʔmeaʔniekum/ *n.*
mutual visiting, mutual contacts.

អ័ក្រ /ʔap/ (= អំពូ) *n.* fog, mist, haze.

អ័ក្រក្រាស់ thick fog/haze/mist.

អម /ʔaom/ *p.* to escort, to flank, to be
beside, to be flanking.

ជើរអម to walk alongside, to escort.

ស៊ីអម to agree (with).

អមត្ម /ʔaam koom/ p. to support, to strengthen.

អមតាង /ʔaam kien/ n. barb.

អមញ្ញ /ʔaʔmacca/ n. slaves of the king, royal officials. (Pa. amacca 'king's favorite.') (see: អមាត្យ.)

អមត្ម /ʔaʔmaʔtaʔ/ 1. p. immortal, permanent, constant. (Pa. amata.) (a.w.: អមត្ម.)
2. n. nirvana; sacred water. (Pa. amata.) (= អមត្ម, អម្រឹត.)

អមត្មបថ the road to nirvana.

អមត្មភព immortality, permanence.

អមត្មរស (= អម្រឹតរស) taste of nirvana; taste of sacred water.

ឈើអមត្មធន tree that bears fruit all year round.

អមត្មតា /ʔaʔmattakkuʔtaa/ n. intemperance, insobriety. (Pa. amattakku 'intemperate.') (S. amata.)

អមនុស្ស /ʔaʔmeaʔnuh/ n. nonhuman being (angel, ghost, demon, etc.). p. supernatural. (Pa. amanussa 'demon, ogre.') (S. dharmas.)

អមនុស្សធម៌ /ʔaʔmeaʔnuhsaʔthoa/ n. inhumanity, nonhumanness. (Pa. amanussa; S. dharma.)

អមរ /ʔaʔmaa/ (= ទេពតា) n. deity, divinity, angel, spirit. (Pa. amara 'not mortal.') (S. amara.)

អមរកញ្ញា (= អមរកន្យា) divine girl.

អមរទ្រុម mythical divine tree.

អមរនិករ (= អមរនិកាយ) gods, deities.

អមរបតី chief of the gods, Indra.

អមរបព័ត (= អមរទ្រុម) divine mountain, mountain of the gods.

អមរបុរៈ (= អមរបុរី) divine city, city of the gods; beautifully decorated city.

អមរោសិត (= អមរស្រី) girl of paradise.

អមរាជ king of the gods; Indra.

អមរាគា angel's house, god's house; stupa.

អមរិន្ទ chief of the gods; Indra. (a.w.: អមរិន្ទ.)

អមរត្ម /ʔaʔmaaroat/ n. diamond. (Pa. amara; ratana 'jewel.') (S. amara.)

អមរណក /ʔaʔmaalook/ n. paradise, heaven. (Pa. amara; loka 'world.') (S. amara.)

អមរវិក្កេប /ʔaʔmaʔraavikkhesp/ n. speaking confusedly or unclearly; heretical doctrine which advocates evasive speech.

អមាត្យ /ʔaʔmaat/ 1. n. king's confidant, royal favorite, royal servant; government official. 2. n. close or intimate friend. (S. amātya.)

អមាត្យធិបតី chief of the king's favorites.

មិត្តអមាត្យ intimate friend.

រាជអមាត្យ royal servant, government official.

អមាវសី /ʔaʔmaavaʔsii/ *n.* last day of a month (of the lunar calendar). (*Pa.* ឆ្នាំវសិ ʔaʔmaavaʔsii 'day of the new moon.') (*a.w.:* អមាវសី.)

អមិណ្ឌ *see* អមិណ្ឌ.

អមិត /ʔaʔmit/ *p.* innumerable, numberless. (*S. Pa.* amita.)

អមិតផល innumerable fruits; tree that bears countless fruits.

អមិតភ័ក្ត្រ /ʔaʔmiʔtaapheaʔ/ *n.* person surrounded by a halo; in particular, the Buddha as giving forth boundless light to a world filled with ignorance. (*S. Pa.* amitābha.)

អមិតាយុស /ʔaʔmiʔtaayuh/ (= អមិត, អមិណ្ឌ, អយិណ្ឌ) *n.* the eternal or immortal Buddha. (*Pa.* amitā.)

អមិត្ត /ʔaʔmit/ (= អមិត្ត) *n.* enemy, adversary. (*Pa.* amitta.)

អមិត្តភាព /ʔaʔmittaʔphiep/ *n.* enmity, hostility. (*Pa.* amittabhāva.)

អមូល /ʔaʔmuul/ (= អមូលកៈ) *p.* baseless, unfounded. (*S. Pa.* amūla.)

អមូលកែ (id.)

ក្តីអមូលកែ litigation without clear cause.

អមូលកៈ *see* អមូល.

អមូលកភាព /ʔaʔmuulaʔkaʔphiep/ *n.* lack of foundation or basis. (*S. Pa.* amūla; bhāva.)

អមោក្យ /ʔaʔmaok/ *n.* person who is trapped (*fig.*); person who has been sentenced to a term of life imprisonment. (*S.* amokya.) (*fem.:* អមោក្យា.)

អមោយ /ʔaʔmook/ *p.* useful, fruitful; sensible. (*S. Pa.* amogha.)

អមោយកម្ម fruitful act or deed.

អមោយទិន (= អមោយវិទី) person who speaks effectively or eloquently. (*fem.:* អមោយវិទិនី.)

អមោយបរិព្វាគ spending money to bring about fruitful deeds.

អមោហៈ /ʔaʔmoohaʔ/ (= អមោហៈ) *n.* mental stability; intelligence, knowing right and wrong. (*Pa.* amoha.) (*opp.:* មោហៈ, មោហៈ.)

អម្ពត់ *see* ម្ពត់.

អម្ពល់ *see* ម្ពល់.

អម្ពេញ *see* ម្ពេញ.

អម្បាញ់មិញ /ʔambaɳ mɨɳ/ *a.* just now, just a moment ago. (*a.w.:* អំបាញ់មិញ.) (*see* អំបាញ់.)

អម្បាយ /ʔambaay/ *a.* very (*arch.*). (*a.w.:* អំបាយ.)

ក្រអម្បាយ very poor.

អម្បាល /ʔambaal/ *nn.* how many? *a.* how much? to what extent? when? at what time? *p.* like, such as; *pt.* perhaps. (*a.w.:* អំបាល.)

អម្បាលដូច like, such as.

○ អម្បាលដូចខ្ញុំ like me; me, for instance.

អម្បាលណា what size? how?.

អម្បាលមាន how many? how much? all kinds of.

អម្បាលយ៉ាង such as, for instance.

ប៉ុនអម្បាល even (used as an intensifier).

អម្បូរ /ʔamboo/ *n.* race, family, lineage. (*a.w.*: អំបូរ.)

អម្បូរភាសា phylum or family of languages.

អម្បូរស្តេច royal lineage.

ពូជអម្បូរ race, family, lineage.

អម្បោល /ʔambaoh/ *n.* broom. (*a.w.*:

អំបោល.) (< បោល.)

ផាយអម្បោល comet. (*T.*)

អម្ប /ʔampɔɔ/ (= ម្លាយ) *n.* mango. (*Pa.* amba.)

អម្បផល mango fruit.

អម្បព្រឹក្ស mango tree.

អម្បកា /ʔampeaʔkaa/ *n.* mother. (*S. Pa.* ambakā.)

អម្ប /ʔampɔɔ/ 1. *n.* fabric, cloth. 2. *n.* sky, atmosphere. (*Pa.* ambara 'sky; cloth; cotton; mica.')

អម្បត្រីកិ surface of the sky.

អម្បពណ៌ fabric for clothing.

កណ្តាលអម្ប in the sky or atmosphere.

គ្រឿងអម្ប clothing.

អម្ប /ʔampie/ 1. *n.* mango tree (*poet.*) (*Pa.* amba.); 2. *n.* mother. (*Pa.* ambā.)

អម្បាញា /ʔampieli/ (= អម្បាញា) *n.* mother. (*S.* ambālā ?)

អម្បិល /ʔampil/ 1. *p.* sour, acidic; *n.* sour taste; 2. *n.* tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*). (*Pa.* ambilo 'sour, acidic.')

អម្បិលត្នាម (= អម្បិលអាចម៍ធ្មា.)

អម្បិលត្នាវ kind of tamarind with large, flat, sour fruits.

អម្បិលផ្អែម kind of tamarind with small, sweet and sour fruits.

អម្បិលអាចម៍ធ្មា (= អម្បិលត្នាម) kind of tamarind with small fruit which resemble cat dung in shape.

គ្រាប់អម្បិល tamarind seeds; (*fig.*) clitoris; trenail or hinge pins on a ship. (*T.*)

អម្បិលទឹក /ʔampil tik/ *n.* kind of thorny wild tree having fruits resembling those of the tamarind, but of a different taste and texture (*Pithecellobium dulce*).

អម្បិលប្រក់ផ្លែ /ʔampil krap plae/ *n.* kind of tree with bitter fruit, used to cure fever.

អម្បិលភាព /ʔampiʔleaʔphiep/ *n.* acidity, sourness. (*Pa.* ambulabhāva.)

អម
ព្យ /ʔampuʔ/ *n.* water. (*Pa.* ambu.)

អមបរ (= អមបារិន, អមបារី, វិបតោបរ, វិបរ)
aquatic animal.

អមជំ 1. fish. 2. lotus. (*Pa.* ambuja
'fish; lotus.')

អមជាករ pond, lake.

អមជានា girl who sits on a lotus flower,
Laksmi.

អមជិនី lotus pond. (*Pa.* ambujinī.)

អមជី (= អមនាប៊, អមនីជី, អមបតី, អមរាសី) ocean,
sea. (*Pa.* ambudhi.)

អមបក្សី (= ជលបក្សី) shore birds.

អមគំភី (= អមទ, អមពាហ៍, អមរាហ៍) sky, clouds.

អម្ពះ /ʔampuh/ (= វិព្វះ) *n.nc.* time during
which water boils. (*a.w.:* អំព្វះ.)

ទឹកព្វះពីរអម្ពះ water which has been boiled
or has been boiling for a while.

អម្ពស /ʔamphoah/ *n.* water (*poet.*).
(*S.* ambhas.)

អម្ពោ /ʔamphoo/ *i.* (interjection used pri-
marily in poetry, equivalent to 'hey!')

អម្ពោជិនី /ʔamphoočiʔnii/ *n.* pond full of
lotus flowers, lotus pond. (*S.* ambhojinī.)

អម្ពោទ /ʔamphoot/ (= អម្ពោធរ) *n.* sky,
clouds. (*S.* ambhoda.)

អម្ពោធិ /ʔamphoothiʔ/ (= អម្ពោរាសី) *n.* sea,
ocean. (*S.* ambhodhi.)

អម្ពោរាសី see អម្ពោធិ.

អម្ពា /ʔammaa/ *n.* mother. (*Pa.* ammā.)

អម្រ see អម្រស័.

អម្រស័ /ʔamrah/ *n.* job, profession.

អម្រស័អម្រ trivial job (to earn a living).

អម្រា /ʔamraa/ *n.* female character in the
Satras, the wife of Māho. (*T.*)

អម្រាម /ʔamriem/ (= ម្រាម) *n.* fingers (*arch.*).

អម្រិត /ʔamrit/ (= អមតិ) *p.* immortal,
undying. (*S.* amṛita.) (*a.w.:* អម្រិត.)

អយនកាល /ʔaʔyaʔnaʔkaal/ *n.* equinox.
(*Pa.* ayana 'road;' kālā 'time, season.')

អយនភាគ /ʔaʔyaʔnaʔphiek/ *n.* equal length
of day and night (during the equinox). (*S.* *Pa.*
ayana 'road;' bhāga.)

អយបថ /ʔaʔyeaʔbat/ *n.* railroad. (*Pa.*
aya 'iron;' patha 'road, path.')

អយរបអគ្គិសនី /ʔaʔyeaʔroatʔakkiʔsaʔnii/ *n.*
streetcar. (*Pa.* aya; ratha 'car;' aggi
'fire.')

អយសង្កលិក see អយ្យ.

អយស្កន្ទ /ʔaʔyahskaan/ *n.* metal used to cut metal; magnet.

អយស្ករ /ʔaʔyahskaa/ *n.* blacksmith.
(*S.* *ayas* 'iron;' *kāra*.)

អយស្កម *see* អយោ.

អយស្មយ /ʔaʔyahsmay/ (= អយោម័យ) *p.* metallic, made of metal. (*S.* *ayasmaya*.)

អយស្មយាន /ʔaʔyeaʔsmayyien/~ʔaʔyahsmayyien/ *n.* train. (*S.* *ayasmaya*; *yāna*.)

អយីដា *see* អមិតាភ័.

អយុត្ត /ʔaʔyuttaʔ/ *p.* unfair, unjust, wrong; unkind. (*Pa.* *ayutta*.)

អយុត្តាភិទី person who likes to say unkind words. (*fem.*: អយុត្តាភិទីនី.)

អយុត្តសង្ខិដ្ឋាន attracted by evil, liking evil; wrong thinking, wrong decision, evil mind.

អយុត្តិធម៌ /ʔaʔyutteʔthoa/ *n.* injustice.
(*Pa.* *ayutti*; *S.* *dharma*.) (*opp.*: យុត្តិធម៌.)

អយុត្តិធម៌ក្នុងសង្គម social injustice.

អយុទ្ធ /ʔaʔyuttheaʔ/ *p.* peaceful.
(*Pa.* *ayuddha*.)

អយុធ្យា /ʔaʔyutyie/ (= អយោធ្យា) *n.* peaceful city or country; name of Rama's city in the Ramayana. (*S.* *ayudhya*.)

អយុស្សាហកម្ម /ʔaʔyuhsaahaʔkam/ *n.* metallurgy of iron.

អយោ /ʔaʔyoo/ *n.* iron. (*Pa.* *ayo*.)

អយោកុម្ម (= អយស្កម) metal pot.

អយោគុដ្ឋ (= អយោគុឡ) iron block, iron ball.

អយោយន hammer.

អយោធាតុ metallic element.

អយោត័ន្ធ coated, tied, or wrapped with metal.

អយោត័ន្ធន៍ iron tie (e.g., wire or band).

អយោម័យ made of metal, metallic.
(*a.w.*: អយស្មយ.)

អយោមុខ iron-coated face, edge, or tip.

អយោសង្កលិក (= អយសង្កលិក) iron chain.

អយោហឌ័យ iron-hearted, tough; tough person.
(*a.w.*: អយោហឌ័យ.)

អយោធិ /ʔaʔyoot/ (= អយោធា, អយោធិន) *n.* civilian. (*S.* *Pa.* *ayodha*.) (*opp.*: យោធិ.)

អយោធា *see* អយោធិ.

អយោធិន *see* អយោធិ.

អយោធា្យា *see* អយុធ្យា.

អយោភូនភាព /ʔaʔyooppoannaʔphiep/ *n.* pre-pubescence.

អយោភណ្ឌ /ʔaʔyoophoan/ *n.* objects made of iron.

អយោម /[?]a[?]yoomay/ *p.* metallic, made of iron (or some other metal). (see: អយោ.)

អយោហឌ័យ /[?]a[?]yoooha[?]tey/ (= អយោហឌ័យ) *p.* cold-hearted, having a heart of stone, tough.

អយ្យ /[?]ayyea[?] *n.* nobility, aristocracy. (Pa. ayya 'gentleman, sire.') (*fem.*: អយ្យា.)

អយ្យការ code of laws used by the royal family to judge the people.

អយ្យធិតា (= អយ្យបុត្ត) children of a noble family/prince.

អយ្យក /[?]ayyea[?]ka[?] *n.* grandfather. (Pa. ayyaka.)

អយ្យកធម៌ (= អយ្យកប្បវេណី) tradition inherited from a grandfather.

អយ្យកភាព nature, manner, maturity.

អយ្យក see អយ្យក.

អយ្យការសឹក /[?]ayyea[?]kaasək/ *n.* martial law.

អយ្យកោ /[?]ayyea[?]kaō/ *n.* grandfather (royal). (Pa. ayyaka.)

អយ្យ see អយ្យ.

អយ្យកា /[?]ayyi[?]kaa/ (= អយ្យកា) *n.* grandmother (royal). (Pa. ayyikā.)

អរ /[?]aa/ *p.* happy, pleased.

អរគុណ to thank.

អរភិកអរភ័យ to be happy and afraid at the same time.

អរអេក to be carried away by intense happiness.

ត្រេកអរ delighted, very happy.

អរកុកម្ម /[?]a[?]reakkha[?]kam/ *n.* lack of care; not caring; not keeping.

វិនាសទ្រព្យព្រោះអរកុកម្ម losing property because of lack of care.

អរង្គសត្វ /[?]a[?]rangkea[?]sat/ *n.* radiata (zool.).

អរជុន /[?]aa[?]cun/ 1. *p.* white, clear white; *n.* white color, bright color. 2. *n.* kind of tree. 3. (= អរជុន) *n.* rank of a military official. (*a.w.*: អជុន.)

អរជុន see អរជុន 3.

អរញ្ញ /[?]a[?]rañ/ (= អរណ្យ) *n.* forest. (Pa. arañña.)

អរញ្ញគោចរ (= អរណ្យគោចរ, វៃគោចរ) searching for food in the forest.

អរញ្ញធម្ម (= អរណ្យធម៌) law code used by primitive jungle people.

អរញ្ញបាល forest guard. (*fem.*: អរញ្ញបាលី.)

អរញ្ញវាសី (= វៃវាសី) person who lives in the forest. (*fem.*: អរញ្ញវាសិនី.)

អរញ្ញិក see អរញ្ញិក.

អរណី /[?]a[?]ra[?]nay/ *n.* flintstone. (Pa. arañi 'wood for kindling fire by friction.')

អរណ្យ see អរញ្ញ.

អរពិន្ទ /[?]a[?]ra[?]pin/ (= អរិន្ទ) *n.* lotus flower. (*Pa.* aravinda.)

អរពិន្ទគ្លង្គ (= បុទុមគ្លង្គ) fragrant smell of lotus flowers. (*a.w.*: អរិន្ទគ្លង្គ.)

អរសភព /[?]a[?]ra[?]sa[?]phiep/ *n.* emptiness, dryness; tastelessness. (*Pa.* arasabhāva.)

អរសរូប /[?]a[?]ra[?]sa[?]ruup/ *p.* tasteless, flavorless. (*S. Pa.* arasarūpa.)

អរហត្ត /[?]a[?]ra[?]hat/ *n.* state of being a saint, highest degree of spiritual achievement (*Buddhist*). (*Pa.* arahatta.)

អរហត្តជ័ដ្ឋ /[?]a[?]ra[?]hatthea[?]cea[?]/~/[?]a[?]ra[?]-hatthœc/ *n.* monk's clothing. (*Pa.* arahaddhaja.)

អរហន្ត /[?]a[?]ra[?]han/ *n.* one who has achieved arahantship, especially one of those who were the Gautama Buddha's immediate disciples. (*Pa.* arahanta.)

អរហំ /[?]a[?]ra[?]han/ (in) [ព្រះអរហំ] *n.* title given to the Buddha. (*Pa.* araham.)

អរាគ /[?]a[?]riekea[?]/~/[?]a[?]riek/ *p.* passionless; *n.* person with no passion. (*S. Pa.* arāga; *Pa.* vītarāga.) (*fem.*: អរាគា.)

អរាជក៏ /[?]a[?]riecea[?]ka[?]/~/[?]a[?]riecœk/ *p.* having no king; *n.* country that has no king. (*S. Pa.* arājaka.)

អរិ /[?]a[?]ri[?]/ (= អធិគ្គ, បច្ចាធិគ្គ) *n.* enemy. (*Pa.* ari.) (*opp.*: ធិគ្គ.)

អរិន្ទ chief of the enemy.

អរិន្ទម្ម person who informs the enemy, traitor.

អរិភព /[?]a[?]ri[?]phiep/ *n.* enmity, hostility. (*S. Pa.* aribhāva.)

អរិភូត /[?]a[?]ri[?]phuut/ *p.* hostile. (*fem.*: អរិភូតា.)

អរិយ /[?]a[?]re[?]ya[?]/ *p.* superior, good; modest, decent, innocent; civilized, cultured; well-organized. (*Pa.* ariya.) (*a.w.*: អរិយៈ.)

អរិយធន (= អារ្យធន) group of seven virtues which are considered superior in Buddhism, sublime treasure: faith, moral life, modesty, fear of evil, learning, self-denial, and wisdom.

អរិយសច្ច្ច the four noble or supreme truths: 1. ទុក្ខៈ suffering, 2. សមុទយៈ origin of suffering, 3. វិរោធនៈ preventability of suffering, 4. មគ្គៈ road or means for the elimination of suffering. (*Pa.* ariyasacca.) (= ចតុរារិយសច្ច្ច.) (*a.w.*: អារ្យសត្យ.)

អរិយបរិទ្ធ criticizing or mocking a holy person.

ទស្សនអរិយៈ attractive person, charming person. (*a.w.*: ទស្សនារិយៈ.)

បដិវេទអរិយៈ person who achieves spiritual happiness (*Buddhism*). (*a.w.*: បដិវេទារិយៈ.)

លិង្គអរិយៈ monk who has a pleasing appearance, but who is morally bad. (*a.w.*: លិង្គអរិយៈ.)

អចារិយៈ well-behaved person or animal. (*a.w.*: អាចារិយៈ.)

អរិយកៈ /ʔaʔre ʔyaʔkaʔ/ *n.* Aryans. (*Pa.* ariyaka.)

អរិយធម៌ /ʔaʔre ʔyaʔthoa/ (= អរិយធម៌) *n.* civilization. (*Pa.* ariya; *S.* dharma; *Pa.* ariyadhamma ‘the national customs of the Aryans.’)

អរិយបុគ្គល /ʔaʔre ʔyaʔ bokkœl/ *n.* civilized person. (*Pa.* ariya; *puggala* ‘person.’)

អរុណ /ʔaʔrun/ *n.* dawn, morning, sunrise; early morning sun. (*Pa.* aruṇa ‘light red;’ ‘the dawn.’)

អរុណករ (= អរុណសារប៊ី) *sun.*

អរុណប្បភា early morning sunlight.
(*a.w.*: អរុណប្រភា, អរុណភា.)

អរុណសុវត្ថិ good morning!

អរុណសួស្តី good morning!

អរុណោទ័យ rising of the sun, dawn.

អរុណោភាស early morning sunlight.

[ព្រះអរុណ the early morning sun, dawn.

អរុណកមល /ʔaʔrunkaʔmol/ *n.* red lotus. (*Pa.* aruṇakamala.)

អរុណភីណី /ʔaʔrunpoa/ (= អរុណវណ្ណ) *n.* yellow/golden color. (*Pa.* aruṇa; *varṇa* ‘color.’)

អរូប /ʔaʔruup/ *p.* abstract, formless, incorporeal. (*S. Pa.* arūpa.)

អរូបកម្ម /ʔaʔruupaʔkam/ *n.* abstraction. (*Pa.* arūpakamma.)

អរូបនាម /ʔaʔruupaʔniem/ *n.* abstract noun. (*Pa.* arūpanāma.) (*opp.*: រូបនាម.)

អរូបន្តរ /ʔaʔruupantaa/ *n.* invariable, constant (*math.*).

អរូបសញ្ញា /ʔaʔruupaʔsaṅkhaa/ *n.* pact, agreement, accord; bankruptcy certificate (*commercial.*) (*Pa.* arūpasāṅkha.)

អរូបី /ʔaʔruupey/ *p.* abstract.

អរេ /ʔaʔree/ *i.* Hey you! (scornful, insulting – poetic.) (*Pa.* are.)

អរោគ /ʔaʔrook/ (= ឆឺរោគ) *p.* healthy. (*Pa.* aroga.)

អរោគមន្ទីរ (= អាណាគ្យមន្ទីរ, វេជ្ជ គ្លីនិក) clinic, hospital.

អលក្ខី /ʔaʔlakkhœy/ (= អលក្សី) *p.* unlucky; *n.* unlucky person. (*S. Pa.* alakkhī.) (*fem.*: អលក្ខីនី.)

អលង្កត /ʔaʔlaṅkat/ (= អលង្កត, អលង្កតា *poet.*) *p.* decorated, beautified, adorned; *n.* decor, ornamentation. (*Pa.* alaṅkata.)

អលង្ករណ៍ /ʔaʔlaŋkaa/ (= អលង្ការ) *n.* decoration, ornaments, jewelry. (*Pa.* alaṅkaraṇa.)

អលង្ការ *see* អលង្ករណ៍.

អលង្ការភ័ណ្ឌ /ʔaʔlaŋkaaraʔphoan/ *n.* jewelry. (*Pa.* alaṅkāra; bhaṇḍa.)

អលង្ការី /ʔaʔlaŋkaaray/ *n.* decorator. (*Pa.* alaṅkāri.)

អលង្ក័ត *see* អលង្កត.

អលង្ក័តភាព /ʔaʔlacciephiep/ *n.* shamelessness. (*Pa.* alajja; bhāva.) (*opp.*: លង្ក័តភាព, លង្ក័ត.)

អលង្ក័តិ /ʔaʔlaccii/ *p.* cynical, shameless; *n.* cynical or shameless person. (*Pa.* alajjī.) (*opp.*: លង្ក័តិ, លង្ក័តិ.)

អលង្ក័តិយម /ʔaʔlacciiniʔyum/ *n.* cynicism.

អលក្សណ្ឌក /ʔaʔlaʔpyeaʔliep/ *n.* discovery, windfall, godsend.

អលសភាព /ʔaʔlaʔsaʔphiep/ *n.* indolence, sloth; indifference, listlessness. (*Pa.* alasabhāva.)

អលំអែក /ʔal-ʔaek/ *p.* hesitant, reluctant.

អលោក /ʔaʔliep/ *n.* condition of being unlucky, misfortune, bad luck. (*a.w.*: អលោកៈ.) (*opp.*: លោកៈ.)

អលោកោ /ʔaʔliephoo/ *n.* condition of being unlucky, misfortune, bad luck. (*S. Pa.* alaḥbho.)

អលិង្គ /ʔaʔliŋ/ ~ /ʔaʔliŋ/ *p.* uncertain as to sex; *n.* genderless words (e.g., prepositions). (*S. Pa.* alingga.)

អលេខនា /ʔaʔleekhaʔnaa/ *n.* agraphia, pathological loss of the ability to write.

អលោភ /ʔaʔloop/ *n.* moderation. (*S. Pa.* alobha.) (*a.w.*: អលោភៈ.) (*opp.*: លោភ.)

អលោកោ /ʔaʔloophoo/ *p.* moderate, not desiring; not ambitious.

អល្បវិទ្យ /ʔalpaʔvittyea/ (= អប្បវិជ្ជ) *n.* person with little knowledge. (*S.* alpa ‘small;’ vidyā.)

អល្លូ /ʔalloo/ *i.* hello! (used mainly when speaking on the telephone.)

អវិ /ʔaʔveaʔ/ [prefix in Indo-European loan words meaning ‘away,’ ‘off,’ ‘far from,’ ‘under.’]

អវិកដ៍ /ʔaʔveaʔkat/ *p.* different, opposite, incompatible. (*S.* avakāṭa.) (*a.w.*: អវិកដ៍.)

អវិកាស /ʔaʔveaʔkaah/ *n.* space, outerspace, the cosmos, the universe. (*Pa.* avakāsa ‘room, place, space; leisure.’) (*see*: ឱកាស.)

អវិកុដ៍ *see* អវិកដ៍.

អវិគមន៍ /ʔaʔveaʔkum/ *n.* preference; wholehearted enthusiasm (in a job).

អវិគ្គ /[?]a[?]veak/ 1. *n.* remainder, leftover or left-out portion; *p.* not in a group, left-over, left-out. 2. *n.* collective term for the last grouping of eight consonants in the Khmer alphabet: យ, វ, ល, រ, ស, ប, ឡ and អ. (*Pa.* ឧ-; *vagga* ‘class.’) (*see*: សេសវិគ្គ.)

អវិគ្គហៈ /[?]a[?]vea[?]krea[?]ha[?]/ (= អវិគ្គោះ) *n.* obstacle. (*S.* *avagraha*.)

អវិគ្គោះ *see* អវិគ្គហៈ.

អវិគ្គោះ /[?]a[?]vea[?]krieh/ *n.* seizure, distraint (*leg.*).

អវិច្ឆិយ /[?]a[?]vacca[?]nəy/ *p.* immovable, permanent, permanently appointed. (possibly related to *S.* *avacanīya* ‘improper, not to be spoken.’)

អវិច្ឆិយភព /[?]a[?]vacca[?]niiyea[?]phiep/ *n.* immovability, permanence, fixedness of tenure.

អវិច្ឆរ /[?]a[?]vea[?]caa/ 1. *n.* life cycle (birth-death-rebirth). 2. *n.* region, territory, country. 3. *n.* field (of endeavor). (*S. Pa.* *avacara* ‘dominion, sphere.’)

តាមវិច្ឆរ life cycle which takes place in a world where passion exists (*Buddhist*).

អវិជ័យ /[?]a[?]vea[?]cey/ *n.* complete victory and domination; complete subjugation. (*S. Pa.* *avajaya* ‘overcoming.’)

អវិជ្ជត /[?]a[?]vea[?]ciet/ *p.* lower (of social class), inferior, vile, sordid. (*S. Pa.* *avajāta* ‘low born.’)

អវិជ្ជតបុត្ត child whose conduct is not up to the standard of his family. (*a.w.*: អវិជ្ជតបុត្ត.) (*opp.*: អតិជ្ជតបុត្ត, អនុជ្ជតបុត្ត.)

អវិជ្ជាន /[?]a[?]vacchien/ *n.* great sadness; profound concentration. (*Pa.* *avajjhāna*.)

អវិការ /[?]a[?]vea[?]taa/ *n.* incarnation (of a god), avatar (especially as an incarnation of Vishnu); the act of making part of his body incarnate in some other form (said of Vishnu); evolution, continuation. (*S. Pa.* *avatāra*.)

អវិគ្គាន /[?]a[?]voatta[?]maan/ *n.* absence. (*Pu.* ឧ-; *vattamāna* ‘being in existence.’)

អវិទាន /[?]a[?]vea[?]tien/ *n.* achievement; accomplishment; story, history, happening; stages or chapters of a story. (*S. Pa.* *avadāna*, *apadāna* ‘removing; advice; legend.’)

អវិធាន /[?]a[?]vea[?]thien/ *n.* determination, intentness, deep involvement; purpose, aim, goal. (*S. Pa.* *avadhāna*.)

អវិជ្ជិយ /[?]a[?]voantii/ ~ /[?]a[?]voantiiyea[?]/ *p.* not deserving of respect. (*Pa.* *avandīya* ?)

អវិមាន /[?]a[?]vea[?]mien/ *n.* contempt, scorn; indifference, disrespect. (*Pa.* *avamāna*.)

អវិយវិ /[?]a[?]vea[?]yea[?]vea[?]/ *n.* body, physique; physical structure; limbs. (*Pa.* *avayava* ‘limb, member, part.’)

អវិទ្យា /ʔaʔveaʔrut/ *p.* exiled; expelled (from society), dismissed, fired (from a job). (*Pa.* *avaruddha.*) (*fem.*: អវិទ្យា.)

អវលញ្ញនកិច្ច /ʔaʔveaʔlaŋceʔneaʔkəc/ *n.* pawning, pledging (of jewels...); tying up, locking up (of capital).

អវលោកៈ /ʔaʔveaʔlookaʔnaʔ/ *n.* watching from a distance; observing, viewing, surveying; guessing by looking at. (*S. Pa.* *avalokana.*) (*a.w.*: អវលោកៈ.)

អវលោកិតេស្វរ /ʔaʔveaʔlookeʔtessvaʔreaʔ/ *n.* deity who takes care of living beings, Avalokitesvara.

អវស្ស /ʔaʔveaʔsaʔraʔ/ *n.* occasion, time; original cause (*poet.*).

អវសាទ /ʔaʔveaʔsaat/ *n.* sediment.

អវសាទកម្ម /ʔaʔveaʔsaateʔkam/ *n.* sedimentation.

អវសាន /ʔaʔveaʔsaan/ *n.* end; extreme end; absolute end. (*Pa.* *avasāna.*)

អវសានកថា concluding words (of a speech or written document).

អវសានកាល the end, the last moment; death.

អវសានសាសន៍ last words (before a person dies).

អវសាននាមាសន៍ last advice.

អវសានបទ /ʔaʔveaʔsaaneaʔbat/ *n.* epilogue. (*Pa.* *avasāna* 'stopping;' *pada* 'foot; verse.')

អវសិដ្ឋ /ʔaʔveaʔset/ (= អវសិស្ស) *n.* arrears; remaining (portion), leftover; *p.* remaining, leftover. (*Pa.* *avasitṭha* 'remaining.')

(*see*: អវសេស.)

អវសិដ្ឋសោធន pension arrears.

ភោជនអវសិដ្ឋ leftover food. (or អវសិដ្ឋភោជន.)

អវសេស /ʔaʔveaʔsaeh/ 1. *n.* bad after-effects (of an illness or political policy). (*Pa.* *avasesa* 'remaining;' 'remainder.')

2. (*see*: អវសិដ្ឋ.)

អវស្រយ /ʔaʔveaʔsray/ (= អវស្ស័យ) *n.* shelter, help, refuge, support; guardian, protector, sponsor. (*S.* *avāśhraya*, *apāśhraya*; *Pa.* *avassaya.*)

អវហរ /ʔaʔveaʔhaa/ *n.* stealing. (*Pa.* *avahāra.*)

អវាប៊ី /ʔaʔvaacey/ (= អវាប៊ីន) *n.* south. (*S. Pa.* *avācī*, *avācīna* 'directed downwards.')

អវាជ /ʔaʔvaat/ *n.* hole; well.

អវាសេ /ʔaʔvaasae/ (= អវាសេ) *n.* vagabond, vagrant; playboy.

អវិបី *see* អវិបី.

អវិជ្ជន្តការ /ʔaʔviccoantheaʔkaa/ *n.* lack of education, ignorance. (*Pa.* *avijjā* 'ignorance,' *andhakāra* 'blindness.')

អវិជ្ជា /[?]a[?]viccea[?]mien/ *p.* negative;
non-existent. (*Pa.* avijjamāna.)

អវិជ្ជាភក្ក /[?]a[?]viccea[?]mienea[?]kam/ *n.* nega-
tion. (*Pa.* avijjamāna ‘untrue, false;’
kamma.)

អវិជ្ជា /[?]a[?]viccie/ (= អវិជ្ជា) *n.* ignorance,
blindness, the condition which the coming
of a Buddha is supposed to alleviate.

អវិជ្ជានិយម /[?]a[?]viccien[?]iyum/ *n.* ignorant-
ism, obscurantism; the policy or doctrine
which believes that an educated public will
be difficult to control.

អវិជ្ជាណក /[?]a[?]viccien[?]ien[?]ka/ *p.* inanimate,
senseless, lifeless; *n.* anything that is in-
animate, senseless, or lifeless. (*Pa.* avij-
jānaka.) (*opp.*: អវិជ្ជាណកៈ.)

អវិជ្ជា /[?]a[?]viccien[?]u/ *p.* ignorant; drunk;
stupid; *n.* ignorant person, uneducated per-
son. (*Pa.* avijjānu.) (*opp.*: វិជ្ជា.)

អវិជ្ជា see អវិជ្ជា.

អវិន័យ /[?]a[?]vi[?]ney/ *p.* illegal, outside the
law; unprincipled, in disorder; unsystematic.
(*S. Pa.* avinaya; *Pa.* ‘bad discipline,’ *S.*
‘want of good manners.’) (*a.w.*: អវិន័យ.)

អវិន័យាទិក person who makes illegal
statements. (*a.w.*: អវិន័យាទិកៈ) (*fem.*: អវិន័យាទិកិនី) (in argument, debate); shy person. (*Pa.*

អវិនិច្ឆ័យ /[?]a[?]vi[?]nicchay/ *n.* sufferance (*leg.*) (*opp.*: វិនិច្ឆ័យ.)
(*Pa.* a-; vinicchaya ‘judging, deciding.’)

អវិបរិលាមភាព /[?]a[?]vi[?]pa[?]re[?]naamea[?]phiep/ *n.*
invariability. (*Pa.* aviparimāna; bhāva.)

អវិភាគ /[?]a[?]vi[?]phiek/ *p.* undivided; joint,
in common. (*S. Pa.* avibhāga ‘no separation.’)

អវិភាគភាព /[?]a[?]vi[?]phiekea[?]phiep/ *n.* indivisi-
bility. (*S. Pa.* avibhāga; bhāva.)

អវិភាគីយ៍ /[?]a[?]vi[?]phiekii/ *p.* indivisible.

អវិរុទ្ធ /[?]a[?]vi[?]rut/ *p.* perfect; correct, accu-
rate. (*S. Pa.* aviruddha ‘not opposing;’ ‘not
incompatible.’) (*a.w.*: អវិរុទ្ធ.) (*opp.*: វិរុទ្ធ,
ពិរុទ្ធ.)

អវិរុទ្ធិ /[?]a[?]vi[?]ruulha/ *p.* not growing,
unprogressive; undeveloped. (*Pa.* avirūḥa.)

អវិរុទ្ធិវិទ្យា person who cannot learn.

អវិរោធិ /[?]a[?]vi[?]root/ *n.* perfection, correct-
ness, accuracy; lack of hatred; good person;
innocent person (*leg.*). (*Pa.* avirodha.)
(*opp.*: ពិរោធិ, វិរោធិ.)

អវិរោធិនៈ /[?]a[?]vi[?]roothea[?]nea/ *n.* respect
for law and order; lack of mistakes, perfection.
(*S. Pa.* avirodha ‘harmony, compatibility.’)
(*a.w.*: អវិរោធិន៍ /[?]a[?]vi[?]root/.)

អវិសាទ /[?]a[?]vi[?]saara[?]tea/ *p.* cowardly;
shy; *n.* coward, one who is not courageous
avisāraḍa ‘not confident.’) (*fem.*: អវិសាទិនី.)

អវិស្សាសិកា cowardice; shyness.

អវិស្សាសិក /[?]a[?]vihsaase[?]ka[?]/ *n.* lack of intimacy, closeness, or sincerity. (*Pa.* avissāsika ‘untrustworthy.’) (*fem.*: អវិស្សាសិកា.) (*opp.*: វិស្សាសិក.)

អវិហិង្សា /[?]a[?]vi[?]heṅsaa/ (= អវិហិង្សា, អហិង្សា) *n.* kindness (not invading, or causing trouble to, others). (*S.* avihinsā; *Pa.* avihimsā.) (*a.w.*: អវិហិង្សា, អវិហិង្សា.) (*opp.*: ហិង្សា, វិហិង្សា, វិហិង្សា.)

អវិចី /[?]a[?]viicey/ *n.* name of a deep hell (for persons with serious sins). (*S.* *Pa.* avīci ‘one of the eight great hells.’)

អវិគីកម្ម /[?]a[?]viitekkama[?]/ *n.* nontransgression; legality, action according to the law; (*Pa.* avītikkama.) (*a.w.*: អវិគីកម្ម.) (*opp.*: វិគីកម្ម.)

អវិគីកម្មបេតនា intention of being law-abiding.

អវិគីកម្មធម៌ភាព /[?]a[?]viitekkama[?]mīlyaphiep/ *n.* inviolability, inviolacy, integrity. (related to *Pa.* avītikkama ?)

អវេរិបនភិក្ស /[?]a[?]veevacca[?]na[?]viek/ *n.* antonymy.

អវេរិបនសព្ទ /[?]a[?]veevacca[?]na[?]sap/ *n.* antonym.

អស់ /[?]ah/ 1. *p.* to have run out of (something), to have exhausted; to be used up, to be exhausted; to end, to terminate, to finish; to be finished. 2. *pt.* all, the whole / entire period of..., for...

អស់កម្ម to terminate an existing relationship or friendship.

អស់កម្លាំង to be tired, to be exhausted.

អស់កាល to be (financially) worse than before.

◦ ឡើងដៃអស់កាល to be promoted to a higher rank, but be in worse financial shape than before.

អស់កើត no longer possible, not possible.

អស់កែឡើង incorrigible.

អស់ក្បប់ to be at a loss (*fig.* to run out of arguments, schemes, methods, etc.).

អស់ក្បួន with all one's strength (often implies that the endeavor was unsuccessful).

អស់ក្លាក់ incorrigible, hopeless.

អស់ខុស to stop making mistakes.

អស់ខ្យល់ 1. quiet, still (when the wind stops blowing); to stop blowing (of the wind). 2. breathless; dead.

អស់ខ្លួន to have nothing remaining, to be completely cleaned out (e.g., after being robbed).

អស់គេ (= អស់ទាំងគេ, អស់គេរាល់គ្នា, អស់គេទាំងឡាយ) all others, all of them.

អស់ចង់ (= អស់ចំណង់) to stop wanting (something).

អស់ចិត្ត to have had enough of..., to be fed up with; to forget about.

អស់បំណែង to have failed to solve something (e.g., a puzzle, problem, etc.) even after considerable effort.

អស់ច្បាប់ fully legitimate, in accordance with the law.

អស់ជម្រើស left-out, leftover, picked over.

អស់ជើង thoroughly, completely.

អស់ដៃ 1. exhausted (of the hands); unable to continue. 2. at full strength, with all one's strength.

អស់ដៃអស់ជើង completely exhausted.

អស់ឆ្ងល់ to suspect or doubt no longer.

អស់ជំរេ ឆ្ងល់ to get stuck (mentally), to run out of arguments. (a.w.: អស់តំរិះ.)

អស់ទំហឹង at full speed, at full strength.

អស់ទាំង all, every.

○ អស់ទាំងនិស្សិត (the) students, all of the students, every student.

អស់នេះ all of these..., all this.

អស់នុ៎ះ (= អស់នោះ) all that, all of those.

អស់បែប every kind, every type.

អស់ពិស poisonless, powerless.

អស់ពី aside from, besides, after...(then).

○ អស់ពីនេះនោះ after this (then) that.

អស់ពីដួងចិត្ត from the bottom of one's heart.

អស់ពេលយូរ to last a long time, to use up a lot of time, to take a long time.

អស់មីត់ It's all gone! (of food)

អស់យ៉ាង in every possible way; extremely, very much.

○ ពិបាកអស់យ៉ាង very, very difficult.

អស់រលីង all gone, all finished, completely finished.

អស់រាជ្យ dead (of a king).

អស់រឿង in detail (of telling a story).

អស់លោក-អ្នក Ladies and gentlemen!

អស់សង្ឃឹម in despair, hopelessly.

អស់សាប័ incorrigible, recalcitrant.

អស់ហ្នឹង (= អស់នេះ) all this, all of these.

អស់អង្គ every part of the body (poet.).

○ ល្អអស់អង្គ most beautiful, divinely beautiful (from head to toe).

អស់អាយុ to die, to come to the end of one's life.

○ ទាល់អស់អាយុ until death.

អស់អ្នក 1. you all, all of you, everyone.

Ex.: អស់អ្នករាល់គ្នាចាំឆ្ងល់ខ្ញុំ! 'Everyone listen to me!' 2. maids in the royal palace. (= អស់អ្នកអស់នាង)

ឲ្យអស់ចិត្ត with complete satisfaction; thoroughly.

អសកម្មភាព /ʔaʔsaʔkammeaʔphiep/ n. inactivity. (Pa. asa < atthi 'not being, not existent'; kamma; bhāva.)

អសង្ខេប / ʔaʔsaŋkhaɣ/ 1. *n.* infinity. 2. *nn.* the number one followed by 140 zeros. (*Pa.* *asamkheyya* ‘innumerable; a high number.’) (*a.w.*: អសង្ខេប.)

អសង្ខេបអប្បមេយ្យ innumerable.

អសង្ខារិម / ʔaʔsaŋhaarim/ *p.* fixed, immovable, real; *n.* real estate; land; immovable property. (*Pa.* *asamhārima* ‘immovable.’) (*a.w.*: អសង្ខារិម.)

អសង្ខារិមទ្រព្យ (= អសង្ខារិមវត្ថុ) real estate, fixed properties, land or house properties.

អសង្ខារិមកម្ម / ʔaʔsaŋhaariʔmeaʔkam/ *n.* immobilization. (*Pa.* *asamhārima, kamma.*)

អសញ្ញកម្ម / ʔaʔsaŋniʔkam/ (= អសញ្ញភាព) *n.* death. (*Pa.* *asāṇi* ‘senseless, unconscious ;’ *kamma.*)

ទទួលអសញ្ញកម្ម to die.

អសញ្ញភាព see អសញ្ញកម្ម.

អសញ្ញ / ʔaʔsaŋniʔ/ ឬ ʔaʔsaŋnii/ *p.* lacking recognizable sign(s) or mark(s). (*Pa.* *asāṇin.*)

អសញ្ញភាព faintness.

អសញ្ញសត្វ divine Brahmins (*Brahmanism*).

អសត្យ / ʔaʔsat/ *p.* uncertain, untrue. (*S.* *asatya.*) (*opp.*: សត្យ, សច្ច.)

អសត្យវាទិន person who often lies or who likes to lie. (*fem.*: អសត្យវាទិនី.)

អសទិសភាព / ʔaʔsaʔtihsaʔphiep/ *n.* dissimilitude, difference, unlikeness. (*Pa.* *asadisā; bhāva.*)

អសទ្ធម្ម / ʔaʔsatthoam/ *n.* sexual union, intercourse. (*Pa.* *asanta* ‘bad, wicked;’ *dhamma.*)

អសនី / ʔaʔsaʔnii/ ឬ ʔaʔsaʔnəy/ *n.* electric charge or power; lightning; Indra’s weapon – the thunderbolt. (*Pa.* *asani* ‘thunderbolt.’)

អសនីបាត storm, tempest; thunderclap.

អសនីសព្ទ noise of thunder.

អសនីសាទិស comparable to lightning.

អសនីបឺ / ʔaʔsaʔniibat/ *n.* electrode. (*Pa.* *asani; patha* ‘route.’)

អសន្តិសុខ / ʔaʔsanteʔsok/ *n.* insecurity. (*Pa.* *a; santi* ‘peace;’ *sukha* ‘happiness.’)

អសន្តិដ្ឋភាព / ʔaʔsantitthaʔphiep/ *n.* misunderstanding, disagreement. (*Pa.* *asantiṭṭhābhāva* ?)

អសន្យាណូ / ʔaʔsanyaano/ *n.* electron.

អសន្យាណូវិទ្យា / ʔaʔsanyaanoovityie/ *n.* electronics; electrotechnics, electrotechnology.

អសប្បាយ / ʔaʔsapbaay/ *p.* insalubrious, unhealthy. (*Pa.* *a; sappāya* ‘suitable.’)

អសប្បុរសភាព insalubrity, unhealthiness, unwholesomeness.

អសប្បុរស /[?]a[?]sapbo[?]rah/ p. dishonest, bad; n. bad or dishonest person. (Pa. asappurisa.) (opp.: សប្បុរស.)

អសប្បុរិស /[?]a[?]sappo[?]re[?]sa[?]/ n. bad or evil-minded person, wicked person. (Pa. asappurisa.) (opp.: សប្បុរិស.)

អសព៌ /[?]a[?]sap/ ~ /[?]a[?]sapphi[?]/ p. pertaining to evil-minded people. (opp.: សព៌.)

អសព៌វិញ្ញាព evil-minded people's speech.

អសមត្ថ /[?]a[?]sa[?]mat/ p. incapable; unable; incompetent. (Pa. ឱ; samattha 'able'.)

អសមត្ថភាព incapacity, incapability; incompetence; disqualification.

អសម្បជ្ជណ្ឌ /[?]a[?]sampa[?]co[?]ah[?]kiea[?]/ n. unconsciousness; failure to realize. (Pa. ឱ; sampaja[?]ah[?]kiea 'consciousness'.)

អសម្ព័ន្ធ /[?]a[?]samphin/ p. to be pure; to be united, compatible, nice to each other. (Pa. asambhinna.) (opp.: សម្ព័ន្ធ.)

អសម្ព័ន្ធហ្មតិ compatible relatives or family.

អសម្ព័ន្ធពង្ស pure pedigree. (a.w.: អសម្ព័ន្ធវង្ស.)

អសំអញ /[?]ah-[?]ah[?]/ p. one's best, one's utmost; a. with all one's strength, at one's best.

អសំអញលំគេញ with one's full strength (in order to achieve a goal quickly and completely).

ធ្វើការអសំអញ to work at one's best.

អសាកល្យត្ថវិចារ /[?]a[?]saakalyattha[?]viecak/ n. indefinite pronoun (gram.).

អសាធនភាព /[?]a[?]saathea[?]nea[?]phiep/ n. insolvency. (S. Pa. sādhanā 'enforcing; bhāva'.)

អសាធនីយ /[?]a[?]saathea[?]niiyea[?]/ p. insolvent. (in commerce). (S. Pa. ឱ; sādhanīya ?)

អសាធារណៈ /[?]a[?]saathierea[?]na[?]/ p. not general, not public, private. (S. Pa. asādhāraṇa.)

អសាធារណជន high-class people.

អសាធារណនាម proper noun.

អសាធារណប្រល័ត private letter. (a.w.: អសាធារណប្រត.)

អសាធ្ម /[?]a[?]saathu[?]/ p. bad, improper, evil, wicked; n. evil-minded person, wicked person. (S. Pa. asādhū.) (opp.: សាធ្ម.)

អសាធ្មវិទិន person who likes to use insulting words. (a.w.: អសាធ្មវិទី.) (fem.: អសាធ្មវិទីនី.)

អសារ /[?]a[?]sa[?]/ p. meaningless; useless, unimportant; bad, cheap, valueless; futile; frivolous, trifling; a. uselessly, meaninglessly, futilely. (S. Pa. asāra.)

អសារជាតិ (= អសារព្រឹក្ស) useless wood.

អសារទ្រព្យ cheap property.

អសារធម្ម worthless dharma, meaningless dharma.

អសារភាព futility; trifle; frivolousness, uselessness.

អសារឥតការ (= អសារ)

◦ ខូចអសារឥតការ to perish uselessly.

◦ របស់អសារឥតការ useless materials.

◦ សំដីអសារឥតការ meaningless words.

អសិទ្ធ /ʔaʔset/ p. rough, raw, unhewn, unpolished; rude, uncultured. (Pa. asiddha.)

អសិរី /ʔaʔseʔrəy/ (= អស្រី) p. enslaved, not free; unhappy, unlucky; n. slave, one who is not free. (Pa. asirī.) (fem.: អសិរិកា.)

អសិសាវក /ʔaʔsəyʔeʔsaavak/ n. the 80 apostles or disciples (Buddhist). (Pa. asīti '80'; sāvaka 'disciple.')

អសុក្រិកភាព /ʔaʔsoʔkreʔtaʔphiep/ n. imperfection. (S. a; sukṛita 'good deed'; bhāva.)

អសុប្បិ /ʔaʔsoʔce/ p. dirty, impure, unclean; n. secretions of the male and female sex organs. (Pa. asuci.) (opp.: សុប្បិ.)

អសុប្បិកន្ទ bad odor.

អសុប្បិដ្ឋាន dirty place.

អសុប្បិទន្ទ bad or unclean teeth.

អសុទ្ធិ /ʔaʔsotthiʔ/ n. bad deed, sin, impure act. (Pa. asuddhi.) (opp.: សុទ្ធិ.)

អសុន្ទរ /ʔaʔsonteaʔrea/ p. not good; not harmonious. (S. Pa. a; sundara 'beautiful, good.')

អសុភ /ʔaʔsop/ 1. p. bad, ugly, dirty, detestable, odious, impure. 2. n. cadaver, corpse; impurity. (Pa. asubha.)

អសុភកម្មដ្ឋាន meditation through concentration on something unclean or impure (such as a corpse).

អសុភត្រៃអណ្តែតទឹក corpse of a dog floating in the water.

អសុភានុបស្សី one who regards the body as unclean or impure.

អស្មរ /ʔaʔsoʔraʔ/ n. evil thoughts, wicked wishes; evil; the devil; demon. (S. Pa. asura 'a fallen angel.')

អស្មរកញ្ចា daughter of a demon.

អស្មរកាយ evil spirits and animals.

អស្មរិន្ទ /ʔaʔsoʔren/ n. king of the devils, king of monsters. (Pa. asura; inda 'chief.')

(a.w.: អស្មរេន្ទ.)

អស្មរោ /ʔaʔsoʔrah/ p. grotesque, rude, nasty (of language or speech).

អស្មេក្ខៈ /ʔaʔseekkhaʔ/ n. person who has completed his studies, adept, expert. (Pa. asekkha.) (a.w.: អស្មេខៈ.) (opp.: សេក្ខៈ, សេខៈ.)

អស្មេក្ខុក្ខិ class of graduating students.

អសេនិក /[?]a[?]seɛnik/ p. civilian, civil, non-military. (*Pa.* asenika ?)

អសេរិច្ឆា /[?]a[?]seerɪcchaa/ n. serf, thrall, bondsman, slave in permanent bondage. (*Pa.* a; seri 'free,' icchā 'desire, wish.')

អសេរី /[?]a[?]seerɛy/ (= អនតាធិន, បរាធិន) n. slave, serf. (*Pa.* asera.) (*fem.*: អសេរីនី.) (*see*: អស្មេរីនី.)

អសេរីបទេស powerless country, country under the domination of another country, vassal country.

អសោក /[?]a[?]saok/ 1. p. not to be sorry, to have no sorrow, to be free from sorrow. 2. n. kind of tree with edible young shoots and flowers (*Jonesia asoka* or *Saraca indica*). 3. n. name of an ancient Indian king.

អសោច /[?]a[?]saoc/ p. impure, dirty, detestable, odious. (*Pa.* asuci.) (*a.w.*: អសោបី.)

អសោចក្បួន្ត្រោះ bad reputation.

មនុស្សអសោច person with a bad reputation.

អស្មាឡ /[?]ahca/ p. marvelous, wonderful; exquisite. (*S.* āścarya; *Pa.* acchariya.) (*opp.*: អនស្មាឡ.)

អស្មង្គត /[?]ahsdaŋkɔet/ p. to set (e.g., the sun); to pass away, to disappear; having set, having passed away. (*S.* astamgata.)

អស្មង្គតស្បឡ setting sun. (*a.w.*: អស្មង្គតស្បឡា, អស្មង្គតស្បឡា.)

ពេលព្រះអាទិត្យអស្មង្គត at sunset; sunset.

អស្មង្គមន៍ /[?]ahsdaŋkum/ n. disappearance; sunset. (*S.* astamgamaṇa.)

អស្ម /[?]ahsda/ 1. nn. eight (as a prefix 'octo-'). 2. (in) លេខអស្ម n. number eight; name of an orthographic symbol resembling a small number eight which is placed on ក, ដ, ហ and ន. (*S.* ashta.)

អស្មិវន្ត /[?]a[?]sthe[?]rea[?]voan/ p. unstable.

អស្មេរភាព /[?]a[?]sthesrea[?]phiep/ n. instability, fragility, brittleness.

អស្មិមានៈ /[?]ahsme[?]mieneah/ (= អស្មិ) n. self-pride; egocentrism; extreme selfishness. (*Pa.* asmimāṇa.)

អស្មី see អស្មិវី.

អស្ម /[?]ahsɜa[?]/ n. horse. (*S.* aśva.) (*a.w.*: អស្ម.) (*See*: លេខ)

អស្មក្នុង horse stable.

អស្មកោវិទ expert in training horses.

អស្មឃោសៈ neighing, whinnying.

អស្មជំពន៍ speed of a horse. (*a.w.*: អស្មជំរិះ.)

អស្មតរ good horse, fast horse.

អស្មទូត horse messenger, pony express rider.

អស្មនាយ person who rides horses.

អស្មបតី owner of a horse or horses; person who takes care of the king's horse.

អស្សបោសក one who feeds horses.
(*fem.*: អស្សបោសិកា.)

អស្សពាណិជ horse merchant.

អស្សពាណិជ្ជ horse trading, dealing in horses.
(*a.w.*: អស្សពាណិជ្ជ.)

អស្សពាហ៌ domestic horse.

អស្សភារៈ load to be transported by a horse.

អស្សមេធា ancient Indian ceremony of horse-sacrifice. A white horse was released, and a troop of soldiers followed him in the direction of a country to be invaded. They followed him for a year and then returned home on the anniversary of their departure. Upon returning home the white horse was sacrificed as a symbol of victory. (*Brahman*).

អស្សយាត្រា a journey/trip by horse.

អស្សយាន horsecart.

អស្សយុគ one pair of horses.

អស្សយុទ្ធ fight between horses; cavalry battle or engagement.

អស្សវត្ថុ horse carved out of crystal or precious stone.

អស្សរថ horsecart.

អស្សសាទិន cavalryman, horseback rider.

អស្សសាលា stable for horses.

អស្សសាវី colt, foal, pony.

អស្សសិល្ប horsemanship. (*a.w.*: អស្សសិល្បៈ.)

អស្សស្លុត horsecart driver.

អស្សជានេយ្យ fast horse. (*a.w.*: អស្សជានេយ្យ.)

អស្សនិក cavalry.

អស្សរោហៈ horseback rider.

អស្សប្បទ្ធិ chevalier, knight. (*a.w.*: អស្សវិទ្ធិ.)

អស្សត្ថព្រឹក្ស see អស្សត្ថព្រឹក្ស.

អស្សយុជំ /[?]ahsva[?]yuc/ 1. *n.* yoking two horses. (*a.w.*: អស្សយុជំ.) 2. *n.* name of a constellation (= the head of Aries). 3. *n.* the eleventh month in the lunar calendar. (= អស្សុជំ.) (*S.* aśvayuj.)

អស្សមិក see អស្សមិក.

អស្សមិកា see អស្សមិកា.

អស្សិន /[?]ahsvin/ 1. *n.* horse rider; person who trains horses; cavalryman. 2. *n.* name of a constellation. (*S.* aśvin.)

អស្សិន see អស្សេវី.

អស្សត្ថព្រឹក្ស /[?]ahsattha[?]prīk/ (= ធីមពោធិ) *n.* the *Ficus religiosa* under which the enlightenment of the Gautama took place. (*S.* aśvattha; vṛkṣa; *Pa.* assattha; rukka.)

អស្សយុជំ see អស្សយុជំ.

អស្សាទ /[?]ahsaat/ *n.* delight, pleasure, happiness. (*Pa.* assāda 'tasting enjoyment.')

អស្សាទកម្ម /[?]ahsaatea[?]kam/ *n.* delectation, delight, gratification. (*Pa.* assādakamma.)

អស្សនិក /[?]ahsaanik/ *n.* squadron (of horses). (*a.w.*: អស្សនីក.)

អស្សនីយ /[?]ahsaateanēy/ *p.* delicious; delightful. (*Pa.* assādanīya ?)

អស្សាភរណ៍ /[?]ahsaaphon/ *n.* harnessing; harness. (*Pa.* assa; ābhāraṇa ‘ornament’ ?)

អស្សមិក /[?]ahsaamik/ *p.* having no owner; having no boss. (*Pa.* assamika.) (*a.w.*: អស្សមិក.) (*opp.*: សស្សមិក.)

អស្សមិកដ្ឋាន place without an owner.

អស្សមិកា /[?]ahsaami?kaa/ *p.* having no husband, single (of a girl). (*Pa.* assamikā.) (*a.w.*: អស្សមិកា.) (*opp.*: សស្សមិកា.)

[ស្រីអស្សមិកា single girl.

អស្សមិករណ៍ /[?]ahsaamiikaa/ *n.* expropriation.

អស្សរោងរាង /[?]ahsaaraoha?na?viccie/ *n.* horsemanship, horse riding.

អស្សសៈ /[?]ahsaasa/ *n.* expired air, exhaled air. (*Pa.* assāsa ‘breathing out.’) (*a.w.*: អស្សសៈ.) (*opp.*: បស្សសៈ.)

ខ្យល់អស្សសៈ (id.)

អស្សសប្បស្សសៈ /[?]ahsaasappahsaasa/ *n.* respiration, breath, breathing. (*Pa.* assāsa; passāsa ‘exhalation.’) (*a.w.*: អស្សសៈបស្សសៈ.)

អស្ស /[?]ahso/ (= អស្សជ័យ) *n.* tear. (*Pa.* assu.)

អស្សជ័យស័យន៍ teary eyes.

អស្សធារា flowing of tears.

អស្សមុខ teary face, person with a teary face. (*fem.*: អស្សមុខី.)

អស្សជ័ see អស្សយ័ជ័.

អស្សត្រន្តី /[?]ahso?kroenthey/ *n.* lacrimal gland. (*Pa.* assu; *S.* granthi ‘knot, swelling.’)

អស្សត /[?]ahsot/ *p.* ignorant, stupid. (*Pa.* assuta.)

អហង្ការ /[?]a?haṅkaa/ 1. *n.* selfishness, egotism; arrogance, pride. 2. *a.* definitely, firmly. (*Pa.* ahaṅkāra.) (*a.w.*: អហិការ.)

[ប្រកែកដាច់អហង្ការ to argue violently against; to argue firmly.

អហង្ការនិយម /[?]a?haṅkaani?yum/ *n.* egotism. (*Pa.* ahaṅkāranīyāma.)

អហង្ការិន /[?]a?haṅkaaren/ *p.* egocentric, egotistical; *n.* egocentric or egotistical person. (*S.* ahaṅkārin.) (*a.w.*: អហង្ការី.) (*fem.*: អហង្ការិនី.)

អហហៈ /[?]a?ha?ha/ *nn.* a high number, one followed by 70 zeros. (*Pa.* ahaḥa ‘certain division of purgatory.’) (*see*: និរុទ្ទៈ.)

អហិ /[?]a?he/ *n.* snake. (*S. Pa.* ahi.)

អហិគុណិក snake hunter.

អបិណ្ឌ having been bitten by a snake, suffering from snakebite. (*fem. or plur.: អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ poisonous snake.

អបិណ្ឌ magic or incantation used to remove the effect of snake poison. (*a.w.: អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhəŋsaa*/ (= អបិណ្ឌ, អបិណ្ឌ.) *n.* compassion, kindness, tolerance, understanding. (*Pa. ahiṇṣā.*) (*opp.: បិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhəʔtaʔ*/ ~ /*ʔaʔhet*/ *p.* useless; *n.* uselessness; enemy. (*Pa. ahita* ‘not good, not friendly.’) (*opp.: បិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ person who does useless work. (*a.w.: អបិណ្ឌ, អបិណ្ឌ.*) (*fem.: អបិណ្ឌ, អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ unproductive land.

អបិណ្ឌ person who seeks or performs only useless work. (*fem.: អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhəʔmaʔ*/ *p.* having no dew, dewless; not cold. (*S. Pa. ahima.*) (*opp.: បិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhəʔrik*/ *p.* shameless. (*Pa. ahirika.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhəʔvietaʔrook*/ (= អបិណ្ឌ) *n.* cholera. (*a.w.: អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhestoʔkaʔ*/ *p.* free from any cause, free from suffering or sin. (*S. Pa. ahetuka.*)

អបិណ្ឌ free or clear feeling.

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhaetoʔkaʔphey*/ *n.* panic.

អបិណ្ឌ see អបិណ្ឌ.

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhao*/ *i.* (exclamation of woe, surprise or astonishment, ‘oh!’) (*S. Pa. aho.*)

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhaorat*/ *n.* one day and one night, day and night. (*Pa. ahoratta.*) (*a.w.: អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ to try hard to study day and night.

អបិណ្ឌ to spend one day and one night.

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaʔhaoʔseʔkam*/ 1. *n.* ineffective act, inconsequential act or deed, fruitless deed. 2. *n.* cessation of an existing friendship or any other relationship. (*Pa. ahosi-kamma.*)

អបិណ្ឌ (= អបិណ្ឌ) see អបិណ្ឌ.

អបិណ្ឌ /*ʔaa*/ 1. *pt.* (used preceding *n.* with a derogatory or very familiar meaning. It is commonly used in addressing close friends, persons regarded as inferiors, or young boys. It can also be used before the name of something with which one is annoyed.) (*see: មេ.*) 2. *i.* oh! ah! (*a.w.: អបិណ្ឌ.*) 3. *p.* (married but) childless. [according to *T.* it may mean ‘sterile’ of men and women.] (*a.w.: អបិណ្ឌ.*)

អបិណ្ឌ (= អបិណ្ឌ) property left to the government by a childless couple.

អបិណ្ឌ cow which has not calved.

[ស៊ីអា (= ស្រីវណ្ណ) childless woman.

អាក់ /ʔak/ 1. *p.* to stop (because of obstacles); interrupted or delayed (due to obstacles). 2. *n.* reel, skein-winder, spool; wooden instrument used to polish silk; *p.* to wind onto reels, spools or skeins. 3. *n.* prism. 4. (in) អាក់បិត្ត (= អាក់អស់បិត្ត, អាក់អស់ [សព្វបិត្ត]) *p.* to be offended, to feel hurt, to be disappointed.

អាកង្គា /ʔaakaŋkhaa/ *n.* desire, want; longing; wishing or praying for prosperity. (*Pa.* ឱkankhā.)

អាក្ខនកម្ម /ʔaakattheaʔneaʔkam/ *n.* communion, fellowship; belief, persuasion, particular faith. (*Pa.* ឱkaddhāna ‘drawing to;’ kamma.)

អាកប្ប /ʔaakappaʔ/ 1. *n.* attire, ornamentation or decoration for the body. 2. *n.* physique, appearance of the body. (*Pa.* ឱkappa.)

អាកប្បកិរិយា attitude, behavior, conduct.

○ អាកប្បកិរិយាវិជ្ជុស die-hard attitude, insistent attitude.

អាករ /ʔaakraa/ 1. *n.* tax(es), fees. 2. *n.* pile; group, grouping. 3. *p.* superior, most beautiful. (*S.* ឱkara.) 4. /ʔaakraʔraʔ/ *n.* mine. (*S. Pa.* ឱkara ‘mine.’)

អាករក្អម mineral ore; gem mine or deposit.

អាករខនិក (= អាករខនិក) miner, pitman, prospector, prospecting or mining engineer.

អាករចរាចរណ៍ tax on certain products.

អាករដ្ឋាន (= អាករស្ថាន) mine.

អាករនីដី layer (of rock), stratum, bed (*geol.*).

អាករបន្ថែម surtax, additional tax (tax on an item).

អាករពន្លើស surtax (tax on a tax).

អាករមិនចំពោះ indirect tax.

អាករលើផលរបរ tax on gross sales.

អាករលើការប្រភោគ consumption tax, consumers' tax.

អាករវិទូ (= អាករវិទូ) gemologist.

ស្វយ័តអាករ (= ស្វយ័តអាករ) tribute.

អាកស្យនា /ʔaakahsaʔnaa/ *n.* attraction, attracting force, gravitational pull. (related to *Pa.* ឱkassati ‘to draw along.’)

អាកស្យនាទ្រព្វចន្ទ lunar attraction, moon's gravitational pull.

អាកស្យនាទ្រព្វអាទិត្យ solar attraction, sun's gravitational pull.

អាកស្យនាសកល universal attraction, gravitational force which is found in all things.

អាការ /ʔaakaaraʔ/ ~ /ʔaakaa/ *n.* symptom; characteristic(s); indication, sign, token; particularity; peculiarity. (*S. Pa.* ឱkarā ‘condition; appearance, manner.’)

អាការកិរិយា behavior, conduct, manner of behaving or conducting oneself.

អាការពិសេស particularity, peculiarity.

អាការរោគ symptom (of illness).

អាការសណ្តាន characteristics, shape, form or structure as characteristics, noticeable or outstanding characteristics.

អាការសន្ទាប់ summons, appeal, demand.

អាការសាញាវ /ʔaakaa saahaav/ *n.* alcohol (*myst.*). (see: សាញាវ.)

អាកាស /ʔaakaah/ *n.* air, atmosphere; open air, open space; fresh air, breeze, zephyr. (*Pa.* ឱកាសា, *S.* ឱកាសា.)

អាកាសគង្គា air moisture.

អាកាសគាមិន (= អាកាសយានិក) flying creature(s); air passenger(s). (*a.w.*: អាកាសគាមី) (*fem.*: អាកាសគាមិនី.)

អាកាសគ្រឹះ chalet; country cottage.

អាកាសជននីន air vent; window; opening. (*a.w.*: អាកាសជននី.)

អាកាសដ្ឋកទេវតា deity who resides in the atmosphere.

អាកាសទីប lantern hung in the open air, outdoor light. (*a.w.*: អាកាសប្រទីប.)

អាកាសទេស plain, unoccupied area.

អាកាសនិស្ទាទ (= អាកាសសព្ទ) thunder or sound produced in the atmosphere.

អាកាសបថ (= អាកាសមាតិ) airway; by air.

អាកាសបថិក sun.

អាកាសបាតុភូត meteor.

អាកាសឆ្ងាយក្ស looking far away. (*a.w.*: អាកាសឆ្ងាយក្ស.)

អាកាសវេញសី in the air or sky, up or high in the sky.

អាកាសស៊ីយនី sleeping in the open air. (*a.w.*: អាកាសស៊ីយនី.)

អាកាសនិញ្ញាយតន mental concentration on the limitlessness of the sky.

កណ្តាលអាកាស in the air, in the atmosphere, in the sky.

ពុំនាក់អាកាស air support.

យកខ្យល់អាកាស to enjoy (the) fresh air, to breathe fresh air.

ពាលអាកាស to expose to the air.

អាកាសធាតុ /ʔaakaasaʔthiet/ *n.* climate, weather. (*S. Pa.* ឱកាសាធាតុ 'the element of space.')

អាកាសធាតុត្រជាក់ fresh (cool) weather.

អាកាសធាតុនិវត្ត tropical weather / climate.

អាកាសធាតុបមាណយុត្ត temperate climate.

អាកាសធាតុភូមធយុវេន equatorial climate.

អាកាសធាតុរងា cold climate.

អាកាសធាតុអក្ខេសន polar climate.

អាកាសធាតុឧបនិវត្ត subtropical climate.

អាកាសធាតុសាស្ត្រ climatology. (= អាកាសធាតុវិជ្ជា)

អាកាសចរ /ʔaakaascaav/ *n.* air traffic, airline.

អាកាសចរកូមិន្ទកម្ពុជា Royal Air Cambodia.

អាកាសចរណ៍ស៊ីវិល /[?]aakaascaa siivil/ *n.*
aeronautics, civil aeronautics, aerial navigation.

អាកាសយាន /[?]aakaasa[?]yien/ ~ /[?]aakaasyien/
(= យន្តហោះ) *n.* airplane. (S. Pa. *ākaśa*;
yāna 'conveyance.')

អាកាសយានចរណ៍ aviation.

អាកាសយានដ្ឋាន airport, airfield.
(= មណ្ឌលអាកាសយាន.)

អាកាសយានវិទ្យា aeronautics.

អាកាសយានិក aviator, flyer, airplane pilot.

មិត្តសមាគមអាកាសយាន flying club.

អាក្រក់ /[?]aaken/ *p.* crowded (with), confused,
disordered; in great numbers. (Pa. *ākinṇa*.)

ភូមិអាក្រក់ ជ្រុះ village crowded with houses.

អាក្រក់គ្នា (= អាក្រក់វត្ថុ) objects placed randomly
or in a disorderly manner.

អាក្រក់មនុស្ស great quantity of people.

អាក្រក់រួម (= អាក្រក់រស់) living together in a
crowded condition, living all together.

អាក្រក់សន្និបាត crowded conference.

អាកុល see អាកុល.

អាកុលកម្ម bad deed.

អាកុលតា /[?]aako[?]lea[?]taa/ *n.* anxiety, un-
easiness. (related to Pa. *ākula* 'bewildered.')

អាកូល /[?]aakool/ (= អាកុល) *p.* mixed

together, confused, bewildered; impure, un-
clean, unclear; *n.* confusion, *melée*, scuffle;
impurity. (S. Pa. *ākula* 'entangled, twisted,
bewildered.')

អាគោ /[?]aakao/ *n.* kind of baked cake, made
of flour and sugar, similar to, but smaller than
a cupcake.

អាគោត្តិត kind of small cupcake made with
sugar palm fruit.

ពែងអាគោ small cup used to make the above
cake.

អាគោដំ /[?]aakaoda[?]/ ~ /[?]aakaot/ *p.* to beat,
to pound. (Pa. *ākoṭa* ?)

អាគោដំទង្គុ ឧបករណ៍ club, mallet.

អាគោដំសព្ទ sound of beating, knocking, hit-
ting or pounding; beats (e.g., of a club).

អាក្រក់ /[?]aakrak/ *p.* bad, wicked, mean;
ugly. (opp.: ល្អ.)

មាត់អាក្រក់ wicked mouth (one that speaks
evil or ugly words).

មុខអាក្រក់ ugly face.

ឫកអាក្រក់ bad behavior, bad conduct,
bad manners.

អាក្រម /[?]aakram/ *n.* crossing over, invad-
ing, approaching, moving in to resist. (S.
ākrama.) (a.w.: អាក្រមណ៍.)

អាក្រាត /[?]aakraat/ 1. *p.* naked [according
to T. it may also be used of women who are

naked only from the waist up and it is more polite than [ស្រី.]; to undress. 2. (in) ឫកអាក្រិត *n.* hideous character or behavior.

អាក្រិតផ្ទាំង completely naked.

អាក្រីត /*ʔaakrest/ n.* playing, having fun, enjoying sports. (S. *ākṛīḍa* ‘playing place.’)

អាក្រីតគីរី (= អាក្រីតបព័ត) mountain resort.

អាក្រីតស្ថាន (= អាក្រីតភូមិ) resort, sport's field or arena.

អាក្រោត /*ʔaakraot/ p.* furious, outraged, very mad. (S. *ākrota* ?)

អាក្រោធនៈ /*ʔaakraotheaʔneaʔ/ n.* fury, rage. (S. *ākrodhana*.)

អាក្រោស /*ʔaakraoh/ n.* criticism, ill wish; assailing, reviling; confessing publicly. (S. *ākrośa*.) (*a.w.*: អាក្រោសន៍.)

បណ្តើរអាក្រោស an official punishment consisting of parading criminals on the street and making them confess loudly to the public while walking or running.

អាក្យា /*ʔaakya/ n.* name, naming, calling; roll call. (S. *Pa. ākhyā*.)

អាក្យាត /*ʔaakyaat/ 1. p.* told, said, declared. 2. *n.* name of a Sanskrit or Pali grammar describing various kinds of verbs. (S. *Pa. ākhyāta*.)

អាក្យាន /*ʔaakyaan/ n.* telling, informing; legend. (S. *ākhyāna*.)

អាគណន /*ʔaakeaʔnaʔnie/ n.* estimate, specification; bill of quantities.

អាគតដ្ឋាន /*ʔaakeaʔtatthaan/ 1. n.* origin, source, provenance. 2. *n.* quotation, citation. (*Pa. āgataṭṭhāna*.)

អាគន្ត /*ʔaakoantoʔ/ n.* newcomer, guest, visitor, stranger. (S. *āgantū*.)

អាគន្តក /*ʔaakoantoʔkaʔ/ n.* newcomer, guest, visitor, stranger. (S. *Pa. āgantuka* ‘incidental; newcomer, stranger.’)

អាគន្តកទាន gift for a newcomer.

អាគន្តកប្បជ័យស្នាម welcoming a newcomer.

អាគម /*ʔaakum/ 1. n.* arrival. 2. *n.* study, education, knowledge. 3. *n.* document, satra, writing; prayer. 4. *n.* magical formula, magical incantation. 5. *n.* infix (*gram.*). (S. *Pa. āgama* ‘approaching; science; traditional doctrine; grammatical augment, etc.’)

អាគមអាស្រ័យ based on or dependent upon magical formulae; small or minor magical formulae.

មន្តអាគម magical formula or incantation.

អាគារ /*ʔaakie/ 1. n.* owner of a house, landlord; laity. 2. *n.* building, edifice, house. (S. *Pa. āgāra* ‘dwelling.’)

អាគារវិន័យ discipline for the laity.

អាគារីយ /*ʔaakieriʔyeaʔ/ n.* owner of a house, landlord; laity. (S. *Pa. āgāriya*.)

អាគ្នេយ៍ /^ʔaaknee/ *p.* southeastern (direction). (S. *āgneya*.)

អាគ្នៈ /^ʔaakyeikie/ *n.* place where the sacred fire is kept. (T.) (Pa. *āgyāgāra*.)

អាគី *see* អគី .

អាឃាត /^ʔaakhiet/ *n.* fury, rage; revenge; hatred; hostility; aggressiveness; threat; menace; intimidation. (S. Pa. *āghāta* 'striking, stroke; pain.')

អាឃាតការណ៍ (= អាឃាតហេតុ) *cause of hatred, cause of hostility.*

អាឃាតពន្ធ *mutual hostility.*

អាឃាតវិមុត្ត *person who is free from thoughts of revenge, one who is free from frustration (involving revenge).*

អាឃាតនៈ /^ʔaakhietana^ʔ/ *n.* killing, murder, homicide; slaughterhouse. (S. Pa. *āghātana*.)

អាឃោសន /^ʔaakhoosa^ʔna^ʔ/ (= អាឃោសនា) *n.* propaganda, publicity; shouting to spread news. (Pa. *āghosana*.)

អាឃោសនសព្ទ *noise.*

អាឃោសនា *see* អាឃោសន.

អាង /^ʔaan/ 1. *p.* to depend on; to rely on. 2. *n.* support, backing; backbone. (*see*: សំអាង.) 3. *n.* kind of wide-mouthed vase or jar; tank; (river) basin; reservoir.

អាងចេញយនាយ *to rely on one's boss.*

អាងច្បាប់ *to rely on the law.*

អាងមានបំណេះ *to depend on one's education.*

អាងសាក្សី *to rely on witnesses.*

អាងអំណាចស្តេច *to rely on the authority of the king.*

អាងខ្លាង /^ʔaan-knaan/ *p.* to impede, to obstruct, to hinder; to hesitate.

អាច /^ʔaac/ *p.* to dare to; to be able (to do something), to be capable (of doing something); to be possible.

អាចក្តី /^ʔaac kdəy/ (= អាត្មា) *np.* I (*arch.*, for monks only).

អាចម៍ /^ʔaacə/ 1. *n.* cleaning, washing. 2. *n.* excrement(s). (*see*: អាចម៍.) (S. Pa. *ācam* 'to sip water from the palm of the hand, to lap up.')

ទឹកអាចម៍ (= ទឹកម្សៀត) *water used to wash the rectum.*

អាចម៍ /^ʔac/ *n.* excrement, dung; filth, dirt. [Despite its spelling it is doubtful that this word is a loan from S. or Pa. *ācamā*. Forms resembling /^ʔac/, /^ʔec/, /^ʔic/ etc. occur in many other Mon-Khmer languages.]

អាចម៍កន្លង 1. *drill dust; tinder (?)*. 2. *wadding (used in old fashioned muzzle-loading cannons — often of dry banana leaves).*

អាចម៍ក្របក *dirt under the fingernails.*

អាចម៍ក្រពើ dry and crusty (of land), crusty and deteriorated (especially of cement).

អាចម៍ក្អែក dirt of the armpit.

អាចម៍បំណាង (= អាចម៍ដៃកណ្តុល) shavings or chips (of a chisel or plane).

អាចម៍ច្រមុះ nasal mucus or dirt.

អាចម៍ឆ្អែក tip of a crocodile's nose.

អាចម៍ដី excavated dirt.

អាចម៍ដែក scoria (of metal), sliver (small particles of metal after drilling).

អាចម៍ត្រចៀក cerumen, ear wax.

អាចម៍ធ្មេញ particles and waste between the teeth.

អាចម៍បន្លោះ long excess slivers of bamboo or rattan.

អាចម៍បំណះ plowed soil (layers of soil turned over by the plow).

អាចម៍ផ្កាយ meteorite; kind of sedimentary rock.

អាចម៍ជួត navel lint.

អាចម៍ភ្នែក dirt or gum on the edge of the eyelids.

អាចម៍រណាវ sawdust.

អាចម៍រុយ mole, freckle, beauty mark.

អាចម៍លក្ខ័ lacquer, lac, gum-lac.
(a.w.: អាចម៍លីខ.)

អាចម៍សត្វ ripe pepper grains that have been eaten by certain birds and pass through the digestive system unaffected. Some people collect them and, after washing and drying, use them for medicinal purposes.

អាចម៍សេះ female sugar palm tree which has very small fruit.

អាចម៍អណ្តើក kind of black dirt found on tree leaves, mats, cloth, etc.

រាគអាចម៍ diarrhea.

អាចម៍កុក /ʔac kok/ n. kind of small fish.

អាចម៍គោ /ʔac koo/ n. kind of small frog.

អាចម៍ត្នា /ʔac cmaa/ n. kind of tamarind with small fruit which resemble cat dung in shape.

អាចម៍ត្រីស /ʔac opɨh/ n. kind of tree with flowers that exude a foul odor in the evening.

អាចម៍ជីវី /ʔac domrɛy/ n. kind of jackfruit with small round fruit.

អាចម៍មាត់ /ʔac moan/ n. kind of thornless amaranth (ផ្លែ).

អាចម៍មាត់ /ʔac romɛaŋ/ n. kind of small round freshwater mollusc.

អាចមន /ʔaacaʔmaʔnaʔ/ n. cleaning, purifying. (S. Pa. ācamana.)

អាចយ /ʔaacaʔyaʔ/ n. saving, accumulating, economizing; austerity (in spending). (S. Pa. ācayā.)

អាចារ្យករី person who economizes, saves or accumulates. (*fem.*: អាចារ្យករីនី.)

អាចារ្យគាមិន one who likes to economize.

អាចារ្យធម៌ (= អាចារ្យភាព) habit of economizing.

អាចារ្យ /[?]aa^{ca}re^{ya}?/ (= អាចារ្យ) *n.* teacher, scholar, wise man, learned man. (*Pa.* ឱcariya.)

អាចារ្យកតព្វ one who is grateful to a teacher.

អាចារ្យគារវៈ respect for teachers.

អាចារ្យបរម្យុវា different generations of teachers.

អាចារ្យបូជក person who sends gifts to a teacher; person who is grateful to a teacher. (*fem.*: អាចារ្យបូជិកា.)

អាចារ្យបូជា act of offering something to a teacher; offerings made to a teacher.

អាចារ្យបុរាចារ្យ teacher of a teacher, chief or main teacher.

អាចារ្យព្រះ prophet (*T.*).

អាចារ្យភាគ teacher's share of something, teacher's reward.

អាចារ្យមត្ត person capable of being a teacher.

អាចារ្យយោជន៍ teacher's advice.

អាចារ្យវាទី one who is inclined to use a teacher's words (e.g., to support his own arguments). (*fem.*: អាចារ្យវាទិនី.)

នាងអាចារ្យ prophetess (*T.*).

អាចារ្យ /[?]aa^{ca}a/ *n.* conduct, behavior, deportment. (*S. Pa.* ឱcāra.) (*a.w.*: អាចារ្យ.)

អាចារ្យកោសល្យ one's ability to maintain good conduct or good behavior. (*a.w.*: អាចារ្យកោសល្យ.)

អាចារ្យវិន័យ moral law, social mores.

អាចារ្យវិបត្តិ bad conduct.

អាចារ្យសម្បត្តិ (= អាចារ្យសម្បជ័ទ្ធ) abundance of good conduct.

អាចារ្យសម្បជ័ន្ធ well-behaved person. (*fem.*: អាចារ្យសម្បជ័ន្នា)

មានអាចារ្យល្អ to be well-behaved, to have good conduct.

អាចារ្យសាស្ត្រ art of proper manners/deportment.

អាចារ្យ /[?]aa^{ca}aa^{re}y/ *n.* person with good conduct. (*Pa.* ឱcārī.) (*fem.*: អាចារ្យិនី.)

អាចារ្យ /[?]aa^{ca}a/ *n.* teacher, wise man. (*S.* ឱcārya.) (*see*: អាចារ្យ.)

អាចារ្យកម្មដ្ឋាន teacher who teaches meditation.

អាចារ្យកាន់ពេល person who selects and sets the wedding date for a couple.

អាចារ្យកោរដុក (= អាចារ្យកោរសក់) person who decides upon the right time to shave off the tuft of hair. (*see*: ដុក.)

អាចារ្យបញ្ចុះធាតុ person who knows the correct procedures for placing someone's ashes in a stupa or burying a corpse.

អាចារ្យយោគី person who leads a funeral procession.

អាចារ្យវត្ត (= អាចារ្យសម្រាប់វត្ត) layman who arranges a ceremony in a Buddhist monastery.

គ្រូអាចារ្យ teacher.

ធម្មាចារ្យ professional teacher.

និស្ស័យាចារ្យ teacher supervisor.

បព្វជ្ជាចារ្យ monk who ordains laymen to the monkhood.

ឧទ្ទេសាចារ្យ teacher of Pali.

ឧបសម្មាទាចារ្យ monk who converts a junior monk into a bhikkhu.

អាបិណ្ឌ /[?]aacenna/ p. trained, used to, experienced, practiced; accumulated; a. always, often. (Pa. ācinnā.)

អាបិណ្ឌកម្ម unforgettable past deed.

អាបិណ្ឌបាប (= អាបិណ្ឌកុសល) accumulated sin or evil deeds.

អាបិណ្ឌវត្ត routine tasks.

អាបិណ្ឌន្តរៈ /[?]aacentray/ p. permanent, unceasing. (related to Pa. acinteyyo.)

អាបុតសីលា /[?]aaco[?]ta[?]se[?]laa/ n. stalactite.

អាជានេយ្យ /[?]aacieney/ 1. n. vigorous person, alert or active person. 2. n. race horse; means of transportation for the Buddha

[According to Buddhist doctrine there are four: people, elephants, horses, oxen.]

(a.w.: អាជានីយ poet.)

សេន្ទិស្តអាជានេយ្យ fast Sindh horse.

អាជី /[?]aaci[?]/ n. war, fighting, battle, combat. (S. Pa. ājī.)

អាជីភូមិ (= អាជីស្ថាន) battlefield.

អាជីសិរស្ថ military camp; frontline troop(s).

អាជីព /[?]aaciip/ (= អាជីវ) n. living, being alive; career, livelihood. (S. Pa. ācīva.)

អាជីវ /[?]aaciivea[?]/ (= អាជីព) n. living; career, livelihood. (S. Pa. ācīva.)

អាជីវកម្ម exploitation; a living; subsistence.

អាជីវករ exploiter.

អាជីវប្បវិស្វក្ខ័យ purity as a result of honest living.

អាជីវប្បវត្តិ profession. (a.w.: អាជីវប្រវត្តិ.)

អាជីវប្រវត្តិ curriculum vitae.

អាជីវក /[?]aaciivœk/ n. non-Buddhist priest, non-Buddhist ascetic. (Pa. ācīvaka.) (fem.: អាជីវិកា.)

អាជ្ជវិ /[?]aacceaa[?]vea[?]/ n. honesty. (Pa. ājjava.)

អាជ្ញ /[?]aacñaa/ n. authority, jurisdiction, power, rule, governing; order, decree, command, instruction(s); official, agent. (S. ājñā.)

អាជ្ញាកណ្តាល referee, arbitrator, umpire.

អាជ្ញាករ (= អាជ្ញាករិន) one who follows or carries out orders.

អាជ្ញាធរ authorities; rulers.

◦ អាជ្ញាធរកណ្តាល principal authorities.

អាជ្ញាធិបតេយ្យ authoritarianism, totalitarianism.

អាជ្ញាធុការ envoy or agent (who holds power of attorney).

អាជ្ញាបក person who gives commands / orders. (*fem.*: អាជ្ញាបិកា.)

អាជ្ញាប័ណ្ណ license.

អាជ្ញាបត្រ 1. official letter of instruction.
2. official contract stating the time limit for a project.

អាជ្ញាបទ law, rules.

អាជ្ញាបើកស្ម័គ្រ person appointed by the king to register the names of army volunteers in all the provinces (*arch.*).

អាជ្ញាភ័ក្ត្រ resisting commands / orders.

អាជ្ញាត្រឹក authoritative; arbitrary.

អាជ្ញាសាសនា emissary of the court.

អាជ្ញាសិទ្ធិ absolute authority given to military chiefs by the king in wartime.

អាជ្ញាសឹក martial (law); warlike.

◦ ច្បាប់អាជ្ញាសឹក martial law.

អាជ្ញាហ្មង់ royal tax collector.

អាជ្ញាហ្មង់ពន្ធស្រូវ royal tax collector on rice products.

អាជ្ញាហ្មង់ពន្ធទាស royal tax collector (on crops other than rice).

អាជ្ញាអង្កេត investigator (legal).

ធ្វើតាមអាជ្ញា to work or do according to the law, to follow orders.

អាញត្តិ /[?]aan^hat / *n.* (legal) cognizance.

ទទួលអាញត្តិ to take (legal) cognizance.

អាង្វាណា /[?]aad^hanaa/ (= អាង្វាណាធិប័យៈ) *n.* name of a prayer offered during an ancient royal ceremony (បុរាណវិទ្យា or at the present time ភាណយក្ខ) held in the royal palace on the 14th day of the waning moon of the month of ជិស្ឋ. During the ceremony Buddhist monks say this prayer all night long, and cannons are fired from time to time in the four major directions.

អាឌាមបេរា /[?]aadam^hpea^hrea^h/ (= អាឌាមបេរា) *n.* big drum used to warn the public in case of emergency, big drum used to gather troops. (S. *ādhambara*.)

អាឌាមបេរា ធ្វើ recognizing the signal of the emergency drum.

អាឌ្យាបរា /[?]aatya^hca^hp. formerly rich, once opulent; traditionally rich/wealthy. (S. *ādhyācara*.)

ត្រកូលអាឌ្យាបរា formerly wealthy family.

អាណត្តិ /[?]aanat/ *n.* officer in charge, overseer, agent. (*see*: អាណត្តិ.)

អាណត្តិ /[?]aanat/[~]/[?]aanatte^h/ 1. *n.* money

order, check, draft. 2. *n.* command, order. 3. *n.* agreement; term (e. g. of office). (*Pa.* ឱរាត្តិ 'order, command.') 4. *n.* imperative particle (e.g., ប្រើ, ប្រើ).

អាណត្តិការណ៍ reason for an order.

អាណត្តិកិច្ច order, mandate; delivering.

អាណត្តិកិរិយា verb expressing order or command.

អាណត្តិយ័ង treasury warrant.

អាណត្តិជន mandatory; proxy, attorney, representative, agent.

អាណត្តិទាយក employer; constituent.

អាណត្តិទូរលិខ telegraph money order.

អាណត្តិបង្វែរ money order transfer.

អាណត្តិប័ណ្ណ money order card.

អាណត្តិបើកប្រាក់ payment money order, pay check.

អាណត្តិប្រសណ័យ money order.

អាណត្តិសញ្ញា conventional symbol.

អាណត្តិសញ្ញា conventional signal by sound (drum or trumpet).

អាណា /[?]aanaa/ *n.* authority, power; order, regulation; administration. (*Pa.* ឱរាឱ.)

អាណាខេត្ត (= អាណាខេត្ត) territory, zone, region.

អាណានិគម colony.

អាណានិគមកិច្ច colonization.

អាណានិគមជន colonist; settler.

អាណានិគមនិយម colonialism.

○ ក៏អែលអាណានិគមនិយម one who still favors colonialism; tradition that reflects colonialism.

○ ពួកអាណានិគមនិយម colonialists.

អាណាប័ក organizer, manager.

○ អាណាប័កប្រតិភូ organizing delegate (delegate dispatched by the government to organize some movement or reception).

អាណាប័ណ្ណ ordinance, order, regulation; prescription (*med.*).

អាណាប័ណ្ណការ written order for payment.

អាណាបរិក្ខិ spreading of power or authority.

អាណាប្រជាជនស្រុក all classes of the population in a country or colony.

អាណាព្យាបាល regional or provincial administration.

○ ប្រទេសអាណាព្យាបាល protectorate.

អាណាមន្តនា convocation.

អាណាវិធីកម្ម: illegal act. (*a.w.*: អាណាវិធីកម្ម.)

○ អាណាវិធីកម្ម ចេតនា plan/thought to act illegally.

អាណាប្រឹក្សា /[?]aanaaɕak/ *n.* empire, kingdom; (royal) power; profane or civil power (as opposed to sacred power). (*S.* ឱរាឱɕakra.)

ព្រះរាជាណាចក្រកម្ពុជា Kingdom of Cambodia.

អាណិកជន /[?]aani[?]ka[?]cœn/ *n.* national, citizen of a country living abroad.

អាណិត /[?]aanet/ *p.* to pity; to feel sorry for, to have compassion for/toward.

អាណិតអនាថី to pity miserable people; to pity strongly (*poet.*).

អាណិតអាណោច to feel pity for someone.

អាណិតអាសូរ to pity very much.

អាណោចអាណាប /[?]aanap-[?]aanap/ *p.* fawning, flattering (*T.*).

អាណោច /[?]aanac/ *p.* to pity; to sympathize; sympathetic, compassionate.

អាណោចចិត្ត to pity, to sympathize.

អាណោចអាជ័ម suffering, mournful, distressing.

អាណោចអាធម្ម to feel pity for someone to the point where one experiences pain oneself.

ចិត្តអាណោច compassionate, pitying, sad.

អាត់ /[?]at/ 1. *p.* small, tiny. 2. *n.* kind of small white chigger. 3. *n.* kind of small parrot with a black beak. 4. *n.* kind of very small mango. 5. *n.* ace (in cards).

សេកអាត់ (= សេកក្រីប) kind of small parrot with a black beak.

ស្រមោចអាត់ kind of tiny ant (*T.*).

ស្វាយអាត់ kind of very small mango.

អាត់ក្បូរ ace of diamonds.

អាតន្តក /[?]aa tantok/ (= នវិតក) *p.* newly arrived, newly created, modern, novel.

អាត់តែ see អាស័យតែ.

អាតាបៈ /[?]aataapa[?]/ *n.* sun's heat, heat; ardor; asceticism. (*S. Pa. ātāpa.*)

អាតាប៊ី /[?]aataapey/ *n.* ascetic. (*Pa. ātapi.*) (*fem.*: អាតាប៊ីនី.)

អាតុរ /[?]aat[?]ra[?]/ *p.* hot; sick, ill, feverish; *n.* sickness, fever. (*S. Pa. ātura.*)

អាតុរភាព state of disease or high fever.

អាត្មា /[?]aatma[?]/ *n.* soul, self, individual. (*S. ātma < ātman.*) (*see*: អត្ត from the *Pa.* equivalent *atta.*)

អាត្មក្រីត self-executed, self-done, self-made.

អាត្មគត toward oneself, individually, personally.

○ ប្រយោជន៍អាត្មគត self-interest.

អាត្មគ្រាហិន person who is concerned only with self-interest. (*fem.*: អាត្មគ្រាហិនី.)

អាត្មឃាត (= អត្មឃាត) suicide. (*a.w.*: អាត្មឃាត.)

អាត្មជៈ child. (*a.w.*: អាត្មជៈ.)

អាត្មព្រាហិន (= អត្មកិលមថានុញោត) self-torturing, self-tormenting.

អាត្មន /[?]aatman/ *n.* soul; self. (*S. ātman.*)

អាត្មា /[?]aatmaa/ *n.* self, individual, person, body; *np.* I, me (Buddhist monk addressing a layman).

អាត្មាភាព I, me (of a Buddhist monk addressing royalty).

អាត្មាយើង our body, our bodies; we.

អាត្មាជីន (= អត្តាជីន) *see* អត្ត.

អាត្មេបជីវិន /[?]aatmaopa[?]ciivin/ (= អត្តបជីវី) *n.* person who is self-supporting. (*S. atmopajivin.*) (*fem.:* អាត្មេបជីវិនី.)

អាបិ /[?]aa/[~]/[?]aat/ (= អបិ) *n.* meaning; cause; reason; affair. (*S. artha.*) (*see:* អត្ថ from the *Pa.* equivalent *attha.*)

ឲ្យអស់អាបិលេចក្តី to tell everything, to tell the whole story.

អាបិកំបាំង /[?]aat kambanj/ *n.* mystery, secret(s), confidential matter.

អាបិកំបាំងក្នុងផ្ទះនយោបាយ political secrets.

មនុស្សមានអាបិកំបាំង mysterious person.

អាទរ /[?]aatea[?]rea[?]/ *n.* respect, esteem, regard; perseverance; care; alert assistance. (*S. Pa. ādara.*) (*opp.:* អនាទរ.)

អាទរប្បដិសណ្ឋារ respectful reception. (*opp.:* អនាទរប្បដិសណ្ឋារ.)

អាទរប្រតិបត្តិ to execute or carry out carefully.

អាទរភាព enthusiasm, warmth, willingness to be involved.

អាទរមិត្ត intimate friend, pal, confidant.

អាទាហនស្ថាន *see* អាទ្យាហនស្ថាន.

អាទិ /[?]aati[?]/ *n.* basis, source, cause, starting point, beginning; *p.* to begin, to start, to originate; elementary. (*S. Pa. ādi.*) (*a. w.:* អាទិ[~]. /[?]aat/.)

អាទិកដ្ឋាន third grade (in school).

អាទិកម្មិក (= អាទិកម្មិកបុគ្គល) beginner.

អាទិករ Vishnu, creator of the world.

អាទិកល្យាណ beautiful in the beginning.

អាទិការណ៍ (= អាទិមូល) original cause.

អាទិកាល beginning.

អាទិគរ preceded by an o-series word; word which is preceded by an o-series word.

អាទិទេព the first god.

អាទិបរិយោសាន beginning and the end.

អាទិបុរស Vishnu.

អាទិពុទ្ធ the first Buddha, the Adibuddha.

អាទិត្រៃហុចរិយធម៌ virtues which must be studied first, prime virtues.

អាទិត្រៃហុចរិយសិក្សា study of the prime virtues.

អាទិមដ្ឋិម beginning and middle.

អាទិមូល (= អាទិការណ៍) original cause.

អាទិរាជ name of the first king in the world (King Manu).

tary; discourse; order, command; law, regulation; substitution or change. (*Pa. ādesa.*)

អាទេសកម្ម /*ʔaateehsaʔkam/* *n.* substitution; replacing, replacement. (*Pa. ādesakamma.*)

អាទេសី /*ʔaateesay/* *n.* substitute, deputy. (*Pa. ādesī ʔ*)

អាទ្យ /*ʔaat/* *p.* original, starting, first, primitive. (*S. ādya.*) (*see: អាទី, អាទី.*)

អាទ្យុន /*ʔaātyoon/* *p.* having a big stomach, very fat; *n.* glutton. (*S. ādyūna* ‘shamelessly voracious.’)

អាធិម /*ʔaathoam/* *p.* full; (*fig.*) full of sorrows, suffering. (*S. ādhama.*)

អាណាបអាធិម lamentable, pitiful.

អាធិម្ម /*ʔaathoam/* *p.* wrong, illegal. (*see: អធិម្ម.*)

អាធនគ្គហិភាព /*ʔaathieneakkeaʔhiʔphiep/* *n.* bigotry.

អាធនគ្គហិ /*ʔaathieneakkeaʔhey/* *n.* bigot; *p.* bigoted.

អាធារ /*ʔaathie/* 1. *n.* support, backing (up), guarantee, endorsement; confirmation; patience. 2. *p.* to support, to bear (suffering); to sponsor; to be patient with; to endure; to guarantee (?). 3. *n.* water jar, water reservoir, pond; fertile land. (*S. Pa. ādhāra* ‘container, basin; support.’)

ជើងអាធារ wooden book support.

បត្តាធារ (= បាត្រាធារ) stand or support for a monk's begging bowl.

អាត្រាត្រ see អត្រាត្រ.

អាន /*ʔaan/* 1. *p.* to read (aloud), to pronounce. 2. *p.* to sharpen (knives, swords, etc.). 3. *n.* saddle for horses (especially of leather or wood). 4. *n.* expiration, exhalation. (*S. Pa. āna.*) (*a.w.: អានី.*)

អានីជ្រី /*ʔan crie/* *n.* gangster; *p.* behaving like a gangster. (*Vn. ឱន* ‘to cheat’ ?)

អានន្ទ /*ʔaananteaʔ/* ~ *ʔaananteaʔ/* 1. *n.* happiness, joy, satisfaction. 2. *n.* the most learned of the Gautama Buddha's disciples. (*S. Pa. ānanda.*)

អាណាបាណ /*ʔaanaabaan/* (= អាណាបា, អាណាបាណ) *n.* breathing, breath, respiration. (*S. Pa. ānāpāna.*)

អាណាបាណស្សិត (= អាណាបាណស្សិតកម្មដ្ឋាន) type of meditation or concentration consisting of counting breaths.

អាណាបាណ see អាណាបាណ.

អាណាហរោគ /*ʔaanaahaʔrook/* *n.* constipation, stomach-ache. (*S. Pa. ānāha* ‘constipation;’ *roga.*)

អានីសង្ឃ /*ʔaaniʔsaṅ/* *n.* good results, consequence (of good deeds), profit, merit. (*Pa. ānisaṅsa.*)

អានិសន្តានុភាព /ʔaaniʔsantienuʔphiep/ *n.*
power of a consequence resulting from a good
deed. (*Pa.* ឆានិសន្តានុប្បវេណ្ឌ.)

អានីតភណ្ឌ /ʔaaniitaʔphoan/ (= អានីតវត្ថុ)
n. personal belonging(s).

អានុភាព /ʔaanuʔphiep/ *n.* power, authority,
effect; effectiveness, influence. (*Pa.* ឆានុ-
ប្បវេណ្ឌ.)

គុណានុភាព the power of merit (គុណ).

អាប /ʔaap/ *n.* evil spell used by witches
to make someone become ill. (*S.* ឆាប ‘to
cause anyone to suffer.’)

អាបប្រពៃណី spirit no longer considered
capable of inflicting any harm.

ខ្មោចអាប ghost, specter, vampire.

ស្រីអាប (=ស្រីពូជអាប) witch; girl born of a
family of witches.

អាប /ʔap/ 1. *p.* obscure, vague; lacking
beauty / charity / power; dull; poor, cheap.
low, small, weak, underprivileged, dumb.
(*see:* អីពូ.) 2. *p.* to give change (money).

អាបគំនិត (or: គំនិតអាប) dumb, ignorant.

អាបជាតិ to cheapen the country.

អាបប្រាជ្ញ (or: ប្រាជ្ញាអាប) not intelligent,
ignorant.

◦ ឲ្យអាបប្រាជ្ញ to obscure someone's
intelligence.

អាបមុខ sad face; unhappy; unhappy and
shy or ashamed; to lose face.

អាបវស្សី obscure, dim, vague, lacking light
or clarity.

អាបអស់ (or: អស់អាប) not beautiful, lacking
beauty.

អាបអ្ន (or: អ្នអាប) 1. frustrating; unclean,
unsanitary, dirty. 2. cloudy (of the sky).

◦ មេឃអាបអ្ន cloudy sky.

អាបធន downgraded, dishonored, cheapened,
in decline (of a nation); to degrade.

ឲ្យអាបកិត្តិយស to cause someone to be dis-
graced.

អាបចុន /ʔap con/ *p.* impoverished, poor;
weak, powerless; decadent (e.g., of a nation);
to be stuck (mentally).

អាបណ /ʔaapaʔnaʔ/ *n.* market, marketplace,
mart. (*S. Pa.* ឆាបាណ ‘bazaar, shop.’) (*a.w.:*
អាបណ /ʔaapan/.)

អាបណគ្រឹះ (= អាបណគារ) market building,
shop.

អាបណពាណិជ្ជ merchandise in the market.
(*a.w.:* អាបណពាណិជ្ជ.)

បុណ្យបណ (= បុណ្យបណ) small market.

បតីណ្ណកាបណ small market.

អធិកាបណ busy market.

អាបណក /ʔaapaʔnaʔkaʔ/ (= អាបណិក, អាបណពាណិជ្ជ)
n. merchant, storekeeper, salesman. (*S. Pa.*
ឆាបាណកា, ឆាបាណិកា.) (*fem.:* អាបណិកា.)

អបណសព្វ /[?]aapa[?]na[?]sah[?]aa/ *n.* agreement to buy or sell, contract, deal, bargain, transaction.

អបណសព្វប្រតិបត្តិ transaction on credit.

អបណសព្វព្រមព្រៀង transaction directly between an individual and the government.

អបណសព្វមានបុព្វលាភ option market. (*Fr. marché à prime.*)

អបណិក /[?]aapa[?]ne[?]ka[?]/ 1. (*see: អបណិក.*)
2. *n.* tax imposed on merchants in a market.

អបត្តិ /[?]aabat/ *n.* punishment for Buddhist monks because of violations of religious regulations. (*Pa. āpatti 'ecclesiastical offense.'*)

[ត្រូវ]អបត្តិ to be punished (of Buddhist monks).

អប័ទ /[?]aabat/ (= អបទា) *n.* peril, danger, destruction. (*S. āpad.*)

អប័ប្រាប័ /[?]ap-patrap/ *p.* dirty, sloppy;
a. sloppily.

អបឡាប /[?]aap-laap/ *p.* limping.

អបាស /[?]aapaana[?]/ *n.* the drinking of alcohol. (*S. Pa. āpāna 'drinking; a drinking party.'*) (*a.w.: អបាស.*)

អបាសគ្រឹះ (= អបាសាគារ) bar, liquor store.

អបាសភូមិ bar; liquor store, restaurant bar.

អបាយិកសត្វ /[?]aapaaya[?]i[?]ka[?]sat/ *n.* creature

suffering in a state of misery after death. (*Pa. āpāyikasatta.*) (*a.w.: អបាយិកសត្វ.*)

អបុច្ឆន /[?]aapoccha[?]na[?]/ ~ /[?]aapocchan/ *n.* leaving, departing, bidding goodbye. (*Pa. āpucchana.*)

អបុច្ឆនកថា departing speech or words.

អបុញ្ញ /[?]aapocchaa/ 1. *n.* friendly discussion, talk or conversation. 2. *n.* leaving, departing. (*Pa. āpucchā.*)

អបោ /[?]aapaao/ *n.* water. (*Pa. āpo, āpa; S. āp, ap.*)

អបោកសិណ meditation or concentration achieved by fixing one's mind on water.

អបោកិកិញ្ចា hydrotherapeutics, hydrotherapy, water cure.

អបោទេព god named អបោ, god of water.

អបោធាតុ vitreous humor.

អបោមាត្រា liquid measurement; liquid measuring device.

អបោសសង្គម្ព័ន្ធ mixed with water, in solution.

អប្បោធិ /[?]aapaao[?]/ *n.* kind of gambling game in which a six-sided die is spun on a plate and then covered with a polished coconut shell. People bet on the number that comes up. Some experts can listen and tell which number is up. (*See plate 5.*)

ចាក់អប្បោធិ to bet on the above game.

ប្រតិអប្បោធិ to spin the six-sided die.

អាព័ទ្ធ /[?]aapoat/ 1. *p.* tied (up), bound.
2. *p.* resistant to being cut or hit (as a result of a magic spell). (*Pa.* ābaddha ‘bound.’)

អាពាធ /[?]aapiet/ *n.* illness, sickness, disease; *p.* sick, ill. (*S. Pa.* ābādhā.)

អាពាធិដ្ឋាន *convalescence.*

អាពាធិដ្ឋានិក *convalescing.*

អាពាធិក /[?]aapiethik/ *p.* sick, ill; *n.* patient, sick person. (*S. Pa.* ābādhika.) (*fem.*: អាពាធិកា.)

អាពាហ៍ពិពាហ៍ /[?]aapie-pi[?]pie/ *n.* marriage, wedding. (*S. Pa.* āvāhavi[?]āhā ‘wedding feast.’)

អាពុក /[?]aapuk/ (= ឪពុក) *n.* father. (*S.* āvuka.)

អាពៀស *see* អាកៀស.

អាភរណៈ /[?]aaphea[?]rea[?]na[?]/ *n.* decorations (such as medals, ribbons, jewelry). (*S. Pa.* ābharaṇa.) (*a.w.*: អាភរណ៍ /[?]aapho[?]/.)

អាភស្សរ /[?]aaphoahsa[?]ra[?]/ *n.* name of the sixth of 16 Brahman worlds. (*Pa.* ābhassara ‘class of gods.’) (*a.w.*: អាភស្សរ.)

ហ៊ិនអាភស្សរ: (*id.*)

អាកា /[?]aaphie/ *n.* light, shine, splendor; sun rays. (*Pa.* ābhā.)

អាកាស *sun.*

អាកាសិក្ខា *phototherapy.*

អាកាសូលេខ *phototelegraphy.*

អាកាសឆ្នុល *spot or disc of light (e.g., the sun’s surface or disc).*

អាកាស /[?]aaphieh/ 1. *n.* mutual consultation; talk, conversation; a speech, address; proverb. (*S.* ābhāsha.) 2. *n.* light, splendor; atmosphere. (*S. Pa.* ābhāsa.)

អភិធម្មិក /[?]aaphi[?]thoammik/ *n.* one who has studied or is versed in the ព្រះអភិធម្ម (Abhidhamma). (*Pa.* ābhidhammika.) (*fem.*: អភិធម្មិកា.)

អភិសមាធិក /[?]aaphi[?]sa[?]maacaarik/ *n.* ethics. (*Pa.* abhisamācārika ‘belonging to the practice of the lesser ethics.’) (*fem.*: អភិសមាធិកា.)

អាកៀន /[?]aaphien/ *n.* opium. (*Hakka.*: ā-p[?]ien; *Cant.* ā-p[?]in.)

អាកៀនឆ្អិន *prepared opium.*

អាកៀនឆៅ *raw opium.*

អាកៀនស្ល *kind of prepared opium.*

ជក់អាកៀន *to smoke opium.*

○ អ្នកជក់អាកៀន *opium smoker.*

ញៀនអាកៀន *to be an opium addict.*

លេបអាកៀន *to swallow or eat the residue of opium.*

អបម៌អាកៀន (= សំណុះអាកៀន) *opium residue (still useful as a narcotic).*

អាក្រែង /[?]aaphiəh/ *p.* to escape, to hide, to find refuge. (*see*: អាក្រែង *arch.*)

អាក្រែង /[?]aapheet/ *n.* sudden spectacle, sudden happening (e.g., the sudden appearance of a comet); presage, omen, foreboding. (*S. Pa.* ឱ; *bhedā.*)

អាក្រែងបិត្ត /[?]aaphookeā[?]cet/ *n.* concentration, meditation, gathering of thoughts. (*S. Pa.* ឱbhoga 'idea, thought;' *citta.*)

អាម /[?]aam/ (*in*) ឧមអាម *n.* kind of incantation starting with the word ឧម.

អាមក /[?]aamea[?]ka[?]/ *p.* raw, uncooked, fresh. (*S. Pa.* ឱmaka.)

អាមកនីវិប fresh or raw vegetables.
(*a.w.*: អាមកណ្តិ.)

អាមកភ្នំ uncooked rice.

អាមកភោជី person who likes to eat raw food; wild animal(s). (*fem.*: អាមកភោជីនី.)

អាមកស្ថាន cemetery for fresh corpses (one where the bodies are not burned).
(*a.w.*: អាមកស្ថាន.)

អាមកស្លប raw soup / food (in general).

អាមណាម /[?]aam-naam/ *p.* to spread out; to contaminate; spread out; contaminating, epidemic (of disease), contagious.

ជំងឺអាមណាម contagious disease.

អាមន្តន /[?]aamanta[?]na[?]/ (= អាមន្តនា) *n.* invi-

tation; hospitality; friendly relations. (*Pa.* ឱmantana.) (*a.w.*: អាមន្តន.)

អាមន្តនកថា verbal invitation.

អាមន្តនប័ណ្ណ invitation (letter or card).
(*a.w.*: អាមន្តនប័ណ្ណ.)

ធ្វើអាមន្តន to invite.

អាមយ /[?]aama[?]ya[?]/ *n.* disease, illness. (*S. Pa.* ឱmaya.) (*a.w.*: អាមយ /[?]aamay/.)

អាមវិត /[?]aama[?]viet/ *n.* gas that causes stomach-ache; stomach-ache. (*S. Pa.* ឱma 'raw;' *vāta* 'wind.')

អាមស្លុល /[?]aama[?]sool/ *n.* stomach-ache. (*Pa.* ឱma 'raw;' *sūla* 'sharp pain.')

អាមាតិសា /[?]aamaate[?]saa/ *n.* diarrhea, dysentery. (*S. Pa.* ឱma 'raw;' *atisāra* 'dysentery.')

អាមាត្យ /[?]aamaat/ (= អាមាត្យ) *n.* servant or slave of a king or nobleman. [According to *T.* 'a minister or royal official.'](S. ឱmātya.)

អាមាស /[?]aamah/ *p.* low, downgraded, disgraced, dishonored; shameful.

អាមាសក្លើរ to have a bad reputation.

អាមាសមុខ to have shame.

អាមាសយ /[?]aamaasa[?]ya[?]/ (= អាមាសយ) *n.* stomach. (*Pa.* ឱmāsaya.)

អាមាសយរោគ stomach disease.
(= អាមាសយរោគ.)

អាមីសៈ /[?]aamih/ ~ /[?]aami[?]sa/ *n.* meat; prey; bait; food; luck; donation. (S. *āmiśa*, *Pa.* *āmiśa* 'raw meat, food, bait; gain, reward, enjoyment; greed, desire.')

អាមីសៈទាន giving a donation.

អាមីសៈបូជ័ sacrifice involving food, etc.

អាមីសៈហេតុ because of future interest or benefit.

អាមុកុលិត /[?]aamu[?]ko[?]lit/ *p.* half-open (of a bloom or blossom), a little open. (S. *āmu-kulita*, *mukulita*; *Pa.* *mukulita*.)

អាមេណន /[?]aameendoen/ *n.* doubled word or phrase (e.g., បង្អង់, ផ្សេងៗ...). (*Pa.* *āmeṇḍana*.) (*a.w.*: អាមេណនៈ.)

អាមេណិត /[?]aameendi[?]ta/ ~ /[?]aameendit/ *p.* doubled, repeated twice; *n.* doubled word, reduplicated word; doubling symbol (ៗ). (*Pa.* *āmeṇḍita*.)

អាមេណិតលេខ. (= អាមេណិតស្នា, លេខទោ) doubling symbol (ៗ).

អាមេណិតវាទី person who is inclined to use doubled words. (*fem.*: អាមេណិតវាទីនី.)

អាមេរិក /[?]aameerik/ *n.* America: the United States of America. (*Fr.* *Amérique*.) (*a.w.*: អាមេរិគ.)

អាមេរិកន American (woman).

អាមេរិកាំង American(s).

អាមោទ /[?]aamoota/ *n.* great joy, great

happiness; strong perfume, fragrance; *p.* overjoyed, very happy; very fragrant, most beautiful. (S. *Pa.* *āmoda*.) (*a.w.*: អាមោទៈ.)

អាមោទកថា warm speech; welcoming speech. (*a.w.*: អាមោទភាព, អាមោទភាទ.)

អាមោទគន្ធន៍ strong perfume.

អាមោទបុល្ល very fragrant flower.

អាមោទរស taste of happiness.

អាយ /[?]aay/ *a.* here, over here, (on) this side. (*opp.*: នាយ.)

ត្រើយអាយ this shore, this side of the river.

នាយអាយ here and there; everywhere; everything.

○ និយាយលេងនាយអាយ to talk here and there; to talk about everything.

លូកនាយលូកអាយ to try this and that, to try here and there.

អាយ័ង /[?]aaya[?]an/ *n.* puppet, marionette.

តំណាងអាយ័ង puppet representative.

ទៅមើលអាយ័ង to go to see a puppet show.

អាយ័ត /[?]aayat/ *p.* to forbid; to be a slave. (*Pa.* *āyatta* 'dependent on.') (*a.w.*: អាយ័ត្ត.)

អាយ័តកន្ទេល son of a slave (child born of an adulterous union of a master and his slave).

អាយ័តពុំឲ្យទៅមកទៀត to forbid someone to trespass.

មនុស្សអាយតនៈ serf, slave.

អាយតនៈ /[?]aaya[?]ta[?]na[?]/ 1. *n.* residence, domicile; cave, hole, well; origin, root, source, cause. 2. *n.* the six senses and the six objects of sensation: eye, ear, nose, tongue, body, mind; visible object, sound, odor, taste, tangible object, cognizable object. (*S. Pa. āyatana.*)

អាយតនៈខាងក្នុង the six sense organs: eye, ear, nose, tongue, body, mind.

អាយតនៈខាងក្រៅ the six sense objects: visible object, sound, odor, taste, tangible object and cognizable object.

កម្មាយតនៈ profession; job, work; act, deed.

គភ៌យតនៈ place of origin of a herd of oxen.

ទេវាយតនៈ dwelling for angels.

មុត្តាយតនៈ cause that brings about escape from suffering.

រតនាយតនៈ quarry (where stone is obtained).

សក្កាយាយតនៈ gathering place of birds.

សិប្បាយតនៈ art.

សុវណ្ណាយតនៈ gold mine.

អស្សាយតនៈ place of origin of horses.

តិស្សវាយតនៈ dwelling for dignitaries.

អាយតនិបាត /[?]aaya[?]ta[?]ni[?]baat/ *n.* declensional endings of nouns (*gram.*). (*S. Pa. āyata; nipāta.*)

អាយតភព /[?]aaya[?]ta[?]phiep/ *n.* tension; tense situation (political).

អាយលម្ហាយ see អាលម្ហាយ.

អាយចនៈ /[?]aayaaca[?]na[?]/ *n.* insistence; begging; addressing; invitation. (*S. Pa. āyācāna.*)

អាយចនកថា solicitation, invitation.

អាយតំ see អាយតំ.

អាយមីក /[?]aayaameak/ *n.* regulator (machine).

អាយមន្តរ /[?]aayaamcentaa/ *n.* longitude.

អាយមិក /[?]aayaamik/ *p.* longitudinal.

អាយាយនកម្ម /[?]aayaaya[?]na[?]kam/ *n.* supplication.

អាយុ /[?]aayu[?]/ *n.* age; *p.* to be aged, to be — years old. (*S. Pa. āyu.*)

អាយុកម្ម age limit. (*a.w.:* អាយុកម្ម.)

អាយុកាម desire for long life.

អាយុកាល generation, era.

អាយុភ័យ the end of a life. (*a.w.:* អាយុភ័យ.)

អាយុខ្លី short life.

○ មានអាយុខ្លី to have a short life, to be short-lived.

អាយុគណនា calculation of age.

អាយុគ្រប់ការ age of consent.

អាយុជន្មន្ទ age (counting from the date of birth). (*a.w.:* អាយុជន្មន្ទ, អាយុជន្មន្ទ, អាយុជន្មន្ទ.)

អាយុជីវិត existence (of life), staying alive, life.

អាយុណាលគ្គា to be of the same age.

អាយុតិច (still) young.

អាយុទាន (= ជីវិតទាន) giving life.

អាយុបរិច្ឆេទ limiting a life.

អាយុបរិមាណ age approximation.

អាយុពរ wish for a long life.

អាយុ២០ ឆ្នាំ 20 years old.

អាយុវ្យាសៈ prolongation of life.
(a.w.: អាយុវ្យាសៈ.)

អាយុវស្សា age and number of years spent in monkhood.

អាយុវេទ science of health, hygiene(?).
(a.w.: អាយុវេទ, អយុវេទ.)

អាយុវែង (= អាយុយិនយូរ) long life.

អាយុសង្ខារ limit of age or of life.

អាយុស្មន្ត term used to address a younger person (commonly used by monks).
(a.w.: អាយុស្មន្ត, អាយុស្ម.)

ទុកអាយុ to spare one's life.

បុណ្យប្រព្រឹត្តិអាយុ birthday ceremony.

អស់អាយុ to die.

អាយុត្ថកៈ /'aayutta'ka/ n. agent, steward; administrative officer in charge of supplies, supply officer (mil.); internal revenue official, tax collector. (Pa. āyuttaka.)

អាយុត្ថកដ្ឋាន /'aayutta'katthaan/ n. quarter-master (general's) department.

អាយុធ្ម /'aayut/ (= អាយុធ្ម) n. weapons.
(S. āyudha.)

អាយុស /'aayoooh/ (= អាយុ) n. age.
(S. āyus.)

អាយុស see អាយុស. (a.w.: អាយុស.)

អាយុក /'aayook/ 1. n. perseverance; business, work. 2. n. wardrobe (clothing) and jewelry. 3. n. large soft robe or piece of cloth anciently used as a massaging device.

អាយុកាស /'aayootha'nea/ ~ /'aayoothoæn/ n. war (poet.). (S. Pa. āyodhana.)

អារ /'aa/ 1. p. to saw, to cut (by sawing, stripping or slicing), to break. 2. p. married but childless. [According to T. 'sterile, infertile.'] (a.w.: អារ.)

អារបំបែក to break.

អារពន្លះស្បែក to peel skin off with a sawing motion.

[ទុកអារ]ទុកធុត wealth left by a childless couple which reverts to the state.

[ស្រីអារ] woman who has not borne a child.

អារកាត់ /'aa kat/ p. to judge; to pronounce; to decree, to resolve, to ordain, to enact.

អារក្ខដ៍ /'aara'kuut/ n. copper. (S. Pa. ārakūta.)

អាក្ខដ៏មួយ made of copper.

អាក្ខ /ʔaarak/~/ʔaareak/ 1. *n.* care, protection; caring, protecting, guarding; administrating, governing; assistance. 2. *n.* ghost, spirit, demon. (*Pa.* ārakkha ‘guard, protection.’) (*a.w.:* អាក្ខ.)

អាក្ខត្បាល់ children’s game involving the imitation of a ghost.

អាក្ខទឹក water spirits, water demon.

អាក្ខទេវី nymph; divine female creature.

អាក្ខធំ king of the demons.

អាក្ខព្រៃ forest spirits, spirits that are believed to live in and protect forests.

លៀងអាក្ខ to conjure up a demon by offering it a feast.

អាក្ខ /ʔaarakkhaa/ *n.* police, law enforcement agency. (*Pa.* ārakkhā.)

អារាម /ʔaaraɿ/ (= អារាម, អារាម, អារាម)
p. ធម៌ belonging to or living in the forest. (*Pa.* āraṃsa.)

អារាមធម៌ religious duty that requires a bhikkhu to reside in the forest for a time.

អារាមភោជន៍ monastery in the forest.
(*a.w.:* អារាមភោជន៍.)

អារាមធម៌ savagery, barbarousness; wilderness.

អារាមាល វិទូ forester.

អារាមាល ផល wild fruit from the forest.

អារាម see អារាម.

អារាម /ʔaaraʔte/ *n.* stopping, cessation, abstinence; fast, fasting. (*S. Pa.* ārati.)

អារាម /ʔaaramphae/~/ʔaaram/ *n.* initiative; aspiration, inspiration; thought; commencement, start; attempt, effort. (*S. Pa.* ārambha.)

អារាមភាព (= ពាក្យប្រារព្ធ, ពាក្យផ្ដើម, ពាក្យនាំមុខ.) preface, foreword.

អារាមប្រឹក្សា preconceived idea; original thought.

អារាមប្រឹក្សា original idea.

អារាមបទ prologue.

អារាមវិចារ proem, prelude, introduction.

អារាមវិទូ person who usually speaks first in a public gathering. (*a.w.:* អារាមវិទូ.) (*fem.:* អារាមវិទិនី.)

អារាមណ៍ /ʔaaram/ *n.* anything which attracts the senses, impression; idea, thought, feeling, sentiment, humor, mood. [There are six kinds of attraction: visible attraction, auditory attraction, olfactory attraction, taste attraction, physical attraction, and emotional attraction.] (*Pa.* ārammaṇa.)

អារាមណ៍ល្អ good idea, worthwhile idea; good imagination.

កៀងអារាមណ៍ to gather one’s thoughts.

គន្លាអារាមណ៍ olfactory attraction.

ហ្វូងអារាមណ៍ to be in disagreement, to fail to agree.

တပဲအာမုဏ် (= တပဲဝိည, သံပဲဝိည, သံပဲအံဝိည) to be
impressed (by something), to be sensitive;
to like, to prefer, to be satisfied (with
something).

○ ធ្វើឲ្យចាប់អារម្មណ៍ to impress.

ជំងឺអារម្មណ៍ (= ជំងឺចំណីចិត្ត) to get mixed up;
forgetful.

ដោយសារ (= ដោយសារ, សំបັត្តពេញទី) com-
 pletely absorbed by, completely involved
 in.

ទទួលអារមណ៍ (= ទទួលដឹង, បានដឹង) to acknowl-
edge.

ຈົບການຍຸດ (= ຈົບຕໍ່ນິຕ) to control one's
thoughts, to try to concentrate.

ទាញអារម្មណ៍ (= ទាញគំនិត) to be attracted to
in thought.

ទាស់អារម្មណ៍ (= ទាស់បីត្ត) dissatisfied, in disagreement, incompatible; upset.

ធម្មារមណ៍ emotional attraction.

ប៉ះពាល់ (= ប្រទះពាល់, ទង្គិចគ្នា) to be in
profound disagreement.

[ប្រមូលអារម្មណ៍ to concentrate, to collect
one's thoughts, to ponder something.

ផោដ្ឋព្វរម្មណ៍ physical attraction.

រងការម្មណ៍ (= ឆោយការម្មណ៍) to perceive, to
receive information through perception.

ရသာဗျူဟိ attraction by virtue of the flavor
that something possesses.

រូបភាពទាក់ទាញ visual attraction.

សទ្ទាប្បណ័ auditory attraction.

ស្ម័គ្រចិត្ត to block or interrupt a thought
or trend of thought.

អាណតិ៍ / ʔaaraatheaʔkaʔ ~ ʔaaraathœk/
n. friendly or kind person, helpful person,
 sympathetic person. (S. Pa. āraḍhaka.)
 (a.w.: អាណតិ៍.)

आराधना / 'aaraathea'nie/ *n.* satisfaction;
helpfulness; sacrifice; achievement; invitation,
respectful invitation (monk). (*S. Pa. āradhanā.*)

អាណាធនិកថា words of invitation.

អារាធិនករណ៍ cause of satisfaction.

អារាម /ʔaaraam/ 1. *n.* happy place, pleasure spot; heaven; flower garden. 2. *n.* Buddhist monastery (= វត្តអារាម). (*S. Pa.* ārāma ‘pleasure, delight; park, garden.’)

អារាមករ person who builds a garden;
Buddhist monastery builder. (*a.w.:* អារាមករ.)
(*fem.:* អារាមករីក.)

អាមនាយិក (= អាមនិបតី) chief of a garden,
chief gardener. (*fem.*: អាមនាយិកា.)

អាវាមបាល person who takes care of a
garden or a Buddhist monastery.
(*fem.*: អាវាមបាលី, អាវាមបាលិកា.)

អាមាមភូមិ garden spot; area of a Buddhist
monastery.

អាមាណិកា (= ចៅអធិការវត្ត) chief of a Buddhist monastery.

អាមិក /[?]aaraamik/ *n.* person who takes care of a garden; supporter or sponsor of a Buddhist monastery. (*S. Pa. āramika.*) (*a.w.:* អាមិកៈ.) (*fem.:* អាមិកា.)

អាណិត *see* អាណិត.

អាវិច /[?]aarac/ *n.* kind of rattan. (*a.w.:* អាវិច.)

អាវិវិច /[?]aarii-[?]aaraap/ *p.* sympathetic, kind, helpful.

អាវិស /[?]aarib/ *p.* bearing many children who die shortly after birth. (*a.w.:* អាវិ៖.)

កូនអាវិស frail, emaciated child of a woman whose children usually die young.

បែងអាវិស ceremony for the purpose of trying to save the life of a sick child.

មនុស្សអាវិសកូន person whose children usually die young.

អាវិច *see* អាវិច.

អាណិត្យ /[?]aarook/ ~ /[?]aarookyea?/ (= អាណិត្យា) *n.* good health. (*S. Pa. ārogya.*) (*opp.:* រោគភាព.)

អាណិត្យកម្ម cure; medical care.

អាណេចន /[?]aaraoca[?]na[?]/ *n.* informing. (*S. Pa. ārocaṇa* 'shining, bright.') (*a.w.:* អាណេចនៈ.)

អាណេចនកថា information; news; preface, foreword.

អាណេចនបត្រ letter of information.

អាណេទន /[?]aarootea[?]nea[?]/ *n.* lamentation, crying loudly. (*S. Pa. ārodana.*) (*a.w.:* អាណេទនៈ.)

អាណេហន្ត /[?]aaraohan/ *p.* rising in pitch, ascending (*e.g.*, of a musical scale).

អាវ្យ /[?]aarya[?]/ *p.* civilized; sophisticated; well developed. (*a.w.:* អាវ្យៈ, អាវ្យៈ.) (*see:* អវ្យៈ.)

អាវ្យក *see* អវ្យក. (*a.w.:* អាវ្យកៈ, អាវ្យកៈ.)

អាវ្យធម៌ /[?]aaryea[?]thoa/ *n.* civilization. (*S. ārya; dharma.*)

អាស /[?]aal/ 1. *p.* to roast, to grill, to burn; to press tree leaves (with a hot iron). 2. (*in*) កុំអាស *pv.* do not yet, do not — yet. *Ex.:* កុំអាសទៅ! Don't go yet! Do not leave yet! មនកុំអាសអរ [កុំអាសភ័យ! (*prov.*) You rich people, don't be satisfied yet, and you poor ones, don't be discouraged yet (*i.e.*, the tables may be turned).

អាសស្រឹកម្លូ to press betel leaves with a hot iron.

ការអាស cauterization (of wounds, etc.).

នាំអុចអាស to incite trouble, to inflame (a situation).

អាស័ក្ខណ៍ *see* អាស័ក្ខ.

អាស័យ /[?]aalak/ *n.* name of a group of royal officials who take care of the royal budget. (S. *ālakṣha*.) (*a.w.*: អាស័យ, អាស័យ (arch.))

អាស័យ /[?]aala[?]pa[?]na[?]/ *n.* friendly talk, friendly discussion, friendly address. (S. *Pa. ālapana* 'talking to, conversation.')

អាស័យ *see* អាស័យ.

អាស័យ /[?]aaloampiey/ *n.* snake hunter. (*Pa. ālambāya*.) (*a.w.*: អាស័យ.)

អាស័យ /[?]aalay/ 1. *n.* home, house, residence; attachment, passion. 2. *p.* to think of, to care for, to love very much, to be attached to. (S. *Pa. ālaya* 'abode; attachment.')

អាស័យកូន to care for one's child.

អាស័យភព thoughtfulness.

អាស័យសមុត្តាច abandoning a feeling of love.

អាស័យសមុច្ឆេទ ridding one's mind of a feeling of love.

នឹកអាស័យ to think of (someone) out of deep love (for him).

អាស្រ័យអាស័យ to be nostalgic about, to grieve for, to miss greatly.

អាស័យតែ /[?]aalay tae/ (= អាស័យតែ, រវល់តែ, ងាប់ដៃតែ.) *pv.* to be busy doing something, to be occupied with.

អាស័យ /[?]alžeerii/ *n.* Algeria.

អាស័យ /[?]aalaapa[?]/~/[?]aalaap/ (= ស្នេហា) *n.* friendly conversation; hospitality. (S. *Pa. ālāpa*.)

អាស័យកថា friendly, cordial or warm exchange of words.

អាស័យសន្ទនា friendly discussion, friendly conversation.

អាស័យន័យ /[?]aalīnkea[?]nea[?]/~/[?]aalīnkeən/ *n.* embrace, embracing. (S. *Pa. ālingana*.)

អាស័យលីក /[?]aalu[?]lik/ *p.* playful; frivolous, trivial. (*Pa. ālulika*.)

អាស័យលីកាទី person who is inclined to speak trivially. (*fem.*: អាស័យលីកាទីនី.)

អាស័យកកសិណ /[?]aalooka[?]ka[?]sen/ *n.* concentration achieved by looking at a bright light. (*Pa. ālokakasiṇa*.)

អាវ /[?]aav/ 1. *n.* shirt, blouse, coat. 2. *n.* estuary (of a river). 3. *p.* with hard crust, crusty, difficult to cook (especially of potatoes).

អាវកាត់ brassiere.

អាវកុត coat.

អាវងារ uniform, working clothes.

អាវងាយ long tunic of embroidered silk worn over the សំពត់សារព្រប់ during the marriage ceremony.

អាវពេញទី full court dress.

អាវយស uniform.

អវរយ ready-made shirt.

អវស្ថិត្តិ mandarin uniform.

អវសិក coat of mail; breast plate (T.).

ខោអវ clothes, clothing, wardrobe.

ពាក់អវ to put on a shirt.

លេងខោអវ to be dressed up fancily.

ស៊ីតតម្ភយអវ quantity of cloth sufficient to make one shirt.

អវបនៈ /[?]aava[?]pa[?]na[?]/ n. sowing, planting seeds. (S. Pa. āvapaṇa.)

អវបនករ farmer. (fem.: អវបនការិកា.)

អវបននាយក farm supervisor.
(fem.: អវបននាយិកា.)

អវបនាធិការ department of agriculture.

អវរណ /[?]aavea[?]rea[?]na[?]/ n. instrument of defense or prevention, barrier, defensive wall; dam; prevention, prohibition. (S. Pa. āvaraṇa.)

អវរណប័ណ្ណ (= អវរណបត្រ) notice which forbids something.

អវរណភាព state of being forbidden or prevented.

ធ្វើអវរណៈ (= ឃាមឃាត់) to forbid.

អវស្យករ /[?]aavoahsa[?]kaa/ n. state of being subject to claim/demand.

អវាជ see អវាជ.

អាវាស /[?]aavaaṣa/ n. habitat; domicile, house, residence; pagoda; governing. (S. Pa. āvāsa.)

អាវាសដូនធី convent, nunnery.

អាវាសថាគារ house of refuge, charitable institution.

ឃរាវាស condition of being a layman.

ចៅអាវាស chief of a Buddhist monastery.

សង្ឃាវាស dwelling place of monks, Buddhist monastery.

អាក្ខណ្ឌាវាស residing (mixed) together.

អាវាសិក /[?]aavaase[?]ka[?]/ [~] /[?]aavaasek/ n. head of a household; head resident; religious person living in a pagoda. (Pa. āvāsika 'living in, residing at home.') (fem.: អាវាសិកា.) (opp.: អាគន្ធិក, អាពាក្រ.)

អាវាសៃ /[?]aavaasae/ n. vagabond, vagrant; playboy; wanderer; p. vagrant, homeless. (a.w.: អាវាសៃ.)

ជើវអាវាសៃ to roam, to wander (having vices or looking for occasions of vice, e.g., drinking, sex, gambling).

មនុស្សអាវាសៃ confirmed vagabond, playboy; wanderer, roamer.

អាវាហៈ /[?]aavieha[?]/ (= អាវាហមង្គល) n. marriage, wedding. (see: អាពាហ៍ពិពាហ៍.)

អាវុធ /[?]aavut/ n. arms, weapons. (Pa. āvudha.)

អាវុធករ (= អាវុធិក) armorer, maker of weapons.

អាវុធកោដ្ឋាគារ (= អាវុធាគារ, អាវុធត្រី) armory, place where weapons are kept.

អាវុធត្រី (= អាវុធាគា) armory.

អាវុធភ្នកណ្ត ឧ war supplies or equipment.

អាវុធសន្តិប្បយ arms stockpiling.

◦ ធ្វើអាវុធសន្តិប្បយ to stockpile weapons.

អាវុធហត្ថ armed person, soldier, gendarme, soldier of the police militia.

◦ អាវុធហត្ថដ្ឋាន gendarmery, constabulary; barracks of gendarmes.

អាវុធាគា see អាវុធត្រី.

អាវុធិក weapons maker, gunsmith.

អាវុសោ /ʔaavuʔsao/ np. you (used by older monks when addressing younger monks or laymen who are close friends). (Pa. āvuso ‘friend’ < āyusmanto.)

អាវុកាចេរ /ʔaavookaaces/ n. avocado tree.

អាវុកាត៍ /ʔaavookaa/ n. lawyer. (Fr. avocat.)

អាវេក /ʔaaveek/ n. emotion. (S. āvega ‘agitation.’)

អាវេសនៈ /ʔaaveesaʔnaʔ/ n. workshop, house; sex; alley; door, mountain pass or valley. (Pa. āvesana ‘entrance; workshop; house.’) (a.w.: អាវេសន៍.)

អាវេសិក /ʔaaveesek/ (= អតិបិ, អតិបិ) n. guest, visitor. (Pa. āvesika.) (fem.: អាវេសិកា.)

អាវេសិកធម៌ (= អាវេសិកវិធីយ) etiquette or rules of good hospitality.

អាវេសិកប្បជីសណ្ណាវ hospitality; reception of visitors.

អាស /ʔaah/ (= បើក) 1. p. shameless, bad (referring to the moral character of a woman). 2. i. exclamation of joy, admiration, worry, etc. (a.w.: អាស, អាះ, អាះ.)

អាសតាងឆ្មើយ to take sides in an argument (without knowing which side is right).

បញ្ឆោរលើកអាស (= ជេរលើកអាស) to insult or to slander someone.

អាសត្រាម /ʔaasaʔkriem/ p. shameful, scurrilous, coarse, rude; unscrupulous; obscene, dirty. (S. ឱន័ឱ; grāma.)

ពាក្យអាសត្រាម obscene or coarse language; incivility (in speech).

អាសង្កា /ʔaasangkaa/ n. strong suspicion, strong doubt. (Pa. āsanga ‘adhering to; attachment.’)

មានអាសង្កា to have a strong suspicion or doubt.

អាសនៈ /ʔaasaʔnaʔ/ n. seat, place to sit, chair; carpet. (S. Pa. āsana.) (a.w.: អាសន៍ /ʔaah/.)

អាសន្តវិក order of seating (according to rank).

អាសនសាលា sitting hall.

អាសនានុក្រម precedence, priority (seating arrangement by rank).

នីហសនៈ low seat.

សមនាសនៈ equal seat (for equal rank).

សមនាសនិក person of equal seating (person of equal rank). (*fem.*: សមនាសនិកា.)

ឧប្បាសនៈ high seat; higher. (*a.w.*: ឧប្បាសន៍, ឧប្បាសន៍.)

អាសន្ន /[?]aasanti/ (= អាសន្នី) *n.* couch, sofa, long chair. (*S. Pa.* ឱសាន់.)

អាសន្ន /[?]aasan/ *p.* near, close by; immediate; urgent; *n.* close place, nearby place; immediacy; urgency, emergency; problem. (*S. Pa.* ឱសាន្ត.)

អាសន្នកម្ម action started when one is about to die.

អាសន្នកាល death.

អាសន្នរោគ cholera, epidemic of cholera.

អាសន្នអន្តរិក្ខ the sudden occurrence of a rare or unexpected event which causes confusion and chaos.

ត្រិអាសន្ន emergency.

បណ្តោះអាសន្ន temporary, provisional.

ភ័យអាសន្ន narrow escape; fear caused by a nearby happening; threat, fear of a threat; emergency.

មានអាសន្ន to be in a state of emergency, to be in great difficulty.

អាសន្នាគមន៍ /[?]aasanniekum/ *n.* unexpected arrival. (*Pa.* ឱសាន្តា 'near;' ឱសាន្តា.)

អាសន្និវាចា /[?]aasa[?]phi[?]viecaa/ (= អាសន្និវាចា, អាសន្និវាទ) *n.* insolent speech or discourse. (*Pa.* ឱសាប្បិវាចា.)

អាសយ /[?]aasay/ *n.* reservoir. (*Pa.* ឱសាយ 'receptacle, abode.') (*see*: អាស្រ័យ.)

អាសយដ្ឋាន /[?]aasa[?]yatthaan/ *n.* address (i.e., a street address). (*Pa.* ឱសាយ; ថ្នាក់.)

អាសវៈ /[?]aasa[?]va/ *n.* solution, brine; alcohol; vinegar; palm juice; sauce; impurity; obstacle, trouble; certain ideas which intoxicate the mind: sensuality, lust of life, speculation, and ignorance. (*Pa.* ឱសាវ.) (*a.w.*: អាសវៈ.)

អាសវៈក្តិលេស ideas which intoxicate the mind.

អាសវៈក្តិយ the extinguishing of ideas which intoxicate the mind.

អាសអាភាស /[?]aasa[?]aaphieh/ *p.* obscene (of language). (*a.w.*: អាសអាភាសន៍.)

អាសា /[?]aasaa/ 1. *n.* wish, hope. 2. *p.* to be serious, zealous, diligent. 3. *p.* voluntary; sympathetic. 4. *n.* sympathy. (*Pa.* ឱសា.)

អាសាវៀន to study hard.

អាសាសាញ់ see អាសាញ់.

ជួយអាសាគេ to assist someone voluntarily.

ទាហានអាសា volunteer soldiers.

[ប្រគល់អាសា to give or hand over proxy or power of attorney.

មានអាសា to have hope.

យកអាសាគេ completely sympathetic.

អស់អាសា to be in despair.

អាសាញ់ /[?]aasaan/ (in) អាសាអាសាញ់ p. industri-
trious.

អាសាជ័រ /[?]aasaat/ (= អាសាឡាមាស) 1. n. the
eighth month in the Khmer lunar calendar cor-
responding to June-July. This month is
doubled when an extra month is added in the
lunar leap year. 2. n. name of a constella-
tion; the 21st and 22nd lunar mansions.
(S. ឧស្សាធា; Pa. ឧស្សាធា.) (a.w.: អាសាជ.)

អាសាជ័រ both of the constellations called
ឧស្សាធា. (a.w.: អាសាឡា.)

ទុតិយាសាជ័រ the second month of ឧស្សាធា
when it is doubled. (a.w.: ទុតិយាសាជ.)

បឋមសាជ័រ the first month of ឧស្សាធា when
it is doubled. (a.w.: [បឋមសាជ.]

បុព្វសាជ័រ 18th or 20th lunar mansion, one
of the constellations called ឧស្សាធា.

ឧត្តរសាជ័រ name of a lunar mansion, one of
the constellations called ឧស្សាធា.

អាសាវណ៍ /[?]aasaaran/ n. osmosis. (possibly
related to S. ឧស្សា 'surrounding an enemy;
incursion; hard shower.')

អាសិញ្ញនកម្ម /[?]aasāṇca[?]na[?]kam/ n. sprinkling
of water (as part of a religious ceremony). (Pa.
ឧសិញ្ញនកម្ម.)

អាសិដ្ឋ /[?]aasitt[?]ha[?]/ 1. p. hopeful. 2. n.
words of entreating (gram.) (e.g., ស្តេច, ប្អូន...).

អាសិវិស /[?]aaseerpih/ ~ /[?]aaseer[?]pih/ 1. n.
poisonous snake. 2. n. evil magic, black
magic. (possibly related to S. ឧសិវិសា ?)
(a.w.: អាសិវិស, អាសិវិស.)

អាស៊ី /[?]aazii/ n. Asia, Asian continent.
(Fr. asie.)

ទ្វីបអាស៊ី the Asian continent.

អាស៊ីត /[?]aasiit/ n. acid. (Fr. acide.)

អាស៊ីតមាត្រាវិជ្ជា /[?]aasiitea[?]mietra[?]vi[?]thii/ n.
acidimetry.

អាស្ស /[?]aasoo/ p. to pity, to have compas-
sion for.

អាណិតអាស្ស to pity greatly.

អាស្ថាន /[?]aasthaan/ (= សង្ក្រាន្តដ្ឋាន, សមាសវរណដ្ឋាន)
n. gathering place. (S. ឧស្ថាន.)

អាស្រម /[?]aasram/ n. hermitage, place for
meditating. (S. ឧស្រម.)

អាស្រមបទ hermitage.

អាស្រ័យ /[?]aasray/ 1. n. shelter, residence,
place to stay; house; habitat, abode. 2. p.
to depend on, to rely on; to stand on.

Ex.: ខ្ញុំអាស្រ័យអ្នក ។ I depend on you. 3. *p.* to stay or remain with for a short while. *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំមកអាស្រ័យផ្ទះអ្នកបីដងហើយ ។ I've come to stay at your house three times already. 4. *p.* to benefit. 5. *p.* to take, to receive. 6. *pr.* because of, on the basis of, based on. (= ព្រោះ, ដោយសារ.)

អាស្រ័យដំណេក to sleep.

អាស្រ័យបាយ to eat.

អាស្រ័យផល to benefit from the result or success of something.

អាស្រ័យហេតុនេះ based on this fact.

ទីអាស្រ័យ place to stay.

អាស្រ័យ /[?]aasraat/ *p.* to slip off (usually accidentally, of skirt or pants).

អាស្រ័យ /[?]aasrev/ 1. *p.* bad, heinous, abominable; having a bad reputation. 2. *n.* disgrace, dishonor. (possibly related to S. *śṛṇu* 'to listen to.')

អាស្រ័យប្រាបយល់ having a widespread bad reputation.

អាស្រ័យភាសា bad (of rumors or gossip).

ក្មេងឈ្មោះអាស្រ័យ dishonor, disgrace, bad reputation.

នាំឲ្យមានអាស្រ័យ leading toward disgrace.

ពាក្យអាស្រ័យ coarse language, bad language.

មនុស្សអាស្រ័យ bad person.

អាស្រ័យ see អាស្រ័យ (a.w.: អាស្រ័យ.)

អាស្រូត /[?]aazoot/ *n.* nitrogen. (*Fr.* azote.)

អាហារវណ្ណ /[?]aaha'ran/ *n.* import (business). (*Pa.* *āharaṇa*.)

អាហារវណ្ណនិហារវណ្ណ import-export.

អាហារណកម្ម /[?]aaha'ra'na'kam/ *n.* importation. (*Pa.* *āharaṇakamma*.)

អាហារណកម្មកាលិក temporary importation.

អាហារ /[?]aahaa/ *n.* meal, food, victuals. (*S. Pa.* *āhāra*.)

អាហារកិច្ច preoccupation with food (eating, or preparing).

អាហារគរេសនា searching for food.

អាហារបិណ្ឌបាត food obtained through begging (e.g., the food of Buddhist monks).

បំអិនអាហារ to cook food.

បណ៌តអាហារ delicious food; carefully prepared food.

បរិភោគអាហារ to eat.

ល្ងាចអាហារ unsanitary food.

ស្បៀងអាហារ food supplies.

អាហារឈើយ /[?]aahaara'ney/ *p.* alimentary.

អាហារប័ណ្ណ /[?]aahaaban/ *n.* menu. (*Pa.* *āhāra; paṇṇa* 'leaf, epistle.')

អាហារប្រអប់ /[?]aahaa pra'ap/ *n.* canned food.

អាហារមត្ត /[?]aahaamat/ *n.* gourmet.
(*Pa.* āhāra; matta ‘intoxicated.’)

អាហារមីទ /[?]aahaamat/ *n.* epicurism.
(*Pa.* āhāra; mada ‘enjoyment.’)

អាហារវិទ្យា /[?]aahaavittiyē/ *n.* gastronomy.
(*Pa.* āhāra; vidyā.)

អាហារវិភាគ /[?]aahaavi[?]phiek/ *n.* food ration,
food allowance. (*Pa.* āhāra; vibhāga ‘di-
vision.’)

អាហារវិភាគទិន្និក daily food ration.

អាហារសម្រន់ /[?]aahaa samraṇ/ *n.* hors
d’oeuvre; food given to assuage hunger.

អាហារស្រស់ស្រប /[?]aahaa srah-sroop/ *n.*
light meal; a snack.

អាហារិន /[?]aahaarin/ *n.* importer, importing
agent.

អាហារូបករណ៍ /[?]aahaaruupa[?]kaṇ/ *n.* scholar-
ship, grant, bursary.

អាហារូបករណ៍សិក្សា scholarship.

អាហារូបករណ៍ក /[?]aahaaruupa[?]ka[?]ra[?]nik/ *n.*
grantee. (*fem.*: អាហារូបករណ៍ក.)

អាហារូបត្ថម្ភក៍ /[?]aahaaruupattham/ *n.* alimen-
tation; nourishment; feeding. (*a.w.*: អាហារូបត្ថម្ភ.)

អាហិតុណ្ឌិក /[?]aahe[?]tundik/ (= អាសត្តាយ) *n.*
snake hunter. (*S.* āhitundika ‘snake
catcher.’)

អាហិតរោគ /[?]aahe[?]vieta[?]rook/
(= ជំងឺអាសត្តរោគ) *n.* cholera.

អាហ្រ្វិក /[?]aafrik/ *n.* Africa. (*Fr.* Afrique.)
(*a.w.*: អាហ្រ្វិក.)

អាហ្រ្វិកាំង /[?]aafrī[?]kaṇ/ *n.* a male (or female)
African. [The form អាហ្រ្វិកាំង is also used for fe-
male Africans.] (*Fr.* africain.)

អាឡារិក /[?]aalaarik/ *n.* cook. (*S. Pa.* ឱត្រិក-
rika.) (*a.w.*: អាណិក.) (*fem.*: អាឡារិក, អាណិក.)

អាឡាហណ្ឌាន /[?]aalaaha[?]natthaan/ (= ទីប៉ុន)
n. crematorium. (*Pa.* ឱត្រីហ្វាន ‘place of cre-
mation;’ ṭhāna.)

អាឡោះ /[?]aalah/ *p.* to think of, to recollect.

អាឡោះកន្លែងដែលធ្លាប់លេងពីក្មេង to be nostalgic
about one’s childhood playground.

អាឡោះអាស័យ /[?]aalah-[?]aalay/ *p.* to be nos-
talgic about, to grieve for, to miss greatly.

អាឡូក /[?]aalha[?]ka[?]/ ~ /[?]aalhok/ *n., nc.*
ancient unit of weight = four ounces.

អ៊ីកអ៊ីក see អ៊ីកអ៊ីក.

អ៊ឹមអ៊ឿម see អ៊ឹមអ៊ឿម.

អិស្លាម /[?]ihslaam/ ~ /[?]ehslaam/ *n.* Islam.

ខ្មែរអិស្លាម Moslem Khmers (term applied to
the Chams).

អី /ʔey/ *np.* what? something, anything.
(variant of អ៊ី.) *Ex.*: មានការអី? What's up?
What's happening? រកអី? What (are you) look-
ing for? ហៅអី? 1. What did you call me for?
2. What do you call this?

អីចឹង? What is this?

អីចុង? What is that?

អីហ្នឹង? (= អីចឹង) What is this? What is
that?

អី /ʔii/ *i.* exclamation of surprise.

អីកអ៊ក /ʔiik-ʔiek/ (= អីកអ៊ក) 1. *p.* pon-
derous (as the gait of a very large fat person);
a. ponderously. 2. *p.* slow, hesitant; backward.

គំនិតអីកអ៊ក backward thought, thought or
idea which is behind the times or reaction-
ary.

ដើរអីកអ៊ក ៗ to walk ponderously.

[ប្រទេសអីកអ៊ក backward country.

អីចឹង /ʔii cɛŋ/ (= អីចេះ) *pt.* like this,
this way (commonly occurs in the expression
បើអីចឹង 'if that's the case').

អីចុង /ʔii coŋ/ (= អីចេះ, ដូច្នេះ) *pt.* that
way, like that.

អីចេះ see អីចុង.

អីចេះ see អីចឹង.

អ៊ីដ្រូហ្សែន /ʔiidrooʒaen/ *n.* hydrogen.

អ៊ីតាលី /ʔiitaalii/ *n.* Italy.

អ៊ីតើ /ʔii tae/ (= ឯតើ) *pt.* (indicates
surprise.) (*a.w.*: អ៊ីតើ.) *Ex.*: អ្នកនោះអ៊ីតើដែលជាប់
ចោទ! ។ He's the accused!

ដូច្នេះអ៊ីតើ It's like this!

អ៊ីថា /ʔii thaa/ (= ឯថា, អ៊ីថា:, ឯថា:) *pt.* that's
why, that's the reason why.

អ៊ីវ៉ាន់ /ʔey van/ *n.* things, goods, objects,
merchandise.

ទៅទិញអ៊ីវ៉ាន់ឯផ្សារ to go shopping at a market.

អ៊ីវ៉េ /ʔey ves/ (in) អ៊ីវ៉ាន់អ៊ីវ៉េ *n.* small unim-
portant objects, trivial things.

អ៊ីស្រាអែល /ʔiisraaʔaɛl/ *n.* Israel.

អ៊ីកឆឹក /ʔiʔkaʔthik/ *p.* spectacular, pomp-
ous, grandiose, tremendous, splendid (often
refers to a large crowd celebrating). (*see*:
អឆឹក.)

អ៊ីង /ʔeŋ/ *p.* to scrape rice from the bottom
of a pot.

អ៊ីងកង់ /ʔeŋ kaŋ/ (= អ៊ីងកង់) *p.* tumultu-
ous; noisy; roaring. *a.* tumultuously, noisily.

អ៊ីមអៀម /ʔem-ʔiem/ *p.* shy, timid and shy;
a. shyly, timidly.

អ៊ីម /ʔim/ (= ញឹម, ប៊ឹម) *p.* to suck the
mother's breasts, to nurse. (*a.w.*: អ៊ឹម.)

អី /[?]ə/ (= អី, អើ) *i.* yes, that's right (to equals or subordinates). *Ex.*: អីហ្នឹងហើយ! That's right!

អឺងកង /[?]əŋ kaŋ/ *p.* noisy, tumultuous, roaring; *a.* noisily, tumultuously. (*see*: អឺងកង.)

អឺងអាប៉ /[?]əŋ-[?]ap/ *p.* confused and noisy; *a.* noisily, in confusion. (*a.w.*: អឺងអឺង.)

អឺត /[?]ət/ 1. *i.* exclamation of joy, of happiness at achieving something. 2. *p.* easy.

ជួរស្រឡាត់ អឺត easy way, easy method.

អ៊ីត /[?]ɨt/ 1. *n.* kind of bird, lark, quail. 2. *p.* to sing or chant (referring only to a lark or quail during the daytime; at night the term ស៊ីត is used).

ក្រូចអ៊ីត lark, quail.

អ៊ីបឡើប *see* អើបឡើប.

អ៊ីយ /[?]əy/ 1. *n.* final lengthened or prolonged sound in a poem. 2. *n.* first word of a speech.

អឺរ៉ុប /[?]ərop/ *n.* Europe. (*see*: ឌីរ៉ុប, ឌីរ៉ុប.)

អឺអឺង /[?]ə-[?]əŋ/ *p.* loud, roaring (of sounds).

អុក /[?]ok/ 1. *n.* bellyband (of harness). 2. (= ពាង) *n.* kind of vulture.

អុកស៊ីហ្សែន /[?]oksiižæn/ *n.* oxygen.

អុកឡុក /[?]ok-lok/ *p.* revolting, provoking turmoil, rebellious; troublesome, troublemaking; *a.* in a revolting or rebellious manner.

អុង /[?]oŋ/ 1. *n.* kind of large bowl. 2. *np.* you (to superiors and Vietnamese). (*Vn.* ong.)

អុងប៉ាង /[?]oŋ paŋ/ *n.* Chinese village or district chief.

អុងម៉ុង /[?]oŋ-mon/ (variant of ឧម៉ុង.)

អុងឡូ *see* អាំងឡូ. (*a.w.*: អុងឡូ.)

អ៊ីតា ១ /[?]u[?]ŋaa-[?]u[?]ŋaa/ *i.* sound of a baby crying.

អុប /[?]oc/ *p.* to light, to set off, to set afire. (*see*: អុជ.)

អុប ១ *see* អុជ ១.

អុបអាស /[?]oc ʔaal/ *p.* to inflame, to excite, to overexcite, to provoke; inflammatory, exciting, provocative. (*a.w.*: អុជអាស.)

អុជ /[?]oc/ *p.* to light, to set off, to set afire. (*a.w.*: អុប.)

អុជចង្រ្កង to light a lamp.

អុជជ័រ to burn resin in order to purify it.

អុជបារី to light a cigarette.

អុជបីរណ៍ to burn three spots (on the body with moxa).

ឆាំអុជឆាំអាល (*fig.*) to inflame, to excite, to overexcite, to provoke (trouble, a fight). (*see: អុជអាល.*)

អុជ ១ /ʔoc-ʔoc/ *p.* spotted, having black spots (especially burns). (*a.w.: អុជ ១.*)

ខ្មៅអុជ ១ (*id.*)

អុជអាល /ʔoc ʔaal/ *p.* to inflame, to excite, to overexcite, to provoke (a fight); inflammatory, exciting, provocative. (*a.w.: អុជអាល.*)

អុញ /ʔon/ (= អុញ្ចី) *i.* exclamation of surprise, joy, mockery or scorn.

អុត /ʔot/ *n.* variola, smallpox.

អុតក្លាម scarlet fever, dengue (fever).

អុតតូច varicella, chickenpox.

អុតធំ variola, smallpox.

អុតធំស្រាល less dangerous type of smallpox.

អុតញ្ចយ varicella, chickenpox.

ដាំអុត (= បោះអុត, បណ្តុះអុត) to vaccinate against smallpox.

ថ្នាំអុត smallpox vaccine.

មុខអុត pockmarked or scarred face.

អ៊ុត /ʔut/ 1. *p.* to press (with an iron), to iron (clothes). 2. *p.* to wish or hope strongly for something (e.g., to wish for a certain point in rolling dice). 3. *p.* to reproach someone in a forceful and persistent manner.

អ៊ុតសក់ to get or give a permanent.

ឆ្នាំងអ៊ុត pressing iron.

សក់អ៊ុត a permanent (hair wave).

អុបឆ័យ /ʔop chəy/ *n.* kind of tree with fragrant leaves, used to make perfume or medicine (probably *Cinnamomum zeylanicum*, the cinnamon tree). (*Th. ប៊ែប ច័យ.*)

អុយ /ʔoy/ *np.* what? which? (*see: អ៊ី, អ៊ី.*)

អ៊ុយ /ʔuy/ *n.* kind of small basket-like handbag; platform of a scale. (*T.*)

ល្អ័អ៊ុយ kind of basket with handles.

អ៊ុយរ៉ានីយ៉ូម /ʔuyraanyoom/ *n.* uranium.

អុរ /ʔol/ 1. *p.* pouring heavily (of rain); *a.* in torrents (of rain coming down). 2. *n.* unwashed sleepy face (immediately upon awaking); *p.* unwashed (and sleepy); *a.* in an unwashed and sleepy manner (?). (*a.w. អុល.*)

ឈ្លោះទាំងអុរ to get up and fight without having time to wash the face.

ថ្នាំអុរ medicine to be taken before washing the face.

ភ្លៀងអុរ downpour.

អុល *see អុរ.*

អុលអាល់ /ʔul-ʔal/ *a.* in turmoil, in panic.

អុស /ʔoh/ *n.* firewood. (The *S. us* and *Pa. usa* 'to burn' may be related.) (*a.w.: ឧស.*)

កាប់អុស (= កែបែលអុស) to cut firewood, to cut brush (for firewood).

គំនរអុស pile or stack of firewood.

បុះអុស to break firewood into small pieces.

អុប្បនិក /[?]offset/ *n.* offset printing.
(*Eng.* offset.)

អ៊ូ /[?]oo/ (= អ៊ូ) *i.* exclamation expressing sudden realization, or loss of doubt.

អ៊ូ /[?]uu/ 1. (= អ៊ូអរ, អ៊ូអា, អ៊ូអែ) *a.* in panic, noisily. 2. *n.* canal; ditch (dug on a river bank, used to haul ships or logs up from river). (*see:* អ៊ូរ.) 3. *n.* kind of ទ្រ (a musical instrument).

អ៊ូង /[?]uun/ *p.* big, gigantic.

ធំអ៊ូង (*id.*)

អ៊ូងព្រង់ /[?]uun prunuun/ *p.* big and ugly; big and unsightly.

អ៊ូងឡូង /[?]oon-loon/ (= អោងឡោង) *a.* aloud, loudly; *p.* loud.

ស្រែកអ៊ូងឡូង to shout loudly.

សម្រែកអ៊ូងឡូង loud cry.

អ៊ូប /[?]uuc/ *p.* small.

អ៊ូប you (to a small child).

អ៊ូប ១ /[?]oooc-[?]oooc/ (= អេបអ៊ូប) 1. *a.* temptingly. 2. *a.* in a slightly painful or itchy manner. 3. *p.* to open the mouth

slightly and frequently; *a.* slightly and frequently (of opening the mouth).

ខ្សឹបអ៊ូប ១ to whisper in such a way that the lips can be seen moving from a distance.

ឈឺអ៊ូប ១ slightly painful and persistent.

រមាស់អ៊ូប ១ persistently itchy.

អ៊ូញ /[?]uun/ *p.* black and ugly, black and grotesque.

ខ្មៅអ៊ូញ (*id.*)

អ៊ូដ្ឋ /[?]oot/ *n.* camel. (*Pa.* օֹתֶּתָּ.)
(*a.w.:* ឌុដ្ឋ.)

អ៊ូដ្ឋបូតី Bactrian camel (*Camelus bactrianus*).

អ៊ូដ្ឋបូតមួយ dromedary camel (*Camelus dromedarius*).

អ៊ូត /[?]oot/ 1. *p.* to sob, to weep, to weep and lament. 2. *n.* song played to accompany a weeping scene.

អ៊ូទ្រ *see* ស៊ីទ្រ.

អ៊ូតូកា /[?]ootookaa/ *n.* truck. (*Fr.* auto-car.)

អ៊ូន /[?]oon/ *np.* I. (wife speaking to husband, younger to older sibling); you (husband to wife, older to younger sibling; to close friends who are younger than speaker).

អ៊ូយ /[?]ooy/ *i.* exclamation of pain 'ouch!'
(*a.w.:* អ៊ូយ.)

អ៊ូ /ʔoo/ *n.* channel, canal, ditch; creek; small stream. (*see*: អ៊ូ 2.)

អ៊ូល /ʔooh/ 1. *p.* to drag. 2. *p.* to confiscate belongings when a loan is not paid off.

អ៊ូស្ត្រាលី /ʔoostraalii/ *n.* Australia. (*Fr.* Australie.)

អ៊ូស្យានី /ʔoosyaanii/ *n.* Oceania. (*Fr.* Océanie.)

អ៊ូអ៊ូ *see* អ៊ូ 1.

អ៊ូអា *see* អ៊ូ 1.

អ៊ូអៃ *see* អ៊ូ 1.

អ៊ូ /ʔue/ *p.* bad, lazy, ugly, trashy (person).

អ៊ូអាប័ (or: អាប័អ៊ូ) unclean, dirty, messy; troubled; cloudy, dark (sky).

អ៊ូត /ʔuet/ *p.* to exaggerate, to brag, to boast; boastful.

អ៊ូតខ្លួន to boast, to brag.

អ៊ូតអាង to brag about; to praise (oneself); to glorify.

មនុស្សអ៊ូត braggart, boaster.

អ៊ូទីន្ទ /ʔue tii nuə/ *p.* very grotesque, horrible.

អ៊ូន /ʔuen/ *n.* kind of large fishing net, kind of seine.

ជាប់អ៊ូន to be jailed or arrested.

ត្រីអ៊ូន fish which has been caught in the above kind of net.

អ៊ូល /ʔuel/ *p.* to gag on something; to choke.

អ៊ូលទឹក to gag (while drinking).

អ៊ូលបាយ to gag on food (while eating).

អ៊ូលអាក្រក់ (or: អាក្រក់អ៊ូល) to stifle (cry, passion, emotion); to choke oneself (with strong emotional shock, sobbing).

អ៊ូល ១ /ʔueh-ʔueh/ *i.* sound made by bulls.

អើ /ʔae/ 1. *i.* yes, I agree, that's right (to a subordinate or close friend). 2. *c.* if. *Ex.*: អើបើឯងមិនទៅ អញក៏មិនទៅដែរ. If you don't go, I won't go either. 3. (in) អើក៏ *pt.* this way, that way, in such a way; and, as for. *Ex.*: អើក៏ត្រូវដែរ. This way is all right. អើក៏បំណែកខាងអ្នក តើអ្នកយល់ដូចម្តេច? As for you, what do you think?

អើតែមាត់ (expression equivalent to 'in words only' or 'all talk.') *Ex.*: គាត់អើតែមាត់ ។ He's all talk (he says it but doesn't mean it).

អើត្រូវហើយ! Yes, that's right.

អើ! ទៅប៉ុន្តែ O.K go ahead! O.K. you can go!

អើឬទេ? (= តម្រូវទេ?, ម៉េចហ្ន?) Yes or no? Do you agree (to it) or not? Do you agree or don't you?

អើហ្ន! (= យ៉ីហ្ន!) gee! oh!

កុំអាសអើ (= កុំអាសព្រម) Don't agree (to it) yet!

អីអើ to be helpful, to agree to help.

◦ គ្មានអីអើឆោះ! to say nothing; not to care about.

ឆើត /ʔaət/ (= ឆើត) *p.* to raise one's head to look; to stick out.

ឆើតឆើត to raise or lift one's head; to look at often.

ឆើតឆើម /ʔaət-ʔaem/ *p.* to glance about fearfully and repeatedly.

ឆើបឆើប /ʔaep-laep/ *p.* always late or tardy (for work – implies fearful or uneasy glancing around as a result of the constant lateness).

ឆើបើ /ʔaep-ɸəp/ *p.* to care, to pay (close) attention to.

ឆិតឆើបើ without paying (any) attention to.

ឆើយ /ʔaey/ ឆើយ /ʔaey/ (= ឆើយ) *pt.* (particle used after names of persons, titles, kinship and certain other words to indicate affection. In some cases, with inanimate words, it may serve to personify them. It may also be used in calling someone or trying to attract someone's attention.) *Ex.*: សម្លាញ់ឆើយ 'friend, buddy' ម្ចាស់ឆើយ 'Hey Boss!' បងឆើយ 'Hey, friend!'

អៀវ /ʔiə/ *n.* kind of eye disease, blepharitis.

អៀវស៊ីភ្នែក (or: ភ្នែកអៀវស៊ី) teary half-closed eyes, eyes affected with blepharitis.

អៀង /ʔiəŋ/ 1. *p.* to sleep on one's side (used with children instead of ងងឹត).

2. *n.* cud, portion of food remasticated by ruminants.

ទឹកអៀង to ruminate, to chew the cud.

សត្វទឹកអៀង ruminants, cud-chewing animals.

អៀន /ʔiən/ 1. *n.* small intestinal worm.

2. *p.* shy, bashful, sheepish, crestfallen; *n.* shyness, bashfulness.

អៀនបាប to shy away from sin.

អៀនអង់ to be shy and hurt.

អៀនប្រៀន /ʔiən-priən/ *p.* very bashful, timid, shamefaced.

អៀម /ʔiəm/ *n.* kind of sleeveless upper garment usually worn by baby girls. It resembles a bib and is tied at the back. (*Vn. yém*, ultimately from Chinese.)

អៀមបិទដោះ (id.) (*T.*)

អៀមមៀវ /ʔiə-momio/ (= អៀវមៀវ) *a.* sneakily, furtively; *p.* timid, shy, fearful, furtive.

អៀវ /ʔiəv/ 1. *i.* stop! whoa! (command to horses). 2. *p.* to carry someone piggy-back, to carry on one's back (in a children's game). 3. *nn.* one (used in a Chinese gambling game).

[ត្រូវតែអៀវ] to be forced to carry the winner, in a kind of children's game, on one's back for a certain distance. The rider will say [អៀវ] to stop.

អេក /[?]esk/ 1. *n.* kind of alcoholic drink made by certain Montagnard tribes. 2. (in) អរអេក *p.* very happy.

បែកអេក (= បែកប៉ង្កៀក) to foam up.

បែកអេកបែកខុន heatedly (of argument or debate).

អេចអូច *see* អូច ១.

អេប /[?]esp/ (= អេប⁺អេប) *i.* make way! watch out! clear a path! (*a.w.*: អ៊េប.)

អេវ៉ែត /[?]esvesk/ ~ /[?]esvaeek/ *n.* bishop. (*Fr.* évêque.)

អេវ៉ែតថ្នាន /[?]esveskthaan/ ~ /[?]esvaekea[?]thaan/ *n.* bishopric, diocese.

អេឡីប /[?]esziip/ *n.* Egypt. (*Fr.* Egypte.)

អែ /[?]ae/ *p.* loud, confused, noisy; *a.* loudly, confusedly, noisily.

ជជែកគ្នាអែ to be discussing loudly, to be in a noisy discussion.

សួរអែ to be noisy and confused / confusing.

អែងអោង /[?]aen-[?]aon/ (= ក្រអែងក្រអោង, ក្រអិតក្រអោង) *p.* rude, disrespectful; *a.* rudely, disrespectfully.

អែន /[?]aen/ *p.* concave, curved in, bent (in the middle); to bend (one's back) backward. (*a.w.*: អ៊ែន.)

អែនខ្នង to bend one's back backward.

ខ្នងអែន concave back.

អ៊ែនស៊ែ *see* ស៊ែ.

អែនអន /[?]aen-[?]aon/ *p.* lazy; aimless; *a.* slowly, lazily, aimlessly.

ជើរអែនអន to walk about aimlessly or lazily.

អែប /[?]aep/ *p.* next to; close by, near; to bring closer to; to try to gain favors or get in someone's good graces. (*see*: សែប.)

អែបគ្នា next to each other, close to each other.

• ឈរអែបគ្នា to stand next to each other.

អែបជិត (= អែបសែប) to stick closely to.

អែបទូក to row or paddle a boat closer in to a landing or mooring spot.

អែបនឹង (= អែបប្រប) (back) against, up against.

○ អែបប្របជញ្ជាំង against the wall.

អែបអប to try to gain favor or get in someone's good graces.

អែបអាង to try to win someone's backing or support.

អែម /[?]aem/ *p.* sweet. (*see*: ផ្អែម.)

ផ្លែអែម sweet and sour.

អែមធិជ័ (= អែមធិជ័) sweetness, sweet taste or flavor.

អែមផ្លែម /[?]aem-plaem/ (= ទះឆេះ, បំពង់ទះឆេះ)
n. locally made fire-making instrument, fire piston. (a.w.: អែមភ្លើម.)

អែលអល /[?]ael-[?]aal/ (= ឆ្ងល់[ឆ្ងល់] a.
slowly, dawdlingly, slowly and with difficulty.
(a.w.: អែលអីល.)

អែសមមែស /[?]esh-momesh/ (= អែសមមែស) a.
aimlessly, in a wandering manner, vagrantly;
p. aimless, vagrant.

ជើរអែសមមែស to roam.

អែអង់ /[?]ae-[?]an/ p. to slow down and wait
for, to stop and wait, to wait for.

អែអុក /[?]ae [?]ok/ a. crowded and noisily,
confusedly; p. crowded, noisy, confused.

អែ /[?]ay/ n. gas, vapor, steam.

អែរ៉ា /[?]ay ra/ n. top of a column, in the
shape of a Garuda, which supports the roof of
a building.

អែស្វរ see ឆ្ងល់.

អែ /[?]av/ i. (exclamation roughly equivalent
to 'sic 'em!' used to provoke a dog to
bite, also used to provoke a fight or to mock
someone.)

អ៊ុ /[?]om/ 1. p. to winnow, to fan, to sift,
to separate the rice or other grains from the
chaff. 2. p. to paddle (with a loose oar).

អ៊ុក 1. to row a boat. 2. kind of Khmer
folk music.

○ បុណ្យអ៊ុក pirogue racing festival (part of
the Light and Water Festival).

អ៊ុកប្រណាំង to be rowing a pirogue in a
race.

ទូកអ៊ុ pirogue, dugout canoe; canoe.

អ៊ុត្រំ /[?]om-trom/ a. timidly and shyly; p.
timid and shy.

អ៊ុម /[?]um/ ~ /[?]om/ (= ជំ (in) ឪពុកធំ, ម្តាយធំ)
np. you (to uncle/aunt older than parent or to
older non-relatives in parents' generation; n.
uncle, aunt.

អ៊ុណាត់ /[?]annat/ 1. n. endurance (in bearing
hardship). 2. p. poor, deprived; facing fam-
ine. (< អត់.)

[គាអ៊ុណាត់ difficult time, time of famine.

មានអ៊ុណាត់ to have (great) patience, to
have endurance.

○ មនុស្សមានអ៊ុណាត់ patient person; person
who bears up well under hardship.

សេចក្តីអ៊ុណាត់ (= ចិត្តអ៊ុណាត់) patience, endur-
ance, calm resignation.

[ស្រុកអ៊ុណាត់ poor country, country facing
famine.

អំណរ /[?]anna/ n. happiness, joy, pleasure.
(< អរ.)

អំណរគុណ joy and gratitude, gratitude.

សេចក្តីអំណរ joy, happiness.

អំណាច /[?]amnah/ 1. *n.* finish, end, finishing. 2. *pr.* from, since.

លុះអំណាចពី then, after that; since; from.

អំណាច /[?]amnaac/ *n.* power, authority.
(*< អាច.*)

អំណាចច្បាប់ power of the law, legal power.

អំណាចតុលាការ judicial power.

អំណាចនីតិបញ្ញត្តិ legislative power.

អំណាចនីតិប្រតិបត្តិ executive power.

អំណាចសាធារណៈ public power(s).

អំណាចសាល jurisdictional power.

ខ្លាចអំណាចអ្នកធំ to fear the power of high officials.

ឆ្ងាសអំណាច thirst for power.

ដោយអំណាច... 1. by, because of, by the authority of... 2. by force.

តាមអំណាចចិត្ត (= តាមអំពើចិត្ត) according to one's wish, will or desire; freely; arbitrarily.

បើកអំណាច to give permission, to allow.

មានអំណាច powerful, with authority.

ឡើងអំណាច to be in the position of having authority or power; to obtain power.

អស់អំណាច powerless.

អ្នកមានអំណាច powerful person, authority.

អ្នករូបអំណាច totalitarian.

អ្នករំលោភអំណាច one who abuses power.

អំណោយ /[?]amnaoy/ *n.* gift, donation, contribution. (*< ឲ្យ.*)

ជាអំណោយ as a gift.

ទទួលអំណោយ to receive (or accept) donations, contributions, or gifts.

ធ្វើអំណោយ to donate, to contribute.

អំណើះ /[?]amnh/ (= អំណើះ) *pr.* from, since.

អំណើះតទៅ from now on, in the future.

អំនួត /[?]amnuet/ *n.* boasting, bragging, bluster, braggadocio, swagger. (*< អួត.*)

មនុស្សមានអំនួត boastful person, braggart.

អំបាញ់មិញ /[?]amban mih/ *a.* just now (in the recent past), a while ago.

អំបាត /[?]ambaat/ 1. *n.* small louse, small flea. 2. *p.* very small, tiny, dwarf (referring to an object that is smaller than normal size).

មនុស្សអំបាត vulgar person.

អំបាយ see អម្បាយ.

អំបាល see អម្បាល.

អំបល /[?]ambel/ 1. *n.* salt. 2. *n.* power, usefulness (*col.*).

អំបិលសន្លើវ *see* សន្លើវ.

ធ្វើការតំអំបិល *to work uselessly.*

[ប្រឡាក់អំបិល *to salt; to preserve with salt.*

ស្រែអំបិល *salt marsh; salt mine.*

អំបិលម្លេស /[?]ambel mteeh/ *n.* kind of dry condiment consisting of salt and pepper ground together.

អំបុក /[?]ambok/ 1. *n.* pounded rice (prepared by dry-frying grains of paddy rice then pounding them to flatten the grains and remove the husks). 2. (in) សត្វដំណំអំបុក *n.* kind of blue-throated bird whose cry resembles the sound of អំបុក being pounded. (*T.*) 3. (in) ផ្កាអំបុក *n.* kind of plant with a medicinal root. (*T.*)

ដំណំអំបុក *to prepare អំបុក.*

អកអំបុក *to eat អំបុក by the mouthful.*

អំបូង /[?]amboong/ *n.* kind of banana.

អំបូងទេស *kind of banana.*

អំបូងភ្នំ *kind of banana.*

អំបូងវល្លិ *kind of banana.*

អំបូងស្រែង *kind of banana.*

អំបូរ *see* អម្បូរ.

អំប៊ើក /[?]ampaek/ *p.* shaky, shaking; springy; *a.* in a shaky manner (of a gait).

អំបែង /[?]ambaen/ 1. *n.* fragment, piece,

debris, broken pieces of something. 2. *n.* roasting pot.

អំបែងកែវ *broken pieces of glass.*

អំបែងដំប *broken pieces of a bottle.*

អំបែងចេះ /[?]ambaen ceh/ *n.* very small fragment of something that has been buried for a long time in the ground. (*a.w.:* អំបែងចេះ.)

អំបែងថ្លៃ /[?]ambaen tñay/ *n.* kind of cupuliferous tree. When young it is used to make rope, and when old its wood is used in cart construction.

អំបោស /[?]ambaoh/ *n.* broom. (*a.w.:* អំបោស.)

អំបោអំបែក /[?]ambav-[?]ambaek/ *n.* otitis.

អំប៉េះ /[?]ambəh/ *n.* kind of plant. (*a.w.:* អំប៉េះ.)

អំប៉េះ *see* អំប៉េះ.

អំបេះអំប៉េះ *see* អំប៉េះអំប៉េះ.

អំប៉េះអំប៉េះ /[?]ampeh-[?]ampah/ (= អំបេះអំប៉េះ)
a. little by little, here and there; trivially;
p. trivial, unimportant.

របអំប៉េះអំប៉េះ *trivial business.*

អំបោះ /[?]ambah/ *n.* cotton thread.

សិតតំអំបោះ *cotton fabric.*

ប្រគល់អំបោះស្រឡាត់ដៃ *to give with the expectation of getting something back in return.*

អំបោះព្រះ /ʔambəh preəh/ 1. (= វល្លិយ័ត) *n.* kind of vine that grows on large trees. 2. (= អំបោះខ្មៅ, សរសៃឈ្មុត) *n.* kind of white silky thread produced by a certain kind of spider. This thread is irritating to the eyes.

អំពក /ʔampɔɔk/ *p.* small (of rice fields or ponds only).

[ត្រពាំងអំពក] small pond.

[ស្រែអំពក] small rice field.

អំព័ន្ធ *see* អំពាស់.

អំពល់ /ʔampɔɔl/ *n.* preoccupation, worry.

អំពល់ទុក្ខ worries, annoyance.

អំពល់អី? What for? Why? What's the use?

កុំអំពល់! Don't worry! Pay no attention to it!

នាំអំពល់ to bring about worry; to be preoccupied with.

មានអំពល់ to be preoccupied with, to worry about something.

អស់អំពល់ to be free of worries.

អំពាច /ʔampieɕ/ *n.* gully (*arch.*).

អំពាស់ /ʔampoan/ (in) អំពើអំពាស់ *n.* witchcraft. (*a.w.:* អំព័ន្ធ.)

អំពាវ /ʔampiev/ *p.* to appeal, to invoke strongly; to cry out; to proclaim, to declare; to pledge.

អំពាវ (id.)

អំពាស /ʔampieh/ *p.* abundant, numerous, plentiful; massive. (*see:* ពាស.)

អំពិល /ʔampɪl/ *n.* tamarind. (*see:* អមិល.)

អំពិលអំពែក /ʔampɪl-ʔampɛk/ *n.* lightning bug, firefly.

អំពី /ʔampi/ *pr.* about, from, of, concerning, at.

អំពីខ្ញុំ about me, concerning me.

អំពីអ្វី about what? made of what?

ធ្វើអំពី made of.

មកអំពីផ្សារ to come from the market.

អំពុក /ʔampuk/ *n.* compost.

អំពុត /ʔamput/ *c.* since, because, now that. *Ex.:* អំពុតនឹងធ្វើ គួរឲ្យមានប្រយោជន៍ខ្លះណាអេះ! If you're going to do it, you should get some benefit from it.

អំពុតអ្វី? what for? what's the use?

អំពើ /ʔampə/ 1. *n.* deed, act, action; effect; practice; duty. 2. *n.* interest, gain, importance, use. 3. *n.* witchcraft, sorcery, magic, voodoo. 4. *pt.* (forms abstract nouns from predicatives, *Ex.:* អំពើទុច្ចរិត 'dishonesty, fraud, អំពើទៀងទាត់ 'regularization.')

អំពើគួរខ្លាច (= អំពើគួរស្រែង) act of terrorism.

អំពើធូប witchcraft, sorcery, magic.

អំពើបដិក្ខុត reflexes.

អំពើពុករលួយ corruption, corrupt acts.

អំពើភ្លេច (= សំណឹកភ្លេច) silliness, foolishness, nonsense.

អំពើមុនបណ្តាំ retroactive effect.

អំពើល្អ good deed.

អំពើអនាឃ្លាត acts of barbarism, atrocities.

អំពើអាក្រក់ bad deed.

អំពើអំពើ witchcraft, sorcery, magic.
(*a.w.*: អំពើអំពើ.)

ដោះអំពើ to break a magic spell.

ត្រូវអំពើគេ to be under a spell, bewitched.

មានអំពើ (= មានប្រយោជន៍) important, useful.

គិតអំពើ useless, in vain, of no importance.

អំពើកម្ម /ʔampəə kam/ *n.* deed, act.

អំពៀរ /ʔampiə/ *p.* to snoop, to sneak around watching; *a.* in a snooping or meddling manner.

អំពៀរក្បែរបងជួរ to sneak around a fence.

អំពៃ /ʔampes/ *p.* small, undersized (of cows only).

គោអំពៃ small cow.

អំពៅ /ʔampɛv/ *n.* sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*).

អំពៅកែវ kind of sugarcane.

អំពៅក្លាម kind of long thin sugarcane.

អំពៅក្រហម red variety of sugarcane.

អំពៅខ្មៅ black variety of sugarcane.

អំពៅឆ្មារ large white variety of sugarcane.

អំពៅឆ្មារ large white variety of sugarcane.

អំពៅត្រង់ small variety of sugarcane.

អំពៅស៊ីង large white variety of sugarcane.

ច្បារអំពៅ sugarcane field.

ទឹកអំពៅ sugarcane juice.

ស្ករអំពៅ cane sugar.

ស្រាអំពៅ (= ស្រាជ័រ) rum.

អំពៅត្រៃ /ʔampɛv prey/ *n.* kind of reed.

អំពោះ /ʔampeah/ *p.* to cram, to stuff (refers to manner of eating).

អំពុះ see អំពុះ.

អំពោះ /ʔampeh/ *p.* small, undersized (of horses only). (*a.w.*: អំពោះ.)

សេះអំពោះ small horse.

អំពោះ see អំពោះ.

អំព្រឹត្តិ /ʔamprum/ *n.* kind of tree which grows on high ground. It has long sharp thorns and small dark red edible fruit which have a sweet and somewhat bitter taste.

អំព្រែកប្រក្រតយ /[?]amprum prae kraoy/ 1. *n.* kind of plant with short leaves which resembles a tough vine. 2. *n.* kind of short-sleeved or sleeveless shirt with buttons in the back usually worn by young girls; *a.* with the buttons in the back (of wearing a shirt).

អំព្រួញ /[?]amməŋ/ *a.* just now, just a moment ago. (*a.w.:* អំព្រួញ.) (*see:* អំព្រួញមិញ.)

អំលុង *see* អំឡុង.

អំឡុង /[?]amlonj/ *n.* duration, long period of time.

ក្នុងអំឡុង ១០ ឆ្នាំ for ten years, over a ten-year period.

អាំ /[?]am/ (= ញឹម, ញឹម, ប៊ឹម, អ៊ឹម) *p.* to be breast-fed, to suck the mother's breast.

អាំង /[?]an/ *p.* to grill, to roast; grilled, roasted.

អាំងត្រី to grill (a) fish.

អាំងភ្លើង to warm (oneself) by the fire.

អាំងមាត់ to roast a chicken.

មាត់អាំង roast chicken.

ឆាប់អាំង grilled meat.

អាំងយី /[?]anj yi/ *n.* secret; secret society. (Probably a South Chinese variant of Mandarin tang³ 'party, etc.')

អាំងឡូ /[?]anj loo/ *n.* kind of Chinese stove made of baked clay. (*a.w.:* អាំងឡូ.) (*see:* អាំងឡូ.)

អាំងឡាំង /[?]anj-lanj/ *p.* shocked, stunned, stupefied; *a.* in a shocked, stunned or stupefied manner.

អ៊ែ /[?]ah/ *i.* (exclamation expressing anger, surprise, or shock.) (*a.w.:* អ៊ែ⁺.)

អ៊ែអាង /[?]ah-[?]aan/ *p.* to guarantee, to assure, to provide assurance.

អ៊ែអាងជួស to take (up) responsibility for someone.

អ៊ែអាងបន្ថែម to confirm, to assure, to reassure.

និយាយអ៊ែអាង to affirm, to state.

អ៊ែ *see* អាល

អ៊ែអ៊ែ /[?]ih-[?]uh/ *i.* sound or noise made by a very fat person trying to get up or move around, puffing and panting sound.

អ៊ែ /[?]ih/ *i.* exclamation of complaining or hardship, 'ouch!'

មិនអ៊ែ without complaining.

មិនដែលអ៊ែ never complaining, very patient.

អ៊ែអ៊ែ /[?]ih-[?]eah/ 1. *i.* angry sound or noise. 2. *p.* to be agitated or excited about helping (referring to a crowd of people).

អ៊ែ /[?]əəh/ *i.* yes (more familiar than បាទ or បាទ).

អ៊ែ /[?]ih/ *i.* sound made by someone who is trying to lift a heavy load.

អ៊ុះ /ʔoh/ *i.* look out! be careful! ouch!
(*a.w.*: អ៊ុះ.)

អ៊ុះ /ʔooh/ ~ /ʔuuh/ *i.* exclamation of disagreement, opposition, or admiration. (*a.w.*: អ៊ុះ.)

អេះ /ʔeh/ 1. *p.* to scratch lightly. 2. *pt.* (alone, this particle serves to mean something like 'here it is', handing something to someone. It is not polite. It also occurs in several idiomatic expressions.)

ទៅអេះ? Are you going?

បើមានច្រើនទៅអេះ ខ្ញុំនឹងជូនអ្នកខ្លះ! If I had more I'd give you some.

អ្វីអេះ? What (is it)?

អេះអ៊ុះ /ʔeh-ʔoh/ (= ត្រេះត្រះ, រអេះរអ៊ុះ) *a.* in a frustrated manner as a result of getting stuck in an argument or as a result of boredom.

អេះអ៊ុះ /ʔesʔ-ʔoʔ/ (= រអេះរអ៊ុះ) *i.* babbling (of a baby), unclear speech (e.g., of a mute).

អ៊ែង /ʔŋaen/ *np.* you (to younger girl or one of equal age who is a close friend).

អ្នក /neak/ 1. *np.* you (to equals of both sexes; somewhat less formal than លោក); you (to an older brother or sister-in-law). *Ex.*: អ្នកអញ្ជើញទៅណា? Where are you going. 2. *pt.* person, one who... (used as an agentive particle to create nouns from predicatives) (possibly related to *Mal.* anak 'child; native of.')

អ្នកកណ្តាល intermediary, middleman.

អ្នកកន្លែងត់ stranger or outsider (not a relative) who is considered a member of the family. (*opp.*: ញាតិ, បងប្អូន.)

អ្នកកាត់សេចក្តី arbitrator, one who arbitrates, judges or settles a dispute.

អ្នកកាន់កាប់ការ manager; editor (of a newspaper); organizer; person in charge.

អ្នកកាយវិភាគសាស្ត្រ anatomist.

អ្នកការ (= អ្នកកាន់ការ, អ្នកធ្វើការ) working person, employed person.

អ្នកការទូត diplomat.

អ្នកកាលប្រវត្តិ chronicler; newswriter.

អ្នកកីឡា athlete.

អ្នកកូដោបាយ intriguer; schemer.

អ្នកក្តី (= គូរក្តី) party in a lawsuit.

អ្នកក្បត់ traitor.

អ្នកក្រ poor person, the poor.

អ្នកក្រវែល prowler; vagrant (with bad intentions).

អ្នកក្រុង city dweller, townsman.

អ្នកក្លាហាន courageous person, brave person, daring or audacious person.

អ្នកខ្លាច person who is afraid, coward.

អ្នកខ្លៅ ignorant person, dolt.

អ្នកខ្លះ some people.

អ្នកគិតលេខ calculator.

អ្នកគ្រូបង្រៀន (= អ្នកគ្រូ) (lady) teacher, schoolmistress; governess.

អ្នកគ្រូ cook.

អ្នកងារ one who performs forced labor, statute laborer.

អ្នកចម្លង copier, transcriber, copyist; imitator; one who cheats (in school).

អ្នកចរច្របំ itinerant worker, vagabond, tramp, bum.

អ្នកបាត់ការ organizer.

អ្នកបោទ accuser.

អ្នកប្រកាស farmer.

អ្នកបេះ educated person.

អ្នកប្រៀង singer.

អ្នកឆ្លើយ (= អ្នកចម្លើយ) defendant; accused; one who responds or answers.

អ្នកឆ្កែត profiteer, one who takes advantage of a situation.

អ្នកជា free man.

អ្នកជាតិនិយម nationalist.

អ្នកជាប់បោទ accused; prisoner.

○ អ្នកជាប់បោទក្នុងឃុំ accused who is in confinement.

○ អ្នកជាប់បោទក្រៅឃុំ defendant who is not detained (in prison).

អ្នកជូន one who goes along with, escort, convoying officer.

អ្នកជួញតី (= អ្នកសន្សំរឿង) quibbler, haggler; barrator.

អ្នកជើងឯក champion.

អ្នកជំនាញ expert.

○ អ្នកជំនាញគណនេយ្យ expert accountant.

អ្នកជំនួញ merchant, businessman.

អ្នកជំរឿន census worker, census-taker; enumerator, one who estimates the number of people or resources of a country.

អ្នកឈ្លប spy, snoop.

អ្នកឈ្លានពាន aggressor; invader.

អ្នកដណ្តើមរាជ្យ usurper (of a throne).

អ្នកដឹង one who knows or has heard about some affair.

អ្នកជួន term of address toward a female spirit. (see: អ្នកតា.)

អ្នកដើមគំនិត initiator, leader (of a scheme or a plot).

អ្នកដើរ pedestrian.

អ្នកដើរផ្សងព្រេង adventurer.

អ្នកដំណើរ traveler.

អ្នកដាំបាយ (= អ្នកដាំស្ល) chef, cook.

អ្នកណា (= នរណា, អ្នកណា) who, whom; someone; anyone.

អ្នកតា term of address to a male spirit; guardian spirit. (see: អ្នកជូន.)

○ ឡើងអ្នកតា to get together and pray for something.

អកតិណសិក្សា one who studies all types of herbs, botanist.

អកតូប small one (ones), inferior one, one whose rank is low(er).

អកតែង author, composer, writer.

អកតែងសេចក្តី writer, editor.

អកតំណាង representative.

អកត្រួតត្រា controller; supervisor.

អកគ្រួសត្រាយ pioneer.

អកត្រួតនិងពិនិត្យសាប័ meat inspector.

អកទទួលប្រវាសធិ lessee (of land for farming).

អកទស្សនករណ៍ optician.

អកទាប person of the lowest social class, person of lower rank.

អកទាយ prophet, seer, one who predicts.

អកទិញ buyer, purchaser.

អកទុកឯកសារ archivist, keeper of records, registrar; filing clerk.

អកទូរសព្ទ telephone operator.

អកទេវនិយម theist.

អកទេសន៍ Buddhist monk who knows how to preach well; preacher.

អកទ្វិកនិយម dualist.

អកធនក្ស័យ bankrupt or insolvent person.

អកជំ high official, powerful or important person.

អកធ្វើ doer, maker (of...).

អកធ្វើកុសល benefactor, patron.

អកធ្វើភ័យរកម្ម terrorist.

អកនិរុត្តិសាស្ត្រ ethnologist.

អកនេះ this person, the person here.

អកនោះ that person, that individual.

អកបង្គាប់ការ boss, commanding officer.

អកបច្ចេកទេស technician.

អកបញ្ជាការ boss, commanding officer.

អកបញ្ជា commander, boss.

អកបាទ 1. servant. 2. (sarcastic term of address for a man used in place of គាត់.)

អកបាប sinner.

អកបិតត្រា distiller.

អកបុណ្យ (= អកមានបុណ្យ) virtuous person, savior, redeemer.

អកបុស Buddhist monk, priest, monk.

អកបើកឡាន (= អកបើក) driver, chauffeur.

អកបំរើ servant.

○ អកបំរើប្រុស (male) servant.

○ អកបំរើស្រី maid.

អកប្រជានិយម realist.

អកប្រជេញប្លៃ competitor (in an auction...).

អកប្រមឹក drunkard.

អកប្រវត្តិសាស្ត្រ historian.

អកប្រវាស lessor (of land for farming).
អកប្រាជ្ញ scholar, sage.
អកជន the public, the common people.
អកផ្ដើមគំនិត initiator.
អកផ្ដើមគំនិតតាំងច្បាប់ author of a bill (law), one who introduces a proposal into the legislature.
អកផ្លូវ lady who guides a bride in and out during the marriage ceremony. (see: អកម្ម៣.)
អកផ្សារ one who lives near the marketplace.
អកពិព័ណ៌ exhibitor.
អកព្រៃ savage; forest people; one who lives in the forest.
អកភៀសខ្លួន refugee.
អកភ្ជាប់សន្យា one who has a commitment (as to military service) or an engagement.
អកភ្លេង musician.
អកមជ្ឈិមធាតុនិយម skeptic.
អកម្ម៣ man who guides the groom in and out during the wedding ceremony. (see: អកផ្លូវ.)
អកមាន the rich, the 'haves.'
អកមានបរិញ្ញាបត្រ one who has received a master's degree or its equivalent. (Fr. licencié.)
អកមានមូលធនច្រើន big capitalist.
អកមានរ៉ាប់រង insured person.
អកមានរោគស្រា alcoholic.

អកមួយ he, one, a person.
អកយើង we, all of us (form used by monks in referring to themselves).
អករក searcher.
អករកឃើញ finder, one who finds.
អករក្សា guardian, keeper; holder.
អករាជការ royal government official or employee.
អករាយការណ៍ reporter.
អករ៉ាប់រង underwriter, insurer, assurer.
អករូបនិយម physicist, natural philosopher.
អករៀន student.
អកវេទាគណិត geometrician; geometer.
អកវេទាគណិតប្រឹក្សា surveyor.
អករំលំ tree remover.
អកលត់ភ្លើង fire fighter, fireman.
អកលួចឆក់ pickpocket, purse snatcher.
អកលេង gambler; player (of some game).
អកវិទ្យុទូរលេខ radiotelegrapher, wireless operator.
អកវិភាគ analyst.
អកវិភាគជ្រួល analyst.
អកសង្កេត (= អកសង្កេតការណ៍) observer.
អកសង្កេតវិទ្យុ (= អកសង្កេតធាតុនិយម) meteorologist.
អកសង្គ្រម transport agent.

អ្នកសន្សំរឿង (= អ្នកជួញដូរ)

អ្នកសមភូមិត្រ one who practices planimetry.

អ្នកសាង (= អ្នកសង់) constructor, builder.

អ្នកលិខិតលេខ lithographer.

អ្នកល្បី magnificent one, most powerful one (e.g., Rama, Hanuman).

អ្នកសុទ្ធជ័យម optimist.

អ្នកស៊ើប investigator.

អ្នកស្នេហាជាតិ patriot.

អ្នកស្រី (= លោកស្រី) madame, you, Mrs...

○ អ្នកស្រីសុផាន់ (= លោកស្រីសុផាន់) Mrs. Sophan.

អ្នកស្រីទូរសព្ទ (female) telephone operator.

អ្នកស្រុក people, inhabitants; villager.

អ្នកស្រែ peasant.

អ្នកស្រោចសង្គ្រោះ savior; one who saves someone from difficulties / suffering / death.

អ្នកអង្កាស collector (of contributions).

អ្នកអង្កល់លេខ typist.

អ្នកអត្តាវសនិយម despot.

អ្នកអហង្គរ egotist.

អ្នកឧក្រិដ្ឋនិយម rigorist, stickler, precisian.

អ្នកឯកទេស specialist.

អ្នកឯង you, you yourself.

អ្នកឲ្យការណ៍ informer.

អ្នកឲ្យដំណឹង informer.

អ្វី /[?]vəy/ (= អី, ឺ) *n.* what? anything, something, nothing; *pt.* what? any, some.
Ex.: កុំញ៉ាំអ្វីៗ ដែលអាចនាំឲ្យសុខភាពយើងអស់ថយ។ Don't eat anything which could be damaging to the health. ល្បែងអ្វីដែលអាចធ្វើឲ្យខូចសប្បាយខ្ញុំនឹងលេងល្បែងនោះ។ Any game that I can enjoy I'll play. នេះជាអ្វី? What is this?

គ្មានអ្វី to have nothing.

ហេតុអ្វី (= ហេតុអ្វីបានជា) why? for what reason.

អ្វីៗ /[?]vəy-[?]vəy/ *pt.* every, various, some or other; any what(so)ever; *n.* something or other, anything, something.

ការអ្វីៗ everything (that is) to be done.

អ្វីខ្លះ /[?]vəy klah/ *pt.* what? any, some (referring to more than one thing); *n.* what (things)? anything, something.

អ្វីមួយ /[?]vəy muəy/ *pt.* what? any, some, a certain one. *n.* what? anything, nothing, something.

អូ /[?]haa/ *i.* exclamation which may be used to attract someone's attention.

អឺ: /[?]hea[?]/ *i.* exclamation of wonderment.

អួ /[?]haa/ *i.* intensifying exclamation.

អ៊ី: /[?]hə[?]/ *i.* sound of hiccups.

អ៊ី /[?]həə/ *pf.* make sure you..., won't you... *Ex.:* [ប្រុងចិត្តអ្វី! Be careful, won't you!

អ៊ /ʔhi/ *i.* moaning sound.

អ៊ /ʔhoo/ *i.* exclamation expressing understanding, disappearance of doubt, or wonderment.

អ៊ see អ៊.

អ៊ /ʔhɛʔ/ *i.* exclamation similar to 'halt!' 'wait!'

អ៊ /ʔhaeŋ/ *np.* you (to someone who is younger than speaker or to a close friend).

អ៊ /ʔhey/ *pf.* (interrogative particle.)

អ៊ /ʔhao/ *i.* exclamation which may express surprise.

អ៊ /ʔhah/ *i.* interrogative exclamation of doubt or uncertainty.

អ៊ /ʔhaah/ *i.* exclamation of doubt.

អ៊ /ʔhih/ *i.* grunting and groaning sound.

អ៊ /ʔhih/ *i.* prolonged moaning sound.

អ៊ /ʔhuh/ *i.* sound of moaning.

អ៊ /ʔhooh/ *i.* exclamation of disagreement or admiration.

អ៊ /ʔhah/ *i.* exclamation of fear (of breaking something or something being broken).

ត /ʔeʔ/ ~ /ʔiʔ/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali vowel: *i*.
(see: អី or អ៊ី.)

តក្សក្ស see ឱកក.

តិច្ឆា /ʔicchaa/ 1. *n.* wish, longing, desire, aspiration; reason, cause, motive. 2. *n.* jealousy, envy, greed; *p.* jealous (of). (S. Pa. *icchā*.) Ex.: កុំតិច្ឆាគេ! Don't be jealous of others!

តិច្ឆាបាវ jealous behavior.

សំណើតិច្ឆា jealous statement.

តិច្ឆិតា /ʔecchetaa/ *n.* desiderata. (Pa. *icchita*.)

តិដ្ឋ /ʔət/ 1. *n.* brick, tile, stone. (Pa. *itṭhaka* 'brick, tile.') 2. *p.* desirable; necessary; likable, preferable; satisfying. (Pa. *itṭha*.) (opp.: អនិដ្ឋ.)

តិដ្ឋកម្ម satisfying work or act.

តិដ្ឋកម្រាល tile or brick to make floors.

តិដ្ឋបាទ porcelain, china clay.

តិដ្ឋផល satisfying result.

តិដ្ឋមន្តពាផល satisfying outcome of one's wish.

កម្រាលតិដ្ឋ tile floor.

កំពែងតិដ្ឋ brick wall, stone wall.

ជាន់តិដ្ឋ to make bricks.

ដីតិដ្ឋ clay.

បោះតិដ្ឋ to make cement bricks.

ផ្ទះតិដ្ឋ brick house.

ឡតិដ្ឋ brick kiln.

តណា /ʔiʔnaʔ/ *n.* debt, loan. (Pa. *ina*.)

តណាទាតា (= តណាទាយក) money lender.
(fem.: តណាទាយិកា.)

តណាទាយក (= តណាទាតា.)

តណាពន្ធ debit.

តណាភ័ន្ធ (= តណាភ័ន្នី) in debt.

តណាមោក្ខ state of being free of debt.

តណាវន្ត debtor, borrower. (fem.: តណាវតី,
តណាវន្តី.)

តណាស្សាមិក person who loans money.

(a.w.: តណាស្សាមី.) (fem.: តណាស្សាមិកា, តណាស្សាមិនី.)

តណាយិក person in debt, debtor.

(fem.: តណាយិកា.)

តណាទាន /ʔintien/ 1. *n.* lending, granting loans. 2. *n.* funds; credit. (Pa. *ina*; *dāna*.)

តណាទានដោយបេឡា bank credit; open credit;
cash credit.

តណាទានដោយឯកសារ documentary credit.

តណាទាននៃការលើកបញ្ញា credit for goods to be delivered before actual payment, which is to be made on terms, but with down-payment of the tax.

តណាទានបដិបុគ្គល personal loan, personal credit.

ឥណទានប្រតិភូ transferred or delegated credit.	due (of a bill); date (of payment or maturity); expiration (of tenancy).
ឥណទានផលសម័យ farm loan based on the expectancy of certain basic crops, farm loan with the crop as collateral.	ឥណពន្ធលាភី /ʔiʔnaʔpoanliephii/ n. income debtor. (see: ឥណទានលាភី.)
ឥណទានកសិករសិទ្ធិ farm loan.	ឥណល see ស៊ីន.
ឥណទានកសិករក្រប mortgage credit.	ឥណ /ʔendu/ n. Hindu, Indian.
ឥណទានកសិករភូមិ loan based on the value of real estate.	ឥណបិន /ʔenduucən/ (= ឥណស៊ីន) n. Indochina, all the countries between India and China (including Burma, Thailand, Malaya, Singapore, Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam).
ឥណទានកសិករសង្ហារឹម loan based on the value of personal property.	[ប្រទេសឥណបិន (id.)
ឥណទានកសិករអសង្ហារឹម credit based on the value of real estate.	ឥណបិនិក /ʔenduucənnik/ n. Indochinese.
ឥណទានលាភី income creditor.	ឥណណេស៊ី /ʔenduuneszii/ n. Indonesia.
(see: ឥណពន្ធលាភី.)	ឥណ្ឌា /ʔendia/ (= [ប្រទេសឥណ្ឌា], [ស្រុកឥណ្ឌា]) n. India.
ឥណទានសិទ្ធិ legal funds.	ឥណស៊ីន /ʔenduusiin/ n. Indochina.
ឥណទានប្រតិភូ mail credit, credit by mail.	(see: ឥណបិន.)
ឥណទាយក /ʔiʔnaʔtieyœk/ n. creditor, lender.	ឥត /ʔet/ ~ /ʔət/ pt. no, not; p. without; lacking, deprived of. (see: មិន, ពុំ, អត់, គ្មាន.)
ឥណទាយី /ʔiʔnaʔtieyii/ n. creditor.	ឥតកំណើត born to fail; of no ability, capacity, or competence; unfit, incompetent.
ឥណទេយ្យ /ʔiʔnaʔtey/ ~ /ʔintey/ n. money owed, amount of a loan; credence, trust.	ឥតគណនា incalculable.
ឥណទេយ្យជាប់វិវាទ litigious claim.	ឥតដើមទុន without funds or capital.
ឥណទេយ្យមនោគត dishonest debt, trumped-up debt.	ឥតប្រាកដឃើញ not to see, not to have seen, without having seen.
ឥណទេយ្យសង្ស័យ doubtful debt.	
ឥណប្រតិភូ /ʔiʔnaʔprateʔtien/ n. falling	

ឥតបានឮ not to hear, not to have heard, without having heard, without having been informed.

ឥតបី (= ឥតបីបើ) without equal, beyond compare.

◦ ល្អឥតបី (= ល្អឥតបីបៀប) most beautiful, beautiful without equal.

ឥតបើ 1. without any —, not a single —; 2. (see: អត់ បើអត់.)

ឥតបើមានហេតុទាល់ខុសអ្វីទេ without a mistake, not a single mistake.

ឥតបើគិត thoughtless; thoughtlessly.

ឥតមន្ទិល without any doubt, obviously.

◦ ល្អឥតមន្ទិល obviously beautiful.

ឥតមាន (= គ្មាន) not to have; to lack.

Ex.: ខ្ញុំឥតមានការរវល់ទេ។ I'm not doing anything. (or I'm not busy.)

ឥតសព្វឥតឈរ baseless, groundless.

ឥតស្មើយ continuously, without ceasing.

◦ មានទុក្ខឥតស្មើយ to suffer continuously.

ឥតអាក់ without fail, surely; continuously.

ឥតអំពើ uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain.

ឥតឧបមា incomparable.

បុគ្គលឥតភ័ព្វ unfortunate individual, unlucky fellow.

ឥតិវុត្តក /e'te'vutta'ka/ ~ /e'te'vutdak/
n. name of the fourth book of the Khuddakā-
nikāya. (Pa. itivuttaka 'so it has been
said.')

ឥតិហស /e'te'haah/ n. epic, epic legend.
(S. Pa. itihāsa 'thus, indeed it has been.')

ឥត្តាការ /e'tthaakie/ n. wing of a building
reserved for high ranking women; harem, gynae-
ceum. (Pa. itthi 'women;' agāra 'house.')

ឥត្តី /e'tthey/ (= ស្រី) n. woman, female,
lady. (Pa. itthī.)

ឥត្តិកថា talk about women.

ឥត្តិកល្យាណ see ឥត្តិរូប.

ឥត្តិកាម one who is woman-crazy.

ឥត្តិកុត្ត woman's wile(s). (= ឥត្តិមន្ទ,
ឥត្តិមាយ.)

ឥត្តិធូត្វ (= ស្រីឡូត) playboy. (a.w.: ឥត្តិជួត.)

ឥត្តិបុមុខ (= ស្រីបុមុខ) person who relies on
women.

ឥត្តិភាព femininity.

ឥត្តិការូប feminine look.
(opp.: បុរិសការូប.)

ឥត្តិភេទ female sex.

ឥត្តិវត្ថុ charming woman.

ឥត្តិរូប (= ឥត្តិកល្យាណ) feminine beauty; femi-
nine decorations/ornaments / adornments.

ឥត្តិលិង្គ feminine gender (gram.).

ឥត្តនុភាព /e'tthienu'phiep/ n. power,
authority; dominance. (Pa. iddhānubhāva.)

ឥទ្ធ /e'tthi/ n. achievement, accom-
plishment; progress; influence, power. (see:
ឫទ្ធិ.) (Pa. iddhi 'potency.')

ឥន្ទ្រពល greatness, power or influence (of authority), power of working wonders.

ឥន្ទ្រមន្ត (= ប្រឡឹមន៍) powerful; powerful person. (fem.: ឥន្ទ្រមនី, ឥន្ទ្រមនី.)

ឥន្ទ្រលាភ obtaining or achieving power.

ឥន្ទ្រប្រឡឹម power, strength.

ឥន្ទឈាត /'itthea'look/ *n.* this world, this life. (*Pa.* idhaloka.) (*opp.*: បរលោក.)

ឥន្ទ /'en/ *p.* great, supreme; *n.* Indra. (*Pa.* inda.) (*a.w.*: ឥន្ទ្រ, ឥន្ទ្រ.)

ឥន្ទកោសី Indra.

ឥន្ទទេព Indra.

ឥន្ទនិម្មិត (= ឥន្ទនិម្មិត) figures which are regarded as magical transformations of Indra.

ឥន្ទប្បដិមា statue of Indra.

ឥន្ទរូប statue of Indra.

ឥន្ទធន្ទ /'entea'nuu/ *n.* rainbow; Indra's bow; kind of multicolored sash worn by high officials. (*Pa.* indadhanu.)

ឥន្ទនីល /'entea'nīl/ *n.* kind of precious stone, sapphire. (*Pa.* indanīla.)

ឥន្ទនេល /'entea'neel/ *n.* kind of tree with dark purple flowers (*Lagerstroemia speciosa*).

ឥន្ទបត្ត /'entea'pat/ *n.* ancient name for

the present city of Delhi in India. (*Pa.* indapatta.) (= ឥន្ទ្រប្រស្ត.)

ឥន្ទលំ /'entea'loam/ *n.* kind of mango.

ឥន្ទវង្ស /'entea'voeng (= ឥន្ទវិស្វច្ឆន្ទ) *n.* kind of poem with 12 feet to the measure.

ឥន្ទវិជ្ជច្ឆន្ទ /'entea'vea'ci'racchan/ (= ឥន្ទវិជ្ជ) *n.* kind of poem with 11 feet to the measure.

ឥន្ទវិជ្ជ /'entievut/ *n.* Indra's weapon. (*Pa.* inda; āvudha 'weapon.')

ឥន្ទ /'in/ ~ /'entu'/ *n.* moon. (*S. Pa.* indu.)

ឥន្ទជិត /'entrea'cit/ 1. *n.* name of a monster in the Ramayana, the son of Ravana. 2. *n.* type of poem similar to ព្រហ្មគីតិ. 3. *n.* kind of pineapple. (*S.* indrajita.) (*a.w.*: ឥន្ទជិត.)

ឥន្ទ្រិយ /'entrii/ 1. *n.* controlling principle; sense (i.e., related to the five senses). 2. *n.* anything which is of vital importance (e.g., life, health, generosity, meditation, etc.). 3. *n.* independence, freedom, liberty, freedom from oppression; power, authority, influence; strength; understanding, knowledge, thought, intelligence; rank, position. (*S.* indriya 'fit for Indra; power, force; the number five as symbolic of the five senses.')

ឥន្ទ្រិយ /'entrii/ *n.* name of a fabulous eagle.

ឥន្ទ /^{ʔentheaʔneaʔ}/ *n.* combustible; fuel; firewood; *p.* flammable, combustible. (*S. Pa. indhana* 'firewood.') (*a.w.:* ឥន្ទៈ.)

ឥន្ទសីលា /^{ʔentheaʔneaʔseʔlaa}/ *n.* peat, turf. (*S. Pa. indhana:* silā.)

ឥរា /^{ʔiʔraa}/ *n.* any drinkable liquid, water, alcohol; food; beautiful girl, nymph. (*S. irā.*)

ឥរាចរ hail; to hail.

ឥរាវិទ្យា sky, clouds; sea, ocean.

ឥរិយា /^{ʔeʔreʔyaa}/ *n.* attitude, gesture, movement; deportment; behavior; character; characteristics. (*Pa. iriyā.*)

ធ្វើឲ្យបាត់ឥរិយា to deflower a girl (*T.*).

មានឥរិយាសមរម្យ to have good behavior; to have good conduct.

សំដែងឥរិយាប្លែក to behave strangely.

ឥរិយាបថ /^{ʔeʔreʔyaabat}/ *n.* way (of doing things), mode of movement; the four postures: standing, sitting, walking, lying down. (*Pa. iriyāpatha.*)

ឥរិយាបថបរិយា achieving a position, using a position.

ឥរិយាបថបរិវត្តន៍ changing position.

ឥរិយាបថបរិយា knowledge of the four postures (walking, standing, sitting and sleeping).

ឥរិយាបថរោគ (= វិសមបរិយាធាពាធ) illness or discomfort created by improper posture.

ឥរិយាបថសម្បត្តិ proper practice of posture.

ឥរិយាបថសម្បន្ន person with good physical posture. (*fem.:* ឥរិយាបថសម្បន្នា.)

សម្រេចឥរិយាបថ to be in a (physical) position.

សម្រេចឥរិយា បថដេក to lie down, to sleep.

ឥរុវេទ see ប្រត្នេទ and វេទ.

ឥស្សវ see ឥស្សវ.

ឥស /^{ʔeh}/ [very ancient form of អស which appears in the Satras.]

ឥសិ /^{ʔiʔseʔ}/ *n.* hermit, holy man, sage. (*Pa. isi.*) (*see:* ប្រសិ.)

ឥសិបព្វជ្ជា becoming a hermit. (*a.w.:* ឥសិប្បព្វជ្ជា.)

ឥសិប្បវេទិត (= ប្រសិប្បវេទិត) dharma or regulation formulated by hermits.

ឥសិភាសិត advice or proverb spoken by a hermit.

ឥសិន្ទ see ឥសិន្ទ.

ឥសី see ឥសី.

ឥសីប្រែងសាវ see ប្រសិប្រែងសាវ.

ឥសីផ្សំស្រេច see ប្រសិផ្សំស្រេច.

ឥសីភក្ខ /^{ʔaysəyphoat}/ *n.* rank of the chairman of the បាវគ្គ. (*a.w.:* ឥសីភក្ខ.)

គំនិតសេដ្ឋកិច្ច /[?]e[?]səyphéesac/ *n.* kind of ancient royal medicine; kind of medicinal plant. (*Pa.* isi; bhesajja ‘medicine.’)

គំនិតការ /[?]i[?]so[?]kaa/ (= គំនិតការ) *n.* arrow-maker, fletcher; manufacturer of weapons which fire any sort of missile. (*S.* iśukāra.)

គំនិតការផ្គត់ផ្គង់ (= គំនិតការផ្គត់ផ្គង់) factory in which weapons that fire missiles are manufactured.

គំនិត /[?]i[?]soo/ (= គំនិត) *n.* great, supreme, superior; Siva. (*S.* īśvara; *Pa.* issara.)

គំនិត /[?]ihsa[?]ra[?]/ (= គំនិត) *p.* free, independent; supreme; dignified; *n.* ruler, chief; Siva. (*Pa.* issara.)

គំនិតចិត្ត free choice, free will.

គំនិតជន dignitary, official; high dignitary or official.

គំនិតភាព freedom, independence; liberation, free status; dignity.

ពួកគំនិត (= ចលនាគំនិតខ្មែរ) the Khmer Issaraks (a resistance movement fighting

against the French for complete independence in the 1940's and 1950's).

គំនិតវិញ /[?]ihsa[?]ri[?]yea[?]/ *n.* dignity; supremacy, superiority, dominion; merit. (*Pa.* issariya.)

គំនិតវិញយស 1. high dignitary. 2. high merit, high honor, decoration; medal.

◦ គ្រឿងគំនិតវិញយស decoration.

គំនិតវិញយសក្តិ highest honor, merit or decoration.

គំនិតវិញយសក្តិ decoration, medal.

បានគំនិតវិញ (= ឡើងគំនិតវិញ) to be promoted; to be decorated.

គំនិត /[?]ihsaa/ *n.* jealousy, envy, anger. (*Pa.* issā.)

គំនិត /[?]e[?]laa/ ~ /[?]əylaa/ (in) គំនិតថ្មី *p.* up-to-date, modern.

គំនិត /[?]əyləv/ ~ /[?]i[?]ləv/ *a.* now, at the present time, at this time. (*a.w.:* គំនិត *arch.*)

គំនិតនេះ (id.)

ឡ /ʔeʔ/ ~ /ʔii/ ~ /ʔey/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali vowel: *ī*. (see: អ៊ី, អ៊ី, អ៊ី.)

ឡតិកាស /ʔeʔteʔhaah/ *n.* epic tale / story. (*Pa.* *itihāsa* 'legendary lore.')

ឡទិសនាម /ʔeʔtiʔsaʔniem/ (= ឡទិសស័ព្ទ) *n.* paronym. (*Pa.* *īdīsa* 'like this.')

ឡស /ʔiisaʔ/ *n.* important person, boss, chief, lord, master; *p.* superior; important. (*Pa.* *īsa* 'lord, master.')

ឡសភាព superiority.

ឡសេស big city.

ឡសេស king.

ឡសេស king of the monkeys.

ឡសធរ /ʔiisaʔthoo/ *n.* name of a legendary mountain. (*Pa.* *īsadhara*) (*a.u.*: ឥសធរ.)

ឡសាន /ʔeysaan/ ~ /ʔiisaan/ *n.* northeast; Siva (*Pa.* *īśāna* 'radiance;' *S.* *īśāna* 'region of Siva, the northeast.')

ទិសឡសាន northeast (direction).

ឡស្វរ /ʔiisoo/ ~ /ʔeysoo/ (= ឡស្វរ) *n.* Siva. (*Pa.* *issaro*.)

ឡស្វរៈ /ʔiisvaʔraʔ/ *p.* free, independent; dignified; superior, supreme. (*S.* *īśvara*.) (see: ឡស្វរៈ .)

ឧ /ʔoʔ/ ~ /ʔuʔ/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali vowel: ឬ
(see: អី or អ៊ី.)

ឧក្រ /ʔok/ p. to reproach, to scold; i. check! (in chess). (a.w.: អ៊ក.)

ឧកបត្រង់ to check (the king in chess); chess (the game).

ឧកស្សង់ to checkmate.

ឧកញ៉ា /ʔokṇaa/ n. high title given to a nobleman or high official by the king. [According to T. it is the second (highest?) mandarin title.]

ឧកញ៉ាត្រឡាញ់ mandarin in charge of the navy (T.).

ឧកញ៉ាបក្រី minister of war (T.).

ឧកញ៉ាហេង chief mandarin (T.).

ឧកញ៉ាព្រះឃ្លាំង royal steward of the treasury.

ឧកញ៉ាមេកងស្បៀង royal steward in charge of food supplies.

ឧកញ៉ាយមរាជ minister of justice.

ឧកញ៉ាអាណាបាល superintendent of the royal barges (T.).

ឧកញ៉ាវាំង high palace official.

ឧកញ៉ាសាលា doorkeeper, usher (T.).

ឧកញ្ញ /ʔok luəŋ/ n. ancient title or rank of chief slave.

ឧកាស /ʔuʔkaasaʔ/ pt. (particle of entreaty

especially used before a prayer) ‘please...’ (S. Pa. ukāsa.) (see: ឌីកាស.)

ឧក្កដា /ʔukkatthaʔ/ (= ឧក្រិដ្ឋ) p. heavy, big, high; serious, grave. (Pa. ukkaṭṭha ‘exalted, large, detailed, arrogant.’)

ឧក្កដាការណ៍ serious matter.

ឧក្កដាទោស serious crime.

ឧក្កដានិយម rigorism, austerity.

ឧក្កដាបរិច្ឆេទ strict regulation.

ឧក្កិសព្ទ /ʔukkattheʔsap/ n. cheering noise produced by a large crowd. (Pa. ukkaṭṭhi-sadda; S. utkrishṭisabda.)

ឧក្កបាត /ʔukkaabaat/ n. meteorite. (Pa. ukkaṭṭa ‘falling of a firebrand.’) (a.w.: ឧត្តបាត.)

ឧក្កិសនា /ʔukkasaʔnaa/ n. glorification, exaltation. (Pa. ukkaṇṇasaṇṇa.)

ឧក្កិសនាដែលបុគ្គលពិសិដ្ឋដោយខ្លួនឯង self-glorification.

ឧក្រិដ្ឋ /ʔokkrəʔ/ p. heavy, large, high; serious; criminal; a. criminally; gravely. (S. utkrishṭa.) (a.w.: ឧក្រិដ្ឋ.) (see: ឧក្កដា.)

ទោសឧក្រិដ្ឋ (or: ឧក្រិដ្ឋទោស) crime, serious crime, criminal offense.

បទឧក្រិដ្ឋ criminal act.

[ប្រព្រឹត្តឧក្រិដ្ឋ to execute/perform/carry out strictly.

សាលាឧត្តិដ្ឋ court; judicial court handling only criminal cases.

ឧត្តហនិមិត្ត /ʔukkeaʔhaʔniʔmit/ *n.* clear mental image acquired by one practicing concentration. (*Pa.* uggaha 'acquiring; perception;' nimitta 'sign, token.')

ឧត្តោសនា /ʔukkhoosaʔnaa/ *n.* public address or declaration (over loud speakers); campaigning. (*Pa.* ugghosana 'proclamation.')

ឧត្តោសនាសព្ទ sound from loud speaker(s); loud speaker.

ឧច្ច /ʔuccaʔ/ *p.* high, very high; supreme, superior. (*S. Pa.* ucca.)

ឧច្ចកុល (= ឧច្ចកុល) important or noble family.

ឧច្ចគិរី (= ឧច្ចបព័ត្ត) high mountain.

ឧច្ចគ្រឹះ tall building.

ឧច្ចសព្ទ loud sound. (*a.w.:* ឧច្ចសព្ទ.)

ឧច្ចសយនៈ high bed.

ឧច្ចសនៈ high seat. (*a.w.:* ឧច្ចសនៈ.)

ឧច្ចាវចភាព /ʔuccaavaʔcaʔphiep/ *n.* fluctuation.

ឧច្ចាវៈ /ʔuccaaraʔ/ (= អាបម័យ) *n.* excrement (*L.*). (*S. Pa.* uccāra.)

ឧច្ចាវដ្ឋាន (= វិច្ឆដ្ឋាន, វិច្ឆកុដ្ឋ) rest room, toilet.

ឧច្ចាវមគ្គ (= ឧច្ចាវទ្វារ) anus.

ឧច្ចាវរោគ diarrhea.

ទល់ឧច្ចាវៈ to be constipated.

បន្ទោឧច្ចាវៈ to defecate (*L.*).

បន្ទោឧច្ចាវៈបស្សាវៈ to defecate and urinate.

ឧច្ចិនកម្ម /ʔucceʔnaʔkam/ *n.* selecting, choosing, voting (for). (*Pa.* uccinakkamma.)

ឧច្ចត្តកុល /ʔucchattaʔkool/ *n.* umbelliferous plants.

ឧច្ចត្តបុស្ស /ʔucchattaʔboh/ *n.* umbel.

ឧច្ចិដ្ឋ /ʔucchetthaʔ/ *n.* waste, waste products. (*Pa.* ucchitt̥ṭṭha 'left over, rejected.')

ឧច្ចិដ្ឋឧស្ម័ន gaseous waste.

ឧច្ចេទ /ʔuccheet/ *n.* annihilation, nothingness, complete cutoff, breaking up. (*Pa.* uccheda.)

ឧច្ចេទទិដ្ឋិ belief in nothingness after death; doctrine of the annihilation of the soul.

ឧច្ចេទវាទ decisive words/speech/statement.

ឧច្ចេទសម្មាស person who breaks off a friendly relationship completely. (*fem.:* ឧច្ចេទសម្មាស.)

ឧដ្ឋ /ʔuʔcuʔ/ *p.* straight, direct; honest; good. (*Pa.* uḍḍu.)

ឧដ្ឋកម្ម honest act / deed.

ឧដ្ឋបិត្ត honesty, uprightness, kindness.

ឧដ្ឋជន (= ឧដ្ឋបុគ្គល) honest man.

ឧប្បជ្ជបត្តិ acting according to the law,
acting honestly.

ឧប្បជ្ជបុគ្គល honest person, person who acts
according to the law. (*fem.*: ឧប្បជ្ជបន្ទា.)

ឧប្បភព honesty; honest way.

ឧប្បមគ្គ straight road.

ឧប្បវិទូ person who always speaks frankly.
(*fem.*: ឧប្បវិទិនី.)

ឧប្បត្តសត្វ /ʔuʔcuʔbattaʔsat/ *n.* orthopter-
ous insects. (*Pa.* uju 'straight,' patta
'wing,' *S.* sattva.)

ឧជ្ជាន /ʔucchieneaʔ/ ~ /ʔucchien/ *n.*
criticizing others (*poet.*). (*Pa.* ujjhāna
'taking offense; complaining.')

ឧជ្ជានប្បធាន abandoning criticism of others.

ឧជ្ជានសញ្ញា one who is adept at criticizing
and gossiping. (*fem.*: ឧជ្ជានសញ្ញិនី.)

ឧដ្ឋង្គ /ʔuʔdon/ *p.* high, superior, supreme;
magnificent, glorious, illustrious. (possibly
related to *S. Pa.* uttunga ?)

ឧដ្ឋង្គឧត្តម (= ឧត្តង្គឧត្តម) most superior, very
great.

ក្រុងឧដ្ឋង្គ (= ក្រុងឧដ្ឋង្គមានជ័យ) former capital
of Cambodia, Oudong.

ឧត្តាន /ʔutthaan/ ~ /ʔutthaanaʔ/ *n.* wak-
ing up, getting up, arising; hard work, vigor-
ous effort, vigor; alertness, awareness, per-
severance. (*Pa.* utthāna 'rising; energy;
industry.')

ឧដ្ឋានវន្ត hard working person. (*fem.*: ឧដ្ឋានវន្តី,
ឧដ្ឋានវតី.)

ឧដ្ឋានសព្វាញ setting a time to wake up.

ឧដ្ឋានសម័យ time when one is expected to
wake up; time when one should work hard.

ឧណ្ហ /ʔunnaa/ 1. *n.* wool, fur. 2. *n.* hair
which grows between the eyebrows. 3. *n.*
spider thread. (*Pa.* unṇa.)

ឧណ្ហនាគី spider.

ឧណ្ហាពស្រ wool cloth. (*a.w.*: ឧណ្ហាពស្រ.)

ឧណ្ហាម័យ woolens, woolen goods; wool,
fleece; made of wool.

ឧណ្ហាលោម eyebrows; name of a Buddhist
monastery in Phnom Penh.

ឧណ្ហា /ʔunhaʔ/ *p.* hot; warm, tepid, lukewarm.
(*Pa.* unḥa.) (*opp.*: ស្ងួត, ស្ងួតល.)

ឧណ្ហកម្មនា thermodynamics.

ឧណ្ហកាល (= ឧណ្ហសម័យ) hot season, warm
season.

ឧណ្ហចិត្ត (= ឧណ្ហហឫទ័យ) frustration.

ឧណ្ហចិត្ត to have hope, to be hopeful.

ឧណ្ហប្បទេស tropical country.

ឧណ្ហភ័យ fear of warm climate.

ឧណ្ហភព heat, intense heat, warmth; ardor,
intense activity; earnestness; strenuous-
ness.

ឧណ្ហភ័ត one who is afraid of warm climate.

ឧប្បត្តិមធ្យម វេទនា thermal equator.

ឧប្បត្តិមាត្រ thermometer.

ឧប្បត្តិរស្មី sun.

ឧប្បត្តិរោគ (= ឧប្បត្តិរោគ) high temperature, fever.

ឧប្បត្តិភព hot wind.

ឧប្បត្តិវេលា hot season.

ឧប្បត្តិល្អ tropical, characterized by frequent hot weather.

ឧប្បត្តិទឹក hot water. (opp.: ល្អត្រជាក់.)

ទឹកក្ដៅឧប្បត្តិ ៦ lukewarm water.

ឧប្បត្តិស្រី /ʔunheh/ n. crown; turban; mask, face cloth. (Pa. unḥisa.)

ឧប្បត្តិបាត /ʔuʔtaʔbaat/ n. disaster, ruin, destruction.

ឧប្បត្តិ /ʔuʔtoʔ/ n. season. (Pa. utu.)

ឧប្បត្តិកាល season, seasonable time.

ឧប្បត្តិយម 1. seasonal fashion.

(a.w.: ឧប្បត្តិយម.) 2. meteorology.

○ ស្លៀកពាក់តាមឧប្បត្តិយម to dress according to seasonal fashion.

○ អង្គការឧប្បត្តិយមពិភពលោក World Meteorological Organization.

ឧប្បត្តិយមវិទូ meteorologist.

ឧប្បត្តិយមវិទ្យា meteorology.

ឧប្បត្តិស្រី (= ឧប្បត្តិស្រី) menstruating woman.

ឧប្បត្តិបរិណាម changes in accordance with change of seasons.

○ ជំងឺឧប្បត្តិបរិណាម illness /disease that occurs because of the change of seasons.

ឧប្បត្តិបរិណាម the end of a season.

ឧប្បត្តិមុខ beginning of a season.

ឧប្បត្តិបរិភព seasonal change in the weather. (a.w.: ឧប្បត្តិបរិភព.)

ឧប្បត្តិសន្ធិ continuation of a season.

ឧប្បត្តិសន្ធិប្រាភព time between two seasons.

ឧត្តម /ʔutdam/ p. high, supreme, excellent, magnificent, highest, best, great, good; plentiful, abundant. (S. Pa. uttama.)

ឧត្តមគតិ ideal, high convictions.

ឧត្តមគតិបុគ្គល (= ឧត្តិបុគ្គល) idealist, person with high ideals and convictions.

ឧត្តមគ្រីហា beautiful house, expensive house. (a.w.: ឧត្តមគ្រីហា.)

ឧត្តមមុខ head. (a.w.: ឧត្តមមុខ.)

ឧត្តមដ្ឋាន sixth grade (in school).

ឧត្តមនាវី admiral.

○ ឧត្តមនាវីត្រី rear admiral.

○ ឧត្តមនាវីវិទា vice admiral.

○ ឧត្តមនាវីនាយក commodore.

○ ឧត្តមនាវីរង rear admiral.

○ ឧត្តមនាវីឯក fleet admiral.

ឧត្តមបុរិស្រី 1. superior man. (a.w.: ឧត្តមបុរិស្រី.)
2. first person (gram., e.g., I, we.).

ឧត្តមភាគីគូសញ្ញា main contracting parties.

ឧត្តមភាព superiority, supremacy.

ឧត្តមមន្ត្រី high level governmental official.

ឧត្តមវិជ្ជា higher learning.

ឧត្តមសេនាទី general officers (*mil.*).

ឧត្តមសេនីយ general (*mil.*).

○ ឧត្តមសេនីយត្រី brigadier general.

○ ឧត្តមសេនីយទោ major general.

○ ឧត្តមសេនីយឯក general of the army (four star general).

○ ឧត្តមសេនីយនាយក lieutenant general.

ឧត្តមស្ថងការ high commissioner.

ឧត្តមស្ថងការដ្ឋាន high commission.

ឧត្តមាធិភាព preponderance; predominance; dominance.

ថ្នាក់ឧត្តម (= ថ្នាក់ខ្ពស់) high class, superior class.

[ប្រសើរឧត្តម superior, greatest, glorious, magnificent.

ឧដ្ឋងឧត្តម (or: ឧត្តង្គឧត្តម) most superior, supremely high, greatest.

ឧត្តរ /ʔutdaa/ ~ /ʔotdaa/ p. high, upper, superior; left; behind; n. left side, higher side, upper side; north. (*S. Pa. uttara.*)

ឧត្តរកាយ upper portion of the body.

ឧត្តរកាល the future.

ឧត្តរក្ស (= ឧត្តរក្សទ្រីប) name of a large conti-

nent north of Mount Meru in ancient Khmer writings.

ឧត្តរជីវន survival.

ឧត្តរជីវិត survival.

ឧត្តរជីវី surviving.

ឧត្តរទិស north.

ឧត្តរទិសភាគ northern area.

ឧត្តរប័ដ blanket, scarf.

ឧត្តរមនុស្ស superman.

ឧត្តរាធិការ succession.

ឧត្តរាធិការី successor.

ឧត្តរាព័ត្តិ counterclockwise. (*a.w.:* ឧត្តរវដ្ត.)

ឧត្តរាភិមុខ facing north.

ឧត្តរាស្នង (= ឧត្តរប័ដ) scarf, neck scarf.

ឧត្តរាសាសន (= ឧត្តរាសាសន) intercalary month added after the eighth lunar month.

ទិសឧត្តរ north.

ឧត្តរមានជ័យ /ʔutdaa mien cey/ n. name of a newly created (1966) province in north-western Cambodia, Oddar Meanchey.

ឧត្តរិ /ʔuttaʔreʔ/ p. extreme, excessive, exaggerated; upper; more than; a. extremely; over. (*Pa. uttari.*)

ឧត្តរិគមនាគមន៍ continuous communication.

ឧត្តរិត្រីមាស over three months.

ឧត្តរិទ្ធិវត្ថុ more than two nights.

ឧត្តវិប្បគ្គល an idealist.

ឧត្តវិភង្គ curry (the food).

លំដីឧត្តវ exaggerated speech, lie.

ឧត្តាន /ʔuttaan/ ~ /ʔuttaanaʔ/ (in comp.)
p. clear, transparent, easy to understand
(meaning, words, speech); supine. (S. Pa.
uttāna.)

ឧត្តានកថា easily understandable words.

ឧត្តានកម្ម popularization; vulgarization.

○ ឧត្តានកម្មខាងកសិកម្ម popularization in agri-
culture (making certain agricultural tech-
niques widely known).

ឧត្តានការី vulgarizer, popularizer.

ឧត្តានបីន្តា (= ឧត្តានមតិ) short-sighted idea.

ឧត្តានភាព ease, easiness.

ឧត្តានសេយ្យា sleeping with the face up.

ឧត្តាស /ʔuttaasaʔ/ n. strong fear or
phobia, terror. (S. Pa. uttāsa.) (a.w.: ឧត្រាស.)

ឧត្តាសនីយដ្ឋាន fearful place, terrifying place.

ឧត្តុង្គ /ʔutdon/ 1. p. great, high, illustri-
ous, glorious, superior. 2. n. name of a
former capital of Cambodia, Oudong. (S. Pa.
uttunga ?) (see: ឧដុង្គ.)

ក្រុងឧត្តុង្គ (= ឧត្តុង្គមានជ័យ) former capital of
Cambodia, Oudong.

ឧត្យល /ʔuttbāl/ (= ឧប្បល) n. lotus, water
lily. (S. utpala.)

ឧត្យលខៀវ blue lotus.

ឧត្យលបត្រ lotus leaf. (a.w.: ឧប្បលបត្ត.)

ឧត្យលស្រីស lotus pond.

ឧត្យាត /ʔutbbaat/ (= ឧប្បាត) n. strange
event; presage of doom, sign of evil; p. evil,
bad; dangerous, perilous. (S. utpāta.)

ឧត្យាហៈ see ឧស្សាហៈ.

ឧទក /ʔuʔteaʔkaʔ/ ~ /ʔuʔtoək/ n. water.
(S. Pa. udaka.)

ឧទកកម្ម hydrolysis.

ឧទកកាល (= ឧទកសម័យ) rainy season (lit.
period of time when water is abundant).

ឧទកកិច្ច process or work that requires
water.

ឧទកកីឡា water sports. (a.w.: ឧទកក្រីង្គន៍,
ឧទកក្រីង្គ.)

ឧទកគម្ពីរ depth of water; deep water.

ឧទកស្ថាន ocean.

ឧទកបរិយន្ត final washing process.

ឧទកបាត្រ water jar.

ឧទកប្បទេស small holes, depressions in the
ground, or small ponds full of water.

ឧទកពិន្ទុ drop of water.

ឧទកភ័យ fear of water/flood / erosion;
disaster by flood.

ឧទកម័យ all water, nothing but water.

ឧទ្ទេករិវី water for the king's bath.

ឧទ្ទេកសាដិក bath towel (*royal*).

ឧទ្ទេកសាស្ត្រ hydrography.

ឧទ្ទេកសោតិ water current. (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទេកស្រោតិស.)

ឧទ្ទេយ /ʔuʔteaʔyeaʔ/ 1. *n.* emergence, rise, rising; gain(s), benefits, progress; *p.* to rise. *Ex.*: ព្រះអាទិត្យឧទ្ទេយ។ The sun rises. 2. *n.* official rank. (*S. Pa. udaya.*) (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទេយ /ʔuʔtey/.)

ឧទ្ទេយកាល (= ឧទ្ទេយសម័យ, ឧទ្ទេយវេលា) sunrise.

ឧទ្ទេយធិរាជ rank of royal official.

ឧទ្ទេយបូរីស Far East.

ឧទ្ទេយធានី gains, benefits, improvement, progress.

ឧទ្ទេយវង្សា rank of royal official.

ភក្តីឧទ្ទេយ rank of royal official.

ឧទ្ទេរ /ʔuʔtoʔ/ *n.* stomach, abdomen (*royal*). (*S. Pa. udara.*)

ឧទ្ទេរការណ៍ filling the stomach (as a means of survival).

○ នៅបំរើគេដោយឧទ្ទេរការណ៍ to be a servant merely in order to survive.

○ របរឧទ្ទេរការណ៍ something for filling the stomach.

ឧទ្ទេរពាត្រ stomach.

ឧទ្ទេរប្បមាណ approximating the amount one can eat. (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទេរប្រមាណ.)

○ បរិភោគដោយឧទ្ទេរប្បមាណ to eat just within the capacity of the stomach.

ឧទ្ទេរពោត (= ឧទ្ទេរពាត) stomach-ache, disease involving the stomach.

ឧទ្ទេរពាទ /ʔuʔtoʔreaʔbaat/ *n.* gastropod. (*S. Pa. udara; pāda.*)

ឧទ្ទេរិយ: /ʔuʔteaʔriʔyeaʔ/ *n.* fresh food (*royal*). (*Pa. udariya* 'stomach.') (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទេរិយ.)

ឧទ្ទេរិយសម្ព័ន្ធន disease caused by the consumption of fresh food.

ឧទ្ទេន /ʔuʔtien/ *n.* shouting, threatening orally. (*Pa. udāna.*)

ឧទ្ទេនកថា exclamation.

ឧទ្ទេនសញ្ញា (= វិម្ពយសញ្ញា) exclamation mark (!) (*gram.*).

ឧទ្ទេនសព្ទ interjection, exclamation.

ឧទ្ទាបទ /ʔuʔtiebat/ *n.* emergence.

ឧទ្ទាសីនភាព /ʔuʔtiesəynaʔphiep/ *n.* non-chalance, carelessness, heedlessness, off-handedness.

ឧទ្ទាហរណ /ʔuʔtiehaa/ *n.* model, example; proof, evidence; commentary. (*Pa. udāha-rana.*) (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទាហរណ.)

ឧទ្ទាហរណនីទស្សន៍ illustrating, supporting with or by means of illustrations.

ឧទាហរណ៍និទាន story as an illustration or example. (*a.w.*: ឧទាហរណ៍វត្ថុ.)

ឧទាហរណ៍បរិយាយ illustrated commentary.

ឧទ្ទម្ព /ʔuʔtumpɔɔ/ *n.* fig (possibly *Ficus glomerata*). (*S. Pa.* udumbara.)

ឧត្តន /ʔuttien/ 1. *n.* bond, tie, link, knot, braid, braiding; weaving. 2. *n.* composition, text; notebook; second book. (*Pa.* uddāna ‘group of suttas.’)

ឧត្តម /ʔuttiem/ *p.* rebellious, incorrigible, incorrigible, wild; *n.* rebel, bandit. (*Pa.* uddāma ‘unrestrained.’)

ឧត្តមកម្ម rebellion; revolt.

[កប្បឧត្តម wild water buffalo (water buffalo that is too wild to use domestically).

ស្រែឧត្តម abandoned land that has become unproductive or too rough to be cultivated.

ឧទ្ទិន /ʔuttin/ *n.* noon. (*S.* uddina.)

ឧទ្ទិនកាល noontime.

ឧទ្ទិស /ʔuttih/ *p.* to consecrate, to dedicate, to devote (something to), to hallow, to sanctify; to concentrate on (someone). (*Pa.* uddisa ?)

ឧទ្ទិប /ʔuttiip/ *p.* stimulant; stimulus; incentive; inducement; spur. (possibly related to *Pa.* uddīpanā ‘explanation, argument.’)

ឧទ្ទេស /ʔutteeh/ ~ /ʔutteesaʔ/ (*in comp.*) *n.* discourse, explanation; Pali. (*Pa.* uddesa.)

ឧទ្ទេសន័យ explanation, way of explaining, method of explaining.

ឧទ្ទេសនិក្ស័យ study of Pali.

ឧទ្ទេសោបាស្ស teacher of Pali.

ឧទ្ទេសក /ʔutteesak/ *n.* person who explains, commentator. (*Pa.* uddesaka.) (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទេសកៈ.) (*fem.*: ឧទ្ទេសិកា.)

ឧទ្ទេសសញ្ញា /ʔutteesaʔsannā/ *n.* bead (of a firearm), reference mark (in a book).

ឧទ្ទេសិត /ʔuttoosit/ *n.* warehouse. (*Pa.* uddosita ‘shed.’)

ឧទ្ទេសិតបាល warehouse guard. (*fem.*: ឧទ្ទេសិតបាលី, ឧទ្ទេសិតិកា.)

ឧទ្ទកាយ /ʔuttheaʔkaay/ *n.* bust (person’s head and shoulders).

ឧទ្ទកាលីយ see under ពេទ្យ.

ឧទ្ទង្គត /ʔuttheankōet/ *n.* apogee, zenith, height. (*Pa.* uddhaṇ ‘high up.’)

ឧទ្ទប្ប /ʔutthaccaʔ/ *n.* negligence, carelessness; distraction; indifference. (*Pa.* uddhacca.) (*a.w.*: ឧទ្ទប្បៈ.)

ឧទ្ទប្បប្បធាន abandoning negligence or carelessness.

ឧទ្ទប្បសម្បយុត្តិ attitude of indifference.

មានឧទ្ទេហឹក to be indifferent; negligent.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuttheaʔteehek/ *n.* items offered to a dead person's spirit on the day he dies. (*Pa.* uddha- 'up.') (*a.w.:* ឧទ្ទេហឹក.)

ឧទ្ទេហឹកប្រក្រ /ʔutthoamphiekeaʔcak/ *n.* helicopter. (*Pa.* uddha 'on top, above'?)

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔutthoo/ *n.* rearrangement; renewal, reorganizing; (re-)appealing. (*S. Pa.* uddharana 'taking up, lifting; drawing out.')

សាលាឧទ្ទេហឹក court of appeals.

ប្តឹងឧទ្ទេហឹក to appeal.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔutthie/ *p.* well selected; eclectic. (*Pa.* uddhāra 'withdrawal, synopsis.')

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuttyien/ *n.* garden, flower garden, park. (*S.* udyāna.)

ឧទ្ទេហឹកបាល one who guards or takes care of a garden or park.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកព្រឹក្ស (= ឧទ្ទេហឹកទ្រម) tree in a garden or park.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកភក្ត្រ garden party.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកសត្វ zoological park, zoo.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuttyook/ *n.* perseverance; striving. (*S.* udyoga.)

មានឧទ្ទេហឹកប្តឹង to have strong perseverance.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuttvie/ *n.* anode, positive pole.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកស្តេរ៉ូ /ʔuʔneaʔtoeh/ *n.* stereoscope.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកប្រក្រ /ʔuʔniehaaruupaʔtham/ *n.* malnutrition, underfeeding.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔunmie(r)kie/ *n.* evil path, wrong road; bad manner, bad conduct. (*S.* unmārga.)

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuʔpaʔkaʔthaa/ *n.* episode.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuʔpaʔkaa/ 1. *n.* assistance, help; service; support, means of existence. 2. *n.* instrument, implement, in general any instrument or means of achieving a purpose. (*S. Pa.* upakaraṇa.)

ឧទ្ទេហឹកតន្ត្រី musical instrument.

ឧទ្ទេហឹករទេះ cart accessories; vehicle accessories.

ខ្វះខាតឧទ្ទេហឹកប្រើប្រាស់ to lack tools.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuʔpaʔkaa/ *n.* help, assistance, service, good turn, kindness, favor, courtesy. (*S. Pa.* upakāra.) (*a.w.:* ឧទ្ទេហឹក.)

ឧទ្ទេហឹកកិច្ច act of helping.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកគុណ (= គុណឧទ្ទេហឹក) merit attained through helping someone.

ឧទ្ទេហឹកធម្ម dharma considered as assistance; useful dharma.

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuʔpaʔkaarey/ *n.* benefactor, patron; helper, aide; assistant. (*Pa.* upakāri.)

ឧទ្ទេហឹក /ʔuʔpaʔkəc/ *n.* urgent business; personal affair; transforming, deviating.

speaking deviously, acting with determination, resolving (according to one's need);
p. to speak deviously; to act with resolve.
 (*Pa.* upakicca.)

ឧបក្កិលេស /ʔuʔpakkeʔlaeh/ *n.* impurity; disturbance; perplexity, uneasiness. (*Pa.* upak-kilesa.)

ឧបក្រម /ʔuʔpaʔkram/ 1. *n.* practice. 2. *n.* aggression, invasion. (*S.* upakrama.)

ឧបក្រមនៃការលួច practice of banditry or robbery.

ឧបក្រមនៃពួកខ្មាំង aggression of the enemy.

ឧបក្រឹត្យ *see* ឧបកិច្ច.

ឧបក្រោស /ʔuʔpaʔkraoh/ *n.* criticism; injury, insult, insulting. (*S.* upakrośa.)

ឧបក្រោសវាទ outcry.

ពាក្យឧបក្រោស critical word, criticism; sarcasm; insult.

ឧបយាត /ʔuʔpaʔkhiet/ *n.* murder, killing; violent physical assault. (*Pa.* upaghāta.)

ឧបយាតក /ʔuʔpaʔkhiedak/ *n.* murderer, person who employs physical violence. (*S.* *Pa.* upaghātaka.) (*a.w.:* ឧបយាតកៈ.) (*fem.:* ឧបយាតិកា.)

ឧបចារ /ʔuʔpaʔcaa/ *n.* closeness, nearness;

limit, boundary. (*S. Pa.* upacāra ‘access; practice; way.’) (*a.w.:* ឧបចារៈ.)

ឧបចារកិរិយា proper behavior or manner.
 (*a.w.:* ឧបចារក្រិយ.)

ឧបចារស្រុក limits or boundary of a district.

ឧបច្ចេទ /ʔuʔpacchest/ ~ /ʔuʔpacchaet/ *n.* complete cutoff, complete breakoff. (*Pa.* upaccheda ‘cutting off, destruction.’)

ឧបច្ចេទក person who cuts off/breaks / kills.

ឧបច្ចេទកកម្ម (= ឧបយាតកកម្ម) killing.

ឧបច្ចេទមរណៈ premature death.

ឧបជាតិច្ឆន្ទ /ʔuʔpaʔcieticchan/ *n.* name of a type of poem. (*S. Pa.* upajāti; chanda.)

ឧបជីវិក /ʔuʔpaʔciivik/ *n.* person who lives at other's expense, one who depends on charity, freeloader. (*S. Pa.* upajīvika.) (*fem.:* ឧបជីវិកា.)

ឧបជីវិតាបពុជ្ជា becoming a monk because of the knowledge that monks have an easy life.

បព្វជិតឧបជីវិក person who becomes a monk merely from a motive of survival. (*a.w.:* ឧបជីវិកបព្វជិត.)

ឧបជីវិន /ʔuʔpaʔciivin/ (= ឧបជីវី) *n.* dependent, one who lives on charity from others. (*S.* upajīvin.) (*fem.:* ឧបជីវិនី.)

ឧបជ្ឈាប័យ /ʔuʔpacchie/ *n.* professor of

philosophy or of law; high priest of a pagoda. (*Pa.* upajjhāya ‘spiritual teacher.’)

ឧបោសកថា / ʔuʔpaŋkaasaʔkaʔthaa/ *n.* introduction, preface; abstract. (*Pa.* upaŋkāsaka-thā.) (*a.w.:* ឧបន្យាសកថា.)

ឧបដ្ឋាក / ʔuʔpatthaak/ 1. *n.* servant, personal attendant. 2. *n.* nephew. 3. *n.* person who supports, assists or helps. 4. *p.* to serve or attend someone. (*Pa.* upatthāka ‘servitor.’) (*fem.:* ឧបដ្ឋាយិកា.)

គីណនុបដ្ឋាក (male) nurse. (*fem.:* គីណនុបដ្ឋាយិកា.)

បុល្លបដ្ឋាក servant. (*a.w.:* បូឡបដ្ឋាក.)

ព្រោមឧបដ្ឋាក one who provides for monks.

មាតុបដ្ឋាក son who serves his parents. (*fem.:* មាតុបដ្ឋាយិកា.)

ឧបដ្ឋាន / ʔuʔpatthaaŋ/ *n.* serving; service; help, assistance; *p.* to help, to serve. (*Pa.* upatthāna.)

ឧបដ្ឋានសាលា gathering hall.

ឧបដ្ឋជ្ឈ / ʔuʔpattheaʔ/ *p.* close to half, half way. (*Pa.* upaddha.)

ឧបដ្ឋជ្ឈកម្ម work that is almost half-done.

ឧបដ្ឋជ្ឈទិស almost half a day.

ឧបដ្ឋជ្ឈមាស almost half a month.

ឧបត្តោភគី / ʔuʔpaʔtaophiekii/ *p.* bilateral.

ឧបត្ថម្ភ / ʔuʔpattham/ *n.* sponsorship, aid,

grant, support, assistance; *p.* to aid, to assist, to support. (*Pa.* upatthambha.) (*opp.:* អនុបត្ថម្ភ.)

មិត្តបត្ថម្ភ aid or assistance from a friend. (*a.w.:* មិត្តោបត្ថម្ភ.)

តំស្ស្សបត្ថម្ភ help from a dignitary.

ឧបត្ថម្ភក / ʔuʔpatthamphoek/ ~ / ʔuʔpattham-pheaʔkaʔ/ *n.* sponsor, tutor, guardian. (*Pa.* upatthambhaka.) (*fem.:* ឧបត្ថម្ភិកា.)

ឧបត្ថម្ភកកម្ម prosperity as a consequence of a previous good deed. (*opp.:* ឧបបិទ្បកកម្ម.)

ឧបត្ថម្ភកធន subsidy, aid.

ឧបត្ថម្ភនិយម protectionism.

សាសនូបត្ថម្ភក person who supports a religion.

ឧបទិស / ʔuʔpaʔtɨh/ *n.* intermediate direction. (*Pa.* upadisa.)

ឧបទេស / ʔuʔpaʔteeh/ *n.* explaining, teaching; instruction, instructing, advice, giving advice. (*Pa.* upadesa.)

ឧបទ្វា / ʔuʔpatteaʔveaʔ/ (= ឧបទ្រព) *n.* accident, peril, danger, misfortune, distress. (*Pa.* upaddava.)

ឧបទ្វានិរាស misfortune and destruction.

ឧបទ្វាមូល cause of an accident or peril.

ឧបទ្វាហេតុ accident.

ឧបទ្រព / ʔuʔpaʔtrup/ 1. *n.* misfortune, danger, accident, distress. 2. *p.* haunted,

evil; dogged by bad luck, unlucky. (S. upa-drava.) (see: ឧបទ្វីប.)

ឧបទ្រព្យប្រតិ (or: ប្រតិឧបទ្រព្យ) bad luck.

ជម្រះឧបទ្រព្យ to get rid of bad luck, to exorcise evil (spirits).

ផ្ទះឧបទ្រព្យ haunted house, house which is believed to bear an evil spell.

មនុស្សឧបទ្រព្យ evil person.

ឧបទ្វីប /ʔuʔpattviip/ ~ /ʔuʔpaʔtviip/ n. small island, peninsula. (S. upadvīpa.)

ឧបធារណ៍ /ʔuʔpaʔthie/ n. postulate.

ឧបធិ /ʔuʔpaʔthiʔ/ n. passions, attachment; scheme, ruse, trap; cheating; arrogance, insolence. (S. Pa. upadhi.)

ឧបធិក្ខ័យ ridding of all passions; nirvana. (a.w.: ឧបធិក្ខ័យ, ឧបធិសង្គ័យ.)

ឧបធិត្ថន្ទន៍ (= បដិជន) tyranny of passion, hold of passion; person bound by passion(s).

ឧបធិវិវេក freedom from passions.

ឧបធិក /ʔuʔpaʔthik/ n. cheater, swindler, fraud. (S. Pa. upadhika.) (fem.: ឧបធិកា.)

ឧបនាយក /ʔuʔpaʔnieyɔk/ n. vice-president, vice-chairman. (S. Pa. upanāyaka.) (fem.: ឧបនាយិកា.)

ឧបនាហៈ /ʔuʔpaʔniehaʔ/ (= ឧបនាហ៍) n. ill will, revenge, grudge, malice. (S. Pa. upanāha.)

ឧបនាហ៍ /ʔuʔpaʔniehəy/ p. vindictive, revengeful.

ឧបនិធាន /ʔuʔpaʔniʔthien/ n. mortgage of revenues of a property in payment of a debt (leg.).

ឧបនិធិ /ʔuʔpaʔniʔthiʔ/ n. object under someone else's care, pawn, pledged object. (S. Pa. upanidhi.)

ឧបនិមន្តន៍ /ʔuʔpaʔniʔmoen/ n. personal invitation; booking an invitation. (Pa. upanimantana.)

ឧបនិវត្ត /ʔuʔpaʔniʔvoat/ p. subtropical.

ឧបនិវេសក៍ /ʔuʔpaʔniʔveeh/ n. colonizing; colonizer.

ឧបនិវេសន៍ /ʔuʔpaʔniʔveeh/ n. colony.

ឧបនិវេសន៍វិស្សមកាល holiday camp.

ឧបនិវេសនកម្ម /ʔuʔpaʔniʔveehsaʔnaʔkam/ n. colonization.

ឧបនិសិទ្ធ /ʔuʔpaʔniʔsat/ (= ឧបនិសា) 1. n. secrecy, mystery, secret, confidential information. 2. n. one of a class of Vedic treatises, upanishad. (S. upanishad; Pa. upanissā.)

ឧបនិស្ស័យ /ʔuʔpaʔnihsay/ 1. n. vocation; propensity, tendency, disposition. 2. n. fortune, luck. (Pa. upanissaya 'basis, reliance, certainty.')

ឧបនិស្ស័យការណ៍ cause of luck or fortune;
cause of propensity, tendency or disposition.

ឧបនិស្ស័យធម៌ good dharma.

ឧបនិស្ស័យពល power of luck.

ឧបនិស្ស័យសម្បត្តិ abundance of luck.

ឧបនិស្ស័យសម្បន្ន person who has an abundance of luck.

ទានុបនិស្ស័យ fortune or luck accumulated by giving property away as contributions.

ភវនុបនិស្ស័យ luck obtained through meditation.

សីលុបនិស្ស័យ fortune or luck accumulated by observing precepts or by moral conduct.

ឧបន្ទ /ʔuʔbantheaʔ/ p. presbyopic, far-sighted; n. far-sighted person.

ឧបន្ទភាព presbyopia, far-sightedness.

ឧបន្ស័សកថា see ឧបពាសកថា.

ឧបបាតិក /ʔuʔpaʔpaateʔkaʔ/ p. natural, reborn without parents, born by itself, spontaneously created; n. spontaneously created creature. (Pa. upapātika, opapātika.) (a.w.: ឧបបាតិក.)

ឧបប័ទ្មកកម្ម /ʔuʔpaʔpəylaʔkaʔkam/ n. effect of the consequences of a previous evil deed. (opp.: ឧបត្ថម្ភកកម្ម.)

ឧបភោគ /ʔuʔpaʔphook/ n. personal tools or

implements. (S. Pa. upabhoga ‘enjoyment, profit.’)

ឧបភោគកណ្ត instrument, utensil, tool.

គ្រឿងឧបភោគ tool, instrument, utensil.

○ គ្រឿងឧបភោគនឹង គ្រឿងបរិភោគ necessities, essentials in life (instruments and food).

ឧបមា /ʔoʔpaʔmaa/ ~ /ʔuʔpaʔmaa/ 1. n.

example, comparison. 2. p. to give an example, to compare. Ex.: ខ្ញុំសូមឧបមាឲ្យឃើញ ដូចជា... I would like to illustrate... 3. p. comparable (to), having similarities (with). (S. Pa. upamā.)

ឧបមាផោតកៈ (= ឧបមាវិបកៈ) comparative words (e.g., ‘like, such as, for example,’ etc.).

ពាក្យឧបមា (= ឧបមាថា) comparison, example.

មានឧបមាថា... for example, for instance...

ឧបមាតា /ʔuʔpaʔmiedaa/ n. adopted mother. (Pa. upamātū.)

ឧបមាទ /ʔuʔpaʔmaan/ ~ /ʔuʔpaʔmaanaʔ/ (= ឧបមា) n. example, comparison. (S. Pa. upamāna.)

ឧបមាទកថា example, comparing word.

ឧបមាទគ្គិនិបាតិ any word or expression such as ‘for example.’

ឧបមាឧបមេយ្យ example.

ឧបមេយ្យ /ʔuʔpaʔmay/ p. comparable. (Pa. upameyya.) (a.w.: ឧបមេយ.)

ឧបយមមង្គល / ʔuʔpaʔyeaʔmeaʔmoəŋkœl/ *n.*
marriage ceremony, wedding. (*S. Pa. upayama;*
mangala.) (*a.w.:* ឧបយមមង្គល.)

ឧបយុវរាជ / ʔuʔpaʔyuʔveaʔrie/ *n.* heir
apparent, crown prince.
(*S. Pa. upayuvārājā.*) (*a.w.:* ឧបយុវរាជ.)

សម្តេចព្រះឧបយុវរាជ title of Prince Norodom
Sihanouk.

ឧបយោគ / ʔuʔpaʔyook/ *n.* agreement; going
along together; achievement, successful en-
deavor; smooth or easy development; usage,
application. (*Pa. upayoga* ‘connection; em-
ployment, application.’)

ឧបយុវរាជ see ឧបយុវរាជ.

ឧបរថ / ʔuʔpaʔrœt/ *n.* tender (*railroading*).

ឧបរាជ / ʔuʔpaʔraac/ ~ / ʔoʔpaʔraac/ *n.*
heir apparent, crown prince.

ឧបរាជ្យ / ʔuʔpaʔraac/ *n.* rank or position
of heir apparent.

ឧបរិក្ខម / ʔuʔpaʔreʔphuum/ *n.* story, floor.

ឧបរិម / ʔuʔpaʔreʔmaʔ/ *p.* upper, high,
superior; *a.* above. (*Pa. uparima.*) (*opp.:*
ហេត្ថិម.)

ឧបរិមដ្ឋាន upper place, place above.
(*opp.:* ហេត្ថិមដ្ឋាន.)

ឧបរិមបរិច្ឆេទ uppermost limit.

ឧបរិមភូមិ upper class or layer.

ឧបរិមទិស / ʔuʔpaʔreʔmaʔtəh/ *n.* upward
direction (of the ten directions).

ឧបរោធិ / ʔuʔpaʔroot/ *n.* prevention, restric-
tion; enclosure, obstacle. (*S. Pa. uparodha.*)

ឧបរោធិការណ៍ cause for closing a road.

ឧបរោធិកាល time during which a road is
closed.

ធ្វើឧបរោធិ to close a road.

ឧបលក្ខិត / ʔuʔpaʔleakkhet/ *p.* planned,
decided, agreed (upon).

ឧបលិង្គ / ʔuʔpaʔlɨŋ/ *n.* evil way, path to
evil.

ឧបភិទ្ធ / ʔuʔpaʔviet/ *n.* mocking, criticiz-
ing; insults; *p.* mocking, criticizing, insulting.
(*Pa. upavāda.*)

ឧបភិទ្ធី see ឧបភិទ្ធី.

ឧបភិទ្ធី / ʔuʔpaʔvietii/ *n.* one who is
adept at mocking or criticizing. (*fem.:* ឧបភិទ្ធីនី.)

ឧបវេសន៍ / ʔuʔpaʔveeh/ *n.* taking a break,
resting, relaxing.

ឧបសគ្គ / ʔuʔpaʔsak/ (= ឧបទ្រព) 1. *n.*
obstacle; danger, peril; misfortune. 2. *n.*
prefix. (*Pa. upasagga* ‘danger; prefix.’)

ឧបសគ្គការណ៍ (= ឧបសគ្គហេតុ) cause con-
sidered as an obstacle.

ឧបសគ្គសព្ទ words considered as obstacles.

ឧបសង្ខារ /ʔuʔpaʔsaŋhaa/ *n.* recapitulation, summing up; resumé, summary.

ឧបសន្តភាព /ʔuʔpaʔsantaʔphiep/ *n.* tranquillity, quiet, peace.

ឧបសម្បទ /ʔuʔpaʔsambat/ *n.* becoming a bhikkhu (from layman or from junior monk). (*S. Pa. upasampadā.*) (*a.w.:* ឧបសម្បទា.)

ឧបសម្បទន្តេវាសិក student.

ឧបសម្បទាកម្ម ordaining a junior monk as a senior monk (or bhikkhu).

ឧបសម្បទាបេក្ខ candidate for becoming a bhikkhu. (*a.w.:* ឧបសម្បទាបេក្ស.)

ឧបសម្បន្ន /ʔuʔpaʔsamban/ *p.* having become a bhikkhu; *n.* junior monk who has been ordained a bhikkhu. (*S. Pa. upasampanna* ‘obtained; ordained.’)

ឧបសម្ពន្ធ /ʔuʔpaʔsampoan/ *p.* annexed, appended, attached; *n.* appendix, annex; rider (to a bill).

ឧបសាធន /ʔuʔpaʔsaatheaʔneaʔ/ *n.* accessory, replacement, spare part.

ឧបសេនាបតី /ʔuʔpaʔseenaapaʔdey/ *n.* deputy commanding officer. (*S. Pa. upasenāpati.*)

ឧបស្ស័យ /ʔuʔpahsay/ *n.* house, building, public rest house. (*Pa. upassaya* ‘abode, resting home, asylum.’)

ឧបហរិត /ʔuʔpaʔhaarit/ *n.* property brought by the husband or wife into the common stock, jointly shared property; shareholder’s contribution to the assets of a company.

ឧបញ្ចស /ʔuʔpaʔhaah/ *n.* laugh, laughing, laughter, happy uproar; brouhaha. (*S. Pa. upahāsa.*)

ឧបញ្ចសនីយ /ʔuʔpaʔhaasaʔnēy/ *n.* ridicule, mockery; *p.* ridiculed, mocked.

ឧបហេតុ /ʔuʔpaʔhaet/ ~ /ʔuppaʔhaet/ *n.* certainty, expected event.

ឧបាទិ see ឧបទ្រព.

ឧបាទាន /ʔuʔpaatien/ 1. *n.* attachment, grasping, grip, inclination. (*Buddhist*). 2. *n.* food firewood, fuel, combustible object. (*S. Pa. upādāna.*)

ឧបាទាននីរោធិ extinction of emotional inclination or attachment.

ឧបាទានសមុទ្ទយ birth of desire or passion; cause of the birth of passion.

ឧបាទិន្នក /ʔuʔpaatinneaʔkaʔ/ *p.* having a soul or mind; *n.* whatever has a soul or mind. (*Pa. upādinna* ‘grasped at; material.’) (*a.w.:* ឧបាទិន្នក.) (*opp.:* អនិបាទិន្នក.)

ឧបាទិសេសនិព្វាន /ʔuʔpaatiʔseesaʔnippien/ *n.* complete extinction of all passions. (*Pa. upādisesanibbāna.*)

ឧបាទេសកម្ម /ʔuʔpaateesaʔkam/ *n.* subrogation, substitution.

ឧបាទេសក / ʔuʔpaateesaʔkaa/ *n.* substitute, replacement.

ឧបាទេសិក / ʔuʔpaateesek/ *n.* deputy (guardian), one who keeps watch over something; surrogate.

ឧបាធិការ / ʔuʔbaatyey/ *n.* teacher, instructor in Buddhist philosophy, law teacher. (S. upādhya. (see: បាធិការ.)

ឧបាយ / ʔuʔbaay/ *n.* maneuver, scheme, stratagem, trick. (S. Pa. upāya.)

ឧបាយកល (or: កលឧបាយ) artifice, contrivance; dodge, trick, stratagem; craft, ruse, tactic(s).

ឧបាយកោសល្យ skill in using stratagems.

ឧបាយវុទ្ធិភព perfidy, treachery.

ឧបាយព្យូហ៍សិក military strategy or tactics.

ប្រើឧបាយ to maneuver, to use plans, schemes, stratagems or tricks.

មានឧបាយល្អ to have a good plan, to have a workable scheme.

ឧបាយាស / ʔuʔpaayaah/ *n.* frustration, anxiety; tribulation, anguish, distress, agony. (S. Pa. upāyāsa.)

ឧបាសក / ʔoʔbaasak/ *n.* (religious) disciple, disciple of the Buddha; lay devotee. (S. Pa. upāsaka.) (fem.: ឧបាសិកា.)

ឧបាសកសម្បត្តិ an abundance of merit from having many disciples.

ឧបាស្រយ / ʔuʔbaasray/ *n.* recourse; refuge, resort, remedy, appeal (*leg.*); finding shelter or assistance.

ឧបាហន / ʔuʔpaahaʔnaʔ/ ~ ʔuʔpaahoen/ *n.* shoes, pair of shoes. (Pa. upāhanā, S. upānaha.) (a.w.: ឧបាហន.)

ឧបេក្ខា / ʔuʔpeskkhaa/ ~ ʔuʔbaekkhā/ (= ឧបេក្ខ) *n.* impartiality, neutrality; indifference, aloofness; *p.* impartial, neutral; indifferent, aloof. (Pa. upekkhā.)

ឧបេន្ទវិជ្ជបទ្ទ / ʔuʔpesnteaʔveaʔciʔracchan/ *n.* type of poem. (a.w.: ឧបេន្ទវិជ្ជ.)

ឧបោសថ / ʔuʔpaosaʔthaʔ/ ~ ʔuʔbaosat/ ~ ʔuʔbaosot/ 1. *n.* the eight Sīlas ('precepts'); for Buddhist lay disciples: 1) not to kill, 2) not to steal, 3) not to commit adultery, 4) not to speak falsely, 5) not to slander, 6) not to eat at the wrong time, 7) to avoid worldly gifts, 8) not to use unguents or ornaments; *p.* to follow the eight Sīlas; pertaining to the eight Sīlas. 2. *n.* kind of elephant. (Pa. uposatha.)

ឧបោសថសមាទាន observing the eight precepts.

ឧបោសថាគារ assembly hall used during the holy day (on which vows are renewed).

ឧបោសថាគារវត្ត duty of cleaning the assembly hall.

ឧបោសថិក related to the holy day (on which vows are renewed); person who observes the eight precepts. (a.w.: ឧបោសថិក.) (fem.: ឧបោសថិកា.)

ឧប្បោសិកទាន gift given on the holy day
(on which vows are renewed).

ថ្ងៃឧប្បោសថិ holy day, day on which
Buddhists take upon themselves the
uposatha vows (*i.e.*, the days of the new
and full moon).

ឧប្បត្តិ /ʔuppat/ ~ /ʔupbat/ *n.* birth, crea-
tion, origin, source; *p.* to originate, to initi-
ate; to spring forth; to be born. (*Pa.* uppatti.)

ឧប្បត្តិកថា original word, basic word;
creative word(s).

ឧប្បត្តិកេតនៈ birthplace, hometown.
(*a.w.*: ឧប្បត្តិកេតន៍.)

ឧប្បត្តិដ្ឋាន origin, source; native place,
town or city.

ឧប្បត្តិក /ʔuppaʔdək/ *n.* creation, birth;
spontaneous generation, *p.* to give birth
to oneself; considered as; originated as;
transformed into.

ឧប្បត្តិការណ៍ (= ឧប្បត្តិហេតុ) incident, cause;
origin of, source of.

ឧប្បល see ឧត្សល.

ឧប្បលជាតិ /ʔupbalciət/ *n.* plants of the
family *Nymphaeaceae* which includes the lotus
and water lily.

ឧប្បាគ see ឧត្សាគ.

ឧប្បាទធម៌ /ʔupbaateaʔthoa/ *n.* phenome-
non.

ឧប្បេតិ /ʔuppeet/ *n.* altitude, height. (*Pa.*
ubbedha.)

ឧភតោ /ʔuʔpheaʔtao/ *p.* both, about or
concerning both sides; *n.* both sides; *a.*
along both sides. (*Pa.* ubhato 'both, two-
fold, on both sides.')

ឧភតោប្ប្នា two equally malevolent factions.

ឧភតោបគ្គភាគី quadripartite.

ឧភតោធា double-edged, sharp on both
sides.

◦ កាំបិតឧភតោធា double-edged knife.

ឧភតោពាហី flowing into two branches.

ឧភតោព្យញ្ញនក hermaphrodite.

ឧភតោភាគី person who receives benefits or
suffers losses from both sides; bilateral.
(*fem.*: ឧភតោភាគីនី.)

◦ កិច្ចព្រមព្រៀងឧភតោភាគី bilateral agreement.

ឧភតោភេទ dividing into two parts.

ឧភតោសុដាតិ person from parents of equal
rank.

◦ ក្សត្រិយ៍ឧភតោសុដាតិ king of pure royal blood.

ឧភយ /ʔuʔpheaʔyeaʔ/ *nn.* two; *p.* both,
twofold. (*S. Pa.* ubhaya.)

ឧភយជន both people.

ឧភយទ្បល the day before and the day after;
yesterday and tomorrow.

ឧភយពាក្យបរិវត្តន៍ (= ឧភយវាក្យបរិវត្តន៍, វាក្យបរិវត្តន៍)
translation (from one language to another).

សៀវភៅឧភយោរាជ bilingual dictionary.

ឧភយោរាជ /ʔuʔpheaʔooriec/ *n.* king who has abdicated and serves as the advisor of the new king and the vice-regent. (*S. Pa. ubhaya; rājā.*)

ឧភយោរាជ្យ /ʔuʔpheaʔooriec/ *n.* wealth or function of a king who has abdicated; *p.* pertaining to a king who has abdicated. (*S. Pa. ubhaya 'both;'* *rājya.*)

ឧមា /ʔuʔmaa/ 1. *n.* tranquility, peace, quiet; beauty; honor; light. 2. *n.* cotton. 3. *n.* name of Siva's wife. (*S. Pa. ummā.*)

ឧមាសិមិត្ត (= ឧមាយោនី, បំពង់ភ្នំ) rock carved in the form of the vagina of Siva's wife.

ឧម្មង្គ /ʔummon/ *n.* tunnel.

ឧម្មត្តកៈ /ʔummattaʔkaʔ/ *p.* mentally disturbed; crazy; mentally sick, insane. (*Pa. ummatta, ummattaka.*) (*a.w.:* ឧម្មត្តកេ.) (*fem.:* ឧម្មត្តិកា.)

កាម្មម្មត្តកៈ to be a sex maniac.

ទិដ្ឋម្មត្តកៈ insane in one's thinking.

យក្ខម្មត្តកៈ (= បិណ្ឌប្បម្មត្តកៈ) insane as a result of being possessed by demons.

អកុដ្ឋម្មត្តកៈ crazy or insane about gambling.

ឥត្ថម្មត្តកៈ insane or crazy about women.

ឧយ្យាន /ʔuyyien/ (= ឧទ្យាន) *n.* garden; park; gardener, person who takes care of a garden. (*Pa. uyyāna.*) (*fem.:* ឧយ្យានបាលី, ឧយ្យានបាលិកា.)

ឧយ្យាមភាព /ʔuyyiemphep/ *n.* efforts; perseverance. (*Pa. uyyāma 'effort;'* *bhāva.*)

ឧយ្យោគ /ʔuyyook/ *n.* pursuit. (*Pa. uyyoga 'departure.'*)

ឧយ្យោធិក /ʔuyyoothiʔkaʔ/ ~ /ʔuyyoothik/ *n.* place of combat, place where fighting is going on. (*Pa. uyyoodhika.*)

ឧវគ្គ /ʔuʔraʔkeaʔ/ (= ឧវង្គ) *n.* snake, naga. (*a.w.:* ឧវគ្គិ.)

ឧវគ្គជាតិ reptile.

ឧវង្គ (= ឧវង្គម) see ឧវគ្គ.

ឧវង្គសត្វ /ʔuʔraŋkeaʔsat/ (= សរីស្រីប, សរីសបសត្វ) *n.* reptile. (*S. uraṅga 'snake;'* *sattva.*)

ឧវង្គសាស្ត្រ /ʔuʔraŋkeaʔsaah/ *n.* herpetology. (*S. uraṅga 'snake;'* *sāstra.*)

ឧវច្ឆេទ /ʔuʔracchat/ (= ឧវច្ឆេទ) *n.* breast-plate (of a suit of armor). (*Pa. uracchada.*)

ឧរា /ʔuʔraa/ *n.* chest (*anat.*). (*Pa. urā.*)

ឧរុបតី /ʔuʔruʔpaʔdēy/ *n.* king. (*S. urupati.*)

ឧវត្រាបី /ʔuʔruʔpraacēy/ *n.* diaphragm, midriff.

ឧរ្យ /ʔuʔray/ (= ឧរ្យ) *n.* pure gold.

ឧល្ហបាត *see* ឧល្ហបាត.

ឧល្ហង្គនៈ /ʔullangkheaʔneaʔ/ *n.* jumping, leaping; *p.* to jump, to leap (*royal*). (*S. Pa. ullanghana.*)

ឧល្ហង្គនកីឡា sport involving jumping.
(*a.w.*: ឧល្ហង្គក្រីខា.)

ឧល្ហង្គនកោសល្យ skillful in jumping.

ឧល្ហង្គនវិទូ person who has the ability to jump (well). (*a.w.*: ឧល្ហង្គនវិទូ.)

[ទង់ព្រះឧល្ហង្គនៈ to jump, to leap (*royal*).

ឧល្ហម្បក្សី /ʔullampeaʔbaksəy/ *n.* climbing bird(s).

ឧល្ហកនៈ /ʔullookaʔnaʔ/ ~ /ʔullaokaʔnaʔ/ *n.* glance; *p.* to glance, to turn the face up in order to look at something (*royal*). (*S. Pa. ullokana.*)

ឧស *see* ឧស.

ឧសក /ʔuʔsap/ 1. *n.* bull; bull in rut. 2. *n.* unit of linear measurement = 140 ហត្ថ. 3. *p.* superior, excellent; elder. (*Pa. usabha* 'bull; unit of measurement = 140 cubits.') (*a.w.*: ឧសកៈ.)

ឧសភរាជ king of the bulls, sacred bull.

គោឧសក bull.

រថេសកៈ mobile troops; armored cavalry; commanding officer; king.

ឧសភា /ʔuʔsaʔphie/ ~ /ʔoʔsaʔphie/ *n.* May (fifth month of the solar calendar associated with the zodiacal sign Taurus, the bull).

ឧសា /ʔuʔsaa/ *n.* dawn. (*S. ushā.*)

ឧសុការ *see* ឧសុការ.

ឧសុម /ʔuʔsoʔmaʔ/ (= ឧស្មន) *n.* gas, steam; heat. (*Pa. usumā; S. ushman.*)

ឧសុមកោដ្ឋកី heated room.

ឧសុមពល energy of steam; heat.

ឧសុមរថ fast vehicle powered by steam.
(*a.w.*: រថឧស្មន.)

ឧសុមាគារ building or shop in which a great deal of heat is generated.

អក្សរឧស្មន sibilant (in phonetics).

ឧស្មនធម្មដ្ឋាតិ /ʔuhsmanthoammeaʔciet/ *n.* natural gas.

ឧស្សវៈ /ʔuhsaʔveaʔ/ *n.* theater, theatrical act. (*Pa. ussava* 'feast, holiday.')

ឧស្សវកាល party time.

ឧស្សវកីឡា dancing, partying.

ឧស្សវដ្ឋាន place for holding parties; exhibition hall.

ឧស្សវពិធី exhibition. (*a.w.*: ឧស្សវវិធី.)

ឧស្សវមន្ទីរ (= ឧស្សវមាល, ឧស្សវសាលា) exhibition hall, theater, dance hall.

ឧស្សវសន្និបាត conference taking place in a theater.

ឧស្សាវ /ʔuhsaaveaʔ/ *n.* hoarfrost, rime.
(*Pa.* ussāva.)

ឧស្សាហៈ /ʔuhsaahaʔ/ *n.* seriousness, industry, endeavor, perseverance, strong effort(s);
p. to study, to work hard, to persevere, to make efforts, to try hard; industrious, perseverant, serious. (*Pa.* ussāha ‘strength, power, endeavor.’) (*a.w.:* ឧស្សាហ៍.)

ឧស្សាហកថា essay.

ឧស្សាហកម្ម industry.

◦ ជាងឧស្សាហកម្ម industrial technician,
industrial worker; worker.

◦ រោងឧស្សាហកម្ម factory.

ឧស្សាហករ industrialist.

ឧស្សាហកិច្ច (= ឧស្សាហក្រឹត្យ) industrial
business.

ឧស្សហភព constant seriousness, constant
and serious effort, industriousness.

ឧស្សាហូបនីយកម្ម industrialization.

ឧឡាវ /ʔuʔlaaraʔ/ ឬ /ʔuʔlaa/ (= ឧឡាវិក) *p.*
high, superior, valuable, glorious, excellent,
splendid, great, superb. (*Pa.* ulāra.)

ឧឡាវបរិភក្តិ person with a dignified manner.
(*fem.:* ឧឡាវបរិភា.)

ឧឡាវកិលាន ឬ valuable object.

ឧឡាវមេតា shrewdness.

ឧឡាវិក see ឧឡាវ.

ឧទ្យាន /ʔuʔloʔriec/ (= ព្រះបន្ទីរ) *n.* moon.
(*Pa.* ulu ‘lunar mansion;’ rājā.)

ខ្ម /ʔuu/ ~ /ʔoo/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit or Pali vowel ឃ. (see: អ្ន or អ្ន.)

ខ្ម /ʔuu kaa/ *n.* louse; an ancient unit of linear measurement, (one ខ្ម = seven លីក្ម and seven ខ្ម = ឆ្ន័មាស.) (*Pa.* ឃគ.)

ខ្ម /ʔoon/ ~ /ʔuun/ *p.* lacking, deficient, less than, low, cheap. (*Pa.* S. ឃ.) (*a.w.:* អ្ន.)

ខ្ម ឃ្ម lacking one, less one.

អ្នឃ្ម (= ឃឃ្ម) lacking (in quality), inferior.

ខ្ម វិសតិ twenty less one (= 19).

ខ្ម ឃគ /ʔuuneaʔkoet/ *p.* showing a deficit. (*S. Pa.* ឃagata.)

ខ្ម ឃ្ន /ʔuuneaʔchan/ *n.* slight desire or inclination, stray impulse, velleity, slight degree of volition; passing fancy. (*Pa.* ឃ; chanda 'wish, desire.')

ខ្ម ឃគ /ʔuuneaʔphiep/ *n.* deficit. (*S. Pa.* ឃ; bhāva.)

ខ្ម ឃ្នឃ្ន /ʔuunaaruupattham/ *n.* malnutrition. (*Pa.* ឃ; ឃ្ន 'without form;' thambha 'pillar' ?)

ខ្ម ម /ʔoom/ ~ /ʔoomaʔ/ *i.* exclamation of solemn affirmation, spoken before and after prayers and Vedas. (*S.* om, aum.) (see: ឃ.)

ខ្ម ម ម type of incantation beginning with the word ខ្ម.

ខ្ម រាប /ʔuurap/ *n.* third caste which includes merchants and businessmen. (*S.* ឃavya 'born from the thigh (of Brahma).')

ខ្ម រា /ʔuuruʔ/ *n.* thigh (*royal*); femur. (*S. Pa.* ឃru.) (*a.w.:* ខ្ម.)

ខ្ម រា ឃ person born from Brahma's thigh.

ឃ្នឃ្ន ឃ្ន រា ឃ underwear (*royal*).

ខ្ម ស្រី /ʔuusaʔvat/ (= ខ្ម ស្រី) *p.* saline or alkaline; *n.* saline or alkaline soil area. (*Pa.* ឃsa 'saline substance.')

ឌី /ʔəv/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali vowel 𑖦. (see: អ៊ី.)
n. father, dad (shortened form of ឌីពុក).

ស្លាឌី kind of monkey; gibbon (T.).

ឌីជ័រ /ʔəv cum/ n. kind of parasitic vine.
(a.w.: ឌីជ័រ.)

ឌីជ្រៃ /ʔəv crɪŋ/ n. kind of medium-sized tree. Its bark is very fibrous and was formerly used to make a coarse type of paper.

ឌីណុល /ʔəv nol/ n. kind of bushy broad-leaved plant. It has white resin, and the fruit is poisonous.

ឌីទីន /ʔəv tɪn/ n. kind of jar or pot with a small opening and a bulging middle. It is used for the storage of alcohol or fish sauce.
(Chin.: ?)

ឌីទីនបំផ្លាញ to be destroyed by alcohol.

មនុស្សឌីបឌីទីន alcoholic.

រឹងរាយព្រោះឌីទីនបំផ្លាញ to be ruined because of alcohol.

ឌីពុក /ʔəv puk/ (= អាពុក, ឌី, ពុក) n. father.

ឌីពុកក្មេក father-in-law.

ឌីពុកចិញ្ចឹម adopted father, foster father.

ឌីពុកចុង stepfather.

ឌីពុកធម៌ adopted father (out of love).

ឌីពុកជី (= ជី) uncle (elder brother of one's mother or father).

ឌីពុកមា (= មា, ព្យ) uncle (younger brother of one's mother or father).

ឌីម៉ាល់ /ʔəv mal/ n. kind of hornet.

ឌីម៉ោរ /ʔəv mao/ n. round boat roof (T.).

ឌីឡា /ʔəv laa/ 1. n. kind of night bird.
2. n. kind of tough vine that climbs on large trees.

ឌីឡាជី kind of large night bird.

ឌីឡាស្លឹក kind of small night bird.

ឌីឡ័ក /ʔəv lək/ n. watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*).

ឌីឡុង /ʔəv lon/ n. kind of black bird.
(*Eulabeo religiosa*), a grackle.

សារិកាឌីឡុង (id.)

ឌីឡោក /ʔəv laok/ n. kind of large tree
(*Vateria cocincinensis*).

ឫ /rɨʔ/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit vowel *ṛi*. (see: រី.)

ឫក /rɨk/ (= ឫក្ខ) *n.* personality, character, behavior, appearance, attitude, manner (of behaving).

ឫកប្លែ dignified personality. (opp.: ឫកបោក.)

ឫកល្អ good personality. (opp.: ឫកអាក្រក់.)

ឫកសុភាព gentlemanliness, polite character.

ធ្វើឫក to act up; to pretend.

វាយឫក to show off, to act big, to be pretentious.

ឫក្ខ /rɨkpie/ (= ឫក្ខ.)

ឫក្ខសមរម្យ neat appearance, pleasant personality.

ឫក្ស /rɨk/ 1. *n.* name of a certain constellation also called ផ្កាយក្រពើ and ផ្កាយនព្វគ្រោះ. 2. *n.* happy, glorious or solemn time (as determined by an astrologer). (S. *ṛiksha* 'the Pleiades; particular star under which one is born.')

ថ្ងៃមានឫក្ស day of glory, happy day, good day.

ឫក្សណា /rɨksaʔnaʔ/ *n.* action of looking or seeing. (S. *ṛikshana*.) (a.w.: ឫក្សណ៍.)

ឫក្សណាការណ៍ event being seen; cause of being seen.

ឫក្សណភាព manner of looking, way of looking.

ឫក្សណាការ manner of looking.

ឫក្សពរ /rɨkpie/ (= ថ្ងៃមានឫក្ស) *n.* happy day, day of glory. (S. *ṛikshavāra*.)

ឫក្សេស /rɨksesh/ *n.* moon. (S. *ṛikshesha*.)

ឫក្សេត /rɨkveet/ *n.* the Rigveda (most ancient Brahman sacred book). (S. *ṛigveda*.)

ឫណ /rɨn/ ~ /rɨʔnaʔ/ *n.* debt, loan. (S. *ṛina*.)

ឫណគ្រីស្ត in debt.

ឫណមគ្គុណ (= ឫណមគីណ) cosigner (person who provides a guarantee to a borrower).

ឫណាហិក person in debt, debtor.

ឫណិន borrower.

ឫត /rɨt/ 1. *n.* truth, law, discipline (in a religious sense). 2. *n.* application or observation of a religious commandment. (S. *ṛita* 'proper; sacred; law, etc.')

ឫតិយា /rɨʔteʔyaa/ (= ឫតិយា) *n.* criticism; jealousy; scorning; shame; hatred; cowardice. (S. *ṛitIyā* 'loathing, scorn, contempt.')

ឫត្ថ /rɨʔto/ (= ឧត្ថ) *n.* season; period (menstruation). (S. *ṛitu*.) (see: រដូវ.)

ឫត្ថកាល seasonal time; menstruation.

ឫត្ថនិយម seasonal.

ឫត្ថបរិណាមផាពាធិ (= ឧត្ថបរិណាមផាពាធិ) sickness due to changes of season.

ឫសរយាង brace root; support; profession.
 ឫសរោម root hair.
 ឫសស្រូ tuberous root.
 ឫសស្រី taproot.
 ឫសស្រី grass root.

ឫសកាវ /rɿh kaaree/ *n.* square root.
 (Fr. carré 'square.')

ឫសគីប /rɿh kɿp/ *n.* cube root. (Fr. cube.)

ឫសដី /rɿh dəy/ *n.* earthworm.

ឫសដូង /rɿh doon/ *n.* kind of disease, polyp, wart.
 ឫសដូងច្រមុះ polyp of the nose.
 ឫសដូងបាត hemorrhoid(s).
 ឫសដូងវិល kind of disease characterized by vertigo.

ឫសក /rɿʔsop/~ /rɿʔsaʔpheaʔ/ 1. *p.* superb, magnificent, superior. 2. *n.* ox, bull. 3. *n.* May. (see: ឧសភ.) (S. rishabha.)
 ឫសភាសី month of May.

ឫសី /rɿʔsəy/ *n.* monk, priest, hermit, scholar. (S. rishi 'singer of sacred hymns.')

ឫសីកូល scholar's family.

ឫសីប្រ្រងសាវ /rɿʔsəy plaenɿ saa/ *n.* ancient Khmer game involving the scrambling and unscrambling of the letters in a word or sen-

tence; encoded message. [There may be an almost infinite number and variety of rules. One rule is ដប់បីស្រី which means '3 by 3,' that is, the letters of the encoded message are to be extracted in threes, thus: ល្អក្រិចមិយ្យត្តន្តរៈ; the first third letter is បី, then ត្ត, then ល្អ (counting ៩ as 1, and ៧ as 2, then going back to the beginning). The decoded version of the above is: បីត្តល្អមិនក្រិយ្យ.]

ឫស្សីស្រួច /rɿʔsəy psam srac/ *n.* kind of medicinal tree.

ឫស្សី /rɿhsdəy/ *n.* sword; lance, spear.
 (S. rishṭi.)

ឫស្សី /rɿhsyaa/ *n.* jealousy, enviousness; *p.* to be jealous of, to envy. (S. īrshya 'envious.')

ឫស្សី /rɿhsəy/ *n.* generic term for bamboo.

ឫស្សីកាត kind of large yellow bamboo (*T.*).

ឫស្សីកែវ kind of yellow bamboo.

ឫស្សីឆ្នៃ kind of bamboo.

ឫស្សីត្រាប kind of bamboo.

ឫស្សីថ្ម kind of bamboo.

ឫស្សីទ្រង់មាត់ kind of bamboo.

ឫស្សីបន្ទា kind of thorny bamboo.

ឫស្សីផ្កា flowering bamboo; canna (?) (*T.*).

ឫស្សីព្រៃ wild bamboo.

ឫស្សីមួយក្រមាស់ a bundle of 30 pieces of bamboo.

ប្រស្នី

- ប្រស្នីមួយបាត់ bundle of bamboo.
 ប្រស្នីវល្លៀក kind of small spiny bamboo.
 ប្រស្នីស្រុក domestic bamboo.
 ខ្ទង់ប្រស្នី external portion of bamboo.
 ភ្នែកប្រស្នី eye or bud of bamboo out of which the shoots grow.
 ក្បួនប្រស្នី bamboo raft.
 ចង្កេះប្រស្នី chopsticks made of bamboo.

ប្រស្នី

- មហាប្រស្នីសំឡៅ kind of tree which is supposed to have the property of curing any sickness (found in the vicinity of Angkor Thom) (T.).
 មួយសាច់ប្រស្នី one internode of bamboo (T.).
 ប្រស្នីចិន kind of large bamboo with shoots that are highly prized for eating. The leaves are used to wrap a kind of cake called នំបាំង.

ឫ /r̥i:/ independent vowel representing
the Sanskrit vowel $\bar{r}i$. (see: $\bar{r}i$.) 1. *conj.*
or. 2. *pf.* (interrogative phrase-final particle
'isn't that so?') *Ex.*: មិនទៅទេឬអ្វី? You don't
want to go; then what do you want to do?
មិនមែនឬ? Isn't it true?

ឬទេ (phrase-final interrogative — 'or not?')
Ex.: មានហាងលក់អាវនៅជិតផ្សារថ្មីឬទេ? Is there
any store which sells shirts near the new
market?

ឬនៅ (phrase-final interrogative — 'yet?')
Ex.: ដល់ម៉េចហើយឬនៅ? Is it time to leave
yet?

ឡ /lɨː/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit vowel l̥ri. It is used in only two Khmer words: ឡក and ឡក, which may also be spelled ឡក and ឡក.

ឡ /lii/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit vowel $l\ddot{r}i$. (see: ឡី) *p.* to hear. *Ex.*: ខ្ញុំមិនឮលោកទេ។ I can't hear you.

ឮគេនិយាយ to hear people talking.

ឮឈ្មោះ (= ឮនាម) popular, renowned.

ឮមាត់ឮក to hear an argument or conflict.

ឮបំបំ to hear.

ឮជំ /lii cie/ *p.* popular; brave (*poet.*, *arch.*). *a.* popularly; bravely.

ឮលាន់ /lii loan/ *p.* loud or noisy (said of a noise whose source cannot be determined); *a.* loudly and noisily.

ឮសាយ /lii saay/ *p.* very popular (*arch.*); *a.* very popularly; *n.* king.

ឯ /ʔae/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali vowel: *e*. (see: អែ.)
pr. at, to, as for, exactly at.

ឯកើត to the east, eastward, in the east.

ឯក្រោម (= ខាងក្រោម) underneath, below.

ឯក្រោយ (= ខាងក្រោយ) behind.

ឯខ្ញុំ (= ចំណែកខាងខ្ញុំ) as for me.

ឯជើង to the north, northward.

ឯណា? (= ត្រង់ណា?) where?

ឯណេះ (= ឯនេះ) here, right here, this side, this way.

ឯណោះ (= ឯនោះ) there, over there.

ឯទៀត other, another.

○ អ្នកឯទៀត the other people.

ឯនាយ over there, on the other side of.

ទិញអីវ៉ាន់ឯផ្សារ to buy things at the market.

ឯមុខ 1. in front (of). 2. in the future.

ឯលើ up, on (the) top (of).

ឯអនាគត in the future.

ឯអាកាស up in the sky.

ឯអាយ here, over here; this side.

ឯក /ʔaek/ 1. *nn.* one; one person. *p.* first, single, alone. [commonly found as a prefix in Indo-European loan words meaning 'one,' 'uni-;' *S. Pa. eka.*] 2. *p.* extraordinary, exceptional, unique, superior, supreme; first (class); most beautiful, divine.

3. *p.* sharp (in music; of a note). 4. (= ឯកខ្លែង) *n.* kind of kite with an attached stringed musical instrument, which produces sounds as the wind blows through the strings.

ឯកគោលាល simultaneous agitation.

ឯកបក្ខុ one-eyed, person blind in one eye.
 (a.w.: ឯកបក្ខុ.)

ឯកបរ departing alone, traveling alone.

ឯកបរិន person who travels alone.
 (a.w.: ឯកបរិ.) (fem.: ឯកបរិណី.)

ឯកបីត្ត 1. unanimous mind; people who agree unanimously. 2. free, independent.

ឯកទត្ត gift for one person.

ឯកទិន one day.

ឯកទុក្ខ similar sufferings; people having similar pains.

ឯកទេស one section; separate.

○ និយាយដោយឯកទេស to speak separately.

ឯកជីតា only one daughter.

ឯកនាម 1. similar name; people having similar names. 2. subsisting on (similar) food.

ឯកនិរ្ទាទ roaring together or simultaneously.

ឯកន្តបរមសុខ all extremely healthy or happy.

ឯកន្តសុខ all healthy or happy.

ឯកបទិក (foot) path. (a.w.: ឯកបទី.)

ឯកបុគ្គល (= ឯកបុរស) superior person.

ឯកប្បញ្ញាវ 1. one single killing.
(*a.w.*: ឯកប្បញ្ញាវ.) 2. simultaneously;
agreeingly.

ឯកភក្តិ loyalty toward one person.
(*a.w.*: ឯកភក្តិ, ឯកភក្តិ.)

ឯកភត្តិ (= ឯកភោជន) person who eats once
a day. (*a.w.*: ឯកភត្តិ, ឯកភោជន.) (*fem.*:
ឯកភត្តិកា, ឯកភោជនី.)

ឯកភរិយា (= ឯកបត្រី) first wife.

ឯកមតិ one opinion; people having the
same opinion. (*a.w.*: ឯកមតិ.)

ឯករត្តិ (= ឯករាត្រី) one night.

ឯកសព្ទ monotony.

ឯកាធិបតី dean of the diplomatic corps.

ឯកាយនមគ្គ superior road; road to nirvana;
road restricted to allow the passage of
only one person. (*a.w.*: ឯកាយនមគ្គ.)

ជាឯក (= ជាដំបូង) as first, as number one
(thing), unique, having top priority (job).

ទុកជាឯក considered as first, as number
one, as unique, as the best.

បីលោះឯក superior or higher education.

តួឯក star (of an act, dance, play or
movie).

ប្រសើរឯក exceptionally superior.

ល្អឯក most beautiful and uniquely so;
excellent (grades).

ឯកកោសិន /[?]aeka[?]kaosin/ p. unicellular.

ឯកក្បា /[?]aekakkha[?]raa/ n. monogram.
(*Pa.* eka; akkhara 'word, syllable.')

ឯកខ្លែង see ឯក.

ឯកច្រត /[?]aekacchat/ p. ruled by a single
king.

ឯកច្រន់ /[?]aekacchan/ 1. n. unanimity. 2.
p. free, independent. (*Pa.* eka; chanda
'desire.')

ជាឯកច្រន់ in unanimity.

ឯកជន /[?]aeka[?]coen/ p. private. (*S. Pa.*
eka; jana.)

ការឯកជន private affair.

ឯកតាន /[?]aeka[?]taan/ n. monotony.

ឯកតោ /[?]eska[?]tao/ a. on that side, on the
other side; together, simultaneously. (*opp.*:
ឯកតោ.)

ឯកតោគមន៍ going together.

ឯកតោធាវ having writing or used on one
side (of a page).

◦ សង្គ្រាមឯកតោធាវ document having writing
on one side.

ឯកតោភាគី /[?]aeka[?]taophiekii/ p. unilateral.

ឯកត្តកាយ /[?]aekatta[?]kaay/ p. similar,
alike, like, well matched; matching.

ឯកត្តជន /[?]aekatta[?]coen/ p. individual.
(*Pa.* ekatta 'unity;' jana.)

សព្វវត្ថុឯកត្តជន individual armaments.

ឯកទ័ន /[?]aeka[?]tin/ *n.* one day; desk calendar (of which each sheet represents one day and is torn off in its turn). (*Pa.* eka; dina ‘day.’)

ឯកទិស /[?]aeka[?]tih/ *n.* one way (street). (*Pa.* eka; disa.)

ឯកទេស /[?]aeka[?]teeh/ *p.* special; expert. (*Pa.* eka; desa ‘place.’)

ឯកទេសកម្ម specialization.

ឯកធារ /[?]aeka[?]thie/ *n.* monomial (algebra).

ឯកប្បធារ /[?]aekappa[?]haa/ *n.* simultaneousness. (*Pa.* eka; pahāra ‘stroke.’)

ឯកប្បធារភាព /[?]aekappa[?]haaphiep/ *n.* coincidence. (*Pa.* eka; pahāra; bhāva.)

ឯកពន្ធន៍ /[?]aeka[?]poen/ *n.* monogamist. (*Pa.* eka; bandhana ‘snare, binding.’)

ឯកពន្ធនភាព monogamy.

ឯកពិជបត្តជាតិ /[?]aeka[?]piicea[?]batta[?]ciet/ *n.* monocotyledon(s).

ឯកភាព /[?]aeka[?]phiep/ *n.* unity; unit. (*Pa.* ekabhāva.)

ឯកភាពចល័តខ្មែរ Khmer mobile unit.

ឯកភាពជាតិ national unity.

ឯកភាពនៃទិដ្ឋិ unity of viewpoint.

ឯករាជ /[?]aeka[?]riec/ *p.* independent. (*Pa.* ekarājya.)

ឯករាជ្យ /[?]aeka[?]riec/ *n.* independence. (*S.* ekarājya.)

ឯកសេដ្ឋន /[?]aeka[?]leekha[?]naa/ *n.* monograph. (*Pa.* eka; lekhaṇa ‘writing.’)

ឯកសោហនិយម /[?]aeka[?]looha[?]ni[?]yum/ *n.* monometallism. (*Pa.* eka; loha ‘metal;’ niyāma.)

ឯកវចនៈ /[?]aeka[?]va[?]ca[?]na[?]/ *p.* singular (*gram.*) (*Pa.* eka; vacana.) (*opp.*: ពហុវចនៈ ‘plural.’)

ឯកវិទ្យា /[?]aeka[?]viet/ *n.* monologue. (*Pa.* eka; vāda.)

ឯកវិសភាព /[?]aeka[?]viehsa[?]phiep/ *n.* seclusion, confinement, solitary confinement. (*Pa.* eka; vāsa ‘abode;’ bhāva.)

ឯកវិសី /[?]aeka[?]viesəy/ *n.* recluse; person in solitary confinement. (*Pa.* ekavāsī.)

ឯកសណ្ឋាន /[?]aek santhaan/ *n.p.*, uniform.

ខោអាវឯកសណ្ឋាន uniform.

ជាឯកសណ្ឋាន uniformly.

ឯកសមោធាន /[?]aeka[?]sa[?]maothien/ *n.* unification.

ឯកសារ /[?]aeka[?]saa/ *n.* document; essential. (*Pa.* eka; sārā ‘essential.’)

ទីទុកឯកសារ archives.

ភាពយន្តឯកសារ documentary film.

ឯកសារសម្រេច /'aeka'saa-sa'maothien/
n. documentation.

ឯកសិទ្ធិ /'aeka'set/ n. privilege. (Pa.
eka; siddhi 'accomplishment.')

ឯកសិទ្ធិខាងគុណការ jurisdictional privilege
(legal).

ឯកសិទ្ធិរបស់រដ្ឋ state's privilege.

បានទទួលឯកសិទ្ធិ to become privileged to do
something.

ឯកអគ្គរដ្ឋទូត /'aeka'akkea'roattha'tuut/
n. ambassador (of a republic).

ឯកអគ្គរាជទូត /'aeka'akkea'riecea'tuut/
n. ambassador (of a kingdom).

ឯកអគ្គរាជទូតគោចរ itinerant or roving
ambassador.

ឯកឯង /'aek-'aen/ p. lonely, isolated,
alone, all alone.

ភាពឯកឯង loneliness, isolation.

ឯកឧត្តម /'aek'otdam/ n. excellency, Your
Excellency (sometimes abbreviated to ឯ.ឧ.).

ឯក /'aekaa/ p. one, alone. (see: ឯក.)

ឯកខ្យលា /'aekaakyaan/ n. recital.

ឯកុម្មត្ត /'aekommat/ n. monomaniac.

ឯកុម្មាទ /'aekommaat/ n. monomania.

ឯង /'aen/ 1. np. you (familiar) (= អ្នក);
self, oneself. 2. p. personal, individual;
a. by itself, by oneself, personally. 3. p.
true, sure; a. surely, truly, obviously.

គាត់ឯង you (to a friend).

គ្នាឯង colleague, friend, associate.

ខ្លួនឯង personally.

ដូច្នេះឯង like that, exactly so.

ដុះឯង growing by itself.

ម្នាក់ឯង alone, by oneself.

ឯតទត្តៈ /'esta'teakkea'/ n. record holder
(in sports), expert, authority (on a subject).
(Pa. etadagga.) (fem.: ឯតទត្តា.)

ឯតទត្តកម្ម record.

ផ្ដាច់ឯតទត្តៈ to beat a record.

វាយឯតទត្តកម្ម to beat a record.

ឯតទត្តភាព /'aeta'teakkea'phiep/ n. hege-
mony.

ឯតើ see អីតើ.

ឯថា see អីថា.

ឯតា /'aethie/ n. cambium (bot.).

ឯរាវីណ /'eeraavan/ ~ /'aeraavan/
(= ឮរាវីណ) n. Indra's three-headed elephant.
(Pa. erāvaṇa.)

သ်

သ် /ʔaevan/ ~ /ʔesvan/ 1. *a.* so, thus,
like this, in this way; as mentioned above.
2. *n.* the end.

ឡ /ʔay/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali: ai. (see: អៃ.) i. oh! (S. ai.) (a.w.: អៃ.)

ឡដី /ʔay daa/ pr. at, by, close to; beyond.

ការគោចរឡដីអាកាសវិហារ travel by air, travel in the sky.

ប្រតិទិនឡដីជញ្ជាំង calendar hung on the wall.

វិជ្ជាគ្រូចរឡដីអាកាស aeronautics.

ឡាវីណ see ឡាវីណ.

ឡាវីណ /ʔayraavoat/ n. name of a three-headed elephant or the elephant who is the guardian of the northern direction (*Brahman*); name of a naga (in Khmer legends). (S. airāvata.) (a.w.: អៃរាវត៌.)

ឡស្ម /ʔaysoo/ p. mighty, powerful, majestic; n. might, power, majesty, supremacy. (S. aiśvara, aiśvarya.) (a.w.: ឡស្ម, អៃស្ម, អៃស្មរ.)

ឱ /ʔao/ independent vowel representing the Sanskrit and Pali vowel: 〇. (see: អោ.)
i. (exclamation of complaint, surprise, wonderment ... 'oh!') (also written ឱ archaically.)

ឱកាស /ʔaokah/ n. house, domicile; habitat (poet.). (S. okas.)

ឱកាស /ʔaokaah/ 1. n. cause, situation, opportunity, occasion, permission, agreeing. (Pa. okāsa 'visibility; occasion.')

ឱកាសាសា /ʔaokaasaʔ/ i. (polite word used to begin a conversation or to ask someone for something, 'please...' 'may I have your attention...', etc.)

ឱកាសល្អ good or right occasion.

បើកឱកាសឲ្យ to give permission.

មានឱកាស to have time/an opportunity.

សូមឱកាស please..., to ask for a chance or an opportunity to do something.

ខ្ញុំសូមយកឱកាសនេះ... may I take this opportunity to...

វិបាកល្អ good chance, good occasion;

ឱកាសធានា /ʔaokaasaʔtien/ n. (consul's) exequatur (written official recognition and authorization of a consular officer issued by the government to which he is accredited).

ឱ /ʔaokheaʔ/ 1. n. flood; the strength of the (water) current. 2. n. the four mental intoxicants that cause human suffering:
កាមោយ: 'passion;' ភវោយ: 'rebirth or lust for

life;' វិជ្ជោយ: 'speculation;' and អវិជ្ជោយ: 'ignorance.' (S. Pa. ogha.) (a.w.: ឱយ:.)

ឱយសង្សារ evolving in the cycle of life.
(a.w.: ឱយសំសារ.)

ធ្លាក់ឱយ: to be in great trouble, to fall into a disastrous situation.

វិវល្លក្នុងឱយ: to evolve with the cycle of life.

អាជ្ញឱយ: to rely on a sturdy shelter, or on strong backing.

ឱងឡើង /ʔaon-ɬaon/ (= អូងឡើង) p. loud;
a. aloud, loudly. (a.w.: អោងឡើង.)

ឱង្គា see អង្គា.

ឱង្គាវា /ʔaonkaa/ (in) ព្រះរាជឱង្គាវា n. royal edict/wish/desire / command.

ឱង្គាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ /ʔaonkaa pracam tɕay/ n. daily page of a diary or log-book.

ឱជំ /ʔaoc/ (= ឱជំ) 1. n. succulence, delicious taste. 2. n. strength-giving food, nutritive essence. (Pa. ទុក្ខ.)

ឱជំរិត្ត physically strong. (fem.: ឱជំរិត្តី, ឱជំរិត្តិ.)

ឱជំរិត្ត succulence; something which tastes good; strength-giving food.

បរិភោជៈ soil fertility. (a.w.: បរិភោជៈ.)

មានឱជំ delicious.

ឱដ្ឋជំ /ʔaotthaʔceaʔ/ n. labial consonant, rounded vowel. (Pa. ឱដ្ឋា 'lip.')

ឱត /ʔaot/ *p.* to cry out loudly, to shout loudly making the sound /ʔaot/. (*a.w.*: អោត.)

និយាយមានឱតមានក្លិន to speak properly or eloquently.

ឱត្តប្ប /ʔaottappa/ *n.* fear of sin or evil deeds. (*Pa.* ottappa.) (*a.w.*: ឱត្តប្ប.)

ឱទក /ʔaoteaʔka/ ~ /ʔaotœk/ *p.* aquatic. (*Pa.* odaka ‘water.’) (*a.w.*: ឱទក.)

ឱទកជាតិ aquatic life (especially plants).

ឱទកនិរាប aquatic vegetable(s).

ឱទកសត្វ aquatic animal(s) (those which are born and live in the water).

ឱទ្យាន /ʔaotyien/ *n.* garden. (*see*: ឧទ្យាន.)

ឱទ្យានទីពេញ celestial garden.

ឱន /ʔaon/ *p.* to bend over, to bend down, to lodge (of grain plants). (*a.w.*: អោន.)

ឱនថយ to be in decline, to fall into decline.

ឱនលំទោន polite, modest and polite.

អាប់ឱន to decay, to be in decline or in decay.

ឱនភាព /ʔaoneaʔphiep/ *n.* deficit (of a budget), decline.

ឱនភាពគ្រោង anticipated deficit.

ឱនន្តរភាព /ʔaoninnaʔphiep/ *n.* embossment;

relief (as on a map), relieve, elevations or inequalities on a land surface.

ឱប /ʔaop/ *p.* to embrace; to clasp, to hug. (*a.w.*: អោប.) (*see*: ទ្រង់ព្រះអរិយធីនៈ (*royal*).)

ឱបក្រសោប to keep; to guard well.

ឱបដៃ to cross the arms.

ឱបរឹត to embrace warmly, to hug tightly (expressing great love).

ឱបអរ happy, overjoyed, overwhelmed.

ឱបអរសាទរ enthusiastic; happy; satisfied.

ឱបអស្មក to associate with evil people, to keep doing bad deeds, to allow oneself to be attracted by depravities.

មួយឱប embrace, the circumference of one embrace; girth.

លោតឱប to jump and embrace.

ឱបក្កមិកាពាធ /ʔaopakkaʔmiʔkaapiet/ *n.* discomfort or suffering caused by someone's beating or stabbing; wound. (*Pa.* opakkamika ‘attacking suddenly.’)

ឱបបាតិក *see* ឧបបាតិក.

ឱបម្មសីសន្ននា /ʔaopammaʔsan santeaʔnie/ *n.* careful verification or checking. (*Pa.* opamma ‘likeness;’ sanjsandan ‘application.’)

ឱភាស /ʔaophieh/ 1. *n.* light, ray, shine. 2. *n.* explanation, clarification (by explaining); demonstration. 3. *p.* to order, to com-

mand; to control, to supervise. 4. *p.* general, not specific. 5. (in) ឱភាសធិវី *n.* region around an elephant's shoulders. (*Pa.* ubhāsā 'shine, light, splendor.')

ឱភាសកម្ម generalization.

ឱភាសនីមិត្ត (= ឱភាសសព្វា) anything that clarifies an idea, giving hints or helping to clarify an idea.

ឱភាសភាព generality.

ឱម /[?]əom/ *i.* exclamation of solemn affirmation, spoken before and after prayers and vedas [the word is popularly believed to be composed of the letters អ, ឧ, ម which stand for Vishnu, Siva and Brahma or the Buddha, dharma and priesthood]. (see: ឧម.)

ឱមសព្វកត /[?]əomea[?]sa[?]vaat/ *n.* sarcasm, cynicism.

ឱមិក /[?]əomik/ *p.* inferior; subordinate, lower (in class, rank or status).

ឲ្យ /[?]əoy/ 1. *p.* to give, to donate (more polite word is ជូន). 2. *p.* to let, to allow (someone to do something), to have someone do something. 3. *pr.* for, to. 4. *pt.* in a... manner (forms adverbial phrases from predicates). 5. *conj.* in order to, so as to, so that (often indicates a causative verbal phrase especially in the form ឲ្យឲ្យ).

ឲ្យកម្លាំង to reinforce, to help someone get stronger physically.

ឲ្យការ to tell the truth; to provide information (on), to tip off.

ឲ្យគង់ to maintain or keep well.

○ ឲ្យកម្រិត to guard or keep well.

ឲ្យឆាប់ immediately, promptly, at once.

ឲ្យឃ្លួល to give proof of; to pay (rent, fares...).

ឲ្យដៃ to encourage; to make gestures to mock each other.

ឲ្យដឹង to inform, to send news, to provide information.

ឲ្យតម្រូវ to give a hint (to).

ឲ្យទេ ឲ្យទៅ to give freely.

ឲ្យទៅ to allow to go, to order to go.

ឲ្យន័យ to put meaning into, to give importance.

ឲ្យនាម (= ឲ្យឈ្មោះ) to name, to give a name.

ឲ្យបាន in order to, so that, to enable (all have implications of future time).

ឲ្យប្រាក់ to give money.

ឲ្យបញ្ជូនកិច្ច to discharge, to give a receipt in full.

ឲ្យយោបល់ to give views or opinions, to give advice.

ឲ្យរង្វាន់ to reward, to give a prize or reward.

ឲ្យសញ្ញាប័ត្ន to ratify.

ឲ្យស្បៀង to provide food supplies.

ឲ្យអនុម័តិ to sanction; to approve; to penalize.

ឲ្យឧបាយ to reveal secrets or tricks to someone.

ឲ្យអនុញ្ញាត to allow; to permit, to authorize, to give authority to do something.

កុំឲ្យ in order that not; don't let.

បង់ឲ្យ to want someone to do something.

បើកឲ្យ to let, to permit. (but: បើក ... ឲ្យ to open (something) for.)

អត់ឲ្យ not to give; to tolerate.

ឲ្យតែ /ʔaoy tae/ conj. whenever; provided that, so long as.

ឱរស /ʔaorah/ n. son (royal). (Pa. orasa 'legitimate; belonging to one's own breast.')

ឱរ see ឱរ.

ឱរ៉ុប /ʔaorooop/ n. Europe; p. European. (Fr. Europe.) (a.w.: ឱរ៉ុប.)

ទ្វីបឱរ៉ុប European continent.

ឱរ៉េ see ឱរ៉េ.

ឱរោហន្ត /ʔaoraochan/ p. bending down, going down; descending.

ឱរវង្សន៍ /ʔaovoatthea/ p. diminutive.

ឱវាទ /ʔaovaaat/ n. advice, counsel, instruction, recommendation, resolution or opinion on an issue. (Pa. ovāda.)

ឱវាទការកៈ one who follows advice. (a.w.: ឱវាទការី.) (fem.: ឱវាទការិកា, ឱវាទការិណី.)

ឱវាទទាន giving advice, counseling.

ឱវាទទាយក person who gives advice. (fem.: ឱវាទទាយិកា.)

ឱវាទប្បជីគ្គហក person who receives advice, person who follows advice. (fem.: ឱវាទប្បជីគ្គហិកា.)

ឱវាទានុសាសន៍ giving advice frequently. (a.w.: ឱវាទានុសាសនី.)

ពុទ្ធាវាទ the Buddha's advice.

សុន្ទរោវាទ good advice.

សុភាសិតាវាទ advice contained in proverb(s).

អាចារ្យោវាទ teacher's advice.

ឱលោកដ្ឋាន /ʔaolookatthaan/ n. observatory.

ឱសថ /ʔaosot/ ~ /ʔaosat/ ~ /ʔaosaʔthaʔ/ n. remedy, drug; medicine, medication. (Pa. osadha.) (a.w.: ឱសធ.)

ឱសថិកម្ម pharmacy; compounding of drugs.

◦ ក្រុមឱសថិកម្ម group of druggists or pharmacists.

ឱសថការី pharmacist, druggist. (fem.: ឱសថការិនី.)

ឱសថវិទ្យា pharmacology.

ឱសថស្ថាន (= ឱសថមន្ទីរ) pharmacy, drugstore.

ក្បួនឱសថ pharmacopoeia.

ឱសថាល័យ /ʔaosotʔthaalay/ n. dispensary.

ឱសថបុករណ៍ /ʔaosəʔthoopaʔkaa/ *n.* drug; drugs, chemicals or other ingredients for making medicines. (*Pa.* *osadha*; *upakarana* ‘help; instrument.’)

ឱសធន *see* ឱសថ.

ឱសានវិទ /ʔaosaaŋeaʔviet/ *n.* ultimatum. (*Pa.* *osāna* ‘ceasing; end;’ *vāda* ‘speech.’)

ឱសារណកម្ម /ʔaosaaŋaʔnaʔkam/ *n.* reintegration. (*Pa.* *osāraṇa* ‘restoration, rehabilitation;’ *kamma*.)

ឱសារណកម្មក្នុងសហគមន៍ ខ្មែរ reintegration within the Khmer community.

ឱសាហ៍ *see* ឧស្សាហ៍: or ឧស្សាហ៍.

ឱស្ម /ʔaoh/ *n.* lips, mouth (*royal*). (*S.* *ostha*.)

ឆ្មុនព្រះឱស្ម chapstick.

មួយព្រះឱស្ម one royal mouthful.

ឱស្រព /ʔaosrap/ *n.* dancing; dance. (*Pa.* *ussava* ‘feast, making merry.’)

ឱញាតិ /ʔaohaati/ *p.* to persevere, to make efforts, to try hard; serious, conscientious, persevering.

ឱឡារិក /ʔaolaarik/ ~ /ʔuʔlaarik/ *p.* clear; pompous, great, tremendous, magnificent. (*Pa.* *olārika* ‘gross, coarse, material, ample.’) (*opp.*: សុខិម.) (*see*: ឧឡារិ.)

ឱទក *see* ឱទក.

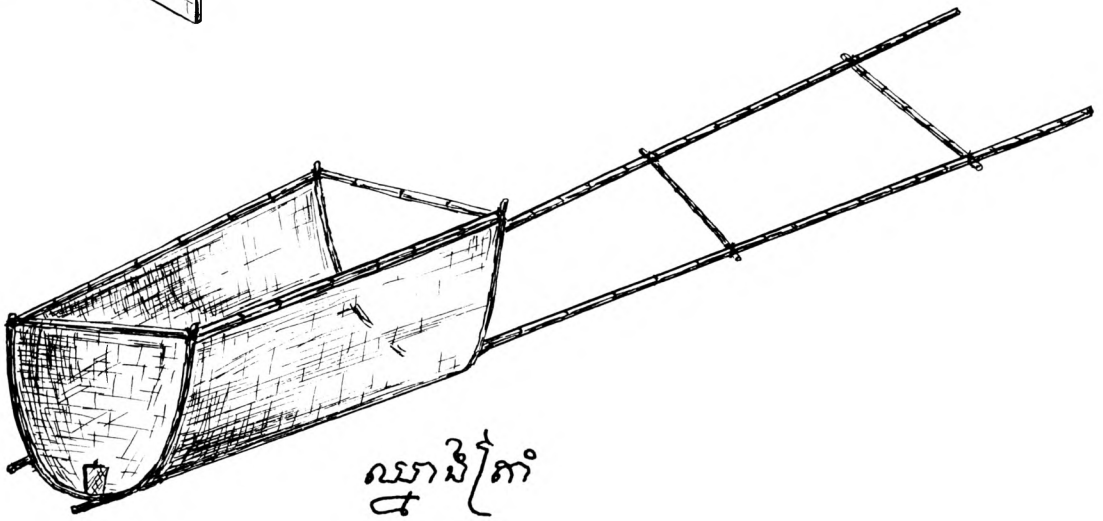
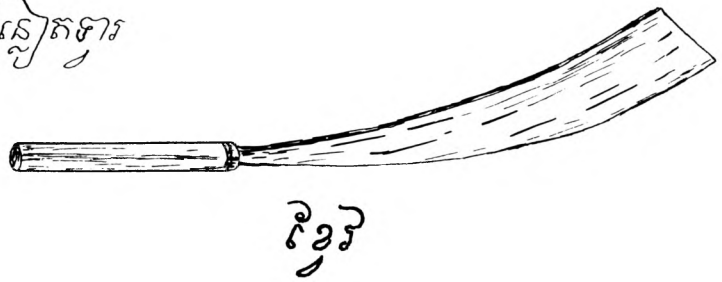
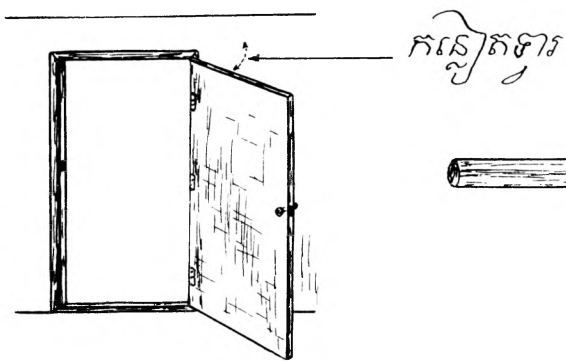
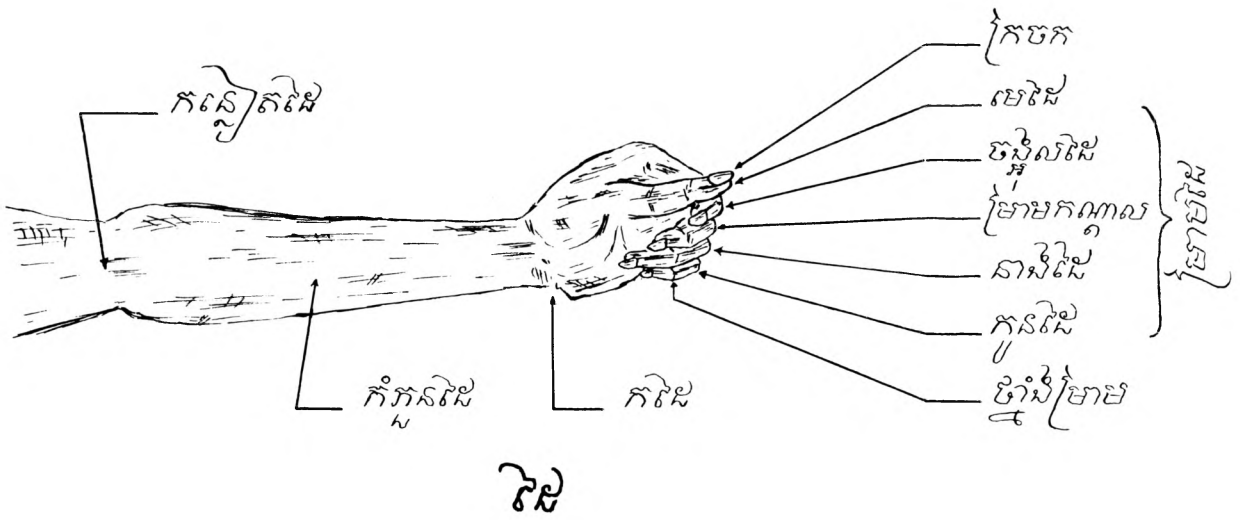
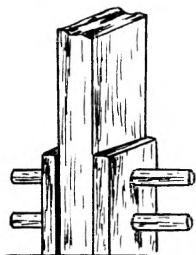
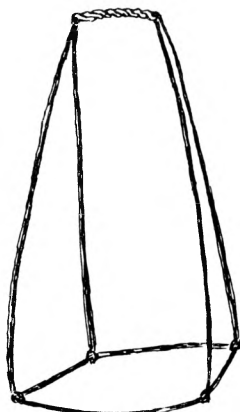


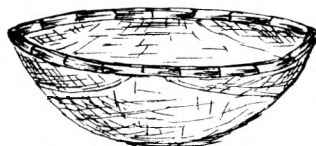
PLATE 1



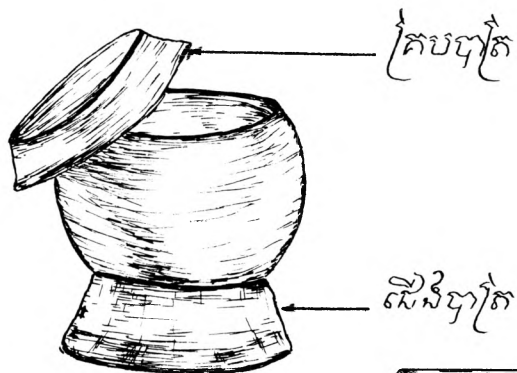
ឆរណ៍ដងតោប



សន្លឹក



កន្លែង



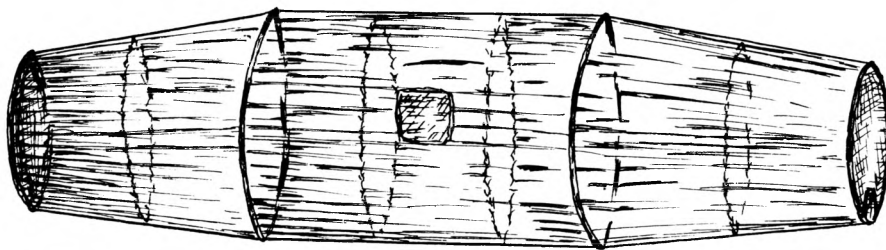
បាត



កាំបិតបង្កើត



ផាស



ត្រង

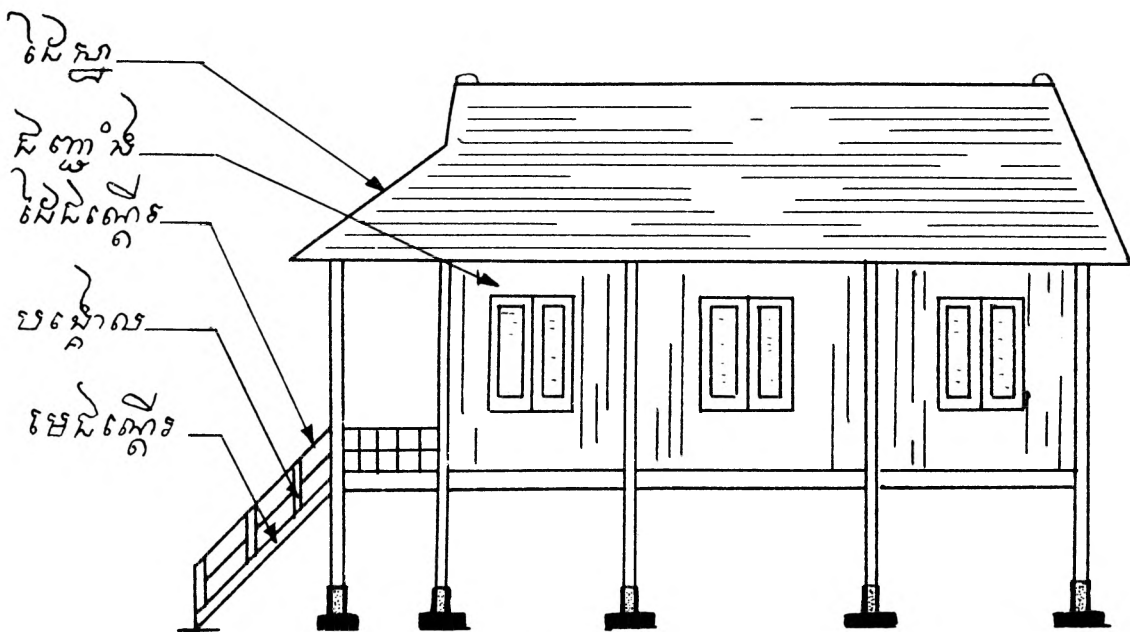
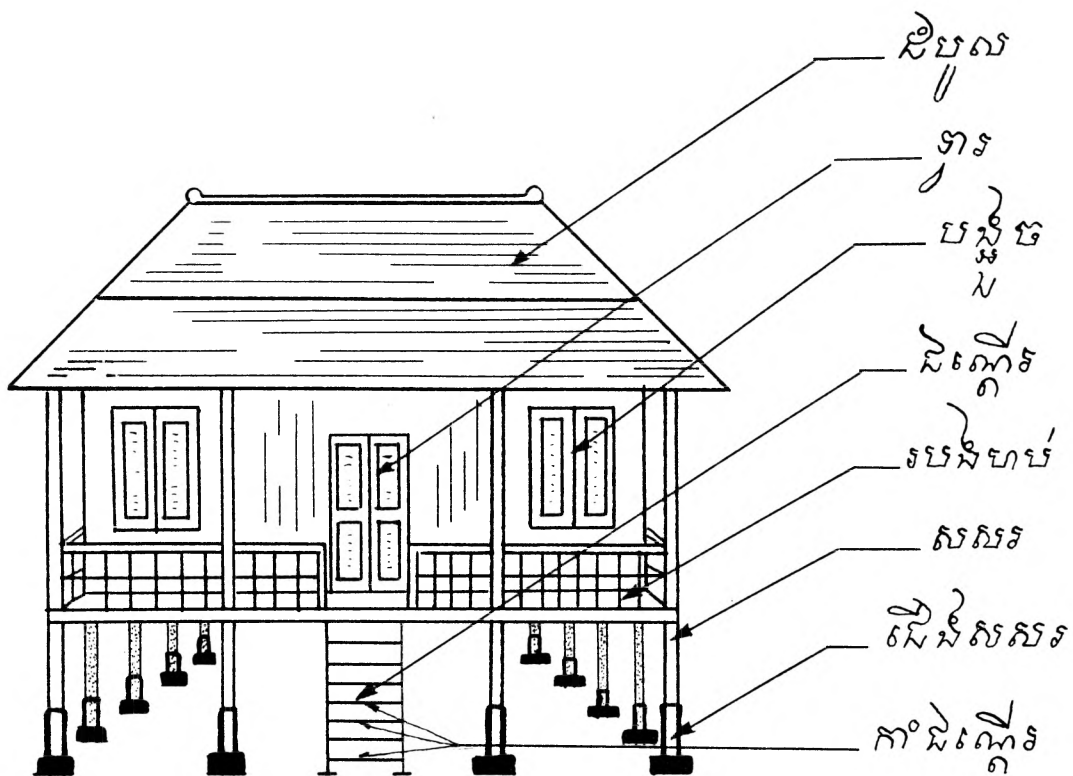
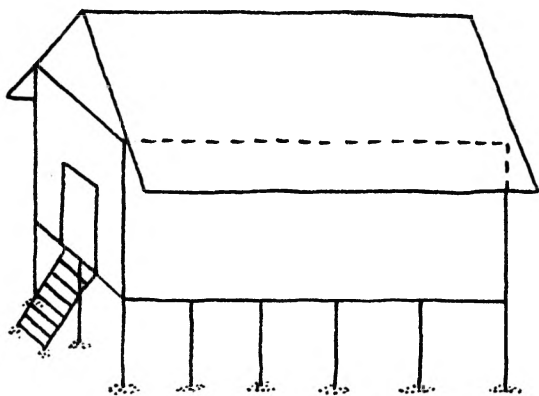
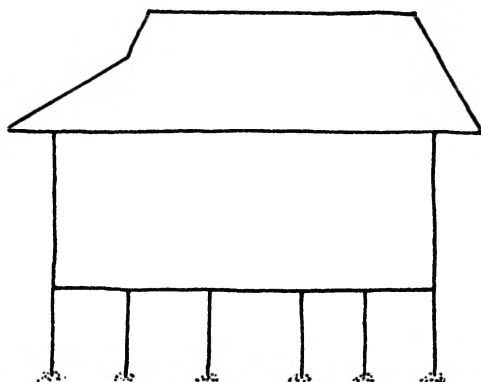


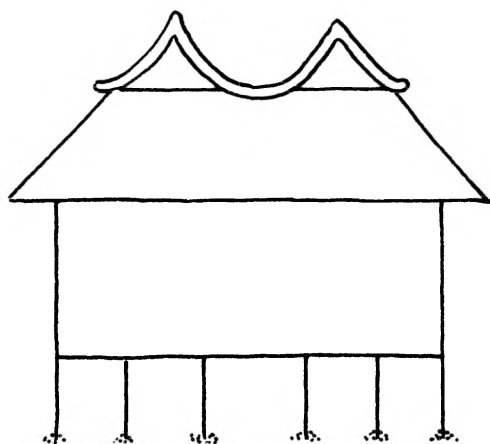
PLATE 3



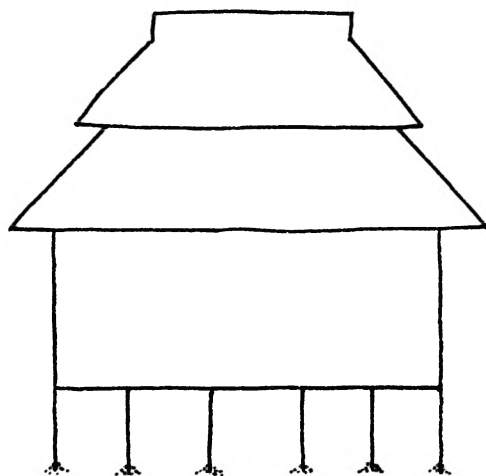
ផ្ទះកន្លាស់



ផ្ទះរោងដំណើល



ផ្ទះដំបូលខ្លោះ



ផ្ទះក្តីង

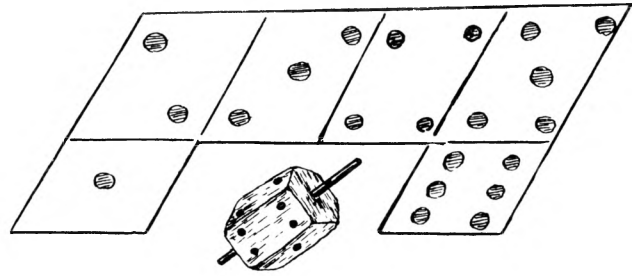
PLATE 4 HOUSE TYPES



ស៊ីវីតាស



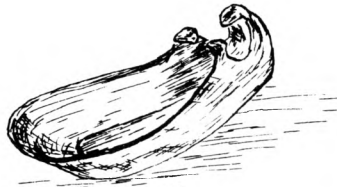
ក្រវីតាស



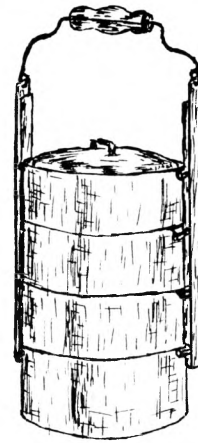
អាប៊ុយស៊ី



ដូន្តាស



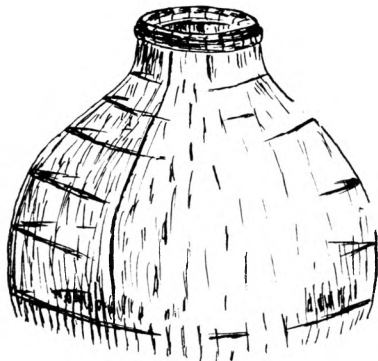
ស៊ីវីតាស (ច្រវីតាស)



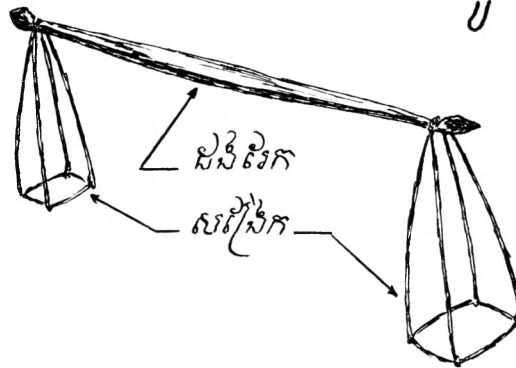
ក្រវីតាស



ស្រាត



ក្រវីតាស



ស៊ីវីតាស

ស្រាត



ស្រាត

PLATE 5

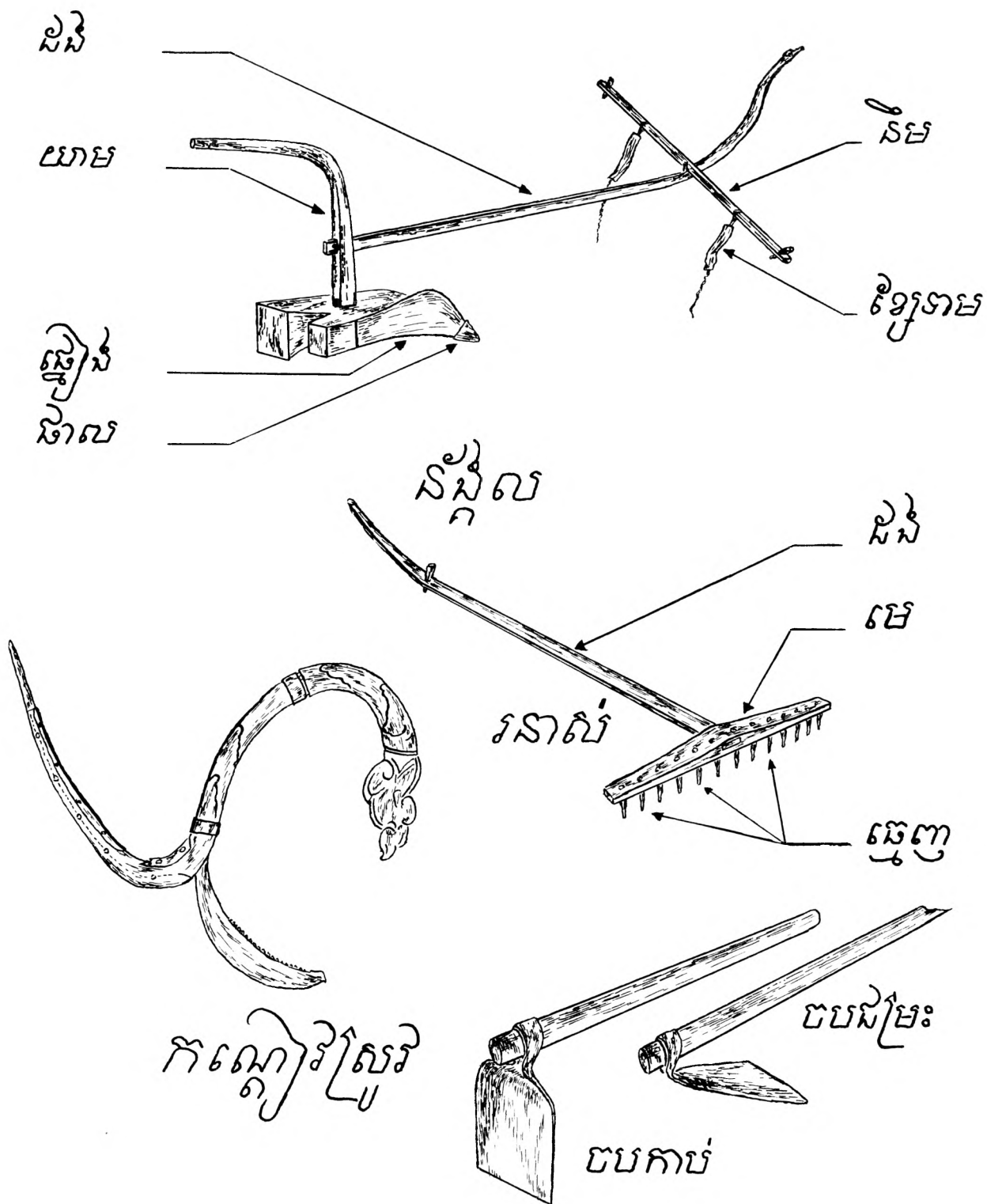
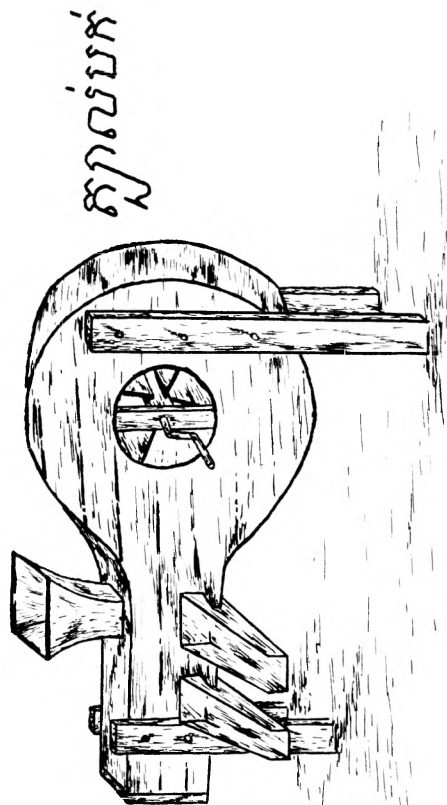
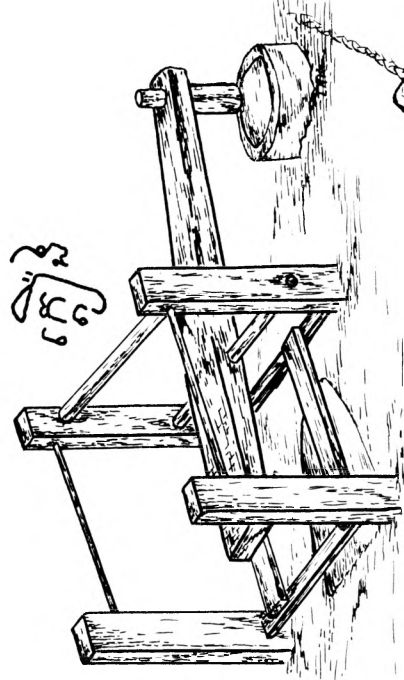


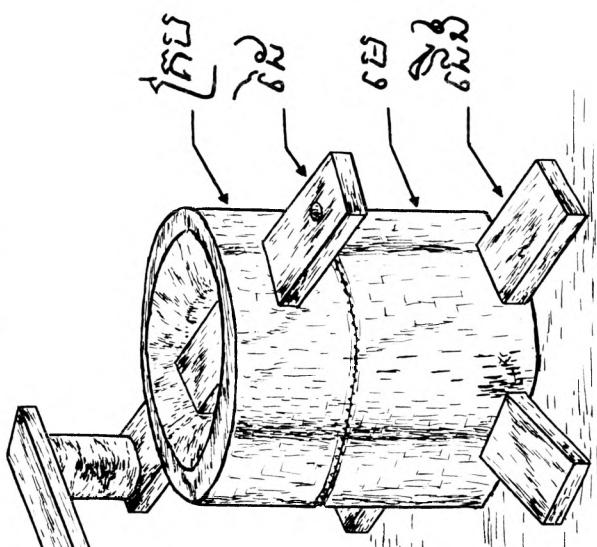
PLATE 6



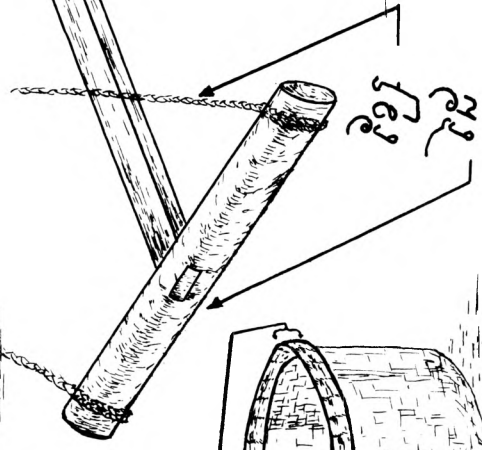
ត្បាល់បក់



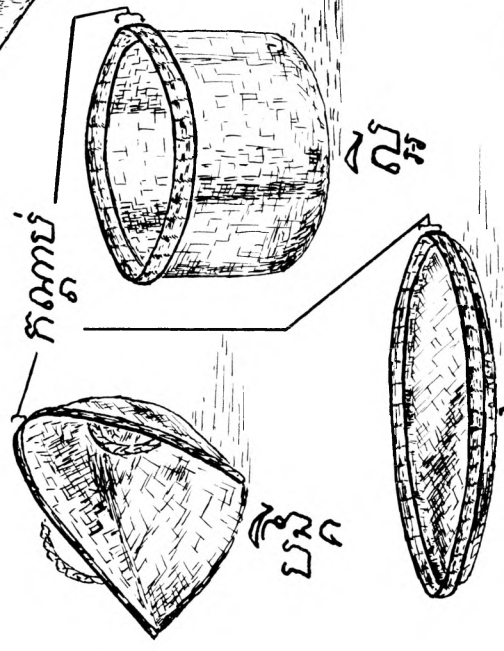
ស្រែង



ត្បាល់កិន



ខ្សែ



ក្រណាត់

ចង្កៀរ

ចង្កៀរ

PLATE 7

រទេះដំបូល

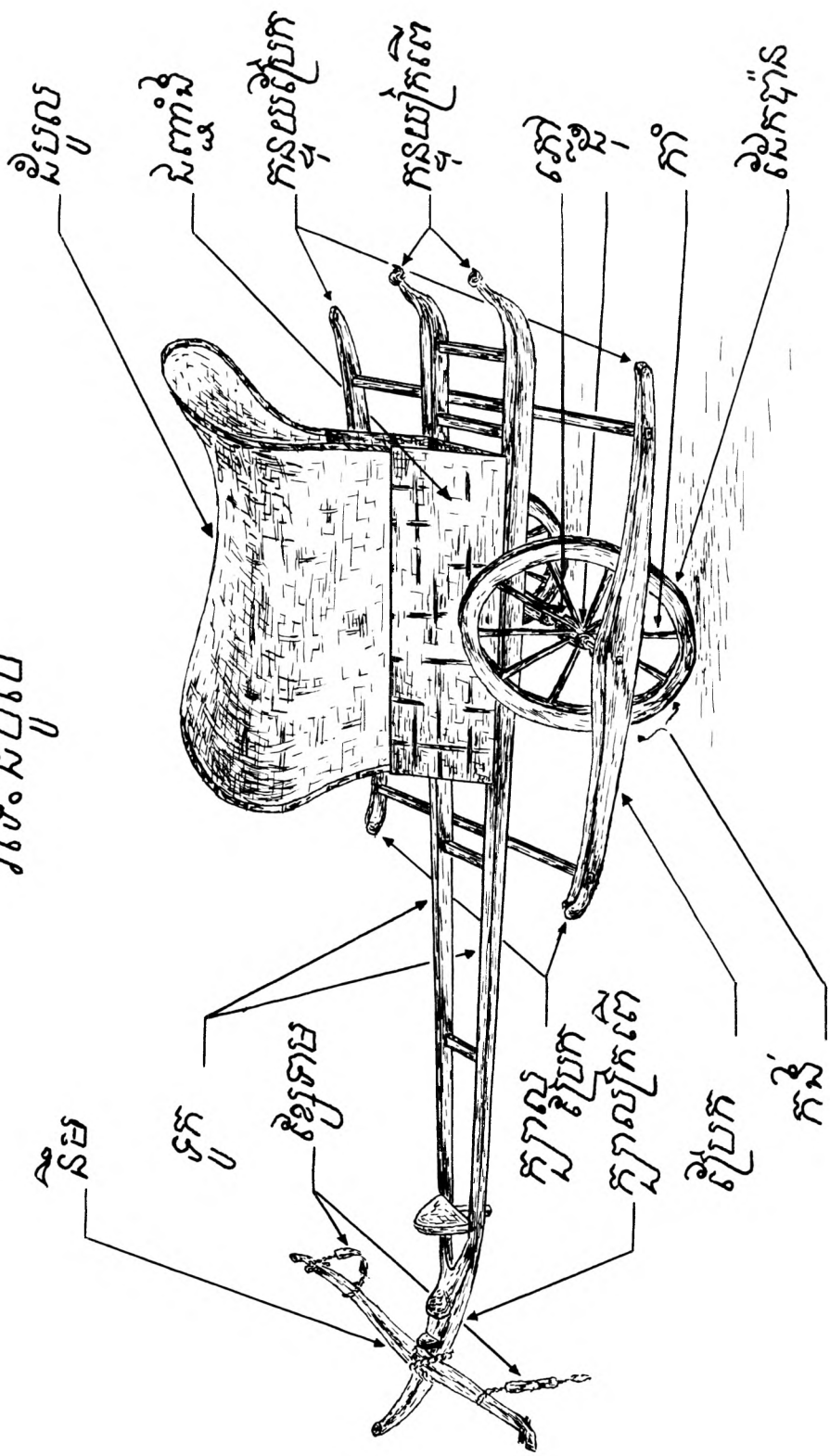


PLATE 8

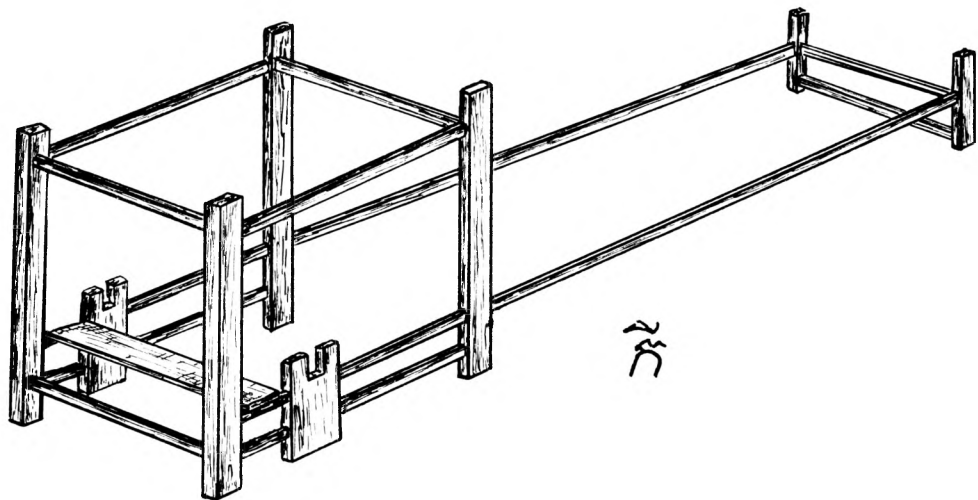
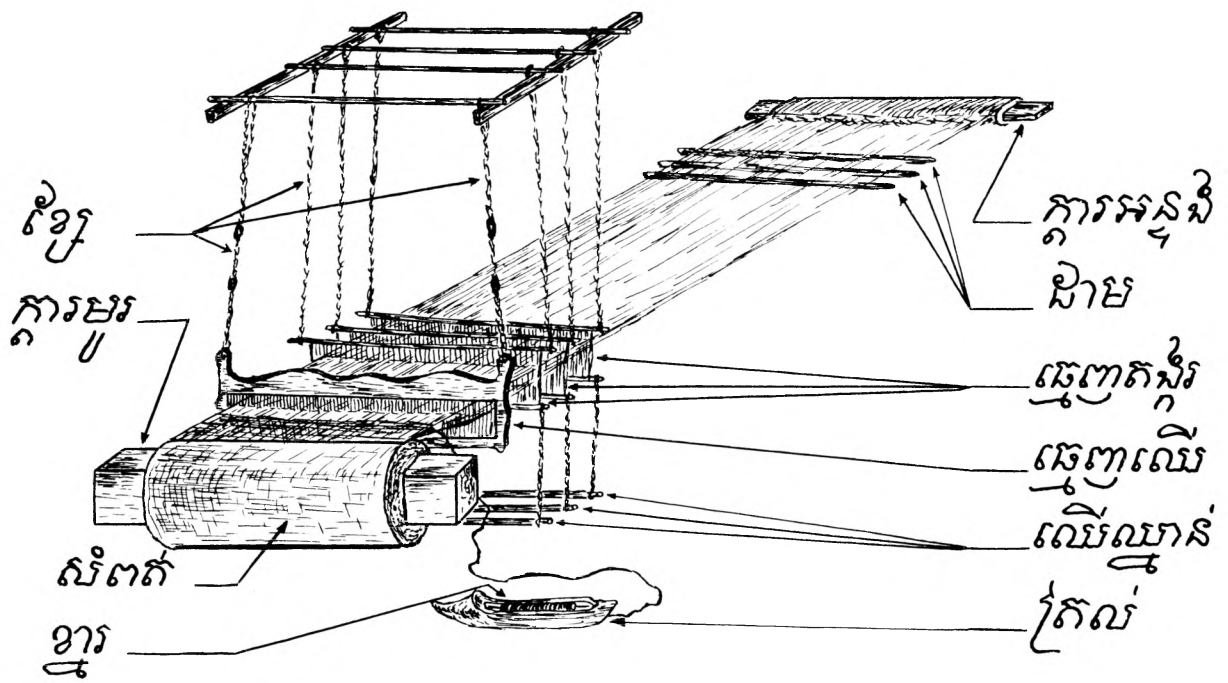
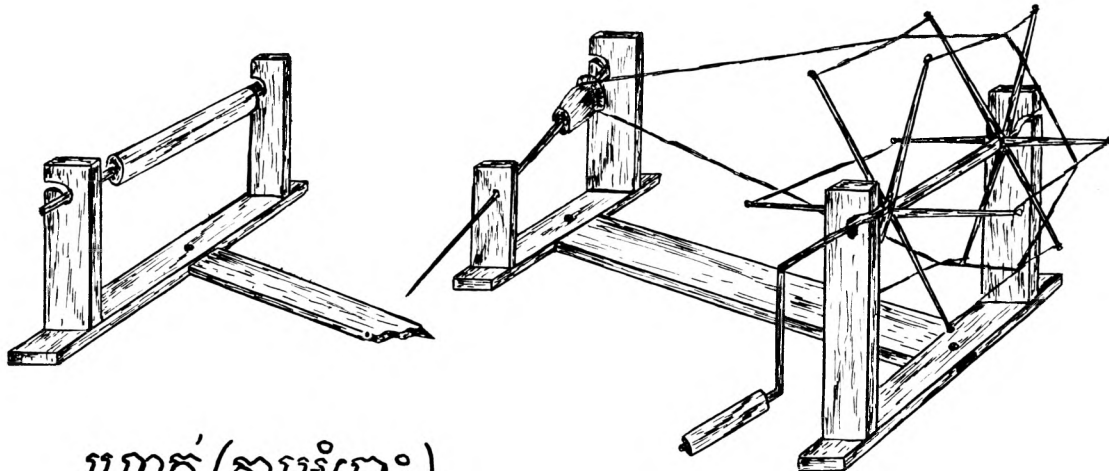
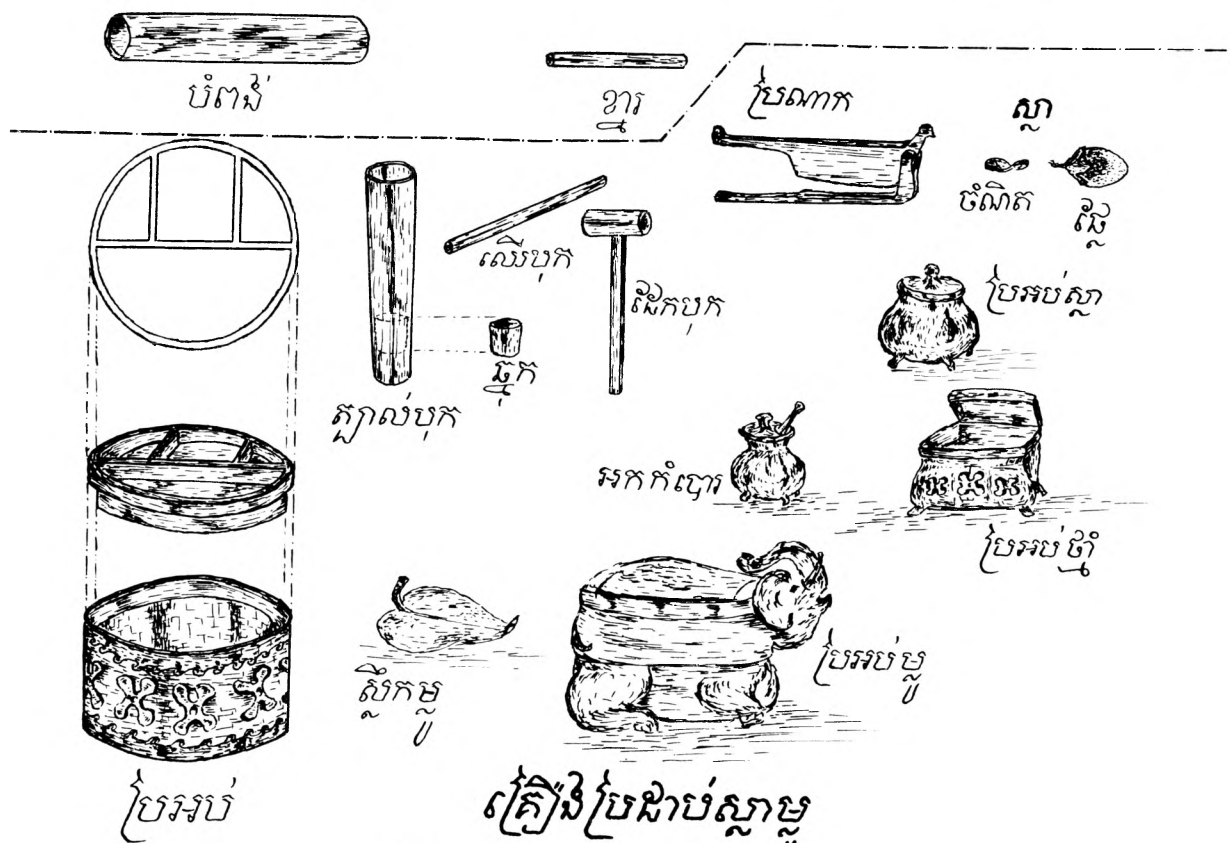


PLATE 9



របារត' (ការរំបោះ)

របារត' (រវៃអំបោះ)



ត្រីវិបសាប័ន្តាម្ម
PLATE 10

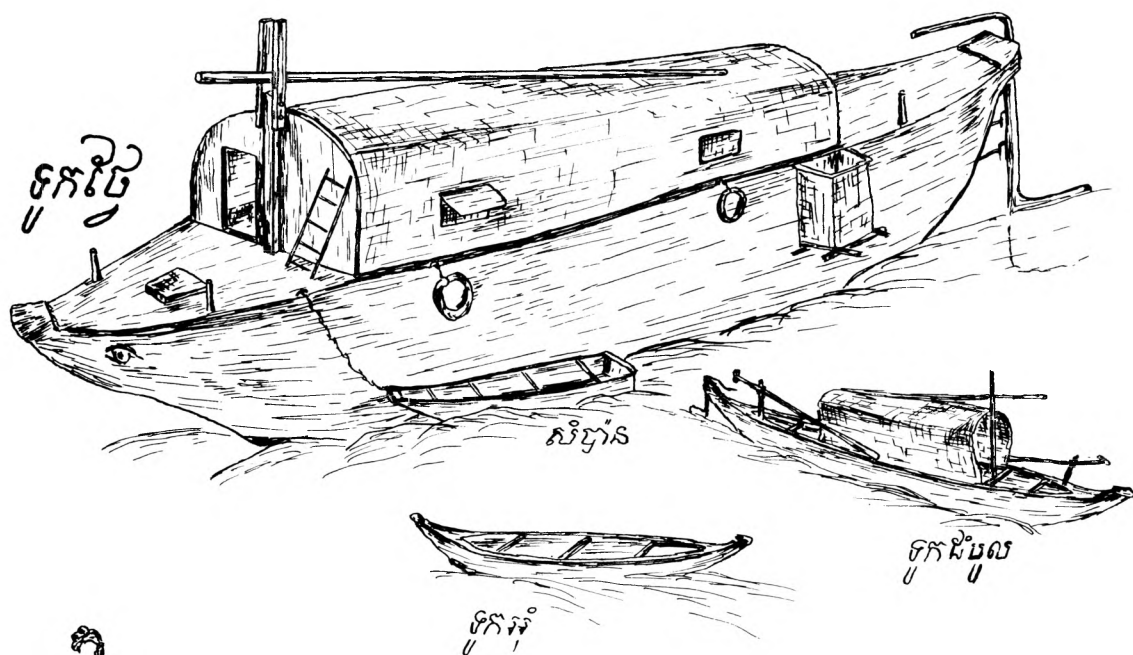
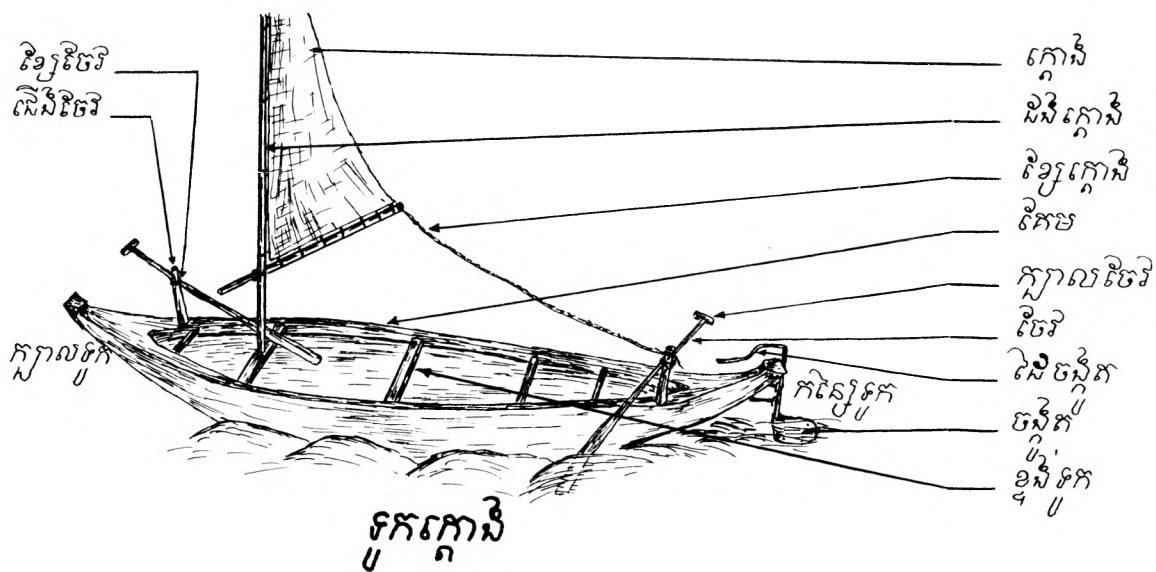
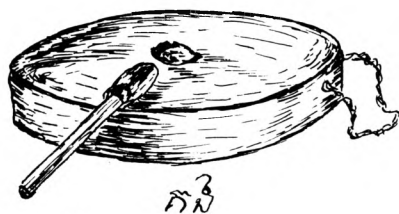
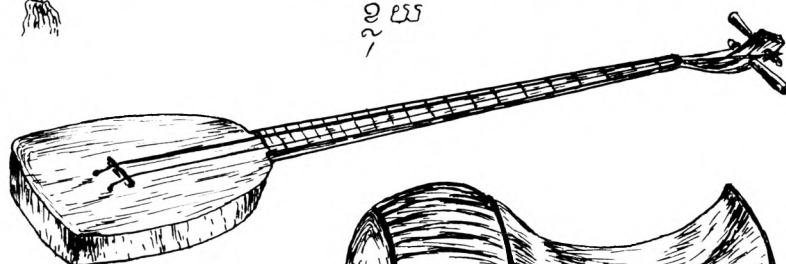
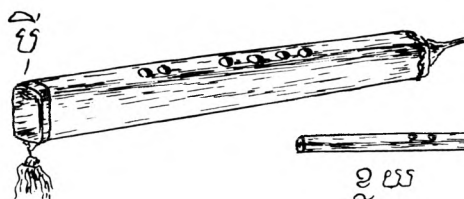
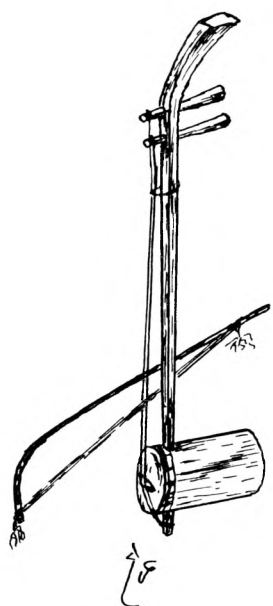
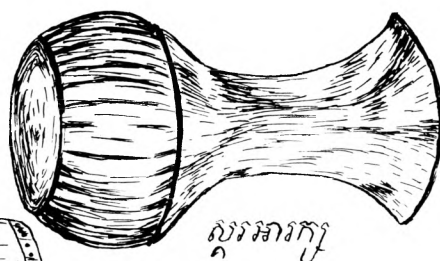


PLATE 11



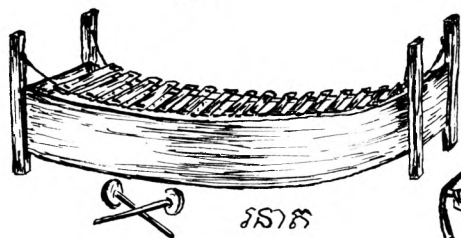
ចាប



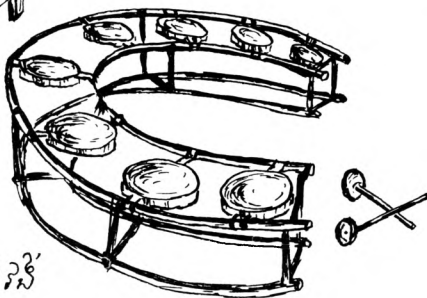
ស្រាវ



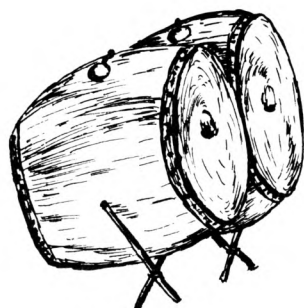
ស្រាវ



រតាត



ចាប



ស្រាវ



ស្រាវ

ប្រដាប់ភ្លេងខ្មែរ

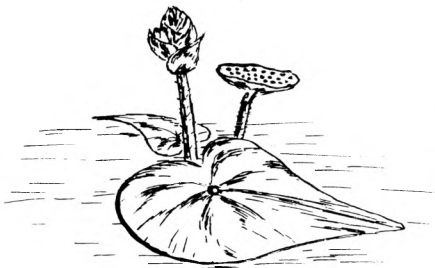
PLATE 12



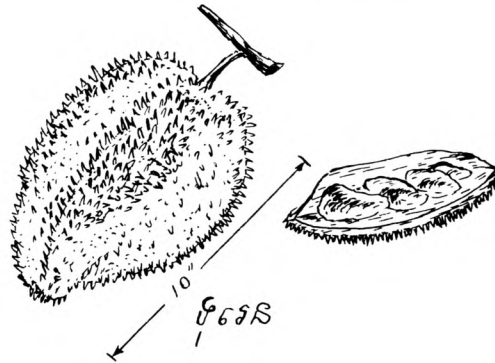
ស៊ីបត្នោត



ស៊ីបអំពៅ

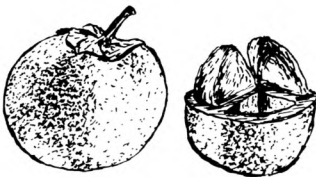


ល្បក



ម្លូស្រី

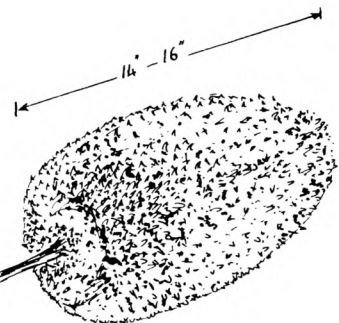
2 1/2"



ម្លូស្រី



ម្លូស្រី



ម្លូស្រី